Circulation

AHA STATISTICAL UPDATE

Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics—2021 Update

A Report From the American Heart Association

WRITING GROUP MEMBERS

Salim S. Virani, MD, PhD, FAHA, Chair
Alvaro Alonso, MD, PhD, FAHA
Hugo J. Aparicio, MD, MPH
Emelia J. Benjamin, MD, ScM, FAHA
Marcio S. Bittencourt, MD, PhD, MPH, FAHA
Clifton W. Callaway, MD, PhD, FAHA
April P. Carson, PhD, MSPH, FAHA
Alanna M. Chamberlain, PhD, MPH, FAHA
Susan Cheng, MD, MMSc, MPH, FAHA
Francesca N. Delling, MD, MPH, FAHA
Mitchell S.V. Elkind, MD, MS, FAHA
Kelly R. Evenson, PhD, MS, FAHA
Jane F. Ferguson, PhD, FAHA
Deepak K. Gupta, MD, MSCI, FAHA
Sadiya S. Khan, MD, MSc, FAHA
Brett M. Kissela, MD, MS, FAHA
Kristen L. Knutson, PhD
Chong D. Lee, EdD, MEd, FAHA
Tené T. Lewis, PhD, FAHA
Junxiu Liu, PhD
Matthew Shane Loop, PhD, FAHA
Pamela L. Lutsey, PhD, MPH, FAHA
Jun Ma, MD, PhD, FAHA
Jason Mackey, MD, FAHA
Seth S. Martin, MD, MHS, FAHA
David B. Matchar, MD, FAHA
Michael E. Mussolino, PhD, FAHA
Sankar D. Navaneethan, MD, MS, MPH
Amanda Marma Perak, MD, MS, FAHA
Gregory A. Roth, MD, MPH, FAHA
Zainab Samad, MD
Gary M. Satou, MD, FAHA
Emily B. Schroeder, MD, PhD, FAHA
Svati H. Shah, MD, MHS, FAHA
Christina M. Shay, PhD, FAHA
Andrew Stokes, PhD
Lisa B. VanWagner, MD, MSc, FAST, FAHA
Nae-Yuh Wang, PhD, MS, FAHA
Connie W. Tsao, MD, MPH, Vice Chair
On behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee

Each chapter listed in the Table of Contents (see next page) is a hyperlink to that chapter. The reader clicks the chapter name to access that chapter.

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Key Words: AHA Scientific Statements ■ cardiovascular diseases ■ epidemiology ■ risk factors ■ statistics ■ stroke

https://www.ahajournals.org/journal/circ

Circulation. 2021;143:e254–e743. DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000950

BACKGROUND: The American Heart Association, in conjunction with the National Institutes of Health, annually reports the most up-to-date statistics related to heart disease, stroke, and cardiovascular risk factors, including core health behaviors (smoking, physical activity, diet, and weight) and health factors (cholesterol, blood pressure, and glucose control) that contribute to cardiovascular health. The Statistical Update presents the latest data on a range of major clinical heart and circulatory disease conditions (including stroke, congenital heart disease, rhythm disorders, subclinical atherosclerosis, coronary heart disease, heart failure, valvular disease, venous disease, and peripheral artery disease) and the associated outcomes (including quality of care, procedures, and economic costs).

METHODS: The American Heart Association, through its Statistics Committee, continuously monitors and evaluates sources of data on heart disease and stroke in the United States to provide the most current information available in the annual Statistical Update. The 2021 Statistical Update is the product of a full year's worth of effort by dedicated volunteer clinicians and scientists, committed government professionals, and American Heart Association staff members. This year's edition includes data on the monitoring and benefits of cardiovascular health in the population, an enhanced focus on social determinants of health, adverse pregnancy outcomes, vascular contributions to brain health, the global burden of cardiovascular disease, and further evidence-based approaches to changing behaviors related to cardiovascular disease.

RESULTS: Each of the 27 chapters in the Statistical Update focuses on a different topic related to heart disease and stroke statistics.

CONCLUSIONS: The Statistical Update represents a critical resource for the lay public, policy makers, media professionals, clinicians, health care administrators, researchers, health advocates, and others seeking the best available data on these factors and conditions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Each chapter listed here is a hyperlink. Click on the chapter name to be taken to that chapter.

SUMMARY

Each year, the American Heart Association (AHA), in conjunction with the National Institutes of Health and other government agencies, brings together in a single document the most up-to-date statistics related to heart disease (HD), stroke, and the cardiovascular risk factors in the AHA's My Life Check–Life's Simple 7 (Figure),[1] which include core health behaviors (smoking, physical activity, diet, and weight) and health factors (cholesterol, blood pressure [BP], and

Figure. AHA's My Life Check–Life's Simple 7.
Seven approaches to staying heart healthy: be active, keep a healthy weight, learn about cholesterol, do not smoke or use smokeless tobacco, eat a heart-healthy diet, keep blood pressure healthy, and learn about blood sugar and diabetes.[1] AHA indicates American Heart Association; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; and LDL, low-density lipoprotein.

glucose control) that contribute to cardiovascular health. The Statistical Update represents a critical resource for the lay public, policy makers, media professionals, clinicians, health care administrators, researchers, health advocates, and others seeking the best available data on these factors and conditions. Cardiovascular disease (CVD) produces immense health and economic burdens in the United States and globally. The Statistical Update also presents the latest data on a range of major clinical heart and circulatory disease conditions (including stroke, congenital HD, rhythm disorders, subclinical atherosclerosis, coronary HD [CHD], heart failure [HF], valvular HD, venous disease, and peripheral artery disease) and the associated outcomes (including quality of care, procedures, and economic costs). Since 2007, the annual versions of the Statistical Update have been cited >20 000 times in the literature.

Each annual version of the Statistical Update undergoes revisions to include the newest nationally representative available data, add additional relevant published scientific findings, remove older information, add new sections or chapters, and increase the number of ways to access and use the assembled information. This year-long process, which begins as soon as the previous Statistical Update is published, is performed by the AHA Statistics Committee faculty volunteers and staff and government agency partners. Below are a few highlights from this year's Statistical Update. Please see each chapter for references and additional information.

Cardiovascular Health (Chapter 2)

- The 5 US states with the highest health-adjusted life expectancy at birth include Hawaii, Minnesota, California, Connecticut, and Nebraska. The 5 US states with the lowest health-adjusted life expectancy at birth include West Virginia, Kentucky, Alabama, Oklahoma, and Louisiana.
- High body mass index, high fasting plasma glucose, and smoking are the first, second, and third leading years lived with disability and injury risk factors in the United States in both 1990 and 2019, whereas smoking dropped from first to third leading years lived with disability and injury risk factor during this time period.
- Smoking and high systolic BP remained the first and second leading years of life lost risk factors in the United States in both 1990 and 2019.
- High systolic BP and smoking are the first and second leading years of life lost risk factors globally in 2019.
- High fasting plasma glucose and high body mass index were the first and second leading years lived with disability and injury risk factors globally in 2019.

Smoking/Tobacco Use (Chapter 3)

- The prevalence of cigarette use in the past 30 days among middle and high school students in the United States was 2.3% and 5.8%, respectively, in 2019.
- Although there has been a consistent decline in adult and youth cigarette use in the United States, significant disparities persist. Substantially higher tobacco use prevalence rates are observed in American Indian/Alaska Native individuals and lesbian, gay, and bisexual populations.
- Over the past 8 years, there has been a sharp increase in electronic cigarette use among adolescents, increasing from 1.5% to 27.4% between 2011 and 2019; electronic cigarettes are now the most commonly used tobacco product in this demographic.
- Tobacco use was the second leading cause of disability-adjusted life-years in the United States in 2016. Globally, smoking accounted for 8.7 million deaths worldwide in 2019.
- Tobacco 21 legislation was signed into law in December 2019, increasing the federal minimum age for sale of tobacco products from 18 to 21 years. In January 2020, the US Food and Drug Administration issued a policy prioritizing enforcement against the development and distribution of certain unauthorized flavored electronic cigarette products such as fruit and mint flavors (ie, any flavors other than tobacco and menthol).

Physical Inactivity (Chapter 4)

- In a nationally representative sample of high school students in 2017, 26.1% reported achieving at least 60 minutes of daily physical activity.
- In a nationally representative sample of adults in 2018, 24.0% reported participating in adequate leisure-time aerobic and muscle-strengthening activity to meet US recommendations for physical activity.
- In a harmonization of 8 prospective studies using accelerometry to assess movement, over a median of 5.8 years of follow-up, the highest quartile of light and moderate to vigorous physical activity compared with the lowest quartile (least active) was associated with a lower risk of all-cause mortality. Time in sedentary behavior was associated with a higher risk of all-cause mortality compared with the lowest quartile (least sedentary).

Nutrition (Chapter 5)

- According to NHANES (National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; 2015–2016), <10% adults met the guidelines for whole grains (≥3 servings per day), whole fruits (≥2 cups per day), and nonstarchy vegetables (≥2.5 cups per day).
- According to the AHA primary diet score, 47.8% of US adults had poor diet quality in 2015 to 2016. On the basis of the secondary score, 36.4% of US adults had poor diet quality in 2015 to 2016.
- In a large primary prevention trial among patients with CVD risk factors, patients randomized to unrestricted-calorie Mediterranean-style diets supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or mixed nuts had a ≈30% reduction in the risk of stroke, myocardial infarction, and death attributable to cardiovascular causes, without changes in body weight.

Overweight and Obesity (Chapter 6)

- According to NHANES 2015 to 2018, among US adults ≥20 years of age, the age-adjusted prevalence of obesity was 39.9% in males and 41.1% in females; the prevalence of extreme obesity was 6.2% in males and 10.5% in females; the overall prevalence of obesity among youth 2 to 19 years of age was 19.0%.
- In a study of 2625 participants with new-onset diabetes pooled from 5 longitudinal cohort studies, rates of total, CVD, and non-CVD mortality were higher among normal-weight people than among overweight participants and participants with obesity, with adjusted hazard ratios (HRs) of 2.08, 1.52, and 2.32, respectively.
- In the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT), there was a J-shaped associated between body mass index and all-cause mortality and risk of stroke. An increased risk of stroke was also seen when participants with obesity were compared with normal-weight participants in the Copenhagen City Heart Study (HR, 1.4) and the Copenhagen General Population Study (HR, 1.1).
- In a retrospective cohort study of individuals with a median follow-up of 3.9 years, patients in the bariatric surgery group had a cumulative incidence of major adverse cardiac events of 30.8% compared with 47.7% among matched patients who did not undergo bariatric surgery.

High Blood Cholesterol and Other Lipids (Chapter 7)

- The Healthy People 2020 target is a mean population total cholesterol level of 177.9 mg/dL for adults, which had not been achieved among the population of US adults or in any race/ethnicity subgroup as of 2015 to 2018 NHANES data. Conversely, the Healthy People 2020 target of ≤13.5% for the proportion of adults with high total cholesterol ≥240 mg/dL has been achieved as of the combined period 2015 to 2018 for adults overall and all race-sex subgroups.
- Long-term exposure to even modestly elevated cholesterol levels can lead to CHD later in life. In an analysis of time-weighted average exposures to low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) during young (18–39 years of age) versus later (≥40 years of age) adulthood among 36 030 participants from 6 US cohorts, CHD rates were significantly elevated among individuals who had young adult LDL-C ≥100 (versus <100) mg/dL, independently of later adult exposures (adjusted HR, 1.64). Specifically, compared with LDL-C <100 mg/dL, adjusted HRs were as follows: for LDL-C 100 to 129 mg/dL, 1.62; for LDL-C 130 to 159 mg/dL, 1.89; and for LDL-C ≥160 mg/dL, 2.03.
- In a 20-year follow-up study, early initiation of statin treatment among 214 children with familial hypercholesterolemia was associated with a decrease in LDL-C by 32%, slowed progression of subclinical atherosclerosis, and lower cumulative incidence by 39 years of age of cardiovascular events compared with affected parents (0% versus 7% and 1% versus 26% of fatal and nonfatal cardiovascular events, respectively).
- Among 5693 participants in PALM (Patient and Provider Assessment of Lipid Management), a nationwide registry of ambulatory community practices, females were less likely than males to receive statin dosing at the guideline-recommended

intensity (36.7% versus 45.2%; *P*<0.001) and were more likely to not ever have been offered statin therapy despite being eligible (18.6% versus 13.5%) compared with males.

High Blood Pressure (Chapter 8)

- Analysis of NHANES 1999 to 2002, 2007 to 2010, and 2015 to 2018 found large increases in hypertension awareness, treatment, and control (≈10%) within each race/ethnicity and sex subgroup except for Black females. Among Black females, levels of hypertension awareness, treatment, and control increased between 1999 to 2002 and 2007 to 2010 but decreased between 2007 to 2010 and 2015 to 2018.
- With the use of 2017 guidelines from the American Academy of Pediatrics, analysis of data for children and adolescents 8 to 17 years of age (n=12 249) from NHANES 2003 to 2004 through NHANES 2015 to 2016 found that the prevalence of either elevated BP or hypertension (combined) significantly declined from 16.2% in 2003 to 2004 to 13.3% in 2015 to 2016 and the prevalence of hypertension declined from 6.6% to 4.5% in this age group.
- In NHDS (National Hospital Discharge Survey) data compiled by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, chronic hypertension in pregnancy (defined as systolic BP ≥140 mm Hg or diastolic BP ≥90 mm Hg either before pregnancy or up to the first 20 weeks during pregnancy) increased >13-fold between 1970 and 2010. Black women had a persistent 2-fold higher rate of chronic hypertension compared with White women over the 40-year period.

Diabetes (Chapter 9)

- On the basis of data from NHANES 2013 to 2016, an estimated 26 million adults have diagnosed diabetes, 9.4 million adults (3.7%) have undiagnosed diabetes, and 91.8 million adults (37.6%) have prediabetes.
- The age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in adults ≥18 years of age increased from 6.4% in 1999 to 2002 to 9.4% in 2013 to 2016. In contrast, the age-adjusted prevalence of undiagnosed diabetes was similar from 1999 to 2002 (3.1%) and 2013 to 2016 (2.6%).
- Among adults with diagnosed diabetes in NHANES 2013 to 2016, 9.9% had a hemoglobin A_{1c} ≥10.0%, and this was more prevalent among adults 18 to 44 years of age (16.3%) than adults ≥65 years of age (4.3%).
- In NHIS (National Health Interview Survey) 2013 to 2017, adults with diabetes <65 years of age were more likely to report overall financial hardship from medical bills (41.1%) than adults with diabetes ≥65 years of age (20.7%). The prevalence of cost-related medication nonadherence was 34.7% and delayed medical care was 55.5% among adults with diabetes <65 years of age.
- In 2016, of 154 health conditions evaluated, diabetes had the highest public insurance spending ($55.4 billion).

Metabolic Syndrome (Chapter 10)

- Uncertainty remains concerning the definition of the obesity component of metabolic syndrome (MetS) in the pediatric population because it is age dependent. Therefore, use of body mass index percentiles and waist-height ratio has been recommended. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and FitnessGram standards for pediatric obesity, the prevalence of MetS in obese youth ranges from 19% to 35%.
- On the basis of NHANES 2007 to 2014, the overall prevalence of MetS was 34.3% and was similar for males (35.3%) and females (33.3%). The prevalence of MetS increased with age, from 19.3% among people 20 to 39 years of age to 37.7% for people 40 to 59 years of age and 54.9% among people ≥60 years of age.
- Each 1000-steps-per-day increase is associated with lower odds of having MetS (odds ratio, 0.90) in American men.
- In a meta-analysis including 17 prospective longitudinal studies with 602 195 women and 15 945 cases of breast cancer, MetS was associated with increased risk of incident breast cancer in postmenopausal women (adjusted relative risk, 1.25) but significantly reduced breast cancer risk in premenopausal women (adjusted relative risk, 0.82). Further analyses showed that the association between MetS and increased risk of breast cancer was observed only among White and Asian women, whereas there was no association in Black women.

Adverse Pregnancy Outcomes (Chapter 11)

- Adverse pregnancy outcomes (including hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, gestational diabetes, preterm birth, and small for gestational age at birth) occur in 10% to 20% of pregnancies.
- According to a meta-analysis of individual participant data from 265 270 females from 39 European, North American, and Oceanic cohort studies, risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes was greater with higher categories of prepregnancy body mass index and greater degree of gestational weight gain, with an adjusted odds ratio of 2.51

for women with prepregnancy obesity and high gestational weight gain.
- On the basis of a meta-analysis of 9 studies, gestational hypertension was associated with a 67% higher risk of subsequent CVD, and preeclampsia was associated with a 75% higher risk of subsequent CVD-related mortality.
- Among 2 141 709 live-born singletons in the Swedish Birth Registry from 1973 to 1994 followed up through 2015 (maximum, 43 years of age), gestational age at birth was inversely associated with risk for premature CHD (adjusted HRs at 30–43 years of age versus full-term [39–41 weeks] births: for preterm [<37 weeks], 1.53; for early term [37–38 weeks], 1.19).

Kidney Disease (Chapter 12)

- Overall prevalence of chronic kidney disease (estimated glomerular filtration rate <60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} or albumin-to-creatinine ratio ≥30 mg/g) was 14.8% (2013–2016).
- Incidence of end-stage kidney disease in the United States is projected to increase 11% to 18% through 2030.
- In NHANES 1999 to 2014, 34.9% of adults with chronic kidney disease used an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor/angiotensin receptor blocker.
- Rates of stress testing among Medicare beneficiaries declined from 2008 to 2012, but rates were 5% to 15% higher for those with chronic kidney disease and end-stage kidney disease than for those without chronic kidney disease.

Sleep (Chapter 13)

- Analysis of 2018 BRFSS (Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System) data indicated that the proportion of adults reporting inadequate sleep (<7 hours) was 35.4%. Older people (>65 years of age) were less likely to report sleeping <7 hours, and younger males (<45 years of age) were more likely to report sleeping <7 hours.
- In the 2018 BRFSS, non-Hispanic Black people had the highest percentage of respondents reporting sleeping <7 hours per night (45.4%), whereas non-Hispanic White people had the lowest percentage (33.2%) of respondents reporting sleeping <7 hours.
- A meta-analysis of 15 prospective studies observed a significant association between the presence of obstructive sleep apnea and the risk of cerebrovascular disease (HR, 1.94).
- An analysis of the global prevalence and burden of obstructive sleep apnea estimated that 936 million males and females 30 to 69 years of age have mild to severe obstructive sleep apnea (apnea-hypopnea index ≥5) and 425 million have moderate to severe obstructive sleep apnea (apnea-hypopnea index ≥15) globally. The prevalence was highest in China, followed by the United States, Brazil, and India.

Total Cardiovascular Diseases (Chapter 14)

- On the basis of NHANES 2015 to 2018 data, the prevalence of CVD (comprising CHD, HF, stroke, and hypertension) in adults ≥20 years of age is 49.2% overall (126.9 million in 2018) and increases with age in both males and females. CVD prevalence excluding hypertension (CHD, HF, and stroke only) is 9.3% overall (26.1 million in 2018).
- From the combination of estimates from NHANES, REGARDS (Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke), and randomized controlled trials for BP-lowering treatments, it was estimated that achieving the 2017 American College of Cardiology/AHA BP goals could prevent 3.0 million (uncertainty range, 1.1 million–5.1 million) CVD events (CHD, stroke, and HF) compared with current BP levels, but achieving the 2017 American College of Cardiology/AHA BP goals could also increase serious adverse events by 3.3 million (uncertainty range, 2.2 million–4.4 million).
- The US IMPACT (International Model for Policy Analysis of Agricultural Commodities and Trade) Food Policy Model, a computer simulation model, projected that a national policy combining a 30% fruit and vegetable subsidy targeted to low-income Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program recipients and a population-wide 10% price reduction in fruits and vegetables in the remaining population could prevent ≈230 000 deaths by 2030 and reduce the socioeconomic disparity in CVD mortality by 6%.

Stroke (Cerebrovascular Diseases and Vascular Contributions to Brain Health) (Chapter 15)

- In a county-level study, stroke mortality rates among US adults 35 to 64 years of age increased from 14.7 per 100 000 in 2010 to 15.4 per 100 000 in 2016. Rates decreased among adults ≥65 years of age from 299.3 per 100 000 in 2010 to 271.4 per 100 000 in 2016.
- In a meta-analysis of 35 studies (n=2 458 010 patients), perioperative or postoperative atrial fibrillation (AF) was associated with an increased risk of early stroke (odds ratio, 1.62) and later stroke (HR, 1.37). This risk was found in both

patients undergoing noncardiac surgery (HR, 2.00) and those undergoing cardiac surgery (HR, 1.20).
- An analysis of the NHIS demonstrated that awareness of stroke symptoms and signs among US adults improved from 2009 to 2014. In 2014, 68.3% of the survey respondents were able to recognize 5 common stroke symptoms, and 66.2% demonstrated knowledge of all 5 stroke symptoms and the importance of calling 9-1-1.
- In a meta-analysis of 9 studies, subclinical or silent brain infarcts were associated with decline in cognitive function on the Mini-Mental State Examination score (standardized mean difference, –0.47). In the same meta-analysis, among 4 studies, subclinical or silent brain infarcts were associated with cognitive dysfunction on the Montreal Cognitive Assessment Scale (standardized mean difference, –3.36).

Congenital Cardiovascular Defects and Kawasaki Disease (Chapter 16)

- In 2018, the age-adjusted death rate attributable to congenital cardiovascular defects in the United States was 0.9 per 100 000. The death rate was higher for males than females.
- In a recent study, adults with congenital cardiovascular defects requiring hospital admission for HF demonstrated higher odds of longer length of stay, incident arrhythmias, and in-hospital mortality compared with adults with HF without congenital cardiovascular defects.
- The incidence of Kawasaki disease appears to be rising worldwide, with potential contributions from improved recognition, more frequent diagnosis of incomplete Kawasaki disease, and true increasing incidence.

Disorders of Heart Rhythm (Chapter 17)

- In 2018, 53 895 deaths had arrhythmias as the primary cause of death, and 564 182 included arrhythmia as one of the causes of death.
- The prevalence of AF in the United States was estimated to be 5.2 million in 2010, increasing to 12.1 million in 2030. In the United States, 1.2 million people were newly diagnosed with AF in 2010. This number is projected to increase to 2.6 million by 2030.
- The lifetime risk of AF has been estimated to be 1 in 3 among White people and 1 in 5 among Black people.
- Hypertension accounts for the largest proportion of AF (≈22%), followed by obesity, smoking, cardiac disease, and diabetes.
- A study examining public and private health insurer records from 1996 to 2016 reported that AF was 33rd in spending for health conditions with an estimated $28.4 billion in 2016 dollars, with an annualized rate of change of 3.4% during this period.
- In a controlled trial randomizing alcohol drinkers with paroxysmal AF either to alcohol abstinence or to continue their usual alcohol consumption, AF recurred in 53% of the abstinence group and 73% of the control group. Compared with the control group, the abstinence group had a significantly longer duration without AF recurrence (HR, 0.55) and significantly lower AF burden (median percent time in AF, 0.5% versus 1.2%).

Sudden Cardiac Arrest, Ventricular Arrhythmias, and Inherited Channelopathies (Chapter 18)

- Sudden cardiac arrest and sudden cardiac death result from many different disease processes, each of which can have different risk factors. Among patients with out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (OHCA) resuscitated and hospitalized from 2012 to 2016, acute coronary syndrome and other cardiac causes accounted for the largest proportion of causes. Among patients with in-hospital cardiac arrest, respiratory failure was the most common cause.
- Among 5869 autopsied subjects with sudden cardiac death, excluding cases with noncardiac causes of death, in Finland between 1998 and 2017, ischemic cardiac disease represented 4392 (74.8%) and nonischemic cardiac diseases represented 1477 (25.2%). Over time, the proportion of ischemic sudden cardiac death declined from 78.8% (1998–2002) to 72.4% (2013–2017).
- According to multiple studies, sudden cardiac arrest is more common in males than in females. Females compared with males with OHCA are older, less likely to present with shockable rhythms, and less likely to collapse in public. Despite these factors that would reduce survival, females have equivalent or higher rates of survival to hospital discharge or to 30 days relative to males.
- Incidence of emergency medical services–treated OHCA in people of any age is 76.5 individuals per 100 000 population according to the 2019 CARES (Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival) registry, with >2-fold variation between states (range, 41.8–126.1). Survival after emergency medical services–treated OHCA was 10.6% in the 2019 CARES registry, with variation between states reporting data.

Subclinical Atherosclerosis (Chapter 19)

- Among 1585 participants free of CHD and free of MetS, those who were obese had a higher prevalence of coronary artery calcification than individuals with a normal weight, with a prevalence ratio of 1.59.
- A single-nucleotide-polymorphism genetic risk score for type 2 diabetes composed of 48 variants was associated with carotid plaque and atherosclerotic CVD events in ≈160 000 individuals, suggesting a causal role between genetic predisposition to type 2 diabetes and atherosclerotic CVD.
- In overweight and obese children 6 to 13 years of age, greater nut consumption was associated with lower carotid intima-media thickness (β=0.135 mm) when controlled for confounders.

Coronary Heart Disease, Acute Coronary Syndrome, and Angina Pectoris (Chapter 20)

- Data from the National Center for Health Statistics on trends in CHD death rates from 1999 to 2009 indicate disparities in the trends by rural-urban status. An overall 40% decline in the rate of CHD death was observed; however, the decline was greater in urban areas (large metropolitan: 42% decline; from 284 to 164 per 100 000 from 1999–2009; medium metropolitan: 40% decline; from 244 to 147 per 100 000) compared with rural areas (35% decline; from 266 to 173 per 100 000).
- According to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Hospital Inpatient Quality Reporting Program data on 2363 hospitals in 2018, the average 30-day mortality after acute myocardial infarction was 13.6%, with higher mortality observed in rural hospitals (from 13.4% to 13.8% for the most urban to most rural hospitals).
- The rapid increase in the population ≥65 years of age has resulted in a slowing of HD mortality. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention WONDER (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research) data from 2011 through 2017, a deceleration in the decline in HD mortality was observed with a <1% annualized decrease. The increase in the growth of the population ≥65 years of age, combined with the slowing of the decrease in HD mortality, resulted in an increase in the absolute number of HD deaths since 2011 (50 880 deaths; 8.5% total increase). However, the age-adjusted mortality for CHD continued to decline (2.7% annualized decrease) and the absolute number of CHD deaths declined (2.5% total decrease over the time period) between 2011 to 2017.
- Among 366 103 Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries eligible for cardiac rehabilitation in 2016, only 24.4% participated in cardiac rehabilitation; among those who participated, the mean number of days to initiation was 47.0, and 26.9% completed cardiac rehabilitation with ≥36 sessions. Participation decreased with increasing age and was lower in females, Hispanic individuals, Asian individuals, those eligible for dual Medicare/Medicaid coverage, and those with ≥5 comorbidities.

Cardiomyopathy and Heart Failure (Chapter 21)

- The prevalence of HF continues to rise over time, with aging of the population. An estimated 6 million American adults ≥20 years of age had HF according to 2015 to 2018 data. Prevalence is higher in women than men ≥80 years of age; overall prevalence is especially high in both Black females and Black males.
- Of incident hospitalized HF events, approximately half are characterized by reduced ejection fraction and the other half by preserved ejection fraction.
- The prevalence of HF is highly variable across the world, with the lowest in sub-Saharan Africa. Prevalence of HF risk factors also varies worldwide, with hypertension being most common in Latin America, the Caribbean, Eastern Europe, and sub-Saharan Africa. Ischemic HD is most prevalent in Europe and North America. Valvular HD is more common in East Asia and Asia-Pacific countries.

Valvular Diseases (Chapter 22)

- The incidence of valvular HD is 64 per 100 000 person-years, with aortic stenosis (47.2%), mitral regurgitation (24.2%), and aortic regurgitation (18.0%) contributing most of the valvular diagnoses.
- In 1950, ≈15 000 Americans died of rheumatic fever/rheumatic HD compared with ≈3400 annually in the present era. Recent declines in mortality have been slowest in the South compared with other regions.

Venous Thromboembolism (Deep Vein Thrombosis and Pulmonary Embolism), Chronic Venous Insufficiency, Pulmonary Hypertension (Chapter 23)

- In 2016, there were an estimated ≈1 220 000 total venous thromboembolism cases in the United States.
- According to 2018 data, ≈25 000 deaths (any mention) resulted from pulmonary hypertension.

- Hospitalized patients are at particularly high risk of venous thromboembolism; asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis was associated with 3-fold greater risk of death among acutely ill hospitalized patients.
- In the ARIC study (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities), the presence of HF was associated with a 3-fold greater venous thromboembolism risk. The association was present for HF with both preserved and reduced ejection fraction.

Peripheral Artery Disease and Aortic Diseases (Chapter 24)

- The lifetime risk (80-year horizon) of peripheral arterial disease was estimated at ≈19%, 22%, and 30% in White, Hispanic, and Black individuals, respectively, from pooled data from 6 US community-based cohorts.
- A large-scale genome-wide association study in >31 000 peripheral artery disease cases and >211 000 controls from the Million Veterans Program and the UK Biobank identified 18 new peripheral arterial disease loci. Eleven of the loci were associated with disease in 3 vascular beds, including *LDLR*, *LPA*, and *LPL*, whereas 4 of the variants were specific for peripheral arterial disease (including variants in *TCF7L2* and *F5*).
- Patients with microvascular disease, defined as retinopathy, neuropathy, and nephropathy, were at increased risk for amputation (HR, 3.7), independently of traditional risk factors and prevalent peripheral arterial disease, among 135 674 patients in the Veterans Aging Cohort Study (enrollment 2003–2014).
- Between 1999 and 2016, deaths resulting from ruptured thoracic aortic aneurysm and abdominal aortic aneurysm declined significantly from 5.5 to 1.8 million and 26.3 to 7.9 per million, respectively, according to US National Vital Statistics data.

Quality of Care (Chapter 25)

- Among hospitals that care for Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries, the implementation of hospital readmission reduction programs for acute myocardial infarction was associated with a reduction in 30-day postdischarge mortality.
- For HF, the Hospital Readmissions Reduction Program was associated with a reduction in 1-year risk adjusted readmission rate.
- Higher quality of care for OHCA is associated with an increase in adjusted survival to discharge and adjusted rates of favorable neurological outcome.

Medical Procedures (Chapter 26)

- Data from the Society of Thoracic Surgeons Congenital Heart Surgery Database indicate that a total of 123 777 congenital heart surgeries were performed from January 2015 to December 2018 and that delayed sternal closure was the most common primary procedure.
- In 2019, 3552 heart transplantations were performed in the United States, the most ever.

Economic Cost of Cardiovascular Disease (Chapter 27)

- The average annual direct and indirect cost of CVD in the United States was an estimated $363.4 billion in 2016 to 2017.
- The estimated direct costs of CVD increased from $103.5 billion in 1996 to 1997 to $216.0 billion in 2016 to 2017.
- By event type, hospital inpatient stays accounted for the highest direct cost ($96.2 billion) in 2016 to 2017.

Conclusions

The AHA, through its Statistics Committee, continuously monitors and evaluates sources of data on HD and stroke in the United States to provide the most current information available in the Statistical Update. The 2021 annual Statistical Update is the product of a full year's worth of effort by dedicated volunteer clinicians and scientists, committed government professionals, and AHA staff members, without whom publication of this valuable resource would be impossible. Their contributions are gratefully acknowledged.

Salim S. Virani, MD, PhD, FAHA, Chair
Connie W. Tsao, MD, MPH, Vice Chair
Sally S. Wong, PhD, RD, CDN, FAHA, AHA Science and Medicine Advisor
Debra G. Heard, PhD, AHA Consultant
On behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee

ARTICLE INFORMATION

The views expressed in this manuscript are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; the National Institutes of Health; the US Department of Health and Human Services; or the US Department of Veterans Affairs.

The American Heart Association makes every effort to avoid any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise as a result of an outside relationship or a personal, professional, or business interest of a member of the writing panel. Specifically, all members of the writing group are required to complete and submit a Disclosure Questionnaire showing all such relationships that might be perceived as real or potential conflicts of interest.

A copy of the document is available at https://professional.heart.org/statements by using either "Search for Guidelines & Statements" or the

The American Heart Association requests that this document be cited as follows: Virani SS, Alonso A, Aparicio HJ, Benjamin EJ, Bittencourt MS, Callaway CW, Carson AP, Chamberlain AM, Cheng S, Delling FN, Elkind MSV, Evenson KR, Ferguson JF, Gupta DK, Khan SS, Kissela BM, Knutson KL, Lee CD, Lewis TT, Liu J, Loop MS, Lutsey PL, Ma J, Mackey J, Martin SS, Matchar DB, Mussolino ME, Navaneethan SD, Perak AM, Roth GA, Samad Z, Satou GM, Schroeder EB, Shah SH, Shay CM, Stokes A, VanWagner LB, Wang N-Y, Tsao CW; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2021 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2021;143:e254–e743. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000950

Acknowledgments

The Writing Group wishes to thank their colleagues Lucy Hsu and Michael Wolz at the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; Celine Barthelemy and Nikki DeCleene at the Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation at the University of Washington; and Christina Koutras and Fran Thorpe at the American College of Cardiology for their valuable comments and contributions.

Disclosures

Writing Group Disclosures

Writing group member	Employment	Research grant	Other research support	Speakers' bureau/honoraria	Expert witness	Ownership interest	Consultant/ advisory board	Other
Salim S. Virani	Michael E. DeBakey VA Medical Center Health Services Research and Development Center for Innovations, Baylor College of Medicine	Department of Veterans Affairs†; World Heart Federation*; Tahir and Jooma Family†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Connie W. Tsao	Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center	NIH†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Alvaro Alonso	Emory University	American Heart Association†; National Institutes of Health†	None	None	None	None	Corify Care*	None
Hugo J. Aparicio	Boston University	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Emelia J. Benjamin	Boston University	NIH†; American Heart Association†; Samsung*	None	None	None	None	None	None
Marcio S. Bittencourt	University Hospital, University of São Paulo, (Brazil)	Sanofi*	None	EMS*; GE HealthCare*; Novo Nordisk*	None	None	None	None
Clifton W. Callaway	University of Pittsburgh	NIH (grants to study emergency care)†	None	None	None	None	None	None
April P. Carson	University of Alabama at Birmingham	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention†; National Institutes of Health†; Amgen, Inc†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Alanna M. Chamberlain	Mayo Clinic	NIH†; EpidStrategies†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Susan Cheng	Cedars-Sinai Medical Center	NIH†	None	None	None	None	Zogenix†	None
Francesca N. Delling	University of California, San Francisco	NHLBI*	None	None	None	None	None	None
Mitchell S.V. Elkind	Columbia University Neurological Institute	BMS-Pfizer Alliance for Eliquis†; Roche†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Kelly R. Evenson	University of North Carolina	NIH†; RWJF*; CDC*; US DOT†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Jane F. Ferguson	Vanderbilt University	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Deepak K. Gupta	Vanderbilt University	NHLBI (PI of K23, PI of R01, PI of R01, co-I of 4 R01s)†; Imara*	None	None	None	None	Imara*	None

(*Continued*)

Writing Group Disclosures Continued

Writing group member	Employment	Research grant	Other research support	Speakers' bureau/honoraria	Expert witness	Ownership interest	Consultant/ advisory board	Other
Sadiya S. Khan	Northwestern University	American Heart Association†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Brett M. Kissela	University of Cincinnati	NIH†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Kristen L. Knutson	Northwestern University	NIH†	None	None	None	None	Sleep Research Society/SRS Foundation†	None
Chong D. Lee	Arizona State University	Arizona State University/ Global Sports Institute*; Dignity Health/Arizona State University*; US Department of Veterans Affairs*; NIH R-21 (AG050084)*	None	None	None	None	None	None
Tené T. Lewis	Emory University	NIH†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Junxiu Liu	Icahn School of Medicine, Mount Sinai‡	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Matthew Shane Loop	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	NHLBI†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Pamela L. Lutsey	University of Minnesota	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Jun Ma	University of Illinois at Chicago	NIH†; AHRQ†; PCORI†; VHS†	None	None	None	None	Health Mentor, Inc*	None
Jason Mackey	Indiana University	NIH (NINDS NS30678)†; (IUSM/ IUH SRI UL1TR001108 [Shekhar])†; PCORI (BEST-MSU [Grotta])†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Seth S. Martin	Johns Hopkins University	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
David B. Matchar	Duke-NUS Medical School Health Services and Systems Research	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Michael E. Mussolino	NIH/NHLBI	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sankar D. Navaneethan	Baylor College of Medicine	Keryx†	None	None	None	None	Tricida*; Bayer*; Boehringer Ingelheim†; REATA*	None
Amanda Marma Perak	Lurie Children's Hospital, Northwestern University	NHLBI†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Gregory A. Roth	University of Washington	NIH†; Cardiovascular Medical Research and Education Fund†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Zainab Samad	Duke University	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Gary M. Satou	UCLA	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Emily B. Schroeder	Parkview Health	Garfield Foundation*; NHLBI*; American Heart Association†; NIDDK†	None	None	None	None	None	None

(*Continued*)

Writing Group Disclosures Continued

Writing group member	Employment	Research grant	Other research support	Speakers' bureau/honoraria	Expert witness	Ownership interest	Consultant/ advisory board	Other
Svati H. Shah	Duke University	None	None	None	None	Unlicensed patent held by Duke University*	None	American Heart Association Board of Directors*
Christina M. Shay	American Heart Association	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Andrew Stokes	Boston University	Johnson & Johnson, Inc†	None	None	None	None	None	None
Lisa B. VanWagner	Northwestern University	W.L. Gore & Associates*	American Society for Transplantation*; American Association for the Study of Liver Disease*	Salix Pharmaceuticals*; W.L. Gore & Associates*	Wilson Kehoe Winingham LLC*; Smith Haughey Rice & Roegge*; Hamilton Law Firm*	None	W.L. Gore & Associates*	None
Nae-Yuh Wang	The Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions	NIH†; NIH†	None	None	None	None	None	None

This table represents the relationships of writing group members that may be perceived as actual or reasonably perceived conflicts of interest as reported on the Disclosure Questionnaire, which all members of the writing group are required to complete and submit. A relationship is considered to be "significant" if (a) the person receives $10 000 or more during any 12-month period, or 5% or more of the person's gross income; or (b) the person owns 5% or more of the voting stock or share of the entity, or owns $10 000 or more of the fair market value of the entity. A relationship is considered to be "modest" if it is less than "significant" under the preceding definition.

*Modest.

†Significant.

‡During development of the 2021 Statistical Update, Dr Liu was employed by the Friedman School of Nutrition Science & Policy, Tufts University.

REFERENCE

1. American Heart Association. My Life Check–Life's Simple 7. Accessed July 28, 2020. https://www.heart.org/en/healthy-living/healthy-lifestyle/my-life-check–lifes-simple-7.

1. ABOUT THESE STATISTICS

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

The AHA works with the NHLBI to derive the annual statistics in this Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics Update. This chapter describes the most important sources and the types of data used from them. For more details, see Chapter 29 of this document, the Glossary.

The surveys and data sources used are the following:

- ACC NCDR's Chest Pain–MI Registry (formerly the ACTION Registry)—quality information for AMI
- ARIC—CHD and HF incidence rates
- BRFSS—ongoing telephone health survey system

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 1

ACC	American College of Cardiology
ACTION	Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network
AHA	American Heart Association
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
AP	angina pectoris
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
BP	blood pressure
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CVD	cardiovascular disease
ED	emergency department
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GCNKSS	Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HALE	healthy life expectancy
HBP	high blood pressure
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 1 Continued

HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
ICD	*International Classification of Diseases*
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICD-10-CM	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification*
LDL-C	*low-density lipoprotein cholesterol*
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MI	myocardial infarction
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NINDS	National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
NYTS	National Youth Tobacco Survey
TC	total cholesterol
USRDS	United States Renal Data System
WHO	World Health Organization
YLD	years lived with disability and injury
YLL	years of life lost
YRBSS	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System

- GBD—global disease prevalence, mortality, YLL, and YLD
- GCNKSS—stroke incidence rates and outcomes within a biracial population
- GWTG—quality information for resuscitation, HF, and stroke
- HCUP—hospital inpatient discharges and procedures
- MEPS—data on specific health services that Americans use, how frequently they use them, the cost of these services, and how the costs are paid
- NAMCS—physician office visits
- NHAMCS—hospital outpatient and ED visits
- NHANES—disease and risk factor prevalence and nutrition statistics
- NHIS—disease and risk factor prevalence
- NVSS—mortality for United States
- USRDS—kidney disease prevalence
- WHO—mortality rates by country
- YRBSS—health-risk behaviors in youth and young adults

Disease Prevalence

Prevalence is an estimate of how many people have a condition at a given point or period in time. The CDC/NCHS

conducts health examination and health interview surveys that provide estimates of the prevalence of diseases and risk factors. In this Statistical Update, the health interview part of the NHANES is used for the prevalence of CVDs. NHANES is used more than the NHIS because in NHANES, AP is based on the Rose Questionnaire; estimates are made regularly for HF; hypertension is based on BP measurements and interviews; and an estimate can be made for total CVD, including MI, AP, HF, stroke, and hypertension.

A major emphasis of this Statistical Update is to present the latest estimates of the number of people in the United States who have specific conditions to provide a realistic estimate of burden. Most estimates based on NHANES prevalence rates are from data collected from 2015 to 2018. These are applied to census population estimates for 2018. Differences in population estimates cannot be used to evaluate possible trends in prevalence because these estimates are based on extrapolations of rates beyond the data collection period by use of more recent census population estimates. Trends can be evaluated only by comparing prevalence rates estimated from surveys conducted in different years.

In the 2021 Statistical Update, there is an emphasis on social determinants of health that are built across the various chapters, and global estimates are provided when available.

Risk Factor Prevalence

The NHANES 2013 to 2016 data are used in this Statistical Update to present estimates of the percentage of people with high LDL-C and diabetes. NHANES 2015 to 2018 data are used to present estimates of the percentage of people with overweight, obesity, and high TC and HDL-C. BRFSS 2018 data are used for the prevalence of sleep issues. NHIS 2018, BRFSS 2017 and 2018, and NYTS 2018 data are used for the prevalence of cigarette smoking. The prevalence of physical inactivity is obtained from 2017 YRBSS and 2017 and 2018 NHIS.

Incidence and Recurrent Attacks

An incidence rate refers to the number of new cases of a disease that develop in a population per unit of time. The unit of time for incidence is not necessarily 1 year, although incidence is often discussed in terms of 1 year. For some statistics, new and recurrent attacks or cases are combined. Our national incidence estimates for the various types of CVD are extrapolations to the US population from the FHS, the ARIC study, and the CHS, all conducted by the NHLBI, as well as the GCNKSS, which is funded by the NINDS. The rates change only when new data are available; they are not computed annually. Do not compare the incidence or the rates with those in past editions of the Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics Update (also known as the Heart and Stroke Statistical Update for editions before 2005). Doing so can lead to serious misinterpretation of time trends.

Mortality

Mortality data are generally presented according to the underlying cause of death. "Any-mention" mortality means that the condition was nominally selected as the underlying cause or was otherwise mentioned on the death certificate. For many deaths classified as attributable to CVD, selection of the single most likely underlying cause can be difficult when several major comorbidities are present, as is often the case in the elderly population. It is useful, therefore, to know the extent of mortality attributable to a given cause regardless of whether it is the underlying cause or a contributing cause (ie, the any-mention status). The number of deaths in 2018 with any mention of specific causes of death was tabulated by the NHLBI from the NCHS public-use electronic files on mortality.

The first set of statistics for each disease in this Statistical Update includes the number of deaths for which the disease is the underlying cause. Two exceptions are Chapter 8 (High Blood Pressure) and Chapter 21 (Cardiomyopathy and Heart Failure). HBP, or hypertension, increases the mortality risks of CVD and other diseases, and HF should be selected as an underlying cause only when the true underlying cause is not known. In this Statistical Update, hypertension and HF death rates are presented in 2 ways: (1) as nominally classified as the underlying cause and (2) as any-mention mortality.

National and state mortality data presented according to the underlying cause of death were obtained from the CDC WONDER website or the CDC NVSS mortality file.[1] Any-mention numbers of deaths were tabulated from the CDC WONDER website or CDC NVSS mortality file.[2]

Population Estimates

In this publication, we have used national population estimates from the US Census Bureau for 2018[3] in the computation of morbidity data. CDC/NCHS population estimates[4] for 2018 were used in the computation of death rate data. The Census Bureau website contains these data, as well as information on the file layout.

Hospital Discharges and Ambulatory Care Visits

Estimates of the numbers of hospital discharges and numbers of procedures performed are for inpatients discharged from short-stay hospitals. Discharges include those discharged alive, dead, or with unknown status. Unless otherwise specified, discharges are listed according to the principal (first-listed) diagnosis, and

procedures are listed according to all-listed procedures (principal and secondary). These estimates are from the 2016 HCUP.[5] Ambulatory care visit data include patient visits to primary providers' offices and hospital outpatient departments and EDs. Ambulatory care visit data reflect the primary (first-listed) diagnosis. These estimates are from the 2016 NAMCS[6] and 2016 NHAMCS[7] of the CDC/NCHS. Data for community health centers are included in 2016 NAMCS estimates. Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from *ICD-9* to *ICD-10*. This should be kept in mind because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years.

International Classification of Diseases

Morbidity (illness) and mortality (death) data in the United States have a standard classification system: the *ICD*. Approximately every 10 to 20 years, the *ICD* codes are revised to reflect changes over time in medical technology, diagnosis, or terminology. If necessary for comparability of mortality trends across the 9th and 10th *ICD* revisions, comparability ratios computed by the CDC/NCHS are applied as noted.[8] Effective with mortality data for 1999, *ICD-10* is used.[9] Beginning in 2016, *ICD-10-CM* is used for hospital inpatient stays and ambulatory care visit data.[10]

Age Adjustment

Prevalence and mortality estimates for the United States or individual states comparing demographic groups or estimates over time are either age specific or age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population by the direct method.[11] International mortality data are age adjusted to the European standard population. Unless otherwise stated, all death rates in this publication are age adjusted and are deaths per 100 000 population.

Data Years for National Estimates

In this Statistical Update, we estimate the annual number of new (incidence) and recurrent cases of a disease in the United States by extrapolating to the US population in 2014 from rates reported in a community- or hospital-based study or multiple studies. Age-adjusted incidence rates by sex and race are also given in this report as observed in the study or studies. For US mortality, most numbers and rates are for 2018. For disease and risk factor prevalence, most rates in this report are calculated from the 2015 to 2018 NHANES. Because NHANES is conducted only in the noninstitutionalized population, we extrapolated the rates to the total US resident population on July 1, 2018, recognizing that this probably underestimates the total prevalence given the relatively high prevalence in the institutionalized population. The numbers and rates of hospital inpatient discharges for the United States are for 2016. Numbers of visits to primary providers' offices and hospital EDs are for 2016, whereas hospital outpatient department visits are for 2011. Except as noted, economic cost estimates are for 2016 to 2017.

Cardiovascular Disease

For data on hospitalizations, primary provider office visits, and mortality, total CVD is defined according to *ICD* codes given in Chapter 14 of the present document. This definition includes all diseases of the circulatory system. Unless otherwise specified, estimates for total CVD do not include congenital CVD. Prevalence of total CVD includes people with hypertension, CHD, stroke, and HF.

Race/Ethnicity

Data published by governmental agencies for some racial groups are considered unreliable because of the small sample size in the studies. Because we try to provide data for as many racial and ethnic groups as possible, we show these data for informational and comparative purposes.

Global Burden of Disease

The GBD study is an ongoing global effort to measure death and disability attributable to diseases, injuries, and risk factors for all countries from 1990 to the present day. The study seeks to produce consistent and comparable estimates of population health over time and across locations, including summary metrics such as disability-adjusted life years and HALE. Results are made available to policy makers, researchers, governments, and the public with the overarching goals of improving population health and reducing health disparities.

GBD 2019, the study's most recent iteration, was produced by the collective efforts of >5000 researchers in >150 countries. Estimates were produced for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors. Detailed methods and results can be found via the study's online data visualization tools and across a range of peer-reviewed scientific research articles that can be found cited in this publication.

During each annual cycle of the GBD study, population health estimates are reproduced for the full-time series. For GBD 2019, estimates were produced for 1990 to 2019 for 204 countries and territories, stratified by age and sex, with subnational estimates made available for an increasing number of countries. Improvements in statistical and geospatial modeling methods and the addition of new data sources may lead to changes in

results across GBD study cycles for both the most recent and earlier years.

For more information about the GBD and to access GBD 2019 resources, data visualizations, and most recent publications, please visit the study's website.[12–14]

Contacts

If you have questions about statistics or any points made in this Statistical Update, please contact the AHA National Center, Office of Science, Medicine and Health. Direct all media inquiries to News Media Relations at http://newsroom.heart.org/connect or 214-706-1173.

The AHA works diligently to ensure that this Statistical Update is error free. If we discover errors after publication, we will provide corrections at http://www.heart.org/statistics and in the journal *Circulation*.

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple Cause of Death, on CDC WONDER Online Database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html.
3. US Census Bureau. US Census Bureau population estimates: historical data: 2000s. Accessed July 1, 2020. https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest.html.
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. US Census populations with bridged race categories. Accessed July 19, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.
5. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data.
7. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data.
8. National Center for Health Statistics. *Health, United States, 2015: with special feature on racial and ethnic health disparities*. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics; 2015. Accessed April 1, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hus/hus15.pdf.
9. World Health Organization. *International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th Revision*. 2008 ed. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2009.
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. ICD-10-CM official guidelines for coding and reporting, FY 2019. Accessed July 19, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/data/10cmguidelines-FY2019-final.pdf.
11. Anderson RN, Rosenberg HM. Age standardization of death rates: implementation of the year 2000 standard. *Natl Vital Stat Rep.* 1998;47:1–16, 20.
12. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1223–1249.
13. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators: Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
14. Global Burden of Disease Study, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

2. CARDIOVASCULAR HEALTH

See Tables 2-1 through 2-10 and Charts 2-1 through 2-5

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

In 2010, the AHA released an Impact Goal that included 2 objectives that would guide organizational priorities over the next decade: "By 2020, to improve the cardiovascular health of all Americans by 20%, while reducing deaths from CVDs and stroke by 20%."[1]

The concept of CVH was introduced in this goal and characterized by 7 components (Life's Simple 7)[2] that include health behaviors (diet quality, PA, smoking) and health factors (blood cholesterol, BMI, BP, blood glucose). For an individual to have ideal CVH overall, they must have an absence of clinically manifest CVD and the simultaneous presence of optimal levels of all 7 CVH components, including abstinence from smoking, a healthy diet pattern, sufficient PA, normal body weight, and normal levels of TC, BP, and FPG (in the absence of medication treatment; Table 2-1). Because ideal CVH is rare, the distribution of the 7 CVH components is also described with the use of the categories poor, intermediate, and ideal.[1] Table 2-1 provides the specific definitions for these categories for each CVH component in both adults and youth.

From 2011 to 2020, this chapter in the annual Statistical Update has published national prevalence estimates for CVH to inform progress toward improvements in the prevalence of CVH. This year, updates to this chapter include prevalence estimates for components of CVH for which newly released NHANES data from 2017 to 2018 were available. New additions this year also include 10-year differences in the leading causes and risk factors for YLDs and YLLs, which

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 2

AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
AIDS	autoimmune deficiency syndrome
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DASH	Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
F&V	fruits and vegetables
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 2 Continued

HBP	high blood pressure
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HR	hazard ratio
ICH	intracerebral hemorrhage
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IMT	intima-media thickness
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
MA	Mexican American
MI	myocardial infarction
NA	not available
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHB	non-Hispanic Black
NHW	non-Hispanic White
PA	physical activity
PAF	population attributable fraction
PE	pulmonary embolism
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SFat	saturated fat
SSB	sugar-sweetened beverage
svg	Servings
TC	total cholesterol
UI	uncertainty interval
VTE	venous thromboembolism
YLD	years lived with disability and injury
YLL	years of life lost

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

highlight the influence of the components of CVH on premature death and disability in populations.

Relevance of Ideal CVH

- Multiple independent investigations (summaries of which are provided in this chapter) have confirmed the importance of having ideal levels of these components, along with the overall concept of CVH. Findings include strong inverse, stepwise associations in the United States of the number of CVH components at ideal levels with all-cause mortality, CVD mortality, IHD mortality, CVD, and HF; with subclinical measures of atherosclerosis such as carotid IMT, arterial stiffness, and CAC prevalence and progression; with physical functional impairment and frailty; with cognitive decline and depression; and with longevity.[6–12] Similar relationships have also been seen in non-US populations.[6,7,13–23]
- A large Hispanic/Latino cohort study in the United States confirmed the associations between CVD and status of CVH components in this population and found that the levels of CVH components compared favorably with existing national estimates; however, some of the associations varied by sex and heritage.[7]
- A study of Black people found that risk of incident HF was 61% lower among those with ≥4 ideal CVH components than among those with 0 to 2 ideal components.[8]
- Ideal health behaviors and ideal health factors are each independently associated with lower CVD risk in a stepwise fashion; across any level of health behaviors, health factors are associated with incident CVD, and conversely, across any level of health factors, health behaviors are associated with incident CVD.[24]
- Analyses from the US Burden of Disease Collaborators demonstrated that poor levels of each of the 7 CVH components resulted in substantial mortality and morbidity in the United States in 2010. The leading risk factor related to overall disease burden was suboptimal diet, followed by tobacco smoking, high BMI, raised BP, high FPG, and physical inactivity.[25]
- A meta-analysis of 9 prospective cohort studies involving 12 878 participants reported that having the highest number of ideal CVH components was associated with a lower risk of all-cause mortality (RR, 0.55 [95% CI, 0.37–0.80]), cardiovascular mortality (RR, 0.25 [95% CI, 0.10–0.63]), CVD (RR, 0.20 [95% CI, 0.11–0.37]), and stroke (RR, 0.31 [95% CI, 0.25–0.38]) compared with individuals with the lowest number of ideal components.[26]
- The adjusted PAFs for CVD mortality for individual components of CVH have been reported as follows[27]:
  - 40.6% (95% CI, 24.5%–54.6%) for HBP
  - 13.7% (95% CI, 4.8%–22.3%) for smoking
  - 13.2% (95% CI, 3.5%–29.2%) for poor diet
  - 11.9% (95% CI, 1.3%–22.3%) for insufficient PA
  - 8.8% (95% CI, 2.1%–15.4%) for abnormal glucose levels
- Several studies have been published in which investigators have assigned individuals a CVH score ranging from 0 to 14 on the basis of the sum of points assigned to each component of CVH (poor=0, intermediate=1, ideal=2 points). With this approach, data from the REGARDS cohort were used to demonstrate an inverse stepwise association between a higher CVH score component and lower incidence of stroke. On the basis of this score, every unit increase in CVH was associated with an 8% lower risk of incident stroke (HR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.88–0.95]), with a similar effect size for White (HR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.86–0.96]) and Black (HR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.87–0.98]) participants.[28]
- The Cardiovascular Lifetime Risk Pooling Project showed that adults with all optimal risk factor levels (similar to having ideal CVH factor levels of cholesterol, blood sugar, and BP, as well as not smoking) have substantially longer overall and CVD-free survival than those who have poor levels of ≥1 of these CVH factors. For example, at an index age of 45 years, males with optimal risk factor profiles lived on average 14 years longer free of all CVD events and 12 years longer overall than people with ≥2 risk factors.[29]
- Better CVH as defined by the AHA is associated with lower incidence of HF,[6,8,9,11,19] less subclinical vascular disease,[12,17,20,30,31] better global cognitive performance and cognitive function,[18,32,33] lower hazard of subsequent dementia,[34] lower prevalence[10] and incidence[35] of depressive symptoms, lower loss of physical functional status,[36] longer leukocyte telomere length,[37] less ESRD,[38] less pneumonia, less chronic obstructive pulmonary disease,[39] less VTE/PE,[40] lower prevalence of aortic sclerosis and stenosis,[41] lower risk of calcific aortic valve stenosis,[42] better prognosis after MI,[43] lower risk of AF,[44] and lower odds of having elevated resting heart rate.[45] In addition, a study among a sample of Hispanic/Latino people residing in the United States reported that greater positive psychological functioning (dispositional optimism) was associated with higher CVH scores as defined by the AHA.[46] A study in college students found that both handgrip strength and muscle mass are positively associated with greater numbers of ideal CVH components,[47] and a cross-sectional study found that greater cardiopulmonary fitness, upper-body flexibility, and lower-body muscular strength

are associated with better CVH components in perimenopausal females.[48] Furthermore, studies demonstrate that higher quality of life scores are associated with better CVH metrics,[49] providing additional evidence to support the benefits of ideal CVH on general health and quality of life.

- According to NHANES 1999 to 2006 data, several social risk factors (low family income, low education level, minority race, and single-living status) were related to lower likelihood of attaining better CVH as measured by Life's Simple 7 scores.[50] In addition, neighborhood factors and contextual relationships have been found to be related to health disparities in CVH, but more research is needed to better understand these complex relationships.[51] Having more ideal CVH components in middle age is also associated with lower non-CVD and CVD health care costs in later life.[52] An investigation of 4906 participants in the Cooper Center Longitudinal Study reported that participants with ≥5 ideal CVH components exhibited 24.9% (95% CI, 11.7%–36.0%) lower median annual non-CVD costs and 74.5% (95% CI, 57.5%–84.7%) lower median CVD costs than those with ≤2 ideal CVH components.[52]
- A report from a large, ethnically diverse insured population found that people with 6 or 7 and those with 3 to 5 of the CVH components in the ideal category had a $2021 and $940 lower annual mean health care expenditure, respectively, than those with 0 to 2 ideal health components.[53]

CVH: Prevalence (NHANES 2015–2016 and 2017–2018) (See Table 2-2 and Charts 2-1 through 2-3)

- The national prevalence estimates for children (12–19 years of age) and adults (≥20 years of age) who meet ideal, intermediate, and poor levels of each of the 7 CVH components are displayed in Chart 2-1.[54] The most current estimates at time of publication were based on data from NHANES 2017 to 2018 for smoking, BMI, PA (for adults), TC, and BP and data from NHANES 2015 to 2016 for PA (for children), diet, and diabetes status. NHANES 2017 to 2018 survey changed the PA assessments for children, so the PA status for children was updated through 2016 only.
- For most components of CVH, prevalence of ideal levels is higher in US children (12–19 years of age) than in US adults (≥20 years of age), except for the Healthy Diet Score and PA, for which prevalence of ideal levels in children is lower than in adults.
- Among US children (12–19 years of age; Chart 2-1), the unadjusted prevalence of ideal levels of CVH components currently varies from <1% for the Healthy Diet Score (ie, <1 in 100 US children meets at least 4 of the 5 dietary components) to >86% for smoking, BP, and diabetes components (unpublished AHA tabulation).
- Among US adults (Chart 2-1), the lowest prevalence of ideal levels for CVH components is <1% for the Healthy Diet Score in adults ≥20 years of age. The highest prevalence of ideal levels for a CVH component is for smoking (79.8% of adults report never having smoked or being a former smoker who has quit for >12 months). In 2017 to 2018, 52.4% of adults had ideal levels of TC (<200 mg/dL).
- Age-standardized and age-specific prevalence estimates for ideal CVH and for ideal levels of individual CVH components for 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018 are displayed in Table 2-2.
- In 2015 to 2018, all individual components of CVH among adults were highest in the youngest age groups (20–39 years of age) and were lowest in the oldest age group (≥60 years of age), except the Healthy Diet Score, for which prevalence of ideal levels was highest in older adults but still <1% according to the 2015 to 2016 NHANES data.
- Chart 2-2 displays the unadjusted prevalence estimates of ideal levels of CVH components for the population of US children (12–19 years of age) by race/ethnicity.
  - Majority of US children 12 to 19 years of age met ideal criteria for smoking (93.4%–97.4%), BP (80.1%–89.6%), and TC (73.4%–80.0%) in 2017 to 2018 across race/ethnicity subgroups.
  - Majority of US children 12 to 19 years of age met ideal criteria for diabetes (73.6%–88.0%) in 2015 to 2016 across race/ethnicity groups.
  - Of US children 12 to 19 years of age, 46.8% to 76.2% met ideal criteria for BMI in 2017 to 2018, whereas only 23.8% to 27.8% of US children met ideal criteria for PA in 2015 to 2016 across race/ethnicity categories.
  - Few US children 12 to 19 years of age (<1%) met ideal criteria for Healthy Diet Score in 2015 to 2016 across all race/ethnicity groups.
- Chart 2-3 displays the unadjusted prevalence estimates of ideal levels of CVH components for the population of US adults ≥20 years of age by race/ethnicity.
  - Majority of US adults ≥20 years of age met ideal criteria for smoking (75.9%–90.4%) in 2017 to 2018 across race/ethnicity subgroups.
  - Fewer than a quarter to a little more than half of US adults ≥20 years of age met ideal criteria for BMI (15.2%–50.5%), TC (49.8%–57.7%), PA (30.4%–42.7%), and BP (31.5%–44.4%) in 2017 to 2018 across race/ethnicity groups.

- Of US adults ≥20 years of age, 42.0% to 59.7% met ideal criteria for diabetes in 2015 to 2016 across race/ethnicity categories.
- Few US adults ≥20 years of age (0.1%–1.6%) met ideal criteria for Healthy Diet Score in 2015 to 2016 across all race/ethnicity groups.

CVH: Trends Over Time (See Charts 2-4 and 2-5)

- The trends in prevalence of meeting ideal criteria for the individual components of CVH from 1999 to 2000 to 2017 to 2018 (for diet, trends from 2003–2004 through 2015–2016) are shown in Chart 2-4 for children (12–19 years of age) and in Chart 2-5 for adults (≥20 years of age).
  - Among children 12 to 19 years of age from 1999 to 2000 to 2017 to 2018, the prevalence of meeting ideal criteria for smoking and BP has consistently improved, increasing from 76.4% to 95.7% for nonsmoking and from 83.6% to 89.1% for ideal BP. For ideal TC, the prevalence increased from 72.0% to 77.2%. However, a decline in prevalence of ideal levels was observed for BMI, from 69.8% in 1999 to 2000 to 60.1% in 2015 to 2016, although it rebounded slightly to 63.3% in 2017 to 2018.
  - From 1999 to 2000 to 2015 to 2016, declines in prevalence of ideal levels were observed for PA (38.4% to 25.4%) and diabetes (92.4% to 86.2%) among children.
  - Among adults, from 1999 to 2000 to 2017 to 2018, the prevalence of meeting ideal criteria for smoking, TC, and BP increased. For example, the prevalence of being a never smoker or having quit ≥1 year prior increased from 72.9% to 79.8%. Over the 18-year period, the prevalence of meeting criteria for ideal TC increased from 45.1% to 52.4%. However, declines in prevalence of ideal levels were observed for PA (from 40.2% to 38.3%) and BMI (from 36.3% to 26.4%) among adults during this period.
  - Similar to trends observed in children, a decline in prevalence of ideal levels was observed for diabetes among adults, from 69.1% in 1999 to 2000 to 58.4% in 2015 to 2016.

Trends in Risk Factors and Causes for YLL and YLD in the United States: 1990 to 2019 (See Tables 2-3 through 2-6)

- The leading risk factors for YLLs from 1990 to 2019 in the United States are presented in Table 2-3.
  - Smoking and high SBP remained the first and second leading YLL risk factors in both 1990 and 2019. Age-standardized rates of YLL attributable to smoking declined by 46.4%, whereas age-standardized rates attributable to high SBP declined 45.8%.
  - From 1990 to 2019, YLLs caused by drug use rose from 18th to 5th leading YLL risk factor with a 242.3% increase in the age-standardized YLL rate.
- The leading causes of YLLs from 1990 to 2019 in the United States are presented in Table 2-4.
  - IHD and tracheal, bronchus, and lung cancer were the first and second leading YLL causes in both 1990 and 2019. Age-standardized YLL rates attributable to IHD declined 50.9%, whereas age-standardized YLL rates resulting from tracheal, bronchus, and lung cancer declined 36.1%.
  - From 1990 to 2019, opioid use disorders rose from 46th to 4th leading YLL cause with a 799.2% increase in the age-standardized YLL rate. Type 2 diabetes also rose from 12th to 6th leading YLL cause, whereas Alzheimer disease and other dementias also rose from 15th to 7th leading YLL cause.
  - The leading risk factors for YLDs from 1990 to 2019 in the United States are presented in Table 2-5.
  - High BMI, high FPG, and smoking are among the first, second, and third leading YLD risk factors in both 1990 and 2019, with high BMI and high FPG rising in ranking while smoking dropped from the first to third leading YLD risk factor during this time period. Age-standardized YLD rates attributable to smoking declined by 25.8%, while age-standardized rates attributable to high BMI and high FPG increased by 44.4% and 47.4%, respectively, between 1990 and 2019.
- The leading causes of YLDs from 1990 to 2019 in the United States are presented in Table 2-6.
  - Low back pain and other musculoskeletal disorders were the first and second leading causes of YLDs in both 1990 and 2019. The age-standardized rates of YLD attributable to low back pain decreased 12.5%, whereas age-standardized YLD rates for other musculoskeletal disorders increased 44.2%.
  - From 1990 to 2019, type 2 diabetes rose from the ninth to third leading YLD cause with a 55.8% increase in the age-standardized YLD rates.
  - Opioid use disorders rose from 16th to 4th leading YLD cause between 1990 and 2019 with a 288.7% increase in age-standardized rates of YLD.

Trends in Global Risk Factors and Causes for YLL and YLD: 1990 to 2019 (See Tables 2-7 through 2-11)

- The leading global YLL risk factors from 1990 to 2019 are presented in Table 2-7.
  - High SBP and smoking were the first and second leading YLL risk factors globally in 2019. Age-standardized YLL rates attributable to HBP and smoking declined 29.0% and 41.3%, respectively, between 1990 and 2019.
  - From 1990 to 2019, high FPG rose from 14th to 5th leading risk factor of global YLLs with a 1.5% decrease in the age-standardized YLL rates over this period.
- The leading global YLL causes from 1990 to 2019 are presented in Table 2-8.
  - IHD rose from the third to first leading global YLL cause between 1990 and 2019, whereas age-standardized YLL rates declined by 29.1% during this period. This shift resulted in lower respiratory infections moving from first to second leading cause, and age-standardized YLL rates declined 62.7%.
  - ICH and ischemic stroke rose from 9th to 4th and from 13th to 8th leading cause of global YLL, respectively, between 1990 and 2019.
  - Type 2 diabetes also rose from 28th to 14th leading global YLL cause, showing a 9.1% increase in age-standardized YLL rate.
- The leading global risk factors for YLDs from 1990 to 2019 are presented in Table 2-9.
  - High FPG and high BMI were the first and second leading YLD risk factors globally in 2019, replacing iron deficiency and smoking, which ranked fourth and third, respectively, in 2019. Age-standardized YLD rates attributable to high FPG and high BMI increased 44.1% and 60.2%, respectively, whereas age-standardized global YLD rates attributable to smoking and iron deficiency deceased 22.9% and 16.7%, respectively.
  - Ambient particulate matter pollution rose from 17th to 8th leading global risk factor for YLD, resulting in a 64.9% increase in the age-standardized global YLD rates.
- The leading global causes of YLDs from 1990 to 2019 are presented in Table 2-10.
  - Low back pain and migraine were the first and second leading global causes of YLDs in both 1990 and 2019. The age-standardized rates of YLD attributable to low back pain decreased 16.3%, whereas rates for migraine increased 1.5% across the same time period.
  - From 1990 to 2019, type 2 diabetes rose from 10th to 6th leading global cause of YLD during this time period, with a 50.2% increase in the age-standardized global YLD rate.

Furthering the AHA's Impact Through Continued Efforts to Improve CVH (See Tables 2-3 through 2-6)

- Renewed efforts to maintain and improve CVH will be foundational to successful reductions in mortality and disability in the United States and globally. Individuals with more favorable levels of CVH have significantly lower risk for several of the leading causes of death, including IHD,[24] Alzheimer disease,[55] stroke,[56,57] CKD,[58] diabetes,[59,60] breast cancer,[61,62] and atrial fibrillation (Tables 2-3 and 2-4). In addition, 6 of the 10 leading US risk factors for YLL and 4 of the 10 leading risk factors for YLD in 2019 were also components of CVH (Tables 2-3 and 2-5). Taken together, these data demonstrate the tremendous importance of continued efforts to improve CVH.
- The expanding efforts of the AHA and American Stroke Association in areas of brain health are also well poised to drive toward improvement in several leading causes of death and disability that influence YLLs and YLDs, including stroke, Alzheimer disease, depression and anxiety disorders, and alcohol and substance use disorders.
- Despite improvements observed in CVH and brain health over the past decade, further progress is needed to more fully realize these benefits for all Americans. Details are described in the AHA presidential advisory on brain health.[63]

Global Efforts to Improve CVH (See Tables 2-7 through 2-10)

- Renewal of efforts to improve CVH is a continuing challenge that requires collaboration throughout the global community in ways that aim targeted skills and resources at improving the top causes and risk factors for death and disability in countries. Such efforts are required in countries at all income levels with an emphasis on efforts to halt the continued worsening of the components of CVH (Tables 2-7 through 2-10).
- Many challenges exist related to implementation of prevention and treatment programs in international settings; some challenges are unique to individual countries/cultures, whereas others are universal. Partnerships and collaborations with local, national, regional, and global partners are foundational to effectively addressing relevant national health priorities in ways that facilitate contextualization within individual countries and cultures.

Table 2-1. Definitions of Poor, Intermediate, and Ideal for Each Component of CVH

	Level of CVH for each metric		
	Poor	**Intermediate**	**Ideal**
Current smoking			
Adults ≥20 y of age	Yes	Former ≥12 mo	Never or quit >12 mo
Children 12–19 y of age*	Tried during the prior 30 d	…	Never tried; never smoked whole cigarette
BMI†			
Adults ≥20 y of age	≥30 kg/m^2	25–29.9 kg/m^2	<25 kg/m^2
Children 2–19 y of age	>95th percentile	85th–95th percentile	<85th percentile
PA			
Adults ≥20 y of age	None	1–149 min/wk moderate or 1–74 min/wk vigorous or 1–149 min/wk moderate+2× vigorous	≥150 min/wk moderate or ≥75 min/wk vigorous or ≥150 min/wk moderate+2× vigorous
Children 12–19 y of age	None	>0 and <60 min of moderate or vigorous every day	≥60 min of moderate or vigorous every day
Healthy diet score, No. of components‡			
Adults ≥20 y of age	<2 (0–39)	2–3 (40–79)	4–5 (80–100)
Children 5–19 y of age	<2 (0–39)	2–3 (40–79)	4–5 (80–100)
TC, mg/dL			
Adults ≥20 y of age	≥240	200–239 or treated to goal	<200
Children 6–19 y of age	≥200	170–199	<170
BP			
Adults ≥20 y of age	SBP ≥140 mm Hg or DBP ≥90 mm Hg	SBP 120–139 mm Hg or DBP 80–89 mm Hg or treated to goal	<120 mm Hg/<80 mm Hg
Children 8–19 y of age	>95th percentile	90th–95th percentile or SBP ≥120 mm Hg or DBP ≥80 mm Hg	<90th percentile
Diabetes§			
Adults ≥20 y of age	FPG ≥126 mg/dL or HbA_{1c} ≥6.5%	FPG 100–125 mg/dL or HbA_{1c} 5.7%–6.4% or treated to goal	FPG <100 mg/dL or HbA_{1c} <5.7%
Children 12–19 y of age	FPG ≥126 mg/dL or HbA_{1c} ≥6.5%	FPG 100–125 mg/dL or HbA_{1c} 5.7%–6.4% or treated to goal	FPG <100 mg/dL or HbA_{1c} <5.7%

BMI indicates body mass index; BP, blood pressure; CVH, cardiovascular health; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; ellipses (…), data not available; FPG, fasting plasma glucose; HbA_{1c}, glycosylated hemoglobin or hemoglobin A_{1c}; PA, physical activity; SBP, systolic blood pressure; and TC, total cholesterol.

*Age ranges in children for each metric depend on guidelines and data availability.

†Represents appropriate energy balance; that is, appropriate dietary quantity and PA to maintain normal body weight.

‡In the context of a healthy dietary pattern that is consistent with a DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension)–type eating pattern to consume ≥4.5 cups/d of fruits and vegetables, ≥2 servings/wk of fish, and ≥3 servings/d of whole grains and no more than 36 oz/wk of sugar-sweetened beverages and 1500 mg/d of sodium. The consistency of one's diet with these dietary targets can also be described with a continuous American Heart Association diet score, scaled from 0 to 100 (see Chapter 5, Nutrition).

§FPG is solely used to determine poor, intermediate, and ideal status for American Heart Association Strategic Impact Goal monitoring purposes. For population surveillance purposes, use of HbA_{1c} was added to define poor, intermediate, and ideal levels of this component, and the name was changed to diabetes to reflect this addition.

Source: Modified from Lloyd-Jones et al.[1] Copyright © 2010, American Heart Association, Inc.

Table 2-2. Prevalence of Ideal CVH and Its Components in the US Population in Selected Age Strata: NHANES 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018

	NHANES years	Age 12–19 y	Age ≥20 y*	Age 20–39 y	Age 40–59 y	Age ≥60 y
Ideal CVH factors						
TC	2017–2018	77.2 (1.7)	52.4 (1.5)	74.0 (1.8)	44.8 (2.6)	25.5 (1.5)
BP	2017–2018	89.1 (1.3)	40.8 (1.4)	61.6 (1.9)	34.0 (2.4)	15.1 (1.3)
Diabetes	2015–2016	86.2 (1.4)	58.4 (1.4)	79.3 (1.1)	51.2 (2.5)	32.4 (1.6)
Ideal health behaviors						
PA	2017–2018	NA	38.3 (1.7)	48.4 (2.3)	33.9 (2.2)	29.3 (2.6)
Smoking	2017–2018	95.7 (1.1)	79.8 (1.3)	74.3 (2.2)	80.1 (1.7)	87.8 (1.0)
BMI	2017–2018	63.4 (1.8)	26.4 (1.3)	33.6 (2.1)	22.7 (2.0)	21.9 (1.1)
4 or 5 Healthy diet goals met†	2015–2016	0.0 (0.0)	0.3 (0.1)	0.1 (0.1)	0.1 (0.1)	0.7 (0.3)
F&V ≥4.5 cups/d	2015–2016	3.7 (0.9)	10.2 (0.6)	7.8 (0.9)	11.1 (1.4)	13.8 (1.1)
Fish ≥2 svg/wk	2015–2016	7.6 (1.0)	18.0 (1.7)	15.9 (2.5)	19.3 (2.3)	18.7 (1.6)
Sodium <1500 mg/d	2015–2016	0.6 (0.3)	0.7 (0.2)	0.8 (0.3)	0.9 (0.4)	0.2 (0.1)
SSB <450 kcal/wk	2015–2016	40.4 (2.6)	53.3 (1.7)	47.7 (2.9)	51.6 (2.3)	66.5 (2.7)
Whole grains ≥3 one-ounce svg/d	2015–2016	6.8 (0.8)	7.1 (0.6)	5.9 (1.2)	6.5 (0.9)	9.5 (1.1)
Secondary diet metrics						
Nuts/legumes/seeds ≥4 svg/wk	2015–2016	36.7 (2.4)	52.4 (1.7)	48.9 (3.0)	54.9 (2.3)	54.1 (1.8)
Processed meats ≤2 svg/wk	2015–2016	39.2 (2.8)	44.0 (0.9)	45.4 (1.1)	44.0 (1.7)	41.9 (2.6)
SFat <7% total kcal	2015–2016	4.5 (1.0)	8.4 (0.5)	8.8 (1.1)	8.9 (0.7)	6.8 (0.9)

Values are percent (standard error).

BMI indicates body mass index; BP, blood pressure; CVH, cardiovascular health; F&V, fruits and vegetables; NA, not available; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; PA, physical activity; SFat, saturated fat; SSB, sugar-sweetened beverage; svg, servings; and TC, total cholesterol.

*Standardized to the age distribution of the 2000 US standard population.

†Scaled to 2000 kcal/d and in the context of appropriate energy balance and a DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension)–type eating pattern.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation using NHANES 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.[54]

Table 2-3. The Leading 20 Risk Factors of YLL and Death in the United States: Rank, Number, and Percentage Change, 1990 and 2019

Risk factors for disability	YLL rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLLs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)		Corresponding total No. of deaths, in thousands (95% UI)		Corresponding percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLLs	Age-standardized YLL rate	1990	2019	Total No. of deaths	Age-standardized death rate
Smoking	1	1	11 005.06 (10 692.42 to 11 351.22)	10 371.03 (10,017.19 to 10 728.28)	−5.76% (−8.46% to −2.93%)	−46.43% (−47.91% to −44.85%)	515.41 (496.77 to 537.03)	527.74 (505.55 to 550.83)	2.39% (−1.3% to 6.28%)	−42.21% (−44.18% to −40.15%)
High SBP	2	2	8466.11 (7465.95 to 9424.27)	7815.63 (6814.38 to 8821.87)	−7.68% (−13.09% to −2.58%)	−45.76% (−48.82% to −42.81%)	503.63 (425.60 to 573.56)	495.20 (407.47 to 574.65)	−1.67% (−9.73% to 6.05%)	−45.94% (−49.57% to −42.07%)
High BMI	4	3	4994.23 (3131.76 to 6877.86)	7778.57 (5416.09 to 9912.24)	55.75% (41.31% to 80.47%)	−9.18% (−17.75% to 5.86%)	232.16 (138.00 to 334.08)	393.86 (257.61 to 528.44)	69.65% (52.54% to 98.96%)	−5.82% (−15.3% to 10%)
High FPG	5	4	4664.81 (3563.73 to 6006.04)	7121.62 (5548.50 to 9006.14)	52.67% (37.87% to 68%)	−12.25% (−20.59% to −3.79%)	263.41 (193.27 to 355.67)	439.38 (320.11 to 582.66)	66.81% (48.24% to 85.48%)	−8.01% (−17.9% to 2.09%)
Drug use	18	5	999.47 (899.54 to 1135.28)	4265.41 (4080.78 to 4494.41)	326.77% (277.64% to 372.57%)	242.34% (202.34% to 280.43%)	24.76 (22.26 to 27.73)	104.74 (100.39 to 109.98)	323.09% (280.5% to 364.71%)	214.02% (181.7% to 245.57%)
Alcohol use	6	6	2708.90 (2327.61 to 3129.89)	3936.71 (3457.94 to 4524.58)	45.33% (30.7% to 60.18%)	−5.97% (−14.74% to 2.75%)	76.48 (61.08 to 93.37)	136.66 (115.68 to 162.66)	78.69% (54.74% to 108.25%)	6.66% (−6.18% to 22.33%)
High LDL cholesterol	3	7	6291.91 (5210.65 to 7354.85)	3863.72 (3077.21 to 4730.88)	−38.59% (−43.38% to −34.18%)	−63.6% (−66.17% to −61.13%)	353.09 (267.44 to 443.65)	226.34 (158.85 to 304.37)	−35.9% (−43.1% to −29.38%)	−64.86% (−68.02% to −61.77%)
Kidney dysfunction	7	8	2138.32 (1781.84 to 2527.38)	3159.52 (2795.42 to 3536.01)	47.76% (37.73% to 60.92%)	−13.36% (−19.3% to −5.75%)	138.81 (111.85 to 167.70)	214.74 (182.32 to 248.84)	54.71% (43.24% to 69.01%)	−15% (−20.89% to −6.95%)
Diet low in whole grains	9	9	1897.21 (868.61 to 2445.35)	1778.79 (855.23 to 2258.78)	−6.24% (−10% to 0.74%)	−44.83% (−47.05% to −40.69%)	103.24 (46.57 to 133.79)	102.25 (48.18 to 131.55)	−0.96% (−5.31% to 6.17%)	−45.32% (−47.42% to −41.37%)
Low temperature	13	10	1320.06 (1079.50 to 1579.76)	1734.12 (1488.09 to 1989.52)	31.37% (21.84% to 42.8%)	−28.03% (−33.6% to −21.47%)	92.53 (76.50 to 108.86)	123.09 (104.13 to 141.28)	33.02% (24.01% to 42.4%)	−28.1% (33.15% to 22.91%)
Diet low in legumes	12	11	1471.67 (348.59 to 2464.41)	1299.03 (337.88 to 2145.69)	−11.73% (−15.97% to 2.02%)	−48.26% (−50.62% to −39.91%)	80.91 (20.30 to 134.49)	76.84 (19.83 to 126.33)	−5.03% (−10.1% to 8.8%)	−48.05% (−50.45% to −41.09%)
Diet high in red meat	16	12	1258.35 (677.77 to 1830.45)	1268.70 (754.94 to 1787.30)	0.82% (−7.68% to 16.14%)	−40.06% (−45.03% to −30.7%)	59.84 (31.13 to 88.85)	65.65 (37.01 to 94.39)	9.71% (−0.52% to 29.65%)	−38.55% (−44.31% to −27.11%)
Diet high in *trans* fatty acids	14	13	1311.91 (77.03 to 1776.96)	1097.24 (55.44 to 1490.02)	−16.36% (−24.34% to −12.35%)	−50.97% (−55.84% to −48.6%)	71.37 (4.33 to 97.34)	64.39 (3.44 to 88.07)	−9.78% (−18.55% to −4.86%)	−50.56% (−55.32% to −48.06%)
Diet high in processed meat	19	14	850.40 (283.64 to 1366.73)	969.35 (405.97 to 1459.61)	13.99% (−0.22% to 53.8%)	−32.69% (−41.36% to −9.36%)	42.16 (13.90 to 69.60)	50.90 (20.97 to 78.62)	20.71% (5.93% to 59.18%)	−32.15% (−40.76% to −9.05%)
Ambient particulate matter pollution	8	15	2001.60 (842.72 to 3490.50)	931.95 (526.95 to 1361.42)	−53.44% (−76.57% to 3.52%)	−71.21% (−84.9% to −39.42%)	95.26 (37.62 to 171.26)	47.79 (26.06 to 71.53)	−49.84% (−75.93% to 18.1%)	−71.29% (−85.9% to −33.4%)
Diet high in sodium	24	16	574.46 (36.43 to 1999.45)	914.24 (61.08 to 2622.57)	59.15% (25.57% to 270.02%)	−4.75% (−25.72% to 132.21%)	31.62 (2.16 to 113.50)	48.50 (3.26 to 151.35)	53.38% (23.18% to 208.55%)	−13.04% (−30.53% to 82.94%)
Low birth weight	10	17	1512.98 (1436.65 to 1601.27)	853.24 (778.57 to 935.91)	−43.61% (−49.31% to −37.44%)	−38.47% (−44.69% to −31.75%)	17.04 (16.18 to 18.03)	9.61 (8.77 to 10.54)	−43.62% (−49.32% to −37.46%)	−38.49% (−44.71% to −31.77%)
Short gestation	11	18	1492.43 (1415.76 to 1577.76)	830.26 (756.11 to 909.70)	−44.37% (−49.91% to −38.33%)	−39.3% (−45.36% to −32.72%)	16.81 (15.94 to 17.77)	9.35 (8.51 to 10.24)	−44.38% (−49.92% to −38.35%)	−39.32% (−45.37% to −32.74%)
Secondhand smoke	17	19	1072.52 (858.49 to 1288.00)	765.32 (597.81 to 943.60)	−28.64% (−35.48% to −21.24%)	−58.57% (−62.38% to −54.53%)	44.43 (35.48 to 53.61)	35.58 (27.27 to 44.12)	−19.92% (−28.44% to −10.64%)	−55.34% (−59.81% to −50.32%)
Diet low in fruits	21	20	845.55 (505.63 to 1141.76)	745.10 (463.85 to 1006.64)	−11.88% (−21.92% to 0.05%)	−47.98% (−53.6% to −41.37%)	42.79 (25.00 to 57.89)	40.17 (24.61 to 54.38)	6.13% (−18.07% to 9.22%)	−47.6% (−53.99% to −39.31%)

BMI indicates body mass index; FPG, fasting plasma glucose; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; SBP, systolic blood pressure; UI, uncertainty interval; and YLLs, years of life lost to premature mortality.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[66] Printed with permission.

Table 2-4. The Leading 20 Causes of YLL and Death in the United States: Rank, Number, and Percent Change, 1990 and 2019

Diseases and injuries	YLL rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLLs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)		Corresponding total No. of deaths, in thousands (95% UI)		Corresponding percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLLs	Age-standardized YLL rate	1990	2019	Total No. of deaths	Age-standardized death rate
IHD	1	1	10 181.09 (9690.92 to 10 439.15)	8651.61 (8081.02 to 9124.13)	−15.02% (−17.54% to −11.72%)	−50.89% (−52.28% to −48.96%)	604.09 (558.11 to 627.32)	557.65 (496.86 to 594.41)	−7.69% (−11.14% to −3.43%)	−49.86% (−51.39% to −47.6%)
Tracheal, bronchus, and lung cancer	2	2	3559.62 (3479.49 to 3617.41)	4124.65 (3950.45 to 4261.93)	15.87% (11.75% to 19.93%)	−36.1% (−38.35% to −33.86%)	156.26 (151.01 to 159.34)	206.20 (193.72 to 214.28)	31.96% (26.46% to 37.09%)	−26.83% (−29.74% to −24.01%)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	4	3	1592.74 (1505.38 to 1778.28)	3100.42 (2620.31 to 3305.63)	94.66% (63.07% to 109.95%)	11.21% (−6.25% to 19.76%)	90.48 (83.71 to 103.20)	195.83 (161.22 to 212.29)	116.42% (72.76% to 137.51%)	21.67% (−2.03% to 33%)
Opioid use disorders	46	4	219.00 (209.51 to 229.51)	286.80 (2182.91 to 2418.61)	944.2% (875.88% to 1027.46%)	799.2% (738.44% to 878.48%)	4.35 (4.18 to 4.55)	47.34 (45.39 to 49.24)	987.66% (922.91% to 1054.34%)	795.34% (741.01% to 859.05%)
Colon and rectum cancer	7	5	1291.48 (1249.20 to 1320.46)	1640.65 (1574.85 to 1689.21)	27.04% (23.7% to 30.48%)	−24.11% (−26.08% to −21.94%)	65.58 (61.89 to 67.69)	84.03 (77.99 to 87.52)	28.12% (24.34% to 31.56%)	−26.31% (−28.25% to −24.39%)
Type 2 diabetes	12	6	856.92 (809.02 to 882.74)	1365.65 (1299.49 to 1422.98)	59.37% (54.2% to 65.34%)	−7.31% (−10.46% to −3.84%)	43.92 (40.93 to 45.55)	73.41 (67.73 to 76.76)	67.15% (61.31% to 72.93%)	−5.46% (−8.66% to 2.26%)
Alzheimer disease and other dementias	15	7	743.80 (180.25 to 2011.60)	139.08 (333.70 to 3431.38)	80.03% (65.82% to 99.45%)	−3.65% (−10.86% to 5.5%)	73.08 (18.40 to 194.71)	143.92 (37.07 to 354.96)	96.94% (80.52% to 119.01%)	−1.92% (−9.65% to 7.87%)
Motor vehicle road injuries	3	8	1836.51 (1812.57 to 1864.76)	1231.24 (1152.15 to 1272.09)	−32.96% (−37.75% to −30.48%)	−46.42% (−50.42% to −44.35%)	35.67 (35.13 to 36.27)	28.25 (26.71 to 29.14)	−20.82% (−25.88% to −18.17%)	−42.5% (−46.41% to −40.47%)
Breast cancer	9	9	1199.58 (1165.78 to 1222.05)	1212.43 (1157.03 to 1261.82)	1.07% (−3% to 4.94%)	−40.05% (−42.49% to −37.71%)	48.21 (45.76 to 49.51)	55.02 (51.01 to 57.90)	14.12% (9.23% to 18.83%)	−35.5% (−38.05% to −33.07%)
Lower respiratory infections	8	10	1223.88 (1159.84 to 1261.53)	1210.65 (1124.89 to 1262.59)	−1.08% (−4.06% to 1.99%)	−40.39% (−42.03% to −38.65%)	72.72 (66.22 to 76.44)	81.92 (72.24 to 87.40)	12.66% (8.1% to 16.85%)	−38.93% (−40.75% to −36.94%)
Ischemic stroke	6	11	1324.40 (1218.20 to 1381.45)	1185.52 (1045.83 to 1295.90)	−10.49% (−15.56% to −3.94%)	−50.06% (−52.58% to −46.54%)	103.35 (92.02 to 109.29)	108.95 (92.44 to 120.30)	5.42% (−1.45% to 14.3%)	−44.68% (−47.72% to −40.18%)
Pancreatic cancer	17	12	587.36 (568.59 to 599.72)	1134.93 (1078.47 to 1178.70)	93.23% (85.27% to 100.27%)	10.36% (5.85% to 14.28%)	28.60 (27.10 to 29.43)	57.49 (53.67 to 60.25)	101.03% (92.1% to 109.18%)	14.29% (9.49% to 18.74%)
ICH	14	13	772.31 (741.63 to 799.80)	1099.70 (1033.09 to 1188.13)	42.39% (35.89% to 50.11%)	−16.7% (−20.47% to −12.21%)	38.33 (35.84 to 39.86)	59.73 (54.34 to 64.89)	55.82% (47.69% to 66.31%)	−12.28% (−16.49% to −6.65%)
Self-harm by other specified means	16	14	686.74 (629.95 to 767.19)	961.37 (835.09 to 1004.91)	39.99% (28.48% to 45.86%)	12.77% (3.34% to 17.66%)	14.65 (13.31 to 16.22)	21.98 (19.00 to 23.04)	50.1% (40.1% to 55.9%)	12.88% (4.55% to 17.5%)
Hypertensive HD	23	15	447.65 (373.87 to 469.58)	957.73 (599.24 to 1027.23)	113.95% (43.15% to 126.64%)	29.98% (−15.61% to 38.05%)	23.73 (20.11 to 25.47)	52.96 (35.45 to 57.78)	123.18% (58.64% to 136.08%)	23.67% (−13.76% to 30.56%)
Self-harm by firearm	13	16	853.20 (767.29 to 906.88)	895.00 (844.35 to 1014.78)	4.9% (1.11% to 13.45%)	−20.52% (−23.51% to −13.82%)	19.32 (17.67 to 20.57)	23.36 (22.13 to 26.18)	20.95% (17.12% to 28.48%)	−16.01% (−18.8% to −10.1%)
Cirrhosis and other chronic liver diseases caused by hepatitis C	24	17	434.18 (390.04 to 483.14)	839.29 (746.47 to 938.91)	93.3% (82.11% to 103.87%)	19.63% (14.07% to 25.01%)	14.46 (12.96 to 16.10)	29.91 (26.55 to 33.43)	106.84% (97.17% to 116.53%)	23.07% (18.06% to 28.21%)
Endocrine, metabolic, blood, and immune disorders	35	18	272.90 (226.89 to 362.60)	772.39 (598.36 to 893.98)	183.04% (139% to 197.28%)	77.55% (62.97% to 84.21%)	8.68 (7.45 to 12.18)	34.54 (24.72 to 37.44)	297.78% (180.95% to 332.08%)	123.05% (67.99% to 138.77%)
Physical violence by firearm	11	19	980.04 (963.97 to 993.74)	735.86 (682.89 to 761.54)	−24.92% (−29.57% to −22.24%)	−34.98% (−39.02% to −32.65%)	16.74 (16.47 to 16.96)	13.00 (12.12 to 13.43)	−22.33% (−26.91% to −19.9%)	−35.1% (−39.01% to −32.96%)
Prostate cancer	18	20	581.18 (403.13 to 650.19)	712.79 (628.11 to 1037.53)	22.65% (9.65% to 66.94%)	−29.34% (−36.77% to −4.07%)	36.24 (25.66 to 40.65)	48.32 (41.35 to 70.59)	33.36% (19.07% to 78.37%)	−24.46% (−32.33% to 1.1%)

HD indicates heart disease; ICH, intracerebral hemorrhage; IHD, ischemic heart disease; UI, uncertainty interval; and YLLs, years of life lost to premature mortality.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[67] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 2-5. The Leading 20 Risk Factors for YLDs in the United States: Rank, Number, and Percentage Change, 1990 and 2019

Risk factors for disability	YLD rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLDs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLDs	Age-standardized YLD rate
High BMI	2	1	2014.44 (1191.63 to 3041.53)	4757.53 (3035.97 to 6728.53)	136.17% (116.67% to 171.6%)	44.45% (32.86% to 65.18%)
High FPG	3	2	1473.97 (1043.23 to 1958.70)	3705.54 (2636.55 to 4926.74)	151.4% (140.32% to 165.13%)	47.37% (40.86% to 54.89%)
Smoking	1	3	2927.37 (2152.15 to 3726.22)	3580.31 (2711.48 to 4421.59)	22.3% (15.58% to 30.13%)	–25.75% (–29.66% to –21.37%)
Drug use	5	4	1031.70 (712.04 to 1385.17)	3009.85 (2080.84 to 4025.99)	191.74% (158.71% to 224.78%)	148.76% (118.72% to 178.48%)
High SBP	6	5	884.49 (639.70 to 1142.32)	1287.04 (929.96 to 1667.98)	45.51% (35.52% to 55.15%)	–13.11% (–18.82% to –7.75%)
Alcohol use	4	6	1102.64 (760.00 to 1520.68)	1259.73 (879.63 to 1722.34)	14.25% (4.96% to 25.06%)	–16.46% (–21.27% to –11.03%)
Occupational ergonomic factors	7	7	769.12 (531.07 to 1052.57)	909.32 (640.04 to 1206.98)	18.23% (8.01% to 30.5%)	–14.3% (–21.29% to –6.44%)
Low bone mineral density	8	8	411.39 (289.23 to 569.28)	782.17 (549.97 to 1077.01)	90.13% (85.32% to 95.57%)	6.66% (4.03% to 9.54%)
Kidney dysfunction	9	9	399.32 (297.80 to 524.36)	775.02 (582.79 to 1002.90)	94.08% (83.38% to 105.14%)	19.75% (14.04% to 25.57%)
Diet high in red meat	14	10	230.60 (158.70 to 317.03)	485.27 (322.95 to 687.22)	110.44% (91.62% to 126.96%)	25.76% (15.64% to 34.5%)
Diet high in processed meat	17	11	172.86 (104.84 to 255.78)	471.02 (287.52 to 692.65)	172.5% (148.34% to 205.98%)	58.21% (44.23% to 76.99%)
Short gestation	10	12	371.84 (284.50 to 469.16)	468.88 (365.55 to 581.92)	26.1% (16.16% to 36.48%)	4.21% (–3.87% to 12.88%)
Low birth weight	11	13	371.84 (284.50 to 469.16)	468.88 (365.55 to 581.92)	26.1% (16.16% to 36.48%)	4.21% (–3.87% to 12.88%)
High LDL cholesterol	13	14	297.03 (185.95 to 446.89)	303.55 (190.21 to 472.68)	2.19% (–8.4% to 12.75%)	–37.09% (–43.62% to –30.57%)
Ambient particulate matter pollution	12	15	308.85 (111.01 to 556.89)	291.90 (139.49 to 500.08)	–5.49% (–55.19% to 120.72%)	–44.15% (–73.38% to 30.06%)
Bullying victimization	22	16	132.13 (29.00 to 322.15)	268.38 (58.82 to 613.61)	103.12% (81.47% to 133.27%)	81.82% (61.43% to 105.89%)
Occupational injuries	15	17	196.96 (134.56 to 279.88)	265.30 (176.61 to 390.65)	34.7% (5.8% to 73.94%)	0.01% (–21.72% to 29.35%)
Childhood sexual abuse	19	18	164.32 (72.88 to 313.28)	251.15 (121.67 to 443.14)	52.84% (27.67% to 94.68%)	22.66% (3.32% to 54.56%)
Intimate partner violence	20	19	161.94 (26.50 to 326.56)	250.12 (31.52 to 514.75)	54.45% (27.68% to 63.76%)	23.3% (–4.55% to 30.31%)
Secondhand smoke	16	20	173.12 (106.23 to 245.30)	246.72 (146.07 to 362.41)	42.51% (23% to 59.97%)	–16.37% (–27.46% to –6.05%)

BMI indicates body mass index; FPG, fasting plasma glucose; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; SBP, systolic blood pressure; UI, uncertainty interval; and YLDs, years of life lived with disability or injury.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[66] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 2-6. The Leading 20 Causes for YLDs in the United States: Rank, Number, and Percent Change, 1990 and 2019

Diseases and injuries	YLD rank (for total number)		Total number of YLDs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLDs	Age-standardized YLD rate
Low back pain	1	1	4504.86 (3168.68 to 6039.64)	5697.15 (4114.14 to 7474.69)	26.47% (18.72% to 34.96%)	–12.46% (–17.42% to –7.02%)
Other musculoskeletal disorders	2	2	1731.90 (1200.59 to 2420.19)	3530.50 (2522.22 to 4747.29)	103.85% (83.83% to 126.23%)	44.17% (30.42% to 59.6%)
Type 2 diabetes	9	3	1030.39 (715.25 to 1387.82)	2761.76 (1939.08 to 3738.03)	168.03% (153.55% to 185.2%)	55.84% (47.58% to 65.14%)
Opioid use disorders	16	4	554.70 (366.80 to 787.88)	2489.58 (1684.54 to 3394.11)	348.82% (308.52% to 396.89%)	288.67% (253.85% to 332.48%)
Major depressive disorder	4	5	1341.83 (930.71 to 1837.66)	2242.30 (1552.73 to 3056.52)	67.11% (62.83% to 72.26%)	33.07% (29.58% to 36.62%)
Age-related and other hearing loss	5	6	1340.58 (932.94 to 1865.97)	2187.37 (1524.78 to 3048.08)	63.17% (58.93% to 67.46%)	–1.4% (–3.46% to 0.7%)
Migraine	3	7	1671.80 (241.76 to 3778.40)	2078.81 (333.85 to 4660.27)	24.35% (18.96% to 37.7%)	–2.61% (–5.89% to 1.17%)
Neck pain	7	8	1201.62 (792.53 to 1709.09)	2043.52 (1392.66 to 2886.40)	70.06% (55.99% to 82.82%)	18.41% (9.89% to 27.58%)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	8	9	1111.88 (924.35 to 1262.67)	1921.11 (1606.46 to 2147.99)	72.78% (66.73% to 79.98%)	–0.62% (–3.94% to 3.51%)
Anxiety disorders	6	10	1331.27 (932.18 to 1816.40)	1872.34 (1314.62 to 2530.62)	40.64% (37% to 44.94%)	8.41% (6.85% to 10.06%)
Falls	10	11	971.06 (690.51 to 1336.57)	1594.64 (1136.33 to 2190.22)	64.22% (57.72% to 71.62%)	0.07% (–2.87% to 3.35%)
Asthma	11	12	904.55 (587.17 to 1330.72)	1296.66 (857.41 to 1849.88)	43.35% (31.26% to 56.15%)	11.01% (1.8% to 21.71%)
Schizophrenia	13	13	767.43 (562.88 to 970.69)	993.34 (732.79 to 1243.07)	29.44% (25.28% to 34.45%)	–1.22% (–3.13% to 0.79%)
Osteoarthritis hand	18	14	486.85 (249.46 to 1017.65)	930.08 (466.70 to 1964.92)	91.04% (74.27% to 108.64%)	7.82% (–0.72% to 17.23%)
Ischemic stroke	15	15	559.93 (399.70 to 724.14)	870.59 (628.48 to 1114.77)	55.48% (47.94% to 63.39%)	–5.16% (–9.35% to –0.14%)
Alcohol use disorders	12	16	785.98 (523.84 to 1106.57)	784.98 (538.64 to 1092.19)	–0.13% (–5.58% to 5.53%)	–21.58% (–24.39% to –18.84%)
Osteoarthritis knee	19	17	450.96 (227.51 to 906.41)	759.11 (380.59 to 1527.66)	68.33% (62.62% to 75.07%)	–2.68% (–6.62% to 1.66%)
Endocrine, metabolic, blood, and immune disorders	14	18	629.50 (428.40 to 868.36)	726.71 (500.66 to 990.69)	15.44% (6.81% to 23.95%)	–23.84% (–29.21% to –18.2%)
Alzheimer's disease and other dementias	22	19	391.77 (276.91 to 523.54)	687.80 (497.57 to 889.29)	75.56% (59.97% to 94.86%)	–3.82% (–12.02% to 6.33%)
Edentulism	17	20	491.91 (304.02 to 742.02)	668.95 (424.02 to 985.05)	35.99% (29.73% to 43.73%)	–17.13% (–22.52% to –10.71%)

UI indicates uncertainty interval; and YLDs, years of life lived with disability or injury.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[67] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 2-7. The Leading 20 Global Risk Factors of YLL and Death: Rank, Number, and Percentage Change, 1990 and 2019

Risk factors for disability	YLL rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLLs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)		Corresponding total No. of deaths, in thousands (95% UI)		Corresponding percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total Number of YLLs	Age-standardized YLL rate	1990	2019	Total No. of deaths	Age-standardized death rate
High SBP	6	1	143603.62 (129333.91 to 157734.25)	214260.28 (191165.39 to 236748.61)	49.2% (38.51% to 59.21%)	−28.96% (−33.93% to −24.37%)	6787.71 (6072.71 to 7495.92)	10845.60 (9514.14 to 12130.85)	59.78% (49.19% to 69.4%)	−29.81% (−34.25% to −25.76%)
Smoking	7	2	140203.56 (132792.85 to 147036.56)	168238.03 (155801.16 to 180393.21)	20% (10.41% to 30.71%)	−41.31% (−45.98% to −36.16%)	5868.49 (5578.08 to 6152.89)	7693.37 (7158.45 to 8200.59)	31.1% (21.21% to 42.07%)	−38.67% (−43.11% to −33.68%)
Low birth weight	2	3	269478.56 (250822.80 to 288996.54)	151317.48 (128528.30 to 179613.60)	−43.85% (−52.35% to −33.52%)	−43.1% (−51.71% to −32.64%)	3033.43 (2823.41 to 3253.23)	1703.12 (1446.63 to 2021.58)	−43.85% (−52.35% to −33.53%)	−43.11% (−51.72% to −32.65%)
Short gestation	3	4	221314.76 (206273.76 to 238540.80)	128741.23 (109481.34 to 153683.78)	−41.83% (−50.32% to −30.76%)	−41.05% (−49.66% to −29.84%)	2491.34 (2321.98 to 2685.26)	1449.04 (1232.27 to 1729.80)	−41.84% (−50.33% to −30.77%)	−41.06% (−49.67% to −29.85%)
High FPG	14	5	61627.96 (51459.07 to 74728.01)	126654.90 (104234.74 to 153148.03)	105.52% (91.63% to 119.7%)	−1.5% (−7.92% to 5.66%)	2910.09 (2340.62 to 3753.67)	6501.40 (5110.28 to 8363.05)	123.41% (108.53% to 138.04%)	−1.46% (−7.48% to 5.12%)
High BMI	16	6	54375.58 (30163.43 to 84361.01)	119383.76 (79596.11 to 163875.52)	119.55% (88.91% to 166.91%)	8.27% (−6.61% to 31.18%)	2198.13 (1205.50 to 3432.16)	5019.36 (3223.36 to 7110.74)	128.35% (101.34% to 170.06%)	4.93% (−7.26% to 24.58%)
Ambient particulate matter pollution	13	7	66492.55 (44569.97 to 94108.79)	104895.28 (84911.25 to 123445.01)	57.75% (20.29% to 113.82%)	−4.23% (−24.76% to 26.13%)	2047.17 (1454.74 to 2739.85)	4140.97 (3454.41 to 4800.29)	102.28% (60.27% to 160.61%)	−0.92% (−19.85% to 26.25%)
High LDL cholesterol	12	8	66683.88 (56074.15 to 79392.34)	92904.81 (75590.22 to 111436.78)	39.32% (28.6% to 48.91%)	−33.26% (−37.98% to −28.66%)	3002.61 (2350.83 to 3761.88)	4396.98 (3301.26 to 5651.79)	46.44% (35.21% to 55.63%)	−36.74% (−40.61% to −33.09%)
Household air pollution from solid fuels	4	9	200169.50 (154731.29 to 248560.54)	83565.87 (60754.11 to 108481.62)	−58.25% (−66.65% to −48.52%)	−69.1% (−74.78% to −62.42%)	4358.21 (3331.29 to 5398.69)	2313.99 (1631.34 to 3118.14)	−46.91% (−58.07% to −34.49%)	−69.88% (−75.85% to −63.27%)
Child wasting	1	10	292012.74 (241855.36 to 351715.87)	79187.22 (61262.34 to 100812.43)	−72.88% (−78.47% to −66.32%)	−73.89% (−79.28% to −67.54%)	3430.42 (2851.24 to 4125.93)	993.05 (786.46 to 1245.24)	−71.05% (−76.85% to −64.32%)	−73.05% (−78.35% to −66.7%)
Alcohol use	15	11	55971.37 (49934.31 to 62781.18)	75813.95 (66966.44 to 85498.40)	35.45% (23.85% to 47.91%)	−25.69% (−32.08% to −18.91%)	1639.87 (1442.38 to 1845.20)	2441.97 (2136.99 to 2784.90)	48.91% (35.99% to 63.1%)	−23.77% (−30.55% to −16.4%)
Kidney dysfunction	19	12	37087.06 (32724.00 to 41606.93)	65204.46 (57219.63 to 73512.12)	75.81% (64.57% to 87.42%)	−11.26% (−17.07% to −5.57%)	1571.72 (1344.42 to 1805.60)	3161.55 (2723.36 to 3623.81)	101.15% (88.45% to 112.88%)	−10.02% (−15.49% to −4.64%)
Unsafe water source	5	13	153905.20 (115315.56 to 190197.92)	57641.09 (41786.87 to 75887.40)	−62.55% (−71.19% to −49.83%)	−68.27% (−75.24% to −57.55%)	2442.07 (1764.95 to 3147.03)	1230.15 (817.82 to 1788.90)	−49.63% (−61.95% to −29.85%)	−65.76% (−73.6% to −53.37%)
Unsafe sex	25	14	18492.16 (14813.00 to 23832.65)	41999.23 (37398.24 to 49078.72)	127.12% (100.78% to 162.48%)	35.87% (21.91% to 54.45%)	429.99 (356.20 to 533.21)	984.37 (904.99 to 1106.17)	128.93% (102.2% to 164.15%)	27.64% (13.89% to 44.6%)
Diet high in sodium	20	15	31285.63 (10435.19 to 63583.27)	40722.69 (11550.13 to 86326.74)	30.16% (−3.03% to 47.85%)	−36.45% (−52.02% to −28.15%)	1320.34 (412.33 to 2796.87)	,885.36 (476.84 to 4194.71)	42.79% (4.76% to 61.05%)	−34.18% (−50.81% to −26.58%)
Diet low in whole grains	22	16	26467.42 (12815.63 to 33041.82)	38954.84 (19130.31 to 49094.51)	47.18% (37.22% to 57.73%)	−28.99% (−33.76% to −24.05%)	1178.22 (579.63 to 1474.66)	1844.84 (921.29 to 2338.61)	56.58% (47.07% to 65.85%)	−31.16% (−35.14% to −27.26%)
Unsafe sanitation	9	17	115547.43 (92118.35 to 138980.27)	37183.90 (29008.07 to 48393.08)	−67.82% (−75.33% to −56.89%)	−72.65% (−78.73% to −63.04%)	1836.46 (1390.57 to 2325.10)	756.58 (542.45 to 1095.44)	−58.8% (−68.54% to −43.12%)	−71.89% (−78.23% to −62.13%)
No access to handwashing facility	10	18	80929.22 (58183.31 to 102881.65)	32224.40 (22228.24 to 42981.39)	−60.18% (−67.34% to −51.09%)	−65.26% (−71.61% to −57.2%)	1200.09 (854.11 to 1553.29)	627.92 (427.17 to 846.29)	−47.68% (−56.38% to −36.7%)	−62.55% (−68.93% to −54.77%)
Secondhand smoke	18	19	44029.71 (31252.42 to 57353.06)	31489.25 (24218.79 to 38792.35)	−28.48% (−39.18% to −15.29%)	−54.89% (−60.57% to −48.97%)	1161.96 (878.27 to 1431.85)	1304.32 (1006.96 to 1605.39)	12.25% (1.01% to 25.04%)	−42.45% (−47.47% to −36.76%)
Low temperature	21	20	26827.37 (20973.96 to 33715.52)	25954.68 (21667.68 to 30902.49)	−3.25% (−18.13% to 13.86%)	−51.56% (−57.31% to −45.99%)	1276.64 (1092.81 to 1461.24)	1652.98 (1413.03 to 1913.43)	29.48% (18.11% to 41.67%)	−43.63% (−47.8% to −38.92%)

BMI indicates body mass index; FPG, fasting plasma glucose; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; SBP, systolic blood pressure; UI, uncertainty interval; and YLLs, years of life lost because of premature mortality.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[66] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 2-8. The Leading 20 Global Causes of YLL and Death: Rank, Number, and Percentage Change, 1990 and 2019

Diseases and injuries	YLL rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLLs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)		Corresponding total No. of deaths, in thousands (95% UI)		Corresponding percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLLs	Age-standardized YLL rate	1990	2019	Total No. of deaths	Age-standardized death rate
IHD	3	1	118 399.43 (113 795.23 to 122 787.19)	176 634.92 (165 028.83 to 188 453.38)	49.19% (38.17% to 59.29%)	−29.14% (−34.13% to −24.56%)	5695.89 (5405.19 to 5895.40)	9137.79 (8395.68 to 9743.55)	60.43% (50.23% to 69.14%)	−30.8% (−34.83% to −27.17%)
Lower respiratory infections	1	2	223 807.88 (198 291.93 to 258 361.55)	96 536.65 (84 197.05 to 112 404.97)	−56.87% (−64.43% to −47.7%)	−62.66% (−69.13% to −55.03%)	3320.01 (3018.49 to 3715.06)	2493.20 (2268.18 to 2736.18)	−24.9% (−34.42% to −15.39%)	−48.54% (−53.95% to −42.93%)
Diarrheal diseases	2	3	182 456.67 (146 519.78 to 217 965.17)	69 887.49 (54 617.33 to 92 161.23)	−61.7% (−70.34% to −49.12%)	−67.6% (−74.63% to −56.89%)	2896.27 (2222.66 to 3644.59)	1534.44 (1088.68 to 2219.10)	−47.02% (−59.64% to −27.06%)	−64.05% (−72.05% to −51.35%)
ICH	9	4	52 648.78 (48 739.14 to 57 507.05)	65 306.22 (60 073.84 to 70 392.27)	24.04% (10.38% to 35.4%)	−37.37% (−44.17% to −31.5%)	2099.76 (1932.53 to 2328.41)	2886.20 (2644.48 to 3099.35)	37.45% (21.73% to 50.92%)	−35.61% (−42.76% to −29.23%)
Neonatal preterm birth	4	5	112 709.17 (103 574.46 to 122 915.10)	58 942.91 (49 829.35 to 70 084.83)	−47.7% (−56.13% to −37.42%)	−47.02% (−55.56% to −36.61%)	1269.04 (1166.14 to 1383.98)	663.52 (560.96 to 788.95)	−47.71% (−56.14% to −37.44%)	−47.04% (−55.57% to −36.63%)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	11	6	48 769.20 (40 770.89 to 52 860.94)	54 594.90 (48 711.47 to 59 513.37)	11.95% (−0.47% to 35.12%)	−46.81% (−52.61% to −36.11%)	2520.22 (2118.06 to 2719.39)	3280.64 (2902.85 to 3572.37)	30.17% (15.74% to 55.05%)	−41.74% (−48.03% to −31.07%)
Neonatal encephalopathy caused by birth asphyxia and trauma	6	7	71 832.72 (64 553.03 to 80 228.20)	50 368.25 (42 242.80 to 59 745.92)	−29.88% (−41.7% to −15.68%)	−28.91% (−40.9% to −14.52%)	808.68 (726.80 to 903.20)	566.98 (475.54 to 672.55)	−29.89% (−41.71% to −15.69%)	−28.92% (−40.91% to −14.54%)
Ischemic stroke	13	8	34 004.54 (31 954.95 to 37 258.43)	50 349.74 (46 232.45 to 54 066.67)	48.07% (32.31% to 61.3%)	−33.35% (−40% to −27.56%)	2049.67 (1900.02 to 2234.21)	3293.40 (2973.54 to 3536.08)	60.68% (45.83% to 74.65%)	−33.64% (−39.16% to −28.15%)
Tracheal, bronchus, and lung cancer	19	9	26 859.81 (25 598.42 to 28 199.92)	45 313.75 (41 866.20 to 48 831.01)	68.7% (52.68% to 85.03%)	−16.34% (−24.19% to −8.38%)	1065.14 (1019.22 to 1117.18)	2042.64 (1879.24 to 2193.27)	91.77% (74.52% to 108.97%)	−7.77% (−15.93% to 0.23%)
Malaria	8	10	63 480.60 (34 802.94 to 103 091.05)	43 824.70 (21 055.36 to 77 962.79)	−30.96% (−58.84% to 6.4%)	−39.03% (−63.65% to −6.42%)	840.55 (463.32 to 1356.07)	643.38 (301.60 to 1153.66)	−23.46% (−54.89% to 18.46%)	−37.93% (−63.46% to −4.52%)
Drug-susceptible tuberculosis	5	11	74 658.58 (68 441.13 to 81 346.25)	38 431.33 (33 206.79 to 43 219.46)	−48.52% (−55.92% to −40.77%)	−67.54% (−72.12% to −62.69%)	1760.71 (,610.86 to 1908.32)	1061.29 (924.21 to 1186.12)	−39.72% (−48.03% to −30.36%)	−66.82% (−71.34% to −61.52%)
Other neonatal disorders	12	12	47 950.24 (40 831.64 to 57 251.83)	33 099.91 (27 646.20 to 40 129.55)	−30.97% (−48% to −11.34%)	−30.12% (−47.35% to −10.26%)	539.95 (459.81 to 644.56)	372.68 (311.26 to 451.84)	−30.98% (−48% to −11.37%)	−30.13% (−47.36% to −10.29%)
HIV/AIDS resulting in other diseases	32	13	12 728.09 (9716.63 to 17 727.71)	32 470.01 (26 796.66 to 40 802.58)	155.11% (119.22% to 204.68%)	77.01% (51.97% to 111.74%)	216.91 (162.89 to 308.68)	646.76 (551.85 to 780.47)	198.17% (147.74% to 269.45%)	94.13% (61.07% to 141.2%)
Type 2 diabetes	28	14	13 851.47 (13 104.90 to 14 647.61)	31 149.12 (29 302.02 to 33 148.25)	124.88% (110.14% to 141.3%)	9.11% (2.06% to 16.65%)	606.41 (573.07 to 637.51)	1472.93 (1371.94 to 1565.86)	142.9% (128.32% to 158.37%)	10.77% (4.42% to 17.44%)
Self-harm by other specified means	15	15	32 879.52 (29 065.89 to 35 287.35)	30 986.82 (27 870.17 to 34 246.63)	−5.76% (−14.84% to 4.31%)	−38.8% (−44.56% to −32.43%)	687.85 (607.61 to 736.36)	706.33 (633.90 to 777.33)	2.69% (−6.38% to 13.66%)	−38.83% (−43.96% to −32.27%)
Colon and rectum cancer	34	16	12 013.14 (11 481.93 to 12 503.78)	23 218.75 (21 662.64 to 24 591.16)	93.28% (79.51% to 106.26%)	−5.29% (−11.8% to 0.81%)	518.13 (493.68 to 537.88)	1085.80 (1002.80 to 1149.68)	109.56% (96.2% to 121.74%)	−4.37% (−10.03% to 0.93%)
Motor vehicle road injuries	21	17	22 260.33 (19 219.44 to 25 401.32)	21 982.25 (19 334.80 to 24 633.49)	−1.25% (−14.6% to 15.23%)	−30.61% (−39.82% to −19.51%)	399.99 (349.88 to 452.26)	448.73 (396.67 to 500.41)	12.19% (−2.49% to 28.58%)	−27.7% (−37.11% to −17.51%)
Stomach cancer	24	18	20 241.69 (19 030.22 to 21 513.16)	21 872.43 (19 972.71 to 23 712.52)	8.06% (−2.52% to 19.94%)	−45.85% (−51.1% to −39.99%)	788.32 (742.79 to 834.00)	957.19 (870.95 to 1034.65)	21.42% (10.17% to 33.59%)	−41.98% (−47.18% to −36.33%)
Neonatal sepsis and other neonatal infections	20	19	23 105.79 (18 521.37 to 26 599.32)	20 118.04 (16 896.71 to 24 474.48)	−12.93% (−29.92% to 11.86%)	−11.91% (−29.12% to 13.14%)	260.15 (208.54 to 299.46)	226.52 (190.25 to 275.55)	−12.93% (−29.93% to 11.86%)	−11.91% (−29.12% to 13.15%)
Hypertensive HD	31	20	13 303.40 (10 669.61 to 14 984.15)	19 991.58 (14 951.10 to 22 179.67)	50.27% (31.09% to 74.64%)	−28.13% (−38.1% to −17.04%)	654.91 (530.57 to 732.73)	1156.73 (859.83 to 1278.56)	76.63% (49.7% to 103.4%)	−21.49% (−35.18% to −10.13%)

HD indicates heart disease; ICH, intracerebral hemorrhage; IHD, ischemic heart disease; UI, uncertainty interval; and YLLs, years of life lost to premature mortality.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[67] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 2-9. The Leading 20 Global Risk Factors for YLDs: Rank, Number, and Percentage Change, 1990 and 2019

Risk factors for disability	YLD rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLDs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLDs	Age-standardized YLD rate
High FPG	3	1	15 581.99 (11 024.37 to 20 775.85)	45 413.83 (31 849.57 to 60 894.87)	191.45% (186.87% to 196.13%)	44.07% (41.68% to 46.29%)
High BMI	4	2	12 907.42 (6901.43 to 20 969.73)	40 881.60 (24 508.83 to 60 876.50)	216.73% (178.46% to 276.78%)	60.16% (41.28% to 90.24%)
Smoking	2	3	20 484.09 (15 154.19 to 26 177.63)	31 556.71 (23 686.35 to 40 009.32)	54.05% (49.57% to 59.1%)	–22.88% (–24.83% to –20.74%)
Iron deficiency	1	4	25 379.25 (16 986.41 to 36 524.20)	28 798.47 (19 425.22 to 41 491.77)	13.47% (10.15% to 16.89%)	–16.67% (–19.02% to –14.23%)
High SBP	7	5	10 128.23 (7295.78 to 13 093.83)	21 164.35 (15 195.78 to 27 235.49)	108.96% (102.17% to 116.39%)	0.98% (–2.31% to 4.4%)
Alcohol use	5	6	11 836.52 (8147.05 to 16 305.10)	17 182.28 (12 000.25 to 23 497.81)	45.16% (39.58% to 51.25%)	–13.47% (–15.96% to –10.79%)
Occupational ergonomic factors	6	7	11 784.36 (8098.99 to 15 893.42)	15 310.68 (10 544.90 to 20 762.41)	29.92% (24.65% to 34.57%)	–24.61% (–26.93% to –22.45%)
Ambient particulate matter pollution	17	8	3985.80 (2637.74 to 5634.02)	13 320.10 (9643.12 to 17 166.65)	234.19% (172.63% to 322.4%)	64.91% (34.85% to 107.76%)
Drug use	9	9	7479.41 (5163.69 to 10 042.08)	12 664.94 (8804.75 to 16 725.98)	69.33% (60.93% to 78.15%)	14.49% (9.59% to 19.37%)
Kidney dysfunction	14	10	5003.27 (3651.06 to ,508.03)	11 282.48 (8232.55 to 14 676.40)	125.5% (118.26% to 132.74%)	20.24% (16.89% to 23.23%)
Short gestation	12	11	5054.73 (3854.95 to 6433.30)	9673.88 (7598.43 to 12 021.19)	91.38% (75.26% to 106.94%)	43.44% (31.94% to 54.79%)
Low birth weight	13	12	5054.73 (3854.95 to 6433.30)	9673.88 (7598.43 to 12 021.19)	91.38% (75.26% to 106.94%)	43.44% (31.94% to 54.79%)
Low bone mineral density	16	13	4082.06 (2923.34 to 5511.96)	8620.52 (6115.78 to 11 640.10)	111.18% (108.01% to 114.56%)	–1.7% (–2.77% to –0.66%)
Household air pollution from solid fuels	8	14	8277.99 (5837.95 to 11 127.29)	7908.60 (5254.80 to 11 299.35)	–4.46% (–20.63% to 15.04%)	–52.14% (–60.18% to –42.55%)
Unsafe water source	11	15	6054.63 (3781.50 to 8815.37)	7455.38 (4530.39 to 10 914.15)	23.14% (16.02% to 29.05%)	–11.82% (–16.58% to –8.1%)
Occupational noise	18	16	3933.44 (2688.10 to 5599.97)	7001.45 (4760.56 to 10 059.34)	78% (71.39% to 83.61%)	–1.71% (–4.07% to 0.35%)
Occupational injuries	10	17	6779.60 (4833.81 to 9123.27)	6842.83 (4831.64 to 9300.85)	0.93% (–10.59% to 13.14%)	–39.26% (–46.08% to –31.85%)
High LDL cholesterol	22	18	3035.02 (1990.11 to 4342.73)	5713.21 (3677.82 to 8268.24)	88.24% (82.75% to 94.36%)	–7.77% (–9.68% to –6.05%)
Secondhand smoke	24	19	2652.31 (1685.26 to 3741.03)	5512.81 (3246.56 to 8105.45)	107.85% (84.4% to 123.61%)	6.66% (–4.51% to 14.89%)
Unsafe sex	32	20	1609.09 (1135.71 to 2172.24)	4646.23 (3296.41 to 6215.68)	188.75% (161.84% to 225.83%)	80.75% (63.79% to 103.78%)

BMI indicates body mass index; FPG, fasting plasma glucose; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; SBP, systolic blood pressure; UI, uncertainty interval; and YLDs, years of life lived with disability or injury.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[66] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 2-10. The Leading 20 Global Causes for YLDs: Rank, Number, and Percentage Change, 1990 and 2019

Diseases and injuries	YLD rank (for total number)		Total No. of YLDs, in thousands (95% UI)		Percent change, 1990–2019 (95% UI)	
	1990	2019	1990	2019	Total No. of YLDs	Age-standardized YLD rate
Low back pain	1	1	43 361.65 (30 529.53 to 57 934.97)	63 685.12 (44 999.20 to 85 192.92)	46.87% (43.31% to 50.52%)	−16.34% (−17.12% to −15.55%)
Migraine	2	2	26 863.35 (3969.24 to 61 445.23)	42 077.67 (6418.38 to 95 645.21)	56.64% (52.61% to 62.08%)	1.54% (−4.43% to 3.27%)
Age-related and other hearing loss	5	3	22 008.10 (14 914.22 to 31 340.37)	40 235.30 (27 393.19 to 57 131.94)	82.82% (75.22% to 88.94%)	−1.82% (−3.65% to −0.14%)
Other musculoskeletal disorders	7	4	16 608.89 (11 264.34 to 23 176.10)	38 459.70 (26 253.49 to 53 553.79)	131.56% (124.6% to 139.54%)	32.24% (28.82% to 36.45%)
Major depressive disorder	4	5	23 461.28 (16 026.05 to 32 502.66)	37 202.74 (25 650.21 to 51 217.04)	58.57% (53.61% to 62.96%)	−2.83% (−4.06% to −1.63%)
Type 2 diabetes	10	6	11 626.63 (7964.90 to 15 799.45)	35 150.63 (23 966.55 to 47 810.13)	202.33% (197.13% to 207.63%)	50.23% (48.08% to 52.22%)
Anxiety disorders	6	7	18 661.02 (12 901.15 to 25 547.29)	28 676.05 (19 858.08 to 39 315.12)	53.67% (48.76% to 59.06%)	−0.12% (−0.95% to 0.74%)
Dietary iron deficiency	3	8	25 069.79 (16 835.78 to 36 058.21)	28 534.68 (19 127.59 to 41 139.28)	13.82% (10.49% to 17.17%)	−16.39% (−18.72% to −14%)
Neck pain	9	9	12 393.48 (8128.87 to 17 740.32)	22 081.32 (14 508.24 to 31 726.93)	78.17% (69.45% to 87.06%)	−0.34% (−2.47% to 1.85%)
Falls	8	10	12 639.31 (8965.44 to 17 334.90)	21 383.29 (15 161.79 to 29 501.22)	69.18% (65.42% to 73.71%)	−7% (−8.56% to −5.35%)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	13	11	10 472.74 (8682.19 to 11 830.68)	19 837.47 (16 596.49 to 22 441.73)	89.42% (85.38% to 93.59%)	−4.85% (−6.64% to −2.98%)
Endocrine, metabolic, blood, and immune disorders	11	12	11 022.44 (7513.64 to 15 340.32)	18 000.31 (12 249.60 to 24 962.91)	63.31% (59.14% to 67.48%)	−4.64% (−6.09% to −3.38%)
Other gynecological diseases	12	13	10 812.95 (7041.93 to 15 340.80)	16 382.52 (10 628.96 to 23 352.28)	51.51% (48.55% to 54.4%)	−9.37% (−11.11% to −7.59%)
Schizophrenia	14	14	9131.34 (6692.14 to 11 637.63)	15 107.25 (11 003.87 to 19 206.79)	65.44% (62.36% to 68.86%)	−0.56% (−1.57% to 0.38%)
Ischemic stroke	18	15	6499.45 (4626.50 to 8367.19)	13 128.53 (9349.92 to 16 930.38)	101.99% (97.41% to 106.95%)	0.07% (−1.76% to 1.95%)
Osteoarthritis knee	25	16	5184.78 (2569.34 to 10 565.52)	11 534.02 (5719.12 to 23 489.98)	122.46% (120.76% to 124.08%)	7.8% (7.1% to 8.44%)
Diarrheal diseases	16	17	8035.21 (5544.86 to 11 122.17)	11 030.29 (7631.54 to 15 146.75)	37.27% (33.79% to 41.16%)	−2.63% (−4.19% to −1.02%)
Alcohol use disorders	17	18	7875.53 (5287.35 to 11 122.36)	10 732.01 (7253.40 to 15 212.46)	36.27% (31.35% to 41.08%)	−15.49% (−16.83% to −14.07%)
Asthma	15	19	8832.45 (5776.18 to 13 071.58)	10 196.26 (6654.65 to 15 061.36)	15.44% (12.66% to 18.69%)	−23.4% (−26.63% to −20.2%)
Neonatal preterm birth	26	20	5054.73 (3854.95 to 6433.30)	9673.88 (7598.43 to 12 021.19)	91.38% (75.26% to 106.94%)	43.44% (31.94% to 54.79%)

UI indicates uncertainty interval; and YLDs, years of life lived with disability or injury.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[67] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

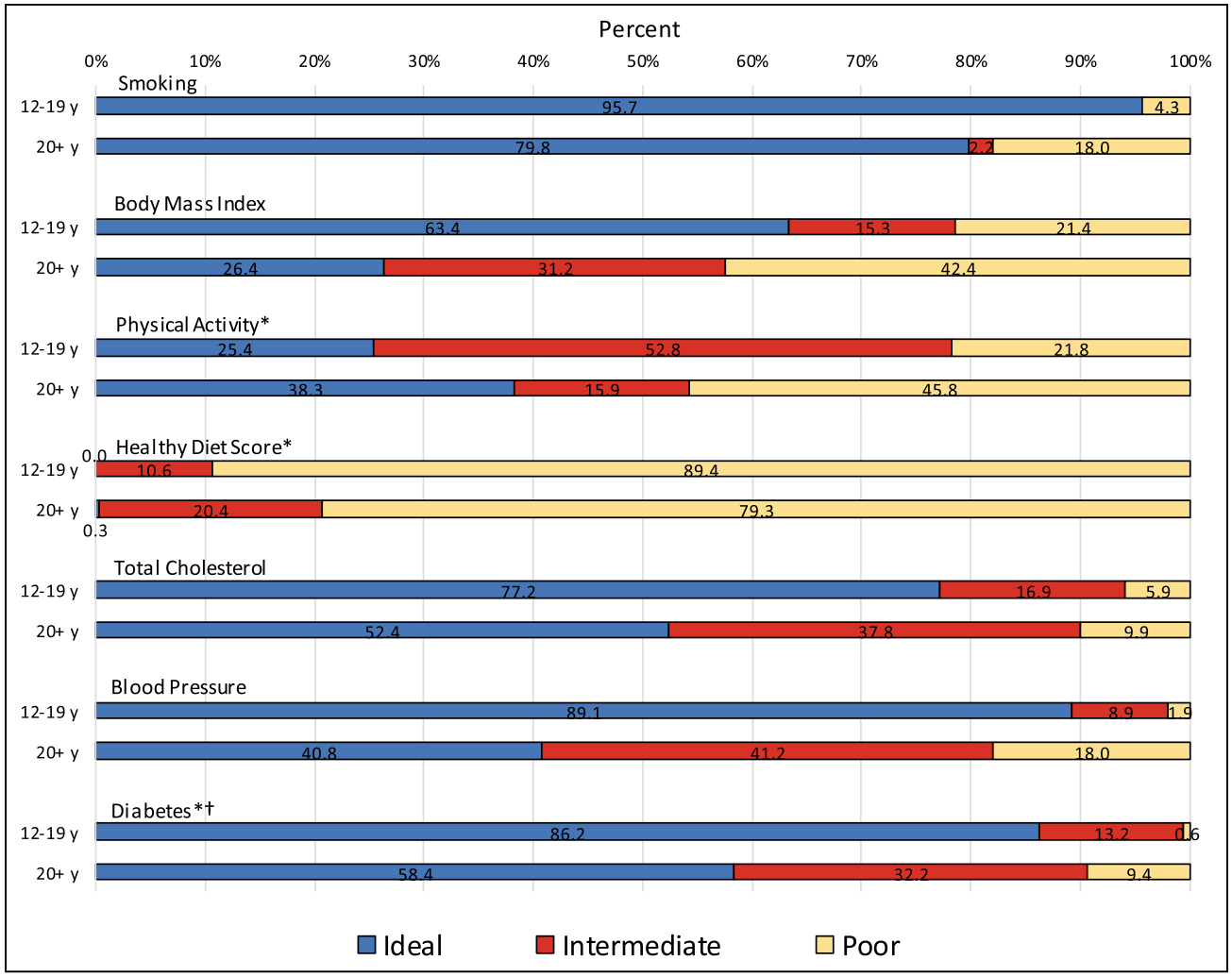


Chart 2-1. Prevalence estimates of poor, intermediate, and ideal cardiovascular health (CVH) for each component of CVH among US children 12 to 19 years of age and US adults ≥20 years of age, 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.

*2015 to 2016 data for both age groups for healthy diet score and diabetes and for 12 to 19 years of age for physical activity. All other data are from 2017 to 2018. Data collection methodology for physical activity was changed in 2017 to 2018 for participants <18 years of age, resulting in an inability to estimate prevalence of ideal physical activity levels in this age group during this cycle.

†Categories defined by either fasting plasma glucose or hemoglobin A_{1c} on the basis of data availability. Prevalence estimates for adults ≥20 years of age are age adjusted.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.[54]

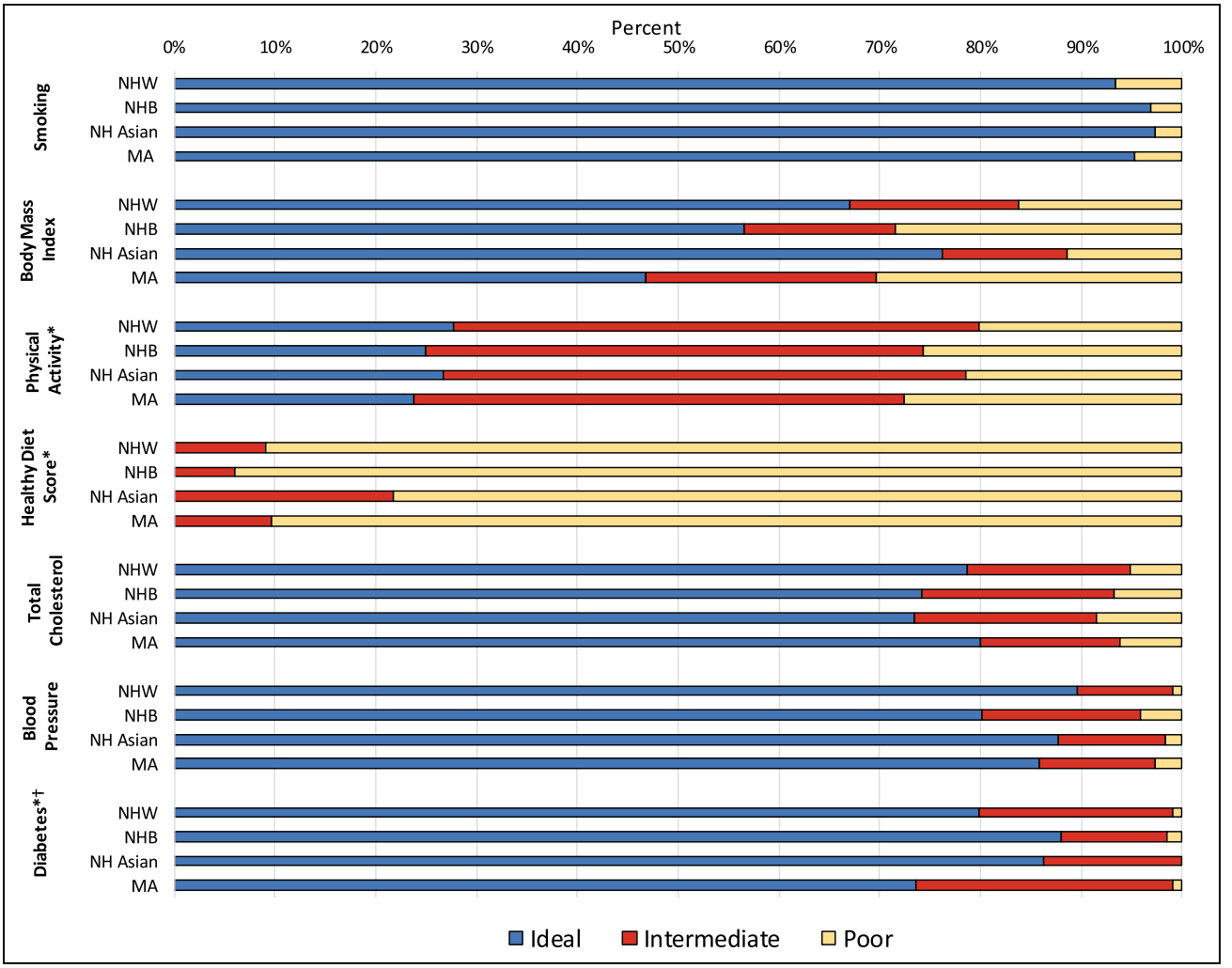


Chart 2-2. Prevalence estimates of poor, intermediate, and ideal cardiovascular health (CVH) for each component of CVH by race/ethnicity among US children 12 to 19 years, 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.

MA indicates Mexican American; NH, non-Hispanic; NHB, non-Hispanic Black; and NHW, non-Hispanic White.

*Data from 2015 to 2016. All other data are from 2017 to 2018.

†Categories defined by either fasting plasma glucose or hemoglobin A_{1c} on the basis of data availability. Prevalence estimates for adults ≥20 years of age are age adjusted.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.[54]

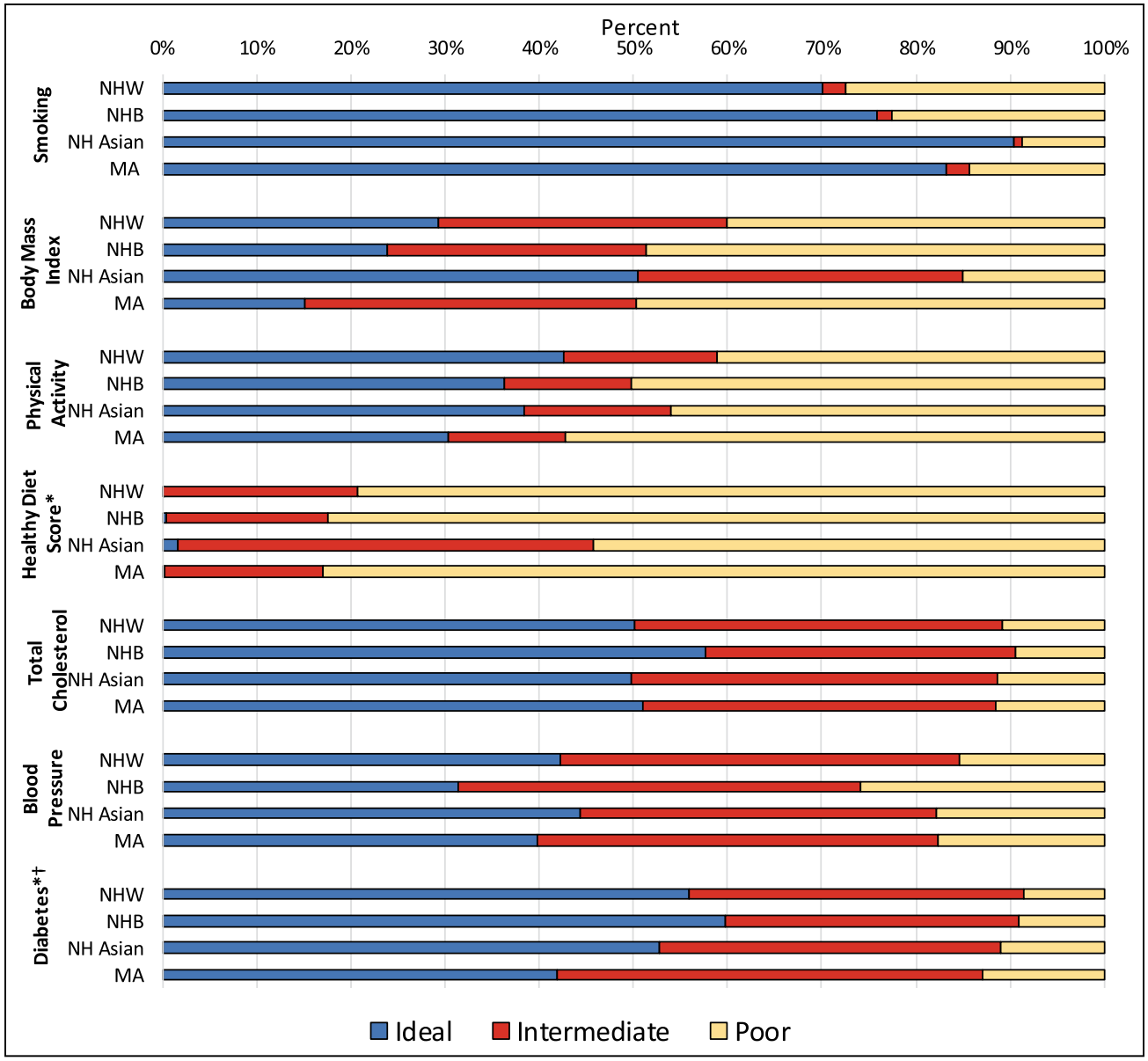


Chart 2-3. Age-adjusted prevalence estimates of poor, intermediate, and ideal cardiovascular health (CVH) for each component of CVH by race/ethnicity among US adults ≥20 years of age, 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.

MA indicates Mexican American; NH, non-Hispanic; NHB, non-Hispanic Black; and NHW, non-Hispanic White.

*Data from 2015 to 2016. All other data are from 2017 to 2018.

†Categories defined by either fasting plasma glucose or hemoglobin A_{1c} on the basis of data availability.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018.[54]

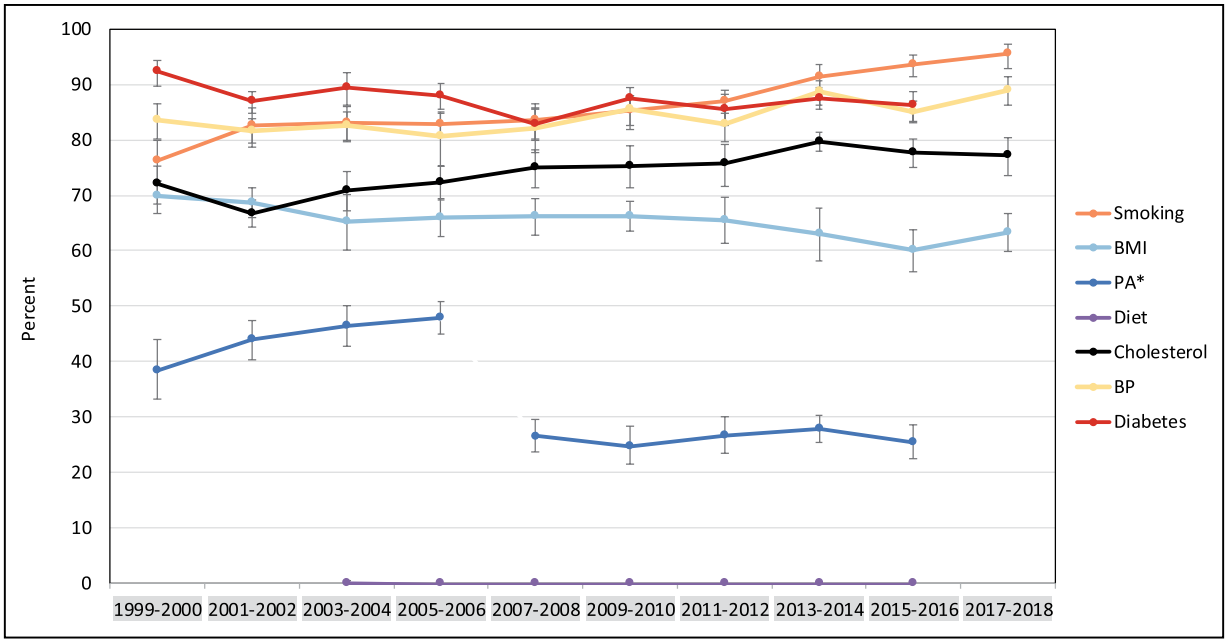


Chart 2-4. Trends in prevalence (unadjusted) of meeting ideal criteria for individual components of cardiovascular health (CVH) among US children 12 to 19 years of age, 1999 to 2000 through 2017 to 2018.

Error bars represent 95% CI. Data for the Healthy Diet Score, based on a 2-day average intake, were available only for the 2003 to 2004, 2005 to 2006, 2007 to 2008, 2009 to 2010, 2011 to 2012, 2013 to 2014, and 2015 to 2016 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) cycles at the time of this analysis. Data on diet and diabetes were not available for NHANES 2017 to 2018 at the time of these analyses.

BMI indicates body mass index; BP, blood pressure; and PA, physical activity.

*Because of changes in the PA questionnaire between NHANES cycles 1999 to 2006 and 2007 to 2016, prevalence trends over time for this CVH component should be interpreted with caution, and statistical comparisons should not be attempted. Trend lines are absent between these time frames as an indicator of this issue. Data collection methodology for PA was changed in 2017 to 2018 for participants <18 years of age, resulting in an inability to estimate prevalence of ideal PA levels in this age group during this cycle.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation using NHANES, 1999 to 2000 through 2017 to 2018.[54]

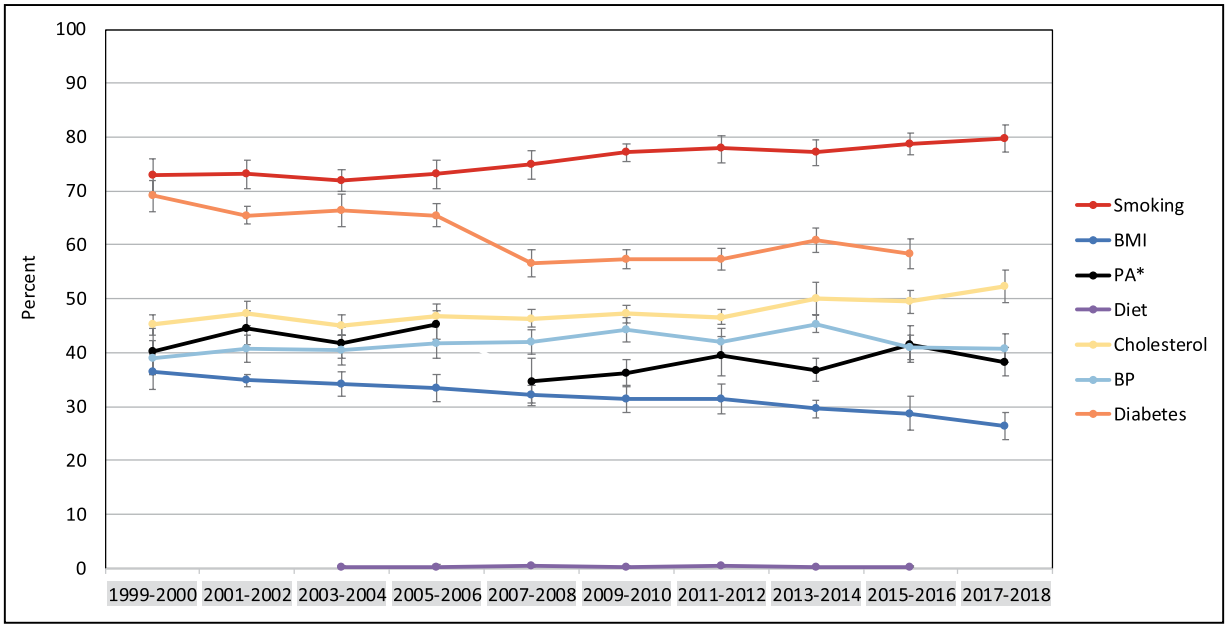


Chart 2-5. Age-standardized trends in prevalence of meeting ideal criteria for individual components of cardiovascular health (CVH) among US adults ≥20 years of age, 1999 to 2000 through 2017 to 2018.

Error bars represent 95% CI. Data for the Healthy Diet Score, based on a 2-day average intake, were available only for the 2003 to 2004, 2005 to 2006, 2007 to 2008, 2009 to 2010, 2011 to 2012, 2013 to 2014, and 2015 to 2016 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) cycles at the time of this analysis. Data on diet and diabetes were not available for NHANES 2017 to 2018 at the time of this analysis.

BMI indicates body mass index; BP, blood pressure; and PA, physical activity.

*Because of changes in the PA questionnaire between NHANES cycles 1999 to 2006 and 2007 to 2018, prevalence trends over time for this CVH component should be interpreted with caution, and statistical comparisons should not be attempted. Trend lines are absent between these time frames as an indicator of this issue.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation using NHANES, 1999 to 2000 through 2017 to 2018.[54]

REFERENCES

1. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
2. American Heart Association. My Life Check–Life's Simple 7. Accessed July 28, 2020. https://www.heart.org/en/healthy-living/healthy-lifestyle/my-life-check–lifes-simple-7.
3. Deleted in proof.
4. Deleted in proof.
5. Deleted in proof.
6. Shay CM, Gooding HS, Murillo R, Foraker R. Understanding and improving cardiovascular health: an update on the American Heart Association's concept of cardiovascular health. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis.* 2015;58:41–49. doi: 10.1016/j.pcad.2015.05.003
7. González HM, Tarraf W, Rodríguez CJ, Gallo LC, Sacco RL, Talavera GA, Heiss G, Kizer JR, Hernandez R, Davis S, et al. Cardiovascular health among diverse Hispanics/Latinos: Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL) results. *Am Heart J.* 2016;176:134–144. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2016.02.008
8. Spahillari A, Talegawkar S, Correa A, Carr JJ, Terry JG, Lima J, Freedman JE, Das S, Kociol R, de Ferranti S, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health, cardiovascular remodeling, and heart failure in Blacks: the Jackson Heart Study. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2017;10:e003682. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.116.003682
9. Folsom AR, Shah AM, Lutsey PL, Roetker NS, Alonso A, Avery CL, Miedema MD, Konety S, Chang PP, Solomon SD. American Heart Association's Life's Simple 7: avoiding heart failure and preserving cardiac structure and function. *Am J Med.* 2015;128:970–976.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.03.027
10. Kronish IM, Carson AP, Davidson KW, Muntner P, Safford MM. Depressive symptoms and cardiovascular health by the American Heart Association's definition in the Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *PLoS One.* 2012;7:e52771. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0052771
11. Ogunmoroti O, Oni E, Michos ED, Spatz ES, Allen NB, Rana JS, Virani SS, Blankstein R, Aronis KN, Blumenthal RS, et al. Life's Simple 7 and incident heart failure: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005180. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.005180
12. Oyenuga AO, Folsom AR, Cheng S, Tanaka H, Meyer ML. Greater adherence to Life's Simple 7 is associated with less arterial stiffness: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Am J Hypertens.* 2019;32:769–776. doi: 10.1093/ajh/hpz057
13. Chang Y, Guo X, Chen Y, Guo L, Li Z, Yu S, Yang H, Sun G, Sun Y. Prevalence and metrics distribution of ideal cardiovascular health: a population-based, cross-sectional study in rural China. *Heart Lung Circ.* 2016;25:982–992. doi: 10.1016/j.hlc.2016.02.007
14. Laitinen TT, Pahkala K, Magnussen CG, Oikonen M, Viikari JS, Sabin MA, Daniels SR, Heinonen OJ, Taittonen L, Hartiala O et al. Lifetime measures of ideal cardiovascular health and their association with subclinical atherosclerosis: the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns Study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2015;185:186–191. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.03.051
15. Younus A, Aneni EC, Spatz ES, Osondu CU, Roberson L, Ogunmoroti O, Malik R, Ali SS, Aziz M, Feldman T, et al. A systematic review of the prevalence and outcomes of ideal cardiovascular health in US and non-US populations. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2016;91:649–670. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.01.019
16. Zhou L, Zhao L, Wu Y, Wu Y, Gao X, Li Y, Mai J, Nie Z, Ou Y, Guo M, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health metrics and its association with 20-year cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in a Chinese population. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2018;72:752–758. doi: 10.1136/jech-2017-210396
17. Talegawkar SA, Jin Y, Kandula NR, Kanaya AM. Cardiovascular health metrics among South Asian adults in the United States: prevalence and associations with subclinical atherosclerosis. *Prev Med.* 2017;96:79–84. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2016.12.017
18. Zhang N, Yang Y, Wang A, Cao Y, Li J, Yang Y, Zhang K, Zhang W, Wu S, Wang Z, et al. Association of ideal cardiovascular health metrics and cognitive functioning: the APAC study. *Eur J Neurol.* 2016;23:1447–1454. doi: 10.1111/ene.13056
19. Huang ZY, Bian G, Xi Z, Xie X. Genes important for survival or reproduction in Varroa destructor identified by RNAi. *Insect Sci.* 2019;26:68–75. doi: 10.1111/1744-7917.12513
20. Kim S, Chang Y, Cho J, Hong YS, Zhao D, Kang J, Jung HS, Yun KE, Guallar E, Ryu S, et al. Life's Simple 7 cardiovascular health metrics and progression of coronary artery calcium in a low-risk population. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2019;39:826–833. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.118.311821
21. Brenn T. Survival to age 90 in men: the Tromso Study 1974–2018. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2019;16:2028. doi: 10.3390/ijerph16112028
22. Szlejf C, Suemoto CK, Santos IS, Brunoni AR, Nunes MA, Viana MC, Barreto SM, Lotufo PA, Benseñor IM. Poorer cardiovascular health is associated with psychiatric comorbidity: results from the ELSA-Brasil Study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2019;274:358–365. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.06.037
23. Dong Y, Hao G, Wang Z, Wang X, Chen Z, Zhang L. Ideal cardiovascular health status and risk of cardiovascular disease or all-cause mortality in Chinese middle-aged population. *Angiology.* 2019;70:523–529. doi: 10.1177/0003319718813448
24. Folsom AR, Yatsuya H, Nettleton JA, Lutsey PL, Cushman M, Rosamond WD; ARIC Study Investigators. Community prevalence of ideal cardiovascular health, by the American Heart Association definition, and relationship with cardiovascular disease incidence. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2011;57:1690–1696. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2010.11.041
25. Murray CJ, Atkinson C, Bhalla K, Birbeck G, Burstein R, Chou D, Dellavalle R, Danaei G, Ezzati M, Fahimi A, et al; US Burden of Disease Collaborators. The state of US health, 1990-2010: burden of diseases, injuries, and risk factors. *JAMA.* 2013;310:591–608. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.13805
26. Fang N, Jiang M, Fan Y. Ideal cardiovascular health metrics and risk of cardiovascular disease or mortality: a meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;214:279–283. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.03.210
27. Yang Q, Cogswell ME, Flanders WD, Hong Y, Zhang Z, Loustalot F, Gillespie C, Merritt R, Hu FB. Trends in cardiovascular health metrics and associations with all-cause and CVD mortality among US adults. *JAMA.* 2012;307:1273–1283. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.339
28. Kulshreshtha A, Vaccarino V, Judd SE, Howard VJ, McClellan WM, Muntner P, Hong Y, Safford MM, Goyal A, Cushman M. Life's Simple 7 and risk of incident stroke: the reasons for geographic and racial differences in stroke study. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1909–1914. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.000352
29. Wilkins JT, Ning H, Berry J, Zhao L, Dyer AR, Lloyd-Jones DM. Lifetime risk and years lived free of total cardiovascular disease. *JAMA.* 2012;308:1795–1801. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.14312
30. Robbins JM, Petrone AB, Carr JJ, Pankow JS, Hunt SC, Heiss G, Arnett DK, Ellison RC, Gaziano JM, Djoussé L. Association of ideal cardiovascular health and calcified atherosclerotic plaque in the coronary arteries: the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Family Heart Study. *Am Heart J.* 2015;169:371–378.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2014.12.017
31. Saleem Y, DeFina LF, Radford NB, Willis BL, Barlow CE, Gibbons LW, Khera A. Association of a favorable cardiovascular health profile with the presence of coronary artery calcification. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2015;8:e001851. doi: 10.1161/CIRCIMAGING.114.001851
32. Crichton GE, Elias MF, Davey A, Alkerwi A. Cardiovascular health and cognitive function: the Maine-Syracuse Longitudinal Study. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e89317. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0089317
33. Thacker EL, Gillett SR, Wadley VG, Unverzagt FW, Judd SE, McClure LA, Howard VJ, Cushman M. The American Heart Association Life's Simple 7 and incident cognitive impairment: the REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2014;3:e000635. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.113.000635
34. Sabia S, Fayosse A, Dumurgier J, Schnitzler A, Empana JP, Ebmeier KP, Dugravot A, Kivimäki M, Singh-Manoux A. Association of ideal cardiovascular health at age 50 with incidence of dementia: 25 year follow-up of Whitehall II cohort study. *BMJ.* 2019;366:l4414. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l4414
35. España-Romero V, Artero EG, Lee DC, Sui X, Baruth M, Ruiz JR, Pate RR, Blair SN. A prospective study of ideal cardiovascular health and depressive symptoms. *Psychosomatics.* 2013;54:525–535. doi: 10.1016/j.psym.2013.06.016
36. Dhamoon MS, Dong C, Elkind MS, Sacco RL. Ideal cardiovascular health predicts functional status independently of vascular events: the Northern Manhattan Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e001322. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.114.001322
37. Gebreab SY, Manna ZG, Khan RJ, Riestra P, Xu R, Davis SK. Less than ideal cardiovascular health is associated with shorter leukocyte telomere length: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys, 1999–2002. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e004105. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004105
38. Han QL, Wu SL, Liu XX, An SS, Wu YT, Gao JS, Chen SH, Liu XK, Zhang Q, Mao RY, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health score and incident end-stage renal disease in a community-based longitudinal cohort study: the Kailuan Study. *BMJ Open.* 2016;6:e012486. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012486

39. Fan W, Lee H, Lee A, Kieu C, Wong ND. Association of lung function and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with American Heart Association's Life's Simple 7 cardiovascular health metrics. *Respir Med.* 2017;131:85–93. doi: 10.1016/j.rmed.2017.08.001
40. Olson NC, Cushman M, Judd SE, McClure LA, Lakoski SG, Folsom AR, Safford MM, Zakai NA. American Heart Association's Life's Simple 7 and risk of venous thromboembolism: the Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e001494. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.114.001494
41. Sengeløv M, Cheng S, Biering-Sørensen T, Matsushita K, Konety S, Solomon SD, Folsom AR, Shah AM. Ideal cardiovascular health and the prevalence and severity of aortic stenosis in elderly patients. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e007234. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007234
42. Perrot N, Boekholdt SM, Mathieu P, Wareham NJ, Khaw KT, Arsenault BJ. Life's Simple 7 and calcific aortic valve stenosis incidence in apparently healthy men and women. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;269:226–228. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.07.107
43. Mok Y, Sang Y, Ballew SH, Rebholz CM, Rosamond WD, Heiss G, Folsom AR, Coresh J, Matsushita K. American Heart Association's Life's Simple 7 at middle age and prognosis after myocardial infarction in later life. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e007658. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007658
44. Garg PK, O'Neal WT, Chen LY, Loehr LR, Sotoodehnia N, Soliman EZ, Alonso A. American Heart Association's Life Simple 7 and risk of atrial fibrillation in a population without known cardiovascular disease: the ARIC (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities) Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e008424. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.008424
45. Osibogun O, Ogunmoroti O, Spatz ES, Fashanu OE, Michos ED. Ideal cardiovascular health and resting heart rate in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Prev Med.* 2020;130:105890. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2019.105890
46. Hernandez R, González HM, Tarraf W, Moskowitz JT, Carnethon MR, Gallo LC, Penedo FJ, Isasi CR, Ruiz JM, Arguelles W, et al. Association of dispositional optimism with Life's Simple 7's Cardiovascular Health Index: results from the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL) Sociocultural Ancillary Study (SCAS). *BMJ Open.* 2018;8:e019434. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019434
47. Garcia-Hermoso A, Correa-Bautista JE, Izquierdo M, Tordecilla-Sanders A, Prieto-Benavides D, Sandoval-Cuellar C, González-Ruíz K, Ramírez-Vélez R. Ideal cardiovascular health, handgrip strength, and muscle mass among college students: the FUPRECOL Adults Study. *J Strength Cond Res.* 2019;33:747–754. doi: 10.1519/JSC.0000000000003052
48. Acosta-Manzano P, Segura-Jiménez V, Coll-Risco I, Borges-Cosic M, Castro-Piñero J, Delgado-Fernández M, Aparicio VA. Association of sedentary time and physical fitness with ideal cardiovascular health in perimenopausal women: the FLAMENCO project. *Maturitas.* 2019;120:53–60. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2018.11.015
49. Bergman E, Löyttyniemi E, Rautava P, Veromaa V, Korhonen PE. Ideal cardiovascular health and quality of life among Finnish municipal employees. *Prev Med Rep.* 2019;15:100922. doi: 10.1016/j.pmedr.2019.100922
50. Caleyachetty R, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Muennig P, Zhu W, Muntner P, Shimbo D. Association between cumulative social risk and ideal cardiovascular health in US adults: NHANES 1999–2006. *Int J Cardiol.* 2015;191:296–300. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.05.007
51. Mujahid MS, Moore LV, Petito LC, Kershaw KN, Watson K, Diez Roux AV. Neighborhoods and racial/ethnic differences in ideal cardiovascular health (the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). *Health Place.* 2017;44:61–69. doi: 10.1016/j.healthplace.2017.01.005
52. Willis BL, DeFina LF, Bachmann JM, Franzini L, Shay CM, Gao A, Leonard D, Berry JD. Association of ideal cardiovascular health and long-term healthcare costs. *Am J Prev Med.* 2015;49:678–685. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2015.03.034
53. Osondu CU, Aneni EC, Valero-Elizondo J, Salami JA, Rouseff M, Das S, Guzman H, Younus A, Ogunmoroti O, Feldman T, et al. Favorable cardiovascular health is associated with lower health care expenditures and resource utilization in a large US employee population: the Baptist Health South Florida Employee Study. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2017;92:512–524. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.12.026
54. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/.
55. Baumgart M, Snyder HM, Carrillo MC, Fazio S, Kim H, Johns H. Summary of the evidence on modifiable risk factors for cognitive decline and dementia: a population-based perspective. *Alzheimers Dement.* 2015;11:718–726. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2015.05.016
56. Wu S, An S, Li W, Lichtenstein AH, Gao J, Kris-Etherton PM, Wu Y, Jin C, Huang S, Hu FB, et al. Association of trajectory of cardiovascular health score and incident cardiovascular disease. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e194758. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.4758
57. Dong C, Rundek T, Wright CB, Anwar Z, Elkind MS, Sacco RL. Ideal cardiovascular health predicts lower risks of myocardial infarction, stroke, and vascular death across Whites, Blacks, and Hispanics: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Circulation.* 2012;125:2975–2984. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.081083
58. Rebholz CM, Anderson CA, Grams ME, Bazzano LA, Crews DC, Chang AR, Coresh J, Appel LJ. Relationship of the American Heart Association's Impact Goals (Life's Simple 7) with risk of chronic kidney disease: results from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Cohort Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e003192. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.003192
59. Joseph JJ, Bennett A, Echouffo Tcheugui JB, Effoe VS, Odei JB, Hidalgo B, Dulin A, Safford MM, Cummings DM, Cushman M, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health, glycaemic status and incident type 2 diabetes mellitus: the REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *Diabetologia.* 2019;62:426–437. doi: 10.1007/s00125-018-4792-y
60. Effoe VS, Carnethon MR, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Chen H, Joseph JJ, Norwood AF, Bertoni AG. The American Heart association ideal cardiovascular health and incident type 2 diabetes mellitus among Blacks: the Jackson Heart Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005008. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.005008
61. Foraker RE, Abdel-Rasoul M, Kuller LH, Jackson RD, Van Horn L, Seguin RA, Safford MM, Wallace RB, Kucharska-Newton AM, Robinson JG, et al. Cardiovascular health and incident cardiovascular disease and cancer: the Women's Health Initiative. *Am J Prev Med.* 2016;50:236–240. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2015.07.039
62. Rasmussen-Torvik LJ, Shay CM, Abramson JG, Friedrich CA, Nettleton JA, Prizment AE, Folsom AR. Ideal cardiovascular health is inversely associated with incident cancer: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Circulation.* 2013;127:1270–1275. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.001183
63. Gorelick PB, Furie KL, Iadecola C, Smith EE, Waddy SP, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bae HJ, Bauman MA, Dichgans M, Duncan PW, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Defining optimal brain health in adults: a presidential advisory from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke.* 2017;48:e284–e303. doi: 10.1161/STR.0000000000000148
64. Deleted in proof.
65. Deleted in proof.
66. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1223–1249.
67. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators: Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1204–1222.
68. Global Burden of Disease Study, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

3. SMOKING/TOBACCO USE

See Table 3-1 and Charts 3-1 through 3-6

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Tobacco use is one of the leading preventable causes of death in the United States and globally. Cigarette smoking, the most common form of tobacco use, is a major risk factor for CVD and stroke.[1] The AHA has identified never having tried smoking or never having smoked a whole cigarette (for children) and never having smoked or having quit >12 months ago (for adults) as 1 of the 7 components of ideal CVH in Life's Simple 7.[2] Unless otherwise stated, throughout the rest of this chapter, we report tobacco use and smoking estimates from the NYTS[3] for adolescents and from the NHIS[4] for adults (≥18 years of age) because these data sources have more recent data. As a survey of middle and high school students, the NYTS may not be generalizable to youth who are not enrolled in school; however, in 2016, 97% of youth 10 to 17 years of age were enrolled in school, which indicates that the results of the NYTS are likely broadly applicable to US youth.[3]

Other forms of tobacco use are becoming increasingly common. e-Cigarette use, which involves inhalation of a vaporized liquid that includes nicotine, solvents, and flavoring ("vaping"), has risen dramatically, particularly among young people. The variety of e-cigarette–related products has increased exponentially, giving rise to the more general term *electronic nicotine delivery systems*.[5] A notable evolution in electronic nicotine delivery systems technology and marketing has occurred recently with the advent of pod mods, small rechargeable devices that deliver high levels of nicotine derived from nicotine salts in loose-leaf tobacco.[6] Use of cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars, and hookah also has become increasingly common in recent years. Thus, each section below addresses the most recent statistical estimates for combustible cigarettes, electronic nicotine delivery systems, and other forms of tobacco use if such estimates are available.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 3

ABI	ankle-brachial index
ACS	acute coronary syndrome
AHA	American Heart Association
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
EAGLES	Study Evaluating the Safety and Efficacy of Varenicline and Bupropion for Smoking Cessation in Subjects With and Without a History of Psychiatric Disorders
e-cigarette	electronic cigarette
EVITA	Evaluation of Varenicline in Smoking Cessation for Patients Post-Acute Coronary Syndrome
FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HR	hazard ratio
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MI	myocardial infarction
MPOWER	Monitor tobacco use and prevention policies
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NSDUH	National Survey on Drug Use and Health
NYTS	National Youth Tobacco Survey
OR	odds ratio
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PAF	population attributable fraction
PAR	population attributable risk
PATH	Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RR	relative risk
SAH	subarachnoid hemorrhage
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SHS	Strong Heart Study
UI	uncertainty interval
WHO	World Health Organization
YRBSS	Youth Risk Behavior Survey

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Prevalence (See Chart 3-1)

Youth

- Prevalence of cigarette use in the past 30 days for middle and high school students by sex and race/ethnicity in 2019 is shown in Chart 3-1.

- In 2019[7]:
  - 31.2% (95% CI, 29.1%–33.5%) of high school students (corresponding to 4.7 million users) and 12.5% (95% CI, 11.2%–13.9%) of middle school students (corresponding to 1.5 million users) used any tobacco products. In addition, 5.8% (95% CI, 4.6%–7.3%) of high school students (860 000 users) and 2.3% (95% CI, 1.8%–2.9%) of middle school students (270 000 users) smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days.
  - 4.8% (95% CI, 3.7%–6.3%) of high school students (720 000 users) and 1.8% (95% CI, 1.4%–2.2%) of middle school students (210 000) used smokeless tobacco in the past 30 days.
  - 7.6% (95% CI, 6.6%–8.8%) of high school students (1.1 million users) and 2.3% (95% CI, 1.9%–2.9%) of middle school students (270 000 users) used cigars in the past 30 days.
- Of youth who smoked cigarettes in the past 30 days in 2019, 28.9% (95% CI, 23.1%–35.5%) of middle and high school students (corresponding to 330 000 users) reported smoking cigarettes on 20 to 30 days of the past 30 days.[7]
- In 2019, tobacco use within the past month for middle and high school students varied by race/ethnicity: The prevalence of past 30-day cigarette use was 5.0% (95% CI, 3.9%–6.4%) in NH White youth compared with 3.1% (95% CI, 2.3–4.1%) in NH Black youth and 3.6% (95% CI, 2.8%–4.5%) in Hispanic youth. For cigars, the respective percentages were 5.1% (95% CI, 4.3%–6.1%), 8.6% (7.0%–10.6%), and 4.8% (95% CI, 3.9%–5.9%).[7]
- The percentage of high school (27.5% or 4 110 000 users) and middle school (10.5% or 1 240 000 users) students who used e-cigarettes in the past 30 days exceeded the proportion using cigarettes in 2019 (Chart 3-1).

Adults
(See Charts 3-2 and 3-3)

- According to the NHIS 2018 data, among adults ≥18 years of age[4]:
  - 13.7% (95% CI, 13.1%–14.3%) of adults reported cigarette use every day or some days.
  - 15.6% (95% CI, 14.8%–16.5%) of males and 12.0% (95% CI, 11.2%–12.7%) of females reported cigarette use every day or some days.
  - 7.8% of those 18 to 24 years of age, 16.5% of those 25 to 44 years of age, 16.3% of those 45 to 64 years of age, and 8.4% of those ≥65 years of age reported cigarette use every day or some days.
  - 22.6% of NH American Indian or Alaska Native adults, 14.6% of NH Black adults, 7.1% of NH Asian adults, 9.8% of Hispanic adults, and 15.0% of NH White adults reported cigarette use every day or some days.
  - By annual household income, reported cigarette use every day or some days was 21.3% of people with <$35 000 income compared with 14.9% of those with income of $35 000 to $74 999, 13.3% of those with income of $75 000 to $99 999, and 7.3% of those with income ≥$100 000.
  - In adults ≥25 years of age, the percentage reporting current cigarette use was 21.8% for those with <12 years of education, 36.0% in those with a General Educational Development high school equivalency, 19.7% among those with a high school diploma, 18.3% among those with some college, 14.8% among those with an associate's degree, and 7.1% among those with an undergraduate degree compared with 3.7% among those with a graduate degree.
  - 20.6% of lesbian/gay/bisexual individuals were current smokers compared with 13.5% of heterosexual/straight individuals.
  - By region, the prevalence of current cigarette smokers was highest in the Midwest (16.2%) and South (14.8%) and lowest in the Northeast (12.5%) and West (10.7%).[4]
- According to data from BRFSS 2018, the state with the highest age-adjusted percentage of current cigarette smokers was West Virginia (26.8%). The states with the lowest age-adjusted percentage of current cigarette smokers were Utah (9.0%) and California (11.4%; Chart 3-2).[8]
- In 2018, smoking prevalence was higher among adults ≥18 years of age who reported having a disability or activity limitation (19.2%) than among those reporting no disability or limitation (13.1%).[4]
- Among individuals reporting serious psychological distress, 31.6% were current smokers compared with 13.0% of those without serious psychological distress.[4]
- Among females who gave birth in 2016, 7.2% smoked cigarettes during pregnancy. Smoking prevalence during pregnancy was greatest for females 20 to 24 years of age (10.7%), followed by females 15 to 19 years of age (8.5%) and 25 to 29 years of age (8.2%).[9] Rates were highest among NH American Indian or Alaska Native females (16.7%) and lowest in NH Asian females (0.6%). With respect to differences by education, cigarette smoking prevalence was highest among females who completed high school (12.2%), followed by females with less than high school education (11.7%).
- e-Cigarette prevalence in 2017 is shown in Chart 3-3. Comparing e-cigarette prevalence across the 50 states shows that the average age-adjusted prevalence

was 5.3%. The lowest age-adjusted prevalence was observed in California (3.2%), and the highest prevalence was observed in Oklahoma (7.5%). The age-adjusted prevalence was 1.3% in Puerto Rico.

Incidence

- According to the 2018 NSDUH, ≈1.83 million people ≥12 years of age had smoked cigarettes for the first time within the past 12 months compared with 1.90 million in 2017 (2018 NSDUH Table 4.2B).[10] Of new smokers in 2018, 571 000 were 12 to 17 years of age, 781 000 were 18 to 20 years of age, and 360 000 were 21 to 25 years of age; only 113 000 were ≥26 years of age when they first smoked cigarettes.
- The number of new smokers 12 to 17 years of age in 2018 (571 000) decreased from 2017 (604 000). The number of new smokers 18 to 25 years of age in 2018 (1.14 million) also decreased from 2017 (1.15 million) (2018 NSDUH Table 4.2B).[10]
- According to data from the PATH Study between 2013 and 2016, in youth 12 to 15 years of age, use of an e-cigarette was independently associated with new ever use of combustible cigarettes (OR, 4.09 [95% CI, 2.97–5.63]) and past 30-day use (OR, 2.75 [95% CI, 1.60–4.73]) at 2 years of follow-up. For youth who tried another non–e-cigarette tobacco product, a similar strength of association for cigarette use at 2 years was observed.[11]

Lifetime Risk

Youth

- Per NSDUH data for individuals 12 to 17 years of age, overall, the lifetime use of tobacco products declined from 14.9% to 13.4% between 2017 and 2018, with lifetime cigarette use declining from 10.8% to 9.6% during the same time period (2018 NSDUH Tables 2.2B and 2.3B).[10]
  - The lifetime use of tobacco products among adolescents 12 to 17 years of age varied by the following:
    - Sex: Lifetime use was higher among males (14.7%) than females (12.0%; 2018 NSDUH Table 2.8B).[10]
    - Race/ethnicity: Lifetime use was highest among American Indian and Alaska Native adolescents (18.7%), followed by NH White adolescents (16.3%), Hispanic or Latino adolescents (10.8%), NH Black adolescents (9.8%), and NH Asian adolescents (4.6%; 2018 NSDUH Table 2.8B).[10]

Adults

- According to NSDUH data, the lifetime use of tobacco products in individuals ≥18 years of age did not decline significantly between 2017 (67.5%) and 2018 (66.3%). Lifetime cigarette use declined in a similar interval from 61.8% to 60.3% (2018 NSDUH Tables 2.2B and 2.3B).[10] Similar to the patterns in youth, lifetime risk of tobacco products varied by demographic factors (2018 NSDUH Table 2.8B)[10]:
  - Sex: Lifetime use was higher in males (75.0%) than females (58.2%).
  - Race/ethnicity: Lifetime use was highest in American Indian or Alaska Native adults (78.2%) and NH White adults (74.1%), followed by Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander adults (69.7%), Hispanic or Latino adults (51.6%), NH Black adults (55.1%), and NH Asian adults (40.1%).
- In 2018, the lifetime use of smokeless tobacco for adults ≥18 years of age was 16.7% (2018 NSDUH Table 2.1B).

Secular Trends (See Chart 3-4)

Youth

The percentage of adolescents (12–17 years of age) who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month declined from 13.0% in 2002 to 2.7% in 2018 (NSDUH Table 7.6B[10]; Chart 3-4). The percentages for daily cigarette use among those with past-month cigarette smoking in 12- to 17-year-olds were 31.5% in 2002 and 14.8% in 2018.[10,12] Trends in e-cigarette use and other tobacco product use among high school students between 2011 and 2018 are shown in Chart 3-5.

Adults

Since the US Surgeon General's first report on the health dangers of smoking, age-adjusted rates of smoking among adults have declined, from 51% of males smoking in 1965 to 15.6% in 2018 and from 34% of females in 1965 to 12.0% in 2018, according to NHIS data.[4,13] The decline in smoking, along with other factors (including improved treatment and reductions in the prevalence of risk factors such as uncontrolled hypertension and high cholesterol), is a contributing factor to secular declines in the HD death rate.[14]

- On the basis of weighted NHIS data, the current smoking status among 18- to 24-year-old males declined 47.5%, from 28.0% in 2005 to 14.7% in 2016; for 18- to 24-year-old females, smoking declined 44.4%, from 20.7% to 11.5%, over the same time period.[15]
- According to data from the BRFSS, the prevalence of e-cigarette use increased from 4.3% to 4.8% between 2016 and 2018 in US adults. Increases in e-cigarette use over this period were significant for middle-aged adults, women, and former smokers.[16]

- From 2005 to 2015, adjusted prevalence rates for tobacco use in individuals with serious psychological distress (according to the Kessler Scale) went from 41.9% to 40.6%, which represents a nonsignificant decline; however, rates for people without serious psychological stress declined significantly, from 20.3% to 14.0%.[15]

CVH Impact

- A 2010 report of the US Surgeon General on how tobacco causes disease summarized an extensive body of literature on smoking and CVD and the mechanisms through which smoking is thought to cause CVD.[17] There is a sharp increase in CVD risk with low levels of exposure to cigarette smoke, including secondhand smoke, and a less rapid further increase in risk as the number of cigarettes per day increases. Similar health risks for CHD events were reported in a systematic review of regular cigar smoking.[18]
- Smoking is an independent risk factor for CHD and appears to have a multiplicative effect with the other major risk factors for CHD: high serum levels of lipids, untreated hypertension, and diabetes.[17]
- Cigarette smoking and other traditional CHD risk factors might have a synergistic interaction in HIV-positive individuals.[19]
- Among the US Black population, cigarette use is associated with elevated measures of subclinical PAD in a dose-dependent manner. Current smokers had an increased adjusted odds of ABI <1 (OR, 2.2 [95% CI, 1.5–3.3]).[20]
- A meta-analysis of 75 cohort studies (≈2.4 million individuals) demonstrated a 25% greater risk for CHD in female smokers than in male smokers (RR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.12–1.39]).[21]
- Cigarette smoking is a risk factor for both ischemic stroke and SAH in adjusted analyses and has a synergistic effect on other stroke risk factors such as oral contraceptive use.[22]
- A meta-analysis comparing pooled data of ≈3.8 million smokers and nonsmokers found a similar risk of stroke associated with current smoking in females and males.[23]
- Current smokers have a 2 to 4 times increased risk of stroke compared with nonsmokers or those who have quit for >10 years.[22,24]
- A meta-analysis of 26 studies reported that compared with never smoking, current smoking (RR, 1.75 [95% CI, 1.54–1.99]) and former smoking (RR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.08–1.24]) were associated with increased risk of HF.[25] In MESA, compared with never smoking, current smoking was associated with an adjusted doubling in incident HF (HR, 2.05 [95% CI, 1.36–3.09]). The increased risk was similar for HFpEF (HR, 2.51) and HFrEF (HR, 2.58).[26]
- Short-term exposure to water pipe smoking is associated with a significant increase in SBP, DBP, and heart rate compared with nonsmoking control subjects,[27] but long-term effects remain unclear. Current use of smokeless tobacco was associated with an adjusted 1.27-fold increased risk of CVD events compared with never using. The CVD rate was 11.3 per 1000 person-years in never users and 21.4 in current users of smokeless tobacco.[28]
- The long-term CVD risks associated with e-cigarette use are not known because of a lack of longitudinal data.[29,30] However, e-cigarette use has been linked to elevated levels of preclinical biomarkers associated with cardiovascular injury such as markers for sympathetic activation, oxidative stress, inflammation, thrombosis, and vascular dysfunction.[31] In addition, daily and some-day use of e-cigarettes may be associated with MI and CHD.[32,33]
- Dual use of e-cigarettes and combustible cigarettes was associated with significantly higher odds of CVD (OR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.18–1.56]) compared with exclusive combustible cigarette use.[33] The association of dual use (relative to exclusive cigarette use) with CVD was 1.57 (95% CI, 1.18–2.07) for daily e-cigarette users and 1.31 (95% CI, 1.13–1.53) for occasional e-cigarette users.

Family History and Genetics

- Genetic factors contribute to smoking behavior; common and rare variants in several loci have been found to be associated with smoking initiation, number of cigarettes smoked per day, and smoking cessation.[34,35]
- Genetics might also modify adverse CVH outcomes among smokers, with variation in *ADAMTS7* associated with loss of cardioprotection in smokers.[36]

Smoking Prevention

Tobacco 21 legislation was signed into law on December 20, 2019, increasing the federal minimum age for sale of tobacco products from 18 to 21 years.[37]

- Such legislation is likely to reduce the rates of smoking during adolescence—a time during which the majority of smokers start smoking—by limiting access because most people who buy cigarettes for adolescents are <21 years of age.
  - For instance, investigators compared smoking rates in Needham, MA, after introduction of an ordinance that raised the minimum purchase age to 21 years. The 30-day smoking rate in Needham declined from 13% to 7% between 2006 and 2010 compared with a decline from 15% to 12% (P<0.001) in 16 surrounding communities.[38]

— Another study using BRFSS 2011 to 2016 data before the federal legislation found that metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas with local Tobacco 21 policies yielded significant reductions in smoking among youth 18 to 20 years of age.[39]

- In addition, in several towns where Tobacco 21 laws were enacted before federal legislation, reductions of up to 47% in smoking prevalence among high school students have been reported.[40] Furthermore, the National Academy of Medicine estimates that the nationwide Tobacco 21 law could result in 249 000 fewer premature deaths, 45 000 fewer lung cancer deaths, and 4.2 million fewer life-years lost among Americans born between 2010 and 2019.[40]
- Before the federal minimum age of sale increase, 19 states (Hawaii, California, New Jersey, Oregon, Maine, Massachusetts, Illinois, Virginia, Delaware, Arkansas, Texas, Vermont, Connecticut, Maryland, Ohio, New York, Washington, Pennsylvania, and Utah), Washington, DC, and at least 470 localities (including New York City, NY; Chicago, IL; San Antonio, TX; Boston, MA; Cleveland, OH; and both Kansas Cities [Kansas and Missouri]) passed legislation setting the minimum age for the purchase of tobacco to 21 years.[41]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

Smoking Cessation

- According to NHIS 2017 data, 61.7% of adult ever smokers had stopped smoking; the quit rate has increased 6 percentage points since 2012 (55.1%).[42]
  - — Between 2011 and 2017, according to BRFSS surveys, quit attempts varied by state, with quit attempts increasing in 4 states (Kansas, Louisiana, Virginia, and West Virginia), declining in 2 states (New York and Tennessee), and not changing significantly in 44 states. In 2017 the quit attempts over the past year were highest in Guam (72.3%) and lowest in Wisconsin (58.6%), with a median of 65.4%.[43]
  - — According to NHIS 2015 data, the majority (68.0%) of adult smokers wanted to quit smoking; 55.4% had tried in the past year, 7.4% had stopped recently, and 57.2% had received health care provider advice to quit.[44] Receiving advice to quit smoking was lower among uninsured smokers (44.1%) than among those with health insurance coverage through Medicaid or those who were dual eligible for coverage (both Medicaid and Medicare; 59. 9%).
- Data from clinical settings suggest wide variation in counseling practices related to smoking cessation. In a study based on national registry data, only 1 in 3 smokers who visited a cardiology practice received smoking cessation assistance.[45]
- According to cross-sectional MEPS data from 2006 to 2015, receiving advice to quit increased over time from 60.2% in 2006 to 2007 to 64.9% in 2014 to 2015. In addition, in 2014 to 2015, use of prescription smoking cessation medicine was significantly lower among NH Black (OR, 0.51 [95% CI, 0.38–0.69]), NH Asian (OR, 0.31 [95% CI, 0.10–0.93]), and Hispanic (OR, 0.53 [95% CI, 0.36–0.78]) individuals compared with White individuals. Use of prescription smoking cessation medicine was also significantly lower among those without health insurance (OR, 0.58 [95% CI, 0.41–0.83]) and higher among females (OR, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.10–1.52]).[46] In 2014 to 2015, receipt of doctor's advice to quit among US adult smokers was significantly lower in NH Black (59.7 [95% CI, 56.1–63.1]) and Hispanic (57.9 [95% CI, 53.5–62.2]) individuals compared with NH White individuals (66.6 [95% CI, 64.1–69.1]).
  - — The period from 2000 to 2015 revealed significant increases in the prevalence of smokers who had tried to quit in the past year, had stopped recently, had a health professional recommend quitting, or had used cessation counseling or medication.[44]
  - — In 2015, fewer than one-third of smokers attempting to quit used evidence-based therapies: 4.7% used both counseling and medication, 6.8% used counseling, and 29.0% used medication (16.6% nicotine patch, 12.5% gum/lozenges, 2.4% nicotine spray/inhaler, 2.7% bupropion, and 7.9% varenicline).[44]
- Smoking cessation reduces the risk of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality for smokers with and without CHD.
  - — In several studies, a dose-response relationship has been seen among current smokers between the number of cigarettes smoked per day and CVD incidence.[47,48]
  - — Quitting smoking at any age significantly lowers mortality from smoking-related diseases, and the risk declines with the time since quitting smoking.[1] Cessation appears to have both short-term (weeks to months) and long-term (years) benefits for lowering CVD risk.[49]
  - — Smokers who quit smoking at 25 to 34 years of age gained 10 years of life compared with those who continued to smoke. Those 35 to 44 years of age gained 9 years, those 45 to 54 years of age gained 6 years, and those 55 to 64 years of age gained 4 years of life, on average, compared with those who continued to smoke.[47]

— Among those with a cumulative smoking history of at least 20 pack-years, individuals who quit smoking had a significantly lower risk of CVD within 5 years of smoking cessation compared with current smokers. However, former smokers' CVD risks remained significantly higher than risks for never smokers beyond 5 years after smoking cessation.[50]

- Cessation medications (including sustained-release bupropion, varenicline, nicotine gum, lozenge, nasal spray, and patch) are effective for helping smokers quit.[51,52]
- EVITA was an RCT that examined the efficacy of varenicline versus placebo for smoking cessation among smokers who were hospitalized for ACS. At 24 weeks, rates of smoking abstinence and reduction were significantly higher among patients randomized to varenicline. The abstinence rates at 24 weeks were higher in the varenicline (47.3%) than the placebo (32.5%) group (P=0.012; number needed to treat, 6.8). Continuous abstinence rates and reduction rates (≥50% of daily cigarette consumption) were also higher in the varenicline group.[53]
- The EAGLES trial[54] demonstrated the efficacy and safety of 12 weeks of varenicline, bupropion, or nicotine patch in motivated-to-quit patients who smoked with major depressive disorder, bipolar disorder, anxiety disorders, posttraumatic stress disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, social phobia, psychotic disorders including schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorders, and borderline personality disorder. Of note, these participants were all clinically stable from a psychiatric perspective and were believed not to be at high risk for self-injury.[54]
- Extended use of a nicotine patch (24 weeks compared with 8 weeks) has been demonstrated to be safe and efficacious in randomized clinical trials.[55]
- An RCT demonstrated the effectiveness of individual- and group-oriented financial incentives for tobacco abstinence through at least 12 months of follow-up.[56]
- In addition to medications, smoke-free policies, increases in tobacco prices, cessation advice from health care professionals, and quit lines and other counseling have contributed to smoking cessation.[44,57]
- Mass media antismoking campaigns such as the CDC's Tips campaign (Tips From Former Smokers) have been shown to reduce smoking-attributable morbidity and mortality and are cost-effective. Investigators estimated that the Tips campaign cost about $48 million, saved ≈179 099 QALYs, and prevented ≈17 000 premature deaths in the United States.[58]
- Despite states having collected $25.6 billion in 2012 from the 1998 Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement and tobacco taxes, <2% of those funds are spent on tobacco prevention and cessation programs.[59]
- A randomized trial of e-cigarettes and behavioral support versus nicotine-replacement therapy and behavioral support in adults attending the UK National Health Service stop-smoking services found that 1-year cigarette abstinence rates were 18% in the e-cigarette group compared with 9.9% in the nicotine-replacement therapy group (RR, 1.83 [95% CI, 1.30–2.58]; P<0.001). However, among participants abstinent at 1 year, in the nicotine-replacement therapy group, only 9% were still using nicotine-replacement therapy, whereas 80% of those in the e-cigarette group were still using e-cigarettes.[60]
- Observational evidence suggests that daily use of e-cigarettes is associated with increased likelihood of combustible cigarette smoking abstinence. However, some-day use of e-cigarettes is not associated with smoking abstinence or reduction.[61]

Mortality

- According to the 2020 Surgeon General's report on smoking cessation, >480 000 Americans die as a result of cigarette smoking and >41 000 die of secondhand smoke exposure each year, ≈1 in 5 deaths annually.
- Of risk factors evaluated by the US Burden of Disease Collaborators, tobacco use was the second leading risk factor for death in the United States and the leading cause of DALYs, accounting for 11% of DALYs, in 2016.[62] Overall mortality among US smokers is 3 times higher than that for never smokers.[47]
- On average, on the basis of 2016 data, male smokers die 12 years earlier than male never smokers, and female smokers die 11 years earlier than female never smokers.[14,63]
- Increased CVD mortality risks persist for older (≥60 years of age) smokers as well. A meta-analysis of 25 studies comparing CVD risks in 503 905 cohort participants ≥60 years of age reported an HR for cardiovascular mortality of 2.07 (95% CI, 1.82–2.36) compared with never smokers and 1.37 (95% CI, 1.25–1.49) compared with former smokers.[64]
- In a sample of Native American individuals (SHS), among whom the prevalence of tobacco use is highest in the United States, the PAR for total mortality was 18.4% for males and 10.9% for females.[65]
- Since the first report on the dangers of smoking was issued by the US Surgeon General in 1964, tobacco

control efforts have contributed to a reduction of 8 million premature smoking-attributable deaths.[66]
- If current smoking trends continue, 5.6 million US children will die of smoking prematurely during adulthood.[17]

Electronic Cigarettes (See Charts 3-1 and 3-4)

- Electronic nicotine delivery systems, more commonly called e-cigarettes, are battery-operated devices that deliver nicotine, flavors, and other chemicals to the user in an aerosol. Although e-cigarettes were introduced into the United States only around 2007, there are currently >450 e-cigarette brands on the market, and sales in the United States were projected to be $2 billion in 2014. In 2015, Juul came on the market and has rapidly become the most popular e-cigarette product sold in the United States. The popularity of the Juul likely relates to several factors, including its slim and modern design, appealing flavors, and intensity of nicotine delivery, which approximates the experience of combustible cigarettes.[67]
- e-Cigarette use has become prevalent among never smokers. In 2016, an estimated 1.9 million tobacco users exclusively used e-cigarettes in the United States. Of these exclusive e-cigarette users, 60% were <25 years of age.[68]
- Current e-cigarette user prevalence for 2017 in the United States is shown in Chart 3-3.
- According to the NYTS, in 2019, e-cigarettes were the most commonly used tobacco products in youth: In the past 30 days, 10.5% (1.2 million) of middle school and 27.5% (4.1 million) of high school students endorsed use (Chart 3-1).[7] A significant nonlinear increase in current e-cigarette use in high school students was observed between 2011 (1.5%) and 2019 (27.4%).[7,69] A significant increase in current e-cigarette use also was observed for middle school students, for whom the corresponding values were 0.6% and 10.5% in the 2 periods.[3,7] Among high school students, rates of use were approximately equal between males (27.6%) and females (27.4%) and most pronounced among NH White students (32.4%). In middle school students, slightly higher rates were observed in females (10.8%) and in Hispanic students (13.1%).[7]
- Frequent use of e-cigarettes among high school students who were current e-cigarette users increased from 27.7% in 2018 to 34.2% in 2019. In middle school students, the percentage using frequently among current e-cigarette users increased from 16.2% in 2018 to 18.0% in 2019.[3,7]
- In 2016, 20.5 million US middle and high school students (80%) were exposed to e-cigarette advertising.[70]
- Among US adults, awareness and use of e-cigarettes have increased considerably.[71] In 2018, the prevalence of current e-cigarette use in adults, defined as use every day or on some days, was 3.2% according to data from the NHIS. The prevalence of current e-cigarette use was highest in individuals 18 to 24 years of age (7.6%) and in those with serious psychological distress (6.2%).[4]
- According to BRFSS 2016, current use of e-cigarettes in adults ≥18 years of age was higher in sexual and gender minority individuals. With respect to sexual orientation, 9.0% of bisexual and 7.0% of lesbian/gay individuals were current e-cigarette users compared with 4.6% of heterosexual people. Individuals who were transgender (8.7%) were current e-cigarette users at a higher rate than cisgender individuals (4.7%). Across US states, the highest prevalence of current e-cigarette use was observed in Oklahoma (7.0%) and the lowest in South Dakota (3.1%).[72]
- e-Cigarettes contain lower levels of most tobacco-related toxic constituents compared with traditional cigarettes,[73] including volatile organic compounds.[74,75] However, nicotine levels have been found to be consistent across long-term cigarette and long-term e-cigarette users.[31,76]
- e-Cigarette use has a significant cross-sectional association with a less favorable perception of physical and mental health and with depression.[77,78]
- According to the BRFSS 2016 and 2017, e-cigarettes are associated with a 39% increased odds of self-reported asthma (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.15–1.68]) and self-reported chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (OR, 1.75 [95% CI, 1.25–2.45]) among never users of combustible cigarette.[79,80] There is a dose-response relationship such that higher frequency of e-cigarette use was associated with more asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- An outbreak of e-cigarette or vaping product use–associated lung injury peaked in September 2019 after increasing rapidly between June and August 2019. Surveillance data and product testing indicate that tetrahydrocannabinol-containing e-cigarettes or vaping products are linked to most e-cigarette or vaping product use–associated lung injury cases. In particular, vitamin E acetate, an additive in some tetrahydrocannabinol-containing e-cigarettes or vaping, has been identified as the primary source of risk, although exposure to other e-cigarette– or vaping-related toxicants may also play a role. As of February 18, 2020, a total of 2807 hospitalized e-cigarette or vaping product use–associated lung

injury cases or deaths have occurred in the United States.[81]
- Effective August 8, 2016, the FDA's Deeming Rule prohibited sale of e-cigarettes to individuals <18 years of age.[82]
- In January 2020, the FDA issued a policy prioritizing enforcement against the development and distribution of certain unauthorized flavored e-cigarette products such as fruit and mint flavors (ie, any flavors other than tobacco and menthol).[83]

Secondhand Smoke

- Data from the US Surgeon General on the consequences of secondhand smoke indicate the following:
  - Nonsmokers who are exposed to secondhand smoke at home or at work increase their risk of developing CHD by 25% to 30%.[17]
  - Exposure to secondhand smoke increases the risk of stroke by 20% to 30%, and it is associated with increased mortality (adjusted mortality rate ratio, 2.11) after a stroke.[84]
- A meta-analysis of 23 prospective and 17 case-control studies of cardiovascular risks associated with secondhand smoke exposure demonstrated 18%, 23%, 23%, and 29% increased risks for total mortality, total CVD, CHD, and stroke, respectively, in those exposed to secondhand smoke.[85]
- A meta-analysis of 24 studies demonstrated that secondhand smoke can increase risks for preterm birth by 20%.[86]
- A study using the Framingham Offspring cohort found that there was an 18% increase in AF among offspring for every 1–cigarette pack per day increase in parental smoking. In addition, offspring with parents who smoked had 1.34 (95% CI, 1.17–1.54) times the odds of smoking compared with offspring with nonsmoking parents.[87]
- As of December 31, 2019, 14 states (California, Colorado, Delaware, Hawaii, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Dakota, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Utah, and Vermont), the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico have passed comprehensive smoke-free indoor air laws that include e-cigarettes. These laws prohibit smoking and the use of e-cigarettes in indoor areas of private worksites, restaurants, and bars.[41,88]
- Pooled data from 17 studies in North America, Europe, and Australia suggest that smoke-free legislation can reduce the incidence of acute coronary events by 10% (RR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.86–0.94]).[89]
- The percentage of the US nonsmoking population with serum cotinine ≥0.05 ng/mL (which indicates exposure to secondhand smoke) declined from 52.5% in 1999 to 2000 to 25.3% in 2011 to 2012, with declines occurring for both children and adults. During 2011 to 2012, the percentage of nonsmokers with detectable serum cotinine was 40.6% for those 3 to 11 years of age, 33.8% for those 12 to 19 years of age, and 21.3% for those ≥20 years of age. The percentage was higher for NH Black individuals (46.8%) than for NH White individuals (21.8%) and Mexican American individuals (23.9%). People living below the poverty level (43.2%) and those living in rental housing (36.8%) had higher rates of secondhand smoke exposure than their counterparts (21.1% of those living above the poverty level and 19.0% of those who owned their homes; NHANES).[90]

Cost

According to the Surgeon General's 50th anniversary report on the health consequences of smoking, the estimated annual cost attributable to smoking from 2009 to 2012 was between $289 and $332.5 billion: Direct medical care for adults accounted for $132.5 to $175.9 billion; lost productivity because of premature death accounted for $151 billion (estimated from 2005–2009); and lost productivity resulting from secondhand smoke accounted for $5.6 billion (in 2006).[14]

- In the United States, cigarette smoking was associated with 8.7% of annual aggregated health care spending from 2006 to 2010, which represented roughly $170 billion per year, 60% of which was paid by public programs (eg, Medicare and Medicaid).[91]
- According to the CDC and Federal Trade Commission, the tobacco industry spends about $9.06 billion on cigarette and smokeless tobacco advertising annually, equivalent to $25 million per day.[92]
- In 2018, 216.9 billion cigarettes were sold by major manufacturers in the United States, which represents a 5.3% decrease (12.2 billion units) from 2017.[93]
- Cigarette prices in the United States increased steeply between the early 1970s and 2018, in large part because of excise taxes on tobacco products. Per pack in 1970, the average cost was $0.38 and tax was $0.18, whereas in 2018, the average cost was $6.90 and average tax $2.82.[94]
- From 2012 through 2016, e-cigarette sales significantly increased while national e-cigarette prices significantly decreased. Together, these trends highlight the rapidly changing landscape of the US e-cigarette marketplace.[94]
- Despite the morbidity and mortality resulting from tobacco use, Dieleman et al[95] estimated that tobacco interventions were among the bottom third of health care expenditures of the 154 health conditions they analyzed. They estimated that in 2019 the United States spent $1.9 billion (95% CI,

$1.5–$2.3 billion) on tobacco interventions, the majority (75.6%) on individuals 20 to 64 years of age. Almost half of the funding (48.5%) for the intervention came from public insurance.

Global Burden of Tobacco Use (See Table 3-1 and Chart 3-6)

- According to the GBD synthesis of >2800 data sources, the age-standardized global prevalence of daily smoking in 2017 was 8.7% (95% UI, 7.72%–9.79%) in males and 1.76% (95% UI, 1.52%–2.02%) in females. The investigators estimate that since 1990 smoking rates have declined globally by 23% in males and 42% in females.[96]
- The GBD 2019 study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories. Oceania, East and Central Asia, and Eastern Europe have the highest mortality rates attributable to tobacco (Chart 3-6).
- In 2015, there were a total of 933.1 million (95% UI, 831.3–1054.3 million) smokers globally, of whom 82.3% were male. The annualized rate of change in smoking prevalence between 1990 to 2015 was –1.7% in females and –1.3% in males.[97]
- Worldwide, ≈80% of smokers live in low- and middle-income countries.[98]
- Tobacco (including smoking, secondhand smoke, and chewing tobacco) caused an estimated 8.7 million deaths globally in 2019 (6.6 million males and 2.1 million females; Table 3-1).[99] GBD investigators estimated that in 2019 tobacco was the second leading risk of mortality (high SBP was number 1), and tobacco ranked third in DALYs globally.[99]
- The WHO estimated that the economic cost of smoking-attributable diseases accounted for US $422 billion in 2012, which represented ≈5.7% of global health expenditures.[100] The total economic costs, including both health expenditures and lost productivity, amounted to approximately US $1436 billion, which was roughly equal to 1.8% of the world's annual gross domestic product. The WHO further estimated that 40% of the expenditures were in developing countries.
- To help combat the global problem of tobacco exposure, in 2003, the WHO adopted the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control treaty. From this emerged a set of evidence-based policies with the goal of reducing the demand for tobacco, entitled MPOWER. MPOWER policies outline the following strategies for nations to reduce tobacco use: (1) monitor tobacco use and prevention policies; (2) protect individuals from tobacco smoke; (3) offer to help with tobacco cessation; (4) warn about tobacco-related dangers; (5) enforce bans on tobacco advertising; (6) raise taxes on tobacco; and (7) reduce the sale of cigarettes. More than half of all nations have implemented at least 1 MPOWER policy.[72,101] In 2018, population cost coverage (either partial or full) for quit interventions increased to 78% in middle-income countries and to 97% in high-income countries; 5 billion people are now covered by at least 1 MPOWER measure. However, only 23 countries offered comprehensive cessation support in the same year.[102]
- The CDC examined data from 28 countries from the 2008 to 2016 Global Adult Tobacco Survey and reported that the median prevalence of tobacco smoking was 22.5% with wide heterogeneity (3.9% in Nigeria to 38.2% in Greece). Among current smokers, quit attempts over the prior 12 months also varied with a median of 42.5% (ranging from 14.4% in China to 59.6% in Senegal). Knowledge that smoking causes heart attacks (median, 83.6%; range, 38.7% in China to 95.5% in Turkey) and stroke (median 73.6%; range, 27.2% in China to 89.2% in Romania) varied widely across countries.[103]

Table 3-1. Deaths Caused by Tobacco Worldwide by Sex, 2019

	Both sexes (95% UI)	Males (95% UI)	Females (95% UI)
Total No. of deaths, millions	8.7 (8.1 to 9.3)	6.6 (6.0 to 7.1)	2.1 (2.0 to 2.3)
Percent change in total number 1990–2019	28.6 (19.5 to 38.8)	31.7 (20.2 to 45.0)	19.8 (10.2 to 29.6)
Percent change in total number 2010–2019	10.0 (3.3 to 17.2)	9.8 (1.6 to 18.7)	10.7 (3.8 to 18.1)
Mortality rate per 100 000, age-standardized	108.6 (101.3 to 115.9)	180.6 (166.1 to 194.8)	49.2 (44.8 to 53.7)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990–2019	–38.9 (–43.2 to –34.2)	–39.2 (–44.4 to –33.4)	–42.6 (–47.0 to –38.1)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010–2019	–15.1 (–20.1 to –9.7)	–15.6 (–21.8 to –9.0)	–14.9 (–20.1 to –9.3)
PAF, all ages, %	15.4 (14.6 to 16.2)	21.4 (20.5 to 22.3)	8.3 (7.7 to 8.9)
Percent change in PAF, all ages 1990–2019	6.1 (0.8 to 12.1)	7.5 (2.5 to 13.7)	0.1 (–5.4 to 6.4)
Percent change in PAF, all ages 2010–2019	2.6 (–1.3 to 6.6)	3.4 (–0.6 to 7.1)	2.1 (–1.1 to 5.5)

PAF indicates population attributable fraction; and UI, uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[99] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

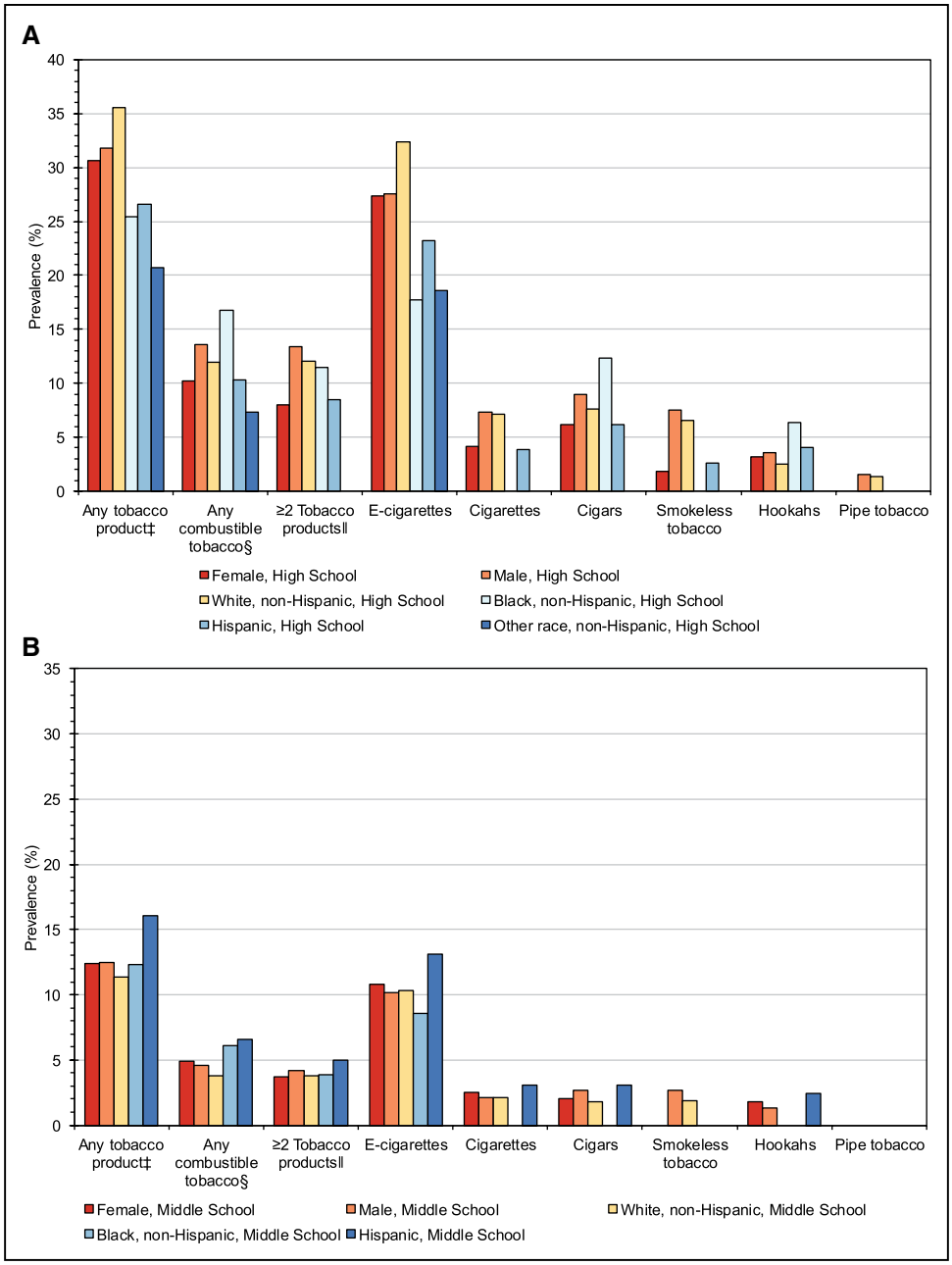


Chart 3-1. Prevalence (percent) of tobacco use in the United States in the past 30 days by product,* school level, sex, and race/ethnicity† (NYTS, 2019).
Data in (**A**) relate to high school students and (**B**) relate to middle school students. Because of methodological differences among the NSDUH, the YRBSS, the NYTS, and other surveys, percentages of cigarette smoking measured by these surveys are not directly comparable. Notably, school-based surveys might include students who are 18 years of age, who are legally permitted to smoke and have higher rates of smoking.
e-Cigarette indicates electronic cigarette; NSDUH, National Survey on Drug Use and Health; NYTS, National Youth Tobacco Survey; and YRBSS, Youth Risk Behavior Survey.
*Past 30-day use of e-cigarettes was determined by asking, "During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use e-cigarettes?" Past 30-day use of cigarettes was determined by asking, "During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?" Past 30-day use of cigars was determined by asking, "During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigars, cigarillos, or little cigars?" Past 30-day use of hookah was determined by asking, "During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke tobacco in a hookah or waterpipe?" Smokeless tobacco was defined as use of chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus, or dissolvable tobacco products. Past 30-day use of smokeless tobacco was determined by asking the following question for use of chewing tobacco, snuff, and dip: "During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?" and the following question for use of snus and dissolvable tobacco products: "In the past 30 days, which of the following products did you use on at least 1 day?" Responses from these questions were combined to derive overall smokeless tobacco use. Past 30-day use of pipe tobacco (not hookahs) was determined by asking, "In the past 30 days, which of the following products have you used on at least 1 day?"
†Hispanic people could be of any race.
‡Any tobacco product use was defined as use of any tobacco product (e-cigarettes, cigarettes, cigars, smokeless tobacco, hookahs, pipe tobacco, or bidis) on ≥1 days in the past 30 days.
§Any combustible tobacco product use was defined as use of cigarettes, cigars, hookahs, pipe tobacco, or bidis on ≥1 days in the past 30 days.
‖Use of ≥2 tobacco products was defined as use of ≥2 tobacco products (e-cigarettes, cigarettes, cigars, smokeless tobacco, hookahs, pipe tobacco, or bidis) on ≥1 days in the past 30 days.
Source: Data derived from Wang et al.[7]

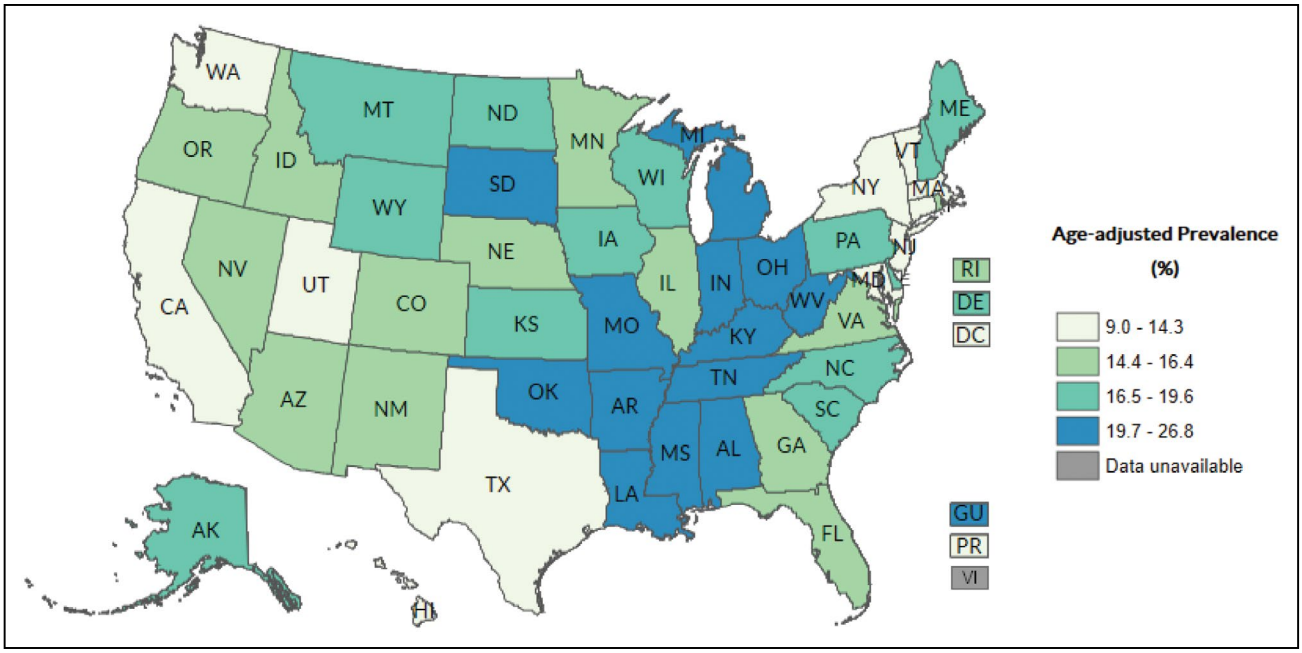


Chart 3-2. Age-adjusted prevalence (%) of current cigarette smoking for US adults by state (BRFSS, 2018).
White space between the map and legend has been removed. Icons and drop-down menus for interactive tools have been removed.
BRFSS indicates Behavior Risk Factor Surveillance System.
Source: BRFSS prevalence and trends data, 2018.[8]

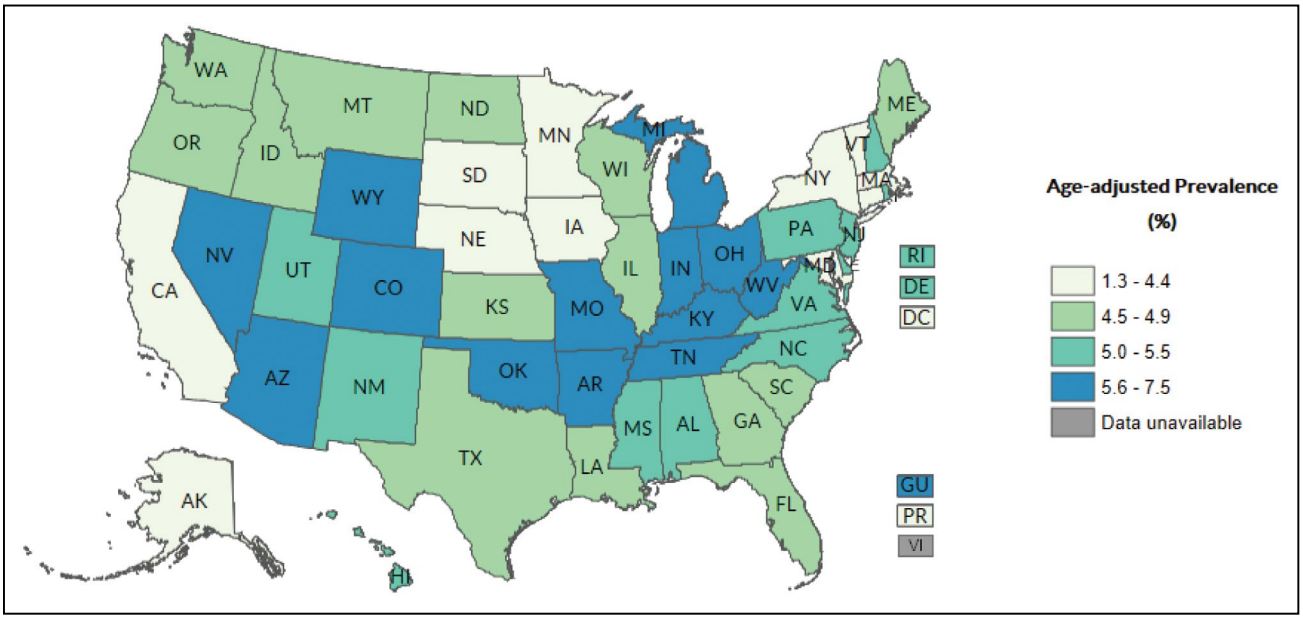


Chart 3-3. Prevalence (age-adjusted) of current electronic cigarette use, United States (BRFSS, 2017).
White space between the map and legend has been removed. Icons and drop-down menus for interactive tools have been removed.
BRFSS indicates Behavior Risk Factor Surveillance System.
Source: BRFSS prevalence and trends data, 2017.[8]

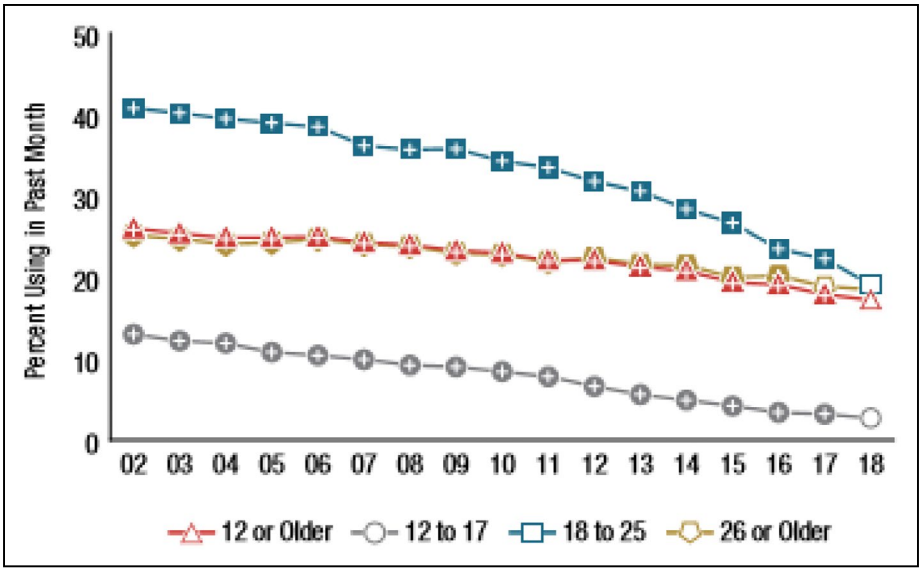


Chart 3-4. Past-month cigarette use among people ≥12 years of age, by age group: percentages, 2002 to 2018, United States (NHIS, 2002–2018; NSDUH, 2002–2018).
NHIS indicates National Health Interview Survey; and NSDUH, National Survey on Drug Use and Health.
Source: Reprinted from NSDUH.[104]

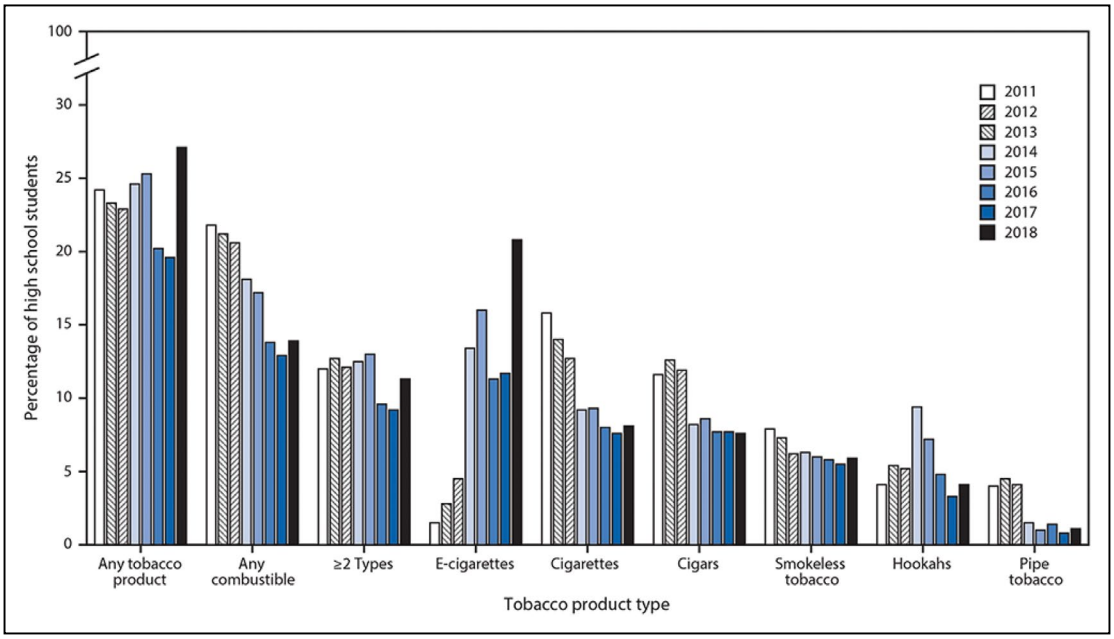


Chart 3-5. Estimated percentage of US high school students who currently use any tobacco product,* any combustible tobacco product,† ≥2 tobacco product types,‡ and selected tobacco products (NYTS, 2011–2018).§‖¶
e-Cigarette indicates electronic cigarettes; and NYTS, National Youth Tobacco Survey.
*Any tobacco product use was defined as use of e-cigarettes, cigarettes, cigars, hookahs, smokeless tobacco, pipe tobacco, or bidis (small brown cigarettes wrapped in a leaf) on ≥1 days in the past 30 days.
†Any combustible tobacco product use was defined as use of cigarettes, cigars, hookahs, pipe tobacco, or bidis on ≥1 days in the past 30 days.
‡Use of ≥2 tobacco product types was defined as use of ≥2 of the following tobacco products: e-cigarettes, cigarettes, cigars, hookahs, smokeless tobacco, pipe tobacco, or bidis on ≥1 days in the past 30 days.
§During 2017 to 2018, current use of any tobacco product, ≥2 types of tobacco products, and e-cigarettes significantly increased ($P<0.05$).
‖During 2011 to 2018, current use of combustible tobacco products, ≥2 types of tobacco products, cigars, smokeless tobacco, and pipe tobacco exhibited linear decreases ($P<0.05$). Current use of cigarettes exhibited a nonlinear decrease ($P<0.05$). Current use of hookahs exhibited a nonlinear change ($P<0.05$). Current use of e-cigarettes exhibited a nonlinear increase ($P<0.05$). No significant trend in use of any tobacco product overall was observed.
¶Beginning in 2015, the definition of smokeless tobacco included chewing tobacco/snuff/dip, snus, and dissolvable tobacco to better reflect this class of tobacco products. Thus, estimates for individual smokeless tobacco products (chewing tobacco/snuff/dip, snus, and dissolvable tobacco) are not reported. This definition was applied across all years (2011–2018) for comparability purposes.
Source: Reprinted from Gentzke et al.[3]

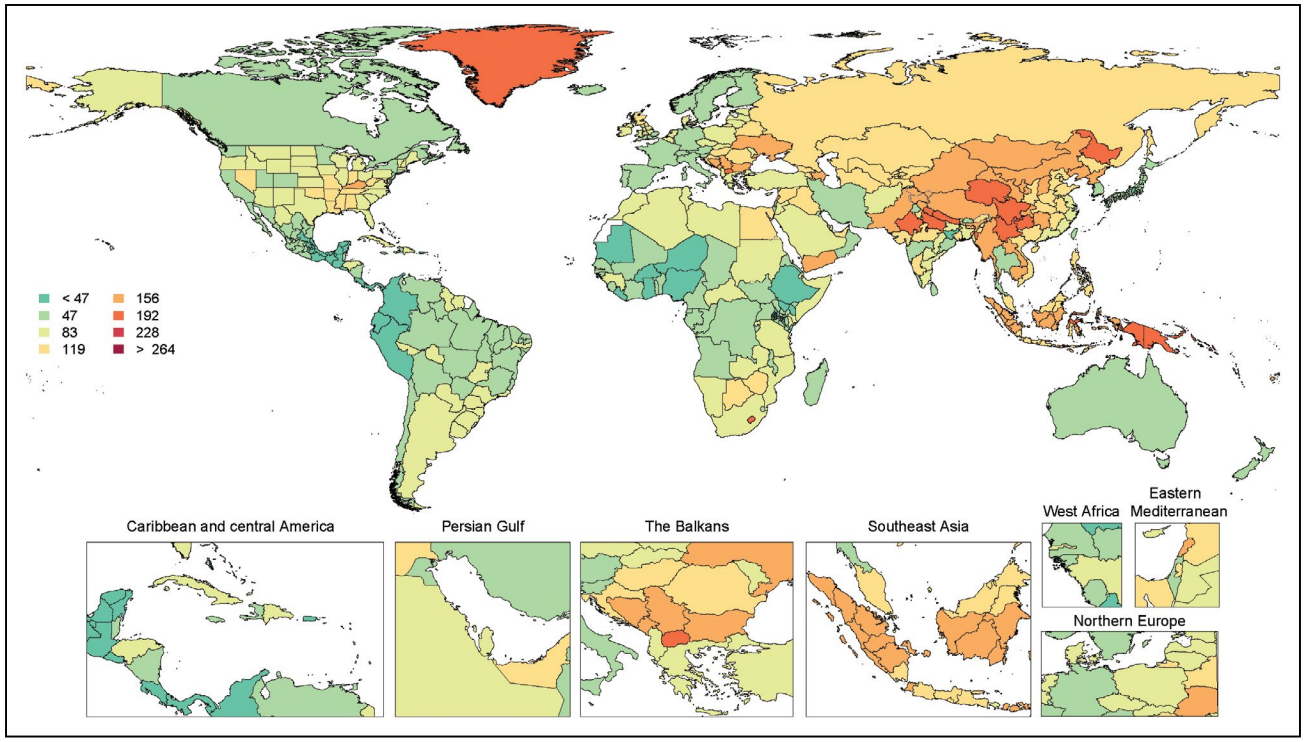


Chart 3-6. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to tobacco per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[99] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the GBD website.[105]

REFERENCES

1. Thun MJ, Carter BD, Feskanich D, Freedman ND, Prentice R, Lopez AD, Hartge P, Gapstur SM. 50-year trends in smoking-related mortality in the United States. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;368:351–364. doi: 10.1056/NEJMsa1211127
2. American Heart Association. My Life Check–Life's Simple 7. Accessed July 28, 2020. https://www.heart.org/en/healthy-living/healthy-lifestyle/my-life-check–lifes-simple-7.
3. Gentzke AS, Creamer M, Cullen KA, Ambrose BK, Willis G, Jamal A, King BA. Vital signs: tobacco product use among middle and high school students–United States, 2011-2018. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2019;68:157–164. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6806e1
4. Creamer MR, Wang TW, Babb S, Cullen KA, Day H, Willis G, Jamal A, Neff L. Tobacco product use and cessation indicators among adults–United States, 2018. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2019;68:1013–1019. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6845a2
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Electronic nicotine delivery systems key facts. 2019. Accessed April 20, 2020. https://chronicdata.cdc.gov/Policy/Electronic-Nicotine-Delivery-Systems-Key-Facts-Inf/nwhw-m4ki.
6. Barrington-Trimis JL, Leventhal AM. Adolescents' use of "pod mod" e-cigarettes: urgent concerns. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;379:1099–1102. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp1805758
7. Wang TW, Gentzke AS, Creamer MR, Cullen KA, Holder-Hayes E, Sawdey MD, Anic GM, Portnoy DB, Hu S, Homa DM, et al. Tobacco product use and associated factors among middle and high school students–United States, 2019. *MMWR Surveill Summ*. 2019;68:1–22. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.ss6812a1
8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS): BRFSS prevalence & trends data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/.
9. Drake P, Driscoll AK, Mathews TJ. Cigarette smoking during pregnancy: United States, 2016. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2018:1–8.
10. Center for Behavioral Statistics and Quality, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. *Results from the 2018 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed Tables*. 2019. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.samhsa.gov/data/report/2018-nsduh-detailed-tables.
11. Berry KM, Fetterman JL, Benjamin EJ, Bhatnagar A, Barrington-Trimis JL, Leventhal AM, Stokes A. Association of electronic cigarette use with subsequent initiation of tobacco cigarettes in US youths. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2019;2:e187794. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2018.7794
12. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Key substance use and mental health indicators in the United States: results from the 2016 National Survey on Drug Use and Health. 2017. Accessed May 6, 2020. https://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/NSDUH-FFR1-2016/NSDUH-FFR1-2016.pdf.
13. Wang TW, Asman K, Gentzke AS, Cullen KA, Holder-Hayes E, Reyes-Guzman C, Jamal A, Neff L, King BA. Tobacco product use among adults: United States, 2017. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2018;67:1225–1232. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6744a2
14. US Department of Health and Human Services. *The Health Consequences of Smoking-50 Years of Progress: A Report of the Surgeon General*. US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health; 2014.
15. Jamal A, King BA, Neff LJ, Whitmill J, Babb SD, Graffunder CM. Current cigarette smoking among adults: United States, 2005-2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2016;65:1205–1211. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6544a2
16. Al Rifai M, Merchant AT, Nambi V, Jia X, Gulati M, Valero-Elizondo J, Nasir K, Ballantyne CM, Virani SS. Temporal trends in e-cigarette use among U.S. adults: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2016 to 2018. *Am J Med*. 2020;133:e508–e511. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2019.12.020
17. US Department of Health and Human Services. *How Tobacco Smoke Causes Disease: The Biology and Behavioral Basis for Smoking-Attributable Disease: A Report of the Surgeon General*. US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health; 2010.
18. Chang CM, Corey CG, Rostron BL, Apelberg BJ. Systematic review of cigar smoking and all cause and smoking related mortality. *BMC Public Health*. 2015;15:390. doi: 10.1186/s12889-015-1617-5
19. Rasmussen LD, Helleberg M, May MT, Afzal S, Kronborg G, Larsen CS, Pedersen C, Gerstoft J, Nordestgaard BG, Obel N. Myocardial infarction among Danish HIV-infected individuals: population-attributable fractions

associated with smoking. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2015;60:1415–1423. doi: 10.1093/cid/civ013
20. Clark D 3rd, Cain LR, Blaha MJ, DeFilippis AP, Mentz RJ, Kamimura D, White WB, Butler KR, Robertson RM, Bhatnagar A, et al. Cigarette smoking and subclinical peripheral arterial disease in Blacks of the Jackson Heart Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010674. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010674
21. Huxley RR, Woodward M. Cigarette smoking as a risk factor for coronary heart disease in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Lancet.* 2011;378:1297–1305. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60781-2
22. Meschia JF, Bushnell C, Boden-Albala B, Braun LT, Bravata DM, Chaturvedi S, Creager MA, Eckel RH, Elkind MS, Fornage M, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; Council on Clinical Cardiology; Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology; Council on Hypertension. Guidelines for the primary prevention of stroke: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke.* 2014;45:3754–3832. doi: 10.1161/STR.0000000000000046
23. Peters SA, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Smoking as a risk factor for stroke in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 81 cohorts, including 3,980,359 individuals and 42,401 strokes. *Stroke.* 2013;44:2821–2828. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.002342
24. Shah RS, Cole JW. Smoking and stroke: the more you smoke the more you stroke. *Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther.* 2010;8:917–932. doi: 10.1586/erc.10.56
25. Aune D, Schlesinger S, Norat T, Riboli E. Tobacco smoking and the risk of heart failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2019;26:279–288. doi: 10.1177/2047487318806658
26. Watson M, Dardari Z, Kianoush S, Hall ME, DeFilippis AP, Keith RJ, Benjamin EJ, Rodriguez CJ, Bhatnagar A, Lima JA, et al. Relation between cigarette smoking and heart failure (from the Multiethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:1972–1977. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.03.015
27. Azar RR, Frangieh AH, Mroué J, Bassila L, Kasty M, Hage G, Kadri Z. Acute effects of waterpipe smoking on blood pressure and heart rate: a real-life trial. *Inhal Toxicol.* 2016;28:339–342. doi: 10.3109/08958378.2016.1171934
28. Yatsuya H, Folsom AR; ARIC Investigators. Risk of incident cardiovascular disease among users of smokeless tobacco in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2010;172:600–605. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwq191
29. Bhatnagar A, Whitsel LP, Ribisl KM, Bullen C, Chaloupka F, Piano MR, Robertson RM, McAuley T, Goff D, Benowitz N; on behalf of the American Heart Association Advocacy Coordinating Committee, Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Electronic cigarettes: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2014;130:1418–1436. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000107
30. Bhatnagar A. E-cigarettes and cardiovascular disease risk: evaluation of evidence, policy implications, and recommendations. *Curr Cardiovasc Risk Rep*. 2016;10:24.
31. Middlekauff HR. Cardiovascular impact of electronic-cigarette use. *Trends Cardiovasc Med.* 2020;30:133–140. doi: 10.1016/j.tcm.2019.04.006
32. Alzahrani T, Pena I, Temesgen N, Glantz SA. Association between electronic cigarette use and myocardial infarction. *Am J Prev Med.* 2018;55:455–461. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.05.004
33. Osei AD, Mirbolouk M, Orimoloye OA, Dzaye O, Uddin SMI, Benjamin EJ, Hall ME, DeFilippis AP, Stokes A, Bhatnagar A, et al. Association between e-cigarette use and cardiovascular disease among never and current combustible-cigarette smokers. *Am J Med.* 2019;132:949–954.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2019.02.016
34. Brazel DM, Jiang Y, Hughey JM, Turcot V, Zhan X, Gong J, Batini C, Weissenkampen JD, Liu M, Barnes DR, et al; CHD Exome+ Consortium; Consortium for Genetics of Smoking Behaviour. Exome chip meta-analysis fine maps causal variants and elucidates the genetic architecture of rare coding variants in smoking and alcohol use. *Biol Psychiatry.* 2019;85:946–955. doi: 10.1016/j.biopsych.2018.11.024
35. Erzurumluoglu AM, Liu M, Jackson VE, Barnes DR, Datta G, Melbourne CA, Young R, Batini C, Surendran P, Jiang T, et al. Meta-analysis of up to 622,409 individuals identifies 40 novel smoking behaviour associated genetic loci [published online January 7, 2019]. *Mol Psychiatry*. doi: 10.1038/s41380-018-0313-0. https://spiral.imperial.ac.uk/handle/10044/1/66414.
36. Saleheen D, Zhao W, Young R, Nelson CP, Ho W, Ferguson JF, Rasheed A, Ou K, Nurnberg ST, Bauer RC, et al. Loss of cardioprotective effects at the ADAMTS7 locus as a result of gene-smoking interactions. *Circulation.* 2017;135:2336–2353. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022069
37. US Food and Drug Administration. Tobacco 21. Accessed April 20, 2020. https://www.fda.gov/tobacco-products/retail-sales-tobacco-products/tobacco-21.
38. Kessel Schneider S, Buka SL, Dash K, Winickoff JP, O'Donnell L. Community reductions in youth smoking after raising the minimum tobacco sales age to 21. *Tob Control.* 2016;25:355–359. doi: 10.1136/tobaccocontrol-2014-052207
39. Friedman AS, Wu RJ. Do local Tobacco-21 laws reduce smoking among 18 to 20 year-olds? *Nicotine Tob Res*. 2020;22:1195–1201. doi: 10.1093/ntr/ntz123
40. Morain SR, Winickoff JP, Mello MM. Have Tobacco 21 laws come of age? *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:1601–1604. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp1603294
41. Municipal Tobacco Control Technical Assistance Program. States and localities that have raised the minimum legal sale age for tobacco products to 21. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.tobaccofreekids.org/assets/content/what_we_do/state_local_issues/sales_21/states_localities_MLSA_21.pdf.
42. US Department of Health and Human Services. *Smoking Cessation: A Report of the Surgeon General*. US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Office on Smoking and Health; 2020. Accessed June 5, 2020. https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/2020-cessation-sgr-full-report.pdf.
43. Walton K, Wang TW, Schauer GL, Hu S, McGruder HF, Jamal A, Babb S. State-specific prevalence of quit attempts among adult cigarette smokers–United States, 2011-2017. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2019;68:621–626. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6828a1
44. Babb S, Malarcher A, Schauer G, Asman K, Jamal A. Quitting smoking among adults–United States, 2000-2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2017;65:1457–1464. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6552a1
45. Sardana M, Tang Y, Magnani JW, Ockene IS, Allison JJ, Arnold SV, Jones PG, Maddox TM, Virani SS, McManus DD. Provider-level variation in smoking cessation assistance provided in the cardiology clinics: insights from the NCDR PINNACLE Registry. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e011412. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.011307
46. Tibuakuu M, Okunrintemi V, Jirru E, Echouffo Tcheugui JB, Orimoloye OA, Mehta PK, DeFilippis AP, Blaha MJ, Michos ED. National trends in cessation counseling, prescription medication use, and associated costs among US adult cigarette smokers. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e194585. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.4585
47. Jha P, Ramasundarahettige C, Landsman V, Rostron B, Thun M, Anderson RN, McAfee T, Peto R. 21st-Century hazards of smoking and benefits of cessation in the United States. *N Engl J Med.* 2013;368:341–350. doi: 10.1056/NEJMsa1211128
48. Yusuf S, Hawken S, Ounpuu S, Dans T, Avezum A, Lanas F, McQueen M, Budaj A, Pais P, Varigos J, et al; INTERHEART Study Investigators. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. *Lancet.* 2004;364:937–952. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(04)17018-9
49. van den Berg MJ, van der Graaf Y, Deckers JW, de Kanter W, Algra A, Kappelle LJ, de Borst GJ, Cramer MM, Visseren FLJ; SMART Study Group. Smoking cessation and risk of recurrent cardiovascular events and mortality after a first manifestation of arterial disease. *Am Heart J.* 2019;213:112–122. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2019.03.019
50. Duncan MS, Freiberg MS, Greevy RA Jr, Kundu S, Vasan RS, Tindle HA. Association of smoking cessation with subsequent risk of cardiovascular disease. *JAMA.* 2019;322:642–650. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.10298
51. Clinical Practice Guideline Treating Tobacco Use and Dependence 2008 Update Panel, Liaisons and Staff. A clinical practice guideline for treating tobacco use and dependence: 2008 update: a U.S. Public Health Service report. *Am J Prev Med*. 2008;35:158–176. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2008.04.009
52. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, Buroker AB, Goldberger ZD, Hahn EJ, Himmelfarb CD, Khera A, Lloyd-Jones D, McEvoy JW, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published corrections appear in *Circulation*. 2019;140:e649–e650, *Circulation*. 2020;141:e60, and *Circulation*. 2020;141:e774]. *Circulation*. 2019;140:e596–e646. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678

53. Eisenberg MJ, Windle SB, Roy N, Old W, Grondin FR, Bata I, Iskander A, Lauzon C, Srivastava N, Clarke A, et al; EVITA Investigators. Varenicline for smoking cessation in hospitalized patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Circulation.* 2016;133:21–30. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.019634
54. Anthenelli RM, Benowitz NL, West R, St Aubin L, McRae T, Lawrence D, Ascher J, Russ C, Krishen A, Evins AE. Neuropsychiatric safety and efficacy of varenicline, bupropion, and nicotine patch in smokers with and without psychiatric disorders (EAGLES): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Lancet.* 2016;387:2507–2520. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30272-0
55. Schnoll RA, Goelz PM, Veluz-Wilkins A, Blazekovic S, Powers L, Leone FT, Gariti P, Wileyto EP, Hitsman B. Long-term nicotine replacement therapy: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015;175:504–511. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.8313
56. Halpern SD, French B, Small DS, Saulsgiver K, Harhay MO, Audrain-McGovern J, Loewenstein G, Brennan TA, Asch DA, Volpp KG. Randomized trial of four financial-incentive programs for smoking cessation. *N Engl J Med.* 2015;372:2108–2117. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1414293
57. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Quitting smoking among adults–United States, 2001-2010. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2011;60:1513–1519.
58. Xu X, Alexander RL Jr, Simpson SA, Goates S, Nonnemaker JM, Davis KC, McAfee T. A cost-effectiveness analysis of the first federally funded antismoking campaign. *Am J Prev Med.* 2015;48:318–325. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2014.10.011
59. Antman E, Arnett D, Jessup M, Sherwin C. The 50th anniversary of the US Surgeon General's report on tobacco: what we've accomplished and where we go from here. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2014;3:e000740. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.113.000740
60. Hajek P, Phillips-Waller A, Przulj D, Pesola F, Myers Smith K, Bisal N, Li J, Parrott S, Sasieni P, Dawkins L, et al. A Randomized trial of e-cigarettes versus nicotine-replacement therapy. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:629–637. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1808779
61. Berry KM, Reynolds LM, Collins JM, Siegel MB, Fetterman JL, Hamburg NM, Bhatnagar A, Benjamin EJ, Stokes A. E-cigarette initiation and associated changes in smoking cessation and reduction: the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health Study, 2013-2015. *Tob Control.* 2019;28:42–49. doi: 10.1136/tobaccocontrol-2017-054108
62. US Burden of Disease Collaborators, Mokdad AH, Ballestros K, Echko M, Glenn S, Olsen HE, Mullany E, Lee A, Khan AR, Ahmadi A, Ferrari AJ, et al. The state of US health, 1990-2016: burden of diseases, injuries, and risk factors among US states. *JAMA*. 2018;319:1444–1472.
63. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health Interview Survey: public-use data files and documentation. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/index.htm.
64. Mons U, Müezzinler A, Gellert C, Schöttker B, Abnet CC, Bobak M, de Groot L, Freedman ND, Jansen E, Kee F, et al; CHANCES Consortium. Impact of smoking and smoking cessation on cardiovascular events and mortality among older adults: meta-analysis of individual participant data from prospective cohort studies of the CHANCES consortium. *BMJ.* 2015;350:h1551. doi: 10.1136/bmj.h1551
65. Zhang M, An Q, Yeh F, Zhang Y, Howard BV, Lee ET, Zhao J. Smoking-attributable mortality in American Indians: findings from the Strong Heart Study. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2015;30:553–561. doi: 10.1007/s10654-015-0031-8
66. Holford TR, Meza R, Warner KE, Meernik C, Jeon J, Moolgavkar SH, Levy DT. Tobacco control and the reduction in smoking-related premature deaths in the United States, 1964-2012. *JAMA.* 2014;311:164–171. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.285112
67. Bhatnagar A, Whitsel LP, Blaha MJ, Huffman MD, Krishan-Sarin S, Maa J, Rigotti N, Robertson RM, Warner JJ. New and emerging tobacco products and the nicotine endgame: the role of robust regulation and comprehensive tobacco control and prevention: a presidential advisory from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2019;139:e937–e958. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000669
68. Mirbolouk M, Charkhchi P, Orimoloye OA, Uddin SMI, Kianoush S, Jaber R, Bhatnagar A, Benjamin EJ, Hall ME, DeFilippis AP, et al. E-cigarette use without a history of combustible cigarette smoking among U.S. adults: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2016. *Ann Intern Med.* 2019;170:76–79. doi: 10.7326/M18-1826
69. Arrazola RA, Singh T, Corey CG, Husten CG, Neff LJ, Apelberg BJ, Bunnell RE, Choiniere CJ, King BA, Cox S, et al; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Tobacco use among middle and high school students–United States, 2011-2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2015;64:381–385.
70. Marynak K, Gentzke A, Wang TW, Neff L, King BA. Exposure to electronic cigarette advertising among middle and high school students–United States, 2014-2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67:294–299. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6710a3
71. Zhu SH, Sun JY, Bonnevie E, Cummins SE, Gamst A, Yin L, Lee M. Four hundred and sixty brands of e-cigarettes and counting: implications for product regulation. *Tob Control.* 2014;23(suppl 3):iii3–iii9. doi: 10.1136/tobaccocontrol-2014-051670
72. Mirbolouk M, Charkhchi P, Kianoush S, Uddin SMI, Orimoloye OA, Jaber R, Bhatnagar A, Benjamin EJ, Hall ME, DeFilippis AP, et al. Prevalence and distribution of e-cigarette use among U.S. adults: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2016. *Ann Intern Med.* 2018;169:429–438. doi: 10.7326/M17-3440
73. Keith RJ, Fetterman JL, Orimoloye OA, Dardari Z, Lorkiewicz PK, Hamburg NM, DeFilippis AP, Blaha MJ, Bhatnagar A. Characterization of volatile organic compound metabolites in cigarette smokers, electronic nicotine device users, dual users, and nonusers of tobacco. *Nicotine Tob Res.* 2020;22:264–272. doi: 10.1093/ntr/ntz021
74. Eaton DL, Kwan LY, Stratton K, eds. *Public Health Consequences of E-Cigarettes*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2018.
75. Lorkiewicz P, Riggs DW, Keith RJ, Conklin DJ, Xie Z, Sutaria S, Lynch B, Srivastava S, Bhatnagar A. Comparison of urinary biomarkers of exposure in humans using electronic cigarettes, combustible cigarettes, and smokeless tobacco. *Nicotine Tob Res.* 2019;21:1228–1238. doi: 10.1093/ntr/nty089
76. Shahab L, Goniewicz ML, Blount BC, Brown J, McNeill A, Alwis KU, Feng J, Wang L, West R. Nicotine, carcinogen, and toxin exposure in long-term e-cigarette and nicotine replacement therapy users: a cross-sectional study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2017;166:390–400. doi: 10.7326/M16-1107
77. Al Rifai M, Mirbolouk M, Obisesan OH, Jia X, Nasir K, Merchant AT, Blaha M, Virani S. The association of electronic cigarette use and the subjective domains of physical and mental health: the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System Survey. *Cureus.* 2020;12:e7088. doi: 10.7759/cureus.7088
78. Obisesan OH, Mirbolouk M, Osei AD, Orimoloye OA, Uddin SMI, Dzaye O, El Shahawy O, Al Rifai M, Bhatnagar A, Stokes A, et al. Association between e-cigarette use and depression in the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2016-2017. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e1916800. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.16800
79. Osei AD, Mirbolouk M, Orimoloye OA, Dzaye O, Uddin SMI, Dardari ZA, DeFilippis AP, Bhatnagar A, Blaha MJ. The association between e-cigarette use and asthma among never combustible cigarette smokers: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS) 2016 & 2017. *BMC Pulm Med.* 2019;19:180. doi: 10.1186/s12890-019-0950-3
80. Osei AD, Mirbolouk M, Orimoloye OA, Dzaye O, Uddin SMI, Benjamin EJ, Hall ME, DeFilippis AP, Bhatnagar A, Biswal SS, et al. Association between e-cigarette use and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease by smoking status: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System 2016 and 2017. *Am J Prev Med.* 2020;58:336–342. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2019.10.014
81. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Office on Smoking and Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Outbreak of lung injury associated with the use of e-cigarette, or vaping, products. Accessed June 5, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/basic_information/e-cigarettes/severe-lung-disease.html#overview.
82. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration. Deeming tobacco products to be subject to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended by the Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act; restrictions on the sale and distribution of tobacco products and required warning statements for tobacco products. Accessed April 27, 2020. https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2016/05/10/2016-10685/deeming-tobacco-products-to-be-subject-to-the-federal-food-drug-and-cosmetic-act-as-amended-by-the.
83. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA finalizes enforcement policy on unauthorized flavored cartridge-based e-cigarettes that appeal to children, including fruit and mint. Accessed April 20, 2020. https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-finalizes-enforcement-policy-unauthorized-flavored-cartridge-based-e-cigarettes-appeal-children.
84. Lin MP, Ovbiagele B, Markovic D, Towfighi A. Association of secondhand smoke with stroke outcomes. *Stroke.* 2016;47:2828–2835. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.014099
85. Lv X, Sun J, Bi Y, Xu M, Lu J, Zhao L, Xu Y. Risk of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular disease associated with secondhand smoke exposure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol.* 2015;199:106–115. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.07.011

86. Cui H, Gong TT, Liu CX, Wu QJ. Associations between passive maternal smoking during pregnancy and preterm birth: evidence from a meta-analysis of observational studies. *PLoS One*. 2016;11:e0147848. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0147848
87. Groh CA, Vittinghoff E, Benjamin EJ, Dupuis J, Marcus GM. childhood tobacco smoke exposure and risk of atrial fibrillation in adulthood. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2019;74:1658–1664. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.07.060
88. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation (STATE) System. Smokefree indoor air laws, including e-cigarette. Accessed April 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/statesystem/factsheets/ECigarette/EcigSFIA.html.
89. Mackay DF, Irfan MO, Haw S, Pell JP. Meta-analysis of the effect of comprehensive smoke-free legislation on acute coronary events. *Heart*. 2010;96:1525–1530. doi: 10.1136/hrt.2010.199026
90. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vital signs: disparities in nonsmokers' exposure to secondhand smoke–United States, 1999-2012. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2015;64:103–108.
91. Xu X, Bishop EE, Kennedy SM, Simpson SA, Pechacek TF. Annual healthcare spending attributable to cigarette smoking: an update. *Am J Prev Med*. 2015;48:326–333. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2014.10.012
92. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Office on Smoking and Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Smoking and tobacco use fast facts. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/data_statistics/fact_sheets/fast_facts/index.htm#costs.
93. Federal Trade Commission. Federal Trade Commission cigarette report for 2018. 2019. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.ftc.gov/system/files/documents/reports/federal-trade-commission-cigarette-report-2018-smokeless-tobacco-report-2018/p114508cigarettereport2018.pdf.
94. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. The tax burden on tobacco, 1970-2018. Accessed April 27, 2020. https://chronicdata.cdc.gov/Policy/The-Tax-Burden-on-Tobacco-1970-2018/7nwe-3aj9/data.
95. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA*. 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
96. GBD Risk Factor Collaborators. Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 84 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet*. 2018;392:1923–1994. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32225-6
97. GBD 2015 Tobacco Collaborators. Smoking prevalence and attributable disease burden in 195 countries and territories, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet*. 2017;389:1885–1906. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30819-X
98. WHO Media Centre. Tobacco fact sheet. 2018. Accessed April 13, 2020. http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs339/en/.
99. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1223–1249.
100. Goodchild M, Nargis N, Tursan d'Espaignet E. Global economic cost of smoking-attributable diseases. *Tob Control*. 2018;27:58–64. doi: 10.1136/tobaccocontrol-2016-053305
101. World Health Organization. *About the WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control*. Accessed April 27, 2020. http://www.who.int/fctc/about/en/index.html.
102. World Health Organization. *WHO Report on the Global Tobacco Epidemic, 2019*. 2019. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.who.int/tobacco/global_report/en//.
103. Ahluwalia IB, Smith T, Arrazola RA, Palipudi KM, Garcia de Quevedo I, Prasad VM, Commar A, Schotte K, Garwood PD, Armour BS. Current tobacco smoking, quit attempts, and knowledge about smoking risks among persons aged ≥15 years–Global Adult Tobacco Survey, 28 Countries, 2008-2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2018;67:1072–1076. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6738a7
104. Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. *Key Substance Use and Mental Health Indicators in the United States: Results From the 2018 National Survey on Drug Use and Health*. 2019 (HHS Publication No. PEP19-5068, NSDUH Series H-54). Rockville, MD. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.samhsa.gov/data/.
105. Global Burden of Disease Study, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

4. PHYSICAL INACTIVITY

See Charts 4-1 through 4-13

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Physical inactivity is defined as an insufficient level to meet the current PA recommendations.[1] Physical inactivity is a major risk factor for incident CVD (eg, CHD, stroke, PAD, HF).[2] Achieving the guideline recommendations for PA is one of the AHA's 7 components of ideal CVH for both children and adults.[3]

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 4

AHA	American Heart Association
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
app	application
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CAD	coronary artery disease
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CPS-II	Cancer Prevention Study II
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
ED	emergency department
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
HBP	high blood pressure
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HR	hazard ratio
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
LIFE	Lifestyle Interventions and Independence for Elders

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 4 Continued

MET	metabolic equivalent
MetS	metabolic syndrome
MI	myocardial infarction
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NIH-AARP	National Institutes of Health–American Association of Retired Persons
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PAF	population attributable fraction
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SE	standard error
SES	socioeconomic status
WC	waist circumference
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
WHO	World Health Organization
WHS	Women's Health Study
YRBSS	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend that children and adolescents accumulate at least 60 minutes of PA daily (including aerobic and muscle- and bone-strengthening activity).[4] In 2017, on the basis of survey interviews,[5] only 26.1% of high school students reported achieving at least 60 minutes of daily PA, which is likely an overestimation of those actually meeting the guidelines.[6]

The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans[4] and the 2019 CVD Primary Prevention Clinical Practice Guidelines[7] recommend that adults accumulate at least 150 min/wk of moderate-intensity or 75 min/wk of vigorous-intensity aerobic activity (or an equivalent combination) and perform muscle-strengthening activities at least 2 d/wk. For many people, examples of moderate-intensity activities include walking briskly or raking the yard, and examples of vigorous-intensity activities include jogging, carrying loads upstairs, or shoveling snow. In a nationally representative sample of adults in 2018, only 24.0% reported participating in adequate leisure-time aerobic and muscle-strengthening activity to meet these criteria (Chart 4-1).[8]

Being physically active is an important aspect of overall health. Meeting recommendations for PA not only reduces premature mortality but also improves risk factors for CVD (such as HBP, diabetes, and obesity) and reduces the likelihood of diseases related to CVD,

including CHD, HF, stroke, and aging-related diseases such as dementia.[7,9–11] Benefits from PA are observed across the life span, including for children and older adults, pregnant females, and people with disabilities and chronic conditions. Therefore, the 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend being as physically active as abilities and conditions allow and that some PA is better than none.[4] Even small increases in moderate-intensity PA or replacing sedentary behavior (defined as "any waking behavior characterized by an energy expenditure ≤1.5 METs while in a sitting, reclining, or lying posture"[1]) with light-intensity PA could provide health benefits.[4,9]

Defining and Measuring PA

There are several PA dimensions (eg, mode or type, frequency, duration, and intensity) and PA domains (eg, occupational, domestic, transportation, and leisure time). There are additional considerations of where PA occurs such as in homes, worksites, schools, and communities. The federal guidelines specify the suggested frequency, duration, and intensity of PA and focus on 2 types: aerobic and strengthening.

There are 2 broad categories of methods to assess PA: (1) self-reported methods that use questionnaires and diaries/logs and (2) device-based methods that use wearables (eg, pedometers, accelerometers). Studies that compare the findings between methods show that there is marked discordance between self-reported and measured PA, with respondents often overstating their PA compared with device-based measures.[6]

Another consideration in the measurement of PA is that surveys often ask only about leisure-time PA, which represents PA obtained from a single domain. People who obtain high PA in other domains might be less likely to engage in leisure-time PA. For example, people who spend considerable time and physical effort in occupational, domestic, or transportation activities/domains might be less likely to be identified as meeting the guidelines when assessments focused only on leisure-time PA are used.[12]

PA and cardiorespiratory fitness provide distinct metrics in assessment of CVD risk.[13] Poor cardiorespiratory (or aerobic) fitness might be a stronger predictor of adverse cardiovascular outcomes than traditional risk factors.[14] Although many studies have shown that increasing the amount and quality of PA can improve cardiorespiratory fitness, other factors such as a genetic predisposition to perform aerobic exercise can contribute.[15] Because cardiorespiratory fitness is directly measured and reflects both participation in PA and the state of physiological systems affecting performance, the relationship between cardiorespiratory fitness and clinical outcomes is often stronger than the relationship of PA to clinical outcomes.[13] The WHO created an action plan to improve cardiorespiratory fitness globally with a goal to reduce the prevalence of insufficient PA by 15% by 2030.[16]

Prevalence

Youth

(See Charts 4-2 through 4-5)

- On the basis of self-reported PA (YRBSS, 2017)[5]:
  - The prevalence of high school students who met aerobic activity recommendations of ≥60 minutes of PA on all 7 days of the week was 26.1% nationwide and was lower with each successive grade (from 9th [30.6%] to 12th [22.9%] grades). At each grade level, the prevalence was higher in boys than in girls.
  - The prevalence of high school students who met PA recommendations on all 7 d/wk or on at least 5 of 7 d/wk was higher among boys than girls overall and stratified by race/ethnicity (Chart 4-2).
  - Among high school students, 15.4% reported that they did not participate in ≥60 minutes of any kind of PA on any 1 of the previous 7 days. Girls were more likely than boys to report not meeting recommendations on any day (19.5% versus 11.0%), with NH Black girls reporting the highest prevalence of inactivity (26.6%; Chart 4-3).
  - Among high school students, 28.5% of heterosexual students, 14.7% of gay, lesbian, and bisexual students, and 19.0% of students not sure about their sexual identity reported being physically active for at least 60 min/d on all 7 days. The difference between prevalence of being physically active in heterosexual versus gay, lesbian, and bisexual students was larger among male students than among female students (Chart 4-4).
- With the use of accelerometry (NHANES, 2003–2006),[17] youth 6 to 19 years of age had a median of 53 min/d of moderate to vigorous PA.
  - These levels of moderate to vigorous PA in youth were lower in girls and lower with greater age, with median values ranging from 82 to 138 min/d in boys 6 to 9 years of age and 64 to 111 min/d in girls 6 to 9 years of age, 39 to 67 min/d in boys 10 to 13 years of age and 20 to 49 min/d in girls 10 to 13 years of age, and 29 to 33 min/d in boys 14 to 17 years of age and 14 to 16 min/d in girls 14 to 17 years of age.
- With regard to measured cardiorespiratory fitness (NHANES, 2012)[18]:
  - For adolescents 12 to 15 years of age, boys in all age groups were more likely to have

adequate levels of cardiorespiratory fitness than girls (Chart 4-5).

- With regard to self-reported muscle-strengthening activities (YRBSS, 2017)[5]:
  - The proportion of high school students who participated in muscle-strengthening activities on ≥3 d/wk was 51.1% nationwide and was lower with successively higher grades (9th grade: males, 66.4%, females, 49.3%; 12th grade: males, 56.6%, females, 36.1%).
  - More high school boys (62.1%) than girls (40.8%) reported having participated in muscle-strengthening activities on ≥3 d/wk.

Structured Activity Participation in Schools and Sports

- Only 29.9% of students attended physical education classes in school daily (34.7% of boys and 25.3% of girls; YRBSS, 2017).[5]
- Daily physical education class participation was lower with successively higher grades from the 9th grade (45.5% for boys, 39.2% for girls) through the 12th grade (26.5% for boys, 15.9% for girls; YRBSS, 2017).[5]
- Just over half (54.3%) of high school students played on at least 1 school or community sports team in the previous year: 49.3% of girls and 59.7% of boys (YRBSS, 2017).[5]
- Data from the 2017 SummerStyles survey demonstrated that only 16.5% of parents (n=1137) reported that their child walked to school and reported safety concerns and living too far away as barriers limiting commuting as a means of engaging in an active lifestyle.[19]

Television/Video/Computers (See Chart 4-6)

- Research suggests that screen time (watching television or using a computer) can lead to less PA among children.[20] In addition, television viewing time is associated with poor nutritional choices, overeating, and weight gain (Chapter 5, Nutrition).
  - Nationwide, 43.0% of high school students used a computer, tablet, or smartphone for activities other than school work (eg, video games, texting, YouTube, or social media) for ≥3 h/d on an average school day (YRBSS, 2017).[5]
  - Among high school students, the prevalence of watching television ≥3 h/d was highest among NH Black boys (37.8%) and girls (32.8%), followed by Hispanic boys (21.9%) and girls (19.5%) and NH White girls (18.4%) and boys (16.9%) (YRBSS, 2017).[5] The prevalence of playing video games or using a computer ≥3 h/d (for activities other than schoolwork) was higher among boys and girls (Chart 4-6) (YRBSS, 2017).[5]
- A nationally representative survey conducted in 2015 of 2658 US children 8 to 18 years of age indicated that tweens (8–12 years of age) use entertainment media (eg, television, video games, internet, music, social media) on average 5 hours 55 minutes per day whereas teenagers (13–18 years of age) average 8 hours 56 minutes per day outside of school or homework.[21] Total screen time is higher for teenagers (6 hours 40 minutes) than for tweens (4 hours 36 minutes).[21]
- A nationally representative survey conducted in 2017 of 1454 parents of US children ≤8 years of age indicated that on average children spend 2 hours 19 minutes per day on screen media.[22] Children ≤2 years of age spend on average 42 min/d on screen media.[22] Despite recommendations by the American Academy of Pediatrics[23] to refrain from media use 1 hour before bedtime, 49% of children ≤8 years of age watched television or videos or played video games in the hour before bedtime.[22]

Adults (See Charts 4-7 through 4-13)

- For self-reported leisure-time aerobic PA (NHIS, 2018)[8,24]:
  - The age-adjusted proportion who reported meeting the 2018 aerobic PA guidelines for Americans (≥150 minutes of moderate PA, ≥75 minutes of vigorous PA, or an equivalent combination each week) through leisure-time activities is shown in Chart 4-7. Among both males and females, NH White adults were more likely to meet the PA aerobic guidelines with leisure-time activity than NH Black and Hispanic adults. For each racial/ethnic group, males had higher PA than females.[25]
- Adults with disabilities were less likely to meet the federal aerobic PA guidelines through leisure-time activities than those without disabilities (Chart 4-11).[8] This pattern was similar for meeting recommendations for both aerobic and strengthening.
- In 2018, 25.4% of adults did not engage in leisure-time PA (no sessions of leisure-time PA of ≥10 minutes in duration; Chart 4-12).[8]
- From accelerometer-assessed PA (NHANES, 2005–2006),[26] US adults were estimated to participate in 45.1 min/wk (SE, 4.6 min/wk) of moderate PA and 18.6 min/wk (SE, 6.6 min/wk) of vigorous PA. Levels of moderate and vigorous PA were lower in older adults (60–69 years of age; moderate, 32.7 min/wk [SE, 3.6 min/wk]; vigorous, 1.4 min/wk [SE, 0.7 min/wk]) compared with adults in younger age groups (eg, 40–49 years of age; moderate, 54.1 min/wk [SE, 12.8 min/wk]; vigorous, 24.9 min/wk [SE, 16.6 min/wk]).
  - Accelerometer data (2003–2006) also revealed that rural US adults performed less moderate to vigorous PA than urban adults, but rural

adults spent more time in lighter-intensity PA (accelerometer counts per minute, 760–2020) than their urban adult counterparts.[27]
  - In contrast to self-reported PA, which suggested that NH White individuals had higher levels of PA,[28] data from accelerometer-assessed PA revealed that Mexican American adults had higher total PA and moderate to vigorous PA than NH White or Black adults (≥20 years of age).[26]
- In a study of almost 5000 British males, among those with low PA in midlife, retirement and the development of cardiovascular-related conditions were identified as factors predicting a decrease in PA over 20 years of follow-up. However, for males who were more active in middle age, retirement is associated with higher PA.[29]
- A report using data from 2018 indicated that US adults spent on average 10.5 h/d connected to media (eg, television, radio, smartphone, tablet, internet on computer), with adults 50 to 64 years of age spending the most time per day on media compared with any other age group.[30] This same report estimated that on average Black adults spent 12 hours 58 minutes, Hispanic adults spent 9 hours 17 minutes, and Asian American adults spent 6 hours 46 minutes per day connected to media. These habits affect time available for PA and contribute to sedentary behavior.

Pregnancy and Postpartum

- PA is recommended for pregnant females without obstetric or medical complications.[4,31,32] Several reviews of the literature that supported these guidelines indicate that PA during pregnancy can decrease the odds of excessive gestational weight gain,[33,34] gestational diabetes,[33,35] preeclampsia and gestational hypertension,[35] and depressive symptoms.[36] PA also can assist with postpartum weight retention[34] and postpartum depressive symptoms.[33]
- US estimates from NHANES (2007–2014) indicate that 12.7% to 45.0% of pregnant females meet the 2015 American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology guidelines.[37] Accelerometer-assessed PA measures from NHANES (2003–2006) indicate that the population of US pregnant females averaged 12 min/d of moderate activity and 57% of their monitored day in sedentary behavior (average, 424 min/d).[38]
- For more information, see Chapter 11 on pregnancy.

Structured Activity Participation in Leisure-Time, Domestic, Occupational, and Transportation Activities

- Individuals from urban areas who participated in NHANES (2003–2006) reported participating in more transportation activity, but rural individuals reported spending more time in household PA and more total PA than urban individuals, possibly explaining the higher levels of light activity of rural individuals observed by accelerometry.[27]
  - The prevalence of walking for transportation also varies by geographic location, ranging from 43.5% of individuals living in New England reporting any walking for transportation compared with 17.8% of individuals living in the East South Central region of the United States.[39]
- A 1-day assessment indicated that the mean prevalence of any active transportation was 10.3% on the basis of 2012 data from the American Time Use Study. NH White individuals reported the lowest active transport (9.2%), followed by 11.0% of Hispanic individuals, 13.4% of NH Black individuals, and 15.0% of other NH individuals.[40]

Sitting Time

- According to data from the 2015 to 2016 NHANES, prevalence of time spent sitting >8 h/d was reported at 25.7% and was successively higher with older age.[41]

Secular Trends

Youth

Physical Activity

- Among students nationwide, there was a significant increase in the proportion reporting participation in muscle-strengthening activities on ≥3 d/wk, from 47.8% in 1991 to 51.1% in 2017; however, the prevalence did not change substantively from 2011 (55.6%) to 2017 (51.1%).[5,42]
- Nationwide, the number of high school students who reported attending physical education classes at least once per week (on an average week while in school) did not change substantively between 1991 (48.9%) and 2017 (51.7%).[5,42] Similar patterns were observed for attending physical education classes on all 5 days.
- The prevalence of high school students playing ≥1 team sport in the past year did not substantively change between 1999 (55.1%) and 2017 (54.3%).[5,42]

Cardiorespiratory Fitness

- In 2012, the prevalence of adolescents 12 to 15 years of age with adequate levels of cardiorespiratory fitness (based on age- and sex-specific standards) was 42.2%, down from 52.4% in the combined years from 1999 to 2000.[18]

Television/Video/Computers

- According to NHANES, sitting and watching television or videos at least 2 h/d remained high over

time for youth 5 to 11 years of age (65.5% in 2001–2002 to 62.2% in 2015–2016) and youth 12 to 19 years of age (64.2% in 2003–2004 to 59.4% in 2015–2016).[43]
- A significant increase occurred in the number of youth reporting having used computers for something other than schoolwork for ≥3 h/d in 2017 (43.0%) compared with 2003 (22.1%).[5,42]
- A nationally representative survey of parents to children ≤8 years of age indicated that smartphone ownership in the home has risen from 41% in 2011 to 95% in 2017; tablet ownership also rose from 8% in 2011 to 78% in 2017.[22] Among children ≤8 years of age, the amount of screen time was similar for 2011 (2 hours 16 minutes) and 2017 (2 hours 19 minutes), but the type of media accessed was shifting.[22]

Adults

- The prevalence of physical inactivity among adults ≥18 years of age, overall and by sex, has decreased from 1998 to 2018 (Chart 4-12).[44]
- The age-adjusted percentage of US adults who reported meeting both the muscle-strengthening and aerobic guidelines increased from 18.2% in 2008 to 24.0% in 2018.[44] The percentage of US adults who reported meeting the aerobic guidelines increased from 43.5% in 2008 to 54.2% in 2018.[44]
- The increase in those meeting the aerobic guidelines may be explained in part by the increased prevalence in self-reported transportation walking from 28.4% to 31.7% and leisure walking from 42.1% to 52.1% (2005–2015).[45]
- According to NHANES, sitting and watching television or videos at least 2 h/d remained high over time for adults ≥20 years of age (64.7% in 2003–2004 to 65.1% in 2015–2016).[43] Nielsen reports of adult smartphone app/web use comparing data collected in 2012 (48 min/d)[46] to 2017 (2 hours 28 minutes per day)[47] suggest large increases in use over the past few years. Although they acknowledge that there were inconsistent methods of data collection among these different reports, the reported changes in technology behavior over such a short period of time are striking.

Social Determinants

- The proportion of adults ≥25 years of age who met the 2018 PA guidelines for aerobic PA through leisure-time activities was higher with successively higher educational attainment (Chart 4-8).[8] This pattern was similar for meeting recommendations for both aerobic and strengthening activities.
- Adults residing in urban areas (metropolitan statistical areas) were more likely to meet the federal aerobic PA guidelines through leisure-time activities than those residing in rural areas (55.2% versus 47.5%; Chart 4-9).[8] This pattern was similar for meeting recommendations for both aerobic and strengthening activities.
- Categories of adults living above the poverty level were successively more likely to meet the federal aerobic PA guidelines through leisure-time activities than those living below the poverty level (<100%) (Chart 4-10).[8] When considering meeting both the aerobic and strengthening PA recommendations, the stepwise pattern persisted, with a higher percent of adults meeting recommendations the further away from the poverty line of 100%.
- In an analysis from the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study, severe neighborhood socioeconomic deprivation was prospectively associated with less exercise time in hours (highest quintile versus lowest quintile, –0.85 [95% CI, –0.95 to –0.75]) among 136 526 participants 51 to 70 years of age.[48]

Family History and Genetics

- Genetic factors contribute to the propensity to exercise.[49-51] More work is needed to identify genetic factors that contribute to higher PA or physical inactivity.[49]

Prevention of Physical Inactivity

The US Surgeon General has introduced Step It Up! A Call to Action to Promote Walking and Walkable Communities in recognition of the importance of PA.[52] There are roles for communities, schools, and worksites.

Communities

- Community-level interventions are effective in promoting PA. Communities can encourage walking with street design that includes sidewalks and improved street lighting and landscaping design that reduces traffic speed to improve pedestrian safety.[53]
- Higher neighborhood walkability has been associated with lower prevalence of overweight and obesity and lower incidence of diabetes.[54] Moving to a walkable neighborhood was associated with a lower risk for incident hypertension in the Canadian Community Health Survey.[55]

Schools

- Schools can provide opportunities for PA through physical education, recess, before- and after-school activity programs, and PA breaks, as well as offering a place for PA for the community.[56]

- Requiring daily physical education in US middle schools decreased from 10.5% in 2006 to 3.4% in 2014 and in US high schools increased from 2.1% in 2006 to 4.0% in 2014.[57] The proportion of students in grades 9 to 12 who participated in daily physical education did not meaningfully change between 2009 (33.3%) and 2013 (29.4%).[57]
- In 2012, the School Health Policies and Practices Study also reported that 58.9% of school districts required regular elementary school recess, a proportion similar to that in 2006 (57.1%).[57]

Worksites

- Worksites can offer access to on-site exercise facilities or employer-subsidized off-site exercise facilities to encourage PA among employees.
- Worksite interventions for sedentary occupations such as providing "activity-permissive" workstations and email contacts that promote breaks have reported increased occupational light activity, and the more adherent individuals observed improvements in cardiometabolic outcomes.[58,59]

Mortality

Self-Reported PA, Sedentary Behavior, and Mortality

- In an analysis from NHIS, among 67 762 adults with >20 years of follow-up, 8.7% of all-cause mortality was attributed to a PA level of <150 min/wk of moderate-intensity PA.[60]
- A meta-analysis of 9 cohort studies, representing 122 417 adults ≥60 years of age, found that as little as 15 minutes of daily moderate to vigorous PA reduced all-cause mortality.[61] This protective effect of PA was dose dependent; the most rapid reduction in mortality per minute of added PA was for those at the lowest levels of PA. These findings suggest that older adults can benefit from PA time below the amount recommended by the federal guidelines.
- In a pooled study of >600 000 adults,[62] an inverse dose-response relationship was observed between level of self-reported leisure-time PA (HR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.78–0.82] for less than the recommended minimum of the PA guidelines; HR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.67–0.70] for 1–2 times the recommended minimum; and HR, 0.63 [95% CI, 0.62–0.65] for 2–3 times the minimum) and mortality, with the upper threshold for mortality benefit occurring at 3 to 5 times the PA recommendations (HR, 0.61 [95% CI, 0.59–0.62]). There was no evidence of harm associated with performing ≥10 times the recommended minimum (HR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.59–0.78]).[62]
- In the WHS (n=28 879; mean age, 62 years), females participating in strength training (1–19, 20–59, and 60–149 min/wk compared with 0 min/wk) had lower risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 0.73 [95% CI, 0.65–0.82]; HR, 0.71 [95% CI, 0.62–0.82]; and HR, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.67–0.97], respectively), but performing ≥150 min/wk of strength training was not associated with lower risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 1.10 [95% CI, 0.77–1.56]).[63] The HRs were adjusted for potential confounders and aerobic activity.
- A meta-analysis of 23 studies revealed an association between participating in more transportation-related PA and lower all-cause mortality, CVD, and diabetes.[64]
- In the UK Biobank of 263 540 participants, commuting by bicycle was associated with a lower risk of CVD mortality and all-cause mortality (HR, 0.48 and 0.59, respectively). Commuting by walking was associated with a lower risk of CVD mortality (HR, 0.64) but not all-cause mortality.[65]
- A meta-analysis including 193 696 adults reported that high occupational PA was associated with a greater risk of all-cause mortality in males (HR, 1.18 [95% CI, 1.05–1.34]) compared with low occupational PA.[66] However, a nonsignificant decrease in all-cause mortality was observed among females with high occupational PA (HR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.80–1.01]) compared with those with low occupational PA. It is unclear whether factors such as fitness, SES, preexisting CVD, type of occupation, and other domains of PA may modify this relationship.
- In a meta-analysis of 13 studies, higher sedentary behavior was associated with a 22% higher risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.09–1.41]). This association was more pronounced at lower levels of PA than at higher levels of PA.[67]
- A meta-analysis that included >1 million participants across 16 studies compared the risk associated with sitting time and television viewing in physically active and inactive study participants. For inactive individuals (defined as the lowest quartile of PA), those sitting >8 h/d had a higher all-cause mortality risk than those sitting <4 h/d. For active individuals (top quartile for PA), sitting time was not associated with all-cause mortality, but active people who watched television ≥5 h/d did have higher mortality risk.[68]
- In a prospective US cohort study (CPS-II) of 127 544 adults, prolonged leisure-time sitting (≥6 h/d versus <3 h/d) was associated with higher risk of mortality from all causes and CVD (including CHD and stroke-specific mortality).[69]
- With the use of an isotemporal substitution approach in a subsample of the CPS-II, among participants with the lowest level of PA, replacing 30 min/d of sitting with light-intensity PA or moderate- to vigorous-intensity PA was associated with 14% (HR, 0.86 [95% CI, 0.81–0.89]) or 45% (HR,

0.55 [95% CI, 0.47–0.62]) lower mortality, respectively. For the individuals with the highest PA levels, substitution was not associated with differences in mortality risk.[70]

Device-Measured PA, Sedentary Behavior, and Mortality

- Among 3029 NHANES adults 50 to 79 years of age in 2003 to 2006, models that replaced sedentary time with 10 min/d of moderate to vigorous PA were associated with lower all-cause mortality (HR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.57–0.85]) after 5 to 8 years of follow-up. Even substituting 10 min/d of light activity was associated with lower all-cause mortality (HR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.86–0.96]).[71]
- In a landmark harmonization effort of 8 prospective studies with accelerometry, over a median of 5.8 years of follow-up, the highest quartile of light (HR, 0.38–0.60) and moderate to vigorous (HR, 0.52–0.64) PA compared with the lowest quartile (least active) was associated with a lower risk of all-cause mortality.[72] Time in sedentary behavior was associated with a higher risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 1.28–2.63 across quartiles) compared with the lowest quartile (least sedentary).
- Step counting is recommended as an effective method for translating PA guidelines and monitoring PA levels because of its simplicity and the increase in step-counting devices.[9] All longitudinal studies included in a systematic review reported a favorable dose-response relationship between daily step counts and all-cause mortality (HR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.90–0.98] per 1000–steps per day increase).[73] Among older females, having as few as 4400 steps per day was associated with lower mortality.[74] More evidence is needed to set target volumes of PA based on steps per day and to determine the role of cadence (steps per minute; a proxy for intensity of ambulation) in these relationships.[9,73]

Cardiorespiratory Fitness and Mortality

- The Cooper Center Longitudinal Study, an analysis conducted on 16 533 participants, revealed that across all risk factor strata, the presence of low cardiorespiratory fitness was associated with a greater risk of CVD death over a mean follow-up of 28 years.[75]
- Among a Swedish cohort of 266 109 adults 18 to 74 years of age, risk of CVD morbidity and all-cause mortality decreased 2.6% and 2.3% per 1–mL·min^{-1}·kg^{-1} increase, respectively, in cardiorespiratory fitness estimated from a submaximal bicycle test.[76] The risk reduction with higher cardiorespiratory fitness was observed for both males and females across ages.
- In the UK Biobank, the association between PA and all-cause mortality was strongest among those with lowest hand-grip strength and lowest cardiorespiratory fitness, which suggests that strength and possibly cardiorespiratory fitness could moderate the association between PA and mortality.[77]

Benefits of PA and Complications of Inactivity

Youth

Benefits

- In a study of 36 956 Brazilian adolescents, higher self-reported moderate to vigorous PA levels and lower amounts of screen time were associated with lower cardiometabolic risk. Furthermore, the association of screen time with cardiometabolic risk was modified by BMI. In contrast, the association between moderate to vigorous PA and cardiometabolic risk was independent of BMI.[78]
- In a prospective study of 700 Norwegian 10-year-old children, higher levels of accelerometer-assessed moderate PA at baseline were associated with lower triglyceride levels and lower insulin resistance at the 7-month follow-up. In contrast, sedentary duration was not associated with cardiometabolic risk factors at follow-up.[79]
- Among the NHANES 2003 to 2006 cohort of youths 6 to 17 years of age, those with the highest levels of accelerometer-assessed PA had lower SBP, lower glucose levels, and lower insulin levels than youths in the lowest PA group.[80]

Complications

- A higher amount of accelerometer-measured sedentary duration among children 0 to 14 years of age is associated with greater odds of hypertriglyceridemia and cardiometabolic risk.[81]

Adults

Cardiovascular and Metabolic Risk Factors

Benefits

- In a meta-analysis of 11 studies investigating the role of exercise among individuals with MetS, aerobic exercise significantly improved DBP (–1.6 mm Hg; *P=0*.01), WC (–3.4 cm; *P<0*.01), fasting glucose (–0.15 mmol/L; *P=0*.03), and HDL-C (0.05 mmol/L; *P=0*.02).[82]
- Engaging in active transport to work has been associated with lower cardiovascular risk factors.
  - In a large Swedish cohort of 23 732 individuals, bicycling to work at baseline was associated with a lower odds of developing incident obesity, hypertension, hypertriglyceridemia, and impaired glucose tolerance at the 10-year follow-up compared with using passive modes of transportation.[83]
- Even lighter-intensity activities such as yoga were reported to improve BMI, BP, triglycerides, LDL-C,

and HDL-C but not FPG in a meta-analysis of 32 RCTs comparing yoga with nonexercise control.[84]
- In a dose-response meta-analysis of 29 studies with 330 222 participants that evaluated the association between PA levels and risk of hypertension, each 10–MET h/wk higher level of leisure-time PA was associated with a 6% lower risk of hypertension (RR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.92–0.96]).[85]
- A systematic review reported favorable dose-response relationships between daily step counts and both type 2 diabetes (25% reduction in 5-year dysglycemia incidence per 2000-step/d increase) and MetS (29% reduction in 6-year metabolic score per 2000-step/d increase).[73]
- Intermittent breaks of 10 minutes of standing or desk pedaling during each hour of sitting were insufficient to prevent endothelial dysfunction that developed over a period of 4 hours of sitting.[86]

Complications
- Results from NHANES 2011 to 2014 demonstrated that the prevalence of low HDL-C was higher among adults who reported not meeting PA guidelines (21.0%) than among adults meeting guidelines (17.7%).[87]
- In a population-based study of Hispanic/Latino adults, higher levels of sedentary time were associated cross-sectionally with lower levels of HDL-C, higher triglycerides, and higher measures of insulin resistance after adjustment for PA levels. Furthermore, the accrual of prolonged and uninterrupted bouts of sedentary time was particularly associated with greater abnormalities in measures of glucose regulation.[88,89]

Pregnancy
- In a meta-analysis including 7 trials with 2517 pregnant female participants that evaluated the effects of exercise during pregnancy, aerobic exercise for ≈30 to 60 minutes 2 to 7 times per week during pregnancy was associated with significantly lower risk of gestational hypertensive disorders (RR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.53–0.83]).[90]

Cardiovascular Events

Benefits
- A study of the factors related to declining CVD among Norwegian adults ≥25 years of age found that increased PA (≥1 h/wk of strenuous PA) accounted for 9% of the decline in hospitalized and nonhospitalized fatal and nonfatal CHD events.[91]
- In a prospective cohort study of 130 843 participants from 17 countries, compared with low levels of self-reported PA (<150 min/wk of moderate-intensity PA), moderate- (150–750 min/wk) and high- (>750 min/wk) intensity levels of PA were associated with a graded lower risk of major cardiovascular events (HR for high versus low, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.69–0.82]; moderate versus low, 0.86 [95% CI, 0.78–0.93]; high versus moderate, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.82–0.94]) over an average 6.9 years of follow-up.[92]
- In the 2-year LIFE study of older adults (mean age, 78.9 years), higher levels of accelerometer-assessed PA and daily steps were associated with lower risk of adverse cardiovascular events.[93]
- A systematic review reported a favorable dose-response relationship between daily step counts and cardiovascular events (defined as cardiovascular death, nonfatal MI, or nonfatal stroke; 8% yearly rate reduction per 2000–steps per day increase).[73]
- In the WHI, every 1-h/d increase in accelerometer-assessed light-intensity PA was associated with a lower risk of CHD (HR, 0.86 [95% CI, 0.73–1.00]) and lower CVD (HR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.85–0.99]).[94]
- Domains of PA other than leisure time are understudied. A meta-analysis reported a protective relationship between transportation activity and cardiovascular risk, which was greater in females.[95] However, higher occupational PA has been associated with higher MI incidence in males 19 to 70 years of age.[96,97] These relationships require further investigation because a protective association of occupational activity with MI has been reported in young males (19–44 years of age).[97]
- The Rotterdam Study evaluated the contribution of specific PA types to CVD-free life expectancy. Higher levels of cycling were associated with a greater CVD-free life span in males (3.1 years) and females (2.4 years). Furthermore, high levels of domestic work in females (2.4 years) and high levels of gardening in males (2 years) were also associated with an increased CVD-free life span.[98]
- With an average of 27 years of follow-up, estimates from 13 534 ARIC participants indicated that those who engaged in past-year leisure-time PA at least at median levels had a longer life expectancy free of nonfatal CHD (1.5–1.6 years), stroke (1.8 years), and HF (1.6–1.7 years) compared with those who did not engage in leisure-time PA.[99] In addition, those watching less television had longer life expectancy free of CHD, stroke, and HF of close to 1 year.

Complications
- In a dose-response meta-analysis of 9 prospective cohort studies (n=720 425), higher levels of sedentary behavior were associated with greater risk of CVD in a nonlinear relationship (HR for highest versus lowest sedentary behavior, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.09–1.19]).[100]

Heart Failure
- In a meta-analysis of 12 prospective cohort studies (n=370 460), there was an inverse dose-dependent association between self-reported PA and risk of HF. PA levels at the guideline-recommended minimum (500 MET min/wk) were associated with 10%

lower risk of HF. PA at 2 and 4 times the guideline-recommended levels was associated with 19% and 35% lower risk of HF, respectively.[101]

- Furthermore, an individual-level pooled analysis of 3 large cohort studies demonstrated that the strong, dose-dependent association between higher self-reported leisure-time PA and lower risk of HF is driven largely by lower risk of HFpEF but not HFrEF.[102]
- In a prospective study that monitored 902 patients with HF (with HFpEF or HFrEF) for 3 years, reporting participation in any PA (≥1 min/wk) was associated with a lower risk of cardiac death and all-cause death than no PA. Less television screen time (<2 h/d versus >4 h/d) also was associated with lower all-cause death.[103]
- Lower levels of cardiorespiratory fitness have also been associated with higher risk of HF in a study of 21 080 veterans, with a 91% higher risk of HF noted among low-fitness participants (HR, 1.91 [95% CI, 1.74–2.09]).[104]

Secondary Prevention

- Cardiac rehabilitation, a multicomponent intervention that includes aerobic exercise and strengthening, is recommended for those with CVD to reduce hospital admissions, secondary events, and mortality.[105,106] Underuse of cardiac rehabilitation remains a persistent problem; newer approaches such as home-based cardiac rehabilitation are being explored.[106] A Cochrane systematic review of 63 studies concluded that exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation programs for CHD patients reduced cardiovascular mortality and hospital admissions but not overall mortality.[107]
- In a prospective cohort study of 15 486 participants with stable CAD from 39 countries, higher levels of PA were associated with lower risk of mortality such that doubling the exercise volume was associated with 10% lower risk of all-cause mortality.[108]
  - Among 1746 patients with CAD followed up for 2 years, those who remained inactive or became inactive had a 4.9- and 2.4-fold higher risk of cardiac death, respectively, than patients who remained at least irregularly active during the follow-up period.[109]
  - In a prospective cohort study of 3307 individuals with CHD, participants who maintained high PA levels over longitudinal follow-up had a lower risk of mortality than those who were inactive over time (HR, 0.64 [95% CI, 0.50–0.83]).[110]
- Using data from a registry of stable outpatients with symptomatic coronary disease, cerebrovascular disease, or PAD showed that the mortality rate of patients with a recent MI was significantly lower in patients who participated in supervised (n=593) versus unsupervised (n=531) exercise programming.[111]
- Early mortality after a first MI was lower for patients who had higher exercise capacity before the MI event. Every 1-MET higher exercise capacity before the MI was associated with an 8% to 10% lower risk of mortality at 28, 90, and 365 days after MI.[112] A study of 3572 patients with recent MI demonstrated significant sex differences in PA after AMI. Females were more likely to be inactive than males within 12 months after the AMI episode (OR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.21–1.55]).[113]
- A study of women in the WHI observational study who experienced a clinical MI demonstrated that participants had lower risk of mortality with improvement in PA levels (HR, 0.54 [95% CI, 0.36–0.86]) or with sustained high PA levels (HR, 0.52 [95% CI, 0.36–0.73]) compared with those who maintained low PA levels after an MI.[114]
- Among 2370 individuals with CVD who responded to the Taiwan NHIS, achieving more total PA, leisure-time PA, and domestic and work-related PA was associated with lower mortality at the 7-year follow-up.[115]

Brain Health

- Growing evidence suggests a link between vascular risk factors, cardiovascular/cerebrovascular disease, and poor brain health, leading to cognitive and motor dysfunction. The AHA proposed to use the Life's Simple 7 strategy not only to decrease cardiovascular risk but also to maintain optimal brain health.[10]
- One of the Life's Simple 7 strategies promotes achievement of adequate PA.[10] Results from a meta-analysis including >33 000 participants suggest that individuals who self-report high PA levels have a 38% lower risk of cognitive decline.[116] Results from intervention trials have been more inconsistent.[117–120] However, there have been some promising results from a study that observed better executive function in those who adhered to a multidomain (exercise, cognitive training, and Mediterranean diet) intervention for 2 years.[117]
- Evidence from meta-analyses in patients with stroke suggests that PA rehabilitation may also improve cognitive and motor function outcomes. An overall positive effect of PA training on cognitive performance was observed in patients with stroke (Hedges g, 0.30 [95% CI, 0.14–0.47]) in a meta-analysis representing data from 736 participants.[121] Another meta-analysis of studies involving patients with stroke observed that treadmill training improved motor function compared with no training (standard mean difference, 0.60 [95% CI, 0.55–0.66]), with similar results in both low- and high-intensity and volume rehabilitation programs.[122]

Costs

- The economic consequences of physical inactivity are substantial. A global analysis of 142 countries (93.2% of the world's population) concluded that

physical inactivity cost health care systems $53.8 billion in 2013, including $9.7 billion paid by individual households.[123]

- A study of American adults reported that inadequate levels of aerobic PA (after adjustment for BMI) were associated with an estimated 11.1% of aggregate health care expenditures (including expenditures for inpatient, outpatient, ED, office-based, dental, vision, home health, prescription drug, and other services).[124]
- An evaluation of health care costs based on the cardiovascular risk factor profile (including ≥30 minutes of moderate to vigorous PA ≥5 times per week) found that among adults ≥40 years of age with CVD, the highest marginal expenditures ($2853 per person in 2012) were for those not meeting the PA guidelines. Health care costs included hospitalizations, prescribed medications, outpatient visits (hospital outpatient visits and office-based visits), ED visits, and other expenditures (dental visits, vision aid, home health care, and other medical supplies).[125]
- Interventions and community strategies to increase PA have been shown to be cost-effective in terms of reducing medical costs[126,127]:
  - Nearly $3 in medical cost savings is realized for every $1 invested in building bicycling and walking trails.
  - The ICER ranges from $14 000 to $69 000 per QALY gained from interventions such as pedometer or walking programs compared with no intervention, especially in high-risk groups.

Global Burden (See Chart 4-13)

- Prevalence of physical inactivity in 2016 was reported to be 27.5% (95% CI, 25.0%–32.2%) of the population globally. These rates have not changed substantially since 2001, at which time prevalence of physical inactivity was 28.5% (95% CI, 23.9%–33.9%). Critically, it appears that the number of females reporting insufficient PA is 8% higher than males, globally.[128]
- The GBD 2019 study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories.[129] Mortality rates attributable to low PA are highest in North Africa and the Middle East (Chart 4-13).
- Physical inactivity was responsible for 831 502 deaths in 2019.[129] Other leading risk factors include diet, alcohol, tobacco, and child and maternal malnutrition. The adjusted PAF for achieving <150 minutes of moderate to vigorous PA per week was 8.0% for all-cause and 4.6% for major CVD in a study of 17 low-, middle-, and high-income countries in 130 843 participants without preexisting CVD.[92]

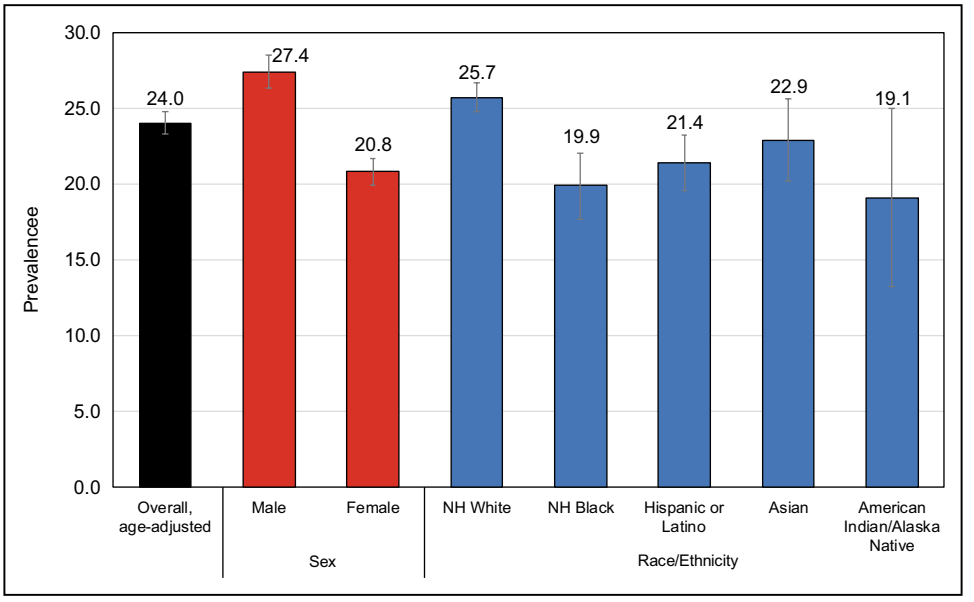


Chart 4-1. Prevalence of meeting both the aerobic and muscle-strengthening guidelines among US adults ≥18 years of age, overall and by sex and race/ethnicity, 2018.

Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.

Data are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population for adults ≥18 years of age. The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend engaging in moderate leisure-time physical activity for ≥150 min/wk, vigorous activity for ≥75 min/wk, or an equivalent combination (eg, aerobic guideline). The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans also recommend engaging in muscle-strengthening activities ≥2 d/wk (eg, muscle-strengthening guideline).

NH indicates non-Hispanic.

Source: Data derived from Healthy People 2020[8] using National Health Interview Survey, 2018.[24]

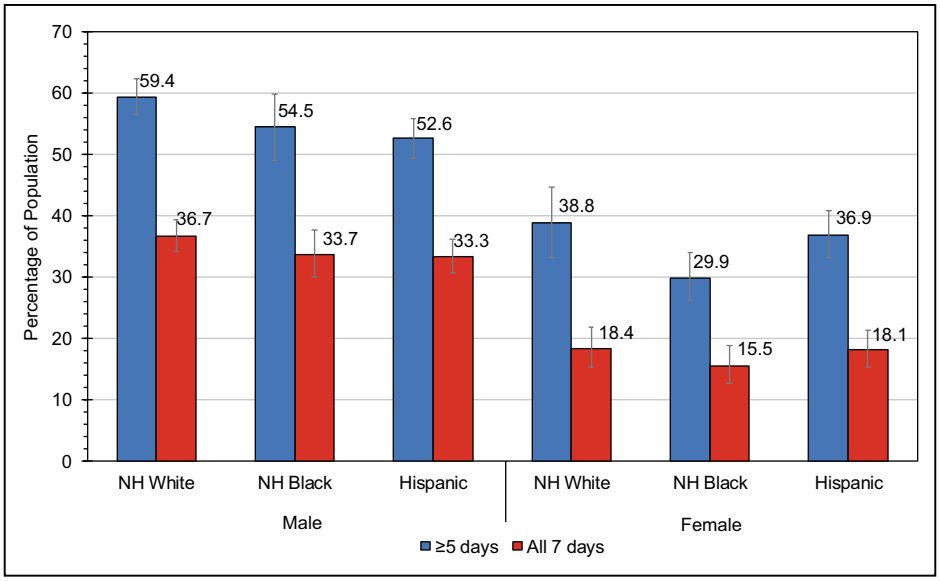


Chart 4-2. Prevalence of US students in grades 9 to 12 who were active at least 60 min/d on at least 5 and all 7 days by race/ethnicity and sex, 2017.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
This time included physical activity that increased heart rate and breathing some of the time during the 7 days before the survey.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Data derived from Kann et al[5] using Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System, 2017.[130]

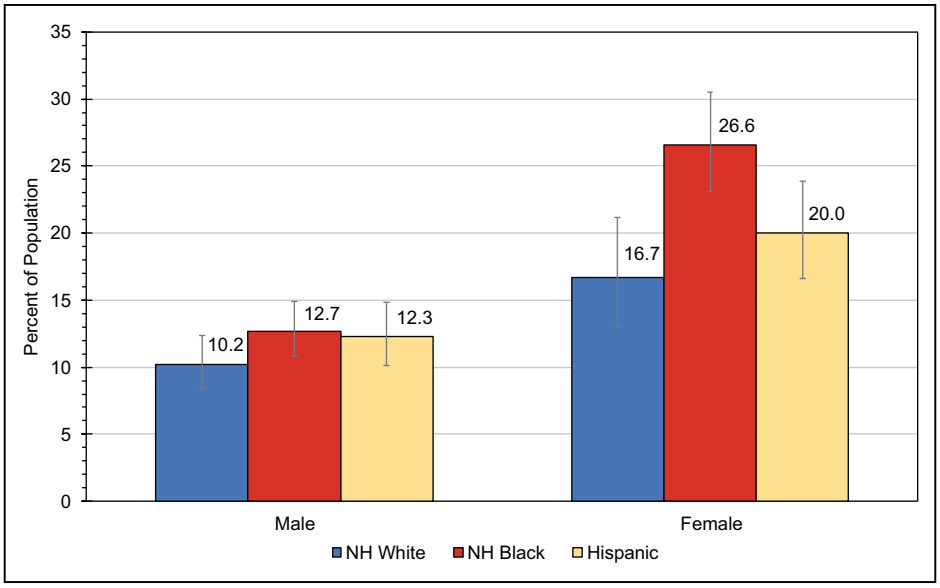


Chart 4-3. Prevalence of US students in grades 9 to 12 who did not participate in ≥60 minutes of physical activity on any day in the past 7 days by race/ethnicity and sex, 2017.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
This time included physical activity that increased heart rate and breathing some of the time during the 7 days before the survey.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Data derived from Kann et al[5] using Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System, 2017.[130]

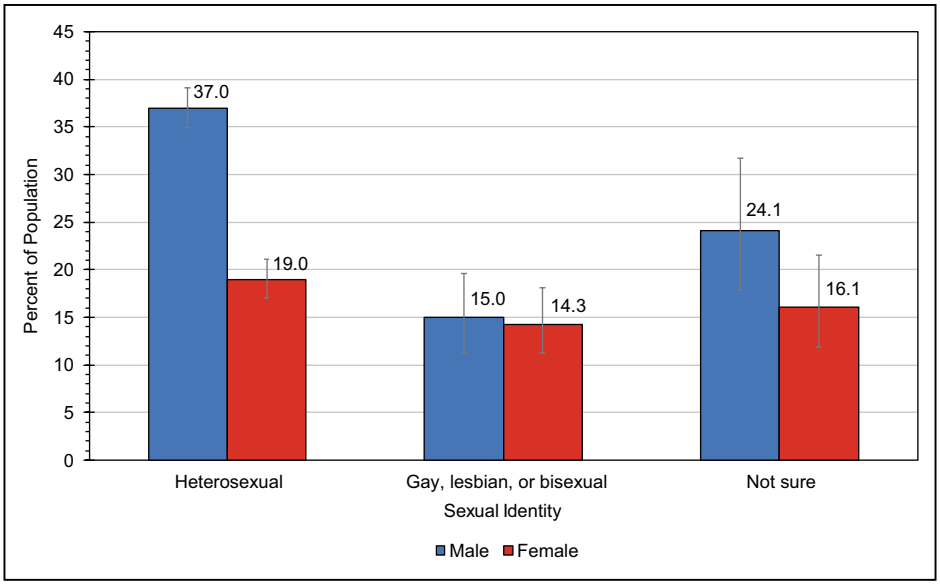


Chart 4-4. Prevalence of US students in grades 9 to 12 who were active at least 60 min/d on all 7 days by sexual identity and sex, 2017.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
This time included physical activity that increased heart rate and breathing some of the time during the 7 days before the survey.
Source: Data derived from Kann et al[5] using Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System, 2017.[130]

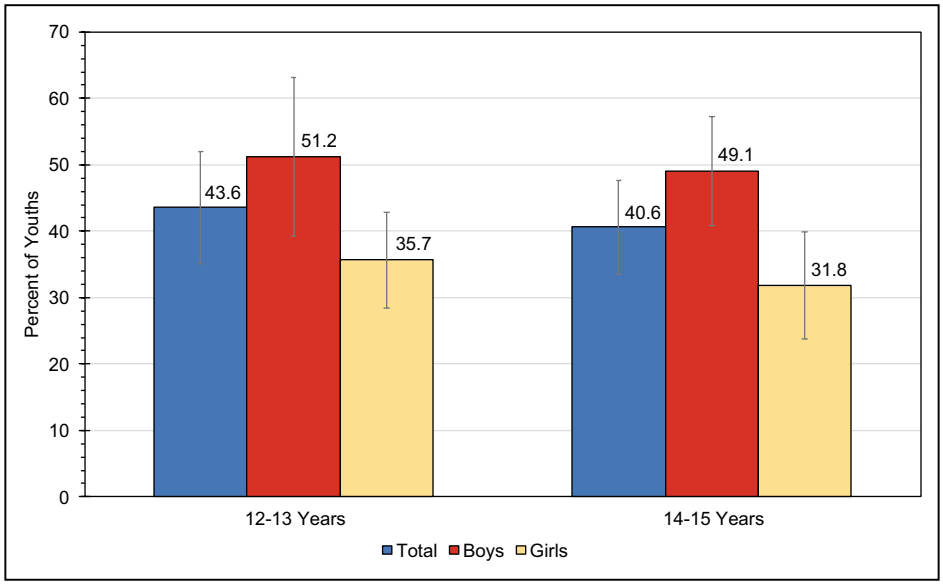


Chart 4-5. Prevalence of US children 12 to 15 years of age who had adequate levels of cardiorespiratory fitness by sex and age, 2012.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
Source: Data derived from Gahche et al[18] using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, National Youth Fitness Survey, 2012.[131]

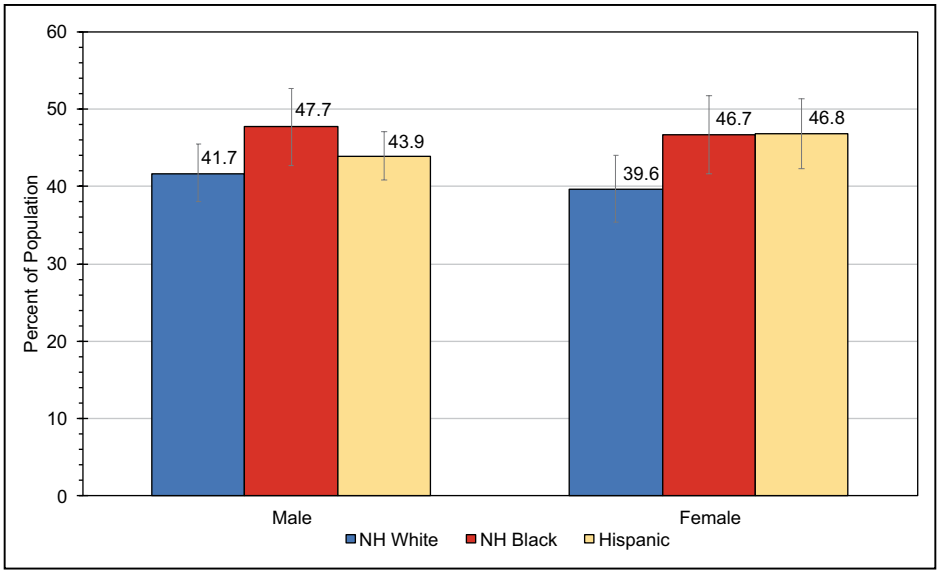


Chart 4-6. Percentage of US students in grades 9 to 12 who played video or computer games or used a computer* for ≥3 hours on an average school day by race/ethnicity and sex, 2017.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
*For something other than schoolwork.
Source: Data derived from Kann et al[5] using Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System, 2017.[130]

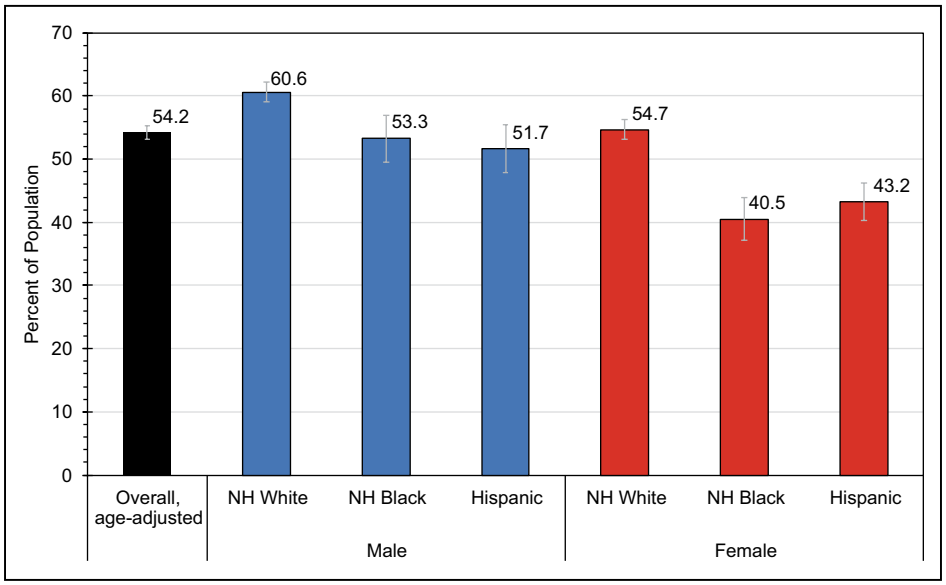


Chart 4-7. Prevalence of meeting the aerobic guidelines among US adults ≥18 years of age by race/ethnicity and sex, 2018.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
Percentages are age adjusted. The aerobic guidelines of the 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend engaging in moderate leisure-time physical activity for ≥150 min/wk, vigorous activity for ≥75 min/wk, or an equivalent combination.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: American Heart Association unpublished tabulation of National Health Interview Survey, 2018.[24]

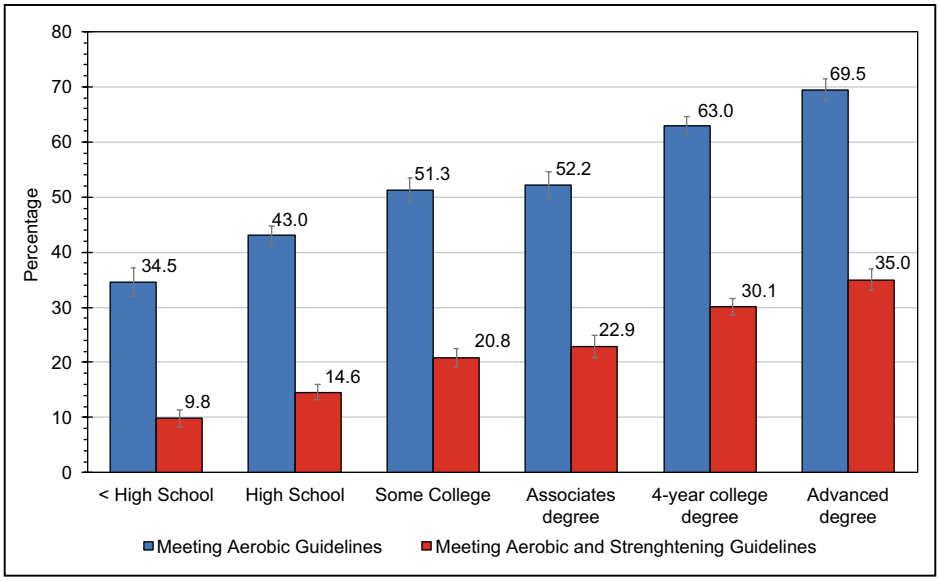


Chart 4-8. Prevalence of meeting the aerobic guidelines among US adults ≥25 years of age by educational attainment, 2018.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
Data are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population for adults ≥18 years of age. The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend engaging in moderate leisure-time physical activity for≥150 min/wk, vigorous activity for ≥75 min/wk, or an equivalent combination (eg, aerobic guideline). The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans also recommend engaging in muscle-strengthening activities ≥2 d/wk (eg, muscle-strengthening guideline).
Source: Data derived from Healthy People 2020[8] using National Health Interview Survey, 2018.[24]

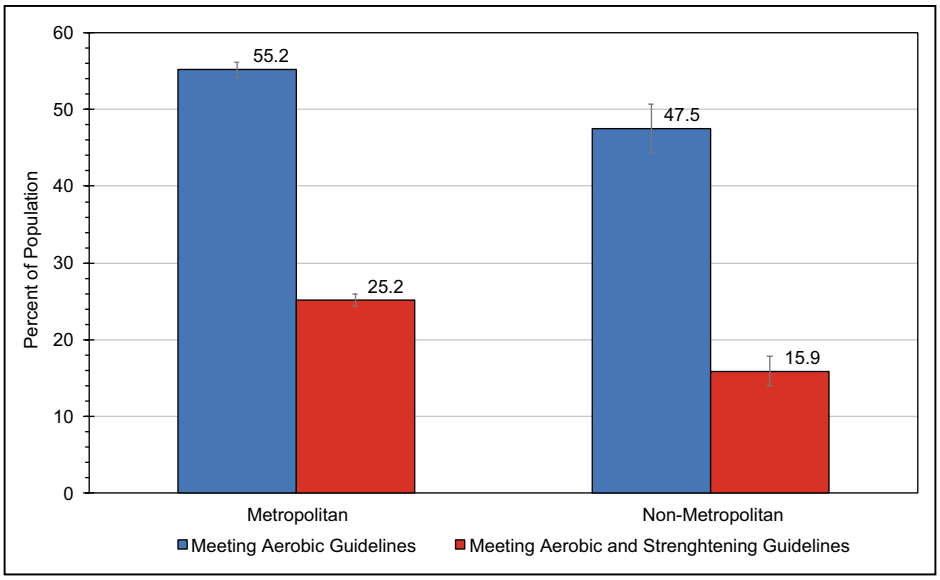


Chart 4-9. Prevalence of meeting the aerobic guidelines among US adults ≥18 years of age by location of residence, 2018.
Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.
Data are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population for adults ≥18 years of age. The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend engaging in moderate leisure-time physical activity for ≥150 min/wk, vigorous activity for ≥75 min/wk, or an equivalent combination (eg, aerobic guideline). The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans also recommend engaging in muscle-strengthening activities ≥2 d/wk (eg, muscle-strengthening guideline).
Source: Data derived from Healthy People 2020[8] using National Health Interview Survey, 2018.[24]

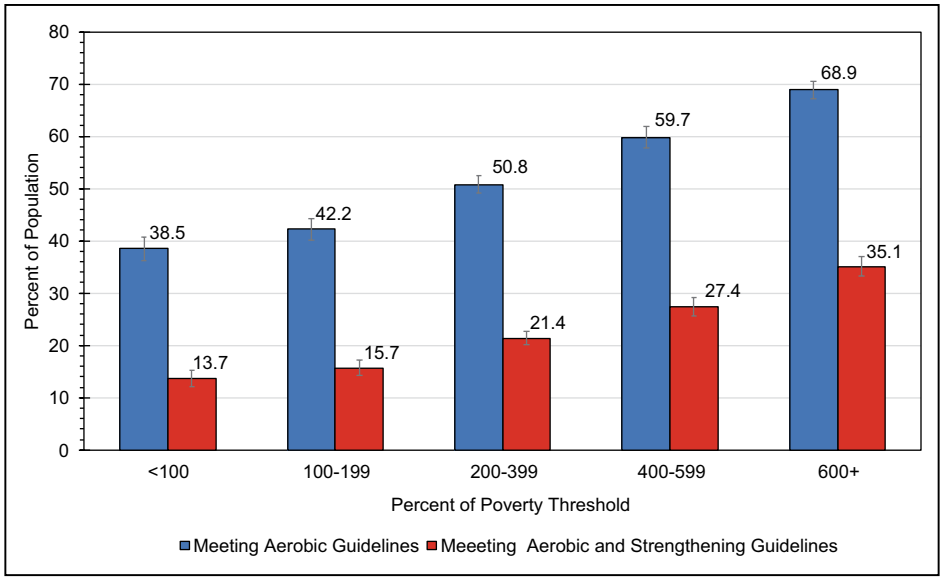


Chart 4-10. Prevalence of meeting the aerobic and muscle-strengthening guidelines among US adults ≥18 years of age by family income (percent of poverty threshold), 2018.

Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.

Data are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population for adults ≥18 years of age. The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend engaging in moderate leisure-time physical activity for≥150 min/wk, vigorous activity for ≥75 min/wk, or an equivalent combination (eg, aerobic guideline). The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans also recommend engaging in muscle-strengthening activities ≥2 d/wk (eg, muscle-strengthening guideline). Poverty status is based on family income and family size using the US Census Bureau poverty thresholds.

Source: Data derived from Healthy People 2020[8] using National Health Interview Survey, 2018.[24]

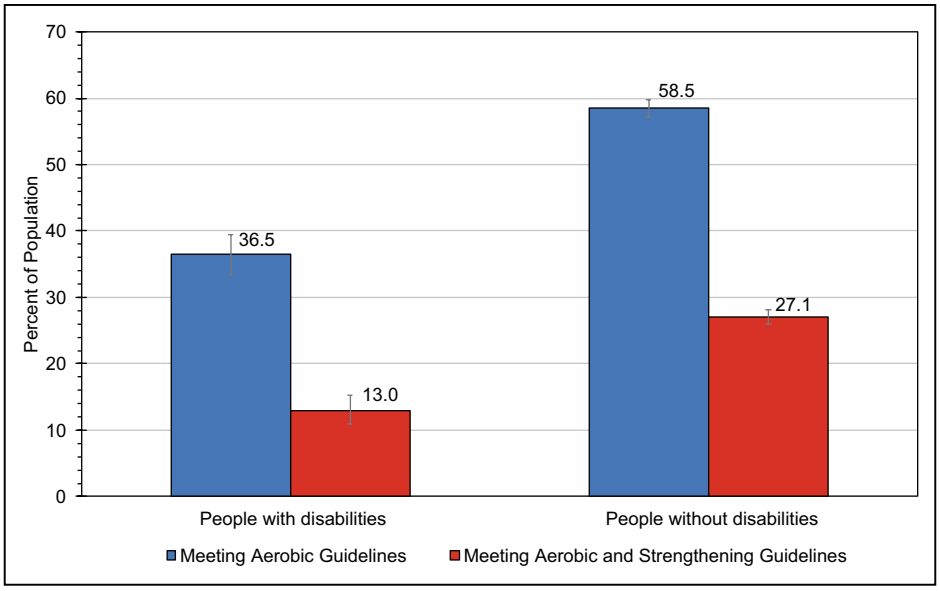


Chart 4-11. Prevalence of meeting both the aerobic and muscle-strengthening guidelines among US adults ≥18 years of age by disability status, 2017.

Error bars represent 95% confidence intervals.

Percentages are age adjusted. The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans recommend engaging in moderate leisure-time physical activity for≥150 min/wk, vigorous activity for ≥75 min/wk, or an equivalent combination (eg, aerobic guideline). The 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans also recommend engaging in muscle-strengthening activities ≥2 d/wk (eg, muscle-strengthening guideline).

Source: Data derived from Healthy People 2020[8] using National Health Interview Survey, 2017.[24]

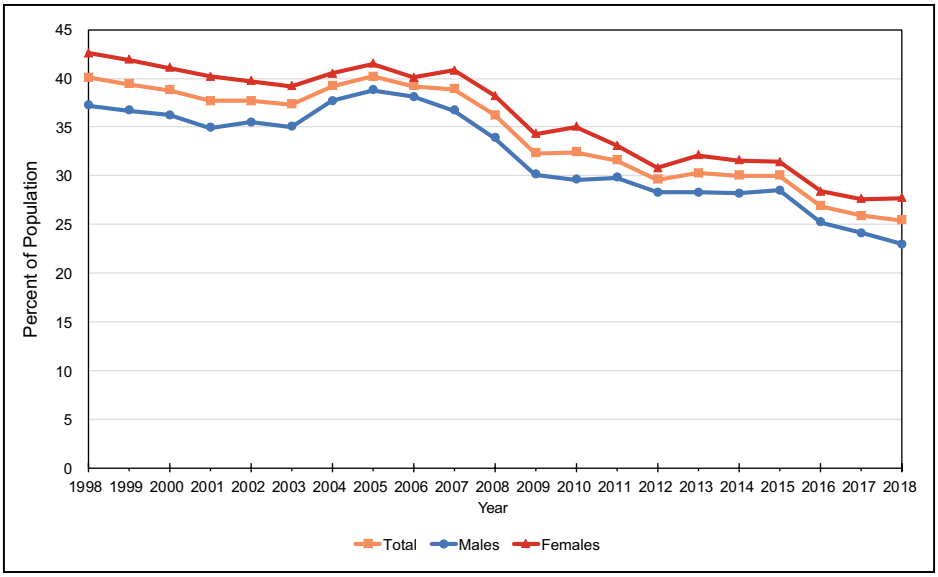


Chart 4-12. Trends in the prevalence of physical inactivity among US adults ≥18 years of age, overall and by sex, 1998 to 2018.
Data are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population for adults ≥18 years of age. Physical inactivity is defined as reporting no engagement in leisure-time physical activity in bouts lasting ≥10 minutes.
Source: Data derived from Healthy People 2020[8] using National Health Interview Survey, 1998 to 2018.[24]

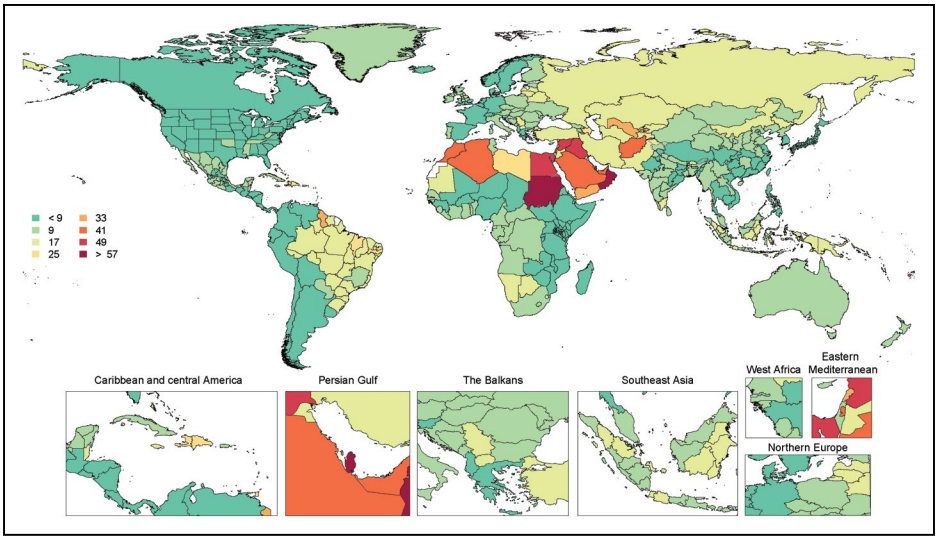


Chart 4-13. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to low physical activity per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[129] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[132]

REFERENCES

1. Tremblay MS, Aubert S, Barnes JD, Saunders TJ, Carson V, Latimer-Cheung AE, Chastin SFM, Altenburg TM, Chinapaw MJM; SBRN Terminology Consensus Project Participants. Sedentary Behavior Research Network (SBRN): Terminology Consensus Project process and outcome. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2017;14:75. doi: 10.1186/s12966-017-0525-8
2. Artinian NT, Fletcher GF, Mozaffarian D, Kris-Etherton P, Van Horn L, Lichtenstein AH, Kumanyika S, Kraus WE, Fleg JL, Redeker NS, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Prevention Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Nursing. Interventions to promote physical activity and dietary lifestyle changes for cardiovascular risk factor reduction in adults: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2010;122:406–441. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181e8edf1
3. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task Force and Statistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
4. US Department of Health and Human Services. *Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*. 2nd ed. Department of Health and Human Services; 2018.
5. Kann L, McManus T, Harris WA, Shanklin SL, Flint KH, Queen B, Lowry R, Chyen D, Whittle L, Thornton J, et al. Youth risk behavior surveillance: United States, 2017. *MMWR Surveill Summ.* 2018;67:1–114. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.ss6708a1
6. Strath SJ, Kaminsky LA, Ainsworth BE, Ekelund U, Freedson PS, Gary RA, Richardson CR, Smith DT, Swartz AM; on behalf of the American Heart Association Physical Activity Committee of the Council on Lifestyle and Cardiometabolic Health and Cardiovascular, Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation and Prevention Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Council. Guide to the assessment of physical activity: clinical and research applications: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2013;128:2259–2279. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000435708.67487.da
7. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, Buroker AB, Goldberger ZD, Hahn EJ, Himmelfarb CD, Khera A, Lloyd-Jones D, McEvoy JW, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published corrections appear in *Circulation*. 2019;140:e649–e650, *Circulation.* 2020;141:e60, and *Circulation*. 2020;141:e774]. *Circulation*. 2019;140:e596–e646. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678
8. Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Healthy People 2020. Accessed March 28, 2020. https://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/data-search.
9. 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. *2018 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Scientific Report*. US Department of Health and Human Services; 2018.
10. Gorelick PB, Furie KL, Iadecola C, Smith EE, Waddy SP, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bae HJ, Bauman MA, Dichgans M, Duncan PW, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Defining optimal brain health in adults: a presidential advisory from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke.* 2017;48:e284–e303. doi: 10.1161/STR.0000000000000148
11. Gottesman RF, Albert MS, Alonso A, Coker LH, Coresh J, Davis SM, Deal JA, McKhann GM, Mosley TH, Sharrett AR, et al. Associations between midlife vascular risk factors and 25-year incident dementia in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Cohort. *JAMA Neurol.* 2017;74:1246–1254. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.1658
12. Echeverría SE, Divney A, Rodriguez F, Sterling M, Vasquez E, Murillo R, Lopez L. Nativity and occupational determinants of physical activity participation among Latinos. *Am J Prev Med.* 2019;56:84–92. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.07.036
13. Kaminsky LA, Arena R, Beckie TM, Brubaker PH, Church TS, Forman DE, Franklin BA, Gulati M, Lavie CJ, Myers J, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Advocacy Coordinating Committee, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism. The importance of cardiorespiratory fitness in the United States: the need for a national registry: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2013;127:652–662. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31827ee100
14. Ross R, Blair SN, Arena R, Church TS, Després JP, Franklin BA, Haskell WL, Kaminsky LA, Levine BD, Lavie CJ, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Physical Activity Committee of the Council on Lifestyle and Cardiometabolic Health; Council on Clinical Cardiology; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology; Stroke Council. Importance of assessing cardiorespiratory fitness in clinical practice: a case for fitness as a clinical vital sign: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2016;134:e653–e699. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000461
15. DeFina LF, Haskell WL, Willis BL, Barlow CE, Finley CE, Levine BD, Cooper KH. Physical activity versus cardiorespiratory fitness: two (partly) distinct components of cardiovascular health? *Prog Cardiovasc Dis.* 2015;57:324–329. doi: 10.1016/j.pcad.2014.09.008
16. Lang JJ, Wolfe Phillips E, Orpana HM, Tremblay MS, Ross R, Ortega FB, Silva DAS, Tomkinson GR. Field-based measurement of cardiorespiratory fitness to evaluate physical activity interventions. *Bull World Health Organ.* 2018;96:794–796. doi: 10.2471/BLT.18.213728
17. Wolff-Hughes DL, Bassett DR, Fitzhugh EC. Population-referenced percentiles for waist-worn accelerometer-derived total activity counts in U.S. youth: 2003 - 2006 NHANES. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e115915. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0115915
18. Gahche J, Fakhouri T, Carroll DD, Burt VL, Wang CY, Fulton JE. Cardiorespiratory fitness levels among U.S. youth aged 12-15 years: United States, 1999-2004 and 2012. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2014:1–8.
19. Omura JD, Hyde ET, Watson KB, Sliwa SA, Fulton JE, Carlson SA. Prevalence of children walking to school and related barriers-United States, 2017. *Prev Med.* 2019;118:191–195. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2018.10.016
20. Lieberman DA, Chamberlin B, Medina E Jr, Franklin BA, Sanner BM, Vafiadis DK; on behalf of the Power of Play: Innovations in Getting Active Summit Planning Committee. The Power of Play: Innovations in Getting Active Summit 2011: a science panel proceedings report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2011;123:2507–2516. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318219661d
21. Rideout V. *The Common Sense Census: Media Use by Tweens and Teens*. Common Sense Media; 2015. Accessed March 9, 2020. https://www.vjrconsulting.com/featured/2018/9/18/the-common-sense-census-media-use-by-tweens-and-teens.
22. Rideout V. The Common Sense Census: Media Use by Kids Age Zero to Eight. Common Sense Media; 2017. Accessed March 9, 2020. https://www.vjrconsulting.com/featured/2018/9/16/the-common-sense-census-media-use-by-kids-age-zero-to-eight-2017.
23. AAP Council on Communications and Media. Media use in school-aged children and adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138:e20162592. doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-2592
24. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health Interview Survey: public-use data files and documentation. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/index.htm.
25. National Center for Health Statistics. National Health Interview Survey, 2018 data release: public-use data file and documentation. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention website. Accessed March 23, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/nhis_2018_data_release.htm.
26. Tucker JM, Welk GJ, Beyler NK. Physical activity in U.S.: adults compliance with the Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans. *Am J Prev Med.* 2011;40:454–461. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2010.12.016
27. Fan JX, Wen M, Kowaleski-Jones L. Rural-urban differences in objective and subjective measures of physical activity: findings from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2003-2006. *Prev Chronic Dis.* 2014;11:E141. doi: 10.5888/pcd11.140189
28. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health Interview Survey, 2017: summary health statistics, table A-14. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health_Statistics/NCHS/NHIS/SHS/2017_SHS_Table_A-14.pdf.
29. Aggio D, Papachristou E, Papacosta O, Lennon LT, Ash S, Whincup PH, Wannamethee SG, Jefferis BJ. Trajectories of self-reported physical activity and predictors during the transition to old age: a 20-year cohort study of British men. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2018;15:14. doi: 10.1186/s12966-017-0642-4
30. *The Nielsen Total Audience Report*. 2019. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://www.nielsen.com/us/en/insights/article/2020/the-nielsen-total-audience-report-hub/.
31. Mottola MF, Davenport MH, Ruchat SM, Davies GA, Poitras VJ, Gray CE, Jaramillo Garcia A, Barrowman N, Adamo KB, Duggan M, et al. 2019 Canadian guideline for physical activity throughout pregnancy. *Br J Sports Med.* 2018;52:1339–1346. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-100056

32. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 650: physical activity and exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;126:e135–e142. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000001214
33. Dipietro L, Evenson KR, Bloodgood B, Sprow K, Troiano RP, Piercy KL, Vaux-Bjerke A, Powell KE; 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. Benefits of physical activity during pregnancy and postpartum: an umbrella review. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2019;51:1292–1302. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001941
34. Ruchat SM, Mottola MF, Skow RJ, Nagpal TS, Meah VL, James M, Riske L, Sobierajski F, Kathol AJ, Marchand AA, et al. Effectiveness of exercise interventions in the prevention of excessive gestational weight gain and postpartum weight retention: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:1347–1356. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-099399
35. Davenport MH, Ruchat SM, Poitras VJ, Jaramillo Garcia A, Gray CE, Barrowman N, Skow RJ, Meah VL, Riske L, Sobierajski F, et al. Prenatal exercise for the prevention of gestational diabetes mellitus and hypertensive disorders of pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:1367–1375. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-099355
36. Davenport MH, McCurdy AP, Mottola MF, Skow RJ, Meah VL, Poitras VJ, Jaramillo Garcia A, Gray CE, Barrowman N, Riske L, et al. Impact of prenatal exercise on both prenatal and postnatal anxiety and depressive symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:1376–1385. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-099697
37. Hesketh K, Evenson K. Prevalence of US women meeting 2015 American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology guidelines for physical activity during pregnancy. *Am J Prev Med*. 2016:51:e87–e89.
38. Evenson KR, Wen F. Prevalence and correlates of objectively measured physical activity and sedentary behavior among US pregnant women. *Prev Med*. 2011;53:39–43. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2011.04.014
39. Carlson SA, Whitfield GP, Peterson EL, Ussery EN, Watson KB, Berrigan D, Fulton JE. Geographic and urban-rural differences in walking for leisure and transportation. *Am J Prev Med*. 2018;55:887–895. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.07.008
40. Whitfield GP, Paul P, Wendel AM. Active transportation surveillance–United States, 1999-2012. *MMWR Surveill Summ*. 2015;64:1–17.
41. Ussery EN, Fulton JE, Galuska DA, Katzmarzyk PT, Carlson SA. Joint prevalence of sitting time and leisure-time physical activity among US adults, 2015-2016. *JAMA*. 2018;320:2036–2038. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.17797
42. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Trends in the prevalence of physical activity and sedentary behaviors: National YRBS: 1991-2017. 2020. Accessed March 9, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/healthyyouth/data/yrbs/pdf/trends/2017_physical_trend_yrbs.pdf.
43. Yang L, Cao C, Kantor ED, Nguyen LH, Zheng X, Park Y, Giovannucci EL, Matthews CE, Colditz GA, Cao Y. Trends in sedentary behavior among the US population, 2001-2016. *JAMA*. 2019;321:1587–1597. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.3636
44. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity and Obesity. 2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans: trends in meeting the 2008 Physical Activity Guidelines, 2008-2018. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/downloads/trends-in-the-prevalence-of-physical-activity-508.pdf.
45. Ussery EN, Carlson SA, Whitfield GP, Watson KB, Berrigan D, Fulton JE. Transportation and leisure walking among U.S. adults: trends in reported prevalence and volume, National Health Interview Survey 2005-2015. *Am J Prev Med*. 2018;55:533–540.
46. *Shifts in Viewing: The Cross-Platform Report: September 2014*. Nielsen Company; 2014.
47. Nielsen Comparable Metrics Report Q2. 2017. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://www.nielsen.com/us/en/insights/report/2017/the-nielsen-comparable-metrics-report-q2-2017/.
48. Xiao Q, Keadle SK, Berrigan D, Matthews CE. A prospective investigation of neighborhood socioeconomic deprivation and physical activity and sedentary behavior in older adults. *Prev Med*. 2018;111:14–20. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2018.02.011
49. Klimentidis YC, Raichlen DA, Bea J, Garcia DO, Wineinger NE, Mandarino LJ, Alexander GE, Chen Z, Going SB. Genome-wide association study of habitual physical activity in over 377,000 UK Biobank participants identifies multiple variants including CADM2 and APOE. *Int J Obes (Lond)*. 2018;42:1161–1176. doi: 10.1038/s41366-018-0120-3
50. Young DR, Hivert MF, Alhassan S, Camhi SM, Ferguson JF, Katzmarzyk PT, Lewis CE, Owen N, Perry CK, Siddique J, et al; on behalf of the Physical Activity Committee of the Council on Lifestyle and Cardiometabolic Health; Council on Clinical Cardiology; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology; and Stroke Council. Sedentary behavior and cardiovascular morbidity and mortality: a science advisory from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2016;134:e262–e279. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000440
51. Lin X, Chan KK, Huang YT, Luo XI, Liang L, Wilson J, Correa A, Levy D, Liu S. Genetic determinants for leisure-time physical activity. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2018;50:1620–1628. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001607
52. US Department of Health and Human Services. *Step It Up! The Surgeon General's Call to Action to Promote Walking and Walkable Communities*. US Dept of Health and Human Services, Office of the Surgeon General; 2015.
53. Community Preventive Services Task Force. Physical activity: built environment approaches combining transportation system interventions with land use and environmental design. 2016. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://www.thecommunityguide.org/findings/physical-activity-built-environment-approaches.
54. Creatore MI, Glazier RH, Moineddin R, Fazli GS, Johns A, Gozdyra P, Matheson FI, Kaufman-Shriqui V, Rosella LC, Manuel DG, et al. Association of neighborhood walkability with change in overweight, obesity, and diabetes. *JAMA*. 2016;315:2211–2220. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.5898
55. Chiu M, Rezai MR, Maclagan LC, Austin PC, Shah BR, Redelmeier DA, Tu JV. Moving to a highly walkable neighborhood and incidence of hypertension: a propensity-score matched cohort study. *Environ Health Perspect*. 2016;124:754–760. doi: 10.1289/ehp.1510425
56. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and SHAPE America–Society of Health and Physical Educators. *Strategies for Recess in Schools*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, US Department of Health and Human Services; 2017.
57. Physical activity. In: *Healthy People 2020 Midcourse Review*. National Center for Health Statistics; 2016:chap 33. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2020/hp2020_midcourse_review.htm.
58. Carr LJ, Leonhard C, Tucker S, Fethke N, Benzo R, Gerr F. Total worker health intervention increases activity of sedentary workers. *Am J Prev Med*. 2016;50:9–17. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2015.06.022
59. Healy GN, Winkler EAH, Eakin EG, Owen N, Lamontagne AD, Moodie M, Dunstan DW. A cluster RCT to reduce workers' sitting time: impact on cardiometabolic biomarkers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2017;49:2032–2039. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001328
60. Carlson SA, Adams EK, Yang Z, Fulton JE. Percentage of deaths associated with inadequate physical activity in the United States. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15:E38. doi: 10.5888/pcd18.170354
61. Hupin D, Roche F, Gremeaux V, Chatard JC, Oriol M, Gaspoz JM, Barthélémy JC, Edouard P. Even a low-dose of moderate-to-vigorous physical activity reduces mortality by 22% in adults aged ≥60 years: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med*. 2015;49:1262–1267. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2014-094306
62. Arem H, Moore SC, Patel A, Hartge P, Berrington de Gonzalez A, Visvanathan K, Campbell PT, Freedman M, Weiderpass E, Adami HO, et al. Leisure time physical activity and mortality: a detailed pooled analysis of the dose-response relationship. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2015;175:959–967. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.0533
63. Kamada M, Shiroma EJ, Buring JE, Miyachi M, Lee IM. Strength training and all-cause, cardiovascular disease, and cancer mortality in older women: a cohort study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e007677.
64. Dinu M, Pagliai G, Macchi C, Sofi F. Active commuting and multiple health outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med*. 2019;49:437–452. doi: 10.1007/s40279-018-1023-0
65. Celis-Morales CA, Lyall DM, Welsh P, Anderson J, Steell L, Guo Y, Maldonado R, Mackay DF, Pell JP, Sattar N, et al. Association between active commuting and incident cardiovascular disease, cancer, and mortality: prospective cohort study. *BMJ*. 2017;357:j1456. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j1456
66. Coenen P, Huysmans MA, Holtermann A, Krause N, van Mechelen W, Straker LM, van der Beek AJ. Do highly physically active workers die early? A systematic review with meta-analysis of data from 193 696 participants. *Br J Sports Med*. 2018;52:1320–1326. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098540
67. Biswas A, Oh PI, Faulkner GE, Bajaj RR, Silver MA, Mitchell MS, Alter DA. Sedentary time and its association with risk for disease incidence, mortality, and hospitalization in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med*. 2015;162:123–132. doi: 10.7326/M14-1651
68. Ekelund U, Steene-Johannessen J, Brown WJ, Fagerland MW, Owen N, Powell KE, Bauman A, Lee IM; Lancet Physical Activity Series 2 Executive Committee; Lancet Sedentary Behaviour Working Group. Does physical activity attenuate, or even eliminate, the detrimental association of sitting time with mortality? A harmonised meta-analysis of data from more

than 1 million men and women. *Lancet.* 2016;388:1302–1310. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30370-1
69. Patel AV, Maliniak ML, Rees-Punia E, Matthews CE, Gapstur SM. Prolonged leisure time spent sitting in relation to cause-specific mortality in a large US cohort. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2018;187:2151–2158. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwy125
70. Rees-Punia E, Evans EM, Schmidt MD, Gay JL, Matthews CE, Gapstur SM, Patel AV. Mortality risk reductions for replacing sedentary time with physical activities. *Am J Prev Med.* 2019;56:736–741. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.12.006
71. Fishman EI, Steeves JA, Zipunnikov V, Koster A, Berrigan D, Harris TA, Murphy R. Association between objectively measured physical activity and mortality in NHANES. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2016;48:1303–1311. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000000885
72. Ekelund U, Tarp J, Steene-Johannessen J, Hansen BH, Jefferis B, Fagerland MW, Whincup P, Diaz KM, Hooker SP, Chernofsky A, et al. Dose-response associations between accelerometry measured physical activity and sedentary time and all cause mortality: systematic review and harmonised meta-analysis. *BMJ.* 2019;366:l4570. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l4570
73. Kraus WE, Janz KF, Powell KE, Campbell WW, Jakicic JM, Troiano RP, Sprow K, Torres A, Piercy KL; 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. Daily step counts for measuring physical activity exposure and its relation to health. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2019;51:1206–1212. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001932
74. Lee IM, Shiroma EJ, Kamada M, Bassett DR, Matthews CE, Buring JE. Association of Step Volume and Intensity With All-Cause Mortality in Older Women. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2019;179:1105–1112. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0899
75. Wickramasinghe CD, Ayers CR, Das S, de Lemos JA, Willis BL, Berry JD. Prediction of 30-year risk for cardiovascular mortality by fitness and risk factor levels: the Cooper Center Longitudinal Study. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2014;7:597–602. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.113.000531
76. Ekblom-Bak E, Ekblom B, Söderling J, Börjesson M, Blom V, Kallings LV, Hemmingsson E, Andersson G, Wallin P, Ekblom Ö. Sex- and age-specific associations between cardiorespiratory fitness, CVD morbidity and all-cause mortality in 266.109 adults. *Prev Med.* 2019;127:105799. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2019.105799
77. Celis-Morales CA, Lyall DM, Anderson J, Iliodromiti S, Fan Y, Ntuk UE, Mackay DF, Pell JP, Sattar N, Gill JM. The association between physical activity and risk of mortality is modulated by grip strength and cardiorespiratory fitness: evidence from 498 135 UK-Biobank participants. *Eur Heart J.* 2017;38:116–122. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw249
78. Cureau FV, Ekelund U, Bloch KV, Schaan BD. Does body mass index modify the association between physical activity and screen time with cardiometabolic risk factors in adolescents? Findings from a country-wide survey. *Int J Obes (Lond).* 2017;41:551–559. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2016.210
79. Skrede T, Stavnsbo M, Aadland E, Aadland KN, Anderssen SA, Resaland GK, Ekelund U. Moderate-to-vigorous physical activity, but not sedentary time, predicts changes in cardiometabolic risk factors in 10-y-old children: the Active Smarter Kids Study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2017;105:1391–1398. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.116.150540
80. Jenkins GP, Evenson KR, Herring AH, Hales D, Stevens J. Cardiometabolic correlates of physical activity and sedentary patterns in U.S. youth. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2017;49:1826–1833. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001310
81. Bailey DP, Charman SJ, Ploetz T, Savory LA, Kerr CJ. Associations between prolonged sedentary time and breaks in sedentary time with cardiometabolic risk in 10-14-year-old children: the HAPPY study. *J Sports Sci.* 2017;35:2164–2171. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2016.1260150
82. Wewege MA, Thom JM, Rye KA, Parmenter BJ. Aerobic, resistance or combined training: a systematic review and meta-analysis of exercise to reduce cardiovascular risk in adults with metabolic syndrome. *Atherosclerosis.* 2018;274:162–171. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2018.05.002
83. Grontved A, Koivula RW, Johansson I, Wennberg P, Ostergaard L, Hallmans G, Renstrom F, Franks PW. Bicycling to work and primordial prevention of cardiovascular risk: a cohort study among Swedish men and women. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e004413. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004413
84. Chu P, Gotink RA, Yeh GY, Goldie SJ, Hunink MG. The effectiveness of yoga in modifying risk factors for cardiovascular disease and metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2016;23:291–307. doi: 10.1177/2047487314562741
85. Liu X, Zhang D, Liu Y, Sun X, Han C, Wang B, Ren Y, Zhou J, Zhao Y, Shi Y, et al. Dose-response association between physical activity and incident hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Hypertension.* 2017;69:813–820. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.08994
86. Kruse NT, Hughes WE, Benzo RM, Carr LJ, Casey DP. Workplace strategies to prevent sitting-induced endothelial dysfunction. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2018;50:801–808. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001484
87. Zwald ML, Akinbami LJ, Fakhouri TH, Fryar CD. Prevalence of low high-density lipoprotein cholesterol among adults, by physical activity: United States, 2011-2014. *NCHS Data Brief.* 2017:1–8.
88. Qi Q, Strizich G, Merchant G, Sotres-Alvarez D, Buelna C, Castañeda SF, Gallo LC, Cai J, Gellman MD, Isasi CR, et al. Objectively measured sedentary time and cardiometabolic biomarkers in US Hispanic/Latino adults: the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL). *Circulation.* 2015;132:1560–1569. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.016938
89. Diaz KM, Goldsmith J, Greenlee H, Strizich G, Qi Q, Mossavar-Rahmani Y, Vidot DC, Buelna C, Brintz CE, Elfassy T, et al. Prolonged, uninterrupted sedentary behavior and glycemic biomarkers among US Hispanic/Latino adults: the HCHS/SOL (Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos). *Circulation.* 2017;136:1362–1373. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.026858
90. Magro-Malosso ER, Saccone G, Di Tommaso M, Roman A, Berghella V. Exercise during pregnancy and risk of gestational hypertensive disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2017;96:921–931. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13151
91. Mannsverk J, Wilsgaard T, Mathiesen EB, Løchen ML, Rasmussen K, Thelle DS, Njølstad I, Hopstock LA, Bønaa KH. Trends in modifiable risk factors are associated with declining incidence of hospitalized and non-hospitalized acute coronary heart disease in a population. *Circulation.* 2016;133:74–81. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.016960
92. Lear SA, Hu W, Rangarajan S, Gasevic D, Leong D, Iqbal R, Casanova A, Swaminathan S, Anjana RM, Kumar R, et al. The effect of physical activity on mortality and cardiovascular disease in 130 000 people from 17 high-income, middle-income, and low-income countries: the PURE study. *Lancet.* 2017;390:2643–2654. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)31634-3
93. Cochrane SK, Chen SH, Fitzgerald JD, Dodson JA, Fielding RA, King AC, McDermott MM, Manini TM, Marsh AP, Newman AB, et al. Association of accelerometry-measured physical activity and cardiovascular events in mobility-limited older adults: the LIFE (Lifestyle Interventions and Independence for Elders) Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e007215. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007215
94. LaCroix AZ, Bellettiere J, Rillamas-Sun E, Di C, Evenson KR, Lewis CE, Buchner DM, Stefanick ML, Lee IM, Rosenberg DE, et al; Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Association of light physical activity measured by accelerometry and incidence of coronary heart disease and cardiovascular disease in older women. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e190419. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.0419
95. Hamer M, Chida Y. Active commuting and cardiovascular risk: a meta-analytic review. *Prev Med.* 2008;46:9–13. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2007.03.006
96. Holtermann A, Marott JL, Gyntelberg F, Søgaard K, Suadicani P, Mortensen OS, Prescott E, Schnohr P. Occupational and leisure time physical activity: risk of all-cause mortality and myocardial infarction in the Copenhagen City Heart Study: a prospective cohort study. *BMJ Open.* 2012;2:e000556. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2011-000556
97. Johnsen AM, Alfredsson L, Knutsson A, Westerholm PJ, Fransson EI. Association between occupational physical activity and myocardial infarction: a prospective cohort study. *BMJ Open.* 2016;6:e012692. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012692
98. Dhana K, Koolhaas CM, Berghout MA, Peeters A, Ikram MA, Tiemeier H, Hofman A, Nusselder W, Franco OH. Physical activity types and life expectancy with and without cardiovascular disease: the Rotterdam Study. *J Public Health (Oxf).* 2017;39:e209–e218. doi: 10.1093/pubmed/fdw110
99. Cuthbertson CC, Tan X, Heiss G, Kucharska-Newton A, Nichols HB, Kubota Y, Evenson KR. Associations of leisure-time physical activity and television viewing with life expectancy free of nonfatal cardiovascular disease: the ARIC Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e012657. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.012657
100. Pandey A, Salahuddin U, Garg S, Ayers C, Kulinski J, Anand V, Mayo H, Kumbhani DJ, de Lemos J, Berry JD. Continuous dose-response association between sedentary time and risk for cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2016;1:575–583. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.1567
101. Pandey A, Garg S, Khunger M, Darden D, Ayers C, Kumbhani DJ, Mayo HG, de Lemos JA, Berry JD. Dose-response relationship between physical activity and risk of heart failure: a meta-analysis. *Circulation.* 2015;132:1786–1794. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.015853
102. Pandey A, LaMonte M, Klein L, Ayers C, Psaty BM, Eaton CB, Allen NB, de Lemos JA, Carnethon M, Greenland P, et al. Relationship between

physical activity, body mass index, and risk of heart failure. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017;69:1129–1142. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.11.081
103. Doukky R, Mangla A, Ibrahim Z, Poulin MF, Avery E, Collado FM, Kaplan J, Richardson D, Powell LH. Impact of physical inactivity on mortality in patients with heart failure. *Am J Cardiol*. 2016;117:1135–1143. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.12.060
104. Myers J, Kokkinos P, Chan K, Dandekar E, Yilmaz B, Nagare A, Faselis C, Soofi M. Cardiorespiratory fitness and reclassification of risk for incidence of heart failure: the Veterans Exercise Testing Study. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2017;10:e003780. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.116.003780
105. Kabboul NN, Tomlinson G, Francis TA, Grace SL, Chaves G, Rac V, Daou-Kabboul T, Bielecki JM, Alter DA, Krahn M. Comparative effectiveness of the core components of cardiac rehabilitation on mortality and morbidity: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *J Clin Med*. 2018;7:514. doi: 10.3390/jcm7120514
106. Thomas RJ, Beatty AL, Beckie TM, Brewer LC, Brown TM, Forman DE, Franklin BA, Keteyian SJ, Kitzman DW, Regensteiner JG, et al. Home-based cardiac rehabilitation: a scientific statement from the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation, the American Heart Association, and the American College of Cardiology. *Circulation*. 2019;140:e69–e89. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000663
107. Anderson L, Oldridge N, Thompson DR, Zwisler AD, Rees K, Martin N, Taylor RS. Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation for coronary heart disease: Cochrane Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;67:1–12. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.10.044
108. Stewart RAH, Held C, Hadziosmanovic N, Armstrong PW, Cannon CP, Granger CB, Hagström E, Hochman JS, Koenig W, Lonn E, et al; STABILITY Investigators. Physical activity and mortality in patients with stable coronary heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017;70:1689–1700. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.08.017
109. Lahtinen M, Toukola T, Junttila MJ, Piira OP, Lepojärvi S, Kääriäinen M, Huikuri HV, Tulppo MP, Kiviniemi AM. Effect of changes in physical activity on risk for cardiac death in patients with coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol*. 2018;121:143–148. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.10.002
110. Moholdt T, Lavie CJ, Nauman J. Sustained physical activity, not weight loss, associated with improved survival in coronary heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2018;71:1094–1101. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.01.011
111. Coll-Fernández R, Coll R, Muñoz-Torrero JF, Aguilar E, Ramón Álvarez L, Sahuquillo JC, Yeste M, Jiménez PE, Mujal A, Monreal M; FRENA Investigators. Supervised versus non-supervised exercise in patients with recent myocardial infarction: a propensity analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2016;23:245–252. doi: 10.1177/2047487315578443
112. Shaya GE, Al-Mallah MH, Hung RK, Nasir K, Blumenthal RS, Ehrman JK, Keteyian SJ, Brawner CA, Qureshi WT, Blaha MJ. High exercise capacity attenuates the risk of early mortality after a first myocardial infarction: the Henry Ford Exercise Testing (FIT) Project. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2016;91:129–139. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2015.11.012
113. Minges KE, Strait KM, Owen N, Dunstan DW, Camhi SM, Lichtman J, Geda M, Dreyer RP, Bueno H, Beltrame JF, et al. Gender differences in physical activity following acute myocardial infarction in adults: a prospective, observational study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2017;24:192–203. doi: 10.1177/2047487316679905
114. Gorczyca AM, Eaton CB, LaMonte MJ, Manson JE, Johnston JD, Bidulescu A, Waring ME, Manini T, Martin LW, Stefanick ML, et al. Change in physical activity and sitting time after myocardial infarction and mortality among postmenopausal women in the Women's Health Initiative–Observational Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e005354. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.005354
115. Ku PW, Chen LJ, Fox KR, Chen YH, Liao Y, Lin CH. Leisure-time, domestic, and work-related physical activity and their prospective associations with all-cause mortality in patients with cardiovascular disease. *Am J Cardiol*. 2018;121:177–181. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.10.003
116. Sofi F, Valecchi D, Bacci D, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A, Macchi C. Physical activity and risk of cognitive decline: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. *J Intern Med*. 2011;269:107–117. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2010.02281.x
117. Ngandu T, Lehtisalo J, Solomon A, Levälahti E, Ahtiluoto S, Antikainen R, Bäckman L, Hänninen T, Jula A, Laatikainen T, et al. A 2 year multidomain intervention of diet, exercise, cognitive training, and vascular risk monitoring versus control to prevent cognitive decline in at-risk elderly people (FINGER): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2015;385:2255–2263. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)60461-5
118. Moll van Charante EP, Richard E, Eurelings LS, van Dalen JW, Ligthart SA, van Bussel EF, Hoevenaar-Blom MP, Vermeulen M, van Gool WA. Effectiveness of a 6-year multidomain vascular care intervention to prevent dementia (preDIVA): a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2016;388:797–805. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30950-3
119. Andrieu S, Guyonnet S, Coley N, Cantet C, Bonnefoy M, Bordes S, Bories L, Cufi MN, Dantoine T, Dartigues JF, et al; MAPT Study Group. Effect of long-term omega 3 polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation with or without multidomain intervention on cognitive function in elderly adults with memory complaints (MAPT): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Neurol*. 2017;16:377–389. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30040-6
120. Lamb SE, Sheehan B, Atherton N, Nichols V, Collins H, Mistry D, Dosanjh S, Slowther AM, Khan I, Petrou S, et al; DAPA Trial Investigators. Dementia And Physical Activity (DAPA) trial of moderate to high intensity exercise training for people with dementia: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*. 2018;361:k1675. doi: 10.1136/bmj.k1675
121. Oberlin LE, Waiwood AM, Cumming TB, Marsland AL, Bernhardt J, Erickson KI. Effects of physical activity on poststroke cognitive function: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Stroke*. 2017;48:3093–3100. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.017319
122. Abbasian S, Rastegar Mm M. Is the Intensity or duration of treadmill training important for stroke patients? A meta-analysis. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2018;27:32–43. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2017.09.061
123. Ding D, Lawson KD, Kolbe-Alexander TL, Finkelstein EA, Katzmarzyk PT, van Mechelen W, Pratt M; Lancet Physical Activity Series 2 Executive Committee. The economic burden of physical inactivity: a global analysis of major non-communicable diseases. *Lancet*. 2016;388:1311–1324. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30383-X
124. Carlson SA, Fulton JE, Pratt M, Yang Z, Adams EK. Inadequate physical activity and health care expenditures in the United States. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. 2015;57:315–323. doi: 10.1016/j.pcad.2014.08.002
125. Valero-Elizondo J, Salami JA, Ogunmoroti O, Osondu CU, Aneni EC, Malik R, Spatz ES, Rana JS, Virani SS, Blankstein R, et al. Favorable cardiovascular risk profile is associated with lower healthcare costs and resource utilization: the 2012 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2016;9:143–153. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.115.002616
126. Weintraub WS, Daniels SR, Burke LE, Franklin BA, Goff DC Jr, Hayman LL, Lloyd-Jones D, Pandey DK, Sanchez EJ, Schram AP, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Advocacy Coordinating Committee; Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on the Kidney in Cardiovascular Disease; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; Council on Arteriosclerosis; Thrombosis and Vascular Biology; Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Stroke Council. Value of primordial and primary prevention for cardiovascular disease: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2011;124:967–990. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182285a81
127. Laine J, Kuvaja-Köllner V, Pietilä E, Koivuneva M, Valtonen H, Kankaanpää E. Cost-effectiveness of population-level physical activity interventions: a systematic review. *Am J Health Promot*. 2014;29:71–80. doi: 10.4278/ajhp.131210-LIT-622
128. Guthold R, Stevens GA, Riley LM, Bull FC. Worldwide trends in insufficient physical activity from 2001 to 2016: a pooled analysis of 358 population-based surveys with 1.9 million participants. *Lancet Glob Health*. 2018;6:e1077–e1086.
129. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1223–1249.
130. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Division of Adolescent and School Health. Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System. Accessed October 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/healthyyouth/data/yrbs/data.htm.
131. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination National Youth Fitness Survey. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nnyfs/index.htm.
132. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

5. NUTRITION

See Tables 5-1 through 5-3 and Charts 5-1 through 5-6

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

This chapter highlights national dietary habits, focusing on key foods, nutrients, dietary patterns, and other dietary factors related to cardiometabolic health. It is intended to examine current intakes, trends and changes in intakes, and estimated effects on disease to support and further stimulate efforts to monitor and improve dietary habits in relation to CVH.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 5

AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
AHEI	Alternate Healthy Eating Index
AHS-2	Adventist Health Study-2
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
apoB	apolipoprotein B
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CAD	coronary artery disease
CER	cost-effectiveness ratio
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CRP	C-reactive protein
CSA	community-supported agriculture
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVD PREDICT	Cardiovascular Disease Policy Model for Risk, Events, Detection, Interventions, Costs, and Trends
CVH	cardiovascular health
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DASH	Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DHA	docosahexaenoic acid
DII	Dietary Inflammatory Index

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 5 Continued

dp-ucMPG	plasma dephosphorylated-uncarboxylated matrix Gla-protein
EPA	eicosapentaenoic acid
EPIC	European Prospective Investigation Into Cancer and Nutrition
EVITA	Effect of vitamin D on mortality in heart failure
FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HBP	high blood pressure
HD	heart disease
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HEI	Healthy Eating Index
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
IHD	ischemic heart disease
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
Lp(a)	lipoprotein(a)
LVEF	left ventricular ejection fraction
MDCS	Malmö Diet and Cancer Study
MetS	metabolic syndrome
MHO	metabolically healthy obesity
MI	myocardial infarction
MUFA	monounsaturated fatty acid
MVMM	multivitamin/mineral
NA	not available
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NSHDS	Northern Sweden Health and Disease Study
OR	odds ratio
PREDIMED	Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea
PREMIER	Efficacy and Safety of Adalimumab and Methotrexate (MTX) Versus MTX Monotherapy in Subjects With Early Rheumatoid Arthritis
PUFA	polyunsaturated fatty acid
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SD	standard deviation
SES	socioeconomic status
SFA	saturated fatty acid
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SSB	sugar-sweetened beverage
SUN	Seguimiento Universidad de Navarra
TC	total cholesterol
TOHP	Trials of Hypertension Prevention
UI	uncertainty interval
VITAL	Vitamin D and Omega-3 Trial
VITAL-HF	Vitamin D and Omega-3 Trial–Heart Failure
WHI	Women's Health Initiative

Prevalence and Trends in the AHA Healthy Diet Metrics

(See Table 5-1 and 5-2 and Charts 5-1 and 5-2)

In 2010, the AHA released an Impact Goal that included 2 objectives: "By 2020, to improve the cardiovascular health of all Americans by 20%, while reducing deaths from CVDs and stroke by 20%."[1] This includes following a healthy diet pattern characterized by 5 primary and 3 secondary metrics (Table 5-1) that should be consumed within a context that is appropriate in energy balance and consistent with a DASH-type eating plan.[2]

The AHA scoring system for ideal, intermediate, and poor diet patterns uses a binary-based scoring system, which awards 1 point for meeting the ideal target for each metric and 0 points otherwise.[3] For better consistency with other dietary pattern scores such as DASH, an alternative continuous scoring system has been developed to measure small improvements over time toward the AHA ideal target levels (Table 5-1). The dietary targets remain the same, and progress toward each of these targets is assessed by use of a more granular range of 1 to 10 (rather than 0–1).

With the use of the alternative scoring system, the mean AHA healthy diet score improved between 2003 to 2004 and 2015 to 2016 in the United States for adults. In adults, the prevalence of a poor diet improved from 56.0% to 47.8% for the primary score and 43.7% to 36.4% for the secondary score (Table 5-2). Changes in score were attributable largely to increased consumption of whole grains and nuts, seeds, and legumes and decreased consumption of SSBs. No significant changes were observed for consumption of total fruits and vegetables, fish and shellfish, sodium, processed meat, and saturated fat.

Similar changes in AHA healthy diet scores between 2003 to 2004 and 2015 to 2016 were seen in minority groups and those with lower income or education, although significant disparities persisted (Charts 5-1 and 5-2). The proportion with a poor diet decreased from 64.7% to 58.3% for NH Black individuals, from 66.0% to 57.5% for Mexican American individuals, and from 54.0% to 45.9% for NH White individuals (Chart 5-1). The proportion with a poor diet (<40% adherence) decreased from 50.7% to 38.8% in adults with income-to-poverty ratio ≥3.0 but only from 67.7% to 59.7% in adults with income-to-poverty ratio <1.3 (Chart 5-2).

Dietary Habits in the United States: Current Intakes of Foods and Nutrients

Adults

(See Table 5-3 and Charts 5-3 and 5-4)

The average dietary consumption by US adults of selected foods and nutrients related to cardiometabolic health based on data from 2015 to 2016 NHANES is detailed below by sex and race/ethnicity (Table 5-3):

- Consumption of whole grains was low with sex and racial variations and ranged from 0.6 (Mexican American males) to 1.1 (NH White males) servings per day. For each of these groups, <10% of adults met guidelines of ≥3 servings per day.
- Whole fruit consumption similarly showed a sex and racial difference and ranged from 1.0 (NH Black males) to 1.6 (Mexican American females) servings per day. For each of those groups, <10% of adults met guidelines of ≥2 cups/d. When 100% fruit juices were included, the number of servings increased, and the proportions of adults consuming ≥2 cups/d increased.
- Nonstarchy vegetable consumption ranged from 1.6 (NH Black males) to 2.4 (NH White females) servings per day. The proportion of adults meeting guidelines of ≥2.5 cups/d was <10%.
- Consumption of fish and shellfish ranged from 1.0 (NH White individuals) to 1.8 (NH Black females) servings per week. The proportions of adults meeting guidelines of ≥2 servings per week were ≈17% of NH White adults, ≈23% of NH Black adults, and ≈18% of Mexican American adults.
- Weekly consumption of nuts and seeds was ≈6 servings among NH White adults and ≈3 servings among NH Black adults and Mexican American adults. Approximately 1 in 3 White adults, 1 in 6 NH Black adults, and 1 in 5 Mexican American adults met guidelines of ≥4 servings per week.
- Consumption of processed meats was lowest among Mexican American females (1.0 servings per week) and highest among NH White males (≈2.5 servings per week). Between 57% (NH White males) and 80% (Mexican American females) of adults consumed ≤2 servings per week.
- Consumption of SSBs was lowest among NH White females (5.8 servings per week) and highest among NH Black individuals and Mexican American males (≈10 servings per week). The proportions of adults meeting guidelines of <36 oz per week was ≈63% for NH White adults, 42% for Mexican American adults, and 37% for NH Black adults.
- Consumption of sweets and bakery desserts ranged from 4.7 servings per week among Mexican American females to 3.3 servings per week among NH Black males. The majority of NH White, NH Black, and Mexican American adults consumed <2.5 servings per week.
- The proportion of total energy intake from added sugars ranged from 10.8% for Mexican American males to 22.1% for NH Black females. Between 12% of NH Black females and 38.1% of Mexican American males consumed ≤6.5% of total energy intake from added sugars.

- Consumption of EPA and DHA ranged from 0.075 to 0.103 g/d in each sex and racial or ethnic subgroup. Fewer than 9% of US adults met the guideline of ≥0.250 g/d.
- One-quarter to two-fifths of adults consumed <10% of total calories from saturated fat, and approximately one-half to two-thirds consumed <300 mg dietary cholesterol per day.
- The ratio of (PUFAs+MUFAs)/SFAs ranged from 1.8 in NH White males and Mexican American males to 2.6 in NH Black females. The proportion with a ratio ≥2.5 ranged from 40% in NH Black females to 12.6% in NH White males.
- Only ≈8% of NH White adults, ≈5% of Black adults, and ≈12% of 3Mexican American adults consumed ≥28 g of dietary fiber per day.
- Fewer than 10% of adults consumed <2.3 g sodium per day. Estimated mean sodium intake by 24-hour urinary excretion was 4205 mg/d for males and 3039 mg/d for females in 2013 to 2014. Estimates of sodium intake by race, sex, and source are shown in Charts 5-3 and 5-4. Sodium added to food outside the home accounts for more than two-thirds of total sodium intake in the United States (Chart 5-4).[4] Top sources of sodium intake vary by race/ethnicity, with the largest contributor being yeast breads for NH White adults, sandwiches for NH Black adults, burritos and tacos for Hispanic adults, and soups for NH Asian adults.[5]

Children and Teenagers

According to NHANES 2015 to 2016 data, the average dietary consumption by US children and teenagers of selected foods and nutrients related to cardiometabolic health is detailed below[6]:

- Whole grain consumption was low with an estimated average intake of 0.95 serving per day (95% CI, 0.88–1.03) among US youth 2 to 19 years of age. Youth with higher parental education had higher intake.
- Whole fruit consumption was low with an estimated average intake of 0.68 serving per day (95% CI, 0.58–0.77). The consumption pattern decreased with age. NH Asian youth and other races, including multiracial youth, had the highest intake of whole fruit, followed by NH White youth, other Hispanic youth, Mexican American youth, and NH Black youth. The average intake of 100% fruit juice was 0.46 serving per day (95% CI, 0.39–0.53). The consumption pattern also decreased with age. NH White youth had the lowest intake of fruit juice, followed by NH Asian youth and other races, including multiracial youth, Mexican American youth, other Hispanic youth, and NH Black youth.
- Nonstarchy vegetable consumption was low with an estimated average intake of 0.57 serving per day (95% CI, 0.53–0.62). The consumption pattern increased with age.
- Consumption of fish and shellfish was very low with an estimated average intake of 0.06 serving per day (95% CI, 0.04–0.07). The consumption pattern increased with age. Hispanic youth had the highest intake of fish and shellfish, followed by NH Asian youth and other races, including multiracial youth, NH Black youth, Mexican American youth, and NH White youth.
- Consumption of nuts and seeds was low with an estimated average intake of 0.40 serving per day (95% CI, 0.33–0.47). NH White youth had the highest intake of nuts and seeds, followed by NH Asian youth and other races, including multiracial youth, other Hispanic youth, NH Black youth, and Mexican American youth. The consumption pattern of nuts and seeds increased with attainment of parental education and parental income.
- Consumption of unprocessed red meats was 0.31 serving per day (95% CI, 0.27–0.34) on average with higher intake among youth with attainment of parental education less than high school and high school graduate, and lower among youth with parental education of some college or above and college graduate or above.
- Consumption of processed meats was 0.27 serving per day (95% CI, 0.24–0.29) on average with higher intake among males and lower intake among females. NH White youth have the highest intake of processed meat, followed by NH Black youth, Mexican American youth, NH Asian youth, and other races, including multiracial youth and other Hispanic youth.
- Consumption of SSBs was 1.0 serving per day (95% CI, 0.89–1.11) on average among US youth. The consumption pattern of SSBs increased with age. NH Black youth have the highest intake of SSBs, followed by Mexican American youth, NH White youth, other Hispanic youth, NH Asian youth, and other races, including multiracial youth.
- Consumption of sweets and bakery desserts contributed to an average of 6.07% of calories (95% CI, 5.55%–6.60%) among US youth, with no significant heterogeneity across age, sex, race/ethnicity, parental education, and household income.
- Consumption of EPA and DHA was low with an estimated average intake of 0.04 g/d (95% CI, 0.03–0.05). The consumption pattern of EPA and DHA increased with age. NH Asian youth and other races, including multiracial youth, have the highest intake of EPA and DHA, followed by other Hispanic youth, Mexican American youth, NH White youth, and NH Black youth.
- Consumption of SFAs was ≈12.1% of calories (95% CI, 11.8%–12.4%) among US youth.

Consumption of dietary cholesterol was 254 mg/d (95% CI, 244–264) with NH White youth having the lowest intake (238 mg/d [95% CI, 226–250]) and Mexican American youth having the highest intake (292 [95% CI, 275–309]).
- Consumption of dietary fiber was 15.6 g/d (95% CI, 15.1–16.0) on average among US youth, with no significant heterogeneity across age, sex, race/ethnicity, parental education, and household income.
- Consumption of sodium was 3.33 g/d (95% CI, 3.28–3.37) on average among US youth. The consumption pattern increased with age. NH Asian youth and other races, including multiracial youth, have the highest intake of sodium, followed by NH Black youth, Mexican American youth, and NH White youth.

Secular Trends

In addition to individual foods and nutrients, overall dietary patterns can be a useful tool for assessing diet quality.[7] The 2015 US Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee summarized the evidence for benefits of healthful diet patterns on a range of cardiometabolic and other disease outcomes.[8] They concluded that a healthy dietary pattern is higher in vegetables, fruits, whole grains, low-fat or nonfat dairy, seafood, legumes, and nuts; moderate in alcohol (among adults); lower in red and processed meat; and low in sugar-sweetened foods and drinks and refined grains. The 2015 US Dietary Guidelines also describe a healthy vegetarian dietary pattern, which includes more legumes, soy products, nuts and seeds, and whole grains but does not include meats, poultry, or seafood. Different dietary patterns have been defined such as HEI-2010, AHEI, Mediterranean, DASH-type, Western, prudent, and vegetarian patterns.

Between 1999 and 2010, the average AHEI-2010 score of US adults improved from 39.9 to 46.8.[9] This was related to reduced intake of *trans* fat (accounting for more than half of the improvement), SSBs, and fruit juice, as well as an increased intake of whole fruit, whole grains, PUFAs, and nuts and legumes. Adults with greater family income and education had higher scores, and the gap between low and high SES widened over time, from 3.9 points in 1999 to 2000 to 7.8 points in 2009 to 2010.

Between 1999 and 2016, the mean HEI-2015 score in US children and adolescents 2 to 19 years of age improved from 44.6 (95% CI, 43.5-45.8) to 49.6 (95% CI, 48.5–50.8) (11.2% improvement). The mean AHA primary diet score increased from 14.8 (95% CI, 14.1-15.4) to 18.8 (95% CI, 18.1–19.6) (27.0% improvement) and the mean AHA secondary score from 29.2 (95% CI, 28.1-30.4) to 33.0 (95% CI, 32.0–33.9) (13.0% improvement). On the basis of the AHA primary score, the estimated proportion of US children with poor dietary quality significantly decreased from 76.8% (95% CI, 72.9%–80.2%) to 56.1% (95% CI, 51.4%–60.7%); the estimated proportion with intermediate quality significantly increased from 23.2% (95% CI, 19.8%–26.9%) to 43.7% (95% CI, 39.1%–48.3%). The estimated proportion with an ideal diet significantly improved but remained low (from 0.07% to 0.25%). On the basis of the AHA secondary score, the estimated proportion of US children with poor dietary quality significantly decreased from 61.0% (95% CI, 56.5%–65.2%) to 49.1% (95% CI, 45.0%–53.3%); the estimated proportion with intermediate quality significantly increased from 39.0% (95% CI, 34.7%–43.4%) to 50.4% (95% CI, 46.3%–54.4%). The estimated proportion with an ideal diet significantly improved from 0.04% to 0.50%. The overall dietary quality improvement among US youth was attributable mainly to the increased consumption fruits/vegetables (especially whole fruits) and whole grains, with additional increases in total dairy, total protein foods, seafood, and plant proteins and decreased consumption of SSBs and added sugar. Persistent dietary variations were identified across multiple sociodemographic groups. The mean HEI-2015 score in 2015 to 2016 was 55.0 (95% CI, 53.7–56.4) for youth 2 to 5 years of age, 49.2 (95% CI, 47.9–50.6) for youth 6 to 11 years of age, and 47.4 (95% CI, 46.0–48.8) for youth 12 to 19 years of age, with similar persistent variations across levels of sociodemographic characteristics.

The impact of the October 2009 Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children food package revision (more fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and lower-fat milk) was examined with 2003 to 2008 and 2011 to 2012 NHANES data in 2- to 4-year-old children from low-income households.[10] The Women, Infants, and Children food package revisions were associated with significant improvements in HEI-2010 score (3.7-higher HEI points [95% CI, 0.6–6.9]), with the greatest improvement coming from a 3.4-fold increase (95% CI, 1.3–9.4) in the greens and beans category.

In a study using data from the Food and Agriculture Organization Food Balance Sheets from 1961 to 1965, 2000 to 2003, and 2004 to 2011 in 41 countries, a Mediterranean adequacy index was calculated from available energy intake for food groups consistent or inconsistent with the Mediterranean dietary pattern.[11] Adherence to the Mediterranean dietary pattern decreased from 1961 to 1965 to 2000 to 2003, with stabilization overall from 2004 to 2011.

Trends in Dietary Supplement Intake (See Chart 5-5)

Use of dietary supplements is common in the United States among both adults and children despite lack of evidence to support the use of most dietary supplements in reducing risks of CVD or death.[12] From 1999 to

2000 to 2011 to 2012, use of multivitamins/multiminerals decreased from 37% to 31%, use of omega-3 fatty acids increased from 1.4% to 11%, and use of vitamin D supplements remained stable (34% to 38%; Chart 5-5). Fifty-two percent of US adults reported using any supplement, including multivitamins/multiminerals (31%), vitamin D (38%), and omega-3 fatty acids (11%).[13] Trends in any supplement use over time were increasing in older adults, stable among middle-aged adults, and decreasing in younger adults.

Social Determinants

- Societal and environmental factors independently associated with diet quality, adiposity, or weight gain include education, income, race/ethnicity, and (at least cross-sectionally) neighborhood availability of supermarkets.[14–16]
- Other local food-environment characteristics such as availability of grocery stores (ie, smaller stores than supermarkets), convenience stores, and fast food restaurants are not consistently associated with diet quality or adiposity and could be linked to social determinants of health for CVD.[17]
- Disparities may be driven in part by overabundance of unhealthy food options. In a study of neighborhood-level data from 4 US cities (Birmingham, AL; Chicago, IL; Minneapolis, MN; and Oakland, CA), past neighborhood-level income was inversely associated with current density of convenience stores.[18] In low-income neighborhoods, the percentage of White population was inversely associated with density of fast food restaurants and smaller grocery stores.
- In a study using NHANES and Nielsen Homescan data to examine disparities in calories from store-bought consumer packaged goods over time, calories from store-bought beverages decreased between 2003 to 2006 and 2009 to 2012. However, the decline in calories from consumer packaged goods was slower for NH Black people, Mexican American people, and lowest-income households.[19]

Genetics/Family History

- Genetic factors may contribute to food preferences and modulate the association between dietary components and adverse CVH outcomes.[20–22] However, there is a paucity of gene-diet interaction studies with independent replication to support personalizing dietary recommendations according to genotype.
- In a randomized trial of 609 overweight-obese, nondiabetic participants that compared the effects of healthy low-fat and healthy low-carbohydrate weight loss diets, neither genotype pattern (3 SNP multilocus genotype responsiveness pattern) nor insulin secretion (30 minutes after glucose challenge) modified the effects of diet on weight loss.[23]
- The interactions between a GRS composed of 97 BMI-associated variants and 3 diet-quality scores were examined in a pooled analysis of 30 904 participants from the Nurses' Health Study, the Health Professional Follow-Up Study, and the Women's Genome Health Study. Higher diet quality was found to attenuate the association between GRS and BMI (*P* for interaction terms <0.005 for AHEI-2010 score, Alternative Mediterranean Diet score, and DASH diet score).[24] A 10-unit increase in the GRS was associated with a 0.84-unit (95% CI, 0.72–0.96) increase in BMI for those in the highest tertile of AHEI score compared with a 1.14-unit (95% CI, 0.99–1.29) increase in BMI in those in the lowest tertile of AHEI score.

Impact on US Mortality

- Nationally representative data from 37 233 US adults were analyzed to examine the association between low-carbohydrate and low-fat diets and mortality. Neither low-carbohydrate nor low-fat diets were associated with total mortality; however, diet quality and sources of macronutrients appeared to play a role in that healthy low-carbohydrate (HR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.87–0.95]; *P*<0.001) and low-fat (HR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.85–0.93]; *P*<0.001) diets were associated with lower mortality and unhealthy low-carbohydrate (HR, 1.07 [95% CI, 1.02–1.11]; *P*=0.01) and low-fat (HR, 1.06 [95% CI, 1.01–1.12]; *P*=0.04) diets were linked to higher mortality.[25]
- NHANES III (1988–1994) data from 3733 overweight/obese (BMI ≥25 kg/m^2) adults (20–90 years of age) were analyzed to assess the relationship between the DII and mortality. Results show that the DII scores of metabolically unhealthy obese/overweight individuals were associated with increased mortality risk ($HR_{\text{tertile 3 versus tertile 1}}$, 1.44 [95% CI, 1.11–1.86]; P_{trend}=0.008; $HR_{\text{1SD increase}}$, 1.08 [95% CI, 0.99–1.18]) and, more specifically, CVD-related mortality ($HR_{\text{T3 versus T1}}$, 3.29 [95% CI, 2.01–5.37]; P_{trend}< 0.001; $HR_{\text{1SD increase}}$ 1.40 [95% CI, 1.18–1.66]). These associations were not observed among MHO adults, and no cancer mortality risk was observed for either metabolically unhealthy obese/overweight or MHO individuals. The SUN (n=18 566) and PREDIMED (n=6790) Spanish cohort studies similarly analyzed the DII in relation to mortality. Significant associations were found in differences between the highest and lowest quartiles of the DII and mortality in both the SUN (HR, 1.85 [95% CI, 1.15–2.98]; P_{trend}=0.004)[26] and PREDIMED (HR, 1.42 [95% CI,

1.00–2.02]; P_{trend}=0.009) studies. A subsequent meta-analysis of 12 studies examined the association between the DII and mortality and found the DII to be significantly associated with a 23% increase in mortality (95% CI, 16%–32%) in the highest versus lowest quartiles of the DII.[26,27]

- NHANES 1999 to 2010 data from 20 256 US adults (mean, 47.5 years of age) were analyzed to evaluate the relationship between dietary uricemia score and dietary atherogenic score (which were derived in regression models on 37 micronutrients and macronutrients predicting levels of serum uric acid and apoB, respectively) and all-cause and cause-specific mortality. Individuals in the highest dietary uricemia score quartile were at greater risk for all-cause (HR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.07–2.30]), cancer (HR, 1.06 [95% CI, 1.01–1.14]), and CVD (HR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.21–1.59]) mortality. Similar patterns were noted in the dietary atherogenic score, with those in the highest quartiles (versus those in the lowest) experiencing increased risk for all-cause (25%), cancer (11%), and CVD (40%) mortality.[28]
- A number of studies examined the relationship between sugar intake and all- and cause-specific mortality. A 6-year cohort study of 13 440 US adults (mean, 63.6 years of age) found that higher consumption (each additional 12 oz serving per day) of sugary beverages (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.03–1.19]) and 100% fruit juices (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.09–1.42]) was associated with higher all-cause (but not CHD-specific) mortality. In 2 Swedish studies (MDCS; n=24 272 and NSHDS; n=24 475), higher sugar consumption (>20% energy intake) was linked to higher mortality risk (30%), and low sugar consumption (<5% energy intake) was also associated with higher mortality risk (23%) in the MCDS study.[29,30]
- A systematic review of 18 cohort studies (n=251 497) examined the relationship between glycemic index and glycemic load with risk of all-cause mortality and CVD and found no associations between glycemic index or glycemic load and CVD or all-cause mortality. However, a positive association was found with all-cause mortality[29] among females with the highest (versus lowest) glycemic index (RR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.02–1.35]).[29–31]
- In an assessment of the relationship between dairy intake and mortality, data from 3 large prospective cohort studies with 217 755 US adults showed a dose-response relationship in which 2 daily servings of dairy were associated with the lowest CVD mortality, and higher intake was linked to higher mortality, especially cancer mortality. Compared with other subtypes of dairy (eg, skim/low-fat milk, cheese, yogurt, ice cream/sherbet), whole milk (and additional 0.5 serving per day) was associated with higher risks of cancer mortality (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.06–1.17]), CVD mortality (HR, 1.09 [95% CI, 1.03–1.15), and total mortality (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.09–1.14). A similar large cohort study with 45 009 Italians found no dose-response relationship between dairy (eg, milk, cheese, yogurt, butter) consumption and mortality, and no differences were present between full-fat and reduced-fat milk. However, there was a significant reduction of 25% in risk of all-cause mortality among those consuming 160 to 200 g/d (HR, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.61–0.91]) milk versus nonconsumers. Another European study examined the relationship between dietary protein and protein sources and mortality among 2641 Finnish males. Higher meat intake (HR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.04–1.47])) and higher ratio of animal to plant protein (HR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.02–1.49]) were associated with higher mortality. This relationship was more pronounced among those with a history of CVD, cancer, and type 2 diabetes. No relationships were noted between other protein sources (eg, fish, eggs, dairy, plant protein) and mortality.[32–34]
- The association between nut and peanut butter consumption and mortality has also been assessed. In a large prospective cohort study of 566 398 US adults (50–71 years of age at baseline) with a median follow-up of 15.5 years, nut consumption was inversely related to mortality (HR, 0.78 [95% CI, 0.76–0.81]; $P \leq 0.001$) and was associated with reductions in cancer, CVD, infectious, respiratory, and liver and renal disease mortality (but not Alzheimer- or diabetes-related mortality). No significant relationships were found between peanut butter and cause-specific or all-cause mortality (HR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.98–1.04]; P=0.001).[35]
- Moderate egg consumption and all-cause and cause-specific[36] mortality were investigated in a large cohort of 40 621 adults (29–69 years of age) in the EPIC-Spain prospective cohort study across 18 years. Mean egg consumption was 22 g/d (SD, 15.8 g/d) in females and 30.9 g/d (SD, 23.1 g/d) in males, and no association was found between the highest and lowest quartiles of egg consumption and all-cause mortality (HR, 1.01 [95% CI, 0.91–1.11]; P=0.96), or cancer and CVD mortality. However, egg consumption appears to be linked to deaths resulting from other causes (HR, 0.76 [95% CI, 0.63–0.93]; P=0.003), specifically nervous system–related deaths (HR, 0.59 [95% CI, 0.35–1.00]; P=0.036).[36]
- The association between dietary choline and overall- and cause-specific mortality was examined in a large, nationally representative study of 20 325 US adults (mean, 47.4 years of age). It was found that higher choline consumption is associated with worse lipid profiles, poorer glycemic control, and lower CRP levels (all comparisons P<0.001).

Those with highest compared with lowest consumption had increased risk of mortality (23%), stroke (30%), and CVD (33%) (all comparisons $P<0.001$). A subsequently performed meta-analysis confirmed these results and found choline to be linked to higher mortality risk (RR, 1.12 [95% CI, 1.08–1.17]; $I^2=2.9$) and CVD mortality risk (RR, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.17–1.39]; $I^2=9.6$).[37]

CVH Impact of Diet

Dietary Patterns

- The observational findings for benefits of the Mediterranean diet have been confirmed in a large primary prevention trial in Spain among patients with CVD risk factors.[38] The PREDIMED trial demonstrated an ≈30% reduction in the risk of stroke, MI, and death attributable to cardiovascular causes in those patients randomized to unrestricted-calorie Mediterranean-style diets supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or mixed nuts,[38] without changes in body weight.[39] In a subgroup analysis of 3541 patients without diabetes in the PREDIMED trial, HRs for incident diabetes were 0.60 (95% CI, 0.43–0.85) for the Mediterranean diet with olive oil group and 0.82 (95% CI, 0.61–1.10) for the Mediterranean diet with nuts group compared with the control group.
- In a randomized crossover trial of 118 overweight omnivores at low-moderate CVD risk, a reduced-calorie lacto-ovo-vegetarian diet was compared with a reduced-calorie Mediterranean diet by providing face-to-face, individual counseling sessions. Both diets were equally successful in reducing body weight and fat mass. LDL-C, uric acid, and vitamin B_{12} were lower during the vegetarian diet, whereas triglycerides were lower during the Mediterranean diet, without substantial differences between oxidative stress markers and inflammatory cytokines.[40]
- In a systematic review and meta-analysis of 29 observational studies, the RR for the highest versus the lowest category of the Mediterranean diet was 0.81 (95% CI, 0.74–0.88) for CVD, 0.70 (95% CI, 0.62–0.80) for CHD/AMI, 0.73 (95% CI, 0.59–0.91) for unspecified stroke (ischemic/hemorrhagic), 0.82 (95% CI, 0.73–0.92) for ischemic stroke, and 1.01 (95% CI, 0.74–1.37) for hemorrhagic stroke.[41]
- In a meta-analysis of 20 prospective cohort studies, the RR for each 4-point increment of the Mediterranean diet score was 0.84 (95% CI, 0.81–0.88) for unspecified stroke, 0.86 (95% CI, 0.81–0.91) for ischemic stroke, and 0.83 (95% CI, 0.74–0.93) for hemorrhagic stroke.[42]
- In another systematic review, a meta-analysis of 3 RCTs showed a beneficial effect of the Mediterranean diet on total CVD incidence (RR, 0.62 [95% CI, 0.50–0.78]) and total MI incidence (RR, 0.65 [95% CI, 0.49–0.88]).[43]
- Another meta-analysis of 38 prospective cohort studies showed that the RR for the highest versus the lowest categories of Mediterranean diet adherence was 0.79 (95% CI, 0.77–0.82) for total CVD mortality, 0.73 (95% CI, 0.62–0.86) for CHD incidence, 0.83 (95% CI, 0.75–0.92) for CHD mortality, 0.80 (95% CI, 0.71–0.90) for stroke incidence, 0.87 (95% CI, 0.80–0.96) for stroke mortality, and 0.73 (95% CI, 0.61–0.88) for MI incidence.[43]
- Compared with a usual Western diet, a DASH-type dietary pattern with low sodium reduced SBP by 5.3, 7.5, 9.7, and 20.8 mm Hg in adults with baseline SBP <130, 130 to 139, 140 to 149, and ≥150 mm Hg, respectively.[44] In a systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials of dietary pattern interventions, the DASH diet had the largest net effect on SBP (–7.6 mm Hg) and DBP (–4.2 mm Hg), whereas the Mediterranean diet had an effect on DBP (–1.4 mm Hg) but not SBP.[45] In an umbrella review of systematic reviews, a meta-analysis of 33 controlled trials showed that the DASH diet was associated with decreased SBP (mean difference, –5.2 mm Hg [95% CI, –7.0 to –3.4]), DBP (–2.60 mm Hg [95% CI, –3.50 to –1.70]), TC (–0.20 mmol/L [95% CI, –0.31 to –0.10]), LDL-C (–0.10 mmol/L [95% CI, –0.20 to –0.01]), HbA_{1c} (–0.53% [95% CI, –0.62 to –0.43]), fasting blood insulin (–0.15 μU/mL [95% CI, –0.22 to –0.08]), and body weight (–1.42 kg [95% CI, –2.03 to –0.82]).[46] A meta-analysis of 15 prospective cohort studies showed that the DASH diet was associated with decreased incident CVD (RR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.76–0.85]), CHD (0.79 [95% CI, 0.71–0.88]), stroke (0.81 [95% CI, 0.72–0.92]), and diabetes (0.82 [95% CI, 0.74–0.92]).[46] In another systematic review and meta-analysis of 7 prospective cohort studies, the RR for each 4-point increment of DASH diet score was 0.95 (95% CI, 0.94–0.97) for CAD.[47]
- Compared with a higher-carbohydrate DASH diet, a DASH-type diet with higher protein lowered BP by 1.4 mm Hg, LDL-C by 3.3 mg/dL, and triglycerides by 16 mg/dL but also lowered HDL-C by 1.3 mg/dL. Compared with a higher-carbohydrate DASH diet, a DASH-type diet with higher unsaturated fat lowered BP by 1.3 mm Hg, increased HDL-C by 1.1 mg/dL, and lowered triglycerides by 10 mg/dL.[48] The DASH-type diet higher in unsaturated fat also improved glucose-insulin homeostasis compared with the higher-carbohydrate DASH diet.[49]
- A secondary analysis of the AHS-2 among NH White participants showed that vegetarian dietary patterns (vegans, lacto-ovo-vegetarians, and pesco-vegetarians) at baseline were associated with lower prevalence of hypertension at 1

to 3 years of follow-up compared with the non-vegetarians: prevalence ratio was 0.46 (95% CI, 0.25–0.83) for vegans, 0.57 (95% CI, 0.45–0.73) for lacto-ovo-vegetarians, and 0.62 (95% CI, 0.42–0.91) for pesco-vegetarians. This association remained after adjustment for BMI among the lacto-ovo-vegetarians.[50]

- In a systematic review and meta-analysis of 9 prospective cohort studies, higher adherence to a plant-based dietary pattern was significantly associated with lower risk of type 2 diabetes (RR, 0.77; 95% CI, 0.71–0.84).[51]
- In a RCT of 48 835 postmenopausal females, a low-fat dietary pattern (lower fat and higher carbohydrate, vegetables, and fruit) intervention led to significant reductions in breast cancer followed by death (HR, 0.84 [95% CI, 0.74–0.96]) and in diabetes requiring insulin (HR, 0.87 [95% CI, 0.77–0.98]) over a median follow-up of 19.6 years compared with usual diet.[52]
- In a prospective cohort study of 105 159 adults followed up for a median of 5.2 years, for a 10% increment in the percentage of ultraprocessed foods in the diet, the HR was 1.12 (95% CI, 1.05–1.20) for overall CVD, 1.13 (95% CI, 1.02–1.24) for CHD, and 1.11 (95% CI, 1.01–1.21) for cerebrovascular disease.[53]

Fats and Carbohydrates

- In meta-analyses of RCTs comparing higher and lower fiber intake, higher fiber intake lowered body weight (–0.37 kg [95% CI, –0.63 to –0.11 kg]), TC (–0.15 mmol/L [95% CI, –0.22 to –0.07 mmol/L]), and SBP (–1.27 mm Hg [95% CI, –2.50 to –0.04 mm Hg]) and tended to lower HbA_{1c} (–0.54% [95% CI, –1.28% to 0.20%]).[54] In similar meta-analyses of RCTs for whole grains and glycemic index, higher whole grain intake only significantly reduced body weight (–0.62 kg [95% CI, –1.19 to –0.05 kg]), whereas no consistent health effects were found for glycemic index. In meta-analyses of observational studies, higher total dietary fiber intake was associated with a lower risk of incident CHD (RR, 0.76 [95% CI, 0.69–0.83]), CHD mortality (RR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.60–0.81]), and incident stroke (RR, 0.78 [95% CI, 0.69–0.88]).[54] Higher whole grain intake was associated with a lower risk of incident CHD (RR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.70–0.91]), CHD mortality (RR, 0.66 [95% CI, 0.56–0.77]), and stroke death (RR, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.58–0.94]). Evidence for associations between glycemic index, glycemic load, and source of dietary fiber and CVD outcomes was less robust.
- In a randomized trial of 609 nondiabetic participants with a BMI of 28 to 40 kg/m^2 that compared the effects of healthy low-fat and healthy low-carbohydrate weight loss diets, weight loss at 12 months did not differ between groups.[23]
- In a meta-analysis of RCTs, consumption of 1% of calories from *trans* fat in place of SFAs, MUFAs, or PUFAs increased the ratio of TC to HDL-C by 0.031, 0.054, and 0.67; increased apoB levels by 3, 10, and 11 mg/L; decreased apolipoprotein A-1 levels by 7, 5, and 3 mg/L; and increased Lp(a) levels by 3.8, 1.4, and 1.1 mg/L, respectively.[55]
- A meta-analysis of 102 randomized controlled feeding trials evaluated the effects of exchanging different dietary fats and carbohydrates on markers of glucose-insulin homeostasis.[56] Replacing 5% energy from carbohydrates with SFAs generally had no significant effects, whereas replacing carbohydrates with unsaturated fats lowered both HbA_{1c} and insulin. On the basis of gold-standard short-term insulin response in 10 trials, PUFAs improved insulin secretion compared with carbohydrates, SFAs, and even MUFAs.
- Gut microbiota is associated with the risk of obesity, type 2 diabetes, and many other cardiometabolic diseases. In a 6-month randomized controlled feeding trial of 217 healthy young adults with BMI <28 kg/m^2, the high-fat diet (fat 40% energy) had overall unfavorable effects on gut microbiota: increased *Alistipes* (P=0.04) and *Bacteroides* (P<0.001) and decreased *Faecalibacterium* (P=0.04). The low-fat diet (fat, 20% energy) appeared to have beneficial effects on gut microbiota: increased α-diversity assessed by the Shannon index (P=0.03) and increased abundance of *Blautia* (P=0.007) and *Faecalibacterium* (P=0.04).[57]
- In the WHI RCT (n=48 835), reduction of total fat consumption from 37.8% energy (baseline) to 24.3% energy (at 1 year) and 28.8% energy (at 6 years) had no effect on incidence of CHD (RR, 0.98 [95% CI, 0.88–1.09]), stroke (RR, 1.02 [95% CI, 0.90–1.15]), or total CVD (RR, 0.98 [95% CI, 0.92–1.05]) over a mean follow-up of 8.1 years.[58] In a matched case-control study of 2428 postmenopausal females nested in the WHI Observational Study, higher plasma phospholipid long-chain SFAs (OR, 1.18 [95% CI, 1.09–1.28]) and lower PUFA n-3 (OR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.88–0.99]) were associated with increased CHD risk. Replacing 1 mol% PUFA n-6 or *trans* fatty acid with an equivalent amount of PUFA n-3 was associated with 10% lower CHD risk (OR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.84–0.96]).[59]
- In a study using NHANES 2007 to 2014 data (n=18 434 participants), ORs for newly diagnosed hypertension comparing the highest and lowest tertiles were 0.60 (95% CI, 0.50–0.73) for dietary n-3 fatty acids, 0.52 (95% CI, 0.43–0.62) for dietary n-6 fatty acids, and 0.95 (95% CI, 0.79–1.14) for n-6:n-3 ratio.[60]

- In a prospective study of 3042 CVD-free adults followed up for a mean of 8.4 years, exclusive olive oil use was inversely associated with the risk of developing CVD (RR, 0.07 [95% CI, 0.01–0.66]) compared with no olive oil consumption.[61] In the same study, adults with ≥50 mg/dL Lp(a) had 2 times higher CVD risk than those with <50 mg/dL Lp(a) (HR, 2.18 [95% CI, 1.11–4.28]), driven mainly by the Lp(a) effect in males.[62]

Foods and Beverages

- In a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of 123 prospective studies, the risk of CHD, stroke, and HF was inversely associated with consumption of whole grain, vegetables and fruits, nuts, and fish.[63] In contrast, the risk of these conditions was positively associated with consumption of egg, red meat, processed meat, and SSBs.
- In a systematic review and meta-analysis, RCTs in children demonstrated reductions in BMI gain when SSBs were replaced with noncaloric beverages, and RCTs in adults showed weight gain when SSBs were added.[64] In a prospective cohort of 5775 participants, the HR for the highest versus the lowest quartile of SSB consumption was 1.21 (95% CI, 1.02–1.45) for hypertension.[65]
- In a meta-analysis of 16 prospective cohort studies, each daily serving of fruits or vegetables was associated with a 4% lower risk of cardiovascular mortality (RR, 0.96 [95% CI, 0.92–0.99]).[66]
- In a prospective study of 512 891 adults in China (only 18% consumed fresh fruit daily), individuals who ate fresh fruit daily had 40% lower risk of CVD death (RR, 0.60 [95% CI, 0.54–0.67]), 34% lower risk of incident CHD (RR, 0.66 [95% CI, 0.58–0.75]), 25% lower risk of ischemic stroke (RR, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.72–0.79]), and 36% lower risk of hemorrhagic stroke (RR, 0.64 [95% CI, 0.56–0.74]).[67]
- In a meta-analysis of 45 prospective studies, whole grain intake was associated with a lower risk of CHD (HR, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.75–0.87]) and CVD (HR, 0.78 [95% CI, 0.73–0.85]) but was not significantly associated with stroke (HR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.75–1.03]).[68] In another meta-analysis of 8 cohort or case-control studies, whole grain or cereal fiber intake was inversely associated with type 2 diabetes (RR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.64–0.73]).[69]
- In a meta-analysis of 14 prospective cohort studies, every 20-g/d higher intake of fish was associated with 4% reduced risk of CVD mortality (RR, 0.96 [95% CI, 0.94–0.98]).[70] The association was stronger in Asian cohorts than Western cohorts. In the REGARDS study, individuals who consumed ≥2 servings of fried fish per week had a greater risk of CVD over 5.1 years of follow-up than those who consumed <1 serving per month (HR, 1.63 [95% CI, 1.11–2.40]).[71]
- In a meta-analysis of prospective cohort and case-control studies from multiple countries, consumption of unprocessed red meat was not significantly associated with incidence of CHD. In contrast, each 50-g serving per day of processed meats was associated with a higher incidence of CHD (RR, 1.42 [95% CI, 1.07–1.89]).[72] In an RCT (n=113 healthy adults), LDL-C and apoB were significantly higher with red and white meat than with nonmeat consumption for 4 weeks, regardless of SFA content. Regardless of protein source, high SFA content (≈14% total energy) significantly increased LDL-C, apoB, and large LDL particles compared with low SFA content (≈7% total energy).[73]
- In a study of 169 310 female nurses and 41 526 male health professionals, consumption of 1 serving of nuts ≥5 times per week was associated with lower risk of CVD (HR, 0.86 [95% CI, 0.79–0.93]) and CHD (HR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.72–0.89]) compared with never or almost never consuming nuts. Results were largely consistent for peanuts, tree nuts, and walnuts.[74] In a meta-analysis of 61 trials (n=2582), tree nut consumption lowered TC by 4.7 mg/dL, LDL-C by 4.8 mg/dL, apoB by 3.7 mg/dL, and triglycerides by 2.2 mg/dL. No heterogeneity by nut type was observed.[75] In another meta-analysis of 5 prospective observational studies, consumption of legumes (beans) was associated with lower incidence of CHD (RR per 4 weekly 100-g servings, 0.86 [95% CI, 0.78–0.94]).[76]
- Results from a meta-analysis of 17 prospective observational studies showed that neither dairy consumption nor dairy fat was significantly associated with higher or lower risk of CHD.[77]
- In a crossover RCT (n= 25 normocholesterolemic and 27 moderately hypercholesterolemic participants), 8-week consumption of moderate amounts of a soluble green/roasted (35:65) coffee blend significantly reduced TC, LDL-C, very-low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, triglycerides, SBP, DBP, heart rate, and body weight among moderately hypercholesterolemic participants. The beneficial influence on SBP, DBP, heart rate, and body weight was also observed in healthy participants.[78]
- In a cross-sectional study of 12 285 adults, for males, consumption of >30 g alcohol per day was significantly associated with a higher risk of MetS (OR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.25–2.39]), HBP (OR, 2.76 [95% CI, 1.64–4.65]), elevated blood glucose (OR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.24–2.32]), and abdominal obesity (OR, 1.77 [95% CI, 1.07–2.92])

compared with nondrinking.[79] In males, drinkers at all levels had a lower risk of coronary disease than nondrinkers, whereas alcohol consumption was not associated with the risk of hypertension or stroke.[80] In females, consumption of 10.1 to 15.0 g alcohol per day was associated only with a higher risk of elevated blood glucose (OR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.14–2.38]) compared with nondrinking.[79] Compared with nondrinkers, consumption of 0.1 to 10.0 g alcohol per day was associated with a lower risk of coronary disease and stroke, and consumption of 0.1 to 15.0 g/d was associated with a lower risk of hypertension in females.[80]

Sodium, Potassium, Phosphorus, and Magnesium

- In a meta-regression analysis of 133 RCTs, a 100-mmol/d (2300-mg/d) reduction in sodium was associated with a 7.7–mm Hg (95% CI, −10.4 to −5.0) lower SBP and a 3.0–mm Hg (95% CI, −4.6 to −1.4) lower DBP among people with >131/78 mm Hg SBP/DBP. The association was weak in people with ≤131/78 mm Hg SBP/DBP: A 100-mmol/day reduction in sodium was associated with a 1.46–mm Hg (95% CI, −2.7 to −0.20) lower SBP and a 0.07–mm Hg (95% CI, −1.5 to 1.4) lower DBP.[81] The effects of sodium reduction on BP appear to be stronger in individuals who are older, hypertensive, and Black.[82,83]
- In a systematic review and nonlinear dose-response meta-analysis of 14 prospective cohort studies and 1 case-control study, a 1-g/d increment in sodium intake was associated with a 6% increase in stroke risk (RR, 1.06 [95% CI, 1.02–1.10]), and a 1-unit increment in dietary sodium-to-potassium ratio (millimoles per millimole) was associated with a 22% increase in stroke risk (RR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.04–1.41]).[84]
- Nearly all observational studies demonstrate an association between higher estimated sodium intakes (eg, >4000 mg/d) and a higher risk of CVD events, in particular stroke.[85–91] Some studies have also observed higher CVD risk at estimated low intakes (eg, <3000 g/d), which suggests a potential J-shaped relationship with risk.
- An AHA science advisory suggested that variation in methodology might account for inconsistencies in the relationship between sodium and CVD in observational studies. Increased risk at low sodium intake in some observational studies could be related to reverse causation (illness causing low intake) or imprecise estimation of sodium intake through a single dietary recall or a single urine excretion.[89]
- Post hoc analyses of the TOHP with 10 to 15 years of follow-up found that participants randomized to sodium reduction had a 25% decrease in CVD risk (RR, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.57–0.99]) compared with those randomized to control.[90]
- In an observational analysis of TOHP participants not assigned to an active sodium reduction intervention, sodium-potassium ratio was linearly associated with risk of CVD over 10 to 15 years of follow-up (RR, 1.24 per unit [95% CI, 1.05–1.46]; P=0.01).[90]
- In a longer-term (median, 24 years) post hoc analysis of the TOHP (median of five 24-hour urine measurements), every 1-unit increase in sodium-potassium ratio was associated with a 13% higher risk of death (HR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.01–1.27]; P=0.04).[91]
- In a secondary analysis of the PREMIER trial, changes in phosphorus intake were not significantly associated with changes in BP. Phosphorus type (plant, animal, or added) significantly modified this association, with only added phosphorus associated with increases in SBP (mean coefficient, 1.24 mm Hg/100 mg [95% CI, 0.36–2.12]) and DBP (0.83 mm Hg/100 mg [95% CI, 0.22–1.44]). An increase in urinary phosphorus excretion was significantly associated with an increase in DBP (0.14 mm Hg/100 mg [95% CI, 0.01–0.28]).[92]
- In a systematic review and meta-analysis of 18 prospective cohort studies, the highest magnesium intake category was associated with an 11% decrease in total stroke risk (RR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.83–0.94]) and a 12% decrease in ischemic stroke risk (RR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.81–0.95]) compared with the lowest magnesium intake category. After further adjustment for calcium intake, the inverse association remained for total stroke (RR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.80–0.99]).[93]

Dietary Supplements

- In an RCT of 15 480 adults with diabetes and no history of ASCVD, 1 g n-3 fatty acids had no effect on first serious vascular event (RR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.87–1.08]) or a composite outcome of first serious vascular event or revascularization (RR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.91–1.09]) or mortality (RR, 0.95 [95% CI, 0.86–1.05]) compared with placebo (1 g olive oil).[94]
- A 2017 AHA scientific advisory statement summarized available evidence and suggested fish oil supplementation only for secondary prevention of CHD and SCD (Class IIa recommendation) and for secondary prevention of outcomes in patients with HF (Class IIa recommendation).[95]
- A meta-analysis of 77 917 participants in 10 RCTs with ≥500 participants treated for ≥1 year found that fish oil supplementation (EPA dose range,

226–1800 mg/d; DHA dose range, 0–1700 mg/d) had no significant effect on CHD death (RR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.81–1.03]), nonfatal MI (RR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.87–1.08]), or any CHD events (RR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.93–1.01]).[96] However, an updated meta-analysis of 124 477 participants (that included additional data from 3 large RCTs) found that marine omega-3 supplementation significantly lowered the risk of MI (RR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.86–0.99]; *P*=0.020), CHD death (RR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.86–0.98]; *P*=0.014), total CHD (RR, 0.95 [95% CI, 0.91–0.99]; *P*=0.008), CVD death (RR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.88–0.99]; *P*=0.013), and total CVD (RR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.94–0.99]; *P*=0.015). In addition, significant linear dose-response risk reductions were found for total CVD and major vascular events.[97]

- An observational study of 197 761 US veterans assessed omega-3 fatty acid supplement use and fish intake years on ischemic stroke over 3.2 years (2.2–4.3 years) and incident nonfatal CAD over 3.6 (2.4–4.7 years). It was found that omega-3 fatty acid supplement use was independently associated with a decreased risk of ischemic stroke (HR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.81–0.95]) but not with nonfatal CAD. Fish intake was not independently associated with either outcome.[98]
- In an RCT of 25 871 adults (males ≥50 years of age and females ≥55 years of age), the effects of daily supplementation of 2000 IU vitamin D and 1 g marine n-3 fatty acids on the prevention of cancer and CVD were examined.[99] Vitamin D had no effect on major cardiovascular events (HR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.85–1.12]), cancer (HR, 0.96 [95% CI, 0.88–1.06]), or any secondary outcomes. Marine n-3 fatty acid supplementation had no effect on major cardiovascular events (HR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.80–1.06]), invasive cancer (HR, 1.03 [95% CI, 0.93–1.13]), or any secondary outcomes.
- A secondary RCT data analysis study conducted across 3 years with 161 patients with advanced HF assessed the effects of daily vitamin D supplementation of 4000 IU on lipid parameters (TC, HDL-C, LDL-C, TC/HDL-C ratio, LDL-C/HDL-C ratio, and triglycerides) and vascular calcification parameters (fetuin-A and dp-ucMPG). Long-term vitamin D supplementation did not improve lipid profiles and did not affect vascular calcification markers in these patients. In addition, no sex-specific vitamin D effects were found.[100] A similar study, a post hoc analysis of the EVITA trial, assessing daily vitamin D_3 supplementation of 4000 IU also found no improvement in cardiac function among patients with advanced HF. However, subgroup analyses among those ≥50 years of age indicated improvements of 2.73% in LVEF (95% CI, 0.14%–5.31%) at the 12-month follow-up and 2.60% (95% CI, –2.47% to 7.67%) improvement at the 36-month follow-up.[101]
- A Cochrane review of 1 RCT with 1355 females (with previous preeclampsia) from various hospital sites in Argentina, South Africa, and Zimbabwe who began calcium supplementation before conception (500 mg daily until 20 weeks' gestation) found that calcium made little to no difference in developing serious health problems during pregnancy, including preeclampsia[102] (RR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.61–1.06]; *P*=0.121, low-quality evidence), severe maternal morbidity and mortality (RR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.68–1.26]; low-quality evidence), pregnancy loss or stillbirth at any age (RR, 0.83 [95% CI, 0.61–1,14]; low-quality evidence), or a cesarean section (RR, 1.11 [95% CI, 0.96–1,28; low-quality evidence). Calcium was found to slightly reduce the risk of a composite outcome of preeclampsia or pregnancy loss or stillbirth at any age (RR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.66–1.00; low-quality evidence). Results should be interpreted with caution, particularly because ≈25% of the sample was lost to follow-up.[103]
- The VITAL-HF, an ancillary study of the VITAL RCT, examined whether vitamin D_3 (2000 IU/d) or marine omega-3 fatty acids (n-3) (1 g/d, including EPA 460 mg+ DHA 380 mg) were associated with first HF-related hospitalization or recurrent hospitalization for HF among 25 871 adults with HF between 2011 and 2017. No significant relationships were found between either vitamin D or n-3 fatty acid supplementation and first HF hospitalization. However, marine n-3 supplementation (326 events) significantly reduced recurrent HF hospitalization compared with placebo (379 events) (HR, 0.86 [95% CI, 0.74–0.998]; *P*=0.048).[104]
- A secondary analysis of the WHI examining the efficacy of calcium and vitamin D supplementation on AF prevention found that calcium and vitamin D had no reduction in incidence of AF compared with placebo (HR, 1.02 [95% CI, 0.92–1.13]). Although a relationship between baseline CVD risk factors and vitamin D deficiency was present, no significant association was found between baseline 25-hydroxyvitamin D serum levels and incident AF (HR, 0.92 in lowest versus highest subgroup [95% CI, 0.66–1.28]). Similarly, using data from the WHI RCT, another study examined whether calcium and vitamin D supplementation (1000 mg elemental calcium carbonate and 400 IU vitamin D_3/d) moderated the effects of premenopausal hormone therapy on CVD events among 27 347 females. Females

reporting prior hysterectomy (n=16 608) were randomized to the conjugated equine estrogens (0.625 mg/d)+medroxyprogesterone (2.5 mg/d) trial, and those without prior hysterectomy (n=10,739) were randomized to the conjugated equine estrogen trial (0.625 mg/d). In the conjugated equine estrogen trial, receiving calcium and vitamin D was associated with lowered stroke risk (HR, 0.49 [95% CI, 0.25–0.97]). In both trials, in females with a low intake of vitamin D, a significant synergist effect of calcium and vitamin D and hormone therapy on LDL-C was observed (P=0.03).[105]

- Meta-analyses of RCTs examining the effects of multivitamins, vitamin D, calcium, vitamin C, B-complex, antioxidants, and vitamin B_3 (niacin) have demonstrated no salutary cardiovascular benefits.[106]
- An umbrella review of 10 systematic reviews and meta-analyses examined the relationship between vitamin C supplementation and CVD biomarkers (ie, cardiovascular arterial stiffness, BP, lipid profile, endothelial function, and glycemic control) and found weak evidence for salutary effects from vitamin C supplementation on CVD biomarkers. However, subgroup analyses revealed that specific groups of participants (ie, those who were older or with higher BMI, elevated CVD risk, and lower intake of vitamin C) may benefit from vitamin C supplementation.[107]
- A 2-sample mendelian randomization study including 7781 individuals of European descent examined the relationship between vitamin E and risk of CAD and found higher vitamin E to be associated with a higher risk of CAD and MI. Specifically, each 1-mg/L increase in vitamin E was significantly associated with CAD (OR, 1.05 [95% CI, 1.03–1.06]), MI (OR, 1.04 [95% CI 1.03–1.05]), elevated TC (SD, 0.043 [95% CI, 0.038–0.04]), LDL-C (SD, 0.021 [95% CI, 0.016–0.027]), triglycerides (SD, 0.026 [95% CI, 0.021–0.031]), and lower levels of HDL-C (SD, −0.019 [95% CI, −0.024 to −0.014]).[108]
- Meta-analyses of folic acid RCTs suggested reductions in stroke risk (RR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.69–0.93]) and CVD (RR, 0.83 [95% CI, 0.73–0.93]), although the benefit was driven mainly by the China Stroke Primary Prevention Trial, a large RCT of 20 702 adults with hypertension and no history of stroke or MI.[109]

Cost

The US Department of Agriculture reported that the Consumer Price Index for all food increased by 1.9% in 2019.[110] Prices for foods eaten at home increased by 0.9% in 2019, whereas prices for foods eaten away from home increased by 3.1%.[110] Using data from Euromonitor International, the US Department of Agriculture calculated the share of consumer expenditures attributed to food in multiple countries in 2018. The proportion of consumer expenditures spent on food ranged from 6.4% in the United States to 9.1% in Canada, 23.4% in Mexico, and 59.0% in Nigeria.[111]

Cost of a Healthy Diet

- A meta-analysis of price comparisons of healthy versus unhealthy diet patterns found that the healthiest diet patterns cost, on average, ≈$1.50 more per person per day to consume.[112]
- In a 1-year (2013–2014) RCT of 30 after-school programs in South Carolina, site leaders in the intervention group received assistance in establishing snack budgets and menus and identifying low-cost outlets to purchase snacks that met healthy eating standards. The intervention was successful in increasing the number of days that fruits and vegetables were served (3.9 d/wk versus 0.7 d/wk) and decreasing the number of days that SSBs (0.1 d/wk versus 1.8 d/wk) and sugary foods (0.3 d/wk versus 2.7 d/wk) were served.[113] Cost in the intervention group was minimized by identifying low-cost grocery outlets or large bulk warehouse stores; cost increased by $0.02 per snack in the intervention group compared with a $0.01 per snack decrease in the control group.

Healthy Diet and Health Care Cost Savings

- A study evaluated the health care costs associated with following the Healthy US-Style eating pattern (measured by the HEI) and the Healthy Mediterranean-Style (measured by the Mediterranean diet score) and found that a 20% increase in compliance with the HEI was estimated to result in annual cost savings of $31.5 billion (range, $23.9 to $38.9 billion). Half of the cost savings were attributed to the reduction in costs associated with CVD, whereas the other half were attributed to cancer and type 2 diabetes cost reductions. Similarly, a 20% increase in conformance with the Mediterranean diet score resulted in annual cost savings of $16.7 billion (range, $6.7 to $25.4 billion). The biggest contributors to these costs savings were HD ($5.4 billion), type 2 diabetes ($4.6 billion), Alzheimer disease ($2.6 billion), stroke ($1.0 billion), and, to a lesser degree, site-specific cancer (<$1 billion).[114]
- Based on combined data from NHANES (2013–2016) and a community-based randomized trial

of cash and subsidized CSA intervention, a microsimulation model was developed to assess the cost-effectiveness of improving dietary quality (as measured by the HEI) on CVD and type 2 diabetes in low-income US adults. The implementation of the model in the short term (10-year time horizon) and long term (life-course time horizon) demonstrated that both a cash transfer ($300) and subsidized CSA ($300/y subsidy) lowered total discounted DALYs accumulated over the life course attributable to CVD and diabetes complications from 24 797 per 10 000 people (95% CI, 24 584–25 001) at baseline to 23 463 per 10 000 (95% CI, 23 241–23 666) under the cash intervention and 22 304 per 10 000 (95% CI, 22 084–22 510) under the CSA intervention. Both interventions demonstrated ICERs <$100 000 per prevented DALY, with the cash transfer being more effective in the short term and the CSA being equally cost-effective in the long-term, highlighting cost savings to society of –$191 100 per DALY averted (95% CI, –191 767 to –188 919) for the cash intervention and –$93 182 per DALY averted (95% CI, –93 707 to –92 503) for the CSA intervention.[115]

Cost-Effectiveness of Sodium Reduction and SSB Tax

- A global cost-effectiveness analysis modeled the cost-effectiveness of a so-called soft regulation national policy to reduce sodium intake in countries around the world using the UK experience (government-supported industry agreements, government monitoring of industry compliance, public health campaign).[116] Model estimates were based on sodium intake, BP, and CVD data from 183 countries. Country-specific cost data were used to estimate the CER, defined as purchasing power parity–adjusted international dollars (equivalent to country-specific purchasing power of US $1) per DALY saved over 10 years. Globally, the estimated average CER was $204 (international dollars) per DALY (95% CI, 149–322) saved. The estimated CER was highly favorable in high-, middle-, and low-income countries. A US study examined cost-effectiveness of implementing voluntary sodium target reformulation among people ever working in the food system and those in the processed food industry and found benefits in both. Achieving FDA reformulations across 10 years could lead to 20-year health gains in those who had ever worked in the food system of 180 000 QALYs (95% UI, 150 000–209 000) and health care–related savings of $5.2 billion (95% UI, 3.5–8.3 billion) with an ICER of $62 000 (95% UI, 1000–171 000) per each gained QALY. Those working in the processed food industry could see similar improvements of 32 000 gained QALYs (95% UI, 27 000–37 000), health cost savings of $1 billion (95% UI, 0.7–1.6 billion), and an ICER of $486 000 (95% UI, 148 000–1 094 000) for each gained QALY. The long-term reformulation would cost the industry $16.6 billion (95% UI, 12–31 billion). This highlights that potential health benefits and cost-savings are greater than the costs associated with sodium reformulation.[117]
- A policy review of worldwide consumption of SSBs found that SSB consumption has increased significantly, which is problematic given the mounting evidence illustrating the association between high SSB daily intake and heightened risk of obesity and CVD. This review also presents evidence in support of an SSB tax because its effectiveness in lowering SSB consumption in several countries to date.[118] In the United States, a validated microsimulation model (CVD PREDICT) was used to assess cost-effectiveness, CVD reductions, and QALYs gained as a result of imposing a penny-per-ounce tax on SSBs. Cost savings were identified for the US government ($106.56 billion) and private sector ($15.60 billion). A 100% price pass-through led to reductions of 4494 (2.06%) of lifetime MI events (95% UI, 2640–6599) and 1540 (1.42%) total IHD deaths (95% UI, 995–2118) versus no tax and to a gain of 0.020 lifetime QALYs. The lifetime cost to the beverage industry is $0.92 billion (or $49.72 billion if electing to absorb half the proposed SSB tax).[119] Similar evidence was found in the Philippines, where a 13%/L SSB tax was associated with fewer deaths resulting from diabetes (–5913), IHD (–10 339), and stroke (–7950) across 20 years and also averting 13 890 cases of catastrophic expenditure. In addition, health care savings of $627 million and annual revenue increases of $813 million were projected over 20 years.[120]

Global Trends in Key Dietary Factors

Analysis of SSB sales data suggests that the regions in the world with the highest SSB consumption are North America, Latin America, Australasia, and Western Europe.[121] A number of countries and US cities have implemented SSB taxes. In Mexico, a 1–peso per liter excise tax was implemented in January 2014. In a study using store purchase data from 6645 Mexican households, posttax volume of beverages purchased decreased by 5.5% in 2014 and by 9.7% in 2015 compared with predicted volume of beverages purchased based on pretax trends. Although all socioeconomic groups experienced declines in SSB purchases, the lowest socioeconomic group had the greatest decline in

SSB purchases (9.0% in 2014 and 14.3% in 2015).[122] In Berkeley, CA, a 1–cent per ounce SSB excise tax was implemented in January 2015.[123] According to store-level data, posttax year 1 SSB sales declined by 9.6% compared with SSB sales predicted from pretax trends. In comparison, SSB sales increased by 6.9% in non-Berkeley stores in adjacent cities.

In 2010, mean sodium intake among adults worldwide was 3950 mg/d.[124] Across world regions, mean sodium intakes were highest in Central Asia (5510 mg/d) and lowest in eastern sub-Saharan Africa (2180 mg/d). Across countries, the lowest observed mean national intakes were ≈1500 mg/d. Between 1990 and 2010, global mean sodium intake appeared to remain relatively stable, although data on trends in many world regions were suboptimal.

In a systematic review of population-level sodium initiatives, reduction in mean sodium intake occurred in 5 of 10 initiatives.[125] Successful population-level sodium initiatives tended to use multiple strategies and included structural activities such as food product reformulation. For example, the United Kingdom initiated a nationwide salt reduction program in 2003 to 2004 that included consumer awareness campaigns, progressively lower salt targets for various food categories, clear nutritional labeling, and working with industry to reformulate foods. Mean sodium intake in the United Kingdom decreased by 15% from 2003 to 2011,[126] along with concurrent decreases in BP (3.0/1.4 mm Hg) in patients not taking antihypertensive medication, stroke mortality (42%), and CHD mortality (40%; $P<0.001$ for all comparisons); these findings remained statistically significant after adjustment for changes in demographics, BMI, and other dietary factors.

Global Burden (See Chart 5-6)

- The GBD 2019 Study [127] used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories. The age-standardized mortality attributable to dietary risks is highest in Central Asia (Chart 5-6).
- An updated report from the GBD 2019 Study estimated the impact of 15 dietary risk factors on mortality and DALYs worldwide using a comparative risk assessment approach.[127] In 2019, an estimated 7.9 million deaths (95% UI, 6.5–9.8 million; 14% of all deaths) and 188 million DALYs (95% UI, 156–225 million; 7% of all DALYs) were attributable to dietary risks. The leading dietary risk factors were high sodium intake (1.9 million [95% UI, 0.5–4.2 million] deaths), low whole grain intake (1.8 million [95% UI, 0.9–2.3 million] deaths), and low legume intake (1.1 million [95% UI, 0.3–1.8 million] deaths). Countries with low-middle Socio-Demographic Index and middle Socio-Demographic Index had the highest age-standardized rates of diet-related deaths (119 [95% UI, 96–147] and 116 [95% UI, 92–147] deaths per 100 000 population), whereas countries with high Socio-Demographic Index had the lowest age-standardized rates of diet-related deaths (56 [95% UI, 47–69] deaths per 100 000 population). Age-standardized diet-related death rates decreased between 1990 to 2019 from 154 (95% UI, 128–186) to 101 (95% UI, 82–124) deaths per 100 000 population, although the proportion of deaths attributable to dietary risks was largely stable.

Table 5-1. AHA Dietary Targets and Healthy Diet Score for Defining Cardiovascular Health

	AHA target	Consumption range for alternative healthy diet score*	Alternative scoring range*
Primary dietary metrics†			
Fruits and vegetables	≥4.5 cups/d‡	0 to ≥4.5 cups/d‡	0–10
Fish and shellfish	2 or more 3.5-oz servings/wk (≥200 g/wk)	0 to ≥7 oz/wk	0–10
Sodium	≤1500 mg/d	≤1500 to >4500 mg/d	10–0
SSBs	≤36 fl oz/wk	≤36 to >210 fl oz/wk	10–0
Whole grains	3 or more 1-oz-equivalent servings/d	0 to ≥3 oz/d	0–10
Secondary dietary metrics†			
Nuts, seeds, and legumes	≥4 servings/wk (nuts/seeds, 1 oz; legumes, ½ cup)	0 to ≥4 servings/d	0–10
Processed meats	2 or fewer 1.75-oz servings/wk (≤100 g/wk)	≤3.5 to >17.5 oz/wk	10–0
Saturated fat	≤7% energy	≤7 to >15 (percent energy)	10–0
AHA Diet Score (primary)	Ideal: 4 or 5 dietary targets (≥80%) Intermediate: 2 or 3 dietary targets (40%–79%) Poor: <2 dietary targets (<40%)	Sum of scores for primary metrics	0 (worst)–100 (best)§ Ideal: 80–100 Intermediate: 40–79 Poor: <40
AHA Diet Score (secondary)	Ideal: 4 or 5 dietary targets (≥80%) Intermediate: 2 or 3 dietary targets (40%–79%) Poor: <2 dietary targets (<40%)	Sum of scores for primary and secondary metrics	0 (worst)–100 (best)§ Ideal: 80–100 Intermediate: 40–79 Poor: <40

AHA indicates American Heart Association; and SSBs, sugar-sweetened beverages.

*Consistent with other dietary pattern scores, the highest score (10) was given for meeting or exceeding the AHA target (eg, at least 4.5 cups of fruit and vegetables per day; no more than 1500 mg/d sodium), and the lowest score (0) was given for zero intake (protective factors) or for very high intake (harmful factors). The score for each metric was scaled continuously within this range. For harmful factors, the level of high intake that corresponded to a score of zero was identified as approximately the 90th percentile distribution of US population intake.

†Selected by the AHA on the basis of evidence for likely causal effects on cardiovascular events, diabetes, or obesity; a general prioritization of food rather than nutrient metrics; consistency with US and AHA dietary guidelines; ability to measure and track these metrics in the US population; and parsimony, that is, the inclusion of as few components as possible that had minimal overlap with each other while at the same time having some overlap with the many other relevant dietary factors that were not included.[3] The AHA dietary metrics should be targeted in the context of a healthy diet pattern that is appropriate in energy balance and consistent with a DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension)–type eating plan, including but not limited to these metrics.

‡Including up to one 8-oz serving per day of 100% fruit juice and up to 0.42 cups/d (3 cups/wk) of starchy vegetables such as potatoes or corn.

§The natural range of the primary AHA Diet Score is 0 to 50 (5 components), and the natural range of the secondary AHA Diet Score is 0 to 80 (8 components). Both scores are then rescaled to a range of 0 to 100 for comparison purposes. The ideal range of the primary AHA Diet Score corresponds to the AHA scoring system of meeting at least 4 of 5 binary dietary targets (≥80%); the intermediate range corresponds to meeting 2 or 3 dietary targets (40%–79%); and the poor range corresponds to meeting <2 dietary targets (<40%). The same ranges are used for the secondary AHA Diet Score for consistency and comparison.

Sources: Data derived from AHA's My Life Check–Life's Simple 7,[2] Lloyd-Jones et al,[3] and Rehm et al.[128]

Table 5-2. Trends in Key Dietary Components Among US Adults, NHANES 2003 to 2004 to NHANES 2015 to 2016

AHA Score	Survey-weighted mean/percentages (95% CI)*							
	2003–2004	2005–2006	2007–2008	2009–2010	2011–2012	2013–2014	2015–2016	*P* for Trend
Primary	19.0 (18.1–20.0)	19.9 (19.2–20.6)	19.5 (18.7–20.3)	20.9 (20.5–21.4)	21.2 (20.4–21.9)	21.0 (20.3–21.7)	20.8 (19.9–21.6)	<0.001
Fruits and vegetables	5.0 (4.7–5.3)	5.0 (4.8–5.3)	4.9 (4.7–5.2)	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	4.9 (4.7–5.0)	4.8 (4.5–5.0)	0.18
Whole grains	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.4 (2.3–2.6)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.8 (2.7–2.9)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.0 (2.8–3.1)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	<0.001
Fish and shellfish	2.5 (2.2–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.5 (2.2–2.7)	2.8 (2.4–3.1)	2.5 (2.2–2.8)	2.5 (2.2–2.9)	2.3 (1.9–2.6)	0.23
SSBs	5.6 (5.2–6.0)	6.3 (6.0–6.6)	6.2 (5.9–6.5)	6.6 (6.4–6.8)	6.7 (6.4–7.0)	6.9 (6.5–7.3)	7.1 (6.8–7.3)	<0.001
Sodium	3.8 (3.6–3.9)	3.5 (3.4–3.6)	3.5 (3.4–3.6)	3.6 (3.5–3.8)	3.8 (3.7–3.9)	3.8 (3.6–3.9)	3.7 (3.5–3.8)	0.17
Secondary	34.6 (33.4–35.8)	35.6 (34.5–36.6)	35.5 (34.2–36.7)	37.3 (36.6–38.0)	38.0 (36.9–39.2)	37.5 (36.6–38.3)	37.1 (35.8–38.3)	<0.001
Nuts, seeds and legumes	4.1 (3.9–4.4)	4.4 (4.1–4.7)	4.3 (3.9–4.7)	4.4 (4.2–4.6)	4.8 (4.6–5.0)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	5.0 (4.6–5.4)	<0.001
Processed meat	6.6 (6.4–6.8)	6.5 (6.1–6.8)	6.7 (6.5–6.9)	6.6 (6.4–6.9)	6.7 (6.4–6.9)	6.7 (6.5–7.0)	6.7 (6.5–7.0)	0.09
Saturated fat	4.9 (4.7–5.1)	4.8 (4.7–5.0)	5.0 (4.8–5.2)	5.3 (5.1–5.5)	5.4 (5.2–5.6)	5.0 (4.8–5.2)	4.5 (4.3–4.8)	0.48
Diet quality by primary and secondary scores, %								
Primary score								
Poor	56.0 (51.6–60.2)	52.4 (48.3–56.5)	53.9 (49.9–57.9)	47.8 (45.3–50.3)	45.8 (41.8–49.9)	46.6 (42.7–50.7)	47.8 (43.1–52.6)	<0.001
Intermediate	43.4 (39.2–47.6)	46.9 (43.0–50.8)	45.3 (41.5–49.1)	50.7 (48.0–53.3)	52.7 (48.8–56.6)	51.8 (47.7–55.9)	50.8 (46.2–55.4)	0.001
Ideal	0.7 (0.5–1.0)	0.7 (0.4–1.3)	0.8 (0.5–1.6)	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	1.5 (0.9–2.4)	1.6 (1.0–2.5)	1.4 (1.0–2.1)	0.001
Secondary score								
Poor	43.7 (39.6–47.8)	41.7 (38.1–45.4)	41.3 (37.1–45.7)	36.1 (34.0–38.3)	33.9 (31.2–36.7)	35.8 (33.3–38.3)	36.4 (32.6–40.4)	<0.001
Intermediate	55.2 (51.2–59.2)	56.8 (53.1–60.4)	57.5 (53.1–61.7)	61.6 (59.3–63.8)	64.1 (61.6–66.5)	62.0 (59.5–64.4)	62.0 (58.1–65.7)	<0.001
Ideal	1.1 (0.7–1.7)	1.5 (1.0–2.2)	1.3 (0.9–1.8)	2.3 (1.5–3.3)	2.0 (1.4–2.9)	2.3 (1.8–2.9)	1.6 (1.0–2.5)	0.02

AHA indicates American Heart Association; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; and SSBs, sugar-sweetened beverages.

*All dietary variables were adjusted for energy to 2000 kcal/d using the residual method before the analysis. Each AHA consumption target was evaluated with the use of a continuous scoring system. Intake of each dietary component was scored from 0 to 10 (beneficial components) and from 10 to 0 (harmful components). For beneficial dietary components, individuals with zero intake received the lowest score (0). For harmful dietary components, the lowest score (0) was assigned to a higher level approximately equivalent to the 80th to 90th percentile of intake among US adults and rounded to a practical value (eg, 4500 mg/d sodium, one 50-g serving/d of processed meat, two 8-oz servings/d of SSBs, and 15% energy of saturated fat). Intermediate dietary intake was scored linearly between 0 and 10. For example, an adult consuming 3000 mg/d sodium would receive 5 sodium points (ie, their sodium consumption was halfway between 1500 mg/d and the maximum value of 4500 mg/d).

Source: Unpublished analyses courtesy of Dr Junxiu Liu, Tufts University, using NHANES, 2003 to 2016.[129]

Table 5-3. Population Mean Consumption* of Food Groups and Nutrients of Interest by Sex and Race/Ethnicity Among US Adults ≥20 Years of Age, NHANES 2015 to 2016

	NH White males		NH Black males		Mexican American males		NH White females		NH Black females		Mexican American females	
	Average consumption	% Meeting guidelines	Average consumption	% Meeting guidelines	Average consumption	% Meeting guidelines	Average consumption	% Meeting guidelines	Average consumption	% Meeting guidelines	Average consumption	% Meeting guidelines
Foods												
Whole grains, servings/d	1.1±0.7	7.5	0.7±1.5	5.5	0.6±1.1	3.0	0.9±0.6	4.7	0.8±1.4	4.0	0.7±1.1	3.2
Whole fruit, servings/d	1.4±1.2	10.0	1.0±2.0	4.3	1.4±2.1	9.5	1.5±1.1	9.9	1.1±2	6.8	1.6±2.3	8.7
Total fruit, servings/d	1.8±1.4	13.7	1.7±2.6	8.9	2±2.7	16.5	1.9±1.2	12.0	1.9±2.5	14.6	2.2±2.9	18.6
Nonstarchy vegetables, servings/d	2.2±1.2	6.4	1.6±1.9	2.2	2±1.8	3.2	2.4±1.3	9.1	1.8±1.8	3.2	2.3±2	6.0
Starchy vegetables,† servings/d	0.9±0.7	NA	1.0±1.5	NA	0.5±1	NA	0.9±0.7	NA	0.9±1.2	NA	0.8±1.2	NA
Legumes, servings/wk	1.5±2.1	29.9	1.0±3.4	15.2	3.4±6.4	46.4	1.2±1.6	25.3	1.1±3.2	21.2	2.9±5.7	45.6
Fish and shellfish, servings/wk	1.0±1.8	16.0	1.4±3.9	21.1	1.2±4.1	18.2	1.0±1.5	18.6	1.8±4.1	24.5	1.2±4	17.3
Nuts and seeds, servings/wk	5.8±6.5	37.3	2.8±9.5	13.4	2.5±7.5	20.5	6.2±6.1	36.8	3.4±8.3	20.5	3±8.9	17.5
Unprocessed red meats, servings/wk	3.5±2.7	NA	3.4±5.7	NA	3.9±5.1	NA	2.4±1.9	NA	2.4±3.6	NA	3.1±4.5	NA
Processed meat, servings/wk	2.5±1.9	56.7	2.1±3.2	62.0	1.8±3.1	67.2	1.8±1.5	65.7	1.4±2.4	70.9	1±1.8	79.8
SSBs, servings/wk	8.3±8.7	57.6	10.3±12.5	32.9	10±12.4	39.2	5.8±6.6	67.7	9.7±13.5	41.2	8±12.6	45.3
Sweets and bakery desserts, servings/wk	3.7±3.6	57.8	3.3±6.8	62.2	4.2±7.6	61.7	4.2±4.1	56.2	3.7±7.2	59.1	4.7±8.5	52.2
Refined grain, servings/d	4.8±1.4	9.4	5.2±3.1	7.5	7.0±3.2	0.82	4.8±1.4	9.8	4.9±2.6	7.1	6.7±3.5	3.0
Nutrients												
Total calories, kcal/d	2418±522	NA	2211±1086	NA	2485±1140	NA	1742±344	NA	1762±824	NA	1852±803	NA
EPA/DHA, mg/d	0.079±0.103	9.0	0.101±0.247	10.6	0.075±0.159	6.9	0.084±0.111	8.8	0.103±0.251	8.2	0.090±0.241	7.9
α-Linoleic acid, g/d	1.65±0.55	42.4	1.69±1.12	43.8	1.56±0.73	41.6	1.95±0.71	87.9	1.86±1.02	86.7	1.72±0.88	87.1
n-6 PUFAs, % energy	7.4±2.9	NA	8.8±6.8	NA	7.3±5.8	NA	11.6±5.1	NA	11.9±14.8	NA	10.1±6.7	NA
Saturated fat, % energy	12±2	26.0	11±4	36.2	11.4±3.6	30.7	12±2.1	26.8	10.9±3.9	37.3	11.2±3.7	37.5
Ratio of (PUFAs+MUFAs)/SFAs	1.8±0.6	12.6	2.2±1.6	25.1	1.8±1.3	13.6	2.3±0.8	29.7	2.6±2.2	40.0	2.3±1.4	31.3
Dietary cholesterol, mg/d	280±107	66.2	313±216	54.6	331±213	54.9	307±115	61.9	315±199	55.6	342±244	54.3
Carbohydrate, % energy	45.3±6.2	NA	46.3±12.2	NA	47.3±10.6	NA	46.2±5.8	NA	48.7±11.3	NA	49.3±10.5	NA
Dietary fiber, g/d	16.4±4.8	6.7	14.1±8.3	4.8	18.2±9.7	9.7	17.8±4.7	10.0	15±8.1	4.7	20.2±10	14.8
Sodium, g/d	3.4±0.58	7.7	3.5±1.11	4.7	3.4±1.06	7.4	3.5±0.54	5.6	3.4±0.91	7.0	3.4±0.98	4.4
Added sugar, % energy	11.1±9.5	36.9	13.8±17.5	23.0	10.8±13.2	38.1	16.7±9.6	20.0	22.1±33.6	11.8	15.3±16.5	22.6

Values for average consumption are mean±SD. Data are from NHANES 2015 to 2016, derived from two 24-hour dietary recalls per person, with population SD adjusted for within-person vs between-person variation. All values are energy adjusted by individual regressions or percent energy, and for comparability, means and proportions are reported for a 2000-kcal/d diet. To obtain actual mean consumption levels, the group means for each food or nutrient can be multiplied by the group-specific total calories (kilocalories per day) divided by 2000 kcal/d. The calculations for foods use the US Department of Agriculture Food Patterns Equivalent Database on composition of various mixed dishes, which incorporates partial amounts of various foods (eg, vegetables, nuts, processed meats) in mixed dishes; in addition, the characterization of whole grains is now derived from the US Department of Agriculture database instead of the ratio of total carbohydrate to fiber.

DHA indicates docosahexaenoic acid; EPA, eicosapentaenoic acid; MUFA, monounsaturated fatty acid; NA, not available; NH, non-Hispanic; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; PUFA, polyunsaturated fatty acid; SFA, saturated fatty acid; and SSBs, sugar-sweetened beverages.

*All intakes and guidelines adjusted to a 2000-kcal/d diet. Servings are defined as follows: whole grains, 1-oz equivalents; fruits and vegetables, 1/2-cup equivalents; legumes, 1/2 cup; fish/shellfish, 3.5 oz or 100 g; nuts and seeds, 1 oz; unprocessed red or processed meat, 3.5 oz or 100 g; SSBs, 8 fl oz; and sweets and bakery desserts, 50 g. Guidelines defined as follows: whole grains, 3 or more 1-oz equivalent (eg, 21 g whole wheat bread, 82 g cooked brown rice, 31 g Cheerios) servings/d; fruits, ≥2 cups/d; nonstarchy vegetables, ≥2.5 cups/d; legumes, ≥1.5 cups/wk; fish or shellfish, 2 or more 100-g (3.5-oz) servings/wk; nuts and seeds, 4 or more 1-oz servings/wk; processed meats (bacon, hot dogs, sausage, processed deli meats), 2 or fewer 100-g (3.5-oz) servings/wk (one-fourth of discretionary calories); SSBs (defined as ≥50 cal/8 oz, excluding 100% fruit juices), ≤36 oz/wk (≈1/4 of discretionary calories); sweets and bakery desserts, 2.5 or fewer 50-g servings/wk (≈1/4 of discretionary calories); EPA/DHA, ≥0.250 g/d[72]; α-linoleic acid, ≥1.6/1.1 g/d (males/females); saturated fat, <10% energy; dietary cholesterol, <300 mg/d; dietary fiber, ≥28 g/d; sodium, <2.3 g/d; ratio of (PUFAs+MUFAs)/SFAs ≥2.5; and added sugars ≤6.5% total energy intake. No dietary targets are listed for starchy vegetables and unprocessed red meats because of their positive association with long-term weight gain and their positive or uncertain relation with diabetes and cardiovascular disease.

†Including white potatoes (chips, fries, mashed, baked, roasted, mixed dishes), corn, plantains, green peas, etc. Sweet potatoes, pumpkin, and squash are considered red-orange vegetables by the US Department of Agriculture and are included in nonstarchy vegetables.

Source: Unpublished analyses courtesy of Dr Junxiu Liu, Tufts University, using NHANES, 2015 to 2016.[129]

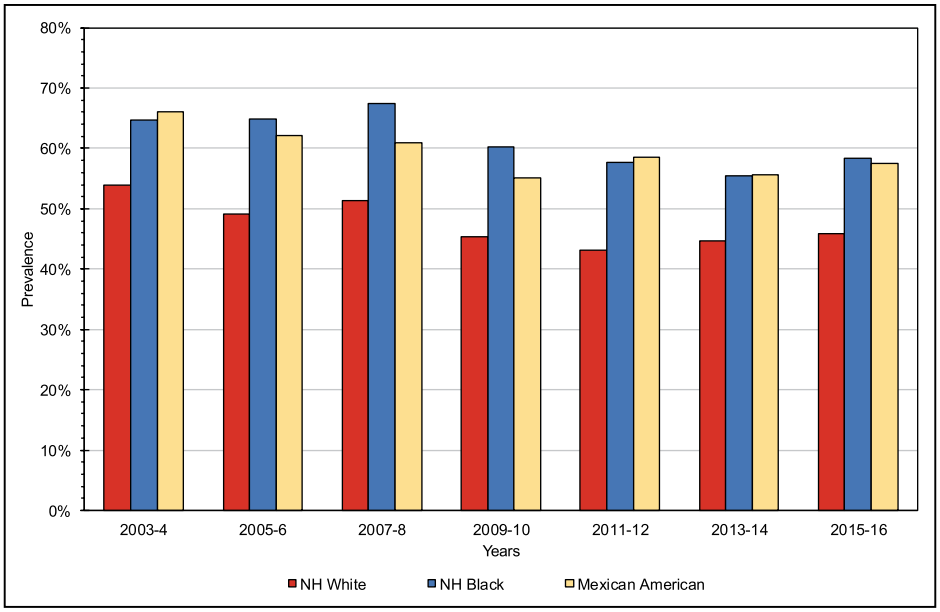


Chart 5-1. Trends in prevalence of poor AHA healthy diet score by race/ethnicity, United States, 2003 to 2016.
Components of AHA healthy diet score are defined in Table 5-1. Poor diet was defined as <40% adherence on the basis of the primary AHA continuous diet score. AHA indicates American Heart Association; and NH, non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished analyses courtesy of Dr Junxiu Liu, Tufts University, using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey data, 2003 to 2016.[129]

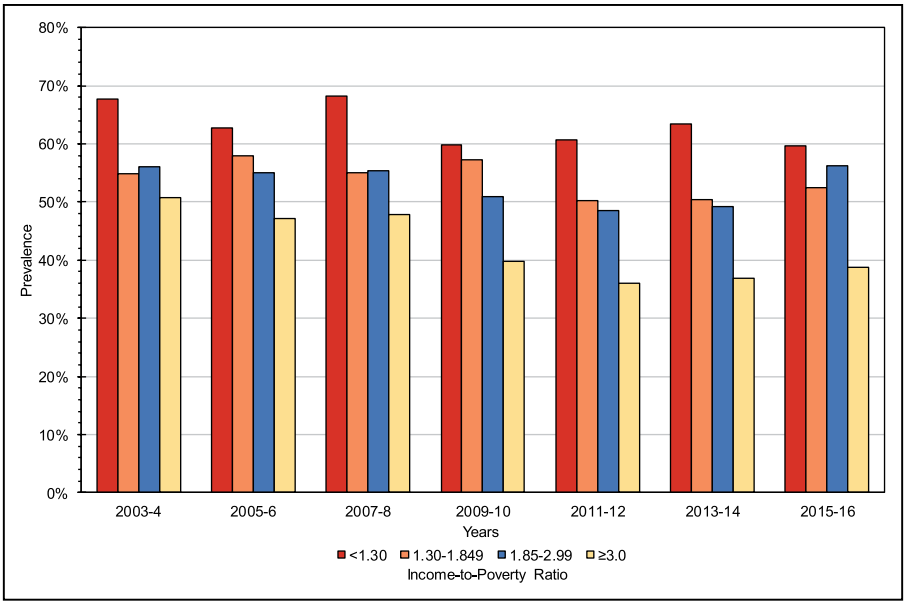


Chart 5-2. Trends in prevalence of poor AHA healthy diet score in the United States by ratio of family income to poverty level, 2003 to 2016.
Components of AHA healthy diet score are defined in Table 5-1. Poor diet was defined as <40% adherence, on the basis of the primary AHA continuous diet score. AHA indicates American Heart Association.
Source: Unpublished analyses courtesy of Dr Junxiu Liu, Tufts University, using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey data, 2003 to 2016.[129]

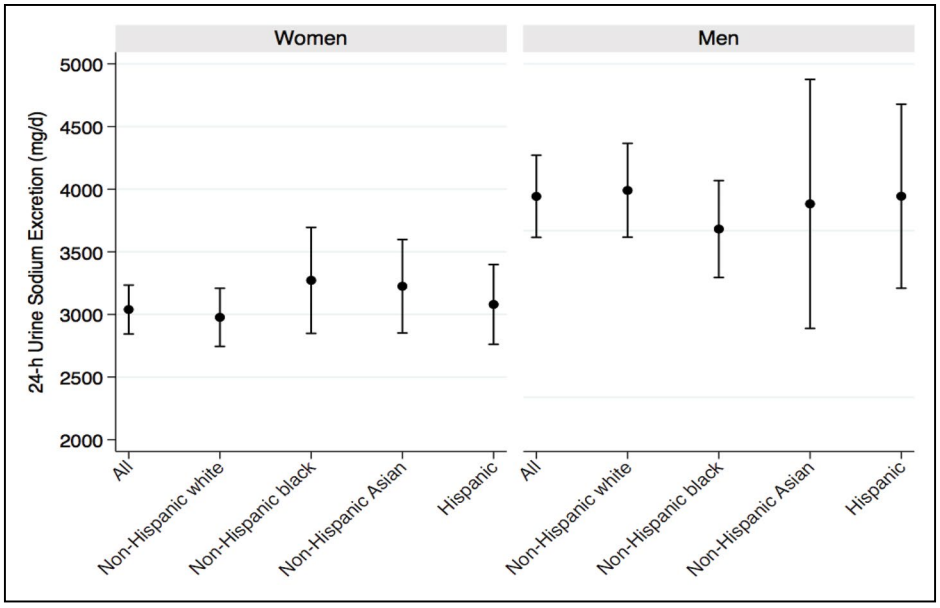
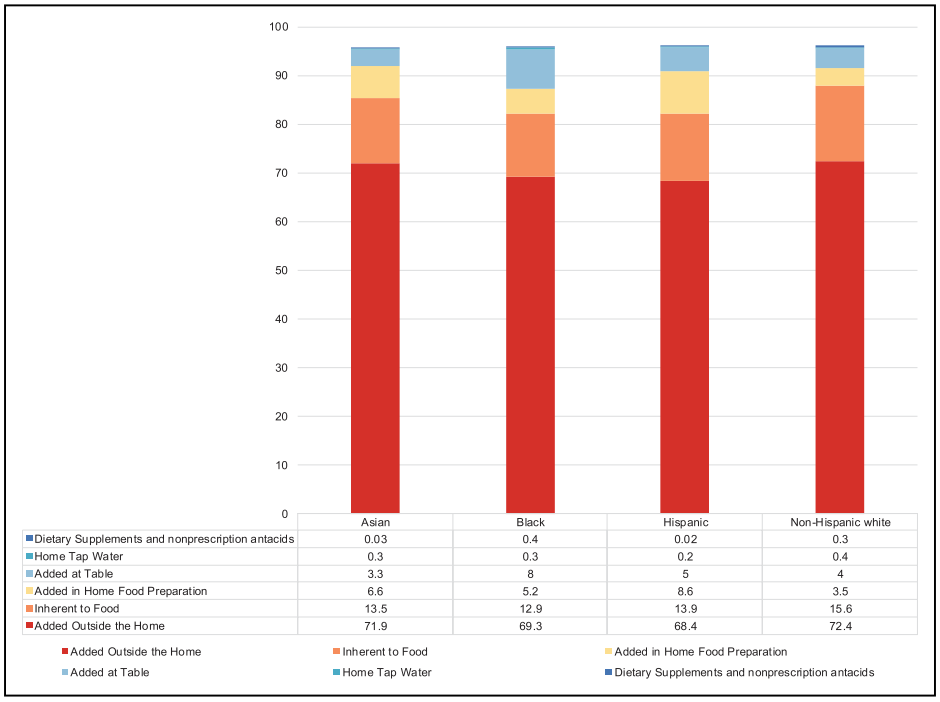


Chart 5-3. Estimated mean sodium intake by 24-hour urinary excretion, United States, 2013 to 2014.
Estimates based on nationally representative sample of 827 nonpregnant, noninstitutionalized US adults 20 to 69 years of age who completed a 24-hour urine collection in NHANES 2013 to 2014.
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Data derived from Cogswell et al[130] using NHANES 2013 to 2014.[129]



	Asian	Black	Hispanic	Non-Hispanic white
Dietary Supplements and nonprescription antacids	0.03	0.4	0.02	0.3
Home Tap Water	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4
Added at Table	3.3	8	5	4
Added in Home Food Preparation	6.6	5.2	8.6	3.5
Inherent to Food	13.5	12.9	13.9	15.6
Added Outside the Home	71.9	69.3	68.4	72.4

Chart 5-4. Sources of sodium intake in adults in 3 geographic regions in the United States, 2013 to 2014.
Sources of sodium intake were determined by four 24-hour dietary recalls with special procedures in which duplicate samples of salt added to food at the table and in home food preparation were collected in 450 adults recruited in 3 geographic regions (Birmingham, AL; Palo Alto, CA; and Minneapolis–St. Paul, MN) with equal numbers of males and females from 4 racial/ethnic groups (Asian, Black, Hispanic, non-Hispanic White individuals).
Source: Reprinted from Harnack et al.[4] Copyright © 2017, American Heart Association, Inc.

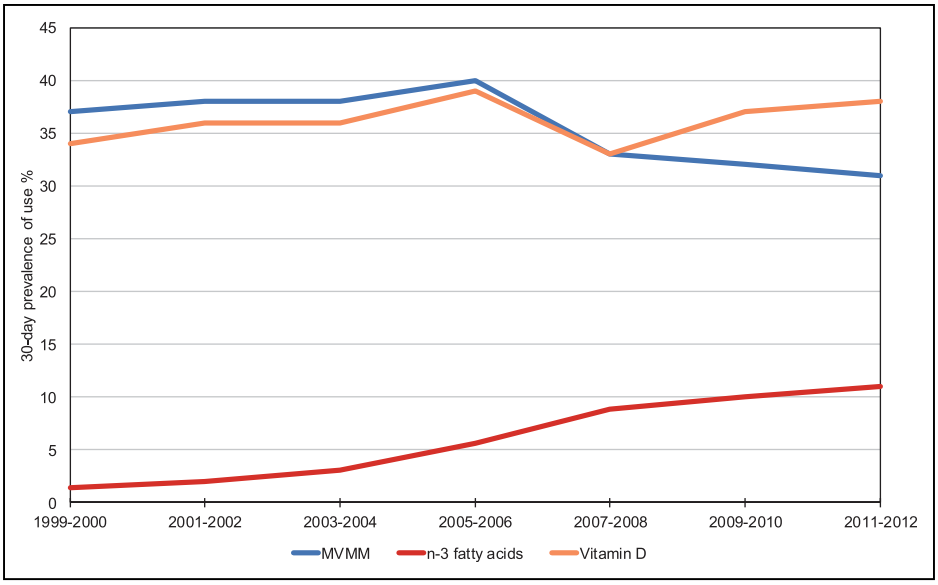


Chart 5-5. Trends in use of MVMM, vitamin D, and n-3 fatty acid supplements among adults in the United States (NHANES, 1999–2012).
MVMM indicates multivitamin/mineral; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Data derived from Kantor et al.[13]

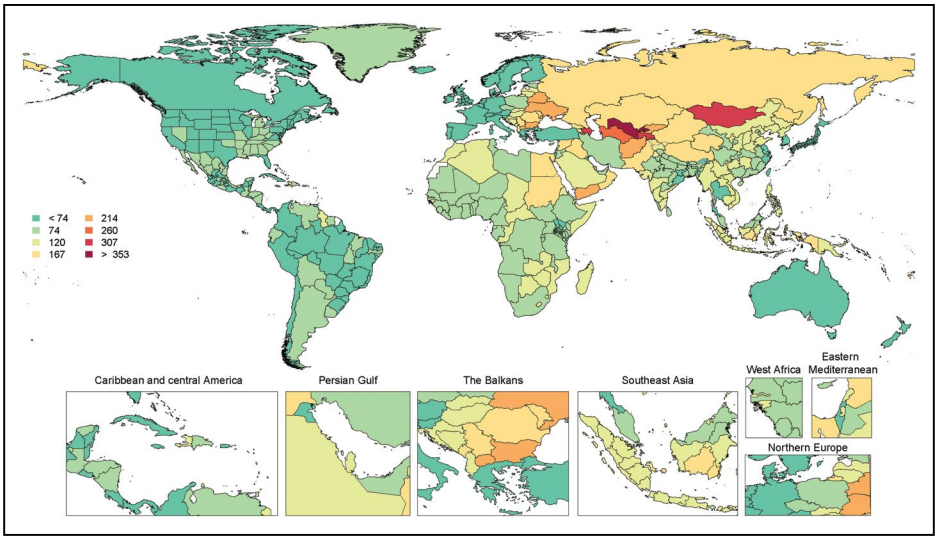


Chart 5-6. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to dietary risks per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[127] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[131]

REFERENCES

1. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task Force and Statistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
2. American Heart Association. My Life Check–Life's Simple 7. Accessed July 28, 2020. https://www.heart.org/en/healthy-living/healthy-lifestyle/my-life-check–lifes-simple-7.
3. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task Force and Statistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
4. Harnack LJ, Cogswell ME, Shikany JM, Gardner CD, Gillespie C, Loria CM, Zhou X, Yuan K, Steffen LM. Sources of sodium in US adults from 3 geographic regions. *Circulation.* 2017;135:1775–1783. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024446
5. Quader ZS, Zhao L, Gillespie C, Cogswell ME, Terry AL, Moshfegh A, Rhodes D. Sodium intake among persons aged ≥2 years–United States, 2013-2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2017;66:324–238. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6612a3
6. Liu J, Rehm CD, Onopa J, Mozaffarian D. Trends in diet quality among youth in the United States, 1999-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:1161–1174. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0878
7. Ahluwalia N, Andreeva VA, Kesse-Guyot E, Hercberg S. Dietary patterns, inflammation and the metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Metab.* 2013;39:99–110. doi: 10.1016/j.diabet.2012.08.007
8. US Department of Agriculture and US Department of Health and Human Services. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2015-2020*. 8th ed. US Government Printing Office; December 2015. Accessed March 11, 2020. https://health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015/resources/2015-2020_Dietary_Guidelines.pdf.
9. Wang DD, Leung CW, Li Y, Ding EL, Chiuve SE, Hu FB, Willett WC. Trends in dietary quality among adults in the United States, 1999 through 2010. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2014;174:1587–1595. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.3422
10. Tester JM, Leung CW, Crawford PB. Revised WIC food package and children's diet quality. *Pediatrics.* 2016;137:e20153557. doi: 10.1542/peds.2015-3557
11. Vilarnau C, Stracker DM, Funtikov A, da Silva R, Estruch R, Bach-Faig A. Worldwide adherence to Mediterranean diet between 1960 and 2011. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2018. doi: 10.1038/s41430-018-0313-9
12. Schwingshackl L, Boeing H, Stelmach-Mardas M, Gottschald M, Dietrich S, Hoffmann G, Chaimani A. Dietary supplements and risk of cause-specific death, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of primary prevention trials. *Adv Nutr.* 2017;8:27–39. doi: 10.3945/an.116.013516
13. Kantor ED, Rehm CD, Du M, White E, Giovannucci EL. Trends in dietary supplement use among US adults from 1999-2012. *JAMA.* 2016;316:1464–1474. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.14403
14. Kumanyika S, Grier S. Targeting interventions for ethnic minority and low-income populations. *Future Child.* 2006;16:187–207. doi: 10.1353/foc.2006.0005
15. Li F, Harmer PA, Cardinal BJ, Bosworth M, Acock A, Johnson-Shelton D, Moore JM. Built environment, adiposity, and physical activity in adults aged 50-75. *Am J Prev Med.* 2008;35:38–46. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2008.03.021
16. Sallis JF, Glanz K. The role of built environments in physical activity, eating, and obesity in childhood. *Future Child.* 2006;16:89–108. doi: 10.1353/foc.2006.0009
17. Mozaffarian D, Afshin A, Benowitz NL, Bittner V, Daniels SR, Franch HA, Jacobs DR Jr, Kraus WE, Kris-Etherton PM, Krummel DA, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism, Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on the Kidney in Cardiovasc. Population approaches to improve diet, physical activity, and smoking habits: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2012;126:1514–1563. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318260a20b
18. Rummo PE, Guilkey DK, Ng SW, Popkin BM, Evenson KR, Gordon-Larsen P. Beyond supermarkets: food outlet location selection in four U.S. cities over time. *Am J Prev Med.* 2017;52:300–310. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2016.08.042
19. Ng SW, Poti JM, Popkin BM. Trends in racial/ethnic and income disparities in foods and beverages consumed and purchased from stores among US households with children, 2000-2013. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2016;104:750–759. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.115.127944
20. Ferguson JF, Allayee H, Gerszten RE, Ideraabdullah F, Kris-Etherton PM, Ordovás JM, Rimm EB, Wang TJ, Bennett BJ; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, and Stroke Council. Nutrigenomics, the microbiome, and gene-environment interactions: new directions in cardiovascular disease research, prevention, and treatment: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2016;9:291–313. doi: 10.1161/HCG.0000000000000030
21. Pirastu N, Kooyman M, Traglia M, Robino A, Willems SM, Pistis G, Amin N, Sala C, Karssen LC, Van Duijn C, et al. A genome-wide association study in isolated populations reveals new genes associated to common food likings. *Rev Endocr Metab Disord.* 2016;17:209–219. doi: 10.1007/s11154-016-9354-3
22. Zeevi D, Korem T, Zmora N, Israeli D, Rothschild D, Weinberger A, Ben-Yacov O, Lador D, Avnit-Sagi T, Lotan-Pompan M, et al. Personalized nutrition by prediction of glycemic responses. *Cell.* 2015;163:1079–1094. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.11.001
23. Gardner CD, Trepanowski JF, Del Gobbo LC, Hauser ME, Rigdon J, Ioannidis JPA, Desai M, King AC. Effect of low-fat vs low-carbohydrate diet on 12-month weight loss in overweight adults and the association with genotype pattern or insulin secretion: the DIETFITS randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2018;319:667–679. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.0245
24. Ding M, Ellervik C, Huang T, Jensen MK, Curhan GC, Pasquale LR, Kang JH, Wiggs JL, Hunter DJ, Willett WC, et al. Diet quality and genetic association with body mass index: results from 3 observational studies. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2018;108:1291–1300. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqy203
25. Shan Z, Guo Y, Hu FB, Liu L, Qi Q. Association of low-carbohydrate and low-fat diets with mortality among US adults. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2020;180:513–523. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.6980
26. Park YM, Choi MK, Lee SS, Shivappa N, Han K, Steck SE, Hébert JR, Merchant AT, Sandler DP. Dietary inflammatory potential and risk of mortality in metabolically healthy and unhealthy phenotypes among overweight and obese adults. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38:682–688. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2018.04.002
27. Garcia-Arellano A, Martínez-González MA, Ramallal R, Salas-Salvadó J, Hébert JR, Corella D, Shivappa N, Forga L, Schröder H, Muñoz-Bravo C, et al; SUN and PREDIMED Study Investigators. Dietary inflammatory index and all-cause mortality in large cohorts: the SUN and PREDIMED studies. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38:1221–1231. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2018.05.003
28. Mazidi M, Katsiki N, Mikhailidis DP, Bartłomiejczyk MA, Banach M. Association of empirical dietary atherogenic indices with all-cause and cause-specific mortality in a multi-ethnic adult population of the United States. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:2323-2323. doi: 10.3390/nu11102323
29. Collin LJ, Judd S, Safford M, Vaccarino V, Welsh JA. Association of sugary beverage consumption with mortality risk in us adults: a secondary analysis of data from the REGARDS study. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e193121. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.3121
30. Ramne S, Alves Dias J, González-Padilla E, Olsson K, Lindahl B, Engström G, Ericson U, Johansson I, Sonestedt E. Association between added sugar intake and mortality is nonlinear and dependent on sugar source in 2 Swedish population–based prospective cohorts. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;109:411–423. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqy268
31. Shahdadian F, Saneei P, Milajerdi A, Esmaillzadeh A. Dietary glycemic index, glycemic load, and risk of mortality from all causes and cardiovascular diseases: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;110:921–937. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqz061
32. Virtanen HEK, Voutilainen S, Koskinen TT, Mursu J, Kokko P, Ylilauri MPT, Tuomainen TP, Salonen JT, Virtanen JK. Dietary proteins and protein sources and risk of death: the Kuopio Ischaemic Heart Disease Risk Factor Study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;109:1462–1471. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqz025
33. Pala V, Sieri S, Chiodini P, Masala G, Palli D, Mattiello A, Panico S, Tumino R, Frasca G, Fasanelli F, et al. Associations of dairy product consumption with mortality in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC)–Italy cohort. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;110:1220–1230. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqz183

34. Ding M, Li J, Qi L, Ellervik C, Zhang X, Manson JE, Stampfer M, Chavarro JE, Rexrode KM, Kraft P, et al. Associations of dairy intake with risk of mortality in women and men: three prospective cohort studies. *BMJ.* 2019;367:l6204. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l6204
35. Amba V, Murphy G, Etemadi A, Wang S, Abnet CC, Hashemian M. Nut and peanut butter consumption and mortality in the National Institutes of Health-AARP Diet and Health Study. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:1508–1508. doi: 10.3390/nu11071508
36. Zamora-Ros R, Cayssials V, Cleries R, Redondo ML, Sánchez MJ, Rodríguez-Barranco M, Sánchez-Cruz JJ, Mokoroa O, Gil L, Amiano P, et al. Moderate egg consumption and all-cause and specific-cause mortality in the Spanish European Prospective Into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC-Spain) study. *Eur J Nutr.* 2019;58:2003–2010. doi: 10.1007/s00394-018-1754-6
37. Mazidi M, Katsiki N, Mikhailidis DP, Banach M. Dietary choline is positively related to overall and cause-specific mortality: results from individuals of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey and pooling prospective data. *Br J Nutr.* 2019;122:1262–1270. doi: 10.1017/S0007114519001065
38. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, Covas MI, Corella D, Aros F, Gomez-Gracia E, Ruiz-Gutierrez V, Fiol M, Lapetra J, et al. Retraction and republication: primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. *N Engl J Med* 2013;368:1279–90. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;378:2441–2442. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1806491
39. Estruch R, Martínez-González MA, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Fitó M, Chiva-Blanch G, Fiol M, Gómez-Gracia E, Arós F, Lapetra J, et al; PREDIMED Study Investigators. Effect of a high-fat Mediterranean diet on bodyweight and waist circumference: a prespecified secondary outcomes analysis of the PREDIMED randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2019;7:e6–e17. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(19)30074-9
40. Sofi F, Dinu M, Pagliai G, Cesari F, Gori AM, Sereni A, Becatti M, Fiorillo C, Marcucci R, Casini A. Low-calorie vegetarian versus Mediterranean diets for reducing body weight and improving cardiovascular risk profile: CARDIVEG Study (Cardiovascular Prevention With Vegetarian Diet). *Circulation.* 2018;137:1103–1113. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.030088
41. Rosato V, Temple NJ, La Vecchia C, Castellan G, Tavani A, Guercio V. Mediterranean diet and cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Eur J Nutr.* 2019;58:173–191. doi: 10.1007/s00394-017-1582-0
42. Chen GC, Neelakantan N, Martín-Calvo N, Koh WP, Yuan JM, Bonaccio M, Iacoviello L, Martínez-González MA, Qin LQ, van Dam RM. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet and risk of stroke and stroke subtypes. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2019;34:337–349. doi: 10.1007/s10654-019-00504-7
43. Becerra-Tomas N, Blanco Mejia S, Viguiliouk E, Khan T, Kendall CWC, Kahleova H, Rahelic D, Sievenpiper JL, Salas-Salvado J. Mediterranean diet, cardiovascular disease and mortality in diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies and randomized clinical trials. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr.* 2020;60:1207–1227. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2019.1565281
44. Juraschek SP, Miller ER 3rd, Weaver CM, Appel LJ. Effects of sodium reduction and the DASH diet in relation to baseline blood pressure. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:2841–2848. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.10.011
45. Gay HC, Rao SG, Vaccarino V, Ali MK. Effects of different dietary interventions on blood pressure: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Hypertension.* 2016;67:733–739. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.06853
46. Chiavaroli L, Viguiliouk E, Nishi SK, Blanco Mejia S, Rahelic D, Kahleova H, Salas-Salvado J, Kendall CW, Sievenpiper JL. DASH dietary pattern and cardiometabolic outcomes: an umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:338. doi: 10.3390/nu11020338
47. Yang ZQ, Yang Z, Duan ML. Dietary approach to stop hypertension diet and risk of coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Int J Food Sci Nutr.* 2019;70:668–674. doi: 10.1080/09637486.2019.1570490
48. Appel LJ, Sacks FM, Carey VJ, Obarzanek E, Swain JF, Miller ER 3rd, Conlin PR, Erlinger TP, Rosner BA, Laranjo NM, et al; OmniHeart Collaborative Research Group. Effects of protein, monounsaturated fat, and carbohydrate intake on blood pressure and serum lipids: results of the OmniHeart randomized trial. *JAMA.* 2005;294:2455–2464. doi: 10.1001/jama.294.19.2455
49. Gadgil MD, Appel LJ, Yeung E, Anderson CA, Sacks FM, Miller ER 3rd. The effects of carbohydrate, unsaturated fat, and protein intake on measures of insulin sensitivity: results from the OmniHeart trial. *Diabetes Care.* 2013;36:1132–1137. doi: 10.2337/dc12-0869
50. Matsumoto S, Beeson WL, Shavlik DJ, Siapco G, Jaceldo-Siegl K, Fraser G, Knutsen SF. Association between vegetarian diets and cardiovascular risk factors in non-Hispanic White participants of the Adventist Health Study-2. *J Nutr Sci.* 2019;8:e6. doi: 10.1017/jns.2019.1
51. Qian F, Liu G, Hu FB, Bhupathiraju SN, Sun Q. Association between plant-based dietary patterns and risk of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2019;179:1335–1344. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.2195
52. Prentice RL, Aragaki AK, Howard BV, Chlebowski RT, Thomson CA, Van Horn L, Tinker LF, Manson JE, Anderson GL, Kuller LE, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern among postmenopausal women influences long-term cancer, cardiovascular disease, and diabetes outcomes. *J Nutr.* 2019;149:1565–1574. doi: 10.1093/jn/nxz107
53. Srour B, Fezeu LK, Kesse-Guyot E, Allès B, Méjean C, Andrianasolo RM, Chazelas E, Deschasaux M, Hercberg S, Galan P, et al. Ultra-processed food intake and risk of cardiovascular disease: prospective cohort study (NutriNet-Santé). *BMJ.* 2019;365:l1451. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l1451
54. Reynolds A, Mann J, Cummings J, Winter N, Mete E, Te Morenga L. Carbohydrate quality and human health: a series of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Lancet.* 2019;393:434–445. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31809-9
55. Uauy R, Aro A, Clarke R. WHO scientific update on trans fatty acids: summary and conclusions. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2009;63:S68–S75.
56. Imamura F, Micha R, Wu JH, de Oliveira Otto MC, Otite FO, Abioye AI, Mozaffarian D. Effects of saturated fat, polyunsaturated fat, monounsaturated fat, and carbohydrate on glucose-insulin homeostasis: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled feeding trials. *PLoS Med.* 2016;13:e1002087. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002087
57. Wan Y, Wang F, Yuan J, Li J, Jiang D, Zhang J, Li H, Wang R, Tang J, Huang T, et al. Effects of dietary fat on gut microbiota and faecal metabolites, and their relationship with cardiometabolic risk factors: a 6-month randomised controlled-feeding trial. *Gut.* 2019;68:1417–1429. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2018-317609
58. Howard BV, Van Horn L, Hsia J, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Wassertheil-Smoller S, Kuller LH, LaCroix AZ, Langer RD, Lasser NL, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. *JAMA.* 2006;295:655–666. doi: 10.1001/jama.295.6.655
59. Liu Q, Matthan NR, Manson JE, Howard BV, Tinker LF, Neuhouser ML, Van Horn LV, Rossouw JE, Allison MA, Martin LW, et al. Plasma phospholipid fatty acids and coronary heart disease risk: a matched case-control study within the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:1672. doi: 10.3390/nu11071672
60. Chen J, Sun B, Zhang D. Association of dietary n3 and n6 fatty acids intake with hypertension: NHANES 2007–2014. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:1232. doi: 10.3390/nu11061232
61. Kouli GM, Panagiotakos DB, Kyrou I, Magriplis E, Georgousopoulou EN, Chrysohoou C, Tsigos C, Tousoulis D, Pitsavos C. Olive oil consumption and 10-year (2002-2012) cardiovascular disease incidence: the ATTICA study. *Eur J Nutr.* 2019;58:131–138. doi: 10.1007/s00394-017-1577-x
62. Kouvari M, Panagiotakos DB, Chrysohoou C, Georgousopoulou EN, Yannakoulia M, Tousoulis D, Pitsavos C. Lipoprotein (a) and 10-year cardiovascular disease incidence in apparently healthy individuals: a sex-based sensitivity analysis from ATTICA Cohort Study. *Angiology.* 2019;70:819–829. doi: 10.1177/0003319719854872
63. Bechthold A, Boeing H, Schwedhelm C, Hoffmann G, Knüppel S, Iqbal K, De Henauw S, Michels N, Devleesschauwer B, Schlesinger S, et al. Food groups and risk of coronary heart disease, stroke and heart failure: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr.* 2019;59:1071–1090. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2017.1392288
64. Malik VS, Pan A, Willett WC, Hu FB. Sugar-sweetened beverages and weight gain in children and adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2013;98:1084–1102. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.113.058362
65. Kwak JH, Jo G, Chung HK, Shin MJ. Association between sugar-sweetened beverage consumption and incident hypertension in Korean adults: a prospective study. *Eur J Nutr.* 2019;58:1009–1017. doi: 10.1007/s00394-018-1617-1
66. Wang X, Ouyang Y, Liu J, Zhu M, Zhao G, Bao W, Hu FB. Fruit and vegetable consumption and mortality from all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *BMJ.* 2014;349:g4490. doi: 10.1136/bmj.g4490
67. Du H, Li L, Bennett D, Guo Y, Key TJ, Bian Z, Sherliker P, Gao H, Chen Y, Yang L, et al; China Kadoorie Biobank Study. Fresh fruit consumption and major cardiovascular disease in China. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:1332–1343. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1501451
68. Aune D, Keum N, Giovannucci E, Fadnes LT, Boffetta P, Greenwood DC, Tonstad S, Vatten LJ, Riboli E, Norat T. Whole grain consumption and risk

of cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all cause and cause specific mortality: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *BMJ.* 2016;353:i2716. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i2716
69. Wang Y, Duan Y, Zhu L, Fang Z, He L, Ai D, Jin Y. Whole grain and cereal fiber intake and the risk of type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. *Int J Mol Epidemiol Genet.* 2019;10:38–46.
70. Jayedi A, Shab-Bidar S, Eimeri S, Djafarian K. Fish consumption and risk of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality: a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective observational studies. *Public Health Nutr.* 2018;21:1297–1306. doi: 10.1017/S1368980017003834
71. Nahab F, Pearson K, Frankel MR, Ard J, Safford MM, Kleindorfer D, Howard VJ, Judd S. Dietary fried fish intake increases risk of CVD: the REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *Public Health Nutr.* 2016;19:3327–3336. doi: 10.1017/S136898001600152X
72. Micha R, Wallace SK, Mozaffarian D. Red and processed meat consumption and risk of incident coronary heart disease, stroke, and diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Circulation.* 2010;121:2271–2283. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.924977
73. Bergeron N, Chiu S, Williams PT, King SM, Krauss RM. Effects of red meat, white meat, and nonmeat protein sources on atherogenic lipoprotein measures in the context of low compared with high saturated fat intake: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;110:24–33. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqz035
74. Guasch-Ferré M, Liu X, Malik VS, Sun Q, Willett WC, Manson JE, Rexrode KM, Li Y, Hu FB, Bhupathiraju SN. Nut consumption and risk of cardiovascular disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:2519–2532. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.09.035
75. Del Gobbo LC, Falk MC, Feldman R, Lewis K, Mozaffarian D. Effects of tree nuts on blood lipids, apolipoproteins, and blood pressure: systematic review, meta-analysis, and dose-response of 61 controlled intervention trials. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2015;102:1347–1356. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.115.110965
76. Afshin A, Micha R, Khatibzadeh S, Mozaffarian D. Consumption of nuts and legumes and risk of incident ischemic heart disease, stroke, and diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2014;100:278–288. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.113.076901
77. Chen M, Li Y, Sun Q, Pan A, Manson JE, Rexrode KM, Willett WC, Rimm EB, Hu FB. Dairy fat and risk of cardiovascular disease in 3 cohorts of US adults. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2016;104:1209–1217. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.116.134460
78. Martínez-López S, Sarriá B, Mateos R, Bravo-Clemente L. Moderate consumption of a soluble green/roasted coffee rich in caffeoylquinic acids reduces cardiovascular risk markers: results from a randomized, cross-over, controlled trial in healthy and hypercholesterolemic subjects. *Eur J Nutr.* 2019;58:865–878. doi: 10.1007/s00394-018-1726-x
79. Suliga E, Kozieł D, Ciesla E, Rebak D, Głuszek-Osuch M, Głuszek S. Consumption of alcoholic beverages and the prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its components. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:2764. doi: 10.3390/nu11112764
80. Suliga E, Kozieł D, Ciesla E, Rebak D, Głuszek-Osuch M, Naszydłowska E, Głuszek S. The consumption of alcoholic beverages and the prevalence of cardiovascular diseases in men and women: a cross-sectional study. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:1318. doi: 10.3390/nu11061318
81. Graudal N, Hubeck-Graudal T, Jürgens G, Taylor RS. Dose-response relation between dietary sodium and blood pressure: a meta-regression analysis of 133 randomized controlled trials. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;109:1273–1278. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqy384
82. Mozaffarian D, Fahimi S, Singh GM, Micha R, Khatibzadeh S, Engell RE, Lim S, Danaei G, Ezzati M, Powles J; Global Burden of Diseases Nutrition and Chronic Diseases Expert Group. Global sodium consumption and death from cardiovascular causes. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;371:624–634. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1304127
83. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, Appel LJ, Bray GA, Harsha D, Obarzanek E, Conlin PR, Miller ER 3rd, Simons-Morton DG, et al; DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet: DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *N Engl J Med.* 2001;344:3–10. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200101043440101
84. Jayedi A, Ghomashi F, Zargar MS, Shab-Bidar S. Dietary sodium, sodium-to-potassium ratio, and risk of stroke: a systematic review and nonlinear dose-response meta-analysis. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38:1092–1100. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2018.05.017
85. Kalogeropoulos AP, Georgiopoulou VV, Murphy RA, Newman AB, Bauer DC, Harris TB, Yang Z, Applegate WB, Kritchevsky SB. Dietary sodium content, mortality, and risk for cardiovascular events in older adults: the Health, Aging, and Body Composition (Health ABC) Study. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015;175:410–419. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.6278
86. Mente A, O'Donnell M, Rangarajan S, Dagenais G, Lear S, McQueen M, Diaz R, Avezum A, Lopez-Jaramillo P, Lanas F, et al; PURE, EPIDREAM and ONTARGET/TRANSCEND Investigators. Associations of urinary sodium excretion with cardiovascular events in individuals with and without hypertension: a pooled analysis of data from four studies. *Lancet.* 2016;388:465–475. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30467-6
87. O'Donnell M, Mente A, Rangarajan S, McQueen MJ, Wang X, Liu L, Yan H, Lee SF, Mony P, Devanath A, et al; PURE Investigators. Urinary sodium and potassium excretion, mortality, and cardiovascular events. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;371:612–623. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1311889
88. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Sacco RL, Anderson CA, Antman EM, Campbell N, Dunbar SB, Frohlich ED, Hall JE, Jessup M, et al. Sodium, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease: further evidence supporting the American Heart Association sodium reduction recommendations. *Circulation.* 2012;126:2880–2889. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318279acbf
89. Cobb LK, Anderson CA, Elliott P, Hu FB, Liu K, Neaton JD, Whelton PK, Woodward M, Appel LJ; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Lifestyle and Metabolic Health. Methodological issues in cohort studies that relate sodium intake to cardiovascular disease outcomes: a science advisory from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2014;129:1173–1186. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000015
90. Cook NR, Obarzanek E, Cutler JA, Buring JE, Rexrode KM, Kumanyika SK, Appel LJ, Whelton PK; Trials of Hypertension Prevention Collaborative Research Group. Joint effects of sodium and potassium intake on subsequent cardiovascular disease: the Trials of Hypertension Prevention follow-up study. *Arch Intern Med.* 2009;169:32–40. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2008.523
91. Cook NR, Appel LJ, Whelton PK. Sodium intake and all-cause mortality over 20 years in the trials of hypertension prevention. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:1609–1617. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.07.745
92. McClure ST, Rebholz CM, Mitchell DC, Selvin E, Appel LJ. The association of dietary phosphorus with blood pressure: results from a secondary analysis of the PREMIER trial. *J Hum Hypertens.* 2020;34:132–142. doi: 10.1038/s41371-019-0231-x
93. Zhao B, Hu L, Dong Y, Xu J, Wei Y, Yu D, Xu J, Zhang W. The effect of magnesium intake on stroke incidence: a systematic review and meta-analysis with trial sequential analysis. *Front Neurol.* 2019;10:852. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2019.00852
94. Bowman L, Mafham M, Wallendszus K, Stevens W, Buck G, Barton J, Murphy K, Aung T, Haynes R, Cox J, et al. Effects of n-3 fatty acid supplements in diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;379:1540–1550. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1804989
95. Siscovick DS, Barringer TA, Fretts AM, Wu JH, Lichtenstein AH, Costello RB, Kris-Etherton PM, Jacobson TA, Engler MB, Alger HM, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee of the Council on Lifestyle and Cardiometabolic Health; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; and Council on Clinical Cardiology. Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid (fish oil) supplementation and the prevention of clinical cardiovascular disease: a science advisory from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2017;135:e867–e884. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000482
96. Aung T, Halsey J, Kromhout D, Gerstein HC, Marchioli R, Tavazzi L, Geleijnse JM, Rauch B, Ness A, Galan P, et al; Omega-3 Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Associations of omega-3 fatty acid supplement use with cardiovascular disease risks: meta-analysis of 10 trials involving 77 917 individuals. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3:225–234. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.5205
97. Hu Y, Hu FB, Manson JE. Marine omega-3 supplementation and cardiovascular disease: an updated meta-analysis of 13 randomized controlled trials involving 127 477 participants. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e013543. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.013543
98. Ward RE, Cho K, Nguyen XT, Vassy JL, Ho YL, Quaden RM, Gagnon DR, Wilson PWF, Gaziano JM, Djoussé L; VA Million Veteran Program. Omega-3 supplement use, fish intake, and risk of non-fatal coronary artery disease and ischemic stroke in the Million Veteran Program. *Clin Nutr.* 2020;39:574–579. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2019.03.005
99. Manson JE, Cook NR, Lee IM, Christen W, Bassuk SS, Mora S, Gibson H, Gordon D, Copeland T, D'Agostino D, et al; VITAL Research Group. Vitamin D supplements and prevention of cancer and cardiovascular disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:33–44. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1809944

100. Zittermann A, Ernst JB, Prokop S, Fuchs U, Dreier J, Kuhn J, Knabbe C, Börgermann J, Berthold HK, Pilz S, et al. Daily supplementation with 4000 IU vitamin D3 for three years does not modify cardiovascular risk markers in patients with advanced heart failure: the Effect of Vitamin D on Mortality in Heart Failure Trial. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 2019;74:62–68. doi: 10.1159/000495662
101. Zittermann A, Ernst JB, Prokop S, Fuchs U, Gruszka A, Dreier J, Kuhn J, Knabbe C, Berthold HK, Gouni-Berthold I, et al. Vitamin D supplementation of 4000 IU daily and cardiac function in patients with advanced heart failure: the EVITA trial. *Int J Cardiol.* 2019;280:117–123. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2019.01.027
102. Hofmeyr GJ, Betrán AP, Singata-Madliki M, Cormick G, Munjanja SP, Fawcus S, Mose S, Hall D, Ciganda A, Seuc AH, et al; Calcium and Pre-Eclampsia Study Group. Prepregnancy and early pregnancy calcium supplementation among women at high risk of pre-eclampsia: a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet.* 2019;393:330–339. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31818-X
103. Hofmeyr GJ, Manyame S, Medley N, Williams MJ. Calcium supplementation commencing before or early in pregnancy, for preventing hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2019;9:CD011192. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011192.pub3
104. Djoussé L, Cook NR, Kim E, Bodar V, Walter J, Bubes V, Luttmann-Gibson H, Mora S, Joseph J, Lee IM, et al; for the VITAL Research Group. Supplementation with vitamin D and omega-3 fatty acids and incidence of heart failure hospitalization: VITAL-Heart Failure. *Circulation.* 2020;141:784–786. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.044645
105. Jiang X, Nudy M, Aragaki AK, Robbins JA, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, O'Sullivan DM, Shikany JM, LeBlanc ES, Kelsey AM, et al. Women's Health Initiative clinical trials: potential interactive effect of calcium and vitamin D supplementation with hormonal therapy on cardiovascular disease. *Menopause.* 2019;26:841–849. doi: 10.1097/GME.0000000000001360
106. Jenkins DJA, Spence JD, Giovannucci EL, Kim YI, Josse R, Vieth R, Blanco Mejia S, Viguiliouk E, Nishi S, Sahye-Pudaruth S, et al. Supplemental vitamins and minerals for CVD prevention and treatment. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:2570–2584. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.04.020
107. Ashor AW, Brown R, Keenan PD, Willis ND, Siervo M, Mathers JC. Limited evidence for a beneficial effect of vitamin C supplementation on biomarkers of cardiovascular diseases: an umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Nutr Res.* 2019;61:1–12. doi: 10.1016/j.nutres.2018.08.005
108. Wang T, Xu L. Circulating vitamin E levels and risk of coronary artery disease and myocardial infarction: a mendelian randomization study. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:2153. doi: 10.3390/nu11092153
109. Huo Y, Li J, Qin X, Huang Y, Wang X, Gottesman RF, Tang G, Wang B, Chen D, He M, et al; CSPPT Investigators. Efficacy of folic acid therapy in primary prevention of stroke among adults with hypertension in China: the CSPPT randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2015;313:1325–1335. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.2274
110. Economic Research Service. Summary findings: food price outlook, 2020. USDA. 2020. Accessed February 11, 2020. https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/food-price-outlook/summary-findings/.
111. USDA Economic Research Service. Data on expenditures on food and alcoholic beverages in selected countries. Accessed February 11, 2020. https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/international-markets-us-trade/international-consumer-and-food-industry-trends/#data.
112. Rao M, Afshin A, Singh G, Mozaffarian D. Do healthier foods and diet patterns cost more than less healthy options? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open.* 2013;3:e004277. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2013-004277
113. Beets MW, Weaver RG, Turner-McGrievy G, Huberty J, Ward DS, Freedman D, Hutto B, Moore JB, Beighle A. Making healthy eating policy practice: a group randomized controlled trial on changes in snack quality, costs, and consumption in after-school programs. *Am J Health Promot.* 2016;30:521–531. doi: 10.4278/ajhp.141001-QUAN-486
114. Scrafford CG, Bi X, Multani JK, Murphy MM, Schmier JK, Barraj LM. Health economic evaluation modeling shows potential health care cost savings with increased conformance with healthy dietary patterns among adults in the United States. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* 2019;119:599–616. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2018.10.002
115. Basu S, O'Neill J, Sayer E, Petrie M, Bellin R, Berkowitz SA. Population health impact and cost-effectiveness of community-supported agriculture among low-income US adults: a microsimulation analysis. *Am J Public Health.* 2019:e1–e8. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2019.305364
116. Webb M, Fahimi S, Singh GM, Khatibzadeh S, Micha R, Powles J, Mozaffarian D. Cost effectiveness of a government supported policy strategy to decrease sodium intake: global analysis across 183 nations. *BMJ.* 2017;356:i6699. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i6699
117. Collins B, Kypridemos C, Pearson-Stuttard J, Huang Y, Bandosz P, Wilde P, Kersh R, Capewell S, Mozaffarian D, Whitsel LP, et al; Food-PRICE Investigators. FDA sodium reduction targets and the food industry: are there incentives to reformulate? Microsimulation cost-effectiveness analysis. *Milbank Q.* 2019;97:858–880. doi: 10.1111/1468-0009.12402
118. Park H, Yu S. Policy review: implication of tax on sugar-sweetened beverages for reducing obesity and improving heart health. *Health Policy Technol.* 2019;8:92–95.
119. Wilde P, Huang Y, Sy S, Abrahams-Gessel S, Jardim TV, Paarlberg R, Mozaffarian D, Micha R, Gaziano T. Cost-effectiveness of a US national sugar-sweetened beverage tax with a multistakeholder approach: who pays and who benefits. *Am J Public Health.* 2019;109:276–284. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2018.304803
120. Saxena A, Koon AD, Lagrada-Rombaua L, Angeles-Agdeppa I, Johns B, Capanzana M. Modelling the impact of a tax on sweetened beverages in the Philippines: an extended cost-effectiveness analysis. *Bull World Health Organ.* 2019;97:97–107. doi: 10.2471/BLT.18.219980
121. Popkin BM, Hawkes C. Sweetening of the global diet, particularly beverages: patterns, trends, and policy responses. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2016;4:174–186. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(15)00419-2
122. Colchero MA, Rivera-Dommarco J, Popkin BM, Ng SW. In Mexico, evidence of sustained consumer response two years after implementing a sugar-sweetened beverage tax. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2017;36:564–571. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2016.1231
123. Silver LD, Ng SW, Ryan-Ibarra S, Taillie LS, Induni M, Miles DR, Poti JM, Popkin BM. Changes in prices, sales, consumer spending, and beverage consumption one year after a tax on sugar-sweetened beverages in Berkeley, California, US: a before-and-after study. *PLoS Med.* 2017;14:e1002283. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002283
124. Powles J, Fahimi S, Micha R, Khatibzadeh S, Shi P, Ezzati M, Engell RE, Lim SS, Danaei G, Mozaffarian D. Global, regional and national sodium intakes in 1990 and 2010: a systematic analysis of 24 h urinary sodium excretion and dietary surveys worldwide. *BMJ Open.* 2013;3:e003733. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2013-003733
125. Barberio AM, Sumar N, Trieu K, Lorenzetti DL, Tarasuk V, Webster J, Campbell NRC, McLaren L. Population-level interventions in government jurisdictions for dietary sodium reduction: a Cochrane Review. *Int J Epidemiol.* 2017;46:1551–1405. doi: 10.1093/ije/dyw361
126. He FJ, Brinsden HC, MacGregor GA. Salt reduction in the United Kingdom: a successful experiment in public health. *J Hum Hypertens.* 2014;28:345–352. doi: 10.1038/jhh.2013.105
127. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1223–1249.
128. Rehm CD, Peñalvo JL, Afshin A, Mozaffarian D. Dietary intake among US adults, 1999-2012. *JAMA.* 2016;315:2542–2553. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.7491
129. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/.
130. Cogswell ME, Loria CM, Terry AL, Zhao L, Wang CY, Chen TC, Wright JD, Pfeiffer CM, Merritt R, Moy CS, et al Estimated 24-hour urinary sodium and potassium excretion in us adults. *JAMA.* 2018;319:1209–1220. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.1156
131. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

6. OVERWEIGHT AND OBESITY

See Table 6-1 and Charts 6-1 through 6-8

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Overweight and obesity are major risk factors for CVD, including CHD, stroke, AF, VTE, and congestive HF.[1–3] According to NHANES 2015 to 2018, the age-adjusted prevalence of obesity was 40.6%, with 39.9% of males and 41.1% of females having obesity. The prevalence of obesity among youth over the same time period was 19.0% (Table 6-1).The AHA has identified BMI <85th percentile in youth (2–19 years of age) and <25 kg/m^2 in adults (≥20 years of age) as 1 of the 7 components of ideal CVH.[4] In 2015 to 2018, 63.4% of US youth and 26.4% of US adults met these criteria (Chapter 2, Cardiovascular Health, Chart 2-1).

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 6

AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
APPROACH	Alberta Provincial Project for Outcome Assessment in Coronary Heart Disease
BMI	body mass index
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GWAS	genome-wide association study

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 6 Continued

HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
IMT	intima-media thickness
IRR	incidence rate ratio
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
Look AHEAD	Look: Action for Health in Diabetes
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular event
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MetS	metabolic syndrome
MHO	metabolically healthy obesity
MI	myocardial infarction
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHDS	National Hospital Discharge Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
OR	odds ratio
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SE	standard error
SES	socioeconomic status
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SPRINT	Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial
UI	uncertainty interval
VTE	venous thromboembolism
WC	waist circumference
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
YRBSS	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Classification of Overweight and Obesity

- For adults, NHLBI weight categories are as follows: overweight (BMI, 25.0–29.9 kg/m^2) and obese class I (BMI, 30.0–35.0 kg/m^2), class II (BMI, 35.0–39.9 kg/m^2), and class III (BMI, ≥40.0 kg/m^2). BMI cutoffs often misclassify obesity in those with muscle mass on the upper and lower tails of the distribution. BMI categories also vary in prognostic value by race/ethnicity; they appear to overestimate risk in Black people and underestimate risk in Asian people.[5] For this reason, lower BMI cutoffs have been recommended to identify increased health risks for Asian and South Asian populations.[6]
- For youth, sex-specific BMI-for-age 2000 CDC growth charts for the United States are used,[7] and overweight is defined as 85th to <95th percentile and obesity as ≥95th percentile. A 2013 AHA

scientific statement recommended that the definition of severe obesity for children ≥2 years of age and adolescents be changed to BMI ≥120% of the 95th percentile for age and sex or an absolute BMI ≥35 kg/m^2, whichever is lower.[8] This definition of severe obesity among children could better identify this small but important group compared with the other common definition of BMI ≥99th percentile for age and sex.[8]

- Current obesity guidelines define WC ≥40 in (102 cm) for males and ≥35 in (88 cm) for females as being associated with increased cardiovascular risk[9]; however, lower cutoffs have been recommended for various racial/ethnic groups, for example, ≥90 cm for Asian males and ≥80 cm for Asian females.[5,10] WC measurement is recommended for those with BMI of 25 to 34.9 kg/m^2 to provide additional information on CVD risk.[11]

Prevalence

Youth

(See Table 6-1 and Chart 6-1)

- According to 2015 to 2018 data from NHANES, the overall prevalence of obesity (≥95th percentile) among youth 2 to 19 years of age was 19.0% (Table 6-1). A similar prevalence was found with the use of NHANES data from 2015 to 2016, with increasing prevalence in older age groups (Chart 6-1).[12,13]
- According to 2015 to 2018 data from NHANES, the prevalence of obesity was lower for NH Asian boys and girls than in other racial and ethnic groups (Table 6-1).[13]
- The prevalence of childhood obesity varies by SES.
  - — According to 2011 to 2014 NHANES data, for children 2 to 19 years of age, the prevalence of obesity by percentage of poverty level was 18.9% (95% CI, 17.3%–20.6%) for ≤130%, 19.9% (95% CI, 16.8%–23.3%) for 131% to 350%, and 10.9% (95% CI, 8.0%–1.4%) for >350% of the federal poverty level.[14]
  - — In addition, obesity prevalence among children 2 to 19 years of age was higher for those whose parents had a high school diploma or less education (21.6% [95% CI, 20.0%–23.3%]) than for adolescents whose parents had a bachelor's degree or higher (9.6% [95% CI, 7.3%–12.5%]).[14]
- According to NHANES 1999 to 2014, the prevalence of obesity among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age was 21.6% (95% CI, 18.5%–24.7%) in the South region, 20.8% (95% CI, 17.6%–24.0%) in the Midwest region, 18.2% (95% CI, 13.1%–23.4%) in the Northeast region, and 15.8% (95% CI, 12.6%–19.1%) in the West region.[15]
- According to self-reported height and weight data from the YRBSS 2015, 13.9% (95% CI, 12.5%–15.5%) of US high school students had obesity and 16.0% (95% CI, 15.2%–16.9%) were overweight. The percentages of obesity were higher in boys (16.8% [95% CI, 14.8%–19.0%]) than girls (10.8% [95% CI, 9.3%–12.5%]) and in Black students (16.8% [95% CI, 14.2%–19.6%]) and Hispanic students (16.4% [95% CI, 14.8%–18.2%]) than in White students (12.4% [95% CI, 10.5%–14.6%]).[16] Obesity rates varied by states: The highest rates of obesity in girls were observed in Kentucky and Mississippi (16.2%) and in boys in West Virginia (23.4%); the lowest rates in girls were observed in Nevada (6.3%), whereas for boys, the lowest rates were seen in Montana (13.0%).

Adults

(See Table 6-1 and Charts 6-2 through 6-6)

- According to NHANES 2015 to 2018, among US adults ≥20 years of age, the age-adjusted prevalence of obesity was 39.9% in males and 41.1% in females (Table 6-1). The prevalence of extreme obesity was 6.2% in males and 10.5% in females.
- In both males and females, the prevalence of obesity was lowest in NH Asian adults. Among males, the prevalence of obesity was highest among Hispanic males. Among females, the prevalence of obesity was highest among NH Black and Hispanic females (Table 6-1).
- The age-adjusted prevalence of obesity was 44.8% (95% CI, 41.1%–48.5%) among middle-aged (40–59 years of age) adults, 42.8% (95% CI, 37.9%–47.7%) among older (≥60 years of age) adults, and 40.0% (95% CI, 34.9%–45.1%) among younger (20–39 years of age) adults. No significant differences by age groups or between males and females were observed (Chart 6-2).[17]
- In the United States, the prevalence of obesity as estimated from self-reported height and weight in the BRFSS (2018) was 30.9% and varies by region and state.[18,19] Self-reported estimates usually underestimate BMI and obesity. In 2018, by state, the prevalence of obesity was highest in the South (33.6%) and Midwest (33.1%) and lower in the Northeast (28.0%) and West (26.9%) (Charts 6-3 through 6-6). The highest prevalence of obesity was 39.5% in West Virginia and Mississippi, and the lowest was 23.0% in Colorado (Charts 6-3 through 6-6).

Secular Trends

Youth

- According to NHANES data, overall prevalence of obesity and severe obesity in youth (2–19 years of age) did not increase significantly between 2007 to 2008 and 2015 to 2016. Among children 2 to

5 years of age, a quadratic trend was seen, with obesity decreasing from 10.1% (95% CI, (7.7%–12.9%) in 2007 to 2008 to 8.4% (95% CI, 5.8%–11.7%) in 2011 to 2012 and increasing to 13.9% (95% CI, 11.6%–16.5%) in 2015 to 2016.[20]

- According to NCHS/CDC surveys and NHANES, the prevalence of obesity among children and adolescents increased substantially from 1963 to 1965 through 2009 to 2010, but this increase has slowed.[21]
- Specifically, according to NHANES data, from 1988 to 1994, 2005 to 2006, and 2011 to 2014, the percentage of children 12 to 19 years of age with obesity increased from 10.5% (95% CI, 8.8%–12.5%) to 17.8% (95% CI, 14.0%–22.0%) to 20.6% (95% CI, 16.2%–25.6%), respectively.[21,22]
- Among infants and children from birth to >2 years of age, the prevalence of high weight for recumbent length (ie, ≥95th percentile of sex-specific CDC 2000 growth charts) was 9.5% in 2003 to 2004 and 8.1% in 2011 to 2014. The decrease of 1.4% was not statistically significant.[23]
- According to the YRBSS, among US high school students between 1999 and 2015, there was a significant linear increase in the prevalence of obesity (from 10.6% to 13.9%) and in the prevalence of overweight (from 14.1% to 16.0%). Between 1991 and 2015, there was a corresponding significant linear increase of students who reported they were trying to lose weight, from 41.8% to 45.6%.[16]

Adults (See Chart 6-7)

- From 1999 to 2000 through 2017 to 2018, the age-standardized prevalence of obesity and severe obesity increased significantly from 30.5% (95% CI, 27.6%–33.4%) to 42.4% (95% CI, 38.9%–45.9%) and from 4.7% (95% CI, 3.5%–5.9%) to 9.2% (95% CI, 7.4%–11.0%), respectively (Chart 6-7).[17] In the United States, the prevalence of obesity among adults, estimated from NHANES data, increased from 1999 to 2000 through 2013 to 2014 from 30.5% (95% CI, 27.7%–33.3%) to 37.7% (95% CI, 35.8%–39.7%); however, from 2005 to 2006 through 2013 to 2014, there was a significant linear trend for the increase in obesity and class III obesity for females (from 35.6% [95% CI, 33.0%–38.3%] to 41.1% [95% CI, 38.5%–43.7%] and from 7.5% [95% CI, 6.2%–9.1%] to 10.0% [95% CI, 8.3%–12.0%], respectively) but not males (from 33.4% [95% CI, 29.3%–37.7%] to 35.1% [95% CI, 33.1%–37.3%] and from 4.2% [95% CI, 3.3%–5.3%] to 5.5% [95% CI, 4.3%–6.9%], respectively).[24]
- From NHANES 1999 to 2002 to NHANES 2007 to 2010, the prevalence of total and undiagnosed diabetes, total hypertension, total dyslipidemia, and smoking did not change significantly within any of the BMI categories, but there was a lower prevalence of dyslipidemia (–3.4% [95% CI, –6.3% to –0.5%]) among overweight adults. However, the prevalence of untreated hypertension decreased among adults with overweight or obesity, and the prevalence of untreated dyslipidemia decreased for all BMI categories (normal, overweight, obesity, and BMI ≥35 kg/m^2).[25]
- Another study reported that for females, but not males, the increase in WC from NHANES 1999 to 2000 to NHANES 2010 to 2011 was greater than expected from the increase in BMI.[26]

Family History and Genetics

- Overweight and obesity have considerable genetic components, with heritability estimates ranging from ≈30% to 75%.[27,28] However, only ≈1.5% of interindividual variation of BMI is explained by commonly occurring SNPs, which suggests a role for DNA methylation variants to explain the genetic contributions to obesity.[29]
- Monogenic or mendelian causes of obesity include mutations with strong effects in genes that control appetite and energy balance (eg, *LEP, MC4R*) and obesity that occurs in the context of genetic syndromes (eg, Prader-Willi syndrome).[30]
- GWASs in diverse populations have implicated multiple loci for obesity, mostly defined by BMI, WC, or waist-hip ratio. The FTO locus is the most well-established obesity locus, first reported in 2007[31,32] and replicated in many studies with diverse populations and age groups since then.[33–37] The mechanisms underlying the association remain incompletely elucidated but could be related to mitochondrial thermogenesis[6] or food intake.[38]
- Other GWASs have reported numerous additional loci,[39] with >300 putative loci, most of which explain only a small proportion of the variance in obesity, have not been mechanistically defined, and have unclear clinical significance. Variants associated with lean mass also have been reported.[40,41] Fine mapping of loci, including efforts focused on GWASs in African ancestry, in addition to mechanistic studies, is required to define functionality of obesity-associated loci.[42]
- A large GWAS of obesity in >240 000 individuals of predominately European ancestry revealed an interaction with smoking, which highlights the need to consider gene-environment interactions in genetic studies of obesity.[43]

- Genetic variants also are associated with weight loss response to dietary intervention.[44]
- Epigenetic modifications such as DNA methylation have both genetic and environmental contributors and may contribute to risk of and adverse consequences of obesity. An epigenome-wide association study in 479 people demonstrated that increased methylation at the HIF3A locus in circulating white blood cells and in adipose tissue was associated with increased BMI.[45]

Prevention

- In a 2016 meta-analysis based on studies conducted from 1958 to 2010, 70% of adults with obesity did not have obesity in childhood or adolescence.[46]
- The CDC Prevention Status Reports highlight the status of public health policies and practices to address public health problems, including obesity, by state. Reports rate the extent to which the state has implemented the policies or practices identified from systemic reviews, national strategies or action plans, or expert bodies.[47] Obesity reduction policies and programs implemented by country are also available online.[48]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- According to NHANES 2003 to 2006 data, ≈23% of adults who were overweight and with obesity misperceived themselves to be at a healthier weight status, and those people were less likely to have tried to lose weight in the prior year.[49]
- Notification of a child's unhealthy weight by health care practitioners increased from 22% in 1999 to 34% in 2014.[50]
- The randomized Look AHEAD trial showed that among adults who were overweight, had obesity, and had type 2 diabetes, an intensive lifestyle intervention produced a greater percentage of weight loss at 4 years than diabetes support education.[51,52] After 8 years of intervention, the percentage of weight loss ≥5% and ≥10% was greater in the intensive lifestyle intervention group than in the diabetes support education group (50.3% and 26.9% for the intensive lifestyle group versus 35.7% and 17.2% for the diabetes support education group).[52]
- A comprehensive review and meta-analysis of 34 RCTs suggested that dietary weight loss interventions reduce all-cause mortality (RR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.71–0.95]), but the benefit on lowering cardiovascular mortality was less clear.[53]
- Benefits reported for bariatric surgery include substantial weight loss; remission of diabetes, hypertension, and dyslipidemia; reduced incidence of mortality; reduction in microvascular disease; and fewer CVD events.[54] Long-term follow-up of the Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery-2 study, a multicenter observational cohort study of 1300 participants who underwent bariatric surgery, demonstrated that most participants maintained the majority of their weight loss. However, at 7 years after surgery, lower prevalence rates of diabetes and hypertension were achieved only among those who underwent Roux-en-Y gastric bypass, not among those who underwent laparoscopic gastric banding.[55]
- A study of the 12-year follow-up of 1156 individuals with severe obesity, including 418 who underwent gastric bypass, demonstrated sustained weight loss and both remission and prevention of incident type 2 diabetes, hypertension, and dyslipidemia.[56] An RCT demonstrated that weight loss from laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy was similar to that achieved by traditional (Roux-en-Y) gastric bypass surgery, although the latter achieved greater improvement in lipid levels.[57,58]
- In a retrospective cohort study of individuals with a median follow-up of 3.9 years, the 385 patients in the bariatric surgery group had a cumulative incidence of MACEs of 30.8% (95% CI, 27.6%–30.0%) compared with 47.7% (95% CI, 46.1%–49.2%) among 3243 matched patients who did not undergo bariatric surgery.[59]
- A study of 161 adolescents and 396 adults who underwent Roux-en-Y gastric bypass found similar differences in percent weight change between adolescents and adults. Adolescents were more likely than adults to have remission of type 2 diabetes (risk ratio, 1.27 [95% CI, 1.03–1.57]) and hypertension (risk ratio, 1.51 [95% CI, 1.21–1.88]).[60]

Mortality

- Childhood BMI in the highest quartile was associated with premature death as an adult in a cohort of 4857 American Indian children during a median follow-up of 23.9 years (BMI for quartile 4 versus quartile 1: IRR, 2.30 [95% CI, 1.46–3.62]).[61]
- A meta-analysis of 3.74 million deaths among 30.3 million participants found that overweight and obesity were associated with higher risk of all-cause mortality, with the lowest mortality observed at BMI of 22 to 23 kg/m^2 among healthy never smokers.[62]
- In 10 large population cohorts in the United States, individual-level data from adults 20 to 79 years of age with 3.2 million person-years of follow-up (1964–2015) demonstrated that obesity was associated with a shorter total longevity and greater

proportion of life lived with CVD, and higher BMI was associated with significantly higher risk of death attributable to CVD.[2]

- In the APPROACH registry of individuals after CABG and PCI, overweight and class I obesity (BMI, 20–24.9 kg/m^2) were associated with lower mortality, whereas BMI ≥40 kg/m^2 was associated with elevated mortality.[63] According to data from the National Adult Cardiac Surgery registry from 2002 to 2013, there was lower mortality in individuals with overweight and class I and II obesity (OR, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.76–0.86] and 0.83 [95% CI, 0.74–0.94], respectively) relative to normal-weight individuals and greater mortality risk in those with underweight (OR, 1.51 [95% CI, 1.41–1.62]), with these results persisting after adjustment for residual confounding and reverse causation.[64]
- Fluctuation of weight is associated with cardiovascular events and death. In 9509 participants of the Treating to New Targets trial, those in the quintile of highest body weight fluctuation had the highest rates of cardiovascular events, MI, stroke, and death.[65]

Complications

Youth

- A systematic review and meta-analysis of 15 prospective cohort studies with 200 777 participants showed that children and adolescents who had obesity were ≈5 times more likely to have obesity in adulthood than those who did not have obesity. Approximately 55% of children with obesity will remain with obesity in adolescence, 80% of adolescents with obesity will remain with obesity in their adulthood, and 70% of these adolescents will remain with obesity at >30 years of age.[46]
- Children and adolescents who are overweight and have obesity are at increased risk for future adverse health effects, including the following[66]:
  - Increased prevalence of traditional cardiovascular risk factors such as hypertension, hyperlipidemia, and diabetes. Among 8579 youths in NHANES, higher BMI was associated with higher SBP and DBP, lower HDL-C, and high triglycerides and HbA_{1c} levels.[67,68]
  - Poor school performance, tobacco use, alcohol use, premature sexual behavior, and poor diet.
  - Other associated health conditions such as asthma, hepatic steatosis, sleep apnea, stroke, some cancers (breast, colon, and kidney), renal insufficiency, musculoskeletal disorders, gallbladder disease, and reproductive abnormalities.
- Data from 4 Finnish cohort studies examining childhood and adult BMI with a mean follow-up of 23 years found that children who were overweight or had obesity and had obesity in their adulthood had an increased risk of type 2 diabetes (RR, 5.4 [95% CI, 3.4–8.5]), hypertension (RR, 2.7 [95% CI, 2.2–3.3]), dyslipidemia (high LDL-C: RR, 1.8 [95% CI, 1.4–2.3]; low HDL-C: RR, 2.1 [95% CI, 1.8–2.5]), high triglycerides (RR, 3.0 [95% CI, 2.4–3.8]), and carotid atherosclerosis (RR, 1.7 [95% CI, 1.4–2.2]), whereas those who achieved normal weight by adulthood had risks comparable to those of individuals who never had obesity.[69]
- A systematic review and meta-analysis of 37 studies showed that high childhood BMI was associated with an increased incidence of adult diabetes (OR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.30–2.22]) and CHD (OR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.10–1.31]) but not stroke; however, the accuracy of childhood BMI predicting any adult morbidity was low. Only 31% of future diabetes and 22% of future hypertension and CHD occurred in those who as youth ≥12 years of age had been classified as overweight or who had obesity.[70]
- Another study examining longitudinal data from 2.3 million adolescents (16–19 years of age) demonstrated increased cardiovascular mortality in adulthood among youth with obesity compared with youth with BMI in the 5th to 24th percentile, with an HR of 4.9 (95% CI, 3.9–6.1) for death attributable to CHD, 2.6 (95% CI, 1.7–4.1) for death attributable to stroke, 2.1 (95% CI, 1.5–2.9) for sudden death, and 3.5 (95% CI, 2.9–4.1) for death attributable to total cardiovascular causes, after adjustment for sex, age, birth year, sociodemographic characteristics, and height.[71]

Adults

- Obesity is associated with increased lifetime risk of CVD and increased prevalence of type 2 diabetes, hypertension, dyslipidemia, VTE, AF, and dementia.[2,3]
- Analyses of continuous BMI show that the risk of type 2 diabetes increases with increasing BMI.[72]
- In the SPRINT trial, there was a J-shaped associated between BMI and all-cause mortality and risk of stroke.[73] An increased risk of stroke was also seen in a comparison of participants with obesity and normal-weight participants in the Copenhagen City Heart Study (HR, 1.4 [95% CI, 1.2–1.6]) and the Copenhagen General Population Study (HR, 1.1 [95% CI, 1.0–1.2]).[74]
- Cardiovascular risks are even higher with class III obesity than with class I or class II obesity.[75] Among 156 775 postmenopausal females in the WHI, for severe obesity versus normal BMI, HRs for mortality were 1.97 (95% CI, 1.77–2.20) in White females, 1.55 (95% CI, 1.20–2.00) in Black females, and 2.59 (95% CI, 1.55–4.31) in Hispanic

females; for CHD, HRs were 2.05 (95% CI, 1.80–2.35), 2.24 (95% CI, 1.57–3.19), and 2.95 (95% CI, 1.60–5.41), respectively; and for congestive HF, HRs were 5.01 (95% CI, 4.33–5.80), 3.60 (95% CI, 2.30–5.62), and 6.05 (95% CI, 2.49–14.69), respectively. However, CHD risk was strongly related to CVD risk factors across BMI categories, even in class III obesity, and CHD incidence was similar by race/ethnicity with adjustment for differences in BMI and CVD risk factors.[75]

- Obesity was cross-sectionally associated with subclinical atherosclerosis, including CAC and carotid IMT, among older adults in MESA, and this association persisted after adjustment for CVD risk factors.[76] In a prospective analysis of younger adults through midlife, greater duration of overall and abdominal obesity was associated with presence of and progression of subclinical atherosclerosis in the CARDIA study.[77]
- A meta-analysis of 10 case-referent studies and 4 prospective cohort studies reported that when individuals with BMI ≥30 kg/m^2 were compared with those with BMI <30 kg/m^2, obesity was associated with a significantly higher prevalence (OR, 2.45 [95% CI, 1.78–3.35]) and incidence (RR, 2.39 [95% CI, 1.79–3.17]) of VTE, although there was significant heterogeneity in the studies.[78]
- A meta-analysis of 25 studies with 2 405 381 participants found a summary RR for risk of atrial fibrillation of 1.28 (95% CI, 1.20–1.38) for each 5-unit increase in BMI.[79]
- Obesity in females is associated with increased risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes, (eg, preeclampsia, gestational hypertension, gestational diabetes).
  - The risk of preeclampsia was higher in females who were overweight (OR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.59–1.87]) or obese (OR, 3.15 [95% CI, 2.96–3.35]) in a systematic review of 23 studies including 1.4 million females.[80]
  - The risk of gestational hypertension was higher among females with obesity (OR, 2.91 [95% CI, 2.76–3.07]) than among females with a normal prepregnancy BMI.[81]
  - The risk of gestational diabetes was 2.14 (95% CI, 1.82–2.53), 3.56 (95% CI, 3.05–4.21), and 8.56 (95% CI, 5.07–16.04) among overweight, obese, and severely obese females, respectively, compared with females with normal prepregnancy BMI.[82]
- A BMI paradox is often reported, with higher-BMI patients demonstrating favorable outcomes among adults with prevalent congestive HF, hypertension, peripheral vascular disease, and CAD; similar findings have been seen for percent body fat. However, studies suggest that the obesity paradox might be explained by lead-time bias because it is not present before the development of CVD.[2,83]
- In a study of 2625 participants with new-onset diabetes pooled from 5 longitudinal cohort studies, rates of total, CVD, and non-CVD mortality were higher among normal-weight people than among overweight participants and participants with obesity, with adjusted HRs of 2.08 (95% CI, 1.52–2.85), 1.52 (95% CI, 0.89–2.58), and 2.32 (95% CI, 1.55–3.48), respectively.[84]
- A meta-analysis including 10 studies with 1 381 445 participants found that compared with normal-weight individuals, participants with overweight or obesity were at an increased risk of SCD (RR, 1.21 [95% CI, 1.08–1.35] and 1.52 [95% CI, 1.31–1.77], respectively).[85]
- Studies have evaluated risks for MHO versus metabolically unhealthy or metabolically abnormal obesity. The definition of MHO has varied across studies, but it has often comprised 0 or 1 metabolic abnormality by MetS criteria, sometimes excluding WC.
  - Using strict criteria of 0 MetS components and no previous CVD diagnosis, a report of 10 European cohort studies (n=163 517 people) reported that the prevalence of MHO varied from 7% to 28% in females and from 2% to 19% in males.[86]
  - MHO appears to be unstable over time, with 1 study showing that 44.5% of individuals with MHO transitioned to metabolically unhealthy obesity over 8 years of follow-up.[87]
  - Among younger adults in the CARDIA study, after 20 years of follow-up, 47% of people were defined as being metabolically healthy overweight (presence of 0 or 1 metabolic risk factor).[88] Among older adults in MESA, approximately half of the participants with MHO developed MetS and had increased odds of CVD (OR, 1.60 [95% CI, 1.14–2.25]) compared with those with stable MHO or healthy normal weight.[89]
  - CVD risk is higher in individuals with MHO than in metabolically healthy normal-weight individuals.[3,90] For example, a meta-analysis of 22 prospective studies suggested that CVD risk was higher in participants with MHO than metabolically healthy normal-weight participants (RR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.20–1.70]); however, the risk in individuals with MHO was lower than in individuals who were metabolically unhealthy and normal weight (RR, 2.07 [95% CI, 1.62–2.65]) or obese (RR, 2.31 [95% CI, 1.99–2.69]).[3]

— Other reports suggest that obesity, especially long-lasting or severe obesity, without metabolic abnormalities might not increase risk for MI but does increase risk for HF.[91,92]

Health Care Use and Cost

Obesity costs the health care system, health care payers, and individuals with obesity.

- In the United States, the estimated annual medical cost of obesity in 2008 was $147 billion.[93] It is estimated that $9.7 billion in health care costs in 2016 was attributable to morbid obesity.[94]
- In 2006, the annual medical costs for individuals with obesity were $1429 higher than for normal-weight individuals.[93] Another study estimated that mean annual per capita health care expenses associated with obesity were $1160 for males and $1525 for females.[95]
- According to NHANES I data linked to Medicare and mortality records, individuals 45 years of age with obesity had lifetime Medicare costs of $163 000 compared with $117 000 for those who were at normal weight at 65 years of age.[96]
- According to data from the Medicare Current Beneficiary Survey from 1997 to 2006, in 1997, expenditures for Part A and Part B services per beneficiary were $6832 for a normal-weight person, which was more than for overweight people ($5473) or people with obesity ($5790); however, over time, expenses increased more rapidly for overweight people and people with obesity.[97]
- The costs of obesity are high: People with obesity paid on average $1429 (42%) more for health care costs than normal-weight people in 2006. For beneficiaries who are obese, Medicare pays $1723 more, Medicaid pays $1021 more, and private insurers pay $1140 more annually than for beneficiaries who are at normal weight. Similarly, people with obesity have 46% higher inpatient costs and 27% more outpatient visits and spend 80% more on prescription drugs.[93]
- According to 4 waves of NHANES data (through 2000), the total excess cost in 2007 US dollars related to the current prevalence of adolescent overweight and obesity was estimated to be $254 billion ($208 billion in lost productivity secondary to premature morbidity and mortality and $46 billion in direct medical costs).[98]
- A study recommended the use of $19 000 (2012 US dollars) as the incremental lifetime medical cost of a child with obesity relative to a normal-weight child who maintains normal weight throughout adulthood.[99]
- According to the 2006 NHDS, the incidence of bariatric surgery was estimated at 113 000 cases per year, with costs of nearly $1.5 billion annually.[100]
- A cost-effectiveness study of laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding showed that after 5 years, $4970 was saved in medical expenses; if indirect costs were included (absenteeism and presenteeism), savings increased to $6180 and $10 960, respectively.[101] However, when expressed per QALY, only $6600 was gained for laparoscopic gastric bypass, $6200 for laparoscopic adjustable gastric band, and $17 300 for open Roux-en-Y gastric bypass, none of which exceeded the standard $50 000 per QALY gained.[102] Other large studies failed to demonstrate a cost benefit for bariatric surgery versus matched patients.[103–105]
- The cost-effectiveness of bariatric surgery among individuals with diabetes is unclear, with 2 studies showing cost savings[106,107] but another study demonstrating no improvement compared with intensive lifestyle and medical interventions.[108]

Global Burden (See Chart 6-8)

- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories.[109]
  — Age-standardized mortality rates attributable to high BMI are generally lower in high-income Asia Pacific, Western Europe, East Asia, Australasia, and South Asia (Chart 6-8).
- Although there is considerable variability in overweight and obesity data methodology and quality worldwide, cross-country comparisons can help reveal different patterns. Worldwide, from 1975 to 2014, the prevalence of obesity increased from 3.2% in 1975 to 10.8% in 2014 in males and from 6.4% to 14.9% in females, and mean age-standardized BMI increased from 21.7 to 24.2 kg/m^2 in males and from 22.1 to 24.4 kg/m^2 in females.[110] Worldwide, between 1980 and 2013, the proportion of adults with overweight or obesity increased from 28.8% (95% UI, 28.4%–29.3%) to 36.9% (95% UI, 36.3%–37.4%) among males and from 29.8% (95% UI, 29.3%–30.2%) to 38.0% (95% UI, 37.5%–38.5%) among females. Since 2006, the increase in adult obesity in developed countries has slowed. The estimated prevalence of adult obesity exceeded 50% of males in Tonga and females in Kuwait, Kiribati, the Federated States of Micronesia, Libya, Qatar, Tonga, and Samoa. In the sub-Saharan African country of Malawi, representative of rural but developing

countries, the prevalence of overweight or obesity was 18% and 44% of urban males and females, respectively, and 9% and 27% of rural males and females, respectively. Associated hypertension and diabetes are highly prevalent and underdiagnosed.[111] As of 2013, around the world, obesity rates are higher for females than males and in developed countries than developing countries. Higher obesity rates for females than for males occur for those ≥45 years of age in developed countries but for those ≥25 years of age in developing countries.[112]

- Between 1980 and 2013, the prevalence of overweight and obesity rose by 27.5% for adults.[112] Over this same period, no declines in obesity prevalence were detected. In 2008, an estimated 1.46 billion adults were overweight or obese. The prevalence of obesity was estimated at 205 million males and 297 million females in 2013. The highest prevalence of male obesity is in the United States, Southern and Central Latin America, Australasia, and Central and Western Europe, and the lowest prevalence is in South and Southeast Asia and East, Central, and West Africa. For females, the highest prevalence of obesity is in Southern and North Africa, the Middle East, Central and Southern Latin America, and the United States, and the lowest is in South, East, and Southeast Asia, the high-income Asia-Pacific subregion, and East, Central, and West Africa.[113]
- An appraisal of the prevalence of obesity in sub-Saharan Africa from 2009 to 2012 suggests an increase in BMI and WC, associated with hypertension. In 2726 university students in Cameroon, the prevalence of obesity, overweight and obesity (combined), and hypertension was 3.5%, 21%, and 6.3%, respectively. There was an increase over time in overweight and obesity in males and an increase in prevalence of abdominal obesity in females, both of which were associated with incident hypertension.[114]
- In 2015, a total of 107.7 million youth and 603.7 million adults had obesity, with an overall obesity prevalence of 5.0% among children and 12.0% among adults. High BMI contributed to 4.0 million deaths globally, with the leading cause of death and disability being attributable to CVD.[115]

Table 6-1. Prevalence of Overweight, Obesity, and Severe Obesity in Youth and Adults, United States, 2015 to 2018

	Prevalence of overweight and obesity,* age 2-19 y		Prevalence of obesity,* age 2-19 y		Prevalence of overweight and obesity,* age ≥20 y		Prevalence of obesity,* age ≥20 y		Prevalence of extreme obesity,* age ≥20 y	
	n†	%	n†	%	n†	%	n†	%	n†	%
Total	25888119	35.4	13808070	19.0	170089860	71.3	96449063	40.6	19521332	8.4
Male	13098420	35.0	7339896	20.0	85334941	74.8	45444679	39.9	6939345	6.2
Female	12789699	35.8	6468175	18.0	84754919	68.1	51004384	41.1	12581987	10.5
NH White										
Male	5905581	30.9	3040242	16.2	53986824	73.9	29600892	40.7	4413505	6.3
Female	5700018	31.7	2591516	14.2	51939540	65.4	30581668	38.7	7592720	10.2
NH Black										
Male	1570898	31.5	954234	19.1	8395621	69.9	4583941	38.2	912855	7.5
Female	2181564	45.2	1312326	27.1	11688513	78.4	8201670	55.2	2435459	16.3
Hispanic										
Male	4217447	45.9	2522750	28.6	15360673	84.8	8056325	44.0	1069379	5.7
Female	3831492	43.8	2055875	23.4	14346806	77.8	8591006	46.2	2007719	10.8
NH Asian										
Male	465874	26.4	218315	11.3	3586711	55.9	893904	13.5	99259	1.4
Female	334922	18.8	126797	7.4	3234798	42.9	1203128	15.9	64898	0.9

NH indicates non-Hispanic.

*Overweight and obesity in adults is defined as body mass index (BMI) ≥25 kg/m^2. Obesity in adults is defined as BMI ≥30 kg/m^2. Extreme obesity is defined as BMI ≥40 kg/m^2. Prevalence estimates for adults were age adjusted with the direct method to standardize estimates to the projected 2000 US census population with age categories of 20 to 39, 40 to 59, and ≥60 years. In children, overweight and obesity are based on BMI-for-age values ≥85th percentile of the 2000 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) growth charts. In children, obesity is based on BMI-for-age values at or above the 95th percentile of the CDC growth charts.[116] Prevalence estimates for youth are unadjusted.

†Population counts applied to the average of the 2013 and 2015 Census Bureau population estimates.

Source: Unpublished tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015 to 2018.[13]

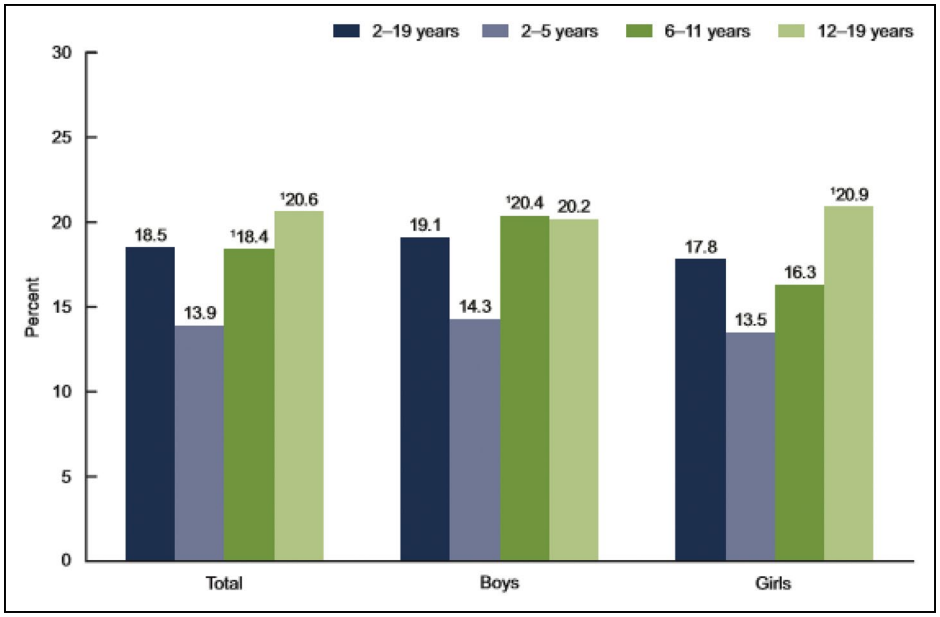


Chart 6-1. Prevalence of obesity among US youth 2 to 19 years of age by sex and age, 2015 to 2016.
[1]Significantly different from those 2 to 5 years of age.
Source: Reprinted from Hales et al[12] using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015 to 2016.

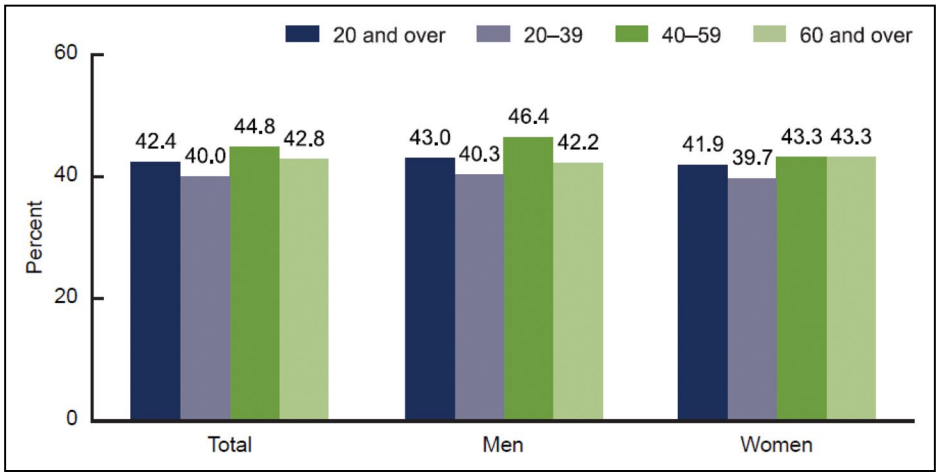


Chart 6-2. Prevalence of obesity among US adults ≥20 years of age by sex and age, 2017 to 2018.
Estimates were age adjusted by the direct method to the 2000 US census population using the age groups 20 to 39, 40 to 59, and ≥60 years.
Source: Reprinted from Hales et al[17] using data from National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2017 to 2018.

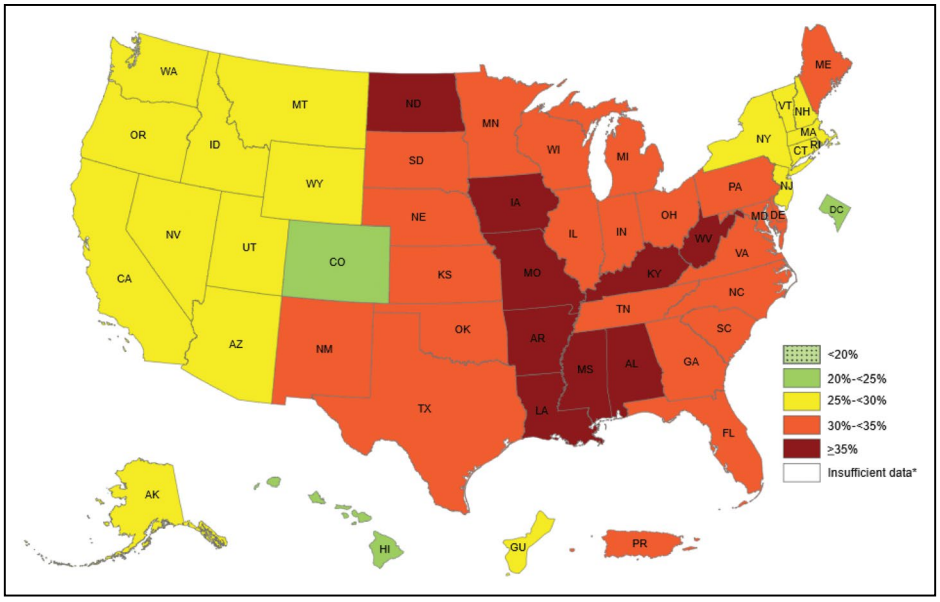


Chart 6-3. Prevalence of self-reported obesity among adults by US state and territory, 2018.
Prevalence estimates reflect BRFSS methodological changes that started in 2011. These estimates should not be compared with prevalence estimates before 2011. BRFSS indicates Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System.
*Sample size <50 or the relative SE (dividing the SE by the prevalence) ≥30%.
Source: Reprinted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Obesity Prevalence Map using BRFSS, 2015 to 2017.[117]

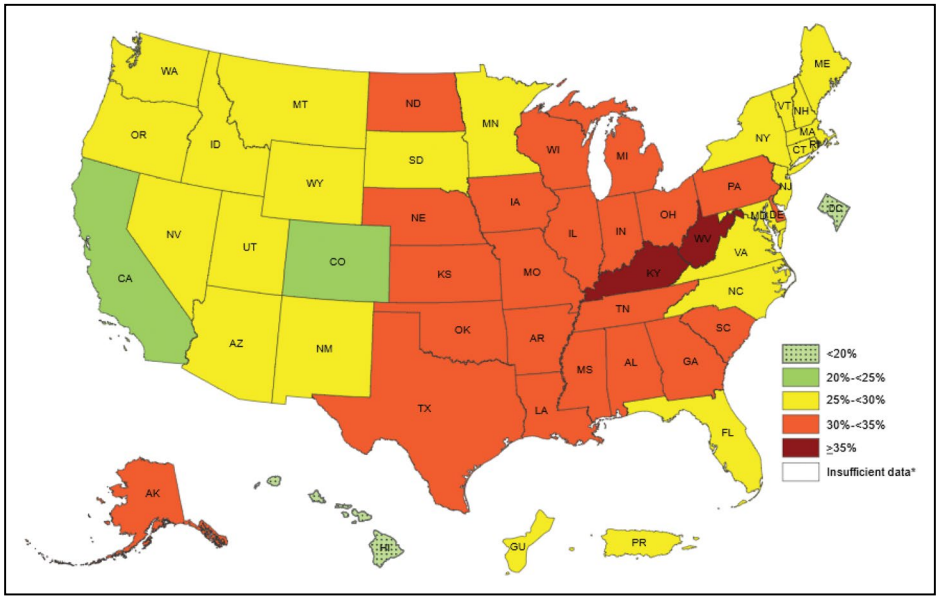


Chart 6-4. Prevalence of self-reported obesity among non-Hispanic White adults by US state and territory, 2016 to 2018.
*Sample size <50 or the relative SE (dividing the SE by the prevalence) ≥30%.
Source: Reprinted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Obesity Prevalence Map using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2015 to 2017.[117]

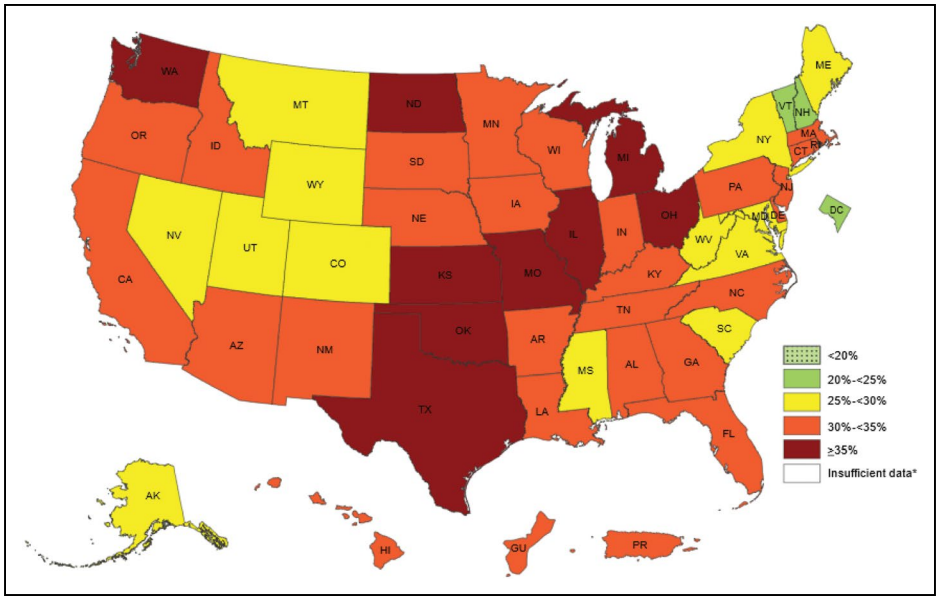


Chart 6-5. Prevalence of self-reported obesity among Hispanic adults by US state and territory, 2016 to 2018.
*Sample size <50 or the relative SE (dividing the SE by the prevalence) ≥30%.
Source: Reprinted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Obesity Prevalence Map using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2015 to 2017.[117]

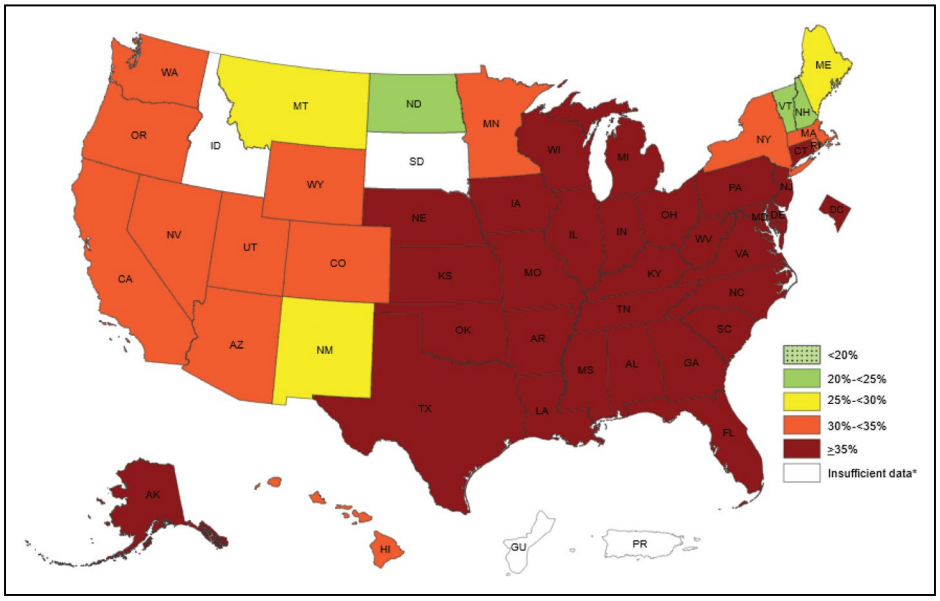


Chart 6-6. Prevalence of self-reported obesity among non-Hispanic Black adults by US state and territory, 2016 to 2018.
*Sample size <50 or the relative SE (dividing the SE by the prevalence) ≥30%.
Source: Reprinted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Obesity Prevalence Map using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, 2015 to 2017.[117]

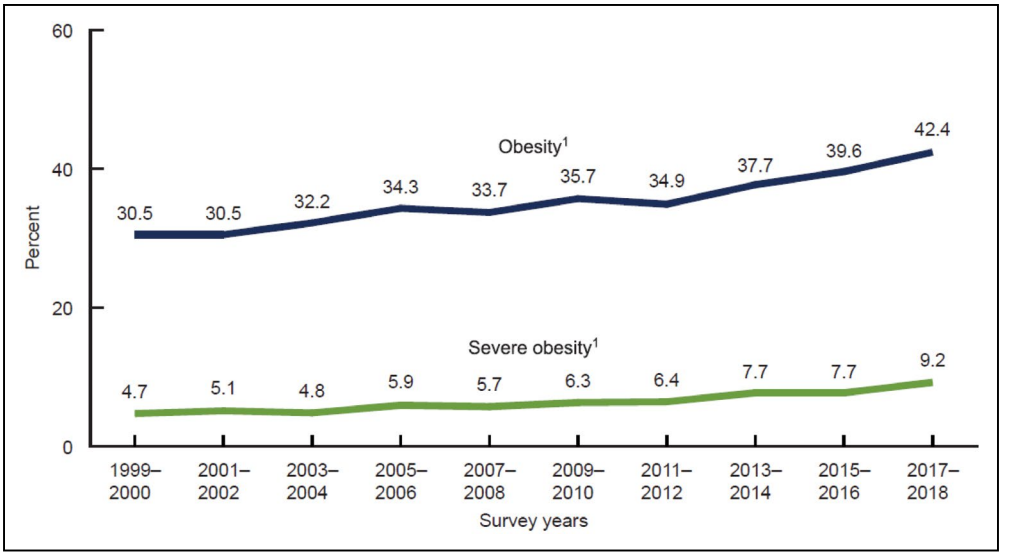


Chart 6-7. Trends in age-adjusted obesity prevalence among US adults ≥20 years of age, 1999 to 2000 through 2017 to 2018.
Estimates were age adjusted by the direct method to the 2000 US census population using the age groups 20 to 39, 40 to 59, and ≥60 years.
[1]Significant linear trend.
Source: Reprinted from Hales et al[7] using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999 to 2018.

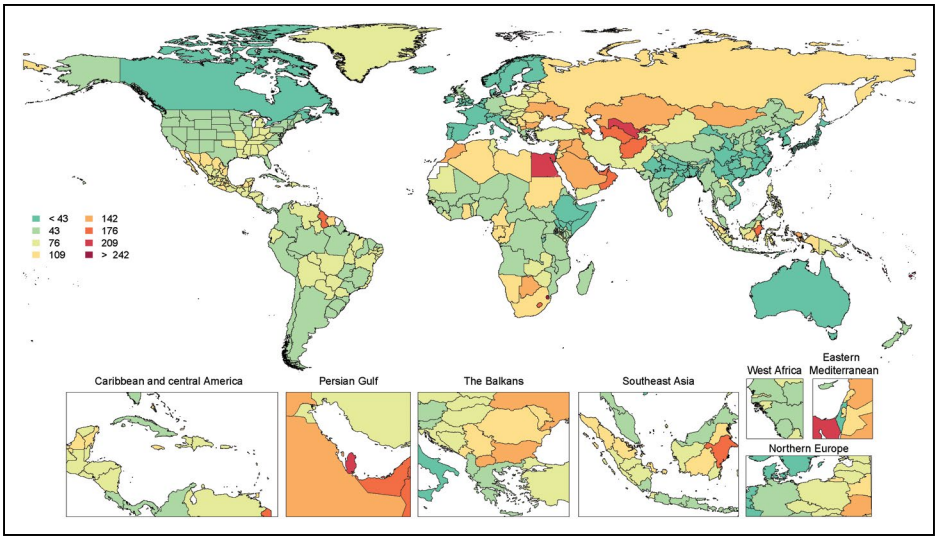


Chart 6-8. Age-standardized mortality rates attributable to high body mass index per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[109] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[118]

REFERENCES

1. Poirier P, Giles TD, Bray GA, Hong Y, Stern JS, Pi-Sunyer FX, Eckel RH. Obesity and cardiovascular disease: pathophysiology, evaluation, and effect of weight loss: an update of the 1997 American Heart Association scientific statement on obesity and heart disease from the Obesity Committee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation.* 2006;113:898–918. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.171016
2. Khan SS, Ning H, Wilkins JT, Allen N, Carnethon M, Berry JD, Sweis RN, Lloyd-Jones DM. Association of body mass index with lifetime risk of cardiovascular disease and compression of morbidity. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3:280–287. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.0022
3. Eckel N, Meidtner K, Kalle-Uhlmann T, Stefan N, Schulze MB. Metabolically healthy obesity and cardiovascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2016;23:956–966. doi: 10.1177/2047487315623884
4. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task Force and Statistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
5. Rao G, Powell-Wiley TM, Ancheta I, Hairston K, Kirley K, Lear SA, North KE, Palaniappan L, Rosal MC. Identification of obesity and cardiovascular risk in ethnically and racially diverse populations: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2015;132:457–472. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000223
6. WHO Expert Consultation. Appropriate body-mass index for Asian populations and its implications for policy and intervention strategies. *Lancet.* 2004;363:157–163. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(03)15268-3
7. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC growth charts. Accessed March 29, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts/cdc_charts.htm.
8. Kelly AS, Barlow SE, Rao G, Inge TH, Hayman LL, Steinberger J, Urbina EM, Ewing LJ, Daniels SR; on behalf of the American Heart Association Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism, and Council on Clinical Cardiology. Severe obesity in children and adolescents: identification, associated health risks, and treatment approaches: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2013;128:1689–1712. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182a5cfb3
9. Cornier MA, Després JP, Davis N, Grossniklaus DA, Klein S, Lamarche B, Lopez-Jimenez F, Rao G, St-Onge MP, Towfighi A, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Obesity Committee of the Council on Nutrition; Physical Activity and Metabolism; Council on Arteriosclerosis; Thrombosis and Vascular Biology; Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on the Kidney in Cardiovascular Disease, and Stroke Council. Assessing adiposity: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2011;124:1996–2019. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318233bc6a
10. World Health Organization. Waist circumference and waist–hip ratio: report of a WHO expert consultation, December 8–11, 2008. Geneva: WHO Document Production Services; 2008.
11. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, Buroker AB, Goldberger ZD, Hahn EJ, Himmelfarb CD, Khera A, Lloyd-Jones D, McEvoy JW, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. [published corrections appear in *Circulation*. 2019;140:e649–e650, *Circulation*. 2020;141:e60, and *Circulation*. 2020;141:e774]. *Circulation.* 2019;140:e596–e646. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678
12. Hales CM, Carroll MD, Fryar CD, Ogden CL. Prevalence of obesity among adults and youth: United States, 2015-2016. *NCHS Data Brief.* 2017:1–8.
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/.
14. Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Fakhouri TH, Hales CM, Fryar CD, Li X, Freedman DS. Prevalence of obesity among youths by household income and education level of head of household–United States 2011-2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67:186–189.
15. DeBoer MD, Filipp SL, Gurka MJ. Geographical variation in the prevalence of obesity and metabolic syndrome among US adolescents. *Pediatr Obes.* 2019;14:e12483. doi: 10.1111/ijpo.12483
16. Kann L, McManus T, Harris WA, Shanklin SL, Flint KH, Hawkins J, Queen B, Lowry R, Olsen EO, Chyen D, et al. Youth risk behavior surveillance–United States, 2015. *MMWR Surveill Summ.* 2016;65:1–174.
17. Hales CM, Carroll MD, Fryar CD, Ogden CL. Prevalence of obesity and severe obesity among adults, United States, 2017-2018. *NCHS Data Brief No 360.* 2020.
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS): BRFSS prevalence & trends data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/.
19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prevalence of self-reported obesity among U.S. adults by state and territory, BRFSS, 2017. Accessed March 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/data/prevalence-maps.html.
20. Hales CM, Fryar CD, Carroll MD, Freedman DS, Ogden CL. Trends in obesity and severe obesity prevalence in US youth and adults by sex and age, 2007-2008 to 2015-2016. *JAMA.* 2018:1723–1725. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.3060
21. National Center for Health Statistics. *Health, United States, 2015: with special feature on racial and ethnic health disparities*. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics; 2015. Accessed April 1, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hus/hus15.pdf.
22. Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Lawman HG, Fryar CD, Kruszon-Moran D, Kit BK, Flegal KM. Trends in obesity prevalence among children and adolescents in the United States, 1988-1994 through 2013-2014. *JAMA.* 2016;315:2292–2299. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.6361
23. Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Kit BK, Flegal KM. Prevalence of childhood and adult obesity in the United States, 2011-2012. *JAMA.* 2014;311:806–814. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.732
24. Flegal KM, Kruszon-Moran D, Carroll MD, Fryar CD, Ogden CL. Trends in Obesity Among Adults in the United States, 2005 to 2014. *JAMA.* 2016;315:2284–2291. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.6458
25. Saydah S, Bullard KM, Cheng Y, Ali MK, Gregg EW, Geiss L, Imperatore G. Trends in cardiovascular disease risk factors by obesity level in adults in the United States, NHANES 1999-2010. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2014;22:1888–1895. doi: 10.1002/oby.20761
26. Freedman DS, Ford ES. Are the recent secular increases in the waist circumference of adults independent of changes in BMI? *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2015;101:425–431. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.114.094672
27. Wardle J, Carnell S, Haworth CM, Plomin R. Evidence for a strong genetic influence on childhood adiposity despite the force of the obesogenic environment. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2008;87:398–404. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/87.2.398
28. Riveros-McKay F, Mistry V, Bounds R, Hendricks A, Keogh JM, Thomas H, Henning E, Corbin LJ, O'Rahilly S, Zeggini E, et al; Understanding Society Scientific Group. Genetic architecture of human thinness compared to severe obesity. *PLoS Genet.* 2019;15:e1007603. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1007603
29. Speliotes EK, Willer CJ, Berndt SI, Monda KL, Thorleifsson G, Jackson AU, Lango Allen H, Lindgren CM, Luan J, Magi R, et al. Association analyses of 249,796 individuals reveal 18 new loci associated with body mass index. *Nat Genet.* 2010;42:937–948. doi: 10.1038/ng.686
30. Kaur Y, de Souza RJ, Gibson WT, Meyre D. A systematic review of genetic syndromes with obesity. *Obes Rev.* 2017;18:603–634. doi: 10.1111/obr.12531
31. Frayling TM, Timpson NJ, Weedon MN, Zeggini E, Freathy RM, Lindgren CM, Perry JR, Elliott KS, Lango H, Rayner NW, et al. A common variant in the FTO gene is associated with body mass index and predisposes to childhood and adult obesity. *Science.* 2007;316:889–894. doi: 10.1126/science.1141634
32. Scuteri A, Sanna S, Chen WM, Uda M, Albai G, Strait J, Najjar S, Nagaraja R, Orrú M, Usala G, et al. Genome-wide association scan shows genetic variants in the FTO gene are associated with obesity-related traits. *PLoS Genet.* 2007;3:e115. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.0030115
33. Cho YS, Go MJ, Kim YJ, Heo JY, Oh JH, Ban HJ, Yoon D, Lee MH, Kim DJ, Park M, et al. A large-scale genome-wide association study of Asian populations uncovers genetic factors influencing eight quantitative traits. *Nat Genet.* 2009;41:527–534. doi: 10.1038/ng.357
34. Wen W, Cho YS, Zheng W, Dorajoo R, Kato N, Qi L, Chen CH, Delahanty RJ, Okada Y, Tabara Y, et al. Meta-analysis identifies common variants associated with body mass index in east Asians. *Nat Genet.* 2012;44:307–311. doi: 10.1038/ng.1087
35. Okada Y, Kubo M, Ohmiya H, Takahashi A, Kumasaka N, Hosono N, Maeda S, Wen W, Dorajoo R, Go MJ, et al; GIANT Consortium. Common

variants at CDKAL1 and KLF9 are associated with body mass index in east Asian populations. *Nat Genet.* 2012;44:302–306. doi: 10.1038/ng.1086
36. Monda KL, Chen GK, Taylor KC, Palmer C, Edwards TL, Lange LA, Ng MC, Adeyemo AA, Allison MA, Bielak LF, et al; NABEC Consortium; UKBEC Consortium; BioBank Japan Project; AGEN Consortium. A meta-analysis identifies new loci associated with body mass index in individuals of African ancestry. *Nat Genet.* 2013;45:690–696. doi: 10.1038/ng.2608
37. Loos RJ, Yeo GS. The bigger picture of FTO: the first GWAS-identified obesity gene. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* 2014;10:51–61. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2013.227
38. Speakman JR. The 'fat mass and obesity related' (FTO) gene: mechanisms of impact on obesity and energy balance. *Curr Obes Rep.* 2015;4:73–91. doi: 10.1007/s13679-015-0143-1
39. Fall T, Ingelsson E. Genome-wide association studies of obesity and metabolic syndrome. *Mol Cell Endocrinol.* 2014;382:740–757. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2012.08.018
40. Karasik D, Zillikens MC, Hsu YH, Aghdassi A, Akesson K, Amin N, Barroso I, Bennett DA, Bertram L, Bochud M, et al. Disentangling the genetics of lean mass. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;109:276–287. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqy272
41. Zillikens MC, Demissie S, Hsu YH, Yerges-Armstrong LM, Chou WC, Stolk L, Livshits G, Broer L, Johnson T, Koller DL, et al. Large meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies identifies five loci for lean body mass. *Nat Commun.* 2017;8:80. doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-00031-7
42. Ng MCY, Graff M, Lu Y, Justice AE, Mudgal P, Liu CT, Young K, Yanek LR, Feitosa MF, Wojczynski MK, et al; Bone Mineral Density in Childhood Study (BMDCS) Group. Discovery and fine-mapping of adiposity loci using high density imputation of genome-wide association studies in individuals of African ancestry: African Ancestry Anthropometry Genetics Consortium. *PLoS Genet.* 2017;13:e1006719. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1006719
43. Justice AE, Winkler TW, Feitosa MF, Graff M, Fisher VA, Young K, Barata L, Deng X, Czajkowski J, Hadley D, et al. Genome-wide meta-analysis of 241,258 adults accounting for smoking behaviour identifies novel loci for obesity traits. *Nat Commun.* 2017;8:14977.
44. Valsesia A, Wang QP, Gheldof N, Carayol J, Ruffieux H, Clark T, Shenton V, Oyston LJ, Lefebvre G, Metairon S, et al. Genome-wide gene-based analyses of weight loss interventions identify a potential role for NKX6.3 in metabolism. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:540. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-08492-8
45. Dick KJ, Nelson CP, Tsaprouni L, Sandling JK, Aïssi D, Wahl S, Meduri E, Morange PE, Gagnon F, Grallert H, et al. DNA methylation and body-mass index: a genome-wide analysis. *Lancet.* 2014;383:1990–1998. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)62674-4
46. Simmonds M, Llewellyn A, Owen CG, Woolacott N. Predicting adult obesity from childhood obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev.* 2016;17:95–107. doi: 10.1111/obr.12334
47. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prevention status reports. 2016. Accessed March 29, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/psr/.
48. World Obesity Federation. Policies and interventions. 2015. Accessed March 29, 2020. https://www.worldobesity.org/resources#Global-Obesity-Observatory.
49. Duncan DT, Wolin KY, Scharoun-Lee M, Ding EL, Warner ET, Bennett GG. Does perception equal reality? Weight misperception in relation to weight-related attitudes and behaviors among overweight and obese US adults. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2011;8:20. doi: 10.1186/1479-5868-8-20
50. Hansen AR, Duncan DT, Baidal JA, Hill A, Turner SC, Zhang J. An increasing trend in health care professionals notifying children of unhealthy weight status: NHANES 1999-2014. *Int J Obes (Lond).* 2016;40:1480–1485. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2016.85
51. Look AHEAD Research Group. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* 2013;369:145–154. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1212914
52. Look AHEAD Research Group. Eight-year weight losses with an intensive lifestyle intervention: the look AHEAD study. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2014;22:5–13. doi: 10.1002/oby.20662
53. Ma C, Avenell A, Bolland M, Hudson J, Stewart F, Robertson C, Sharma P, Fraser C, MacLennan G. Effects of weight loss interventions for adults who are obese on mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ.* 2017;359:j4849. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j4849
54. Shubeck S, Dimick JB, Telem DA. Long-term outcomes following bariatric surgery. *JAMA.* 2018;319:302–303. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.20521
55. Courcoulas AP, King WC, Belle SH, Berk P, Flum DR, Garcia L, Gourash W, Horlick M, Mitchell JE, Pomp A, et al. Seven-year weight trajectories and health outcomes in the Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery (LABS) Study. *JAMA Surg.* 2018;153:427–434. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2017.5025
56. Adams TD, Davidson LE, Litwin SE, Kim J, Kolotkin RL, Nanjee MN, Gutierrez JM, Frogley SJ, Ibele AR, Brinton EA, et al. Weight and metabolic outcomes 12 years after gastric bypass. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;377:1143–1155. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1700459
57. Salminen P, Helmiö M, Ovaska J, Juuti A, Leivonen M, Peromaa-Haavisto P, Hurme S, Soinio M, Nuutila P, Victorzon M. Effect of laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy vs laparoscopic Roux-en-Y gastric bypass on weight loss at 5 years among patients with morbid obesity: the SLEEVEPASS randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2018;319:241–254. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.20313
58. Van Osdol AD, Grover BT, Borgert AJ, Kallies KJ, Kothari SN. Impact of laparoscopic Roux-en-Y gastric bypass versus sleeve gastrectomy on postoperative lipid values. *Surg Obes Relat Dis.* 2017;13:399–403. doi: 10.1016/j.soard.2016.09.031
59. Aminian A, Zajichek A, Arterburn DE, Wolski KE, Brethauer SA, Schauer PR, Kattan MW, Nissen SE. Association of metabolic surgery with major adverse cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and obesity. *JAMA.* 2019;322:1271–1282. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.14231
60. Inge TH, Courcoulas AP, Jenkins TM, Michalsky MP, Brandt ML, Xanthakos SA, Dixon JB, Harmon CM, Chen MK, Xie C, et al; Teen-LABS Consortium. Five-year outcomes of gastric bypass in adolescents as compared with adults. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:2136–2145. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1813909
61. Franks PW, Hanson RL, Knowler WC, Sievers ML, Bennett PH, Looker HC. Childhood obesity, other cardiovascular risk factors, and premature death. *N Engl J Med.* 2010;362:485–493. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0904130
62. Aune D, Sen A, Prasad M, Norat T, Janszky I, Tonstad S, Romundstad P, Vatten LJ. BMI and all cause mortality: systematic review and non-linear dose-response meta-analysis of 230 cohort studies with 3.74 million deaths among 30.3 million participants. *BMJ.* 2016;353:i2156. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i2156
63. Terada T, Forhan M, Norris CM, Qiu W, Padwal R, Sharma AM, Nagendran J, Johnson JA. Differences in short- and long-term mortality associated with bmi following coronary revascularization. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005335. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.005335
64. Mariscalco G, Wozniak MJ, Dawson AG, Serraino GF, Porter R, Nath M, Klersy C, Kumar T, Murphy GJ. Body mass index and mortality among adults undergoing cardiac surgery: a nationwide study with a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Circulation.* 2017;135:850–863. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022840
65. Bangalore S, Fayyad R, Laskey R, DeMicco DA, Messerli FH, Waters DD. Body-weight fluctuations and outcomes in coronary disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;376:1332–1340. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1606148
66. Daniels SR, Jacobson MS, McCrindle BW, Eckel RH, Sanner BM. American Heart Association Childhood Obesity Research Summit: executive summary. *Circulation.* 2009;119:2114–2123. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192215
67. Skinner AC, Perrin EM, Moss LA, Skelton JA. Cardiometabolic risks and severity of obesity in children and young adults. *N Engl J Med.* 2015;373:1307–1317. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1502821
68. Umer A, Kelley GA, Cottrell LE, Giacobbi P Jr, Innes KE, Lilly CL. Childhood obesity and adult cardiovascular disease risk factors: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health.* 2017;17:683. doi: 10.1186/s12889-017-4691-z
69. Juonala M, Magnussen CG, Berenson GS, Venn A, Burns TL, Sabin MA, Srinivasan SR, Daniels SR, Davis PH, Chen W, et al. Childhood adiposity, adult adiposity, and cardiovascular risk factors. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;365:1876–1885. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1010112
70. Llewellyn A, Simmonds M, Owen CG, Woolacott N. Childhood obesity as a predictor of morbidity in adulthood: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev.* 2016;17:56–67. doi: 10.1111/obr.12316
71. Twig G, Yaniv G, Levine H, Leiba A, Goldberger N, Derazne E, Ben-Ami Shor D, Tzur D, Afek A, Shamiss A, et al. Body-mass index in 2.3 million adolescents and cardiovascular death in adulthood. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:2430–2440. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1503840
72. Guidelines (2013) for managing overweight and obesity in adults: preface to the Expert Panel Report (comprehensive version which includes systematic evidence review, evidence statements, and recommendations). *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2014;22(suppl 2):S40. doi: 10.1002/oby.20822
73. Oxlund CS, Pareek M, Rasmussen BSB, Vaduganathan M, Biering-Sørensen T, Byrne C, Almarzooq Z, Olsen MH, Bhatt DL. Body mass index, intensive blood pressure management, and cardiovascular events in the SPRINT trial. *Am J Med.* 2019;132:840–846. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2019.01.024

74. Riis J, Nordestgaard BG, Jensen GB, Afzal S. Secular trends in risk of stroke according to body mass index and blood pressure, 1976-2017. *Neurology.* 2019;93:e1397–e1407. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000008193
75. McTigue KM, Chang YF, Eaton C, Garcia L, Johnson KC, Lewis CE, Liu S, Mackey RH, Robinson J, Rosal MC, et al. Severe obesity, heart disease, and death among White, African American, and Hispanic postmenopausal women. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2014;22:801–810. doi: 10.1002/oby.20224
76. Burke GL, Bertoni AG, Shea S, Tracy R, Watson KE, Blumenthal RS, Chung H, Carnethon MR. The impact of obesity on cardiovascular disease risk factors and subclinical vascular disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Arch Intern Med.* 2008;168:928–935. doi: 10.1001/archinte.168.9.928
77. Reis JP, Loria CM, Lewis CE, Powell-Wiley TM, Wei GS, Carr JJ, Terry JG, Liu K. Association between duration of overall and abdominal obesity beginning in young adulthood and coronary artery calcification in middle age. *JAMA.* 2013;310:280–288. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.7833
78. Mi Y, Yan S, Lu Y, Liang Y, Li C. Venous thromboembolism has the same risk factors as atherosclerosis: a PRISMA-compliant systemic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2016;95:e4495. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000004495
79. Aune D, Sen A, Schlesinger S, Norat T, Janszky I, Romundstad P, Tonstad S, Riboli E, Vatten LJ. Body mass index, abdominal fatness, fat mass and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2017;32:181–192. doi: 10.1007/s10654-017-0232-4
80. Poorolajal J, Jenabi E. The association between body mass index and pre-eclampsia: a meta-analysis. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* 2016;29:3670–3676. doi: 10.3109/14767058.2016.1140738
81. Shin D, Song WO. Prepregnancy body mass index is an independent risk factor for gestational hypertension, gestational diabetes, preterm labor, and small- and large-for-gestational-age infants. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* 2015;28:1679–1686. doi: 10.3109/14767058.2014.964675
82. Chu SY, Callaghan WM, Kim SY, Schmid CH, Lau J, England LJ, Dietz PM. Maternal obesity and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care.* 2007;30:2070–2076. doi: 10.2337/dc06-2559a
83. Chang VW, Langa KM, Weir D, Iwashyna TJ. The obesity paradox and incident cardiovascular disease: a population-based study. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0188636. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0188636
84. Carnethon MR, De Chavez PJ, Biggs ML, Lewis CE, Pankow JS, Bertoni AG, Golden SH, Liu K, Mukamal KJ, Campbell-Jenkins B, et al. Association of weight status with mortality in adults with incident diabetes. *JAMA.* 2012;308:581–590. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.9282
85. Chen H, Deng Y, Li S. Relation of body mass index categories with risk of sudden cardiac death. *Int Heart J.* 2019;60:624–630. doi: 10.1536/ihj.18-155
86. van Vliet-Ostaptchouk JV, Nuotio ML, Slagter SN, Doiron D, Fischer K, Foco L, Gaye A, Gögele M, Heier M, Hiekkalinna T, et al. The prevalence of metabolic syndrome and metabolically healthy obesity in Europe: a collaborative analysis of ten large cohort studies. *BMC Endocr Disord.* 2014;14:9. doi: 10.1186/1472-6823-14-9
87. Hamer M, Bell JA, Sabia S, Batty GD, Kivimäki M. Stability of metabolically healthy obesity over 8 years: the English Longitudinal Study of Ageing. *Eur J Endocrinol.* 2015;173:703–708. doi: 10.1530/EJE-15-0449
88. Fung MD, Canning KL, Mirdamadi P, Ardern CI, Kuk JL. Lifestyle and weight predictors of a healthy overweight profile over a 20-year follow-up. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2015;23:1320–1325. doi: 10.1002/oby.21087
89. Mongraw-Chaffin M, Foster MC, Anderson CAM, Burke GL, Haq N, Kalyani RR, Ouyang P, Sibley CT, Tracy R, Woodward M, et al. Metabolically healthy obesity, transition to metabolic syndrome, and cardiovascular risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:1857–1865. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.02.055
90. Yeh TL, Chen HH, Tsai SY, Lin CY, Liu SJ, Chien KL. The relationship between metabolically healthy obesity and the risk of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Med.* 2019;8:1228. doi: 10.3390/jcm8081228
91. Mørkedal B, Vatten LJ, Romundstad PR, Laugsand LE, Janszky I. Risk of myocardial infarction and heart failure among metabolically healthy but obese individuals: HUNT (Nord-Trøndelag Health Study), Norway. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;63:1071–1078. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.035
92. Janszky I, Romundstad P, Laugsand LE, Vatten LJ, Mukamal KJ, Mørkedal B. Weight and weight change and risk of acute myocardial infarction and heart failure: the HUNT Study. *J Intern Med.* 2016;280:312–322. doi: 10.1111/joim.12494
93. Finkelstein EA, Trogdon JG, Cohen JW, Dietz W. Annual medical spending attributable to obesity: payer-and service-specific estimates. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2009;28:w822–w831. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.28.5.w822
94. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
95. An R. Health care expenses in relation to obesity and smoking among U.S. adults by gender, race/ethnicity, and age group: 1998-2011. *Public Health.* 2015;129:29–36. doi: 10.1016/j.puhe.2014.11.003
96. Cai L, Lubitz J, Flegal KM, Pamuk ER. The predicted effects of chronic obesity in middle age on medicare costs and mortality. *Med Care.* 2010;48:510–517. doi: 10.1097/MLR.0b013e3181dbdb20
97. Alley D, Lloyd J, Shaffer T, Stuart B. Changes in the association between body mass index and Medicare costs, 1997-2006. *Arch Intern Med.* 2012;172:277–278. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2011.702
98. Lightwood J, Bibbins-Domingo K, Coxson P, Wang YC, Williams L, Goldman L. Forecasting the future economic burden of current adolescent overweight: an estimate of the coronary heart disease policy model. *Am J Public Health.* 2009;99:2230–2237. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2008.152595
99. Finkelstein EA, Graham WC, Malhotra R. Lifetime direct medical costs of childhood obesity. *Pediatrics.* 2014;133:854–862. doi: 10.1542/peds.2014-0063
100. Livingston EH. The incidence of bariatric surgery has plateaued in the U.S. *Am J Surg.* 2010;200:378–385. doi: 10.1016/j.amjsurg.2009.11.007
101. Finkelstein EA, Allaire BT, Dibonaventura MD, Burgess SM. Incorporating indirect costs into a cost-benefit analysis of laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding. *Value Health.* 2012;15:299–304. doi: 10.1016/j.jval.2011.12.004
102. Wang BC, Wong ES, Alfonso-Cristancho R, He H, Flum DR, Arterburn DE, Garrison LP, Sullivan SD. Cost-effectiveness of bariatric surgical procedures for the treatment of severe obesity. *Eur J Health Econ.* 2014;15:253–263. doi: 10.1007/s10198-013-0472-5
103. Maciejewski ML, Livingston EH, Smith VA, Kahwati LC, Henderson WG, Arterburn DE. Health expenditures among high-risk patients after gastric bypass and matched controls. *Arch Surg.* 2012;147:633–640. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2012.818
104. Weiner JP, Goodwin SM, Chang HY, Bolen SD, Richards TM, Johns RA, Momin SR, Clark JM. Impact of bariatric surgery on health care costs of obese persons: a 6-year follow-up of surgical and comparison cohorts using health plan data. *JAMA Surg.* 2013;148:555–562. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2013.1504
105. Smith VA, Arterburn DE, Berkowitz TSZ, Olsen MK, Livingston EH, Yancy WS Jr, Weidenbacher HJ, Maciejewski ML. Association between bariatric surgery and long-term health care expenditures among veterans with severe obesity. *JAMA Surg.* 2019;154:e193722. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2019.3732
106. Makary MA, Clark JM, Clarke JM, Shore AD, Magnuson TH, Richards T, Bass EB, Dominici F, Weiner JP, Wu AW, et al. Medication utilization and annual health care costs in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus before and after bariatric surgery. *Arch Surg.* 2010;145:726–731. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.2010.150
107. Keating C, Neovius M, Sjöholm K, Peltonen M, Narbro K, Eriksson JK, Sjöström L, Carlsson LM. Health-care costs over 15 years after bariatric surgery for patients with different baseline glucose status: results from the Swedish Obese Subjects study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2015;3:855–865. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(15)00290-9
108. Banerjee S, Garrison LP Jr, Flum DR, Arterburn DE. Cost and health care utilization implications of bariatric surgery versus intensive lifestyle and medical intervention for type 2 diabetes. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2017;25:1499–1508. doi: 10.1002/oby.21927
109. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1223–1249.
110. NCD Risk Factor Collaboration (NCD-RisC). Trends in adult body-mass index in 200 countries from 1975 to 2014: a pooled analysis of 1698 population-based measurement studies with 19.2 million participants. *Lancet.* 2016;387:1377–1396. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30054-X
111. Price AJ, Crampin AC, Amberbir A, Kayuni-Chihana N, Musicha C, Tafatatha T, Branson K, Lawlor DA, Mwaiyeghele E, Nkhwazi L, et al. Prevalence of obesity, hypertension, and diabetes, and cascade of care in sub-Saharan Africa: a cross-sectional, population-based study in rural and urban Malawi. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2018;6:208–222. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(17)30432-1

112. Ng M, Fleming T, Robinson M, Thomson B, Graetz N, Margono C, Mullany EC, Biryukov S, Abbafati C, Abera SF, et al. Global, regional, and national prevalence of overweight and obesity in children and adults during 1980-2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *Lancet*. 2014;384:766–781. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60460-8
113. Finucane MM, Stevens GA, Cowan MJ, Danaei G, Lin JK, Paciorek CJ, Singh GM, Gutierrez HR, Lu Y, Bahalim AN, et al; Global Burden of Metabolic Risk Factors of Chronic Diseases Collaborating Group (Body Mass Index). National, regional, and global trends in body-mass index since 1980: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 960 country-years and 9·1 million participants. *Lancet*. 2011;377:557–567. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62037-5
114. Choukem SP, Kengne AP, Nguefack ML, Mboue-Djieka Y, Nebongo D, Guimezap JT, Mbanya JC. Four-year trends in adiposity and its association with hypertension in serial groups of young adult university students in urban Cameroon: a time-series study. *BMC Public Health*. 2017;17:499. doi: 10.1186/s12889-017-4449-7
115. GBD 2015 Obesity Collaborators. Health effects of overweight and obesity in 195 countries over 25 years. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377:13–27. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1614362
116. Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM, Ard JD, Comuzzie AG, Donato KA, Hu FB, Hubbard VS, Jakicic JM, Kushner RF, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC/TOS guideline for the management of overweight and obesity in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society [published correction appears in *Circulation*. 2014;129(suppl 2):S139–S140]. *Circulation*. 2014;129(suppl 2):S102–S138. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000437739.71477.ee
117. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prevalence of self-reported obesity among U.S. adults by state and territory, BRFSS 2018. Accessed March 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/data/prevalence-maps.html.
118. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

7. HIGH BLOOD CHOLESTEROL AND OTHER LIPIDS

See Table 7-1 and Charts 7-1 through 7-5

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Cholesterol is one of the primary causal risk factors for the development of atherosclerosis and CVD and is 1 of 7 metrics the AHA has used to define CVH in children and adults. The American Heart Association, American College of Cardiology, and several other societies released the Cholesterol Clinical Practice Guideline in 2018.[1] There is substantial interest in lowering average cholesterol levels in the overall population in the United States and in identifying individuals likely to benefit most from targeted cholesterol-lowering interventions.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 7

ACC	American College of Cardiology
AHA	American Heart Association
apoB	apolipoprotein B
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
ATP III	Adult Treatment Panel III
BMI	body mass index
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CAD	coronary artery disease
CASCADE FH	Cascade Screening for Awareness and Detection of FH
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
ED	emergency department
FH	familial hypercholesterolemia
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GWAS	genome-wide association study
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HR	hazard ratio
IMT	intima-media thickness
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
Lp(a)	lipoprotein(a)
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 7 Continued

NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
OR	odds ratio
PALM	Patient and Provider Assessment of Lipid Management Registry
PCSK9	proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9
PESA	Progression of Early Subclinical Atherosclerosis
PINNACLE	Practice Innovation and Clinical Excellence
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SE	standard error
TC	total cholesterol
UI	uncertainty interval

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Prevalence of High TC

Youth

(See Chart 7-1)

- Among children 6 to 11 years of age, the mean TC level in 2015 to 2018 was 157.3 mg/dL. For males, it was 157.4 mg/dL; for females, it was 157.1 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown in NHANES 2015 to 2018[2] was as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]):
  - For NH White children, 156.1 mg/dL for males and 157.8 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Black children, 157.1 mg/dL for males and 156.3 mg/dL for females
  - For Hispanic children, 157.6 mg/dL for males and 154.8 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Asian children, 167.5 mg/dL for males and 159.0 mg/dL for females
- Among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age,[2] the mean TC level in 2015 to 2018 was 155.1 mg/dL; for males, it was 152.7 mg/dL; for females, it was 157.5 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]):
  - For NH White adolescents, 151.2 mg/dL for males and 158.0 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Black adolescents, 155.8 mg/dL for males and 157.1 mg/dL for females
  - For Hispanic adolescents, 152.3 mg/dL for males and 153.8 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Asian adolescents, 155.2 mg/dL for males and 165.0 mg/dL for females
- Among youth 6 to 19 years of age, the prevalence of adverse TC levels (TC ≥200 mg/dL) in 2009 to

2016 was 7.1% (95% CI, 6.4%–7.8%; Chart 7-1A). Conversely, ideal levels of lipids (as opposed to adverse or borderline levels) may be a particularly relevant target for youth. Among youth 6 to 19 years of age, the prevalence of ideal TC levels (TC <170 mg/dL) in 2015 to 2016 was 71.4% (95% CI, 69.0%–73.8%; Chart 7-1B).[3] The remainder of youth had borderline levels (TC 170–199 mg/dL).

Adults (≥20 Years of Age)
(See Table 7-1 and Charts 7-2 through 7-4)

- Among adults ≥20 years of age, the mean TC level in 2015 to 2018 was 190.6 mg/dL. For males, it was 187.7 mg/dL; for females, it was 193.0 mg/dL. Across 3 NHANES time periods (1999–2002, 2007–2010, and 2015–2018), NH Black adults had the lowest serum TC compared to NH White adults and Mexican American adults (Chart 7-2). The racial/ethnic breakdown by sex in 2015 to 2018 was as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]):
  - For NH White adults, 187.2 mg/dL for males and 194.6 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Black adults, 184.0 mg/dL for males and 186.5 mg/dL for females
  - For Hispanic adults, 190.6 mg/dL for males and 189.3 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Asian adults, 190.8 mg/dL for males and 192.3 mg/dL for females
- The prevalences of TC levels ≥200 mg/dL and ≥240 mg/dL among US adults ≥20 years of age in 2015 to 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES 2) are shown overall and by sex and race/ethnicity in Table 7-1 and Charts 7-3 and 7-4. In 2015 to 2018, the percentages of adults with high TC (≥240 or ≥200 mg/dL) were lower for NH Black adults than for NH White and Asian and Hispanic adults, and females had higher prevalences of high TC than males.
- The Healthy People 2010 guideline of an age-adjusted population mean TC level of ≤200 mg/dL has been achieved in adults, in males, in females, and in all race/ethnicity subgroups.[2,4] The Healthy People 2020 target is a mean population TC level of 177.9 mg/dL for adults, which had not been achieved among the population of US adults or in any race/ethnicity subgroup as of 2015 to 2018 NHANES (Chart 7-2).[5] Conversely, the Healthy People 2020 target of ≤13.5% for the proportion of adults with high TC ≥240 mg/dL has been achieved as of the combined period 2015 to 2018 for adults overall and all race-sex subgroups (Table 7-1), although some race-sex subgroups show variability around this threshold between 2015 to 2016 and 2017 to 2018 (Chart 7-4).[6]

Prevalence of Abnormal Levels of Lipid Subfractions

LDL Cholesterol

Youth
(See Chart 7-1)

- Limited data are available on LDL-C for children 6 to 11 years of age.
- Among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age, the mean LDL-C level in 2013 to 2016 was 86.7 mg/dL (males, 85.6 mg/dL; females, 87.8 mg/dL). The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]):
  - For NH White adolescents, 86.7 mg/dL for males and 87.9 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Black adolescents, 81.7 mg/dL for males and 88.4 mg/dL for females
  - For Hispanic adolescents, 85.0 mg/dL for males and 84.2 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Asian adolescents, 81.7 mg/dL for males and 103.3 mg/dL for females; however, these values are based on data from small sample sizes (50 NH Asian males and 53 NH Asian females)
- High levels of LDL-C (≥130 mg/dL) occurred in 5.9% of male adolescents and 5.2% of female adolescents during 2013 to 2016 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]).
- Conversely, ideal levels of LDL-C (<110 mg/dL) were present in 84.1% (95% CI, 79.8%–88.4%) of all adolescents in 2013 to 2014 (Chart 7-1B).[3]

Adults

- In 2013 to 2016 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]), the mean level of LDL-C for American adults ≥20 years of age was 112.1 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows:
  - Among NH White adults, 112.3 mg/dL for males and 112.3 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Black adults, 111.0 mg/dL for males and 108.1 mg/dL for females
  - Among Hispanic adults, 117.5 mg/dL for males and 109.3 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Asian adults, 113.8 mg/dL for males and 108.2 mg/dL for females
- In 2013 to 2016, the age-adjusted prevalence of high LDL-C (≥130 mg/dL) was 28.9% (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2] [Table 7-1]).

HDL Cholesterol

Youth
(See Chart 7-1)

- Among children 6 to 11 years of age, the mean HDL-C level in 2015 to 2018 was 56.3 mg/dL. For males, it was 57.6 mg/dL, and for females, it was 54.9 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]):

- For NH White children, 57.3 mg/dL for males and 55.1 mg/dL for females
- For NH Black children, 60.6 mg/dL for males and 58.2 mg/dL for females
- For Hispanic children, 55.9 mg/dL for males and 52.5 mg/dL for females
- For NH Asian children, 60.7 mg/dL for males and 56.0 mg/dL for females

- Among children 6 to 11 years of age, low levels of HDL-C (<40 mg/dL) occurred in 5.9% of males and 9.0% of females in 2015 to 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]).
- Among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age, the mean HDL-C level was 52.4 mg/dL. For males, it was 50.2 mg/dL, and for females, it was 54.8 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows (NHANES 2015–2018,[2] unpublished NHLBI tabulation):
  - For NH White adolescents, 50.2 mg/dL for males and 55.0 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Black adolescents, 54.8 mg/dL for males and 57.4 mg/dL for females
  - For Hispanic adolescents, 49.1 mg/dL for males and 52.9 mg/dL for females
  - For NH Asian adolescents, 51.9 mg/dL for males and 54.6 mg/dL for females
- Low levels of HDL-C (<40 mg/dL) occurred in 18.4% of male adolescents and 7.4% of female adolescents in 2015 to 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]).
- Conversely, ideal levels of HDL-C (>45 mg/dL) were present in 75.4% (95% CI, 72.1% –78.7%) of all youth 6 to 19 years of age in 2015 to 2016 (Chart 7-1B).[3]

Adults

- In 2015 to 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]), the mean level of HDL-C for American adults ≥20 years of age was 54.4 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows:
  - Among NH White adults, 49.0 mg/dL for males and 60.9 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Black adults, 53.4 mg/dL for males and 60.8 mg/dL for females
  - Among Hispanic adults, 45.3 mg/dL for males and 55.0 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Asian adults, 47.4 mg/dL for males and 60.5 mg/dL for females
- Age-adjusted prevalence rates of low HDL-C (<40 mg/dL) for 2015 to 2018 are shown overall and by sex and race/ethnicity in Table 7-1. Prevalence rates were higher among males than females and were highest among Hispanic adults.

Triglycerides

Youth

(See Chart 7-1)

- Limited data are available on triglycerides for children 6 to 11 years of age.
- Among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age, the geometric mean triglyceride level in 2013 to 2016 was 61.8 mg/dL. For males, it was 62.2 mg/dL, and for females, it was 61.3 mg/dL. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]):
  - Among NH White adolescents, 63.8 mg/dL for males and 61.6 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Black adolescents, 45.6 mg/dL for males and 48.4 mg/dL for females
  - Among Hispanic adolescents, 70.2 mg/dL for males and 68.4 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Asian adolescents, 59.0 mg/dL for males and 74.0 mg/dL for females
- High levels of triglycerides (≥130 mg/dL) occurred in 11.9% of male adolescents and 7.6% of female adolescents during 2013 to 2016 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES 2013–2016[2]).
- Conversely, ideal levels of triglycerides (<90 mg/dL) were present in 76.7% (95% CI, 70.8%–82.5%) of all adolescents in 2013 to 2014 (Chart 7-1B).[3]

Adults

- Among American adults ≥20 years of age, the geometric mean triglyceride level in 2013 to 2016 was 95.6 mg/dL (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]). The geometric mean triglyceride levels were 103.0 mg/dL for males and 89.1 mg/dL for females. The racial/ethnic breakdown was as follows:
  - Among NH White adults, 103.4 mg/dL for males and 92.1 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Black adults, 82.2 mg/dL for males and 66.7 mg/dL for females
  - Among Hispanic adults, 113.5 mg/dL for males and 99.7 mg/dL for females
  - Among NH Asian adults, 109.9 mg/dL for males and 84.6 mg/dL for females
- In 2013 to 2016, 22.2% of adults had high triglyceride levels (≥150 mg/dL; unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]).

Secular Trends in TC and Lipid Subfractions

Youth

(See Chart 7-1)

- Between 1999 and 2016, there were favorable trends in mean levels of TC, HDL-C, and non–HDL-C among youth 6 to 19 years of age. There were also favorable trends in levels of LDL-C, triglycerides, and apoB among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age over a similar period (data not available for younger children). The proportion of youths 6 to 19 years of age with all ideal levels of TC, HDL-C, and non–HDL-C increased significantly from 42.1% (95% CI, 39.6%–44.7%) in 2007 to 2008 to 51.4% (95% CI,

48.5%–54.2%) in 2015 to 2016, and the proportion with at least 1 adverse level decreased from 23.1% (95% CI, 21.5%–24.7%) in 2007 to 2010 to 19.2% (95% CI, 17.6%–20.8%) in 2013 to 2016 (Chart 7-1). The proportion of adolescents 12 to 19 years of age with all ideal levels of TC, HDL-C, non–HDL-C, LDL-C, triglycerides, and apoB did not change significantly, from 39.6% (95% CI, 33.7%–45.4%) in 2007 to 2008 to 46.8% (95% CI, 40.9%–52.6%) in 2013 to 2014, and the proportion with at least 1 adverse level remained stable from 2007 to 2010 to 2011 to 2014 at 25.2% (25.2% in 2011–2014 [95% CI, 22.2%–28.2%]; Chart 7-1).[3]

Adults (≥20 Years of Age)

- The prevalence of high TC (≥240 mg/dL) has decreased over time, from 18.3% of adults in 1999 to 2000 to 10.5% in 2017 to 2018.[7]
  - From 1999 to 2018, mean serum TC for adults ≥20 years of age decreased across all subgroups of race/ethnicity (Chart 7-2).
  - Declines in mean TC levels were also observed among adults receiving lipid-lowering medication, from 206 mg/dL in 2005 to 2006 to 187 mg/dL in 2015 to 2016.[8]
  - Between 2001 to 2004 and 2013 to 2016, declines in TC levels were greater among males (mean TC, 201 and 188 mg/dL, respectively) than females (mean TC, 203 and 194 mg/dL, respectively).[9]
- Mean levels of LDL-C decreased from 126.2 mg/dL during 1999 to 2000 to 112.8 mg/dL during 2015 to 2016. The age-adjusted prevalence of high LDL-C (≥130 mg/dL) decreased from 42.9% during 1999 to 2000 to 29.4% during 2015 to 2016 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHANES[2]).
- The prevalence of low HDL-C (<40 mg/dL) declined from 22.2% in 2007 to 2008 to 16.0% in 2017 to 2018.[7]
- Mean HDL-C levels were stable between 2001 to 2004 and 2013 to 2016 among both males (from 47 to 48 mg/dL) and females (from 58 to 60 mg/dL), with no significant differences by sex in changes over time (*P* for interaction by sex=0.872).[9]
- Geometric mean levels of triglycerides declined from 123 mg/dL in 1999 to 2000 to 97 mg/dL in 2013 to 2014.[10]
- Among males, age-adjusted levels of apoB declined from 98 mg/dL in 2005 to 2006 to 93 mg/dL in 2011 to 2012 and did not change subsequently through 2015 to 2016; among females, age-adjusted mean apoB declined from 94 mg/dL in 2005 to 2006 to 91 mg/dL in 2015 to 2016.[11]

Family History and Genetics

- There are several known monogenic or mendelian causes of high blood cholesterol and lipids, the most common of which is FH, which affects up to ≈1 in 200 individuals.[12]
- High cholesterol is heritable even in families who do not harbor one of these monogenic forms of disease.
  - GWASs in 100 000s of individuals of diverse ancestry, in addition to use of electronic health record–based samples, and whole-exome sequencing (which offers more comprehensive coverage of the coding regions of the genome) have brought the current number of known lipid loci to >200.[13–17]
  - The loci associated with blood lipid levels are often associated with cardiovascular and metabolic traits, including CAD, type 2 diabetes, hypertension, waist-hip ratio, and BMI,[18] and mendelian randomization studies confirm causal associations between LDL-C, triglycerides, non-HDL-C, and CAD and coronary events but do not support a causal role for apolipoprotein A1 or HDL-C.[19–23]

Familial Hypercholesterolemia

- FH is a monogenic disorder that has been associated with mutations in *LDLR*, *APOB*, *LDLRAP1*, and *PCSK9*, which affect uptake and clearance of LDL-C.[24,25]
- According to data from NHANES during 1999 to 2014, the estimated US prevalence of definite/probable FH using the Dutch Lipid Clinic criteria was 0.47% (SE, 0.03%), and the estimated prevalence of severe dyslipidemia (LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL) was 6.6% (SE, 0.2%) among adults.[26] According to data from NHANES 1999 to 2012, the estimated US prevalence of LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL was 0.42% (95% CI, 0.15%–0.70%) among adolescents.[12]
- According to a meta-analysis of data from 11 million individuals worldwide, the pooled estimate of heterozygous FH prevalence was 0.32% (95% CI, 0.26%–0.39%), or 1 in 313 individuals worldwide. The prevalence of homozygous FH was estimated as 1 in 400 000.[27]
- Individuals with the FH phenotype (LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL) experience an acceleration in CHD risk by 10 to 20 years in males and 20 to 30 years in females.[28] However, individuals with LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL and a confirmed FH mutation representing lifelong elevation of LDL-C levels have substantially higher odds for CAD than those with LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL without pathogenic mutations.[24]
  - Compared with individuals with LDL-C <130 mg/dL and no mutation, those with both LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL and an FH mutation had a 22-fold increased risk for CAD (OR, 22.3 [95% CI, 10.7–53.2]).

— Compared with individuals with LDL-C <130 mg/dL and no mutation, individuals with LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL and no FH mutation had a 6-fold higher risk for CAD (OR, 6.0 [95% CI, 5.2–6.9]).

- In a Norwegian registry–based cohort, adults with genetic FH also had a significantly higher incidence of severe aortic stenosis requiring replacement at a mean of 65 years of age (standardized incidence ratio, 7.7 [95% CI, 5.2–11.5] during 18 300 person-years of follow-up) compared with the total Norwegian population (24 incident cases compared with 3.1 expected cases).[29]
- In a 20-year follow-up study, early initiation of statin treatment among 214 children with FH was associated with a decrease in LDL-C by 32%, slowed progression of subclinical atherosclerosis (carotid IMT change 0.0056 mm/y, not significantly different from unaffected siblings), and lower cumulative incidence by 39 years of age of cardiovascular events compared with affected parents (0% versus 7% and 1% versus 26% of fatal and nonfatal cardiovascular events, respectively).[30]
- On the basis of NHANES 1999 to 2014 data, despite a high frequency of cholesterol screening and awareness (>80%), statin use was low in adults with definite/probable FH (52.3% [SE, 8.2%]) and with severe dyslipidemia (37.6% [SE, 1.2%]).[26] Among adults with diagnosed FH in the CASCADE FH Registry, 25% achieved LDL-C <100 mg/dL and 41% achieved LDL-C reduction ≥50%; factors associated with ≥50% reduction from untreated LDL-C levels were high-intensity statin use (OR, 7.33 [95% CI, 1.86–28.86]; used in 42%) and use of >1 medication to lower LDL-C (OR, 1.80 [95% CI, 1.34–2.41]; used in 45%).[31]
- Cascade screening, which recommends cholesterol testing for all first-degree relatives of patients with FH, can be an effective strategy to identify affected family members who would benefit from therapeutic intervention.[32] A systematic review of 10 studies of cascade testing for FH identified that the average yield was 44.8% and the mean new cases per index case was 1.65.[33]
- In a study of 1.2 million volunteer blood donors, FH screening identified 1 of 339 individuals who met criteria for FH, suggesting that leveraging blood donation to identify and guide early detection, treatment, and cascade screening may provide an innovative method for population-based FH screening.[34]

Familial Combined Hyperlipidemia

- Familial combined hyperlipidemia is a complex oligogenic disorder that affects 1% to 3% of the general population, which makes it the most prevalent primary dyslipidemia. In individuals with premature CAD, the prevalence is up to 10% to 14%. Familial combined hyperlipidemia has a heterogeneous clinical presentation within families and within individuals, including fluctuating elevations in LDL-C or triglycerides, as well as elevated apoB levels. Environmental interactions are important in familial combined hyperlipidemia, and metabolic comorbidities are common. Probably because of its complex nature, familial combined hyperlipidemia remains underdiagnosed.[35]

Screening

- Nearly 70% of adults (67% of males and 72% of females) reported that they had been screened for cholesterol (defined as reporting that they had their cholesterol checked with the past 5 years) according to data from NHANES 2011 to 2012, which were unchanged since 2009 to 2010.[36]
  — Among NH White adults, 71.8% were screened (70.6% of males and 72.9% of females).
  — Among NH Black adults, 71.9% were screened (66.8% of males and 75.9% of females).
  — Among NH Asian adults, 70.8% were screened (70.6% of males and 70.9% of females).
  — Among Hispanic adults, 59.3% were screened (54.6% of males and 64.2% of females).
- According to BRFSS 2017, the state with the highest age-adjusted percentage of adults who had their blood cholesterol checked in the past 5 years was New Jersey (90.0%), whereas the state with the lowest percentage was Alaska (74.7%).[37]
- In the United States, universal cholesterol screening is recommended for all children between 9 and 11 years of age and again between 17 and 21 years of age, and reverse-cascade screening of family members is recommended for children found to have moderate to severe hypercholesterolemia.[1,38]
  — Despite published guidelines, in a 2013 to 2014 survey of 614 practicing pediatricians in the United States, only 30.3% and 42.4% of pediatricians reported that they usually/most/all of the time screened healthy 9- to 11-year-olds and 17- to 21-year-olds, respectively.[39]
  — It has been estimated that in the United States the numbers of children 10 years of age needed to universally screen to identify 1 case of severe hyperlipidemia (LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL or LDL-C ≥160 mg/dL plus family history) or any hyperlipidemia (LDL-C ≥130 mg/dL) were 111 and 12, respectively. These numbers were 49 and 7, respectively, for a targeted screening program based on parental dyslipidemia or early CVD in a first-degree relative. The incremental costs of detection per case for universal

(versus targeted) screening were $32 170 for severe and $1980 for any hyperlipidemia, and the universal (versus targeted) strategy would annually detect ≈8000 more children with severe hyperlipidemia and 126 000 more children with any hyperlipidemia.[40]

Awareness

- Among US adults who were considered eligible for lipid-lowering therapy on the basis of the 2013 ACC/AHA guidelines, the proportion who reported being told that they had high cholesterol (awareness of high cholesterol) increased from 63.6% (95% CI, 59.0%–68.2%) to 69.4% (95% CI, 65.0%–73.9%) between 2005 to 2006 and 2015 to 2016.[8]
- Among US adults with a history of clinical ASCVD, the proportion who were aware of high cholesterol levels increased from 51.5% to 67.7% between 2005 to 2006 and 2015 to 2016 (*P* for linear trend=0.07).[8]
- According to NHANES 2005 to 2014 data, awareness among young adults 18 to 39 years of age with high (≥240 mg/dL) or borderline high (200–239 mg/dL) TC was 56.9% (SE, 2.4%) and 22.5% (SE, 1.4%), respectively.[41] Independent predictors of awareness included older age (OR, 2.35 [95% CI, 1.53–3.61] for 30–39 versus 18–29 years of age), having insurance (OR, 2.14 [95% CI, 1.25–3.65]), and private clinic or doctor's office as usual source of care (OR, 2.09 [95% CI, 1.24–3.53] versus no usual source).

Treatment

- Among US adults eligible for statins on the basis of the 2018 Cholesterol Clinical Practice Guideline,[1] self-reported statin use was estimated with NHANES data from 2011 to 2014 as follows[42]:
  - For adults ≥21 years of age with ASCVD, self-reported statin use was 64.6% overall (in 2013–2014), was lower among females (58.5%) than males (68.9%), and differed by race and ethnicity (67.7% among NH White, 56.1% among NH Black, 56.7% among NH Asian, and 43.9% among Hispanic adults).
  - For adults ≥21 years of age with LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL, self-reported statin use was 65.5% overall (in 2013–2014), was higher among females (65.3%) than males (55.3%), and differed by race and ethnicity (65.2% among NH White, 65.9% among NH Black, 56.4% among NH Asian, and 54.1% among Hispanic adults).
  - For adults 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes, self-reported statin use was 46.2% overall (in 2013–2014), was lower among females (42.3%) than males (49.1%), and differed by race and ethnicity (47.3% among NH White, 42.1% among NH Black, 49.8% among NH Asian, and 33.9% among Hispanic adults).
  - For adults 40 to 75 years of age with 10-year predicted ASCVD risk ≥7.5%, self-reported statin use was 30.3% overall (in 2013–2014), was lower among females (26.3%) than males (33.8%), and differed by race and ethnicity (31.7% among NH White, 25.6% among NH Black, 31.5% among NH Asian, and 22.7% among Hispanic adults).
- Among 49 447 patients with LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL in the ACC NCDR PINNACLE registry of cardiology practices between 2013 and 2016, the proportions documented as receiving a statin, high-intensity statin, any lipid-lowering therapy associated with ≥50% reduction in LDL-C level, ezetimibe, or PCSK9 inhibitor were 58.5%, 31.9%, 34.6%, 8.5%, and 1.5%, respectively, with even lower treatment rates among the subset of individuals without preexisting ASCVD. After adjustment for patient and practice characteristics, there was >200% variation in treatment rates across practices for most medications.[43]
- Among 5693 participants in PALM, a nationwide registry of ambulatory community practices, females were less likely than males to receive statin dosing at the guideline-recommended intensity (36.7% versus 45.2%; *P*<0.001) and were more likely not to have ever been offered statin therapy despite being eligible (18.6% versus 13.5%; *P*<0.001) compared with males.[44]
- The REGARDS[45] study (2003–2007) showed disparities in statin use by race and sex among individuals with diabetes and LDL-C >100 mg/dL. White males had the highest rates of statin use (66.0%), followed by Black males (57.8%), White females (55.0%), and Black females (53.6%). Race-sex differences persisted after accounting for access to medical care.
- Among US adults with TC ≥240 mg/dL, rates of treatment with lipid-lowering therapy have increased over time but remain persistently lower in females compared with males (40% compared with 48% in 2001–2004 and 56% compared with 67% in 2013–2016 in females versus males, respectively).[9]
- Among 63 576 adult patients in the Veterans Affairs Health System between 2011 and 2014 with LDL-C ≥190 mg/dL but no diabetes or ASCVD, 52% received statin therapy and 9.7% received high-intensity statin therapy, with lower treatment rates among women (versus men) and patients <35 or >75 years of age (versus 35–75 years of age). High-intensity statin use increased over time from 8.6% in 2011 to 13.6% in 2014 (*P*<0.001).[46]

- Among US adults with diabetes, statin use increased from 48.3% to 60.2% between 2005 to 2006 and 2015 to 2016.[8]
- Among US adults with a 10-year predicted ASCVD risk ≥7.5%, the proportion taking a statin increased from 27.9% to 32.5% between 2005 to 2006 and 2015 to 2016.[8]

Control

- Rates of control are difficult to assess in the context of the 2018 Cholesterol Clinical Practice Guideline,[1] which is focused on treating risk and not targeting lipid levels. However:
  - — During 2013 to 2016 among US adults at increased risk because of history of CVD, significant sex differences existed in control, defined as TC <240 mg/dL (77.1% versus 91.0% of females and males were controlled; difference, −13.8% [95% CI, −21.3% to −6.4%]).[9]
  - — During 2013 to 2016 among US adults at increased risk because of type 2 diabetes, when control was defined as LDL-C <100 mg/dL in those without ASCVD and LDL-C <70 mg/dL in those with ASCVD, only 49.3% overall (56.8% of those without ASCVD and 26.4% of those with ASCVD) achieved control.[47]
- The REGARDS[45] study (2003–2007) showed disparities in LDL-C control (defined as LDL-C <100 mg/dL among those taking statins) by race and sex among individuals with diabetes. White males had the highest rates of control (75.3%), followed by White females (69.0%), Black males (62.7%), and Black females (56.0%). Race-sex differences persisted after accounting for access to medical care.

Mortality and Complications

- Among 4184 individuals free of conventional cardiovascular risk factors in the PESA study, subclinical atherosclerosis (plaque or CAC) was present in 49.7% and was associated with LDL-C at levels currently considered normal.[48]
  - — The prevalence of atherosclerosis increased linearly from the LDL-C 60 to 70 mg/dL category to the 150 to 160 mg/dL category (from 11% to 64%, respectively; *P*<0.001).
  - — A similar pattern was seen for the extent (focal, intermediate, or generalized disease) and number of vascular sites affected with atherosclerosis.
- Long-term exposure to even modestly elevated cholesterol levels can lead to CHD later in life.[49] In an analysis of time-weighted average exposures to LDL-C during young (18–39 years of age) versus later (≥40 years of age) adulthood among 36 030 participants from 6 US cohorts, CHD rates were significantly elevated among individuals who had young-adult LDL-C ≥100 mg/dL (versus <100 mg/dL), independently of later adult exposures (adjusted HR, 1.64 [95% CI, 1.27–2.11]). Specifically, compared with LDL-C <100 mg/dL, adjusted HRs were as follows: for LDL-C 100 to 129 mg/dL, HR, 1.62 (95% CI, 1.25–2.10); for LDL-C 130 to 159 mg/dL, HR, 1.89 (95% CI, 1.43–2.50); and for LDL-C ≥160 mg/dL, HR, 2.03 (95% CI, 1.47–2.82; *P* for trend across LDL-C categories <0.001).[49]
- In a large study of Health Survey for England and Scottish Health Survey participants (n=37 059), on the basis of 2250 deaths of all causes during 326 016 person-years of follow-up[50]:
  - — A U-shaped association of all-cause mortality was seen with the lowest HDL-C (<38.7 mg/dL; HR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.06–1.44]) and highest HDL-C (≥96.7 mg/dL; HR, 1.25 [95% CI, 0.97–1.62]).
  - — Association with CVD mortality was linear, with increased risk in those with the lowest HDL-C (<38.7 mg/dL; HR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.15–1.94]).
- A mendelian randomization analysis of data from 654 783 participants including 91 129 cases of CHD demonstrated that triglyceride-lowering variants in the lipoprotein lipase gene and LDL-C–lowering variants in the LDL receptor gene were associated with similarly lower CHD risk when evaluated per 10-mg/dL lower apoB level (OR, 0.771 [95% CI, 0.741–0.802] and 0.773 [95% CI, 0.747–0.801]), respectively. This suggested that the clinical benefit of both triglycerides and LDL-C lowering might be related to the absolute reduction in apoB-containing lipoprotein particles (very-low-density lipoprotein and LDL particles, respectively).[23]
- In a systematic review and trial-level meta-regression analysis that included 197 270 participants from 24 nonstatin trials and 25 statin trials, the RR of major vascular events was 0.80 (95% CI, 0.76–0.85) per 1-mmol/L reduction in LDL-C (or 0.79 per 40 mg/dL) and 0.84 (95% CI, 0.75–0.94) per 1-mmol/L reduction in triglycerides (0.92 per 40 mg/dL).[51]
- In a meta-analysis of individual-level data from 29 069 patients in 7 statin trials, both baseline and on-statin Lp(a) concentrations were linearly associated with risk for CVD events, defined as fatal or nonfatal CHD, stroke, or coronary or carotid revascularization. Lp(a) levels of ≥30 mg/dL at baseline or ≥50 mg/dL on statin treatment were associated with increased risks compared with levels <15 mg/dL, with adjusted HRs of 1.11 (95% CI, 1.00–1.22) for baseline levels of 30 to <50 mg/dL, 1.31 (95% CI, 1.08–1.58) for baseline levels ≥50 mg/dL, and 1.43 (95% CI, 1.15–1.76) for on-statin levels ≥50 mg/dL.[52]

Cost

- In an analysis of 2016 US health care spending, hyperlipidemia ranked the 35th most expensive health condition, with estimated spending of $26.4 billion (95% CI, 24.3–29.4 billion) overall.[53] Costs were split relatively evenly between younger and older adults (51.0% for 20–64 years of age, 48.4% for ≥65 years of age, 0.6% for <20 years of age), were higher for public versus private insurance (49.1% public insurance, 43.8% private insurance, 7.1% out-of-pocket payments), and were concentrated in prescription medications and ambulatory visits (45.6% prescribed pharmaceuticals, 33.4% ambulatory care, 5.9% inpatient care, 4.7% nursing care facility, 0.5% ED). Hyperlipidemia was among the conditions with highest annual spending growth for public insurance from 1999 to 2016 at 9.3% (95% CI, 8.2%–10.4%) per year; annual spending growth for hyperlipidemia was 5.2% overall, 4.0% for private insurance, and –0.9% for out-of-pocket payments.
- In a 2017 analysis, it was estimated that under the 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on treatment of blood cholesterol, compared with ATP III guidelines, 12.3 million more Americans would be treated with statins over the years 2016 to 2025, increasing treatment costs by $13.3 billion. Despite the higher screening and treatment costs, the 2013 ACC/AHA guideline was projected to save 43 100 lives and 183 000 QALYs and result in a net cost savings of $3.9 billion.[54] In the United States, only 47% of patients who were prescribed PCSK9 inhibitors had at least 1 prescription approved between July 2015 and August 2016.[55] Approval rates were highest for Medicare (60.9%) and lowest for private third-party payers (24.4%).

Global Burden of Hypercholesterolemia (See Chart 7-5)

- According to the GBD 2019 study of leading risk factors for global mortality among 204 participating countries, high LDL-C accounted for 4.4 million (95% UI, 3.3–5.7 million) deaths worldwide. From 1990 to 2019, the percent change in total number of deaths was 46.4 (95% UI, 35.2–55.6), and the percent change in age-standardized mortality rate was –36.7 (95% UI, –40.6 to –33.1).[56]
- In 2019, the mortality rate (per 100 000) attributable to high LDL-C was highest in Eastern Europe, Central Asia, North Africa, and the Middle East (Chart 7-5).
- A report on trends in TC in 199 countries and territories indicated that between 1980 and 2008, mean TC levels declined in high-income regions of the world (Australasia, North America, and Western Europe) and in Central and Eastern Europe but increased in East and Southeast Asia and the Pacific.[57] Nevertheless, mean TC levels in 2008 were highest in the high-income region of Australasia, North America, and Western Europe (regional mean, 202.6 mg/dL [95% CI, 196.4–208.4] for males and 202.2 mg/dL [95% CI, 194.5–210.0] for females) and lowest in sub-Saharan Africa (157.8 mg/dL [95% CI, 147.7–167.8] for males and 165.1 mg/dL [95% CI, 154.3–176.3] for females).

Table 7-1. High TC and LDL-C and Low HDL-C, United States (≥20 Years of Age)

Population group	Prevalence of TC ≥200 mg/dL, 2015–2018	Prevalence of TC ≥240 mg/dL, 2015–2018	Prevalence of LDL-C ≥130 mg/ dL, 2013–2016	Prevalence of HDL-C <40 mg/dL, 2015–2018
Both sexes	93 900 000 (38.1)	28 000 000 (11.5)	69 600 000 (28.9)	41 900 000 (17.2)
Males	41 600 000 (35.3)	12 200 000 (10.5)	34 800 000 (30.1)	31 600 000 (26.6)
Females	52 300 000 (40.4)	15 800 000 (12.1)	34 800 000 (27.6)	10 300 000 (8.5)
NH White males	35.0	10.1	29.4	26.3
NH White females	41.8	13.1	29.7	7.4
NH Black males	31.0	9.2	29.5	17.0
NH Black females	33.4	10.5	23.4	7.9
Hispanic males	37.7	12.4	33.5	32.0
Hispanic females	37.3	9.2	23.8	12.3
NH Asian males	38.6	13.0	32.2	26.4
NH Asian females	38.6	10.3	25.1	6.7

Values are number (percent) or percent. Prevalence of TC ≥200 mg/dL includes people with TC ≥240 mg/dL. In adults, levels of 200 to 239 mg/dL are considered borderline high. Levels of ≥240 mg/dL are considered high. Data for TC, LDL-C, and HDL-C are age adjusted.

HDL-C indicates high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; NH, non-Hispanic; and TC, total cholesterol.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (2013–2016 and 2015-2018),[2] applied to 2016 population estimates for data from 2013 to 2016 and 2018 population estimates for data from 2015 to 2018.

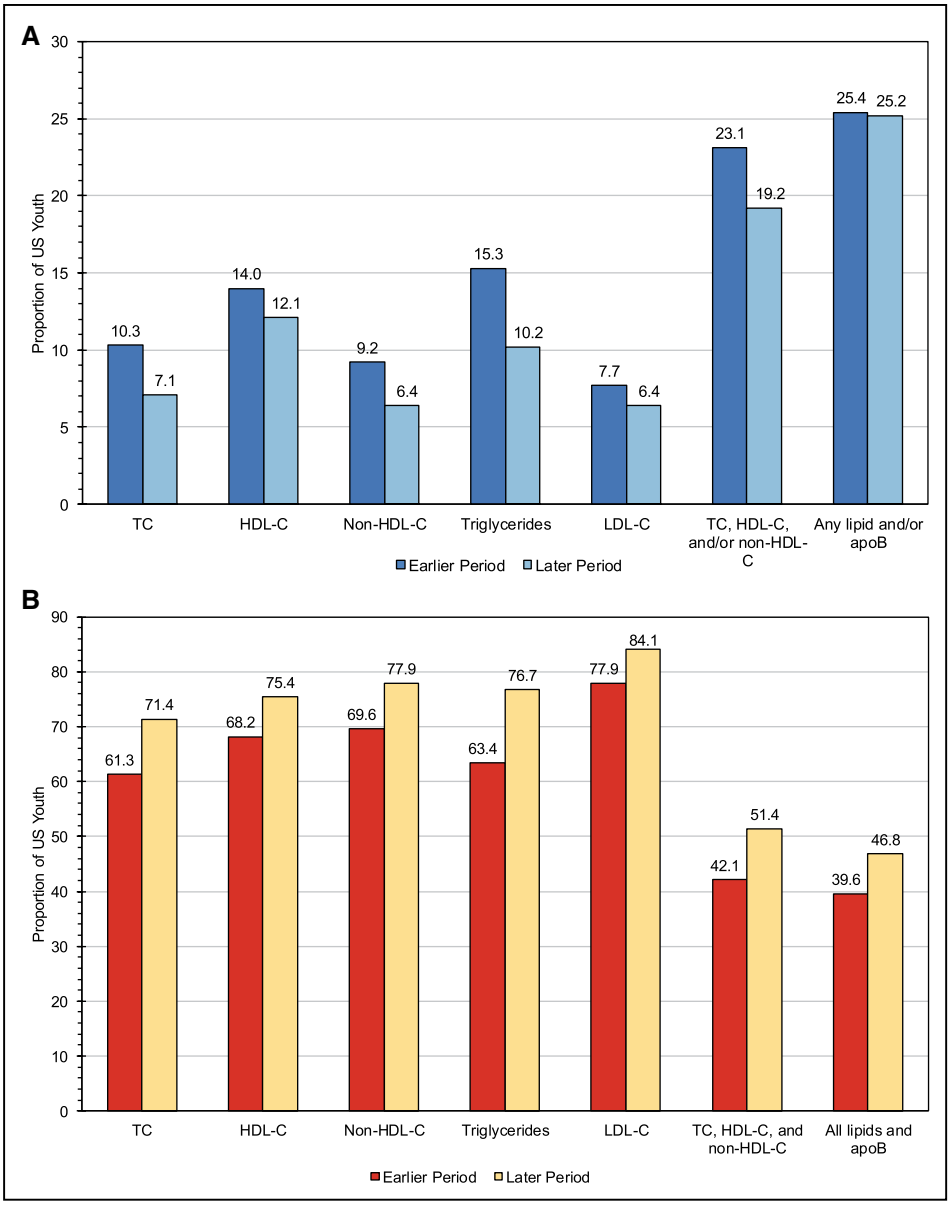


Chart 7-1. Proportions of US youth with adverse and ideal lipid levels in the period 1999 to 2016, NHANES.
A, Adverse lipid levels. **B**, Ideal lipid levels. TC, HDL-C, and non–HDL-C are shown for all youth 6 to 19 years of age, and triglycerides, LDL-C, and any/all lipids plus apoB are shown for fasting adolescents 12 to 19 years of age. **A**, For adverse lipid levels, the earlier and later periods shown for each lipid are as follows: 1999 to 2006 and 2009 to 2016 for TC; 2007 to 2010 and 2013 to 2016 for HDL-C; 2007 to 2010 and 2013 to 2016 for non–HDL-C; 1999 to 2006 and 2007 to 2014 for triglycerides; 1999 to 2006 and 2007 to 2014 for LDL-C; 2007 to 2010 and 2013 to 2016 for any of TC, HDL-C, or non–HDL-C; and 2007 to 2010 and 2011 to 2014 for any lipid or apoB. **B**, For ideal lipid levels, the earlier and later periods shown for each lipid are as follows: 1999 to 2000 and 2015 to 2016 for TC; 2007 to 2008 and 2015 to 2016 for HDL-C; 2007 to 2008 and 2015 to 2016 for non–HDL-C; 1999 to 2000 and 2013 to 2014 for triglycerides; 1999 to 2000 and 2013 to 2014 for LDL-C; 2007 to 2008 and 2015 to 2016 for TC, HDL-C, and non–HDL-C; and 2007 to 2008 and 2013 to 2014 for all lipids and apoB.
apoB indicates apolipoprotein B; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; and TC, total cholesterol.
Source: Data derived from Perak et al.[3]

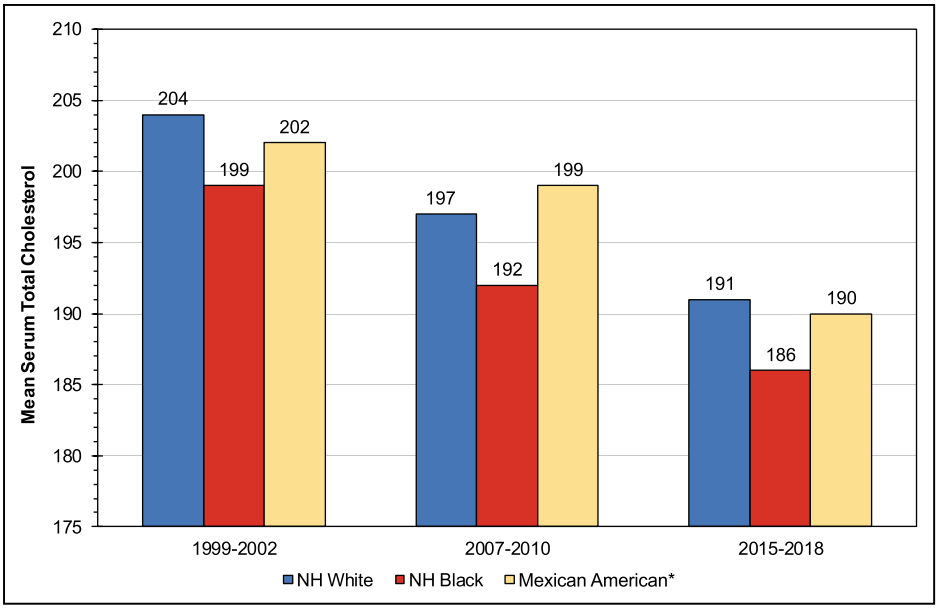


Chart 7-2. Age-adjusted trends in mean serum total cholesterol among US adults ≥20 years of age by race and survey year (NHANES, 1999–2002, 2007–2010, and 2015–2018).
Values are in milligrams per deciliter.
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
*Data for the category of Mexican American people were consistently collected in all NHANES years, but the combined category of Hispanic people was used starting only in 2007. Consequently, for long-term trend data, the category of Mexican American people is used.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 1999 to 2018.[2]

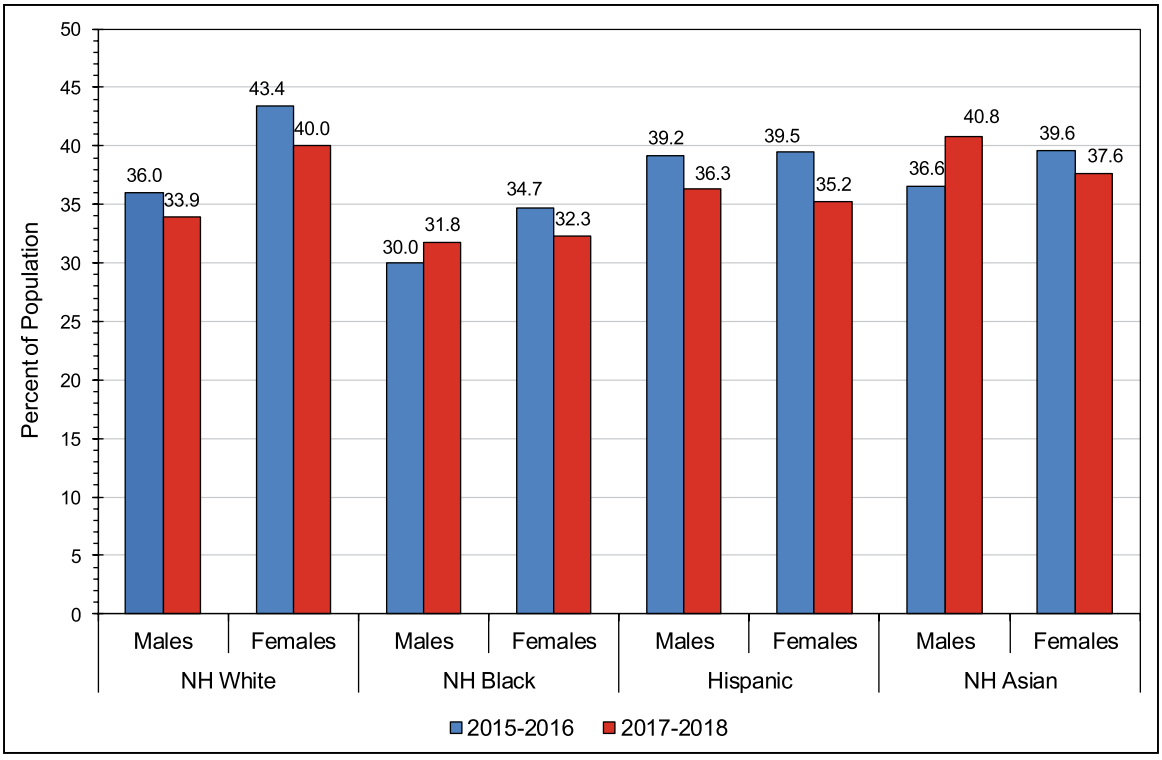


Chart 7-3. Age-adjusted trends in the prevalence of serum total cholesterol ≥200 mg/dL in US adults ≥20 years of age by race/ethnicity, sex, and survey year (NHANES, 2015–2016 and 2017–2018).
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[2]

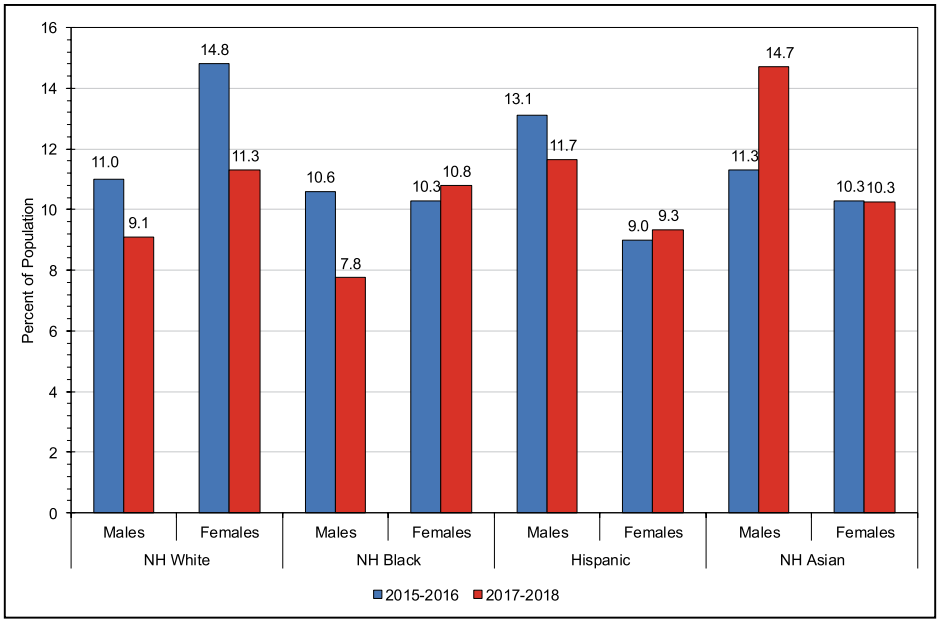


Chart 7-4. Age-adjusted trends in the prevalence of serum total cholesterol ≥240 mg/dL in US adults ≥20 years of age by race/ethnicity, sex, and survey year (NHANES, 2015–2016 and 2017–2018).
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[2]

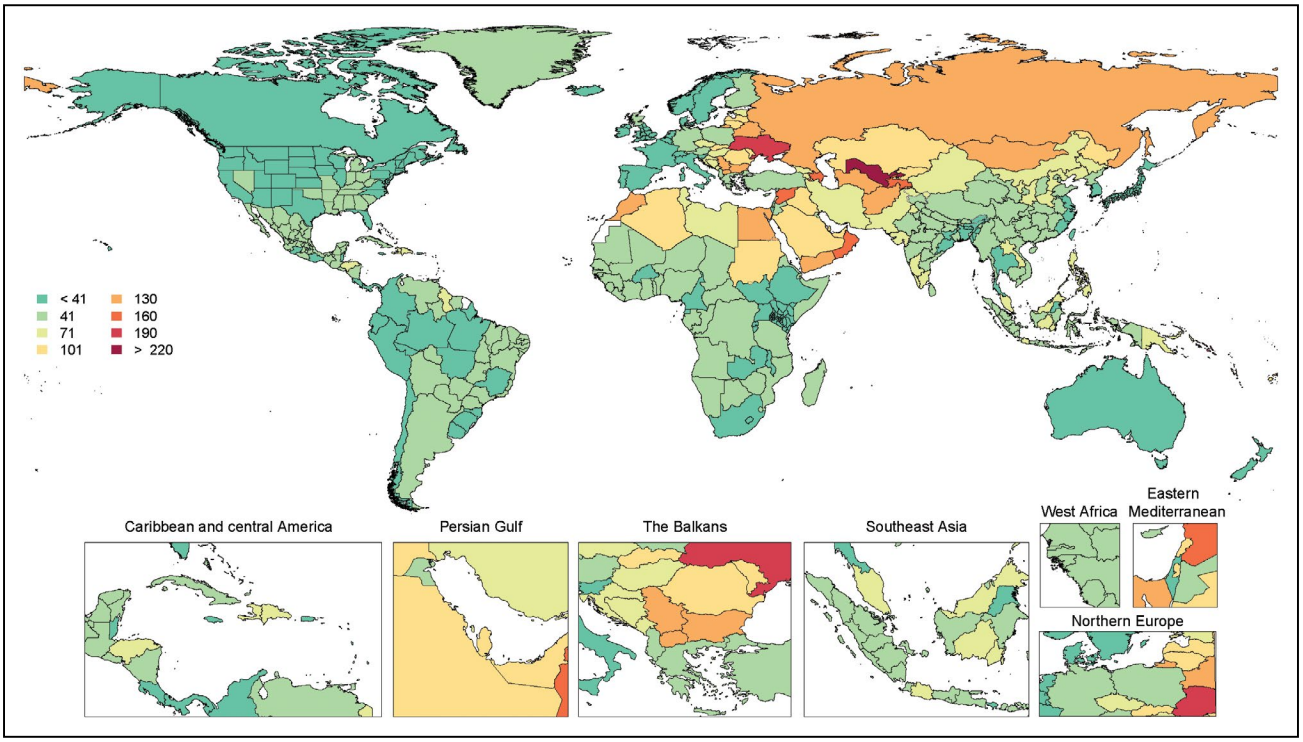


Chart 7-5. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to high low-density lipoprotein cholesterol per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[56] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[58]

REFERENCES

1. Grundy SM, Stone NJ, Bailey AL, Beam C, Birtcher KK, Blumenthal RS, Braun LT, de Ferranti S, Faiella-Tommasino J, Forman DE, et al. 2018 AHA/ACC/AACVPR/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/ADA/AGS/APhA/ASPC/NLA/PCNA Guideline on the Management of Blood Cholesterol: Executive Summary: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published correction appears in *Circulation*. 2019;139(25):e1178–e1181]. *Circulation.* 2019;139:e1046–e1081. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000624
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/.
3. Perak AM, Ning H, Kit BK, de Ferranti SD, Van Horn LV, Wilkins JT, Lloyd-Jones DM. Trends in levels of lipids and apolipoprotein B in US youths aged 6 to 19 years, 1999-2016. *JAMA*. 2019;321:1895–1905. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.4984
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. QuickStats: average total cholesterol level among men and women aged 20–74 years: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1959–1962 to 2007–2008. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2009;58:1045.
5. US Department of Health and Human Services. Healthy People 2020 HDS-8: reduce the mean total blood cholesterol levels among adults. Accessed March 23, 2020. https://www.healthypeople.gov/node/4600/data_details.
6. US Department of Health and Human Services. Healthy People 2020 HDS-7: reduce the proportion of adults with high total blood cholesterol levels. Accessed March 23, 2020. https://www.healthypeople.gov/node/4599.
7. Carroll MD, Fryar CD. Total and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in adults: United States, 2015-2018. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2020.
8. Patel N, Bhargava A, Kalra R, Parcha V, Arora G, Muntner P, Arora P. Trends in lipid, lipoproteins, and statin use among U.S. adults: impact of 2013 cholesterol guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;74:2525–2528. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.09.026
9. Peters SAE, Muntner P, Woodward M. Sex differences in the prevalence of, and trends in, cardiovascular risk factors, treatment, and control in the United States, 2001 to 2016. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1025–1035. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035550
10. Rosinger A, Carroll MD, Lacher D, Ogden C. Trends in total cholesterol, triglycerides, and low-density lipoprotein in US adults, 1999-2014. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:339–341. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.4396
11. Carroll MD, Kruszon-Moran D, Tolliver E. Trends in apolipoprotein B, non-high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol for adults aged 20 and over, 2005-2016. *Natl Health Stat Report*. 2019:1–16.
12. de Ferranti SD, Rodday AM, Mendelson MM, Wong JB, Leslie LK, Sheldrick RC. Prevalence of familial hypercholesterolemia in the 1999 to 2012 United States National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES). *Circulation.* 2016;133:1067–1072. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018791
13. Willer CJ, Schmidt EM, Sengupta S, Peloso GM, Gustafsson S, Kanoni S, Ganna A, Chen J, Buchkovich ML, Mora S, et al. Discovery and refinement of loci associated with lipid levels. *Nat Genet*. 2013;45:1274–1283.
14. Peloso GM, Auer PL, Bis JC, Voorman A, Morrison AC, Stitziel NO, Brody JA, Khetarpal SA, Crosby JR, Fornage M, et al; NHLBI GO Exome Sequencing Project. Association of low-frequency and rare coding-sequence variants with blood lipids and coronary heart disease in 56,000 Whites and Blacks. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2014;94:223–232. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2014.01.009
15. Dewey FE, Murray MF, Overton JD, Habegger L, Leader JB, Fetterolf SN, O'Dushlaine C, Van Hout CV, Staples J, Gonzaga-Jauregui C, et al. Distribution and clinical impact of functional variants in 50,726 whole-exome sequences from the DiscovEHR study. *Science*. 2016;354:aaf6814.
16. Natarajan P, Peloso GM, Zekavat SM, Montasser M, Ganna A, Chaffin M, Khera AV, Zhou W, Bloom JM, Engreitz JM, et al; NHLBI TOPMed Lipids Working Group. Deep-coverage whole genome sequences and blood lipids among 16,324 individuals. *Nat Commun.* 2018;9:3391. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05747-8
17. Klarin D, Damrauer SM, Cho K, Sun YV, Teslovich TM, Honerlaw J, Gagnon DR, DuVall SL, Li J, Peloso GM, et al; Global Lipids Genetics Consortium; Myocardial Infarction Genetics (MIGen) Consortium; Geisinger-Regeneron DiscovEHR Collaboration; VA Million Veteran Program. Genetics of blood lipids among ~300,000 multi-ethnic participants of the Million Veteran Program. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:1514–1523. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0222-9
18. Khera AV, Chaffin M, Zekavat SM, Collins RL, Roselli C, Natarajan P, Lichtman JH, D'Onofrio G, Mattera J, Dreyer R, et al. Whole-genome sequencing to characterize monogenic and polygenic contributions in patients hospitalized with early-onset myocardial infarction. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1593–1602. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035658
19. Allara E, Morani G, Carter P, Gkatzionis A, Zuber V, Foley CN, Rees JMB, Mason AM, Bell S, Gill D, et al; INVENT Consortium. Genetic determinants of lipids and cardiovascular disease outcomes: a wide-angled mendelian randomization investigation. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2019;12:e002711. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGEN.119.002711
20. Björnsson E, Thorleifsson G, Helgadóttir A, Guðnason T, Guðbjartsson T, Andersen K, Grétarsdóttir S, Ólafsson Í, Tragante V, Ólafsson ÓH, et al. Association of genetically predicted lipid levels with the extent of coronary atherosclerosis in Icelandic adults. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2020;5:13–20. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.2946
21. Karjalainen MK, Holmes MV, Wang Q, Anufrieva O, Kähönen M, Lehtimäki T, Havulinna AS, Kristiansson K, Salomaa V, Perola M, et al. Apolipoprotein A-I concentrations and risk of coronary artery disease: a mendelian randomization study. *Atherosclerosis.* 2020;299:56–63. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2020.02.002
22. Ference BA, Bhatt DL, Catapano AL, Packard CJ, Graham I, Kaptoge S, Ference TB, Guo Q, Laufs U, Ruff CT, et al. Association of genetic variants related to combined exposure to lower low-density lipoproteins and lower systolic blood pressure with lifetime risk of cardiovascular disease. *JAMA*. 2019;322:1381–1391. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.14120
23. Ference BA, Kastelein JJP, Ray KK, Ginsberg HN, Chapman MJ, Packard CJ, Laufs U, Oliver-Williams C, Wood AM, Butterworth AS, et al. Association of triglyceride-lowering LPL variants and LDL-C-lowering LDLR variants with risk of coronary heart disease. *JAMA.* 2019;321:364–373. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.20045
24. Khera AV, Won HH, Peloso GM, Lawson KS, Bartz TM, Deng X, van Leeuwen EM, Natarajan P, Emdin CA, Bick AG, et al. Diagnostic yield and clinical utility of sequencing familial hypercholesterolemia genes in patients with severe hypercholesterolemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;67:2578–2589. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.03.520
25. Defesche JC, Stefanutti C, Langslet G, Hopkins PN, Seiz W, Baccara-Dinet MT, Hamon SC, Banerjee P, Kastelein JJP. Efficacy of alirocumab in 1191 patients with a wide spectrum of mutations in genes causative for familial hypercholesterolemia. *J Clin Lipidol.* 2017;11:1338–1346.e7. doi: 10.1016/j.jacl.2017.08.016
26. Bucholz EM, Rodday AM, Kolor K, Khoury MJ, de Ferranti SD. Prevalence and predictors of cholesterol screening, awareness, and statin treatment among US adults with familial hypercholesterolemia or other forms of severe dyslipidemia (1999-2014). *Circulation.* 2018;137:2218–2230. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032321
27. Beheshti SO, Madsen CM, Varbo A, Nordestgaard BG. Worldwide prevalence of familial hypercholesterolemia: meta-analyses of 11 million subjects. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2020;75:2553–2566. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2020.03.057
28. Perak AM, Ning H, de Ferranti SD, Gooding HC, Wilkins JT, Lloyd-Jones DM. Long-term risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease in US adults with the familial hypercholesterolemia phenotype. *Circulation.* 2016;134:9–19. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022335
29. Mundal LJ, Hovland A, Igland J, Veierød MB, Holven KB, Bogsrud MP, Tell GS, Leren TP, Retterstøl K. Association of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol with risk of aortic valve stenosis in familial hypercholesterolemia. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:1156–1159. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.3903
30. Luirink IK, Wiegman A, Kusters DM, Hof MH, Groothoff JW, de Groot E, Kastelein JJP, Hutten BA. 20-Year follow-up of statins in children with familial hypercholesterolemia. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;381:1547–1556. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1816454
31. deGoma EM, Ahmad ZS, O'Brien EC, Kindt I, Shrader P, Newman CB, Pokharel Y, Baum SJ, Hemphill LC, Hudgins LC, et al. Treatment gaps in adults with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia in the United States: data From the CASCADE-FH Registry. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2016;9:240–249. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.116.001381
32. Knowles JW, Rader DJ, Khoury MJ. Cascade screening for familial hypercholesterolemia and the use of genetic testing. *JAMA.* 2017;318:381–382. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.8543
33. Lee C, Rivera-Valerio M, Bangash H, Prokop L, Kullo IJ. New case detection by cascade testing in familial hypercholesterolemia: a systematic review of the literature. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2019;12:e002723. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGEN.119.002723

34. Jackson CL, Keeton JZ, Eason SJ, Ahmad ZA, Ayers CR, Gore MO, McGuire DK, Sayers MH, Khera A. Identifying familial hypercholesterolemia using a blood donor screening program with more than 1 million volunteer donors. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:685–689. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.1518
35. Bello-Chavolla OY, Kuri-García A, Ríos-Ríos M, Vargas-Vázquez A, Cortés-Arroyo JE, Tapia-González G, Cruz-Bautista I, Aguilar-Salinas CA. Familial combined hyperlipidemia: current knowledge, perspectives, and controversies. *Rev Invest Clin.* 2018;70:224–236. doi: 10.24875/RIC.18002575
36. Carroll MD, Kit BK, Lacher DA, Yoon SS. Total and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in adults: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2011-2012. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2013:1-8.
37. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), BRFSS Prevalence & Trends Data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/.
38. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: summary report. *Pediatrics*. 2011;128(suppl 5):S213–S256. doi: 10.1542/peds.2009-2107C
39. de Ferranti SD, Rodday AM, Parsons SK, Cull WL, O'Connor KG, Daniels SR, Leslie LK. Cholesterol screening and treatment practices and preferences: a survey of United States pediatricians. *J Pediatr.* 2017;185:99–105.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.12.078
40. Smith AJ, Turner EL, Kinra S, Bodurtha JN, Chien AT. A cost analysis of universal versus targeted cholesterol screening in pediatrics. *J Pediatr.* 2018;196:201–207.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2018.01.027
41. Bucholz EM, Gooding HC, de Ferranti SD. Awareness of cardiovascular risk factors in U.S. young adults aged 18-39 years. *Am J Prev Med.* 2018;54:e67–e77. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.01.022
42. Prevalence of statin therapy use in US adults according to statin eligibility groups: 2018 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol in adults. Accessed March 20, 2020. https://healthmetrics.heart.org/prevalence-of-statin-therapy-use-in-us-adults-according-to-statin-eligibility-groups-2018-acc-aha-guideline-on-the-treatment-of-blood-cholesterol-in-adults/.
43. Virani SS, Kennedy KF, Akeroyd JM, Morris PB, Bittner VA, Masoudi FA, Stone NJ, Petersen LA, Ballantyne CM. Variation in lipid-lowering therapy use in patients with low-density lipoprotein cholesterol ≥190 mg/dl: insights from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry–Practice Innovation and Clinical Excellence Registry. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e004652. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.118.004652
44. Nanna MG, Wang TY, Xiang Q, Goldberg AC, Robinson JG, Roger VL, Virani SS, Wilson PWF, Louie MJ, Koren A, et al. Sex differences in the use of statins in community practice. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2019;12:e005562. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.118.005562
45. Gamboa CM, Colantonio LD, Brown TM, Carson AP, Safford MM. Race-sex differences in statin use and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol control among people with diabetes mellitus in the Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e004264. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004264
46. Rodriguez F, Knowles JW, Maron DJ, Virani SS, Heidenreich PA. Frequency of statin use in patients with low-density lipoprotein cholesterol ≥190 mg/dl from the Veterans Affairs Health System. *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;122:756–761. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.05.008
47. Andary R, Fan W, Wong ND. Control of cardiovascular risk factors among US adults with type 2 diabetes with and without cardiovascular disease. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;124:522–527. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.05.035
48. Fernández-Friera L, Fuster V, López-Melgar B, Oliva B, García-Ruiz JM, Mendiguren J, Bueno H, Pocock S, Ibáñez B, Fernández-Ortiz A, et al. Normal LDL-cholesterol levels are associated with subclinical atherosclerosis in the absence of risk factors. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:2979–2991. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.10.024
49. Zhang Y, Vittinghoff E, Pletcher MJ, Allen NB, Zeki Al Hazzouri A, Yaffe K, Balte PP, Alonso A, Newman AB, Ives DG, et al. Associations of blood pressure and cholesterol levels during young adulthood with later cardiovascular events. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;74:330–341. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.03.529
50. Hamer M, O'Donovan G, Stamatakis E. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and mortality: too much of a good thing? *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2018;38:669–672. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.117.310587
51. Marston NA, Giugliano RP, Im K, Silverman MG, O'Donoghue ML, Wiviott SD, Ference BA, Sabatine MS. Association between triglyceride lowering and reduction of cardiovascular risk across multiple lipid-lowering therapeutic classes: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Circulation.* 2019;140:1308–1317. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.041998
52. Willeit P, Ridker PM, Nestel PJ, Simes J, Tonkin AM, Pedersen TR, Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Colhoun HM, Kronenberg F, et al. Baseline and on-statin treatment lipoprotein(a) levels for prediction of cardiovascular events: individual patient-data meta-analysis of statin outcome trials. *Lancet.* 2018;392:1311–1320. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31652-0
53. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
54. Heller DJ, Coxson PG, Penko J, Pletcher MJ, Goldman L, Odden MC, Kazi DS, Bibbins-Domingo K. Evaluating the impact and cost-effectiveness of statin use guidelines for primary prevention of coronary heart disease and stroke. *Circulation.* 2017;136:1087–1098. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.027067
55. Hess GP, Natarajan P, Faridi KF, Fievitz A, Valsdottir L, Yeh RW. Proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9 inhibitor therapy: payer approvals and rejections, and patient characteristics for successful prescribing. *Circulation.* 2017;136:2210–2219. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.028430
56. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1223–1249.
57. Farzadfar F, Finucane MM, Danaei G, Pelizzari PM, Cowan MJ, Paciorek CJ, Singh GM, Lin JK, Stevens GA, Riley LM, et al; Global Burden of Metabolic Risk Factors of Chronic Diseases Collaborating Group (Cholesterol). National, regional, and global trends in serum total cholesterol since 1980: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 321 country-years and 3·0 million participants. *Lancet.* 2011;377:578–586. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62038-7
58. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/.

8. HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

ICD-9 401 to 404; ICD-10 I10 to I15. See Tables 8-1 and 8-2 and Charts 8-1 through 8-6

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

HBP is a major risk factor for CVD and stroke.[1] The AHA has identified untreated BP <90th percentile (for children) and <120/<80 mm Hg (for adults ≥20 years of age) as 1 of the 7 components of ideal CVH.[2] In 2015 to 2018, 89.1% of US children 12 to 19 years of age and 40.8% of US adults met these criteria (Chapter 2, Cardiovascular Health, Chart 2-1).

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 8

ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
AHA	American Heart Association
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
AUC	area under the curve
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
EBP	elevated blood pressure
ED	emergency department
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 8 Continued

HBP	high blood pressure
HCHS/SOL	Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HF	heart failure
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-9-CM	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICD-10-CM	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification*
IDACO	International Database on Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring in Relation to Cardiovascular Outcomes
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MET	metabolic equivalent
MI	myocardial infarction
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHDS	National Hospital Discharge Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NHS	Nurses' Health Study
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PA	physical activity
PAF	population attributable fraction
PAR	population attributable risk
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SE	standard error
SES	socioeconomic status
SPRINT	Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial
SSB	sugar-sweetened beverage
YLL	years of life lost

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Prevalence (See Table 8-1 and Charts 8-1 and 8-2)

- Although surveillance definitions vary widely in the published literature, including for the CDC

and NHLBI, as of the 2017 Hypertension Clinical Practice Guidelines, the following definition of HBP has been proposed for surveillance[3]:
  - SBP ≥130 mm Hg or DBP ≥80 mm Hg or self-reported antihypertensive medicine use, or
  - Having been told previously, at least twice, by a physician or other health professional that one has HBP.
- Other important BP classifications, or phenotypes, assessed via 24-hour ambulatory BP monitoring include the following:
  - Sustained hypertension, defined as elevated clinic BP with elevated 24-hour ambulatory BP
  - White-coat hypertension, defined as elevated clinic BP with normal 24-hour ambulatory BP
  - Masked hypertension, defined as normal clinic BP with elevated 24-hour ambulatory BP
- According to data from the 2011 to 2014 NHANES (n=9623), the prevalence of hypertension among US adults was 45.6% (95% CI, 43.6%–47.6%) using BP thresholds from the 2017 Hypertension Clinical Practice Guidelines versus 31.9% (95% CI, 30.1%–33.7%) using guideline thresholds from the Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure.[4]
- With the use of the most recent 2017 definition, the age-adjusted prevalence of hypertension among US adults ≥20 years of age was estimated to be 47.3% in NHANES in 2013 to 2016 (51.7% for males and 42.8% for females).[5] This equates to an estimated 121.5 million adults ≥20 years of age who have HBP (63.1 million males and 58.4 million females; Table 8-1).
- In NHANES 2015 to 2018,[5] the prevalence of HBP was 28.2% among those 20 to 44 years of age, 60.1% among those 45 to 64 years of age, and 77.0% among those ≥65 years of age (unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In NHANES 2015 to 2018,[5] a higher percentage of males than females had hypertension up to 64 years of age. For those ≥65 years of age, the percentage of females with hypertension was higher than for males (unpublished NHLBI tabulation; Chart 8-1).
- The prevalence of HBP in adults ≥20 years of age is presented by both age and sex in Chart 8-1.
- Data from NHANES 2015 to 2018[5] indicate that 38.8% of US adults with hypertension are not aware that they have it (unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- The age-adjusted prevalence of hypertension in 1999 to 2002, 2007 to 2010, and 2015 to 2018 is shown in race/ethnicity and sex subgroups in Chart 8-2.
- Among 1677 participants in the IDACO cohort database 40 to 79 years of age with clinic-measured SBP ≥140 mm Hg or DBP ≥90 mm Hg and not taking antihypertensive medication, 35.7% (95% CI, 23.5%–56.2%) had white-coat hypertension. Among 3320 participants from the same database with clinic SBP <140 mm Hg and clinic DBP <90 mm Hg and not taking antihypertensive medication, 16.9% (95% CI, 8.8%–30.5%) had masked hypertension.[6]
- A meta-analysis of 20 observational studies and 4 RCTs with a total sample size of 961 035 estimated the prevalence of apparent treatment-resistant hypertension in the observational studies to be 13.7% (95% CI, 11.2%–16.2%).[7]
- In a cohort of 3367 patients with established kidney disease, 40.4% had resistant hypertension, which was defined as having SBP ≥140 mm Hg or DBP ≥90 mm Hg on ≥3 antihypertensive medications or use of ≥4 antihypertensive medications and SBP <140 mm Hg and DBP <90 mm Hg.[8]
- An analysis of the Spanish Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring Registry using 70 997 patients treated for hypertension estimated that the prevalence of resistant hypertension (SBP/DBP ≥140/90 mm Hg on at least 3 antihypertensive medications) was 16.9%, whereas the prevalence of white-coat resistant hypertension was 37.1%.[9] The prevalence of refractory hypertension (SBP/DBP ≥140/90 mm Hg on ≥5 antihypertensive medications) was 1.4%, whereas the prevalence of white-coat refractory hypertension was 26.7%.[9]
- SPRINT demonstrated that an SBP goal of <120 mm Hg resulted in fewer CVD events and a greater reduction in mortality than an SBP goal of <140 mm Hg among people with SBP ≥130 mm Hg and increased cardiovascular risk.[10] From NHANES 2007 to 2012 data, it was estimated that 7.6% (95% CI, 7.0%–8.3%) of US adults (16.8 million [95% CI, 15.7–17.8 million]) met the SPRINT inclusion and exclusion criteria.[11]
- In a meta-analysis of people ≥16 years of age with HIV (49 studies with data collected from 1996–2014; n=63 554), the prevalence of hypertension was 25.2% (95% CI, 21.2%–29.6%) overall, 34.7% (95% CI, 27.4%–42.8%) among those who had been treated with antiretroviral therapy, and 12.7% (95% CI, 7.4%–20.8%) among those who had not received antiretroviral therapy.[12]

Older Adults

- The white-coat effect (clinic minus out-of-clinic BP) is larger at older ages. In IDACO, in a pooled analysis of 11 cohorts (n=656 untreated participants with white-coat hypertension and n=653 participants with sustained normotension), the white-coat effect for SBP was 3.8 mm Hg (95% CI, 3.1–4.6 mm Hg) larger for each 10-year increase in age.[13]

- Among 5236 adults in the REGARDS study ≥65 years of age currently taking antihypertensive medications and enrolled in Medicare fee-for-service, having more indicators of frailty (low BMI, cognitive impairment, depressive symptoms, exhaustion, impaired mobility, and history of falls) was associated with an increased risk for serious fall injuries. The HR associated with 1 versus 0 indicators of frailty was 1.18 (95% CI, 0.99–1.40), 2 versus 0 was 1.49 (95% CI, 1.19–1.87), and ≥3 versus 0 was 2.04 (95% CI, 1.56–2.67). In contrast, on-treatment SBP, DBP, and number of antihypertensive medications were not statistically significantly associated with risk for serious fall injuries.[14]

Children and Adolescents

- In NHANES 2015 to 2016, 13.3% (SE, 1.3) of children and adolescents 8 to 17 years of age had EBP (SBP or DBP at the 90th percentile or higher) and 4.9% (SE, 0.7) had hypertension (SBP or DBP at the 95th percentile or higher) according to the 2017 guidelines from the American Academy of Pediatrics. Rates of EBP were higher among youth 13 to 17 years of age compared with those 8 to 12 years of age (15.6% and 10.8%, respectively). However, rates of hypertension were slightly higher among youth at younger ages, with a prevalence of 4.4% among youth 13 to 17 years of age and 5.3% in youth 8 to 12 years of age.[15]
- In NHANES 2015 to 2016, among youth 8 to 17 years of age, hypertension was more common among boys (5.9%) than girls (3.8%) and among Mexican American youth (9.0%) compared with NH Black youth (4.7%), and NH White youth (2.7%). Having EBP was more common among boys (16.9%) than girls (9.8%). In addition, Mexican American youth (16.9%) and NH Black youth (16.4%) were more likely to have EBP than NH White youth (10.7%).[15]
- In NHANES 2015 to 2016, the prevalence of hypertension was 11.6% among obese US adolescents (BMI ≥120% of 95th percentile of sex-specific BMI for age or BMI ≥35 kg/m^2) compared with 2.7% among normal/underweight children. The prevalence of EBP among obese versus normal/underweight youth was 16.2% compared with 8.7%.[15]
- In a retrospective study of 500 children screened for potential hypertension with ambulatory BP monitoring at a single pediatric nephrology unit in Italy, 12% had white-coat hypertension and 10% had masked hypertension.[16]
- Among 30 565 children and adolescents (3–17 years of age) receiving health care between 2012 and 2015, 51.2% of those with a first BP reading ≥95th percentile for age, sex, and height and who had a repeated BP measurement during the same visit had a mean BP based on 2 consecutive readings that was <95th percentile. Of those with a visit BP ≥95th percentile, 67.8% did not have a follow-up visit within 3 months, and only 2.3% of those individuals with a follow-up visit had a BP ≥95th percentile at this visit.[17]

Race/Ethnicity (See Table 8-1 and Chart 8-2)

- Table 8-1 includes statistics on prevalence of HBP, mortality from HBP, hospital discharges for HBP, and cost of HBP for different race, ethnicity, and sex groups.
- The prevalence of hypertension in Black people in the United States is among the highest in the world. According to NHANES 2015 to 2018 data,[5] the age-adjusted prevalence of hypertension among NH Black people was 56.6% among males and 55.3% among females (Chart 8-2).
- In an analysis of NHANES participants 22 to 79 years of age from 2003 to 2014, foreign-born NH Black individuals (n=522) had lower adjusted odds of having hypertension than US-born NH Black individuals (n=4511; OR, 0.61 [95% CI, 0.49–0.77]).[18]
- Data from the 2014 NHIS showed that Black adults ≥18 years of age were more likely (33.0%) to have been told on ≥2 occasions that they had hypertension than American Indian/Alaska Native adults (26.4%), White adults (23.5%), Hispanic or Latino adults (22.9%), or Asian adults (19.5%).[19]
- Among >4 million adults who were overweight or obese in 10 health care systems and had continuous insurance coverage or had at least 1 primary care encounter from 2012 to 2013, the prevalence of hypertension was 47.3% among Black people, 39.6% among White people, 38.6% among Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander people, 38.3% among American Indian/Native American people, 34.8% among Asian people, and 27.7% among Hispanic people. Within categories defined by BMI and after adjustment for age, sex, and health care system, each racial/ethnic group except Hispanic people was more likely to have hypertension than White people.[20]
- Among 441 Black people in the JHS not taking antihypertensive medication, the prevalence of clinic hypertension (mean SBP ≥140 mm Hg or mean DBP ≥90 mm Hg) was 14.3%, the prevalence of daytime hypertension (mean daytime SBP ≥135 mm Hg or mean daytime DBP ≥85 mm Hg) was 31.8%, and the prevalence of nighttime hypertension (mean nighttime SBP ≥120 mm Hg or mean nighttime DBP ≥70 mm Hg) was 49.4%. Among 575 Black people taking antihypertensive medication, the prevalence estimates were 23.1% for clinic hypertension, 43.0% for

daytime hypertension, and 61.7% for nighttime hypertension.[21]

Incidence

- Among 3890 adults 18 to 30 years of age participating in the CARDIA study who were free of hypertension at baseline, the incidence of hypertension (SBP ≥130 mm Hg, DBP ≥80 mm Hg, or self-reported antihypertensive medication use) by 55 years of age was 75.7% in Black females, 75.5% in Black males, 54.5% in White males, and 40.0% in White females.[22]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence

- Data from 13 160 participants in cohorts in the Cardiovascular Lifetime Risk Pooling Project (ie, the Framingham Offspring Study, CARDIA, and ARIC) found that the lifetime risk of hypertension from 20 to 85 years of age using the 2017 Hypertension Clinical Practice Guidelines was 86.1% (95% CI, 84.1%–88.1%) for Black males, 85.7% (95% CI, 84.0%–87.5%) for Black females, 83.8% (95% CI, 82.5%–85.0%) for White males, and 69.3% (95% CI, 67.8%–70.7%) for White females.[23]
- Among 32 887 participants of the Kailuan study in Tangshan City, Hebei Province, China, with prehypertension (SBP 120–239 mm Hg or DBP 80–89 mm Hg and not taking antihypertensive medications) who were 18 to 98 years of age in 2006 to 2007 and were followed up until 2012 to 2013, the cumulative incidence of hypertension (SBP ≥140 mm Hg, DBP ≥90 mm Hg, or taking antihypertensive medications) varied according to the number of ideal CVH factors. The cumulative incidence of hypertension was 78.6% for those with 0 or 1 ideal factor, 71.1% for those with 2 ideal factors, 63.2% for those with 3 ideal factors, 56.1% for those with 4 ideal factors, and 61.6% for those with ≥5 ideal factors.[24]
- In the Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study, a longitudinal study of the age-related trajectories of BP among males 20 to 90 years of age without hypertension, CVD, or cancer conducted from 1970 to 2006 at the Cooper Clinic in Dallas, TX, the mean SBP increased 0.30 mm Hg (95% CI, 0.29–0.31 mm Hg) per year. The mean increase in SBP per year was dependent on percentile of physical fitness, measured by age-specific treadmill time, with higher physical fitness associated with lower mean increases in SBP per year.[25]

Secular Trends

- In NHANES, the prevalence of prehypertension decreased in all age groups for US adults between 1999 to 2000 and 2013 to 2014, with the largest decline occurring among those 18 to 39 years of age (from 32.2% in 1999–2000 to 23.4% in 2013–2014).[26]
- With the use of 2017 guidelines from the American Academy of Pediatrics, analysis of data for children and adolescents 8 to 17 years of age (n=12 249) from NHANES 2003 to 2004 through NHANES 2015 to 2016 found that the prevalence of either EBP or hypertension (combined) significantly declined from 16.2% in 2003 to 2004 to 13.3% in 2015 to 2016 (*P* for trend <0.001) and the prevalence of hypertension declined from 6.6% to 4.5% in this age group (*P* for trend=0.005).[15]
- In NHANES, among underweight/normal-weight youth (8–17 years of age), there was a statistically significant decline in the prevalence of EBP/hypertension and hypertension between 2003 to 2004 and 2015 to 2016. There were no changes in the prevalence of EBP/hypertension or hypertension among overweight youth during this time period; among obese youth, there was a decline in the prevalence of EBP/hypertension (*P* for trend=0.03) but not hypertension. Among underweight/normal-weight adolescents, the unadjusted prevalence of EBP/hypertension was 12.9% (SE, 1.6%) and the prevalence of hypertension was 4.9% (SE, 0.9%) in 2003 to 2004; the prevalence of EBP/hypertension was 8.7% (SE, 1.7%) and that of hypertension was 2.7% (SE, 1%) in 2015 to 2016 (*P* for trend=0.001 and 0.002). Among obese youths, the unadjusted prevalence of EBP/hypertension was 30.1% (SE, 5.0%) and that of hypertension was 12.4% (SE, 3.3%) in 2003 to 2004; the unadjusted prevalence of pre-HBP was 25.5% (SE, 2.4%) and that of hypertension was 11.6% (SE, 2.1%) in 2015 to 2016.[15]
- In a systematic review of studies evaluating secular trends in BP among children and adolescents (n=18 studies with >2 million participants), BP decreased between 1963 and 2012 in 13 studies, increased in 4 studies, and did not change in 1 study conducted.[27] No formal pooling of data was conducted.
- In NHDS data compiled by the CDC, chronic hypertension in pregnancy (defined as SBP ≥140 mm Hg or DBP ≥90 mm Hg either before pregnancy or up to the first 20 weeks during pregnancy) increased >13-fold between 1970 to 2010. Black women had a persistent 2-fold higher rate of chronic hypertension compared with White women over the 40-year period.[28]

Risk Factors

- Among 60 027 participants in the Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort Study who were normotensive before pregnancy, the PAF for pharmacologically treated hypertension within 10 years postpartum was 28.6% (95% CI, 25.5%–30.3%) for complications of pregnancy (preeclampsia/eclampsia, gestational hypertension, preterm delivery, and pregestational or gestational diabetes).[29]
- In a cohort of 58 671 parous females participating in the NHS II without CVD or hypertension at baseline, gestational hypertension and preeclampsia during first pregnancy were associated with a higher rate of self-reported physician-diagnosed chronic hypertension over a 25- to 32-year follow-up (HR, 2.8 [95% CI, 2.6–3.0] for gestational hypertension and HR, 2.2 [95% CI, 2.1–2.3] for preeclampsia).[30]
- Among 6897 Black and White individuals in the REGARDS cohort who were free from hypertension (SBP ≥140 mm Hg, DBP ≥90 mm Hg) at baseline, the Southern dietary pattern accounted for 51.6% (95% CI, 18.8%–84.4%) of the excess risk of incident hypertension in Black males compared with White males and 29.2% (95% CI, 13.4%–44.9%) of the risk in Black females compared with White females.[31]
- In NHANES 2013 to 2014, among 766 participants, each additional 1000 mg of usual 24-hour sodium excretion (a marker of sodium consumption) was associated with 4.58–mm Hg (95% CI, 2.64–6.51 mm Hg) higher SBP and 2.25–mm Hg (95% CI, 0.83–3.67 mm Hg) higher DBP. Each additional 1000 mg of potassium excretion was associated with 3.72–mm Hg (95% CI, 1.42–6.01 mm Hg) lower SBP.[32]
- In a meta-analysis of 240 508 individuals enrolled in 6 prospective cohorts, participants with SSB consumption in the highest versus lowest quantile had an RR for hypertension of 1.12 (95% CI, 1.06–1.17).[33] This equated to an 8.2% increased risk for hypertension for each additional SSB consumed per day.
- In a meta-analysis of 5 studies, each additional 250 mL of SSBs per day was associated with an RR for incident hypertension of 1.07 (95% CI, 1.04–1.10).[34]
- In the JHS, intermediate and ideal versus poor levels of moderate to vigorous PA were associated with HRs of hypertension of 0.84 (95% CI, 0.67–1.05) and 0.76 (95% CI, 0.58–0.99), respectively.[35]
- In a meta-analysis of 24 cohort studies (n=330 222), each 10 additional MET hours per week in leisure-time PA was associated with reduced risk for hypertension (RR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.92–0.96]). In 5 cohort studies, each additional 50 MET hours per week in total PA time was associated with an RR for hypertension of 0.93 (95% CI, 0.88–0.98).[36]
- In a meta-analysis of 9 population-based studies (n=102 408), the OR for having hypertension among participants with versus without restless leg syndrome was 1.36 (95% CI, 1.18–1.57).[37]
- In the HCHS/SOL Sueño Sleep Ancillary Study of Hispanic people (n=2148), a 10% higher sleep fragmentation and frequent napping versus not napping were associated with a 5.2% and 11.6% higher prevalence of hypertension, respectively. A 10% higher sleep efficiency was associated with a 7.2% lower prevalence of hypertension.[38]
- In the JHS ancillary sleep study conducted from 2012 to 2016 among 913 participants, those with moderate or severe OSA had a 2-fold higher odds (95% CI, 1.14–3.67) of resistant hypertension than participants without sleep apnea.[39]
- Among 1741 participants in the JHS with hypertension, 20.1% of those without versus 30.5% of those with CKD developed apparent treatment-resistant hypertension (multivariable-adjusted HR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.12–1.86]).[40]

Social Determinants

- In a meta-analysis of 51 studies, lower SES measured by income, occupation, or education was linked to increased risk of hypertension. Findings were particularly pronounced for education, with a 2-fold higher odds of hypertension (95% CI, 1.55–2.63) observed in lower- compared with higher-educated individuals. Associations were stronger among females and in higher-income countries.[41]
- Data from 2280 Black individuals in the CARDIA study found that moving from highly segregated census tracts to low-segregation tracts, without returning to a high-segregation tract over a 25-year follow-up, was associated with a 5.71–mm Hg lower mean SBP (95% CI, 3.5–8.0 mm Hg), even after adjustment for poverty and other relevant risk factors.[42]
- Self-reported experiences of discrimination and unfair treatment have also been linked to hypertension and BP. In a meta-analysis of 44 studies (n=32 651), higher reports of discrimination were linked to a greater prevalence of hypertension (Fisher z=0.048 [95% CI, 0.013–0.087]), particularly among Black people (compared with other racial/ethnic groups), participants of older ages, males, and individuals with a lower versus higher level of education. Associations between reports of discrimination and BP were most striking for ambulatory nighttime BP; effect sizes for overall associations between self-reported experiences

of discrimination and resting SBP or DBP were not significant.[43]

- At least 1 study has found that social integration, defined as the number of social contacts of an individual, may be an important factor to consider in treatment-resistant hypertension. In the JHS, a study of Black people, each additional social contact was associated with a 13% lower prevalence (95% CI, 0.74–1.00) of treatment-resistant hypertension in multivariable-adjusted models.[44]
- In a subsample of 528 females and males 45 to 84 years of age who did not have hypertension at baseline from the Chicago, IL, MESA field center, higher levels of self-reported neighborhood safety were associated with lower levels of SBP (1.54 mm Hg per 1-SD increase [95% CI, 0.25–2.83]) in both sexes and lower levels of DBP (1.24 mm Hg [95% CI, 0.37–2.12]) among females only.[45]

Risk Prediction

- A systematic review identified 48 hypertension risk prediction models reported in 26 studies (n=162 358 enrolled participants). The C statistics from these models ranged from 0.60 to 0.90, with a pooled C statistic from 35 models in meta-analysis of 0.77 (95% CI, 0.74–0.79).[46]
- Using a total study sample of ≈1.5 million individuals in the Health Information Exchange data set of Maine, which covers ≈95% of Maine residents, the additive regression tree model software XGBoost achieved an AUC of 0.87 for predicting incident hypertension cases in 2015, having been trained on data from 2013 and 2014.[47] This AUC is likely optimistic, given the high probability that the same person could be present in both the training and validation data sets.

Borderline Risk Factors/Subclinical/Unrecognized Disease

- According to data from NHANES 2011 to 2014, among US adults not taking antihypertensive medication, the prevalence of EBP (SBP 120–129 mm Hg, DBP <80 mm Hg) was 12.1% (95% CI, 11.0%–13.3%).[4]
- Among 17 747 participants in NHANES 2007 to 2012 who were 8 to 80 years of age, the yearly net transition probabilities for ideal BP (<90th percentile by age and sex for individuals 8–19 years of age; SBP <120 mm Hg and DBP <80 mm Hg for individuals 20–80 years of age) to prehypertension (90th–95th percentile or SBP ≥120 mm Hg or DBP ≥80 mm Hg for individuals 8–19 years of age; SBP 120–129 mm Hg or DBP 80–89 mm Hg for individuals 20–80 years of age) among African American and White American males were highest from 30 to 40 years of age and highest after 40 years of age among Mexican American males. Yearly net transition probabilities for ideal BP to prehypertension among females increased monotonically from 8 to 80 years of age.[48]

Genetics/Family History

- Genetic studies have been conducted to identify the genetic architecture of hypertension. Several large-scale GWASs, whole-exome, and whole-genome sequencing studies, with interrogation of common and rare variants in >1 million individuals, have established >300 well-replicated hypertension loci, with several hundred additional suggestive loci.[49–58]
- GRSs for hypertension are also associated with increased risk of CVD and MI.[49]
- Given the strong effects of environmental factors on hypertension, gene-environment interactions are important in the pathophysiology of hypertension. Large-scale gene-environment interaction studies have not yet been conducted; however, studies of several thousand people have to date revealed several loci of interest that interact with smoking[59,60] and sodium.[61]
- The clinical implications and utility of hypertension genes remain unclear, although some genetic variants have been shown to influence response to antihypertensive agents.[62]

Prevention

- In NHANES 2011 to 2014 (n=10 958), US NH Black people (13.2%) were more likely than NH Asian people (11.0%), NH White people (8.6%), or Hispanic people (7.4%) to use home BP monitoring on a weekly basis.[63]
- Among 6328 participants in the International Childhood Cardiovascular Cohort Consortium, which included 4 cohort studies conducted from as early as 1970 with follow-up as late as 2007, the RR for adult-onset incident hypertension (SBP ≥140 mm Hg, DBP ≥90 mm Hg, or antihypertensive medication use) ranged from 1.5 to 2.3 among the 4 studies for participants who were overweight or obese in childhood compared with participants who were normal weight in childhood. The pooled RR was 1.8 (95% CI, 1.5–2.1).[64]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control (See Table 8-2 and Charts 8-3 through 8-5)

- On the basis of NHANES 2015 to 2018 data,[5] the extent of awareness, treatment, and control

of HBP is provided by race/ethnicity in Chart 8-3, by age in Chart 8-4, and by race/ethnicity and sex in Chart 8-5. Awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension were higher at older ages (Chart 8-4). In all race/ethnicity groups except NH Asian people, females were more likely than males to be aware of their condition, under treatment, or in control of their hypertension (Chart 8-5).

- Analysis of NHANES 1999 to 2002, 2007 to 2010, and 2015 to 2018[5] found large increases in hypertension awareness, treatment, and control (≈10%) within each race/ethnicity and sex subgroup except for Black females. Among Black females, levels of hypertension awareness, treatment, and control increased between 1999 to 2002 and 2007 to 2010 but decreased between 2007 to 2010 and 2015 to 2018. (Table 8-2).
- In a multinational study of 63 014 adults at least 50 years of age from high-, middle-, and low-income countries, 55.6% of participants were aware of their diagnosis of hypertension, 44.1% were treated, and 17.1% had controlled BP. Awareness and control were less common in upper-middle-income countries, whereas treatment was lowest in low-income countries.[65]
- In a cohort study of Korean people from 2009 to 2013 with health insurance claims for hypertension (n=38 520), those with poor adherence to antihypertensive medication (defined as <50% of days of follow-up covered by a medication prescription fill) had an adjusted RR for stroke of 1.27 (95% CI, 1.17–1.38) compared with those with high adherence (>80% of days covered by prescription fill).[66]
- According to national prescription data in Denmark, the use of antihypertensive medications increased from 184 to 379 defined daily doses per 1000 inhabitants per day. Over this time period, increases were present for ACE inhibitors (from 29 to 105 defined daily doses), angiotensin II receptor blockers (from 13 to 73 defined daily doses), β-blockers (from 17 to 34 defined daily doses), and calcium channel blockers (from 34 to 82 defined daily doses).[67]
- Among 3358 Black people taking antihypertensive medication in the JHS, 25.4% of participants reported not taking ≥1 of their prescribed antihypertensive medications within the 24 hours before their baseline study visit in 2000 to 2004. This percentage was 28.7% at examination 2 (2005–2008) and 28.5% at examination 3 (2009–2012). Nonadherence was associated with higher likelihood of having SBP ≥140 mm Hg or DBP ≥90 mm Hg (prevalence ratio, 1.26 [95% CI, 1.16–1.37]).[68]
- In an analysis of 1590 health care providers who completed the DocStyles survey, a web-based survey of health care providers, 86.3% reported using a prescribing strategy to increase their patients' adherence to antihypertensive medications. The most common strategies were prescribing once-daily regimens (69.4%), prescribing medications covered by the patient's insurance (61.8%), and using longer fills (59.9%).[69]
- In HCHS/SOL, the prevalence of awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension among males was lowest in those of Central American background (57%, 39%, and 12%, respectively) and highest among those of Cuban background (78%, 65%, and 40%, respectively). Among females, those of South American background had the lowest prevalence of awareness (72%) and treatment (64%), whereas hypertension control was lowest among females of Central American background (32%). Only Hispanic females reporting mixed/other background had a hypertension control rate that exceeded 50%.[70]

Mortality (See Table 8-1)

- According to data from the NVSS, in 2018,[71] 95 876 deaths were attributable primarily to HBP (Table 8-1). The 2018 age-adjusted death rate attributable primarily to HBP was 24.0 per 100 000. Age-adjusted death rates attributable to HBP (per 100 000) in 2018 were 24.1 for NH White males, 56.0 for NH Black males, 23.1 for Hispanic males, 17.2 for NH Asian/Pacific Islander males, 32.3 for NH American Indian/Alaska Native males, 19.6 for NH White females, 37.5 for NH Black females, 16.7 for Hispanic females, 14.9 for NH Asian/Pacific Islander females, and 22.5 for NH American Indian/Alaska Native females (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[72]).
- From 2008 to 2018, the death rate attributable to HBP increased 27.0%, and the actual number of deaths attributable to HBP rose 57.2%. During this 10-year period, in NH White people, the HBP age-adjusted death rate increased 35.2%, whereas the actual number of deaths attributable to HBP increased 57.4%. In NH Black people, the HBP death rate increased 0.2%, whereas the actual number of deaths attributable to HBP increased 34.6%. In Hispanic people, the HBP death rate increased 21.6%, and the actual number of deaths attributable to HBP increased 106.0% (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[72]).
- When any mention of HBP was present, the overall age-adjusted death rate in 2018 was 123.7

per 100 000. Death rates were 137.7 for NH White males, 231.7 for NH Black males, 95.4 for NH Asian or Pacific Islander males, 175.3 for NH American Indian or Alaska Native males (underestimated because of underreporting), and 124.2 for Hispanic males. In females, rates were 101.9 for NH White females, 155.3 for NH Black females, 70.9 for NH Asian or Pacific Islander females, 114.6 for NH American Indian or Alaska Native females (underestimated because of underreporting), and 88.2 for Hispanic females (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[72]).

- The elimination of hypertension could reduce CVD mortality by 30.4% among males and 38.0% among females.[73] The elimination of hypertension is projected to have a larger impact on CVD mortality than the elimination of all other risk factors among females and all except smoking among males.[73]
- In 3394 participants from the CARDIA study cohort, greater long-term visit-to-visit variability in SBP (eg, variability independent of the mean) from young adulthood through midlife was associated with greater all-cause mortality (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.09–1.41]) during a median follow-up of 20 years.[74]
- Among US adults meeting the eligibility criteria for SPRINT, SBP treatment to a treatment goal of <120 mm Hg versus <140 mm Hg has been projected to prevent ≈107 500 deaths per year (95% CI, 93 300–121 200).[75]
- In a cohort of 63 910 adult participants in the Spanish Ambulatory Blood Pressure Registry conducted from 2004 to 2014, masked hypertension had the largest HR for all-cause mortality versus sustained normotension (2.83 [95% CI, 2.12–3.79]) compared with 1.80 (95% CI, 1.41–2.31) for sustained hypertension and 1.79 (95% CI, 1.38–2.32) for white-coat hypertension.[76]
- In a meta-analysis of 64 000 participants from 27 studies, untreated white-coat hypertension was associated with an increased risk of all-cause (HR, 1.33 [95% CI, 1.07–1.67]) and cardiovascular (2.09 [95% CI, 1.23–4.48]) mortality compared with normotension.[77] There was no evidence of increased risk among those with treated white-coat hypertension.
- In 1034 participants from the JHS completing ambulatory BP monitoring, each 1-SD higher level of mean nighttime SBP (15.5 mm Hg) was associated with all-cause mortality (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.06–1.45]) after multivariable adjustment including clinic BP; however, there were no associations between daytime SBP, daytime DBP, or nighttime DBP and all-cause mortality.[78]

Complications

- In a meta-analysis that included 95 772 US females and 30 555 US males, each 10–mm Hg higher SBP was associated with an effect size (eg, RR or HR) for CVD of 1.25 (95% CI, 1.18–1.32) among females and 1.15 (95% CI, 1.11–1.19) among males. Among 65 806 females and 92 515 males in this meta-analysis, the RR for CVD mortality associated with 10–mm Hg higher SBP was 1.16 (95% CI, 1.10–1.23) among females and 1.17 (95% CI, 1.12–1.22) among males.[79]
- In a sample of 4851 adults 18 to 30 years of age at baseline from the CARDIA cohort, for those who developed hypertension before 40 years of age, incident CVD rates were 3.15 (95% CI, 2.47–4.02) for those with stage 1 hypertension (untreated SBP 130–139 mm Hg or DBP 80–89 mm Hg) per 1000 person-years and 8.04 (95% CI, 6.45–10.03) for those with stage 2 hypertension (≥140/90 mm Hg or taking antihypertensive medication) per 1000 person-years over the median follow-up of ≈19 years.[80] Over a median follow-up of 18.8 years in 4851 adults from the CARDIA cohort, among those who developed hypertension before 40 years of age, incident CVD rates were 2.74 (95% CI, 1.78–4.20) for those with EBP or prehypertension (untreated SBP 130–139 mm Hg or DBP 80–89 mm Hg) per 1000 person-years compared with 1.37 (95% CI, 1.07–1.75) among those who retained normal BP through 40 years of age.[80]
- Among 27 078 Black and White individuals in the Southern Community Cohort Study, hypertension was associated with an increased risk of HF in the full cohort (HR, 1.69 [95% CI, 1.56–1.84]), with a PAR of 31.8% (95% CI, 27.3%–36.0%).[81]
- In a cohort of older US adults, both isolated systolic hypertension and systolic-diastolic hypertension were associated with an increased risk for HF (multivariable-adjusted HR, 1.86 [95% CI, 1.51–2.30] and HR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.24–2.42], respectively) compared with no hypertension.[82]
- In a pooled cohort of 12 497 NH Black individuals from the JHS and REGARDS, over a maximum 14.3 years of follow-up, the multivariable-adjusted HR associated with hypertension (compared with normotension) was almost 2-fold higher (HR, 1.91 [95% CI, 1.48–2.46]) for composite incident CVD and was 2.41 (95% CI, 1.59–3.66) for incident CHD, 2.20 (95% CI, 1.44–3.36) for incident stroke, and 1.52 (95% CI, 1.01–2.30) for incident HF.[83] The PAR associated with hypertension was 32.5% (95% CI, 20.5%–43.6%) for composite incident CVD, 42.7% (95% CI, 24.0%–58.4%) for incident CHD, 38.9% (95% CI, 19.4%–55.6%) for incident stroke, and 21.6% (95% CI, 0.6%–40.8%)

for incident HF. For composite CVD, the PAR for hypertension was 54.6% (95% CI, 37.2%–68.7%) among NH people <60 years of age but significantly lower, at 32% (95% CI, 11.9%–48.1%), among NH Black people ≥60 years of age.

- Among 17 312 participants with hypertension, nondipping BP was associated with an HR for CVD of 1.40 (95% CI, 1.20–1.63).[84]
- In the JHS cohort of NH Black people, masked hypertension was associated with an HR for CVD of 2.49 (95% CI, 1.26–4.93).[85] In 1034 participants from the JHS completing ambulatory BP monitoring, each 1-SD higher level of mean daytime SBP (13.5 mm Hg) was also associated with an increased incidence of CVD events (HR, 1.53 [95% CI, 1.24–1.88]) after multivariable adjustment that included clinic BP. Adjusted findings were similar for nighttime SBP (HR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.22–1.80]) per 15.5 mm Hg, daytime DBP (HR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.02–1.51]) per 9.3 mm Hg, and nighttime DBP (HR, 1.30 [95% CI, 1.06–1.59]) per 9.5 mm Hg.[78]
- A meta-analysis (23 cohorts with 20 445 participants) showed that white-coat hypertension is associated with an increased risk for CVD among untreated individuals (adjusted HR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.15–1.65]) but not among treated individuals (HR, 1.16 [95% CI, 0.91–1.49]).[86]
- Among adults with established CKD, apparent treatment-resistant hypertension has been associated with increased risk for CVD (HR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.22–1.56]), renal outcomes, including a 50% decline in eGFR or ESRD (HR, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.11–1.46]), HF (HR, 1.66 [95% CI, 1.38–2.00]), and all-cause mortality (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.06–1.45]).[8]
- In an international case-control study (n=13 447 cases of stroke and n=13 472 control subjects), a history of hypertension or SBP/DBP ≥140/90 mm Hg was associated with an OR for stroke of 2.98 (95% CI, 2.72–3.28). The PAR for stroke accounted for by hypertension was 47.9%.[87]
- Among adults 45 years of age without HF, HF-free survival was shorter among those with versus those without hypertension in males (30.4 years versus 34.3 years), females (33.5 years versus 37.6 years), Black people (33.2 years versus 37.3 years), and White people (31.9 years versus 36.3 years).[88]
- In a prospective follow-up of the REGARDS, MESA, and JHS cohorts (n=31 856), 63.0% (95% CI, 54.9%–71.1%) of the 2584 incident CVD events occurred in participants with SBP <140 mm Hg and DBP <90 mm Hg.[89]
- Higher SBP explains ≈50% of the excess stroke risk among Black individuals compared with White individuals.[90]

Health Care Use: Hospital Discharges/ Ambulatory Care Visits (See Table 8-1)

- Beginning in 2016, a code for hypertensive crisis (*ICD-10-CM* I16) was added to the HCUP inpatient database. For 2016, hypertensive crisis is included in the total number of inpatient hospital stays for HBP. From 2006 to 2016, the number of inpatient discharges from short-stay hospitals with HBP as the principal diagnosis increased from 292 000 to 486 000. The number of discharges with any listing of HBP increased from 13 851 000 to 16 676 000 (Table 8-1).
- In 2016, there were 63 000 principal diagnosis discharges for essential hypertension (HCUP,[91] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In 2016, there were 11 612 000 all-listed discharges for essential hypertension (HCUP,[91] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In 2016, 32 779 000 of 883 725 000 physician office visits had a primary diagnosis of essential hypertension (*ICD-9-CM* 401; NAMCS,[92] unpublished NHLBI tabulation). A total of 1 016 000 of 145 591 000 ED visits in 2016 and 3 743 000 of 125 721 000 hospital outpatient visits in 2011 were for essential hypertension (NHAMCS,[93] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- Among REGARDS study participants ≥65 years of age with hypertension, compared with those without apparent treatment-resistant hypertension, participants with apparent treatment-resistant hypertension and uncontrolled BP had more primary care visits (2.77 versus 2.27 per year) and more cardiologist visits (0.50 versus 0.35 per year). In this same study, there were no statistically significant differences in laboratory testing for end-organ damage or secondary causes of hypertension among participants with apparent treatment-resistant hypertension and uncontrolled BP (72.4%), apparent treatment-resistant hypertension and controlled BP (76.5%), or hypertension but no apparent treatment-resistant hypertension (71.8%).[94]

Cost (See Table 8-1)

- The estimated direct and indirect cost of HBP for 2016 to 2017 (annual average) was $52.4 billion (Table 8-1).
- Estimated US health care expenditures for hypertension in 2016 were $79 billion (95% CI, $72.6–$86.8 billion). Of 154 health conditions, hypertension ranked 10th in health care expenditures.[95]

- From 2003 to 2014, the annual mean additional medical cost for a person with hypertension was $1920 compared with a person without hypertension, according to data from MEPS.[96]
- According to data from MEPS for 2011 to 2014, among individuals with a diagnosis code for hypertension who were ≥18 years of age (n=26 049), the mean annual costs of hypertension ranged from $3914 (95% CI, $3456–$4372) for those with no comorbidities to $13 920 (95% CI, $13 166–$14 674) for those with ≥3 comorbidities.[97]
- According to IMS Health's National Prescription Audit, the number of prescriptions for antihypertensive medication increased from 614 million to 653 million between 2010 and 2014. The 653 million antihypertensive prescriptions filled in 2014 cost $28.81 billion.[98]

Global Burden (See Chart 8-6)

- In 2019, HBP was 1 of the 5 leading risk factors for the burden of disease (YLL and DALYs) in all regions with the exception of Oceania and eastern, central, and western sub-Saharan Africa.[99]
- In a meta-analysis of population-studies conducted in Africa, the prevalence of hypertension was 55.2% among adults ≥55 years of age.[100]
- In a systematic review, a higher percentage of hypertension guidelines developed in high-income countries used high-quality systematic reviews of relevant evidence compared with those developed in low- and middle-income countries (63.5% versus 10%).[101]
- From data from 135 population-based studies (n=968 419 adults from 90 countries), it was estimated that 31.1% (95% CI, 30.0%–32.2%) of the world adult population had hypertension in 2010. The prevalence was 28.5% (95% CI, 27.3%–29.7%) in high-income countries and 31.5% (95% CI, 30.2%–32.9%) in low- and middle-income countries. It was also estimated that 1.39 billion adults worldwide had hypertension in 2010 (349 million in high-income countries and 1.04 billion in low- and middle-income countries).[102]
- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories. Age-standardized mortality rates attributable to high SBP are generally lower in high-income countries (Chart 8-6).[99]
- In 2015, the prevalence of SBP ≥140 mm Hg was estimated to be 20 526 per 100 000. This represents an increase from 17 307 per 100 000 in 1990.[103] In addition, the prevalence of SBP 110 to 115 mm Hg or higher increased from 73 119 per 100 000 to 81 373 per 100 000 between 1990 and 2015. There were 3.47 billion adults worldwide with SBP of 110 to 115 mm Hg or higher in 2015. Of this group, 874 million had SBP ≥140 mm Hg.[103]
- It has been estimated that 7.834 million deaths and 143.037 million DALYs in 2015 could be attributed to SBP ≥140 mm Hg.[103] In addition, 10.7 million deaths and 211 million DALYs in 2015 could be attributed to SBP of 110 to 115 mm Hg or higher.[103]
- Between 1990 and 2015, the number of deaths related to SBP ≥140 mm Hg did not increase in high-income countries (from 2.197 to 1.956 million deaths) but did increase in high- and middle-income (from 1.288 to 2.176 million deaths), middle-income (from 1.044 to 2.253 million deaths), low- and middle-income (from 0.512 to 1.151 million deaths), and low-income (from 0.146 to 0.293 million deaths) countries.[103]
- Among ≈1.7 million participants from the Chinese mainland 35 to 75 years of age from 2014 to 2017, the age- and sex-standardized prevalence of hypertension was 37.2%.[104]
- In a meta-analysis of 25 studies (n=54 196 participants 2–19 years of age) conducted in Africa, the pooled prevalence of SBP or DBP ≥95th percentile was 5.5%, and the pooled prevalence of SBP or DBP ≥90th percentile was 12.7%. The prevalence of SBP/DBP ≥95th percentile was 30.8% among children with obesity versus 5.5% among normal-weight children.[105]
- Among 12 971 Turkish adults who completed the Chronic Diseases and Risk Factors Survey, a nationwide study, the age-adjusted prevalence of hypertension in 2011 was 27.1%; 65% of participants were aware they had hypertension, 59% were treated, and 30% had SBP/DBP <140/90 mm Hg.[106]

Table 8-1. HBP in the United States

Population group	Prevalence, 2015–2018, age ≥20 y	Mortality,* 2018, all ages	Hospital discharges,† 2016, all ages	Estimated cost, 2016–2017
Both sexes	121 500 000 (47.3%) (95% CI, 45.4%–49.2%)	95 876	486 000	$52.4 Billion
Males	63 100 000 (51.7%)	46 124 (48.1%)‡	246 000	…
Females	58 400 000 (42.8%)	49 752 (51.9%)‡	240 000	…
NH White males	51.0%	31 094	…	…
NH White females	40.5%	35 763	…	…
NH Black males	58.3%	9249	…	…
NH Black females	57.6%	8546	…	…
Hispanic males	50.6%	3764	…	…
Hispanic females	40.8%	3373	…	…
NH Asian males	51.0%	1389§	…	…
NH Asian females	42.1%	1629§	…	…
NH American Indian/Alaska Native	…	671	…	…

Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES (National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey) blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A subject was considered to have hypertension if systolic blood pressure (SBP) was ≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure (DBP) was ≥80 mm Hg, if the subject said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication, or if the subject was told on 2 occasions that he or she had hypertension. A previous publication that used NHANES 2011 to 2014 data estimated there were 103.3 million noninstitutionalized US adults with hypertension.[4] The number of US adults with hypertension in this table includes both noninstitutionalized and institutionalized US individuals. In addition, the previous study did not include individuals who reported having been told on 2 occasions that they had hypertension as having hypertension unless they met another criterion (SBP was ≥130 mm Hg or DBP was ≥80 mm Hg or if the subject said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication). CIs have been added for overall prevalence estimates in key chapters. CIs have not been included in this table for all subcategories of prevalence for ease of reading.

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; HBP, high blood pressure; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality for Hispanic, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†Beginning in 2016, a code for hypertensive crisis (International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification I16) was added to the Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP) inpatient database and is included in the total number of hospital discharges for HBP.

‡These percentages represent the portion of total HBP mortality that is for males vs females.

§Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Prevalence: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using NHANES (2015–2018).[5] Percentages for racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for Americans ≥20 years of age. Age-specific percentages are extrapolated to the 2018 US population estimates. Mortality: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[71] These data represent underlying cause of death only. Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people. Hospital discharges: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using HCUP 2016.[91] Cost: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey[107]; include estimated direct costs for 2016 to 2017 (annual average) and indirect costs calculated by NHLBI for 2016 to 2017 (annual average).

Table 8-2. Hypertension Awareness, Treatment, and Control: NHANES 1999 to 2002, 2007 to 2010, and 2015 to 2018 Age-Adjusted Percent With Hypertension in US Adults by Sex and Race/Ethnicity

	Awareness, %			Treatment, %			Control, %		
	1999–2002	2007–2010	2015–2018	1999–2002	2007–2010	2015–2018	1999–2002	2007–2010	2015–2018
Overall	48.9	61.2	61.2	37.7	52.5	50.4	12.0	24.1	21.6
NH White males	42.7	58.0	60.3	31.4	48.7	45.9	10.9	22.2	20.2
NH White females	56.7	66.1	64.8	45.9	59.2	57.7	14.8	28.7	25.4
NH Black males	46.0	60.5	63.1	33.0	47.6	48.7	9.1	18.2	15.8
NH Black females	67.7	73.5	70.1	54.9	64.3	60.9	16.4	28.2	22.8
Mexican American males*	25.9	40.6	41.9	14.0	30.5	30.3	4.1	12.7	13.3
Mexican American females*	50.4	55.6	55.8	35.4	49.3	47.8	10.4	21.2	20.7

Values are percentages. Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A subject was considered to have hypertension if systolic blood pressure (SBP) was ≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure (DBP) was ≥80 mm Hg or if the subject said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication. Controlled hypertension is considered SBP <130 mm Hg or DBP <80 mm Hg. Total includes race/ethnicity groups not shown (other Hispanic, other race, and multiracial).

NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

*The category of Mexican American people was consistently collected in all NHANES years, but the combined category of Hispanic people was only used starting in 2007. Consequently, for long-term trend data, the category of Mexican American people is used. Total includes race/ethnicity groups not shown (other Hispanic, other race, and multiracial).

Sources: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES (1999–2002, 2007–2010, 2015–2018).[5]

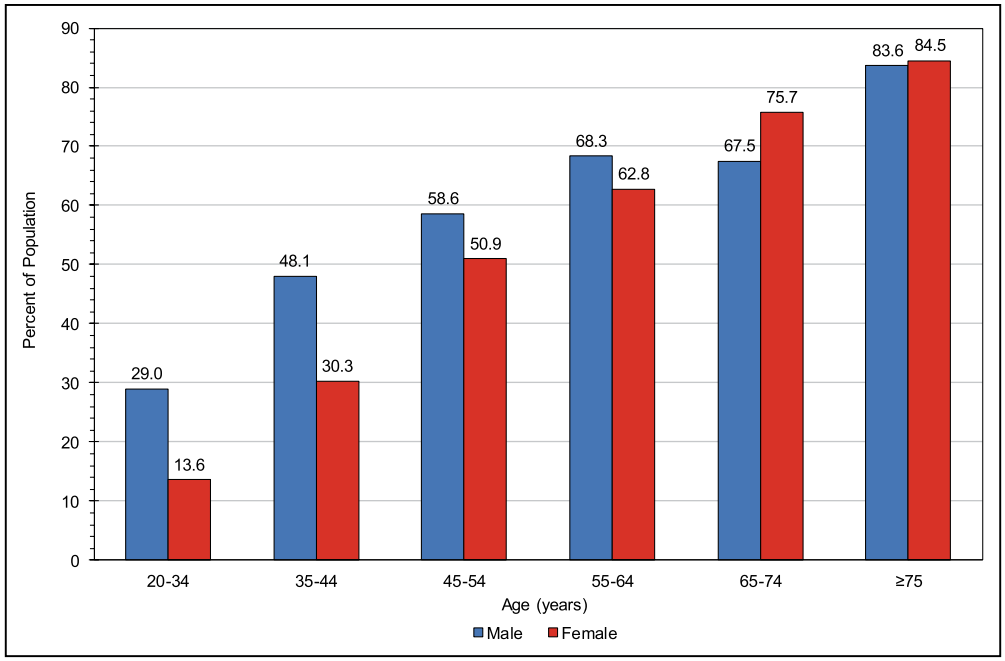


Chart 8-1. Prevalence of hypertension in US adults ≥20 years of age by sex and age (NHANES, 2015–2018).
Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A person was considered to have hypertension if he or she had systolic blood pressure ≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure ≥80 mm Hg, if he or she said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication, or if the person was told on 2 occasions that he or she had hypertension.
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[5]

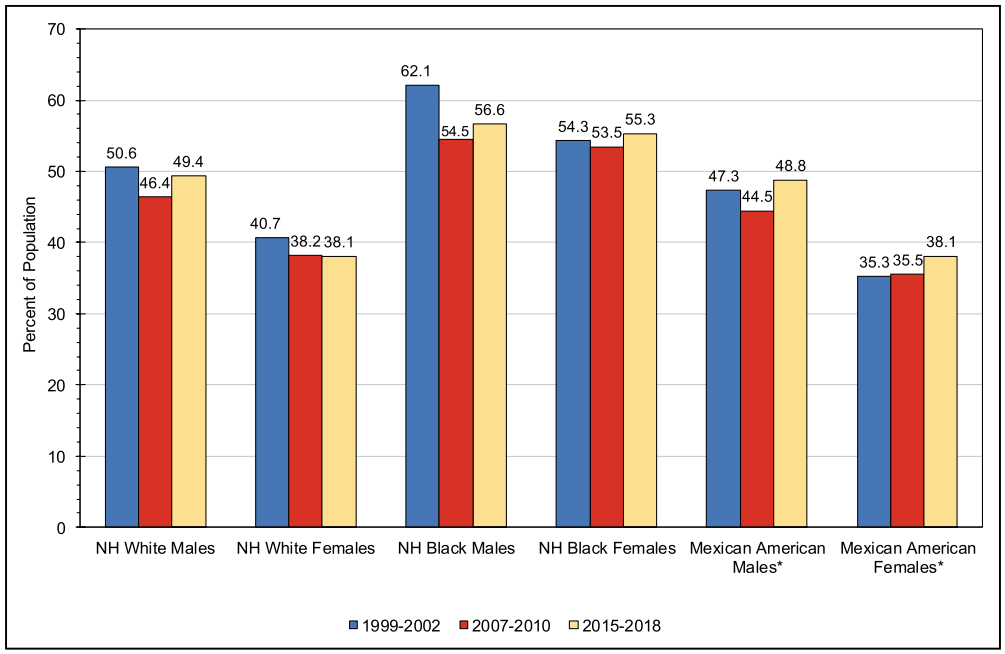


Chart 8-2. Age-adjusted prevalence trends for hypertension in US adults ≥20 years of age by race/ethnicity, sex, and survey year (NHANES, 1999–2002, 2007–2010, and 2015–2018).
Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A person was considered to have hypertension if he or she had systolic blood pressure ≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure ≥80 mm Hg or if he or she said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication.
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
*The category of Mexican American people was consistently collected in all NHANES years, but the combined category of Hispanic people was used only starting in 2007. Consequently, for long-term trend data, the category of Mexican American people is used.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 1999 to 2018.[5]

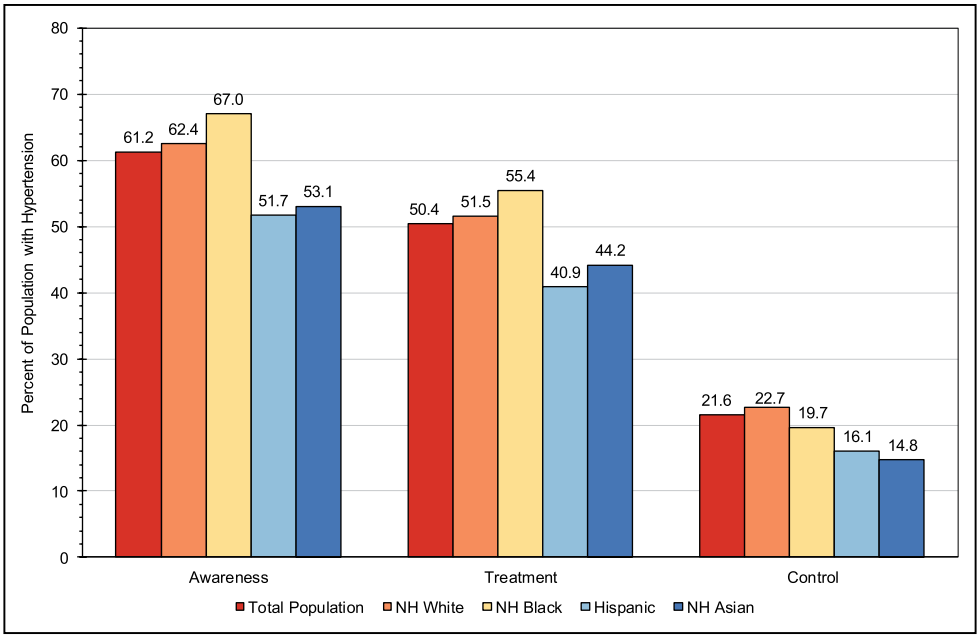


Chart 8-3. Extent of awareness, treatment, and control of high blood pressure by race/ethnicity, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).
Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A person was considered to have hypertension if he or she had systolic blood pressure ≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure ≥80 mm Hg or if he or she said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication.
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES 2015 to 2018.[5]

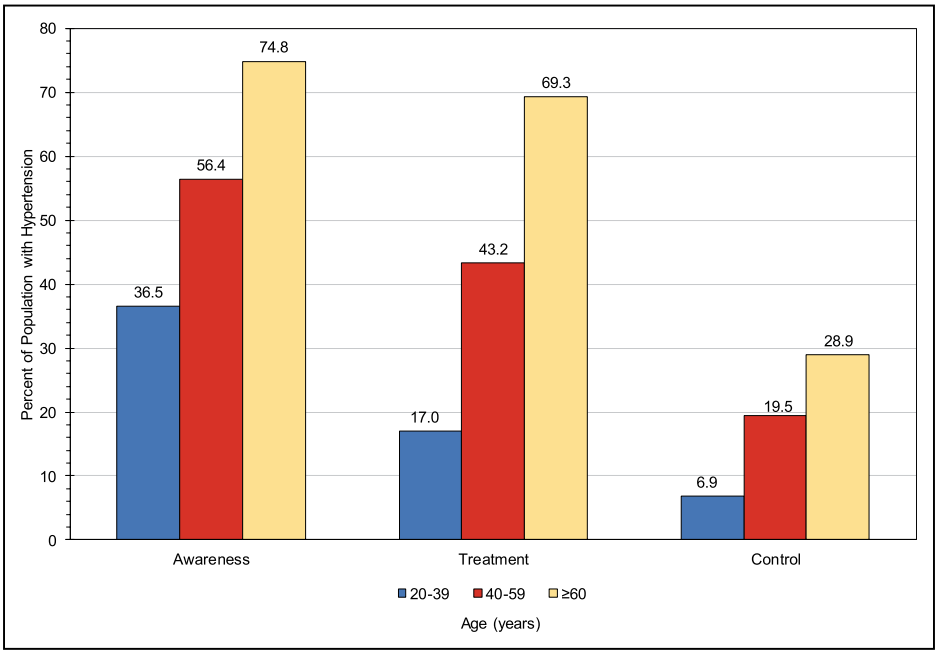


Chart 8-4. Extent of awareness, treatment, and control of high blood pressure by age, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).
Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A person was considered to have hypertension if he or she had systolic blood pressure≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure ≥80 mm Hg or if he or she said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication.
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES 2015 to 2018.[5]

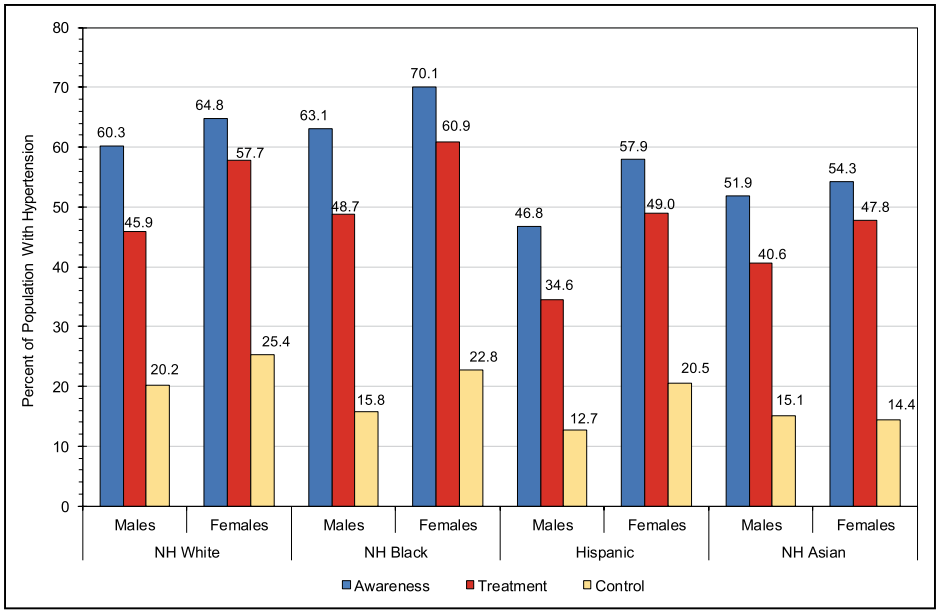


Chart 8-5. Extent of awareness, treatment, and control of high blood pressure by race/ethnicity and sex, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).
Hypertension is defined in terms of NHANES blood pressure measurements and health interviews. A person was considered to have hypertension if he or she had systolic blood pressure≥130 mm Hg or diastolic blood pressure ≥80 mm Hg or if he or she said "yes" to taking antihypertensive medication.
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[5]

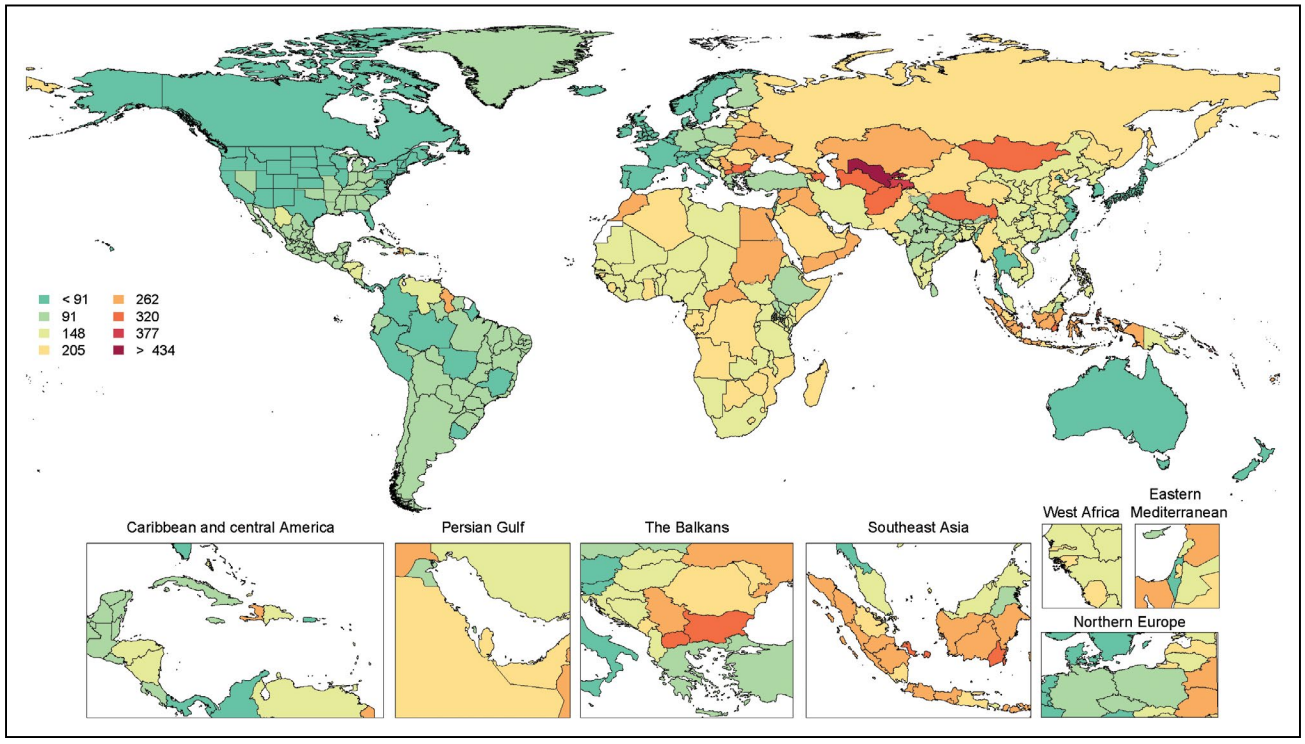


Chart 8-6. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to high systolic blood pressure per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[99] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[108]

REFERENCES

1. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, Cushman WC, Green LA, Izzo JL Jr, Jones DW, Materson BJ, Oparil S, Wright JT Jr, et al; Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. *Hypertension.* 2003;42:1206–1252. doi: 10.1161/01.HYP.0000107251.49515.c2
2. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task Force and Statistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
3. Whelton PK, Carey RM, Aronow WS, Casey DE Jr, Collins KJ, Dennison Himmelfarb C, DePalma SM, Gidding S, Jamerson KA, Jones DW, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published corrections appear in *Hypertension*. 2018;71:e136–e139 and *Hypertension*. 2018;72:e33]. *Hypertension.* 2018;71:1269–1324. doi: 10.1161/HYP.0000000000000066
4. Muntner P, Carey RM, Gidding S, Jones DW, Taler SJ, Wright JT Jr, Whelton PK. Potential US population impact of the 2017 ACC/AHA high blood pressure guideline. *Circulation.* 2018;137:109–118. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032582
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/
6. Melgarejo JD, Maestre GE, Thijs L, Asayama K, Boggia J, Casiglia E, Hansen TW, Imai Y, Jacobs L, Jeppesen J, et al; on behalf of the International Database on Ambulatory Blood Pressure in Relation to Cardiovascular Outcomes (IDACO) Investigators. Prevalence, treatment, and control rates of conventional and ambulatory hypertension across 10 populations in 3 continents. *Hypertension.* 2017;70:50–58. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.117.09188
7. Achelrod D, Wenzel U, Frey S. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the prevalence of resistant hypertension in treated hypertensive populations. *Am J Hypertens.* 2015;28:355–361. doi: 10.1093/ajh/hpu151
8. Thomas G, Xie D, Chen HY, Anderson AH, Appel LJ, Bodana S, Brecklin CS, Drawz P, Flack JM, Miller ER 3rd, et al. Prevalence and prognostic significance of apparent treatment resistant hypertension in chronic kidney disease: report from the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort Study. *Hypertension*. 2016;67:387–386. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.06487
9. Armario P, Calhoun DA, Oliveras A, Blanch P, Vinyoles E, Banegas JR, Gorostidi M, Segura J, Ruilope LM, Dudenbostel T, et al. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of refractory hypertension. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e007365. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007365
10. Wright J Jr, Williamson J, Whelton P, Snyder J, Sink K, Rocco M, Reboussin D, Rahman M, Oparil S, Lewis C, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control [published correction appears in *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377:2506]. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373:2103–2116. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1511939
11. Bress AP, Tanner RM, Hess R, Colantonio LD, Shimbo D, Muntner P. Generalizability of SPRINT results to the U.S. adult population. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;67:463–472. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.10.037
12. Xu Y, Chen X, Wang K. Global prevalence of hypertension among people living with HIV: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Soc Hypertens.* 2017;11:530–540. doi: 10.1016/j.jash.2017.06.004
13. Franklin SS, Thijs L, Asayama K, Li Y, Hansen TW, Boggia J, Jacobs L, Zhang Z, Kikuya M, Björklund-Bodegård K, et al; IDACO Investigators. The cardiovascular risk of white-coat hypertension. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:2033–2043. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.08.035
14. Bromfield SG, Ngameni CA, Colantonio LD, Bowling CB, Shimbo D, Reynolds K, Safford MM, Banach M, Toth PP, Muntner P. Blood pressure, antihypertensive polypharmacy, frailty, and risk for serious fall injuries among older treated adults with hypertension. *Hypertension.* 2017;70:259–266. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.09390
15. Overwyk KJ, Zhao L, Zhang Z, Wiltz JL, Dunford EK, Cogswell ME. Trends in blood pressure and usual dietary sodium intake among children and adolescents, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2003 to 2016. *Hypertension*. 2019;74:260–266.
16. Lubrano R, Paoli S, Spiga S, Falsaperla R, Vitaliti G, Gentile I, Elli M. Impact of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring on the diagnosis of hypertension in children. *J Am Soc Hypertens.* 2015;9:780–784. doi: 10.1016/j.jash.2015.07.016
17. Koebnick C, Mohan Y, Li X, Porter AH, Daley MF, Luo G, Kuizon BD. Failure to confirm high blood pressures in pediatric care: quantifying the risks of misclassification. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)*. 2018;20:174–182. doi: 10.1111/jch.13159
18. Brown AGM, Houser RF, Mattei J, Mozaffarian D, Lichtenstein AH, Folta SC. Hypertension among US-born and foreign-born non-Hispanic Blacks: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2003–2014 data. *J Hypertens*. 2017;35:2380–2387.
19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), 2014. Public-use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/nhis_2014_data_release.htm
20. Young DR, Fischer H, Arterburn D, Bessesen D, Cromwell L, Daley MF, Desai J, Ferrara A, Fitzpatrick SL, Horberg MA, Koebnick C, Nau CL, Oshiro C, Waitzfelder B, Yamamoto A. Associations of overweight/obesity and socioeconomic status with hypertension prevalence across racial and ethnic groups. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2018;20:532–540. doi: 10.1111/jch.13217
21. Thomas SJ, Booth JN 3rd, Bromfield SG, Seals SR, Spruill TM, Ogedegbe G, Kidambi S, Shimbo D, Calhoun D, Muntner P. Clinic and ambulatory blood pressure in a population-based sample of African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. *J Am Soc Hypertens*. 2017;11:204–212.e5.
22. Justin Thomas S, Booth JN, Dai C, Li X, Allen N, Calhoun D, Carson AP, Gidding S, Lewis CE, Shikany JM, et al. Cumulative incidence of hypertension by 55 years of age in Blacks and Whites: the CARDIA study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e007988. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007988
23. Chen V, Ning H, Allen N, Kershaw K, Khan S, Lloyd-Jones DM, Wilkins JT. Lifetime risks for hypertension by contemporary guidelines in African American and White men and women. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:455–459. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.0529
24. Gao J, Sun H, Liang X, Gao M, Zhao H, Qi Y, Wang Y, Liu Y, Li J, Zhu Y, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health behaviors and factors prevent the development of hypertension in prehypertensive subjects. *Clin Exp Hypertens.* 2015;37:650–655. doi: 10.3109/10641963.2015.1047938
25. Liu J, Sui X, Lavie CJ, Zhou H, Park YM, Cai B, Liu J, Blair SN. Effects of cardiorespiratory fitness on blood pressure trajectory with aging in a cohort of healthy men. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;64:1245–1253. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.06.1184
26. Zhang Y, Moran AE. Trends in the prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension among young adults in the United States, 1999 to 2014. *Hypertension.* 2017;70:736–742. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.117.09801
27. Roulet C, Bovet P, Brauchli T, Simeoni U, Xi B, Santschi V, Paradis G, Chiolero A. Secular trends in blood pressure in children: a systematic review. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2017;19:488–497. doi: 10.1111/jch.12955
28. Ananth CV, Duzyj CM, Yadava S, Schwebel M, Tita ATN, Joseph KS. Changes in the prevalence of chronic hypertension in pregnancy, United States, 1970 to 2010. *Hypertension.* 2019;74:1089–1095. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.119.12968
29. Egeland GM, Skurtveit S, Staff AC, Eide GE, Daltveit AK, Klungsoyr K, Trogstad L, Magnus PM, Brantsaeter AL, Haugen M. Pregnancy-related risk factors are associated with a significant burden of treated hypertension within 10 years of delivery: findings from a population-based Norwegian cohort. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e008318. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.008318
30. Stuart JJ, Tanz LJ, Missmer SA, Rimm EB, Spiegelman D, James-Todd TM, Rich-Edwards JW. Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy and maternal cardiovascular disease risk factor development: an observational cohort study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2018;169:224–232. doi: 10.7326/M17-2740
31. Howard G, Cushman M, Moy CS, Oparil S, Muntner P, Lackland DT, Manly JJ, Flaherty ML, Judd SE, Wadley VG, et al. Association of clinical and social factors with excess hypertension risk in Black compared with White US adults. *JAMA.* 2018;320:1338–1348. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.13467
32. Jackson SL, Cogswell ME, Zhao L, Terry AL, Wang CY, Wright J, Coleman King SM, Bowman B, Chen TC, Merritt R, et al. Association between urinary sodium and potassium excretion and blood pressure among adults in the United States: National Health and Nutrition

Examination Survey, 2014. *Circulation.* 2018;137:237–246. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.029193
33. Jayalath VH, de Souza RJ, Ha V, Mirrahimi A, Blanco-Mejia S, Di Buono M, Jenkins AL, Leiter LA, Wolever TM, Beyene J, et al. Sugar-sweetened beverage consumption and incident hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohorts. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2015;102:914–921. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.115.107243
34. Schwingshackl L, Schwedhelm C, Hoffmann G, Knüppel S, Iqbal K, Andriolo V, Bechthold A, Schlesinger S, Boeing H. Food groups and risk of hypertension: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Adv Nutr.* 2017;8:793–803. doi: 10.3945/an.117.017178
35. Diaz KM, Booth JN 3rd, Seals SR, Abdalla M, Dubbert PM, Sims M, Ladapo JA, Redmond N, Muntner P, Shimbo D. Physical activity and incident hypertension in African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. *Hypertension.* 2017;69:421–427. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.08398
36. Liu X, Zhang D, Liu Y, Sun X, Han C, Wang B, Ren Y, Zhou J, Zhao Y, Shi Y, et al. Dose-response association between physical activity and incident hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Hypertension.* 2017;69:813–820. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.08994
37. Shen Y, Liu H, Dai T, Guan Y, Tu J, Nie H. Association between restless legs syndrome and hypertension: a meta-analysis of nine population-based studies. *Neurol Sci.* 2018;39:235–242. doi: 10.1007/s10072-017-3182-4
38. Ramos AR, Weng J, Wallace DM, Petrov MR, Wohlgemuth WK, Sotres-Alvarez D, Loredo JS, Reid KJ, Zee PC, Mossavar-Rahmani Y, et al. Sleep patterns and hypertension using actigraphy in the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos. *Chest.* 2018;153:87–93. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2017.09.028
39. Johnson DA, Thomas SJ, Abdalla M, Guo N, Yano Y, Rueschman M, Tanner RM, Mittleman MA, Calhoun DA, Wilson JG, et al. Association between sleep apnea and blood pressure control among Blacks. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1275–1284. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.036675
40. Tanner RM, Shimbo D, Irvin MR, Spruill TM, Bromfield SG, Seals SR, Young BA, Muntner P. Chronic kidney disease and incident apparent treatment-resistant hypertension among Blacks: data from the Jackson Heart Study. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2017;19:1117–1124. doi: 10.1111/jch.13065
41. Leng B, Jin Y, Li G, Chen L, Jin N. Socioeconomic status and hypertension: a meta-analysis. *J Hypertens.* 2015;33:221–229. doi: 10.1097/HJH.0000000000000428
42. Kershaw KN, Robinson WR, Gordon-Larsen P, Hicken MT, Goff DC Jr, Carnethon MR, Kiefe CI, Sidney S, Diez Roux AV. Association of changes in neighborhood-level racial residential segregation with changes in blood pressure among Black adults: the CARDIA Study. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2017;177:996–1002. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2017.1226
43. Dolezsar CM, McGrath JJ, Herzig AJM, Miller SB. Perceived racial discrimination and hypertension: a comprehensive systematic review. *Health Psychol.* 2014;33:20–34. doi: 10.1037/a0033718
44. Shallcross AJ, Butler M, Tanner RM, Bress AP, Muntner P, Shimbo D, Ogedegbe G, Sims M, Spruill TM. Psychosocial correlates of apparent treatment-resistant hypertension in the Jackson Heart Study. *J Hum Hypertens.* 2017;31:474–478. doi: 10.1038/jhh.2016.100
45. Mayne SL, Moore KA, Powell-Wiley TM, Evenson KR, Block R, Kershaw KN. Longitudinal associations of neighborhood crime and perceived safety with blood pressure: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Am J Hypertens.* 2018;31:1024–1032. doi: 10.1093/ajh/hpy066
46. Sun D, Liu J, Xiao L, Liu Y, Wang Z, Li C, Jin Y, Zhao Q, Wen S. Recent development of risk-prediction models for incident hypertension: an updated systematic review. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0187240. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0187240
47. Ye C, Fu T, Hao S, Zhang Y, Wang O, Jin B, Xia M, Liu M, Zhou X, Wu Q, et al. Prediction of incident hypertension within the next year: prospective study using statewide electronic health records and machine learning. *J Med Internet Res.* 2018;20:e22. doi: 10.2196/jmir.9268
48. Hardy ST, Holliday KM, Chakladar S, Engeda JC, Allen NB, Heiss G, Lloyd-Jones DM, Schreiner PJ, Shay CM, Lin D, et al. Heterogeneity in blood pressure transitions over the life course: age-specific emergence of racial/ethnic and sex disparities in the United States. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:653–661. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.0652
49. Liu C, Kraja AT, Smith JA, Brody JA, Franceschini N, Bis JC, Rice K, Morrison AC, Lu Y, Weiss S, et al; CHD Exome+ Consortium; ExomeBP Consortium; GoT2DGenes Consortium; T2D-GENES Consortium; Myocardial Infarction Genetics and CARDIoGRAM Exome Consortia; CKDGen Consortium. Meta-analysis identifies common and rare variants influencing blood pressure and overlapping with metabolic trait loci. *Nat Genet.* 2016;48:1162–1170. doi: 10.1038/ng.3660
50. Surendran P, Drenos F, Young R, Warren H, Cook JP, Manning AK, Grarup N, Sim X, Barnes DR, Witkowska K, et al; CHARGE-Heart Failure Consortium; EchoGen Consortium; METASTROKE Consortium; GIANT Consortium; EPIC-InterAct Consortium; Lifelines Cohort Study; Wellcome Trust Case Control Consortium; Understanding Society Scientific Group; EPIC-CVD Consortium; CHARGE+ Exome Chip Blood Pressure Consortium; T2D-GENES Consortium; GoT2DGenes Consortium; ExomeBP Consortium; CHD Exome+ Consortium. Trans-ancestry meta-analyses identify rare and common variants associated with blood pressure and hypertension. *Nat Genet.* 2016;48:1151–1161. doi: 10.1038/ng.3654
51. Ehret GB, Ferreira T, Chasman DI, Jackson AU, Schmidt EM, Johnson T, Thorleifsson G, Luan J, Donnelly LA, Kanoni S, et al; CHARGE-EchoGen consortium; CHARGE-HF consortium; Wellcome Trust Case Control Consortium. The genetics of blood pressure regulation and its target organs from association studies in 342,415 individuals. *Nat Genet.* 2016;48:1171–1184. doi: 10.1038/ng.3667
52. Hoffmann TJ, Ehret GB, Nandakumar P, Ranatunga D, Schaefer C, Kwok PY, Iribarren C, Chakravarti A, Risch N. Genome-wide association analyses using electronic health records identify new loci influencing blood pressure variation. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:54–64. doi: 10.1038/ng.3715
53. Yu B, Pulit SL, Hwang SJ, Brody JA, Amin N, Auer PL, Bis JC, Boerwinkle E, Burke GL, Chakravarti A, et al; on behalf of the CHARGE Consortium and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute GO ESP. Rare exome sequence variants in CLCN6 reduce blood pressure levels and hypertension risk. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2016;9:64–70. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.115.001215
54. Tragante V, Barnes MR, Ganesh SK, Lanktree MB, Guo W, Franceschini N, Smith EN, Johnson T, Holmes MV, Padmanabhan S, et al. Gene-centric meta-analysis in 87,736 individuals of European ancestry identifies multiple blood-pressure-related loci. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2014;94:349–360. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2013.12.016
55. Warren HR, Evangelou E, Cabrera CP, Gao H, Ren M, Mifsud B, Ntalla I, Surendran P, Liu C, Cook JP, et al; International Consortium of Blood Pressure (ICBP) 1000G Analyses; BIOS Consortium; Lifelines Cohort Study; Understanding Society Scientific Group; CHD Exome+ Consortium; ExomeBP Consortium; T2D-GENES Consortium; GoT2DGenes Consortium; Cohorts for Heart and Ageing Research in Genome Epidemiology (CHARGE) BP Exome Consortium; International Genomics of Blood Pressure (iGEN-BP) Consortium; UK Biobank CardioMetabolic Consortium BP Working Group. Genome-wide association analysis identifies novel blood pressure loci and offers biological insights into cardiovascular risk. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:403–415. doi: 10.1038/ng.3768
56. He KY, Li X, Kelly TN, Liang J, Cade BE, Assimes TL, Becker LC, Beitelshees AL, Bress AP, Chang YC, et al; NHLBI Trans-Omics for Precision Medicine (TOPMed) Consortium, TOPMed Blood Pressure Working Group. Leveraging linkage evidence to identify low-frequency and rare variants on 16p13 associated with blood pressure using TOPMed whole genome sequencing data. *Hum Genet.* 2019;138:199–210. doi: 10.1007/s00439-019-01975-0
57. Evangelou E, Warren HR, Mosen-Ansorena D, Mifsud B, Pazoki R, Gao H, Ntritsos G, Dimou N, Cabrera CP, Karaman I, et al; Million Veteran Program. Genetic analysis of over 1 million people identifies 535 new loci associated with blood pressure traits. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:1412–1425. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0205-x
58. Giri A, Hellwege JN, Keaton JM, Park J, Qiu C, Warren HR, Torstenson ES, Kovesdy CP, Sun YV, Wilson OD, et al; Understanding Society Scientific Group; International Consortium for Blood Pressure; Blood Pressure-International Consortium of Exome Chip Studies; Million Veteran Program. Trans-ethnic association study of blood pressure determinants in over 750,000 individuals. *Nat Genet.* 2019;51:51–62. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0303-9
59. Basson J, Sung YJ, Fuentes LL, Schwander K, Cupples LA, Rao DC. Influence of smoking status and intensity on discovery of blood pressure loci through gene-smoking interactions. *Genet Epidemiol.* 2015;39:480–488. doi: 10.1002/gepi.21904
60. Sung YJ, de Las Fuentes L, Schwander KL, Simino J, Rao DC. Gene-smoking interactions identify several novel blood pressure loci in the Framingham Heart Study. *Am J Hypertens.* 2015;28:343–354. doi: 10.1093/ajh/hpu149
61. Li C, He J, Chen J, Zhao J, Gu D, Hixson JE, Rao DC, Jaquish CE, Gu CC, Chen J, et al. Genome-wide gene-sodium interaction analyses on blood pressure:

the Genetic Epidemiology Network of Salt-Sensitivity Study. *Hypertension.* 2016;68:348–355. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.06765
62. Cooper-DeHoff RM, Johnson JA. Hypertension pharmacogenomics: in search of personalized treatment approaches. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* 2016;12:110–122. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2015.176
63. Ostchega Y, Zhang G, Kit BK, Nwankwo T. Factors associated with home blood pressure monitoring among US adults: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2011-2014. *Am J Hypertens.* 2017;30:1126–1132. doi: 10.1093/ajh/hpx101
64. Juonala M, Magnussen CG, Berenson GS, Venn A, Burns TL, Sabin MA, Srinivasan SR, Daniels SR, Davis PH, Chen W, et al. Childhood adiposity, adult adiposity, and cardiovascular risk factors. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;365:1876–1885. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1010112
65. Yang F, Qian D, Hu D; Healthy Aging and Development Study Group, Nanjing Medical University; Data Mining Group of Biomedical Big Data, Nanjing Medical University. Prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension in the older population: results from the multiple national studies on ageing. *J Am Soc Hypertens.* 2016;10:140–148. doi: 10.1016/j.jash.2015.11.016
66. Lee HJ, Jang SI, Park EC. Effect of adherence to antihypertensive medication on stroke incidence in patients with hypertension: a population-based retrospective cohort study. *BMJ Open.* 2017;7:e014486. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014486
67. Sundbøll J, Adelborg K, Mansfield KE, Tomlinson LA, Schmidt M. Seventeen-year nationwide trends in antihypertensive drug use in Denmark. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:2193–2200. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.08.042
68. Butler MJ, Tanner RM, Muntner P, Shimbo D, Bress AP, Shallcross AJ, Sims M, Ogedegbe G, Spruill TM. Adherence to antihypertensive medications and associations with blood pressure among African Americans with hypertension in the Jackson Heart Study. *J Am Soc Hypertens.* 2017;11:581–588.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.jash.2017.06.011
69. Chang TE, Ritchey MD, Ayala C, Durthaler JM, Loustalot F. Use of strategies to improve antihypertensive medication adherence within United States outpatient health care practices, DocStyles 2015-2016. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2018;20:225–232. doi: 10.1111/jch.13188
70. Sorlie PD, Allison MA, Avilés-Santa ML, Cai J, Daviglus ML, Howard AG, Kaplan R, Lavange LM, Raij L, Schneiderman N, et al. Prevalence of hypertension, awareness, treatment, and control in the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos. *Am J Hypertens.* 2014;27:793–800. doi: 10.1093/ajh/hpu003
71. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
72. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple cause of death, CDC WONDER online database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
73. Patel SA, Winkel M, Ali MK, Narayan KM, Mehta NK. Cardiovascular mortality associated with 5 leading risk factors: national and state preventable fractions estimated from survey data. *Ann Intern Med.* 2015;163:245–253. doi: 10.7326/M14-1753
74. Yano Y, Reis JP, Lewis CE, Sidney S, Pletcher MJ, Bibbins-Domingo K, Navar AM, Peterson ED, Bancks MP, Kanegae H, et al. Association of blood pressure patterns in young adulthood with cardiovascular disease and mortality in middle age. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2020;5:382–389. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.5682
75. Bress AP, Kramer H, Khatib R, Beddhu S, Cheung AK, Hess R, Bansal VK, Cao G, Yee J, Moran AE, et al. Potential deaths averted and serious adverse events incurred from adoption of the SPRINT (Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial) intensive blood pressure regimen in the United States: projections from NHANES (National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey). *Circulation.* 2017;135:1617–1628. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025322
76. Banegas JR, Ruilope LM, de la Sierra A, Vinyoles E, Gorostidi M, de la Cruz JJ, Ruiz-Hurtado G, Segura J, Rodríguez-Artalejo F, Williams B. Relationship between clinic and ambulatory blood-pressure measurements and mortality. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;378:1509–1520. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1712231
77. Cohen JB, Lotito MJ, Trivedi UK, Denker MG, Cohen DL, Townsend RR. Cardiovascular events and mortality in white coat hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med.* 2019;170:853–862. doi: 10.7326/M19-0223
78. Yano Y, Tanner RM, Sakhuja S, Jaeger BC, Booth JN 3rd, Abdalla M, Pugliese D, Seals SR, Ogedegbe G, Jones DW, et al. Association of daytime and nighttime blood pressure with cardiovascular disease events among African American individuals. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:910–917. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.2845
79. Wei YC, George NI, Chang CW, Hicks KA. Assessing sex differences in the risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality per increment in systolic blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis of follow-up studies in the United States. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0170218. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0170218
80. Yano Y, Reis JP, Colangelo LA, Shimbo D, Viera AJ, Allen NB, Gidding SS, Bress AP, Greenland P, Muntner P, et al. Association of blood pressure classification in young adults using the 2017 American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association blood pressure guideline with cardiovascular events later in life. *JAMA.* 2018;320:1774–1782. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.13551
81. Kubicki DM, Xu M, Akwo EA, Dixon D, Muñoz D, Blot WJ, Wang TJ, Lipworth L, Gupta DK. Race and sex differences in modifiable risk factors and incident heart failure. *JACC Heart Fail.* 2020;8:122–130. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2019.11.001
82. Tsimploulis A, Sheriff HM, Lam PH, Dooley DJ, Anker MS, Papademetriou V, Fletcher RD, Faselis C, Fonarow GC, Deedwania P, et al. Systolic-diastolic hypertension versus isolated systolic hypertension and incident heart failure in older adults: insights from the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;235:11–16. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.02.139
83. Clark D 3rd, Colantonio LD, Min YI, Hall ME, Zhao H, Mentz RJ, Shimbo D, Ogedegbe G, Howard G, Levitan EB, et al. Population-attributable risk for cardiovascular disease associated with hypertension in Black adults. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:1194–1202. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.3773
84. Salles GF, Reboldi G, Fagard RH, Cardoso CR, Pierdomenico SD, Verdecchia P, Eguchi K, Kario K, Hoshide S, Polonia J, et al; for the ABC-H Investigators. Prognostic effect of the nocturnal blood pressure fall in hypertensive patients: the Ambulatory Blood Pressure Collaboration in Patients With Hypertension (ABC-H) meta-analysis. *Hypertension.* 2016;67:693–700. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.06981
85. Booth JN 3rd, Diaz KM, Seals SR, Sims M, Ravenell J, Muntner P, Shimbo D. Masked hypertension and cardiovascular disease events in a prospective cohort of Blacks: the Jackson Heart Study. *Hypertension.* 2016;68:501–510. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.07553
86. Huang Y, Huang W, Mai W, Cai X, An D, Liu Z, Huang H, Zeng J, Hu Y, Xu D. White-coat hypertension is a risk factor for cardiovascular diseases and total mortality. *J Hypertens.* 2017;35:677–688. doi: 10.1097/HJH.0000000000001226
87. O'Donnell MJ, Chin SL, Rangarajan S, Xavier D, Liu L, Zhang H, Rao-Melacini P, Zhang X, Pais P, Agapay S, et al; INTERSTROKE Investigators. Global and regional effects of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with acute stroke in 32 countries (INTERSTROKE): a case-control study. *Lancet.* 2016;388:761–775. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30506-2
88. Ahmad FS, Ning H, Rich JD, Yancy CW, Lloyd-Jones DM, Wilkins JT. Hypertension, obesity, diabetes, and heart failure-free survival: the Cardiovascular Disease Lifetime Risk Pooling Project. *JACC Heart Fail.* 2016;4:911–919. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2016.08.001
89. Tajeu GS, Booth JN 3rd, Colantonio LD, Gottesman RF, Howard G, Lackland DT, O'Brien EC, Oparil S, Ravenell J, Safford MM, et al. Incident cardiovascular disease among adults with blood pressure <140/90 mm Hg. *Circulation.* 2017;136:798–812. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.027362
90. Howard G, Safford MM, Moy CS, Howard VJ, Kleindorfer DO, Unverzagt FW, Soliman EZ, Flaherty ML, McClure LA, Lackland DT, et al. Racial differences in the incidence of cardiovascular risk factors in older Black and White adults. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2017;65:83–90. doi: 10.1111/jgs.14472
91. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
92. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
93. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
94. Vemulapalli S, Deng L, Patel MR, Kilgore ML, Jones WS, Curtis LH, Irvin MR, Svetkey LP, Shimbo D, Calhoun DA, et al. National patterns in intensity and frequency of outpatient care for apparent treatment-resistant hypertension. *Am Heart J.* 2017;186:29–39. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.01.008

95. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA*. 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
96. Kirkland EB, Heincelman M, Bishu KG, Schumann SO, Schreiner A, Axon RN, Mauldin PD, Moran WP. Trends in healthcare expenditures among US adults with hypertension: national estimates, 2003–2014. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e008731. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.008731
97. Park C, Fang J, Hawkins NA, Wang G. Comorbidity status and annual total medical expenditures in U.S. hypertensive adults. *Am J Prev Med*. 2017;53:S172–S181. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2017.07.014
98. Ritchey M, Tsipas S, Loustalot F, Wozniak G. Use of pharmacy sales data to assess changes in prescription- and payment-related factors that promote adherence to medications commonly used to treat hypertension, 2009 and 2014. *PLoS One*. 2016;11:e0159366. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0159366
99. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1223–1249.
100. Kaze AD, Schutte AE, Erqou S, Kengne AP, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB. Prevalence of hypertension in older people in Africa: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Hypertens*. 2017;35:1345–1352. doi: 10.1097/HJH.0000000000001345
101. Owolabi M, Olowoyo P, Miranda JJ, Akinyemi R, Feng W, Yaria J, Makanjuola T, Yaya S, Kaczorowski J, Thabane L, et al; for the COUNCIL Initiative. Gaps in hypertension guidelines in low- and middle-income versus high-income countries: a systematic review. *Hypertension*. 2016;68:1328–1337. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.08290
102. Mills KT, Bundy JD, Kelly TN, Reed JE, Kearney PM, Reynolds K, Chen J, He J. Global disparities of hypertension prevalence and control: a systematic analysis of population-based studies from 90 countries. *Circulation*. 2016;134:441–450. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018912
103. Forouzanfar MH, Liu P, Roth GA, Ng M, Biryukov S, Marczak L, Alexander L, Estep K, Hassen Abate K, Akinyemiju TF, et al. Global burden of hypertension and systolic blood pressure of at least 110 to 115 mm Hg, 1990-2015. *JAMA*. 2017;317:165–182. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.19043
104. Lu J, Lu Y, Wang X, Li X, Linderman GC, Wu C, Cheng X, Mu L, Zhang H, Liu J, et al. Prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension in China: data from 1·7 million adults in a population-based screening study (China PEACE Million Persons Project). *Lancet*. 2017;390:2549–2558. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32478-9
105. Noubiap JJ, Essouma M, Bigna JJ, Jingi AM, Aminde LN, Nansseu JR. Prevalence of elevated blood pressure in children and adolescents in Africa: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Public Health*. 2017;2:e375–e386. doi: 10.1016/S2468-2667(17)30123-8
106. Dastan I, Erem A, Cetinkaya V. Awareness, treatment, control of hypertension, and associated factors: results from a Turkish national study. *Clin Exp Hypertens*. 2018;40:90–98. doi: 10.1080/10641963.2017.1334797
107. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS): household component summary tables: medical conditions, United States. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://meps.ahrq.gov/mepstrends/home/index.html
108. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

9. DIABETES

ICD-9 250; ICD-10 E10 to E11. See Tables 9-1 and 9-2 and Charts 9-1 through 9-10

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Diabetes is a heterogeneous mix of health conditions characterized by glucose dysregulation. In the United States, the most common forms are type 2 diabetes, which affects 90% to 95% of those with diabetes,[1] and type 1 diabetes, which constitutes 5% to 10% of diabetes.[2] Diabetes is diagnosed on the basis of FPG ≥126 mg/dL, 2-hour postchallenge glucose ≥200 mg/dL during an oral glucose tolerance test, random glucose ≥200 mg/dL with presentation of hyperglycemia symptoms, or HbA_{1c} ≥6.5%.[3] Diabetes is a major risk factor for CVD, including CHD and stroke.[4] The AHA has identified untreated FPG levels of <100 mg/dL for children and adults as 1 of the 7 components of ideal CVH.[5]

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 9

ACCORD	Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes
ACR	albumin-to-creatinine ratio
ACS	acute coronary syndrome
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
AUC	area under the curve
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 9 Continued

CKD	chronic kidney disease
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DCCT/EDIC	Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications
ED	emergency department
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
EVEREST	Efficacy of Vasopressin Antagonism in Heart Failure Outcome Study With Tolvaptan
EXAMINE	Examination of Cardiovascular Outcomes With Alogliptin Versus Standard of Care
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HCHS/SOL	Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
IDF	International Diabetes Federation
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IMPROVE-IT	Improved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial
IRR	incidence rate ratio
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
KDIGO	Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
LEADER	Liraglutide Effect and Action in Diabetes: Evaluation of Cardiovascular Outcome Results
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular events
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MET	metabolic equivalent
MI	myocardial infarction
NEDS	Nationwide Emergency Department Sample
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NHS	Nurses' Health Study
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 9 Continued

PAF	population attributable fraction
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SEARCH	SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth
SSB	sugar-sweetened beverage
TC	total cholesterol
TECOS	Trial Evaluating Cardiovascular Outcomes with Sitagliptin
TIMI	Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction
TODAY	Treatment Options for Type 2 Diabetes in Adolescents and Youth
UI	uncertainty interval
USRDS	United States Renal Data System
WC	waist circumference
WHI	Women's Health Initiative

Prevalence

Youth

- Approximately 210 000 people <20 years of age were diagnosed with diabetes in 2018, of whom 187 000 had type 1 diabetes.[6]
- During 2001 to 2009, the prevalence of type 1 diabetes increased 30% (1.48 per 1000 youths in 2001 to 1.93 per 1000 youths in 2009) and the prevalence of type 2 diabetes increased 30.5% (0.34 per 1000 youths in 2001 to 0.46 per 1000 youths in 2009).[7]
  - Among youths with type 1 diabetes in 2001 to 2004, 22.1% were overweight and 12.6% were obese.[8]
  - Among youths with type 2 diabetes in 2001 to 2004, 10.4% were overweight and 79.4% were obese.[8]
- Among US adolescents 12 to 19 years of age in 2005 to 2014, the prevalence of diabetes was 0.8% (95% CI, 0.6%–1.1%). Of those with diabetes, 28.5% (95% CI, 16.4%–44.8%) were undiagnosed.[9]
- Among US adolescents 12 to 18 years of age in 2005 to 2016, the prevalence of prediabetes was 18.0% (95% CI, 16.0%–20.1%). Adolescent males were more likely to have prediabetes than adolescent females (22.5% [95% CI, 19.8%–25.4%] versus 13.4% [95% CI, 10.8%–16.5%]).[10]

Adults (See Table 9-1 and Charts 9-1 through 9-3)

- Among adults ≥18 years of age in the NHIS 2016, the crude prevalence of type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes, and other unspecified diabetes was 0.55%, 8.58%, and 0.31%, respectively.[11]
- On the basis of data from NHANES 2013 to 2016,[12] an estimated 26 million adults (9.8%) had diagnosed diabetes, 9.4 million adults (3.7%) had undiagnosed diabetes, and 91.8 million adults (37.6%) had prediabetes.
- After adjustment for population age differences, NHANES 2013 to 2016[12] data for people ≥20 years of age indicate that the prevalence of diagnosed diabetes varied by race and sex and was highest in Hispanic males (Table 9-1 and Chart 9-1).
- On the basis of 2017 data from the US Indian Health Service, the age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes among American Indian/Alaska Native people was 14.5% for males and 14.8% for females.[6]
- On the basis of NHANES 2013 to 2016[12] data, the age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in adults ≥20 years of age varies by race/ethnicity and years of education. NH White adults with more than a high school education had the lowest prevalence (7.6%), and Hispanic adults with a high school education had the highest prevalence (17.7%; Chart 9-2).
- Among US adults ≥20 years of age in NHANES 2011 to 2016, the prevalence of diabetes varied within racial/ethnic subgroups. Among Hispanic subgroups, the prevalence was highest for Mexican adults (24.6%) and lowest for South American adults (12.3%). Among Asian subgroups, the prevalence was highest for South Asian adults (23.3%) and lowest for East Asian adults (14.0%).[13]
- According to NHANES 2011 to 2014 data, NH Black (OR, 2.53 [95% CI, 1.71–3.73]), Asian (OR, 6.16 [95% CI, 3.76–10.08]), and Hispanic (OR, 1.88 [95% CI, 1.19–2.99]) people were more likely to have undiagnosed diabetes than NH White people.[14]
- Geographic variations in diabetes prevalence have been reported in the United States.
  - From state-level data from BRFSS[15] 2018, West Virginia had the highest age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes (13.5%) and Colorado had the lowest prevalence (6.6%). The age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes was highest in the US territory of Guam (15.3%; Chart 9-3).
  - According to data from the REGARDS study, the median (range) predicted prevalence of diabetes was 14% (10% to 20%) among White individuals and 31% (28% to 41%) among Black individuals.[16] Diabetes was most prevalent in the west and central Southeast among White individuals (Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, Alabama, Tennessee, and southern Kentucky, as well as parts of North Carolina and South Carolina).

Incidence

Youth

- During 2014 to 2015, an estimated 18 291 people <20 years of age in the United States were diagnosed with incident type 1 diabetes, and 5758 individuals 10 to 19 years of age were newly diagnosed with type 2 diabetes annually.[6]
- In the SEARCH study in 2014 to 2015, the incidence rate (per 100 000) of type 1 diabetes and type 2 diabetes was 22.3 (95% CI, 21.0–23.6) and 13.8 (95% CI, 12.4–15.3), respectively.[17]
  - For type 1 diabetes, the incidence rate (per 100 000) was 6.2 (95% CI, 3.0–12.9) for American Indian youth, 9.4 (95% CI, 6.6–13.3) for Asian or Pacific Islander youth, 20.8 (95% CI, 17.7–24.4) for Black youth, 16.3 (95% CI, 14.1–18.8) for Hispanic youth, and 27.3 (95% CI, 25.5–29.3) for White youth.[17]
  - For type 2 diabetes, the incidence rate (per 100 000) was 32.8 (95% CI, 20.8–51.6) for American Indian youth, 11.9 (95% CI, 7.8–18.3) for Asian or Pacific Islander youth, 37.8 (95% CI, 31.9–44.7) for Black youth, 20.9 (95% CI, 17.4–24.9) for Hispanic youth, and 4.5 (95% CI, 3.5–5.7) for White youth.[17]

Adults (See Table 9-1)

- Approximately 1.5 million US adults ≥18 years of age were diagnosed with incident diabetes in 2018 (Table 9-1).[6]
- During 2017 to 2018, the age-adjusted incidence rate of diagnosed diabetes (per 1000) was 9.7 (95% CI, 6.7–14.0) for Hispanic adults, 8.2 (95% CI, 6.0–11.0) for NH Black adults, 7.4 (95% CI, 4.9–10.9) for Asian adults, and 5.0 (95% CI, 4.3–5.8) for NH White adults.[6]
- During 2017 to 2018, adults with less than high school education had a higher age-adjusted incidence rate for diagnosed diabetes (11.5 per 1000 [95% CI, 8.3–15.9]) than adults with a high school education (6.0 per 1000 [95% CI, 4.8–7.5]) or more than high school education (5.6 per 1000 [95% CI, 4.7–6.7]).[6]

Secular Trends (See Charts 9-4 through 9-5)

- In the SEARCH study, the incidence rate of type 1 diabetes increased by 1.9% annually (from 19.5 to 22.3 cases per 100 000 youths from 2002–2015) and the incidence of type 2 diabetes increased by 4.8% annually (from 9.0–13.8 cases per 100 000 youths from 2002–2015).[17]
  - The annual increase in diabetes varied by race/ethnicity. For type 1 diabetes, the annual percent change was 2.7% for Black youth, 4.0% for Hispanic youth, 4.4% for Asian or Pacific Islander youth, and 0.7% for White youth. For type 2 diabetes, the annual percent change was 6.0% for Black youth, 6.5% for Hispanic youth, 3.7% for American Indian youth, 7.7% for Asian or Pacific Islander youth, and 0.8% for White youth.[17]
- The age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in adults ≥18 years of age increased from 6.4% (95% CI, 5.8%–7.0%) in 1999 to 2002 to 9.4% (95% CI, 8.6%–10.2%) in 2013 to 2016. In contrast, the age-adjusted prevalence of undiagnosed diabetes was similar from 1999 to 2002 (3.1% [95% CI, 2.6%–3.7%]) and 2013 to 2016 (2.6% [95% CI, 2.2–3.1]) (Chart 9-4).[6]
- The prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in adults was higher for both males and females in the NHANES 2013 to 2016 data than in the NHANES 1988 to 1994 data. Males had a higher prevalence of both diagnosed diabetes and undiagnosed diabetes than females in 2013 to 2016. Prevalence of diagnosed and undiagnosed diabetes increased for both males and females between study periods (Chart 9-5). During this time period, 2 diagnostic changes occurred: The threshold definition for diagnosed diabetes was lowered from ≥140 to ≥126 mg/dL in 1997,[18] and HbA_{1c} ≥6.5% was added as a diagnostic test in 2010.[3]
- The prevalence of prediabetes has been stable among US adults ≥18 years of age. The age-adjusted prevalence of prediabetes was 33.6% in 2005 to 2008 and 33.3% in 2013 to 2016.[6]

Risk Factors

- In a meta-analysis of 76 513 individuals from 16 studies, progression from prediabetes to diabetes was 23.7 per 1000 person-years for FPG 100 to 125 mg/dL, 43.8 per 1000 person-years for 2-hour postchallenge glucose 140 to 199 mg/dL, and 45.2 per 1000 person-years for HbA_{1c} 5.7 to 6.4%.[19]
- In MESA, the incidence rate of diabetes per 1000 person-years associated with having 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 to 6 ideal CVH factors (TC, BP, dietary intake, tobacco use, PA, and BMI) was 21.8, 18.6, 13.0, 11.2, 4.7, and 3.6, respectively.[20] Lower diabetes risk was associated with more ideal CVH factors for Asian, Hispanic, NH Black, and NH White people.
- In CARDIA, Black males and females were more likely to develop diabetes than White males and females (for males: HR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.28–2.17]; for females: HR, 2.86 [95% CI, 2.19–3.72]) in sex-stratified analyses. Adjustment for FPG, BMI, WC, SBP, use of antihypertensive medications, ratio of

triglycerides to HDL-C, and parental history of diabetes explained the higher incidence of diabetes observed for Black adults compared with White adults over 30 years of follow-up.[21]

- In the WHI, the risk of diabetes varied by metabolic status. Compared with females who were metabolically healthy and normal weight, the risk of diabetes was increased among those who were metabolically unhealthy and obese (HR, 4.51 [95% CI, 3.82–5.35]), those who were metabolically unhealthy and normal weight (HR, 2.24 [95% CI, 1.74–2.88]), and those who were metabolically healthy and obese (HR, 1.68 [95% CI, 1.40–2.00]).[22]
- In JHS, the risk of diabetes was increased for adults with obesity who were insulin resistant (IRR, 2.35 [95% CI, 1.53–3.60]), for adults without obesity who were insulin resistant (IRR, 1.59 [95% CI, 1.02–2.46]), and for adults with obesity who were insulin sensitive (IRR, 1.70 [95% CI, 0.97–2.99]) compared with those without obesity and who were insulin sensitive.[23]
- In a meta-analysis, each 1-SD higher BMI in childhood was associated with an increased risk for developing diabetes as an adult (pooled OR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.10–1.37] for children ≤6 years of age; 1.78 [95% CI, 1.51–2.10] for children 7–11 years of age; and 1.70 [95% CI, 1.30–2.22] for those 12–18 years of age).[24]
- Compared with birth weight of 3.63 to 4.5 kg, low birth weight (<2.72 kg) increased the risk of type 2 diabetes (OR, 2.15 [95% CI, 1.54–3.00]), with 47% of this association mediated by insulin resistance.[25]
- Of the 20.9 million new cases of diabetes predicted to occur over 10 years in the United States, 1.8 million could be attributable to consumption of SSBs. A meta-analysis showed that each 1–serving per day higher consumption of SSBs was associated with an 18% increased risk for diabetes.[26]
- In a meta-analysis, 600 to 3999, 4000 to 7999, and ≥8000 MET minutes per week of PA versus <600 MET minutes per week was associated with a decreased risk for developing diabetes of 0.86 (95% CI, 0.82–0.90), 0.75 (95% CI, 0.70–0.80), and 0.72 (95% CI, 0.68–0.77), respectively.[27]
- Systematic reviews have found an association between sedentary time and diabetes even after adjustment for PA.[28,29] For example, Biswas et al[28] analyzed 5 studies and found that higher sedentary time was associated with elevated risk of diabetes (RR, 1.91 [95% CI, 1.64–2.22]).
- In NHANES 2007 to 2014, the prevalence of gestational diabetes was 7.6%, with 19.7% having a subsequent diagnosis of diabetes. Age-standardized prevalence of gestational diabetes was highest among Hispanic females (9.3%) and lower among NH White females (7.0%) and NH Black females (6.9%).[30]
- In the NHS II, the risk of diabetes was increased for females with a history of gestational hypertension (HR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.42–1.91]) or preeclampsia (HR, 1.75 [95% CI, 1.58–1.93]) during first pregnancy compared with females with normotension.[31]

Risk Prediction

- Several risk prediction algorithms for type 2 diabetes have been developed.[32–35] In 2017, an updated version of the QDiabetes risk prediction algorithm was published, with C statistics between 0.81 and 0.89.[36]
- Risk prediction algorithms for CVD among individuals with diabetes have also been developed.[37,38] A meta-analysis found an overall pooled C statistic of 0.67 for 15 algorithms developed in populations with diabetes and 0.64 for 11 algorithms originally developed in a general population.[38]
- The TIMI risk score for CVD events performed moderately well among adults with type 2 diabetes and high CVD risk. The C statistic was 0.71 (95% CI, 0.69–0.73) for CVD death and 0.66 (95% CI, 0.64–0.67) for a composite end point of CVD death, MI, or stroke.[39]

Family History and Genetics

- Diabetes is heritable; twin or family studies have demonstrated a range of heritability estimates from 30% to 70%, depending on age at onset.[40,41] In the FHS, having a parent or sibling with diabetes conferred a 3.4 times increased risk of diabetes, which increased to 6.1 if both parents were affected.[42] In Danish registries, there was a greater risk of diabetes if the affected parent was a mother versus a father.[43] On the basis of data from NHANES 2009 to 2014, individuals with diabetes had an adjusted prevalence ratio for family history of diabetes of 4.27 (95% CI, 3.57–5.12) compared with individuals without diabetes or prediabetes.[44]
- There are monogenic forms of diabetes such as maturity-onset diabetes of the young and latent autoimmune diabetes in adults. In the TODAY study of overweight and obese children and adolescents with type 2 diabetes, 4.5% of individuals were found to have monogenic diabetes.[45] Genetic testing can be considered if maturity-onset diabetes is suspected and can guide management and screening of family members.

- The majority of diabetes is a complex disease characterized by multiple genetic variants with gene-gene and gene-environment interactions. Genome-wide genetic studies of common diabetes conducted in large sample sizes through meta-analyses have identified >100 genetic variants associated with diabetes, with the most consistent being a common intronic variant in the *TCF7L2* (transcription factor 7 like 2) gene.[46–49] Several of these variants have also been associated with gestational diabetes.[50]
- Other risk loci for diabetes identified from GWASs include variants in the *SLC30A8* and *HHEX* genes (related to β-cell development or function) and in the *NAT2* (N-acetyltransferase 2) gene, associated with insulin sensitivity.[48,51]
- Genetic studies in non-European ethnicities have also identified significant risk loci for diabetes, including variants in the *KCNQ1* gene (identified from a GWAS in Japanese individuals and replicated in other ethnicities),[48,52] a variant in the *G6PD* gene,[53] and a rare variant in the *HBB* gene[54] associated with hemoglobin in individuals of African descent, as well as a locus in the *ZRANB3* gene associated with diabetes found in sub-Saharan African individuals.[55] Transethnic analyses have identified genetic variants that are specific to certain ethnicities, for example, within the *PEPD* gene (specific to East Asian ancestry) and *KLF14* gene (specific to European ancestry).[46,47]
- Lifestyle appears to overcome risk conferred by a GRS composed of a combination of these common variants. In a study of the UK Biobank, genetic composition and combined health behaviors had a log-additive effect on the risk of developing diabetes, but ideal lifestyle returned the risk of incident diabetes toward the referent (low genetic risk) group in both the intermediate- and high-genetic-risk groups.[56]
- Genetic variants associated with traits that are risk factors for diabetes have themselves been shown to be associated with diabetes. For example, in a genome-wide study in the UK Biobank, polygenic risk scores associated with body fat distribution were associated with a higher risk of diabetes.[57] However, the utility of clinical genetic testing for common type 2 diabetes is currently unclear.
- In the ACCORD trial, 2 genetic markers were identified with excess CVD mortality in the intensive treatment arm. A polygenic risk score has been developed that includes these genetic markers and was found to be associated with the effect of intensive glycemic treatment of cardiovascular outcomes.[58]
- Although most variants identified from GWASs are common, genes that harbor rare variants associated with common diabetes have also been identified.[59] These include rare loss-of-function variants in the *SLC30A8* gene that protect against diabetes risk,[59] with carriers having a 65% lower risk,[60] as well as a variant in the *CCND2* gene (encoding a protein that helps regulate the cell cycle) that reduces the risk of diabetes by half[61] and variants in the *ANGPTL4* gene associated with reduced diabetes risk.[62]
- Type 1 diabetes is also heritable. Early genetic studies identified the role of the *MHC* (major histocompatibility complex) gene in this disease, with the greatest contributor being the human leukocyte antigen region, estimated to contribute to ≈50% of the genetic risk.[63] More recent studies have identified additional genes associated with type 1 diabetes risk.[64]
- A GRS composed of 9 type 1 diabetes–associated risk variants has been shown to be able to discriminate type 1 diabetes from type 2 diabetes (AUC 0.87), which could be clinically useful given the increasing prevalence of obesity in young adults.[65]
- Shared genetic architectures of diabetes-related diseases may exist. For example, there are shared genes between polycystic ovarian syndrome and diabetes; another study found that a diabetes-associated GRS was also associated with FPG levels in pregnancy[66]; and a GWAS in latent autoimmune diabetes in adults found overlap of many genetic signals with type 1 and type 2 diabetes.[67]
- The risk of complications from diabetes is also heritable. For example, diabetic kidney disease shows familial clustering, with diabetic siblings of patients with diabetic kidney disease having a 2-fold increased risk of also developing diabetic kidney disease.[68] Genetic variants have also been identified that increase risk of CAD or dyslipidemia in patients with diabetes[69,70] and that are associated with end-organ complications in diabetes (retinopathy,[71] nephropathy,[72] and neuropathy[73]).

Prevention

- Among adults without diabetes in NHANES 2007 to 2012, 37.8% met the moderate-intensity PA goal of ≥150 min/wk and 58.6% met the weight loss or maintenance goal for diabetes prevention. Adults with prediabetes were less likely to meet the PA and weight goals than adults with normal glucose levels.[74]
- In NHANES 2011 to 2014 data, among adults with prediabetes, 36.6% had hypertension, 51.2% had dyslipidemia, 24.3% smoked, 7.7% had albuminuria, and 4.6% had reduced eGFR.[75]
- In the Diabetes Prevention Program of adults with prediabetes (defined as 2-hour postchallenge glucose of 140–199 mg/dL), the absolute risk reduction for diabetes was 20% for those adherent to the lifestyle

modification intervention and 9% for those adherent to the metformin intervention compared with placebo over a median 3-year follow-up. Metformin was effective among those with higher predicted risk at baseline, whereas lifestyle intervention was effective regardless of baseline predicted risk.[76]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control (See Chart 9-6)

- In 2013 to 2016, the awareness of prediabetes was low, with only 13.3% of adults with prediabetes reporting being told that they had prediabetes by a health care professional.[6]
- On the basis of NHANES 2013 to 2016 data for adults with diabetes, 20.9% had their diabetes treated and controlled (Chart 9-6).
- In a pooled analysis of ARIC, MESA, and JHS, 41.8%, 32.1%, and 41.9% of participants were at target levels for BP, LDL-C, and HbA_{1c}, respectively; 41.1%, 26.5%, and 7.2% were at target levels for any 1, 2, or all 3 factors, respectively. Having 1, 2, and 3 factors at goal was associated with 36%, 52%, and 62%, respectively, lower risk of CVD events compared with having no risk factors at goal.[77]
- Among adults with diagnosed diabetes in NHANES 2013 to 2016, 9.9% had an HbA_{1c} ≥10.0% and this was more prevalent among adults 18 to 44 years of age (16.3% [95% CI, 10.8%–23.9%]) than adults ≥65 years of age (4.3% [95% CI, 2.9%–6.5%]).[6]
- In NHANES 2013 to 2016, 13.2% of adults 40 to 75 years of age with diagnosed diabetes used statins.[6]
- In NHANES 2011 to 2016, 50.4% of adults with diabetes who were taking antihypertensive medications did not meet BP treatment goals according to both the 2017 Hypertension Clinical Practice Guidelines and the American Diabetes Association standards of medical care.[78]
- In NHIS 2013 to 2017, adults with diabetes <65 years of age were more likely to report overall financial hardship from medical bills (41.1%) than adults with diabetes ≥65 years of age (20.7%). The prevalence of cost-related medication nonadherence was 34.7% and of delayed medical care was 55.5% among adults with diabetes <65 years of age.[79]
- In NHANES 2011 to 2016, 83.4% of adults with diabetes had an HbA_{1c} test in the past year. Testing rates were higher for individuals with health insurance (86.6%) than for those without health insurance (55.9%).[80]
- According to data from BRFSS 2013, individuals with private insurance were more likely than those without insurance to have had HbA_{1c} testing (OR, 2.60 [95% CI, 2.02–3.35]), a foot examination (OR, 1.72 [95% CI, 1.32–2.25]), or an eye examination (OR, 2.01 [95% CI, 1.56–2.58]) in the past year.[81]
- In the SEARCH study (Washington and South Carolina sites), the prevalence of food insecurity among individuals with type 1 diabetes was 19.5%. Youth and young adults from food-insecure households were more likely to have an HbA_{1c} >9.0% (OR, 2.37 [95% CI, 1.10–5.09]).[82]
- Among young adults with type 2 diabetes in the SEARCH study, those who transferred from pediatric care to an adult care provider or no care provider were more likely to have an HbA_{1c} >9% (OR, 4.5 [95% CI, 1.8–11.2] for transfer to adult care provider; OR, 4.6 [95% CI, 1.4–14.6] for transfer to no care provider).[83]
- Among HCHS/SOL study participants with diabetes, 43.0% had HbA_{1c} <7.0%, 48.7% had BP <130/80 mm Hg, 36.6% had LDL-C <100 mg/dL, and 8.4% had reached all 3 treatment targets.[84] HCHS/SOL participants in the lowest versus highest tertile of sedentary time were more likely to have controlled their HbA_{1c} to <7% (OR, 1.76 [95% CI, 1.10–2.82]) and their triglycerides to <150 mg/dL (OR, 2.16 [95% CI, 1.36–3.46]).[85]
- In the AHA's GWTG program, patients with ACS and diabetes were less likely to have LDL-C checked or a statin prescribed than patients with ACS but without diabetes.[86]
- In the IMPROVE-IT trial, adults with diabetes randomized to ezetimibe plus statin versus placebo plus statin had a lower risk of the composite end point of CVD death, CHD, and stroke (HR, 0.85 [95% CI, 0.78–0.94]).[87]
- In MEPS, 70% (95% CI, 68%–71%), 67% (95% CI, 66%–69%), and 68% (95% CI, 66%–71%) of US adults with diabetes received appropriate diabetes care (HbA_{1c} measurement, foot examination, and an eye examination) in 2002, 2007, and 2013, respectively[88]; however, only 39.6% of adults with diabetes reported receiving dilated eye examinations annually.[89]
- Among Medicare Advantage patients with diabetes from 2006 to 2013, use of metformin increased from 47.6% to 53.5%, use of dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitors increased from 0.5% to 14.9%, insulin use increased from 17.1% to 23.0%, use of sulfonylureas decreased from 38.8% to 30.8%, and thiazolidinedione use decreased from 28.5% to 5.6%.[90]

Mortality (See Table 9-1)

- Diabetes was listed as the underlying cause of mortality for 84 946 people (47 551 males and

37 395 females) in the United States in 2018 (Table 9-1).[91]

- The 2018 overall age-adjusted death rate attributable to diabetes was 21.4 per 100 000. For males, the age-adjusted death rates per 100 000 population were 24.3 for NH White people, 46.9 for NH Black people, 29.8 for Hispanic people, 20.2 for NH Asian/Pacific Islander people, and 49.4 for NH American Indian/Alaska Native people. For females, the age-adjusted death rates per 100 000 population were 14.3 for NH White people, 32.7 for NH Black people, 20.4 for Hispanic people, 13.5 for NH Asian/Pacific Islander people, and 35.6 for NH American Indian/Alaska Native people (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[92]). In 2018, diabetes was the seventh leading cause of death in the United States.[6]
- In NHIS 1997 to 2011, diabetes was the underlying cause for 3.3% of deaths and a contributing cause for 10.8% of deaths. The PAF for death associated with diabetes was 11.5%. Although diabetes was more often cited as an underlying and contributing cause of death for NH Black individuals and Hispanic individuals than for NH White individuals, the PAF was similar in each racial/ethnic group.[93]
- In a collaborative meta-analysis of 980 793 individuals from 68 prospective studies, diabetes was associated with all-cause mortality among both males (RR, 1.59 [95% CI, 1.54–1.65]) and females (RR, 2.00 [95% CI, 1.90–2.11]).[94] In another meta-analysis of 2 314 292 individuals from 35 prospective cohort studies, diabetes was associated with all-cause mortality among both males (HR 2.33 [95% CI, 2.02–2.69]) and females (HR 1.91 [95% CI, 1.72–2.12]).[95]
- In NHIS 2000 to 2011, males and females with diagnosed diabetes had 1.56 and 1.69 times higher risk of all-cause mortality compared with those without diagnosed diabetes (HR, 1.56 [95% CI, 1.49–1.64] and 1.69 [95% CI, 1.61–1.78], respectively).[96]
- In the Swedish National Diabetes Register, there was a significant decline in all-cause mortality from 1998 to 2014 among individuals with type 1 diabetes (HR, 0.71 [95% CI, 0.66–0.78]), but this decline was not statistically different from the decline observed among individuals without diabetes (HR, 0.77 [95% CI, 0.72–0.83]). In contrast, the decline in all-cause mortality from 1998 to 2014 among individuals with type 2 diabetes (HR, 0.79 [95% CI, 0.78–0.80]) was less than the decline observed among individuals without diabetes (HR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.68–0.70]).[97]
- In the Swedish National Diabetes Register, compared with individuals without diabetes, the adjusted HR for all-cause mortality for individuals with type 1 diabetes who met all risk factor targets was 1.31 (95% CI, 0.93–1.85), whereas the HR for individuals with type 1 diabetes who met no risk factor targets was 7.33 (95% CI, 5.08–10.57).[98] Individuals with type 2 diabetes who met all risk factor targets (HbA_{1c}, LDL-C, BP, urine ACR, and nonsmoker) had similar risks of death, MI, and stroke compared with those without diabetes.[99]
- The association of new-onset type 2 diabetes and all-cause mortality exhibited a U-shaped relationship by BMI, with the strongest associations comparing those with diabetes with those without diabetes observed among those with BMI ≥40 kg/m^2 (HR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.11–1.71] for short-term mortality risk within 5 years; HR, 2.00 [95% CI, 1.58–2.54] for long-term mortality risk >5 years).[100]
- In the NHIS from 1985 to 2014, there was a decrease in major CVD deaths, with 25% greater percentage reduction among adults with diabetes than among adults without diabetes.[101]
- Age at diagnosis is an important factor in mortality rates among individuals with type 1 diabetes. In the Swedish National Diabetes Register, those who developed type 1 diabetes before 10 years of age experienced 17.7 YLL (95% CI, 14.5–20.4) for females and 14.2 YLL (95% CI, 12.1–18.2) for males compared with those without type 1 diabetes.[102]

Complications (See Chart 9-7)

Microvascular Complications

- Among those ≤21 years of age with newly diagnosed diabetes in a US managed care network, 20% of youth with type 1 diabetes and 7.2% of youth with type 2 diabetes developed diabetic retinopathy over a median follow-up of 3 years.[103]
- In DCCT/EDIC, over >30 years of follow-up, the rates of ocular events per 1000 person-years were 12 for proliferative diabetic retinopathy, 14.5 for clinically significant macular edema, and 7.6 for ocular surgeries.[104]
- Among adults ≥18 years of age with diagnosed diabetes in 2018, the prevalence of a vision disability was 11.7% (95% CI, 11.0%–12.5%).[6]
- Among American Indian and Alaska Native individuals with diabetes using primary care clinics of the US Indian Health Service, tribal, and urban Indian health care facilities, 17.7% had nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy, 2.3% had proliferative diabetic retinopathy, and 2.3% had diabetic macular edema.[105]
- On the basis of analyses of data from the NIS, the USRDS, and the US NVSS, between 1995 and 2015 (Chart 9-7), substantial declines were observed in the age-standardized rates of diabetes-related

complications among those with diagnosed diabetes.[106]

- Among adults with diabetes in NHANES 2007 to 2012, the overall age-adjusted prevalence of CKD was 40.2% in 2007 to 2008, 36.9% in 2009 to 2010, and 37.6% in 2011 to 2012.[107] The prevalence of CKD was 58.7% in US adults with diabetes ≥65 years of age, 25.7% in those <65 years of age, 43.5% in NH Black people and Mexican American people, and 38.7% in NH White people.[107]
- With the use of the KDIGO classification for CKD among adults with type 2 diabetes in NHANES 2007 to 2014, the prevalence of stage 3a CKD (mildly to moderately decreased kidney function) was 10.4% (95% CI, 9.1%–11.7%), stage 3b CKD (moderately to severely decreased) was 5.4% (95% CI, 4.5%–6.4%), stage 4 CKD (severely decreased) was 1.8% (95% CI, 1.3%–2.4%), and stage 5 CKD (kidney failure) was 0.4% (95% CI, 0.2%–0.7%).[108]
- According to data from NHANES 1988 through 2014, the prevalence of any diabetic kidney disease, defined as persistent albuminuria, persistent reduced eGFR, or both, did not significantly change from 1988 to 1994 (28.4% [95% CI, 23.8%–32.9%]) to 2009 to 2014 (26.2% [95% CI, 22.6%–29.9%]). Comparing the 2 times periods shows that the prevalence of albuminuria decreased from 20.8% (95% CI, 16.3%–25.3%) to 15.9% (95% CI, 12.7%–19.0%), whereas the prevalence of reduced eGFR increased from 9.2% (95% CI, 6.2%–12.2%) to 14.1% (95% CI, 11.3%–17.0%).[109]
- In the Swedish National Diabetes Register using data from 1998 to 2013, type 1 diabetes was associated with an HR for amputation of 40.1 (95% CI, 32.8–49.1) compared with no diabetes. The incidence has been decreasing and was 3.09 per 1000 person-years in 1998 to 2001 compared with 2.64 per 1000 person-years in 2011 to 2013.[110]

CVD Complications

- Among male NHIS participants enrolled in 2000 to 2009 and followed up through 2011, diabetes was associated with increased risk for HD mortality (HR, 1.72 [95% CI, 1.53–1.93]), cerebrovascular mortality (HR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.18–1.85]), and CVD mortality (HR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.51–1.86]). Among female participants, diabetes was also associated with increased risk for HD mortality (HR, 2.02 [95% CI, 1.81–2.25]), cerebrovascular mortality (HR, 1.43 [95% CI, 1.15–1.77]), and CVD mortality (HR, 1.85 [95% CI, 1.69–1.96]).[96]
- In the TECOS trial of adults with type 2 diabetes and ASCVD, females with diabetes had a lower risk of MI (HR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.55–0.90]) and stroke (HR, 0.52 [95% CI, 0.38–0.71]) than males with diabetes.[111]
- On the basis of analyses of data from the NHIS, between 1995 and 2015, the rate of hospitalizations for IHD and stroke declined among patients with diabetes (Chart 9-7).[106]
- The HRs of CHD events comparing participants with diabetes only, diabetes and prevalent CHD, and neither diabetes nor prevalent CHD with those with prevalent CHD were 0.65 (95% CI, 0.54–0.77), 1.54 (95% CI, 1.30–1.83), and 0.41 (95% CI, 0.35–0.47), respectively, after adjustment for demographics and risk factors.[112] Compared with participants who had prevalent CHD, the HR of CHD events for participants with severe diabetes (defined as insulin use or presence of albuminuria) was 0.88 (95% CI, 0.72–1.09).
- In data from the Cardiovascular Disease Lifetime Risk Pooling Project, the 30-year risk of CVD was positively associated with fasting glucose at midlife, even within the range of nondiabetic values. Among females, the absolute risk of CVD was 15.3% (95% CI, 12.3%–18.3%) for fasting glucose <5.0 mmol/L and 18.6% (95% CI, 13.1%–24.1%) for fasting glucose 6.3 to 6.9 mmol/L. Among males, the absolute risk of CVD was 23.5% (95% CI, 19.7%–27.3%) for fasting glucose <5.0 mmol/L and 31.0% (95% CI, 25.6%–36.3%) for fasting glucose 6.3 to 6.9 mmol/L.[113]
- In the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial, a 1-SD increase in glucose variability increased the risk of CVD (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.01–1.23] for coefficient of variation; HR, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.04–1.25] for average real variability) after adjustment for risk factors and mean glucose.[114]
- In the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study, a prospective cohort study of individuals with childhood-onset type 1 diabetes, a 1% increase in HbA_{1c} was associated with a 1.26-fold increase in incident CVD (95% CI, 1.07–1.45).[115]
- In MESA, 63% of participants with diabetes had a CAC score >0 compared with 48% of those without diabetes.[116] A longer duration of diabetes was associated with CAC presence (per 5-year longer duration: HR, 1.15 [95% CI, 1.06–1.25]) and worse cardiac function, including early diastolic relaxation and higher diastolic filling pressure, in the CARDIA Study.[117]
- In the Swedish National Diabetes Register from 2001 to 2013, the IRR for AF compared with diabetes and matched controls was 1.35 (95% CI, 1.33–1.36).[118]
- Post hoc analysis of data from the EVEREST randomized trial of patients hospitalized with decompensated systolic HF demonstrated that diabetes increased the risk of the composite outcome of

cardiovascular mortality and HF hospitalization (HR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.04–1.31]) over a median 9.9 months of follow-up.[119]

Hypoglycemia

- Hypoglycemia is a major factor that limits glycemic control in diabetes. In 2010, among Medicare beneficiaries with diabetes, hospitalizations for hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia occurred at a rate of 612 and 367 per 100 000 person-years, respectively.[120]
- In the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial, severe hypoglycemia within the prior 3 months was associated with an increased risk of a CVD event (HR, 1.9 [95% CI, 1.06–3.52]), CVD mortality (HR 3.7 [95% CI 1.3–10.4]), and all-cause mortality (HR, 2.4 [95% CI, 1.1–5.1)].[121]
- In the LEADER trial, patients with type 2 diabetes who experienced a severe hypoglycemic event had an increased risk of MACEs (HR, 2.2 [95% CI, 1.6–3.0]) and CVD death (HR, 3.7 [95% CI, 2.6–5.4]).[122] Similarly, in the EXAMINE trial, severe hypoglycemia was associated with an increased risk of MACEs (HR, 2.42 [95% CI, 1.27–4.60]).[123]
- In ARIC, severe hypoglycemia was associated with an increased risk of CHD (HR, 2.02 [95% CI, 1.27–3.20]), all-cause mortality (HR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.38–2.17]), cardiovascular mortality (HR, 1.64 [95% CI, 1.15–2.34]), and cancer mortality (HR, 2.49 [95% CI, 1.46–4.24]).[124]
- Severe hypoglycemia is more common with increasing age, with use of insulin or sulfonylureas, and in those with impaired renal function, type 1 diabetes, multiple comorbidities, and prior severe hypoglycemia.[125–127] Higher rates of hypoglycemia have also been reported in NH Black people compared with NH White people.[126,128]
- With the use of data from the Optum Labs Data Warehouse, 6419 index hospitalizations for hypoglycemia were identified among individuals with diabetes from 2009 to 2014. The 30-day readmission rate was 10%, with the majority of these readmissions being for other primary causes and only 12% for recurrent hypoglycemia.[129]
- A simple risk prediction tool for hypoglycemia based on age, renal function, insulin and sulfonylurea use, history of severe hypoglycemia, and ED use had C statistics between 0.79 and 0.83.[127,130]

Health Care Use (See Table 9-1)

- In 2016, there were 580 000 principal diagnosis discharges for diabetes (HCUP,[131] unpublished NHLBI tabulation; Table 9-1).
- Among Medicare beneficiaries with type 2 diabetes enrolled in Medicare Advantage prescription drug plans hospitalized between 2012 and 2014, there was a 17.1% 30-day readmission rate.[132] According to data from the Optum Labs Data Warehouse, individuals with type 2 diabetes hospitalized between 2009 and 2014 had a 10.8% 30-day readmission rate.[133]
- According to the 2016 NHIS, the rate of hospitalization among adults with diabetes was 339.0 per 1000 people with diabetes for any cause (7.8 million discharges), 75.3 per 1000 people with diabetes for major CVD (1.7 million discharges), 5.6 per 1000 people with diabetes for lower-extremity amputation (130 000 discharges), 9.1 per 1000 people with diabetes for hyperglycemic crisis (209 000 discharges), and 2.5 per 1000 people with diabetes for hypoglycemia (57 000 discharges).[1,6]
- According to the 2016 NEDS, the rate of ED visits was 69.1 per 1000 people with diabetes for diabetes as any listed diagnosis (16.0 million visits), 10.2 per 1000 people with diabetes for hypoglycemia (235 000 visits), and 9.7 per 1000 people with diabetes for hyperglycemia (224 000 visits).[6]
- Among participants in the ARIC study without a prior diagnosis of diabetes, hospitalization rates were 163 (95% CI, 158–169), 217 (95% CI, 206–228), and 254 (95% CI, 226–281) per 1000 person-years with HbA_{1c} <5.7%, 5.7% to <6.5%, and ≥6.5%, respectively. Among those with diagnosed diabetes, the hospitalization rates were 340 (95% CI, 297–384) and 504 (95% CI, 462–547) for participants with HbA_{1c} <7.0% and ≥7.0%, respectively.[134]

Cost

- In 2016, of 154 health conditions evaluated, diabetes had the highest public insurance spending ($55.4 billion [95% CI, 49.3–62.7 billion]).[135]
- In 2017, the cost of diabetes was estimated at $327 billion, up 26% from 2012, accounting for 1 in 4 health care dollars.[136] Of these costs, $237 billion were direct medical costs and $90 billion resulted from reduced productivity. Medical costs for patients with diabetes were 2.3 times higher than for people without diabetes, with an average medical expenditure of $16 752 per year for people with diabetes, of which $9601 was attributed to diabetes.[136]
- Informal care is estimated to cost $1192 to $1321 annually per person with diabetes.[137]
- According to 2001 to 2013 MarketScan data, the per capita total excess medical expenditure for individuals with diabetes in the first 10 years after diagnosis is $50 445.[138]
- In 2014, the cost for diabetes-related preventable hospitalizations was $5.9 billion. Between 2001 and 2014, this cost increased annually by 1.6%, of

which 25% was attributable to an increase in the cost per hospitalization and 75% was attributable to an increase in the number of hospitalizations.[139] The diabetes-related preventable hospitalization rate has decreased slightly[139] or stayed stable.[140]

- A systematic review estimated that CVD costs account for 20% to 49% of the total direct costs of diabetes care.[141]

Global Burden of Diabetes (See Table 9-2 and Charts 9-8 through 9-10)

- The GBD 2019 Study used bayesian meta-regression tools and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries and 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories.[142] The prevalence of diabetes increased 199.3% for males and 179.8% for females between 1990 and 2019. Overall, 237.9 million males and 222.0 million females worldwide have diabetes (Table 9-2).
  - Age-standardized mortality rates attributable to high FPG are generally lower in high-income countries (Chart 9-8).
  - Age-standardized mortality attributable to diabetes is highest in Oceania, southern Sub-Saharan Africa, Central Latin America, and Southeast Asia (Chart 9-9).
  - The age-standardized prevalence of diabetes is highest in Oceania, Central Latin America, Caribbean, high-income North America, and parts of North Africa and the Middle East (Chart 9-10).
- According to the IDF Atlas, the global prevalence of diabetes was 451 million (95% CI, 367–585 million) for adults 18 to 99 years of age in 2017 and is projected to increase to 693 million (95% CI, 522–903 million) by 2045.[143] The IDF Atlas global prevalence estimate did not include all ages and used a different methodology from the GBD prevalence estimate reported here.
- The global economic burden of diabetes was $1.3 trillion in 2015. It is estimated to increase to $2.1 to $2.5 trillion by 2030.[144]

Table 9-1. Diabetes in the United States

Population group	Prevalence of diagnosed diabetes, 2013–2016: age ≥20 y	Prevalence of undiagnosed diabetes, 2013–2016: age ≥20 y	Prevalence of prediabetes, 2013–2016: age ≥20 y	Incidence of diagnosed diabetes, 2018: age ≥18 y	Mortality, 2018: all ages*	Hospital discharges, 2016: all ages	Cost, 2017
Both sexes	26 000 000 (9.8%)	9 400 000 (3.7%)	91 800 000 (37.6%)	1 500 000	84 946	580 000	$327 Billion
Males	13 700 000 (10.9%)	5 500 000 (4.6%)	51 700 000 (44.0%)	…	47 551 (56.0%)†	319 000	…
Females	12 300 000 (8.9%)	3 900 000 (2.8%)	40 100 000 (31.3%)	…	37 395 (44.0%)†	261 000	…
NH White males	9.4%	4.7%	43.7%	…	32 182	…	…
NH White females	7.3%	2.6%	32.2%	…	23 591	…	…
NH Black males	14.7%	1.7%	31.9%	…	7802	…	…
NH Black females	13.4%	3.3%	24.0%	…	7463	…	…
Hispanic males	15.1%	6.3%	48.1%	…	5115	…	…
Hispanic females	14.1%	4.0%	31.7%	…	4271	…	…
NH Asian males	12.8%	6.1%	47.1%	…	1695	…	…
NH Asian females	9.9%	2.1%	29.4%	…	1490	…	…
NH American Indian or Alaska Native	…	…	…	…	1073	…	…

Undiagnosed diabetes is defined as those whose fasting glucose is ≥126 mg/dL but who did not report being told by a health care provider that they had diabetes. Prediabetes is a fasting blood glucose of 100 to <126 mg/dL (impaired fasting glucose); prediabetes includes impaired glucose tolerance.

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality for Hispanic, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†These percentages represent the portion of total diabetes mortality that is for males vs females.

Sources: Prevalence: Prevalence of diagnosed and undiagnosed diabetes: unpublished National Heart Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2013 to 2016.[12] Percentages for sex and racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for Americans ≥20 years of age. Incidence: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Diabetes Statistics Report, 2020.[6] Mortality: unpublished NHLBI tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2017.[91] These data represent diabetes as the underlying cause of death only. Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people. Hospital discharges: Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016.[131] Cost: American Diabetes Association.[2]

Table 9-2. Global Prevalence and Mortality of Diabetes, 2019

	Both sexes combined		Males		Females	
	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	1.6 (1.4 to 1.7)	459.9 (423.5 to 498.0)	0.8 (0.7 to 0.8)	237.9 (219.4 to 258.0)	0.8 (0.7 to 0.9)	222.0 (203.6 to 240.4)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	134.4 (120.2 to 149.1)	189.6 (185.8 to 193.2)	153.0 (134.2 to 172.9)	199.3 (194.1 to 204.7)	119.1 (100.3 to 136.7)	179.8 (176.4 to 183.1)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	32.9 (27.0 to 39.0)	39.1 (36.0 to 42.7)	33.8 (26.0 to 41.6)	40.2 (36.8 to 43.9)	32.1 (23.9 to 40.7)	38.0 (34.6 to 41.5)
Rate per 100 000, age standardized	19.5 (18.1 to 20.7)	5555.4 (5118.8 to 6013.8)	21.0 (19.5 to 22.5)	5970.4 (5514.6 to 6462.8)	18.2 (16.5 to 19.7)	5168.9 (4748.1 to 5600.7)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	8.6 (2.3 to 14.9)	47.8 (46.0 to 49.3)	15.0 (7.1 to 23.7)	51.8 (49.6 to 54.0)	3.0 (−5.8 to 11.1)	43.7 (41.8 to 45.2)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	1.9 (−2.6 to 6.4)	12.2 (9.6 to 15.1)	2.2 (−3.6 to 7.7)	13.0 (10.2 to 16.0)	1.5 (−4.7 to 8.1)	11.2 (8.5 to 14.2)

UI indicates uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[142] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

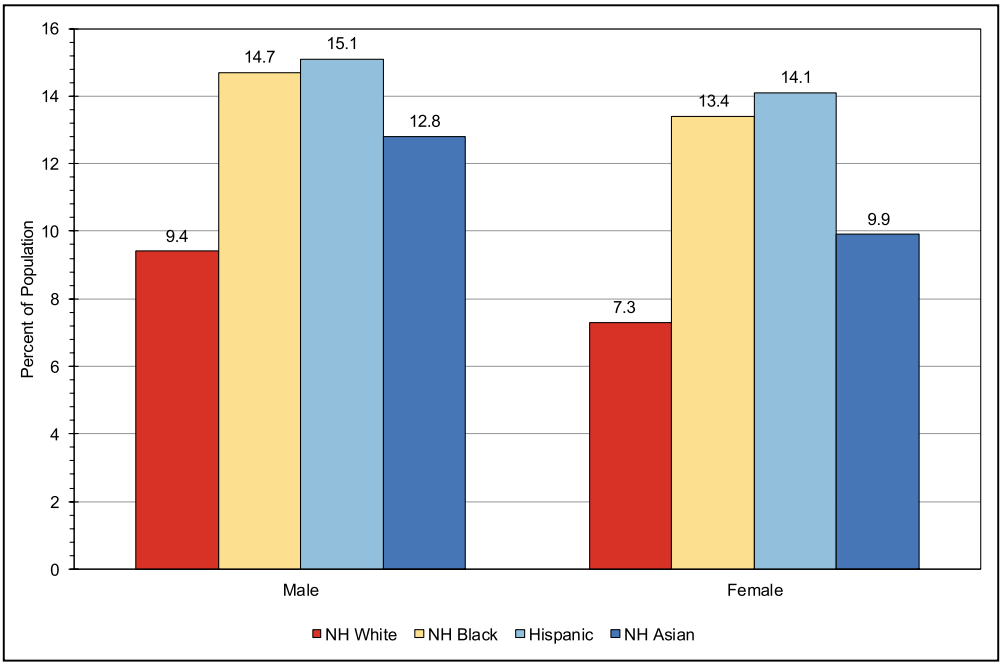


Chart 9-1. Age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in US adults ≥20 years of age by race/ethnicity and sex (NHANES, 2013–2016).

NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2013 to 2016.[12]

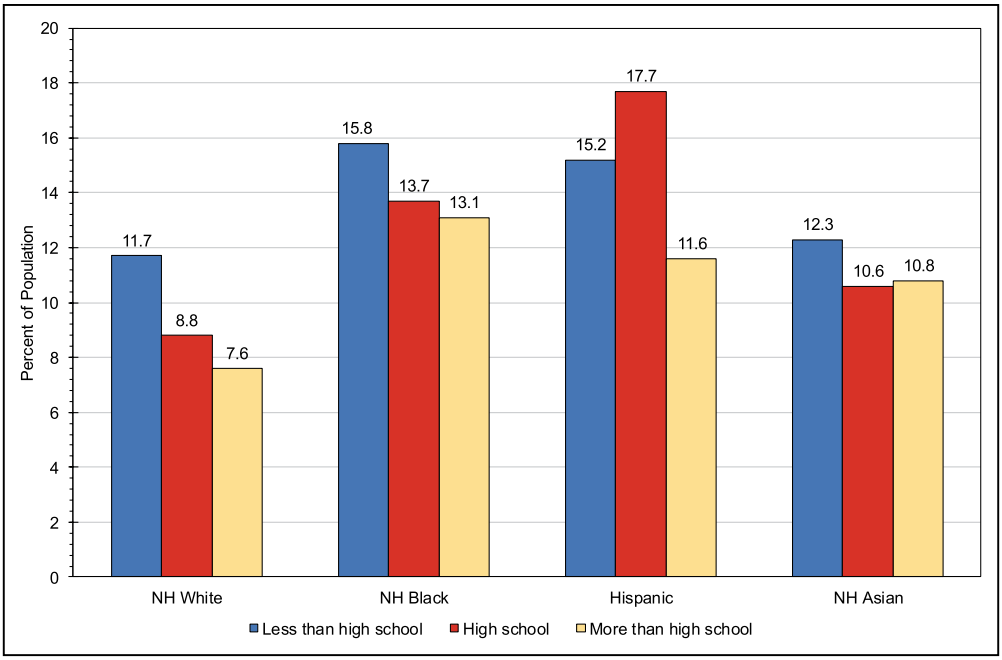


Chart 9-2. Age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in US adults ≥20 years of age by race/ethnicity and years of education (NHANES, 2013–2016).

NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2013 to 2016.[12]

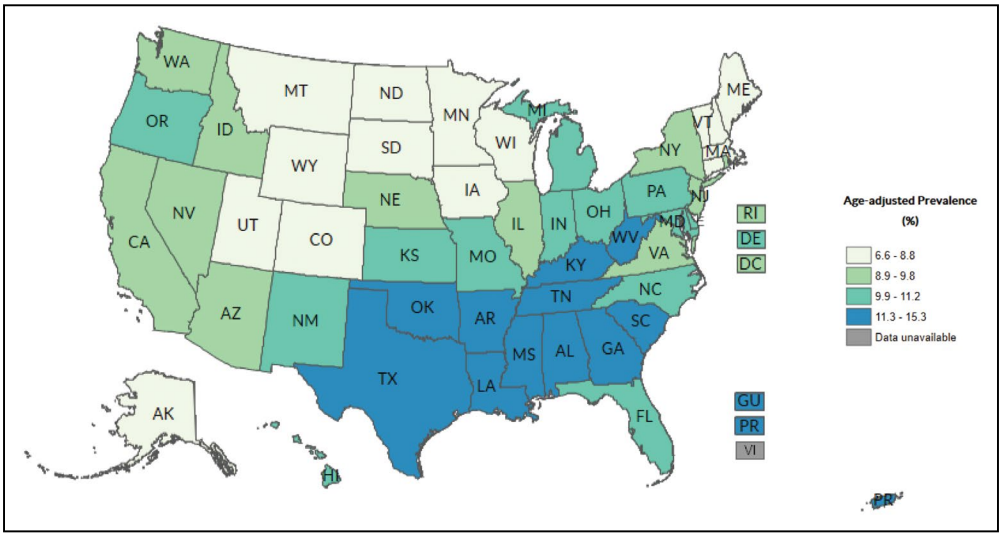


Chart 9-3. Age-adjusted percentage of adults with diagnosed diabetes, US states and territories, 2018.

Reprinted image has been altered to remove background colors and page headers/footers.

Source: Reprinted from Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System prevalence and trends data.[15]

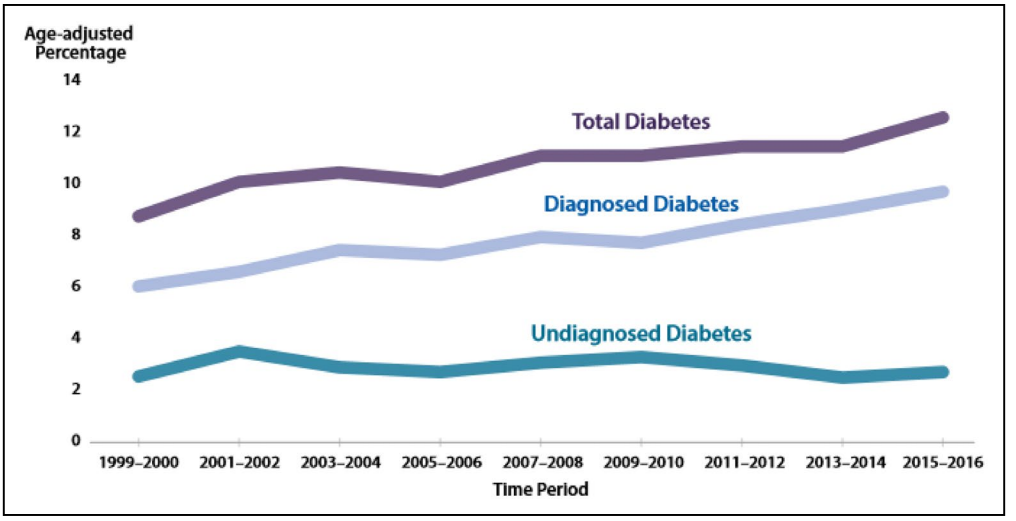


Chart 9-4. Trends in age-adjusted prevalence of diagnosed diabetes, undiagnosed diabetes, and total diabetes among US adults ≥18 years of age (NHANES, 1999–2016).

Diagnosed diabetes was based on self-report. Undiagnosed diabetes was based on fasting plasma glucose and hemoglobin A_{1c} levels among people self-reporting no diabetes.

NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Source: Reprinted Figure 1 from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 2020 National Diabetes Report6 using NHANES, 1999 to 2016.[12]

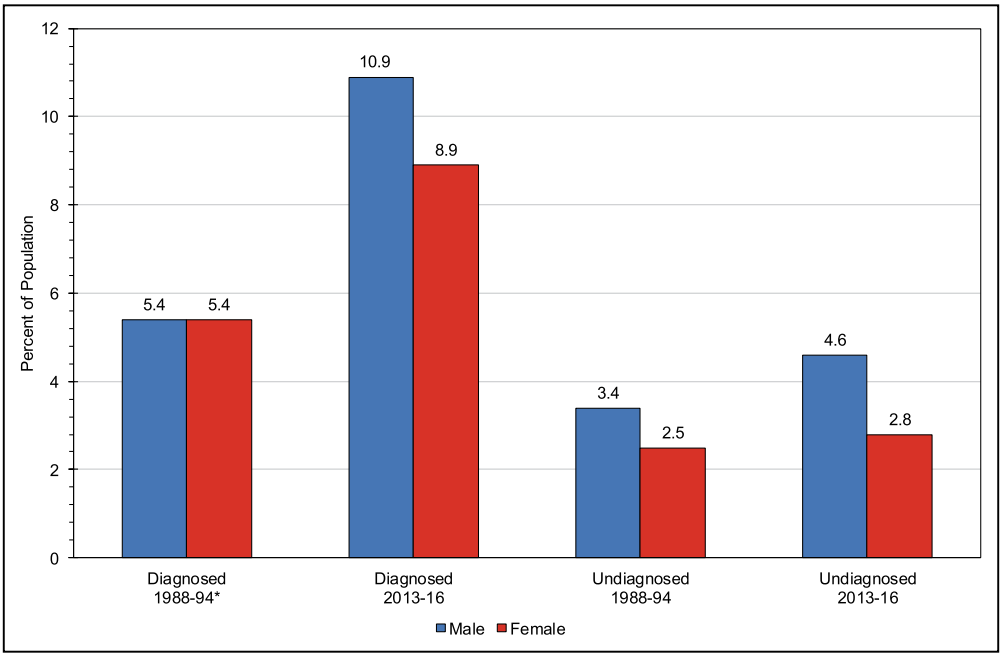


Chart 9-5. Trends in diabetes prevalence in US adults ≥20 years of age by sex (NHANES, 1988–1994 and 2013–2016).

The definition of diabetes changed in 1997 (from glucose ≥140 to ≥126 mg/dL).

NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 1988 to 1994 and 2013 to 2016.[12]

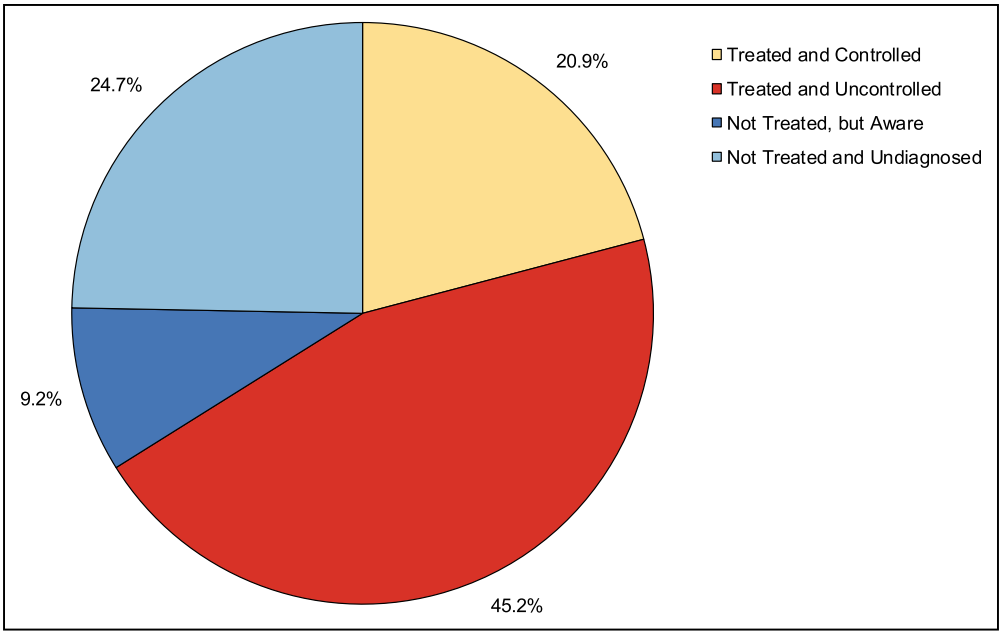


Chart 9-6. Awareness, treatment, and control of diabetes in US adults ≥20 years of age (NHANES, 2013–2016).
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2013 to 2016.[12]

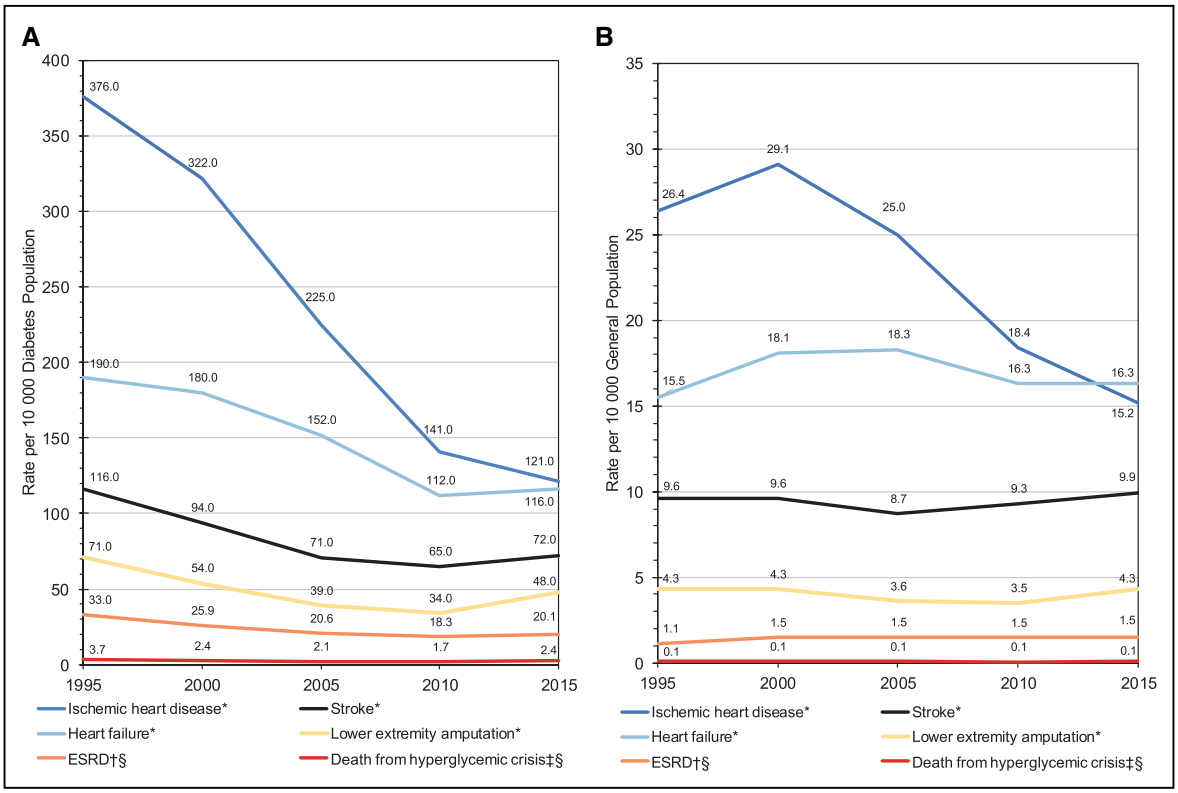


Chart 9-7. Trends in age-standardized rates of diabetes-related complications among US adults ≥18 years of age from 1995 to 2015.
A, Data include the population with diabetes. **B**, Data include the general population (with or without diabetes). Age adjustment is to the 2000 US standard population using age groups <45, 45 to 64, 65 to 74, and ≥75 years of age.
ESRD indicates end-stage renal disease.
*Hospitalization rates; data from the National Inpatient Sample of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.
†Diabetes-related ESRD; data from the United States Renal Data System.
‡Data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Vital Statistics System.
§Hyperglycemic crisis and ESRD rates are for all ages.
Source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Diabetes Atlas[106] using data sources listed in the symbol notes.

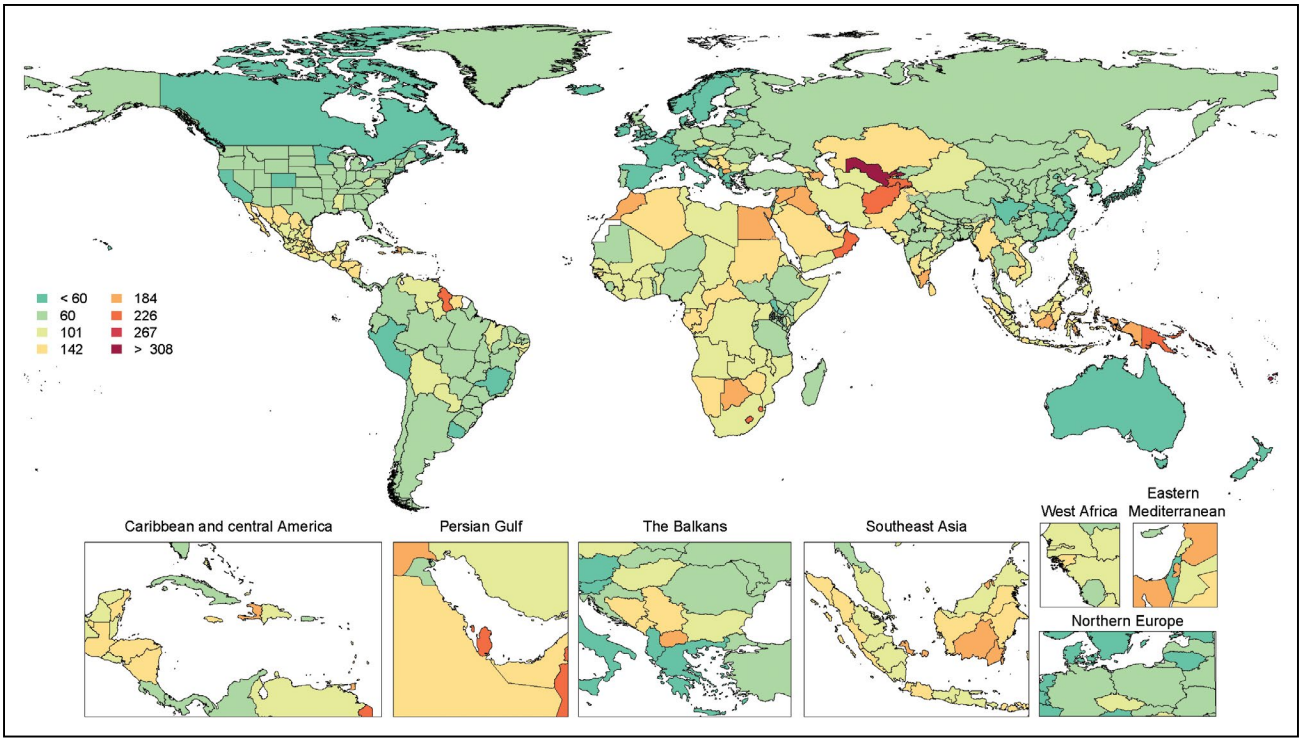


Chart 9-8. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to high fasting plasma glucose per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[145] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[146]

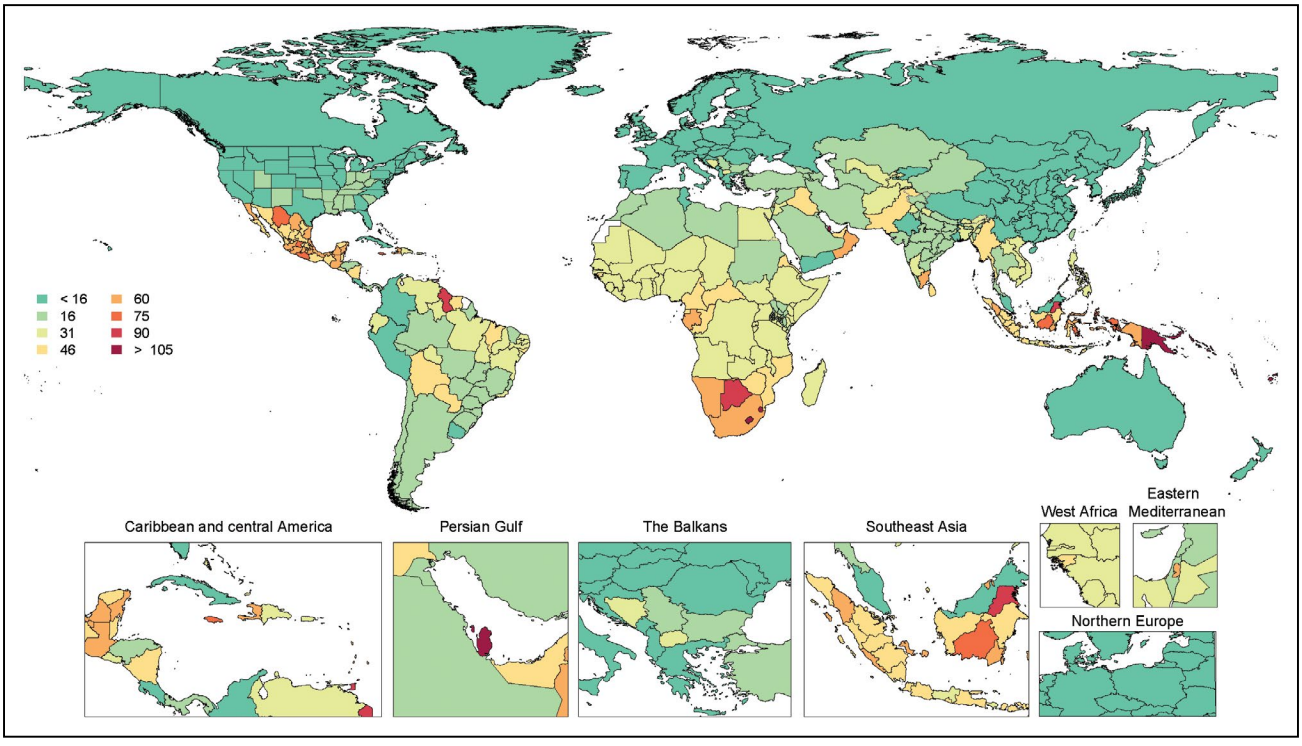


Chart 9-9. Age-standardized global mortality rates attributable to diabetes per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[142] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[146]

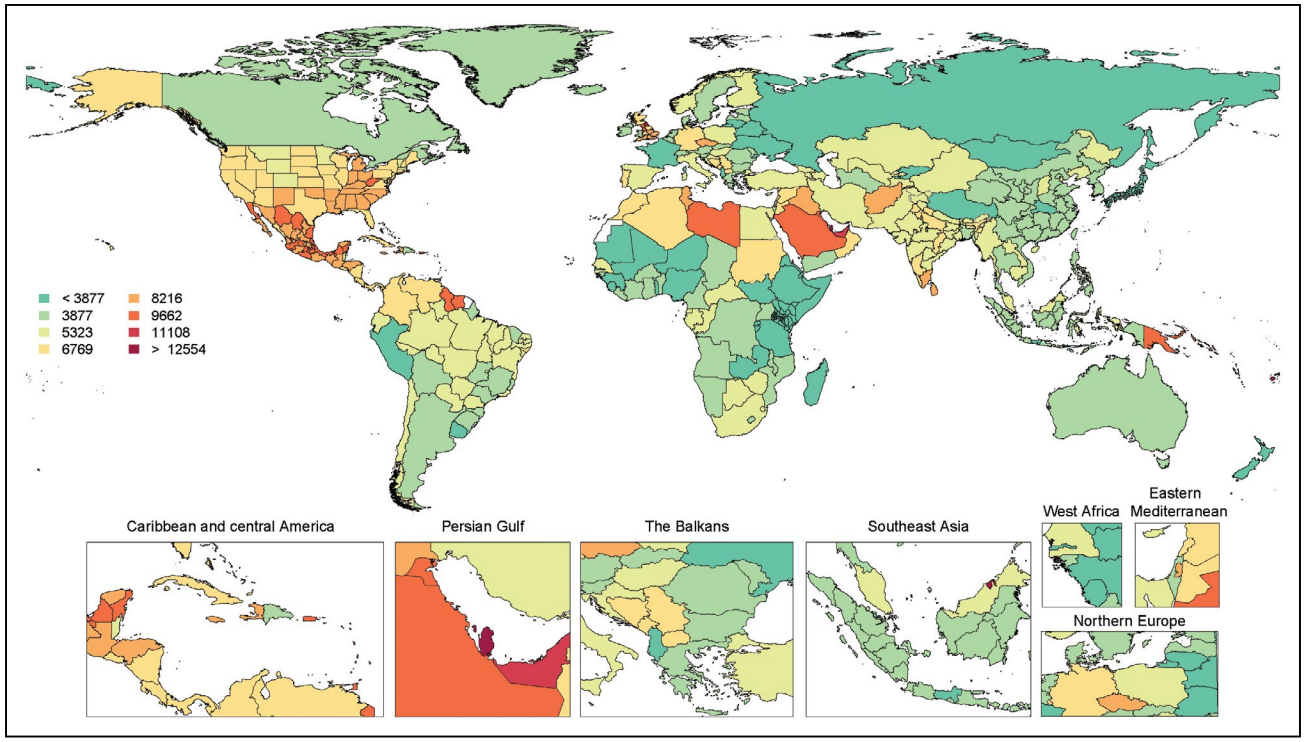


Chart 9-10. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of diabetes per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[142] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[146]

REFERENCES

1. National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Division of Diabetes Translation. *National Diabetes Statistics Report, 2017: Estimates of Diabetes and Its Burden in the United States*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, US Dept of Health and Human Services; 2017.
2. Menke A, Orchard TJ, Imperatore G, Bullard KM, Mayer-Davis E, Cowie CC. The prevalence of type 1 diabetes in the United States. *Epidemiology.* 2013;24:773–774. doi: 10.1097/EDE.0b013e31829ef01a
3. Standards of medical care in diabetes–2010. [published correction appears in *Diabetes Care*. 2010;33:692]. *Diabetes Care.* 2010;33(suppl 1):S11–S61.
4. Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Sarwar N, Gao P, Seshasai SR, Gobin R, Kaptoge S, Di Angelantonio E, Ingelsson E, Lawlor DA, Selvin E, Stampfer M, et al. Diabetes mellitus, fasting blood glucose concentration, and risk of vascular disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of 102 prospective studies. *Lancet.* 2010;375:2215–2222. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60484-9
5. Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, Mozaffarian D, Appel LJ, Van Horn L, Greenlund K, Daniels S, Nichol G, Tomaselli GF, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Strategic Planning Task Force and Statistics Committee. Defining and setting national goals for cardiovascular health promotion and disease reduction: the American Heart Association's strategic Impact Goal through 2020 and beyond. *Circulation.* 2010;121:586–613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *National Diabetes Statistics Report, 2020*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, US Dept of Health and Human Services; 2020.
7. Dabelea D, Mayer-Davis EJ, Saydah S, Imperatore G, Linder B, Divers J, Bell R, Badaru A, Talton JW, Crume T, et al; SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study. Prevalence of type 1 and type 2 diabetes among children and adolescents from 2001 to 2009. *JAMA.* 2014;311:1778–1786. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.3201
8. Liu LL, Lawrence JM, Davis C, Liese AD, Pettitt DJ, Pihoker C, Dabelea D, Hamman R, Waitzfelder B, Kahn HS; SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study Group. Prevalence of overweight and obesity in youth with diabetes in USA: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth study. *Pediatr Diabetes.* 2010;11:4–11. doi: 10.1111/j.1399-5448.2009.00519.x
9. Menke A, Casagrande S, Cowie CC. Prevalence of diabetes in adolescents aged 12 to 19 years in the united states, 2005-2014. *Jama.* 2016;316:344–345. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.8544
10. Andes LJ, Cheng YJ, Rolka DB, Gregg EW, Imperatore G. Prevalence of prediabetes among adolescents and young adults in the United States, 2005–2016. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2019;174:e194498. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2019.4498
11. Bullard KM, Cowie CC, Lessem SE, Saydah SH, Menke A, Geiss LS, Orchard TJ, Rolka DB, Imperatore G. Prevalence of diagnosed diabetes in adults by diabetes type - United States, 2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67:359–361. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6712a2
12. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/
13. Cheng YJ, Kanaya AM, Araneta MRG, Saydah SH, Kahn HS, Gregg EW, Fujimoto WY, Imperatore G. Prevalence of diabetes by race and ethnicity in the United States, 2011-2016. *JAMA.* 2019;322:2389–2398. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.19365
14. Kim EJ, Kim T, Conigliaro J, Liebschutz JM, Paasche-Orlow MK, Hanchate AD. Racial and ethnic disparities in diagnosis of chronic medical conditions in the USA. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2018;33:1116–1123. doi: 10.1007/s11606-018-4471-1
15. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS:. BRFSS prevalence & trends data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/
16. Loop MS, Howard G, de Los Campos G, Al-Hamdan MZ, Safford MM, Levitan EB, McClure LA. Heat maps of hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and smoking in the continental United States. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e003350. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.116.003350
17. Divers J, Mayer-Davis EJ, Lawrence JM, Isom S, Dabelea D, Dolan L, Imperatore G, Marcovina S, Pettitt DJ, Pihoker C, et al. Trends in incidence of type 1 and type 2 diabetes among youths - selected counties and Indian

Reservations, United States, 2002-2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2020;69:161–165. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6906a3
18. Report of the Expert Committee on the Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus. *Diabetes Care.* 1997;20:1183–1197. doi: 10.2337/diacare.20.7.1183
19. Lee CMY, Colagiuri S, Woodward M, Gregg EW, Adams R, Azizi F, Gabriel R, Gill TK, Gonzalez C, Hodge A, et al. Comparing different definitions of prediabetes with subsequent risk of diabetes: an individual participant data meta-analysis involving 76 513 individuals and 8208 cases of incident diabetes. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care.* 2019;7:e000794. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2019-000794
20. Joseph JJ, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Carnethon MR, Bertoni AG, Shay CM, Ahmed HM, Blumenthal RS, Cushman M, Golden SH. The association of ideal cardiovascular health with incident type 2 diabetes mellitus: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Diabetologia.* 2016;59:1893–1903. doi: 10.1007/s00125-016-4003-7
21. Bancks MP, Kershaw K, Carson AP, Gordon-Larsen P, Schreiner PJ, Carnethon MR. Association of modifiable risk factors in young adulthood with racial disparity in incident type 2 diabetes during middle adulthood. *JAMA.* 2017;318:2457–2465. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.19546
22. Cordola Hsu AR, Ames SL, Xie B, Peterson DV, Garcia L, Going SB, Phillips LS, Manson JE, Anton-Culver H, Wong ND. Incidence of diabetes according to metabolically healthy or unhealthy normal weight or overweight/obesity in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative. *Menopause.* 2020;27:640–647. 2020. doi: 10.1097/GME.0000000000001512
23. Lee S, Lacy ME, Jankowich M, Correa A, Wu WC. Association between obesity phenotypes of insulin resistance and risk of type 2 diabetes in African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. *J Clin Transl Endocrinol.* 2020;19:100210. doi: 10.1016/j.jcte.2019.100210
24. Llewellyn A, Simmonds M, Owen CG, Woolacott N. Childhood obesity as a predictor of morbidity in adulthood: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev.* 2016;17:56–67. doi: 10.1111/obr.12316
25. Song Y, Huang YT, Song Y, Hevener AL, Ryckman KK, Qi L, LeBlanc ES, Kazlauskaite R, Brennan KM, Liu S. Birthweight, mediating biomarkers and the development of type 2 diabetes later in life: a prospective study of multi-ethnic women. *Diabetologia.* 2015;58:1220–1230. doi: 10.1007/s00125-014-3479-2
26. Imamura F, O'Connor L, Ye Z, Mursu J, Hayashino Y, Bhupathiraju SN, Forouhi NG. Consumption of sugar sweetened beverages, artificially sweetened beverages, and fruit juice and incidence of type 2 diabetes: systematic review, meta-analysis, and estimation of population attributable fraction. *Br J Sports Med.* 2016;50:496–504. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-h3576rep
27. Kyu HH, Bachman VF, Alexander LT, Mumford JE, Afshin A, Estep K, Veerman JL, Delwiche K, Iannarone ML, Moyer ML, et al. Physical activity and risk of breast cancer, colon cancer, diabetes, ischemic heart disease, and ischemic stroke events: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *BMJ.* 2016;354:i3857. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i3857
28. Biswas A, Oh PI, Faulkner GE, Bajaj RR, Silver MA, Mitchell MS, Alter DA. Sedentary time and its association with risk for disease incidence, mortality, and hospitalization in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med.* 2015;162:123–132. doi: 10.7326/M14-1651
29. Patterson R, McNamara E, Tainio M, de Sá TH, Smith AD, Sharp SJ, Edwards P, Woodcock J, Brage S, Wijndaele K. Sedentary behaviour and risk of all-cause, cardiovascular and cancer mortality, and incident type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and dose response meta-analysis. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2018;33:811–829. doi: 10.1007/s10654-018-0380-1
30. Casagrande SS, Linder B, Cowie CC. Prevalence of gestational diabetes and subsequent type 2 diabetes among U.S. women. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2018;141:200–208. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2018.05.010
31. Stuart JJ, Tanz LJ, Missmer SA, Rimm EB, Spiegelman D, James-Todd TM, Rich-Edwards JW. Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy and maternal cardiovascular disease risk factor development: an observational cohort study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2018;169:224–232. doi: 10.7326/M17-2740
32. Bang H, Edwards AM, Bomback AS, Ballantyne CM, Brillon D, Callahan MA, Teutsch SM, Mushlin AI, Kern LM. Development and validation of a patient self-assessment score for diabetes risk. *Ann Intern Med.* 2009;151:775–783. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-151-11-200912010-00005
33. Buijsse B, Simmons RK, Griffin SJ, Schulze MB. Risk assessment tools for identifying individuals at risk of developing type 2 diabetes. *Epidemiol Rev.* 2011;33:46–62. doi: 10.1093/epirev/mxq019
34. Chen L, Magliano DJ, Balkau B, Colagiuri S, Zimmet PZ, Tonkin AM, Mitchell P, Phillips PJ, Shaw JE. AUSDRISK: an Australian Type 2 Diabetes Risk Assessment Tool based on demographic, lifestyle and simple anthropometric measures. *Med J Aust.* 2010;192:197–202.
35. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Brindle P. Development and validation of QRISK3 risk prediction algorithms to estimate future risk of cardiovascular disease: prospective cohort study. *BMJ.* 2017;357:j2099. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j2099
36. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Development and validation of QDiabetes-2018 risk prediction algorithm to estimate future risk of type 2 diabetes: cohort study. *BMJ.* 2017;359:j5019. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j5019
37. Read SH, van Diepen M, Colhoun HM, Halbesma N, Lindsay RS, McKnight JA, McAllister DA, Pearson ER, Petrie JR, Philip S, et al; Scottish Diabetes Research Network Epidemiology Group. Performance of cardiovascular disease risk scores in people diagnosed with type 2 diabetes: external validation using data from the National Scottish Diabetes Register. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:2010–2018. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0578
38. Chowdhury MZI, Yeasmin F, Rabi DM, Ronksley PE, Turin TC. Prognostic tools for cardiovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of C-statistics. *J Diabetes Complications.* 2019;33:98–111. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2018.10.010
39. Bergmark BA, Bhatt DL, Braunwald E, Morrow DA, Steg PG, Gurmu Y, Cahn A, Mosenzon O, Raz I, Bohula E, et al. Risk assessment in patients with diabetes with the TIMI risk score for atherothrombotic disease. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:577–585. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1736
40. Almgren P, Lehtovirta M, Isomaa B, Sarelin L, Taskinen MR, Lyssenko V, Tuomi T, Groop L; Botnia Study Group. Heritability and familiality of type 2 diabetes and related quantitative traits in the Botnia Study. *Diabetologia.* 2011;54:2811–2819. doi: 10.1007/s00125-011-2267-5
41. Poulsen P, Kyvik KO, Vaag A, Beck-Nielsen H. Heritability of type II (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus and abnormal glucose tolerance–a population-based twin study. *Diabetologia.* 1999;42:139–145. doi: 10.1007/s001250051131
42. Meigs JB, Cupples LA, Wilson PW. Parental transmission of type 2 diabetes: the Framingham Offspring Study. *Diabetes.* 2000;49:2201–2207. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.49.12.2201
43. Aasbjerg K, Nørgaard CH, Vestergaard N, Søgaard P, Køber L, Weeke P, Gislason G, Torp-Pedersen C. Risk of diabetes among related and unrelated family members. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2020;160:107997. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2019.107997
44. Moonesinghe R, Beckles GLA, Liu T, Khoury MJ. The contribution of family history to the burden of diagnosed diabetes, undiagnosed diabetes, and prediabetes in the United States: analysis of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2009-2014. *Genet Med.* 2018;20:1159–1166. doi: 10.1038/gim.2017.238
45. Kleinberger JW, Copeland KC, Gandica RG, Haymond MW, Levitsky LL, Linder B, Shuldiner AR, Tollefsen S, White NH, Pollin TI. Monogenic diabetes in overweight and obese youth diagnosed with type 2 diabetes: the TODAY clinical trial. *Genet Med.* 2018;20:583–590. doi: 10.1038/gim.2017.150
46. Morris AP, Voight BF, Teslovich TM, Ferreira T, Segrè AV, Steinthorsdottir V, Strawbridge RJ, Khan H, Grallert H, Mahajan A, et al; Wellcome Trust Case Control Consortium; Meta-Analyses of Glucose and Insulin-related traits Consortium (MAGIC) Investigators; Genetic Investigation of ANthropometric Traits (GIANT) Consortium; Asian Genetic Epidemiology Network–Type 2 Diabetes (AGEN-T2D) Consortium; South Asian Type 2 Diabetes (SAT2D) Consortium; DIAbetes Genetics Replication And Meta-analysis (DIAGRAM) Consortium. Large-scale association analysis provides insights into the genetic architecture and pathophysiology of type 2 diabetes. *Nat Genet.* 2012;44:981–990. doi: 10.1038/ng.2383
47. DIAbetes Genetics Replication And Meta-analysis (DIAGRAM) Consortium, Asian Genetic Epidemiology Network Type 2 Diabetes (AGEN-T2D) Consortium, South Asian Type 2 Diabetes (SAT2D) Consortium, Mexican American Type 2 Diabetes (MAT2D) Consortium, Type 2 Diabetes Genetic Exploration by Next-generation sequencing in multi-Ethnic Samples (T2D-GENES) Consortium. Genome-wide trans-ancestry meta-analysis provides insight into the genetic architecture of type 2 diabetes susceptibility. *Nat Genet.* 2014;46:234–244. doi: 10.1038/ng.2897
48. Sladek R, Rocheleau G, Rung J, Dina C, Shen L, Serre D, Boutin P, Vincent D, Belisle A, Hadjadj S, et al. A genome-wide association study identifies novel risk loci for type 2 diabetes. *Nature.* 2007;445:881–885. doi: 10.1038/nature05616
49. Woo HJ, Reifman J. Genetic interaction effects reveal lipid-metabolic and inflammatory pathways underlying common metabolic disease risks. *BMC Med Genomics.* 2018;11:54. doi: 10.1186/s12920-018-0373-7
50. Rosta K, Al-Aissa Z, Hadarits O, Harreiter J, Nádasdi Á, Kelemen F, Bancher-Todesca D, Komlósi Z, Németh L, Rigó J Jr, et al. Association study

with 77 SNPs confirms the robust role for the rs10830963/G of MTNR1B variant and identifies two novel associations in gestational diabetes mellitus development. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0169781. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0169781

51. Knowles JW, Xie W, Zhang Z, Chennamsetty I, Chennemsetty I, Assimes TL, Paananen J, Hansson O, Pankow J, Goodarzi MO, et al; RISC (Relationship between Insulin Sensitivity and Cardiovascular Disease) Consortium; EUGENE2 (European Network on Functional Genomics of Type 2 Diabetes) Study; GUARDIAN (Genetics UndeRlying DIAbetes in HispaNics) Consortium; SAPPHIRe (Stanford Asian and Pacific Program for Hypertension and Insulin Resistance) Study. Identification and validation of N-acetyltransferase 2 as an insulin sensitivity gene. *J Clin Invest.* 2015;125:1739–1751. doi: 10.1172/JCI74692
52. Yasuda K, Miyake K, Horikawa Y, Hara K, Osawa H, Furuta H, Hirota Y, Mori H, Jonsson A, Sato Y, et al. Variants in KCNQ1 are associated with susceptibility to type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Nat Genet.* 2008;40:1092–1097. doi: 10.1038/ng.207
53. Wheeler E, Leong A, Liu CT, Hivert MF, Strawbridge RJ, Podmore C, Li M, Yao J, Sim X, Hong J, et al; EPIC-CVD Consortium; EPIC-InterAct Consortium; Lifelines Cohort Study. Impact of common genetic determinants of hemoglobin A1c on type 2 diabetes risk and diagnosis in ancestrally diverse populations: a transethnic genome-wide meta-analysis. *PLoS Med.* 2017;14:e1002383. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002383
54. Kowalski MH, Qian H, Hou Z, Rosen JD, Tapia AL, Shan Y, Jain D, Argos M, Arnett DK, Avery C, et al; NHLBI Trans-Omics for Precision Medicine (TOPMed) Consortium; TOPMed Hematology & Hemostasis Working Group. Use of >100,000 NHLBI Trans-Omics for Precision Medicine (TOPMed) Consortium whole genome sequences improves imputation quality and detection of rare variant associations in admixed African and Hispanic/Latino populations. *PLoS Genet.* 2019;15:e1008500. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1008500
55. Adeyemo AA, Zaghloul NA, Chen G, Doumatey AP, Leitch CC, Hostelley TL, Nesmith JE, Zhou J, Bentley AR, Shriner D, et al; South Africa Zulu Type 2 Diabetes Case-Control Study. ZRANB3 is an African-specific type 2 diabetes locus associated with beta-cell mass and insulin response. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:3195. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10967-7
56. Said MA, Verweij N, van der Harst P. Associations of combined genetic and lifestyle risks with incident cardiovascular disease and diabetes in the UK Biobank study. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3:693–702. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.1717
57. Lotta LA, Wittemans LBL, Zuber V, Stewart ID, Sharp SJ, Luan J, Day FR, Li C, Bowker N, Cai L, et al. Association of genetic variants related to gluteofemoral vs abdominal fat distribution with type 2 diabetes, coronary disease, and cardiovascular risk factors. *JAMA.* 2018;320:2553–2563. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.19329
58. Shah HS, Gao H, Morieri ML, Skupien J, Marvel S, Paré G, Mannino GC, Buranasupkajorn P, Mendonca C, Hastings T, et al. Genetic predictors of cardiovascular mortality during intensive glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: findings from the ACCORD clinical trial. *Diabetes Care.* 2016;39:1915–1924. doi: 10.2337/dc16-0285
59. Flannick J, Mercader JM, Fuchsberger C, Udler MS, Mahajan A, Wessel J, Teslovich TM, Caulkins L, Koesterer R, Barajas-Olmos F, et al; Broad Genomics Platform; DiscovEHR Collaboration; CHARGE; LuCamp; ProDiGY; GoT2D; ESP; SIGMA-T2D; T2D-GENES; AMP-T2D-GENES. Exome sequencing of 20,791 cases of type 2 diabetes and 24,440 controls. *Nature.* 2019;570:71–76. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1231-2
60. Flannick J, Thorleifsson G, Beer NL, Jacobs SB, Grarup N, Burtt NP, Mahajan A, Fuchsberger C, Atzmon G, Benediktsson R, et al; Go-T2D Consortium; T2D-GENES Consortium. Loss-of-function mutations in SLC30A8 protect against type 2 diabetes. *Nat Genet.* 2014;46:357–363. doi: 10.1038/ng.2915
61. Steinthorsdottir V, Thorleifsson G, Sulem P, Helgason H, Grarup N, Sigurdsson A, Helgadottir HT, Johannsdottir H, Magnusson OT, Gudjonsson SA, et al. Identification of low-frequency and rare sequence variants associated with elevated or reduced risk of type 2 diabetes. *Nat Genet.* 2014;46:294–298. doi: 10.1038/ng.2882
62. Gusarova V, O'Dushlaine C, Teslovich TM, Benotti PN, Mirshahi T, Gottesman O, Van Hout CV, Murray MF, Mahajan A, Nielsen JB, et al. Genetic inactivation of ANGPTL4 improves glucose homeostasis and is associated with reduced risk of diabetes. *Nat Commun.* 2018;9:2252. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-04611-z
63. Pociot F, Lernmark Å. Genetic risk factors for type 1 diabetes. *Lancet.* 2016;387:2331–2339. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30582-7
64. Forgetta V, Manousaki D, Istomine R, Ross S, Tessier MC, Marchand L, Li M, Qu HQ, Bradfield JP, Grant SFA, et al; DCCT/EDIC Research Group. Rare genetic variants of large effect influence risk of type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes.* 2020;69:784–795. doi: 10.2337/db19-0831
65. Oram RA, Patel K, Hill A, Shields B, McDonald TJ, Jones A, Hattersley AT, Weedon MN. A type 1 diabetes genetic risk score can aid discrimination between type 1 and type 2 diabetes in young adults. *Diabetes Care.* 2016;39:337–344. doi: 10.2337/dc15-1111
66. Moen GH, LeBlanc M, Sommer C, Prasad RB, Lekva T, Normann KR, Qvigstad E, Groop L, Birkeland KI, Evans DM, et al. Genetic determinants of glucose levels in pregnancy: genetic risk scores analysis and GWAS in the Norwegian STORK cohort. *Eur J Endocrinol.* 2018;179:363–372. doi: 10.1530/EJE-18-0478
67. Cousminer DL, Ahlqvist E, Mishra R, Andersen MK, Chesi A, Hawa MI, Davis A, Hodge KM, Bradfield JP, Zhou K, et al; Bone Mineral Density in Childhood Study. First genome-wide association study of latent autoimmune diabetes in adults reveals novel insights linking immune and metabolic diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:2396–2403. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1032
68. Langefeld CD, Beck SR, Bowden DW, Rich SS, Wagenknecht LE, Freedman BI. Heritability of GFR and albuminuria in Caucasians with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2004;43:796–800. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2003.12.043
69. Qi L, Qi Q, Prudente S, Mendonca C, Andreozzi F, di Pietro N, Sturma M, Novelli V, Mannino GC, Formoso G, et al. Association between a genetic variant related to glutamic acid metabolism and coronary heart disease in individuals with type 2 diabetes. *JAMA.* 2013;310:821–828. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.276305
70. Słomiński B, Ławrynowicz U, Ryba-Stanisławowska M, Skrzypkowska M, Myśliwska J, Myśliwiec M. CCR5-Δ32 polymorphism is a genetic risk factor associated with dyslipidemia in patients with type 1 diabetes. *Cytokine.* 2019;114:81–85. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2018.11.005
71. Cao M, Tian Z, Zhang L, Liu R, Guan Q, Jiang J. Genetic association of AKR1B1 gene polymorphism rs759853 with diabetic retinopathy risk: a meta-analysis. *Gene.* 2018;676:73–78. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2018.07.014
72. Guan M, Keaton JM, Dimitrov L, Hicks PJ, Xu J, Palmer ND, Ma L, Das SK, Chen YI, Coresh J, et al; FIND Consortium. Genome-wide association study identifies novel loci for type 2 diabetes-attributed end-stage kidney disease in African Americans. *Hum Genomics.* 2019;13:21. doi: 10.1186/s40246-019-0205-7
73. Tang Y, Lenzini PA, Pop-Busui R, Ray PR, Campbell H, Perkins BA, Callaghan B, Wagner MJ, Motsinger-Reif AA, Buse JB, et al. A genetic locus on chromosome 2q24 predicting peripheral neuropathy risk in type 2 diabetes: results from the ACCORD and BARI 2D studies. *Diabetes.* 2019;68:1649–1662. doi: 10.2337/db19-0109
74. Siegel KR, Bullard KM, Imperatore G, Ali MK, Albright A, Mercado CI, Li R, Gregg EW. Prevalence of major behavioral risk factors for type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:1032–1039. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1775
75. Ali MK, Bullard KM, Saydah S, Imperatore G, Gregg EW. Cardiovascular and renal burdens of prediabetes in the USA: analysis of data from serial cross-sectional surveys, 1988-2014. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2018;6:392–403. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(18)30027-5
76. Herman WH, Pan Q, Edelstein SL, Mather KJ, Perreault L, Barrett-Connor E, Dabelea DM, Horton E, Kahn SE, Knowler WC, et al; Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Impact of lifestyle and metformin interventions on the risk of progression to diabetes and regression to normal glucose regulation in overweight or obese people with impaired glucose regulation. *Diabetes Care.* 2017;40:1668–1677. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1116
77. Wong ND, Zhao Y, Patel R, Patao C, Malik S, Bertoni AG, Correa A, Folsom AR, Kachroo S, Mukherjee J, et al. Cardiovascular risk factor targets and cardiovascular disease event risk in diabetes: a pooling project of the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis, and Jackson Heart Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2016;39:668–676. doi: 10.2337/dc15-2439
78. Muntner P, Whelton PK, Woodward M, Carey RM. A comparison of the 2017 American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association blood pressure guideline and the 2017 American Diabetes Association diabetes and hypertension position statement for U.S. adults with diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:2322–2329. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1307
79. Caraballo C, Valero-Elizondo J, Khera R, Mahajan S, Grandhi GR, Virani SS, Mszar R, Krumholz HM, Nasir K. Burden and consequences of financial hardship from medical bills among nonelderly adults with diabetes mellitus in the United States. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2020;13:e006139. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.119.006139

80. Twarog JP, Charyalu AM, Subhani MR, Shrestha P, Peraj E. Differences in HbA1C% screening among U.S. adults diagnosed with diabetes: findings from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES). *Prim Care Diabetes.* 2018;12:533–536. doi: 10.1016/j.pcd.2018.07.006
81. Doucette ED, Salas J, Wang J, Scherrer JF. Insurance coverage and diabetes quality indicators among patients with diabetes in the US general population. *Prim Care Diabetes.* 2017;11:515–521. doi: 10.1016/j.pcd.2017.05.007
82. Mendoza JA, Haaland W, D'Agostino RB, Martini L, Pihoker C, Frongillo EA, Mayer-Davis EJ, Liu LL, Dabelea D, Lawrence JM, et al. Food insecurity is associated with high risk glycemic control and higher health care utilization among youth and young adults with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2018;138:128–137. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2018.01.035
83. Agarwal S, Raymond JK, Isom S, Lawrence JM, Klingensmith G, Pihoker C, Corathers S, Saydah S, D'Agostino RB Jr, Dabelea D. Transfer from paediatric to adult care for young adults with type 2 diabetes: the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study. *Diabet Med.* 2018;35:504–512. doi: 10.1111/dme.13589
84. Casagrande SS, Aviles-Santa L, Corsino L, Daviglus ML, Gallo LC, Espinoza Giacinto RA, Llabre MM, Reina SA, Savage PJ, Schneiderman N, et al. Hemoglobin A1c, blood pressure, and LDL-cholesterol control among Hispanic/Latino adults with diabetes: results from the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL). *Endocr Pract.* 2017;23:1232–1253. doi: 10.4158/EP171765.OR
85. Wang X, Strizich G, Hua S, Sotres-Alvarez D, Buelna C, Gallo LC, Gellman MD, Mossavar-Rahmani Y, O'Brien MJ, Stoutenberg M, et al. Objectively measured sedentary time and cardiovascular risk factor control in US Hispanics/Latinos with diabetes mellitus: results from the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL). *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e004324. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004324
86. Deedwania P, Acharya T, Kotak K, Fonarow GC, Cannon CP, Laskey WK, Peacock WF, Pan W, Bhatt DL; GWTG Steering Committee and Investigators. Compliance with guideline-directed therapy in diabetic patients admitted with acute coronary syndrome: findings from the American Heart Association's Get With The Guidelines–Coronary Artery Disease (GWTG-CAD) program. *Am Heart J.* 2017;187:78–87. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.02.025
87. Giugliano RP, Cannon CP, Blazing MA, Nicolau JC, Corbalán R, Špinar J, Park JG, White JA, Bohula EA, Braunwald E; on behalf of the IMPROVE-IT (Improved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial) Investigators. Benefit of adding ezetimibe to statin therapy on cardiovascular outcomes and safety in patients with versus without diabetes mellitus: results from IMPROVE-IT (Improved Reduction of Outcomes: Vytorin Efficacy International Trial). *Circulation.* 2018;137:1571–1582. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.030950
88. Levine DM, Linder JA, Landon BE. The quality of outpatient care delivered to adults in the United States, 2002 to 2013. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016;176:1778–1790. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.6217
89. Tran EMT, Bhattacharya J, Pershing S. Self-reported receipt of dilated fundus examinations among patients with diabetes: Medicare Expenditure Panel Survey, 2002-2013. *Am J Ophthalmol.* 2017;179:18–24. doi: 10.1016/j.ajo.2017.04.009
90. Lipska KJ, Yao X, Herrin J, McCoy RG, Ross JS, Steinman MA, Inzucchi SE, Gill TM, Krumholz HM, Shah ND. Trends in drug utilization, glycemic control, and rates of severe hypoglycemia, 2006-2013. *Diabetes Care.* 2017;40:468–475. doi: 10.2337/dc16-0985
91. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
92. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple cause of death, on CDC WONDER online database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
93. Stokes A, Preston SH. Deaths attributable to diabetes in the United States: comparison of data sources and estimation approaches. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0170219. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0170219
94. Prospective Studies Collaboration, Asia Pacific Cohort Studies Collaboration. Sex-specific relevance of diabetes to occlusive vascular and other mortality: a collaborative meta-analysis of individual data from 980 793 adults from 68 prospective studies. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2018;6:538–546. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(18)30079-2
95. Xu G, You D, Wong L, Duan D, Kong F, Zhang X, Zhao J, Xing W, Han L, Li L. Risk of all-cause and CHD mortality in women versus men with type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Endocrinol.* 2019;180:243–255. doi: 10.1530/EJE-18-0792
96. Liu L, Simon B, Shi J, Mallhi AK, Eisen HJ. Impact of diabetes mellitus on risk of cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality: evidence on health outcomes and antidiabetic treatment in United States adults. *World J Diabetes.* 2016;7:449–461. doi: 10.4239/wjd.v7.i18.449
97. Rawshani A, Rawshani A, Franzén S, Eliasson B, Svensson AM, Miftaraj M, McGuire DK, Sattar N, Rosengren A, Gudbjörnsdottir S. Mortality and cardiovascular disease in type 1 and type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;376:1407–1418. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1608664
98. Rawshani A, Rawshani A, Franzén S, Eliasson B, Svensson AM, Miftaraj M, McGuire DK, Sattar N, Rosengren A, Gudbjörnsdottir S. Range of risk factor levels: control, mortality, and cardiovascular outcomes in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Circulation.* 2017;135:1522–1531. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025961
99. Rawshani A, Rawshani A, Franzén S, Sattar N, Eliasson B, Svensson AM, Zethelius B, Miftaraj M, McGuire DK, Rosengren A, et al. Risk factors, mortality, and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;379:633–644. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1800256
100. Edqvist J, Rawshani A, Adiels M, Björck L, Lind M, Svensson AM, Gudbjörnsdottir S, Sattar N, Rosengren A. BMI and mortality in patients with new-onset type 2 diabetes: a comparison with age- and sex-matched control subjects from the general population. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:485–493. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1309
101. Cheng YJ, Imperatore G, Geiss LS, Saydah SH, Albright AL, Ali MK, Gregg EW. Trends and disparities in cardiovascular mortality among U.S. adults with and without self-reported diabetes, 1988-2015. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:2306–2315. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0831
102. Rawshani A, Sattar N, Franzén S, Rawshani A, Hattersley AT, Svensson AM, Eliasson B, Gudbjörnsdottir S. Excess mortality and cardiovascular disease in young adults with type 1 diabetes in relation to age at onset: a nationwide, register-based cohort study. *Lancet.* 2018;392:477–486. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31506-X
103. Wang SY, Andrews CA, Herman WH, Gardner TW, Stein JD. Incidence and risk factors for developing diabetic retinopathy among youths with type 1 or type 2 diabetes throughout the United States. *Ophthalmology.* 2017;124:424–430. doi: 10.1016/j.ophtha.2016.10.031
104. Hainsworth DP, Bebu I, Aiello LP, Sivitz W, Gubitosi-Klug R, Malone J, White NH, Danis R, Wallia A, Gao X, et al; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (EDIC) Research Group. Risk factors for retinopathy in type 1 diabetes: the DCCT/EDIC Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:875–882. doi: 10.2337/dc18-2308
105. Bursell SE, Fonda SJ, Lewis DG, Horton MB. Prevalence of diabetic retinopathy and diabetic macular edema in a primary care-based teleophthalmology program for American Indians and Alaskan Natives. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0198551. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0198551
106. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. US Diabetes Surveillance System Diabetes Atlas. Accessed May 28, 2020. https://gis.cdc.gov/grasp/diabetes/DiabetesAtlas.html
107. Wu B, Bell K, Stanford A, Kern DM, Tunceli O, Vupputuri S, Kalsekar I, Willey V. Understanding CKD among patients with T2DM: prevalence, temporal trends, and treatment patterns-NHANES 2007-2012. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care.* 2016;4:e000154. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2015-000154
108. Wang T, Xi Y, Lubwama R, Hannanchi H, Iglay K, Koro C. Chronic kidney disease among US adults with type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular diseases: a national estimate of prevalence by KDIGO 2012 classification. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* 2019;13:612–615. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2018.11.026
109. Afkarian M, Zelnick LR, Hall YN, Heagerty PJ, Tuttle K, Weiss NS, de Boer IH. Clinical manifestations of kidney disease among US adults with diabetes, 1988-2014. *JAMA.* 2016;316:602–610. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.10924
110. Ólafsdóttir AF, Svensson AM, Pivodic A, Gudbjörnsdottir S, Nyström T, Wedel H, Rosengren A, Lind M. Excess risk of lower extremity amputations in people with type 1 diabetes compared with the general population: amputations and type 1 diabetes. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care.* 2019;7:e000602. doi: 10.1136/bmjdrc-2018-000602
111. Alfredsson J, Green JB, Stevens SR, Reed SD, Armstrong PW, Angelyn Bethel M, Engel SS, McGuire DK, Van de Werf F, Hramiak I, et al; TECOS Study Group. Sex differences in management and outcomes of patients with type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease: a report from TECOS. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* 2018;20:2379–2388. doi: 10.1111/dom.13377
112. Mondesir FL, Brown TM, Muntner P, Durant RW, Carson AP, Safford MM, Levitan EB. Diabetes, diabetes severity, and coronary heart disease risk equivalence: REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS). *Am Heart J.* 2016;181:43–51. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2016.08.002

113. Bancks MP, Ning H, Allen NB, Bertoni AG, Carnethon MR, Correa A, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Lange LA, Lloyd-Jones DM, Wilkins JT. Long-term absolute risk for cardiovascular disease stratified by fasting glucose level. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:457–465. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1773
114. Zhou JJ, Schwenke DC, Bahn G, Reaven P; VADT Investigators. Glycemic variation and cardiovascular risk in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:2187–2194. doi: 10.2337/dc18-0548
115. Miller RG, Anderson SJ, Costacou T, Sekikawa A, Orchard TJ. Hemoglobin A1c level and cardiovascular disease incidence in persons with type 1 diabetes: an application of joint modeling of longitudinal and time-to-event data in the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2018;187:1520–1529. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwx386
116. Bertoni AG, Kramer H, Watson K, Post WS. Diabetes and clinical and subclinical CVD. *Glob Heart.* 2016;11:337–342. doi: 10.1016/j.gheart.2016.07.005
117. Reis JP, Allen NB, Bancks MP, Carr JJ, Lewis CE, Lima JA, Rana JS, Gidding SS, Schreiner PJ. Duration of diabetes and prediabetes during adulthood and subclinical atherosclerosis and cardiac dysfunction in middle age: the CARDIA Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:731–738. doi: 10.2337/dc17-2233
118. Seyed Ahmadi S, Svensson AM, Pivodic A, Rosengren A, Lind M. Risk of atrial fibrillation in persons with type 2 diabetes and the excess risk in relation to glycaemic control and renal function: a Swedish cohort study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* 2020;19:9. doi: 10.1186/s12933-019-0983-1
119. Sarma S, Mentz RJ, Kwasny MJ, Fought AJ, Huffman M, Subacius H, Nodari S, Konstam M, Swedberg K, Maggioni AP, et al; EVEREST Investigators. Association between diabetes mellitus and post-discharge outcomes in patients hospitalized with heart failure: findings from the EVEREST trial. *Eur J Heart Fail.* 2013;15:194–202. doi: 10.1093/eurjhf/hfs153
120. Lipska KJ, Ross JS, Wang Y, Inzucchi SE, Minges K, Karter AJ, Huang ES, Desai MM, Gill TM, Krumholz HM. National trends in US hospital admissions for hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia among Medicare beneficiaries, 1999 to 2011. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2014;174:1116–1124. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1824
121. Davis SN, Duckworth W, Emanuele N, Hayward RA, Wiitala WL, Thottapurathu L, Reda DJ, Reaven PD; Investigators of the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial. Effects of severe hypoglycemia on cardiovascular outcomes and death in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:157–163. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1144
122. Zinman B, Marso SP, Christiansen E, Calanna S, Rasmussen S, Buse JB; LEADER Publication Committee on behalf of the LEADER Trial Investigators. Hypoglycemia, cardiovascular outcomes, and death: the LEADER experience. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:1783–1791. doi: 10.2337/dc17-2677
123. Heller SR, Bergenstal RM, White WB, Kupfer S, Bakris GL, Cushman WC, Mehta CR, Nissen SE, Wilson CA, Zannad F, et al; EXAMINE Investigators. Relationship of glycated haemoglobin and reported hypoglycaemia to cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and recent acute coronary syndrome events: the EXAMINE trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* 2017;19:664–671. doi: 10.1111/dom.12871
124. Lee AK, Warren B, Lee CJ, McEvoy JW, Matsushita K, Huang ES, Sharrett AR, Coresh J, Selvin E. The association of severe hypoglycemia with incident cardiovascular events and mortality in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:104–111. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1669
125. Schroeder EB, Xu S, Goodrich GK, Nichols GA, O'Connor PJ, Steiner JF. Predicting the 6-month risk of severe hypoglycemia among adults with diabetes: development and external validation of a prediction model. *J Diabetes Complications.* 2017;31:1158–1163. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.04.004
126. McCoy RG, Lipska KJ, Van Houten HK, Shah ND. Association of cumulative multimorbidity, glycemic control, and medication use with hypoglycemia-related emergency department visits and hospitalizations among adults with diabetes. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2020;3:e1919099. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.19099
127. Karter AJ, Warton EM, Lipska KJ, Ralston JD, Moffet HH, Jackson GG, Huang ES, Miller DR. Development and validation of a tool to identify patients with type 2 diabetes at high risk of hypoglycemia-related emergency department or hospital use. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2017;177:1461–1470. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2017.3844
128. Karter AJ, Lipska KJ, O'Connor PJ, Liu JY, Moffet HH, Schroeder EB, Lawrence JM, Nichols GA, Newton KM, Pathak RD, et al; SUPREME-DM Study Group. High rates of severe hypoglycemia among African American patients with diabetes: the Surveillance, Prevention, and Management of Diabetes Mellitus (SUPREME-DM) network. *J Diabetes Complications.* 2017;31:869–873. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.02.009
129. McCoy RG, Herrin J, Lipska KJ, Shah ND. Recurrent hospitalizations for severe hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia among U.S. adults with diabetes. *J Diabetes Complications.* 2018;32:693–701. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2018.04.007
130. Karter AJ, Warton EM, Moffet HH, Ralston JD, Huang ES, Miller DR, Lipska KJ. Revalidation of the Hypoglycemia Risk Stratification tool using ICD-10 Codes. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:e58–e59. doi: 10.2337/dc18-2154
131. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
132. Collins J, Abbass IM, Harvey R, Suehs B, Uribe C, Bouchard J, Prewitt T, DeLuzio T, Allen E. Predictors of all-cause 30 day readmission among Medicare patients with type 2 diabetes. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2017;33:1517–1523. doi: 10.1080/03007995.2017.1330258
133. McCoy RG, Lipska KJ, Herrin J, Jeffery MM, Krumholz HM, Shah ND. Hospital readmissions among commercially insured and Medicare Advantage beneficiaries with diabetes and the impact of severe hypoglycemic and hyperglycemic events. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2017;32:1097–1105. doi: 10.1007/s11606-017-4095-x
134. Schneider AL, Kalyani RR, Golden S, Stearns SC, Wruck L, Yeh HC, Coresh J, Selvin E. Diabetes and prediabetes and risk of hospitalization: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2016;39:772–779. doi: 10.2337/dc15-1335
135. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
136. American Diabetes Association. Economic costs of diabetes in the U.S. in 2017. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:917–928. doi: 10.2337/dci18-0007
137. Joo H, Zhang P, Wang G. Cost of informal care for patients with cardiovascular disease or diabetes: current evidence and research challenges. *Qual Life Res.* 2017;26:1379–1386. doi: 10.1007/s11136-016-1478-0
138. Shrestha SS, Zhang P, Hora IA, Gregg EW. Trajectory of excess medical expenditures 10 years before and after diabetes diagnosis among U.S. adults aged 25-64 years, 2001-2013. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:62–68. doi: 10.2337/dc17-2683
139. Shrestha SS, Zhang P, Hora I, Geiss LS, Luman ET, Gregg EW. Factors contributing to increases in diabetes-related preventable hospitalization costs among U.S. adults during 2001-2014. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:77–84. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1078
140. Rubens M, Saxena A, Ramamoorthy V, Khera R, Hong J, Veledar E, Nasir K. Trends in Diabetes-Related Preventable Hospitalizations in the U.S., 2005-2014. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:e72–e73. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1942
141. Einarson TR, Acs A, Ludwig C, Panton UH. Economic burden of cardiovascular disease in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Value Health.* 2018;21:881–890. doi: 10.1016/j.jval.2017.12.019
142. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
143. Cho NH, Shaw JE, Karuranga S, Huang Y, da Rocha Fernandes JD, Ohlrogge AW, Malanda B. IDF Diabetes Atlas: Global estimates of diabetes prevalence for 2017 and projections for 2045. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2018;138:271–281. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2018.02.023
144. Bommer C, Sagalova V, Heesemann E, Manne-Goehler J, Atun R, Barnighausen T, Davies J, Vollmer S. Global economic burden of diabetes in adults: projections from 2015 to 2030. *Diabetes Care.* 2018:963–970. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1962
145. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1223–1249.
146. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

10. METABOLIC SYNDROME

See Charts 10-1 through 10-8

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Definition

- MetS is a multicomponent risk factor for CVD and type 2 diabetes that reflects the clustering of individual cardiometabolic risk factors related to abdominal obesity and insulin resistance. MetS is a

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 10

AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
AIM-HIGH	Atherothrombosis Intervention in Metabolic Syndrome With Low HDL/High Triglycerides and Impact on Global Health Outcomes
ANP	atrial natriuretic peptide
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ATP III	Adult Treatment Panel III
BioSHaRE	Biobank Standardization and Harmonization for Research Excellence in the European Union
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CABG	coronary artery bypass grafting
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CAD	coronary artery disease
cAMP	cyclic adenosine monophosphate
Carbs	carbohydrates
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHRIS	Collaborative Health Research in South Tyrol Study
CI	confidence interval
CT	computed tomography
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DESIR	Data From an Epidemiological Study on the Insulin Resistance Syndrome
DILGOM	Dietary, Lifestyle, and Genetics Determinants of Obesity and Metabolic Syndrome
EBP	elevated blood pressure
EF	ejection fraction

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 10 Continued

EGCUT	Estonian Genome Center of the University of Tartu
ERICA	Study of Cardiovascular Risks in Adolescents
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HCHS/SOL	Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HR	hazard ratio
HUNT2	Nord-Trøndelag Health Study
IDF	International Diabetes Federation
IL	interleukin
IMT	intima-media thickness
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
KORA	Cooperative Health Research in the Region of Augsburg
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
LV	left ventricular
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MET	metabolic equivalent
MetS	metabolic syndrome
MHO	metabolically healthy obesity
MI	myocardial infarction
MICROS	Microisolates in South Tyrol Study
MORGAM	MONICA, Risk, Genetics, Archiving and Monograph Project
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
NAFLD	nonalcoholic fatty liver disease
NCDS	National Child Development Study
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIH-AARP	National Institutes of Health–American Association of Retired Persons
NIPPON DATA	National Integrated Project for Prospective Observation of Noncommunicable Disease and Its Trends in Aged
NL	the Netherlands
OR	odds ratio
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PA	physical activity
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PAR	population attributable risk
PREMA	Prediction of Metabolic Syndrome in Adolescence
PREVEND	Prevention of Renal and Vascular End-Stage Disease
PUFA	polyunsaturated fatty acid
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RENIS-T6	Renal Iohexol-Clearance Survey in Tromsø 6
RR	relative risk
RV	right ventricular
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SES	socioeconomic status
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SSB	sugar-sweetened beverage
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
UA	United Arab
VTE	venous thromboembolism
WC	waist circumference
WHO	World Health Organization

useful entity for communicating the nature of lifestyle-related cardiometabolic risk to both patients and clinicians. Although multiple definitions for MetS have been proposed, the IDF, NHLBI, AHA, and others recommended a harmonized definition for MetS based on the presence of any 3 of the following 5 risk factors[1]:

- FPG ≥100 mg/dL or undergoing drug treatment for elevated glucose
- HDL-C <40 mg/dL in males or <50 mg/dL in females or undergoing drug treatment for reduced HDL-C
- Triglycerides ≥150 mg/dL or undergoing drug treatment for elevated triglycerides
- WC >102 cm in males or >88 cm in females for people of most ancestries living in the United States. Ethnicity- and country-specific thresholds can be used for diagnosis in other groups, particularly Asian individuals and individuals of non-European ancestry who have resided predominantly outside the United States.
- SBP ≥130 mm Hg or DBP ≥85 mm Hg or undergoing drug treatment for hypertension or antihypertensive drug treatment in a patient with a history of hypertension

- Several adverse health conditions are related to MetS but are not part of its clinical definition. These include NAFLD, sexual/reproductive dysfunction (erectile dysfunction in males and polycystic ovarian syndrome in females), OSA, certain forms of cancer, and possibly osteoarthritis, as well as a general proinflammatory and prothrombotic state.[2]
- Type 2 diabetes, defined as FPG ≥126 mg/dL, random or 2-hour postchallenge glucose ≥200 mg/dL, HbA_{1c} ≥6.5%, or taking hypoglycemic medication, is a separate clinical diagnosis distinct from MetS; however, many of those with type 2 diabetes also have MetS.

Prevalence

Youth
(See Chart 10-1)

- On the basis of NHANES 1999 to 2014, the prevalence of MetS in adolescents 12 to 19 years of age in the United States varied by geographic region and was higher in adolescent males versus females across all regions (Chart 10-1).[3]
- In HCHS/SOL Youth, the prevalence of MetS among children 10 to 16 years of age varied according to the clinical definition used, with only 1 participant being classified as having MetS by all 3 clinical definitions.[4]
- Although MetS categorization is generally unstable at younger ages, a single grouping of cardiometabolic risk factors (ie, abdominal obesity, insulin resistance, dyslipidemia, and EBP) was identified in a confirmatory factor analysis and shown to be present across the age spectrum from children to adults.[5] However, a separate confirmatory factor analysis in HCHS/SOL Youth showed that SBP and FPG did not cluster with other MetS components.[4]
- Uncertainty remains concerning the definition of the obesity component of MetS in the pediatric population because it is age dependent. Therefore, use of BMI percentiles[6] and waist-height ratio[7] has been recommended. When CDC and FitnessGram standards are used for pediatric obesity, the prevalence of MetS in obese youth ranges from 19% to 35%.[6]

Adults
(See Chart 10-2)

The following estimates include many who also have diabetes, in addition to those with MetS without diabetes:

- On the basis of NHANES 2007 to 2014, the overall prevalence of MetS was 34.3% and was similar for males (35.3%) and females (33.3%).[8] The prevalence of MetS increased with age, from 19.3% among people 20 to 39 years of age to 37.7% for people 40 to 59 years of age and 54.9% among people ≥60 years of age.
- In a meta-analysis of 26609 young adults (18–30 years of age) across 34 studies, the prevalence of MetS was 4.8% to 7.0%, depending on the definition used.[9]
- The age-standardized prevalence of MetS by age and sex from 2008 to 2011 in Hispanic/Latino people in HCHS/SOL is shown in Chart 10-2.[10]
- Among Black people in the JHS, the overall prevalence of MetS was 34%, and it was higher in females than in males (40% versus 27%, respectively).[11]
- The prevalence of MetS has been noted to be high in individuals with certain conditions, including schizophrenia spectrum disorders[12] and bipolar disorder[13]; use of atypical antipsychotic drugs[14]; prior solid organ transplantations[15]; prior hematopoietic cell transplantation[16,17]; HIV infection[18]; prior treatment for blood cancers[17,19]; systemic inflammatory disorders such as psoriasis,[20,21] systemic lupus erythematosus,[22] ankylosing spondylitis,[23] and rheumatoid arthritis[24]; multiple sclerosis[25]; type 1 diabetes[26,27]; latent autoimmune diabetes in adults[27]; hypopituitarism[28]; prior gestational diabetes[29]; prior pregnancy-induced hypertension[30]; cerebral palsy[31]; war-related bilateral lower-limb amputation[32] or spinal cord injury[33] in veterans; and chronic opiate dependence,[34] as well as individuals in select professions, including law enforcement[35] and firefighting.[36]

Secular Trends

Youth

(See Chart 10-3)

- In NHANES 1999 to 2012, the prevalence of MetS decreased among youth 12 to 19 years of age. This was most evident when considering a MetS severity *z* score (slope=–0.015; *P*=0.030) (Chart 10-3).[37]

Adults

(See Charts 10-4 through 10-6)

- Secular trends in MetS differ according to the definition used.[8,38,39] Chart 10-4[38] demonstrates trends using the harmonized MetS criteria in NHANES 1988 to 2012; Chart 10-5[8] demonstrates trends using ATP III criteria in NHANES 2007 to 2014.
- In the ARIC study (1987–1998), prevalence of MetS increased from 33% to 50% over the mean 10-year follow-up, with differences by age and sex (Chart 10-6).[40]

Risk Factors

Youth

- In the PREMA study, independent predictors of MetS from childhood to adolescence were low birth weight, small head circumference, and a parent with overweight or obesity.[41] When all 3 of these predictors were present, the sensitivity and specificity of identifying MetS were 91% and 98%, respectively, in both the derivation and validation cohorts.
- In an RCT of health care worker assistance to promote longer duration of exclusive breastfeeding in mother-child pairs, the risk of childhood MetS after 11.5 years of follow-up was increased among boys who received longer breastfeeding (OR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.01–2.22]) but not girls (OR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.63–1.42]) who received longer breastfeeding compared with control groups.[42]
- In NHANES 2007 to 2010, higher exposure to secondhand smoke was associated with prevalent MetS (OR, 5.4 [95% CI, 1.7–16.9]) among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age. In addition, higher secondhand smoke exposure interacted with low exposure to certain nutrients (vitamin E and omega-3 PUFAs) to increase the odds of MetS.[43]
- Daily intake of added sugar >186 g/d was associated with prevalent MetS (OR, 8.4 [95% CI, 4.7–12.1]) among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age in NHANES 2005 to 2012.[44]
- Among Chinese adolescents 12 to 16 years of age, the aspartate aminotransferase/alanine aminotransferase ratio was inversely associated with prevalent MetS. Students in the lowest tertile of aspartate aminotransferase/alanine aminotransferase ratio had a 6-fold higher odds of MetS compared with those in the highest tertile (aOR, 6.02 [95% CI, 1.93–18.76]).[45] In addition, a lower ratio of insulin-like growth factor 1 to insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 was an independent risk factor for prevalent MetS (OR, 2.35 [95% CI, 1.04–5.30]) in Chinese adolescents age 12 to 16 years of age. Lower baseline ratio of insulin-like growth factor 1 to insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 in adolescence was an independent risk factor for MetS in adulthood (OR, 10.72 [95% CI, 1.03–11.40]).[46]
- In ERICA, serum adiponectin levels were inversely associated with MetS *z* score among Brazilian adolescents 12 to 17 years of age (β=–0.40, [95% CI, – 0.66 to – 0.14]; *P*=0.005).[47]

Adults

Incident MetS

Diet

- Dietary habits are also directly associated with incident MetS, including a Western diet[48] and consumption or intake of soft drinks,[49] diet soda,[50] energy-dense beverages,[51] SSBs,[52] fructose,[53] magnesium,[54,55] carbohydrates,[56] total fat,[57] meats (total, red, and processed but not white meat),[58,59] and fried foods.[50] In addition, skipping breakfast,[60] restrained and emotional eating behaviors,[61] and a problematic relationship with eating and food[62] are risk factors.
- Dietary habits are also inversely associated with incident MetS, including alcohol use,[63] fiber intake,[64,65] consumption of fruits and vegetables,[66] white fish intake,[67] Mediterranean diet,[68–70] dairy consumption (particularly yogurt and low-fat dairy products),[50,71] consumption of fermented milk with *Lactobacillus plantarum*,[72] consumption of animal or fat protein,[73] hot tea consumption (but not sugar-sweetened iced tea),[74] coffee consumption[75], vitamin D intake,[76] intake of tree nuts,[77] walnut intake,[78] avocado intake,[79] intake of long-chain omega-3 PUFAs,[80] potassium intake,[81] and ability to interpret nutrition labels.[82]

Physical Activity

- In prospective or retrospective cohort studies, low levels of PA[83] and physical fitness[84] are directly associated with incident MetS.
- In a meta-analysis that included 76 699 participants and 13 871 incident cases of MetS, there was a negative linear relationship between leisure-time PA and development of MetS.[85] For every increase of 10 MET hours per week (equal to ≈150 minutes of moderate PA per week), risk of MetS was reduced by 10% (RR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.86–0.94]).
- The following factors have been reported as being inversely associated with incident MetS, defined by 1 of the major definitions, in prospective or retrospective cohort studies: increased PA or physical fitness,[86]

aerobic training,[87] cardiorespiratory fitness (eg, maximal oxygen uptake),[88] and living at geographically higher elevation.[89] Each 1000–steps per day increase is associated with lower odds of having MetS (OR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.83–0.98]) in American men.[90]

Blood Biomarkers

- Blood biomarkers that are inversely associated with incident MetS include insulin sensitivity,[91] ratio of aspartate aminotransferase to alanine aminotransferase,[92] total testosterone,[91,93,94] serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D,[95] sex hormone–binding globulin,[91,93,94] and Δ5-desaturase activity.[96]

Other

- There is a bidirectional association between MetS and depression. In prospective studies, depression increases the risk of MetS (OR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.19–1.87]), and MetS increases the risk of depression (OR, 1.52 [95% CI, 1.20–1.91]).[97]
- Other risk direct factors for incident MetS include age,[98] smoking[99,100] and parental smoking,[101] parental history of diabetes,[102] childhood MetS,[102,103] obesity or high BMI,[104] intra-abdominal fat,[93] weight gain,[105] weight fluctuation,[106] and heart rate.[107]
- Prior studies have reported higher MetS incidence among individuals with lower educational attainment, lower SES,[108] more experiences of everyday discrimination,[109] and long-term work stress. In HCHS/SOL, perceived discrimination was not associated with MetS prevalence when all Hispanic/Latino groups were evaluated in aggregate. However, among individuals of Central American background, increased perceived ethnicity-associated threat to oneself or one's property was related to increased MetS prevalence.[110]
- In a pooled population of 117 020 patients from 20 studies who were followed up for a median of 5 years (range, 3–14.7 years), NAFLD was associated with an increased risk of incident MetS when alanine aminotransferase (RR, 1.80 [95% CI, 1.72–1.89] for highest versus lowest quartile or quintile), γ-glutamyltransferase (RR, 1.98 [95% CI, 1.89–2.07] for highest versus lowest quartile or quintile), or ultrasonography (RR, 3.22 [95% CI, 3.05–3.41]) was used to assess NAFLD.[111]

Prevalent MetS

Diet

- In cross-sectional studies, prevalent MetS is directly associated with a high-salt diet,[112] white rice consumption,[113] a high dietary inflammatory index,[114] a long-chain food supply (compared with a short-chain food supply),[115] excessive dietary calcium (>1200 mg/d) in males,[116] and inadequate energy intake among patients undergoing dialysis.[117] Prevalent MetS is inversely associated with a vegetarian diet,[118] total antioxidant capacity from diet and dietary supplements,[119] and organic food consumption.[120]

Physical Activity

- In cross-sectional studies, prevalent MetS is directly associated with low cardiorespiratory fitness[121] and is inversely associated with increased standing,[122] "weekend warrior" and regular PA patterns,[123] and handgrip strength.[124]

Blood Biomarkers

- Blood biomarkers directly associated with prevalent MetS include proinflammatory cytokines such as IL-6 and TNF-α[125]; retinol binding protein 4[126]; cancer antigen 19-9[121,127]; erythrocyte parameters[128] such as hemoglobin level and red blood cell distribution width; blood parameters such as hemoglobin, platelet, and white blood cell counts[129]; non–HDL-C[130]; and ratio of lymphocyte to HDL-C.[131]
- In cross-sectional studies, prevalent MetS is inversely associated with anti-inflammatory cytokines (IL-10),[125] ghrelin,[125] adiponectin,[125] and antioxidant factors (paraoxonase-1).[125]
- In NHANES 1999 to 2004, high serum anti-Mullerian hormone was inversely associated with specific MetS components, including WC, diabetes status, and insulin resistance, in overweight and obese US adult men.[132] However, anti-Mullerian hormone was not associated with having ≥3 MetS components (aOR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.96–1.04]) or with the specific components of hypertension, HDL-C, triglycerides, or hyperglycemia in US adult men regardless of weight status.[132]

Other

- Prevalent MetS is also directly associated with stress[133]; elevated intraocular pressure among people without glaucoma[134]; exposure to pesticides[135]; poor sleep characteristics[136]; sarcopenia in middle-aged and older nonobese adults[137]; and OSA.[138]
- In cross-sectional studies, prevalent MetS is inversely associated with subclinical hypothyroidism in males,[139] muscle mass to visceral fat ratio in college students,[140] and marijuana use.[141]
- In NHANES 2003 to 2008, high neighborhood racial/ethnic diversity[142] was associated with a lower MetS prevalence (OR, 0.71 [95% CI, 0.52–0.96]) after adjustment for neighborhood-level poverty and individual factors.

Subclinical Disease (See Chart 10-6)

- In the ARIC study (1987–1998), with the use of a sex- and race/ethnicity-specific MetS severity score, 76% of ARIC participants progressed over a mean 10-year follow-up, with faster progression

observed in younger participants and in females (Chart 10-6).[40]
- Isolated MetS, which could be considered an earlier form of overt MetS, has been defined as ≥3 MetS components but without overt hypertension and diabetes. In a population-based random sample of 2042 residents of Olmsted County, MN, those with isolated MetS had a higher incidence of hypertension, diabetes, diastolic dysfunction, and reduced renal function (GFR <60 mL/min) compared with healthy control subjects (P<0.05).[143]

Genetics and Family History

- Several pleiotropic variants of genes of apolipoproteins (*APOE*, *APOC1*, *APOC3*, and *APOA5*), Wnt signaling pathway (*TCF7L2*), lipoproteins (*LPL*, *CETP*), mitochondrial proteins (*TOMM40*), gene transcription regulation (*PROX1*), cell proliferation (*DUSP9*), cAMP signaling (*ADCY5*), and oxidative LDL metabolism (*COLEC12*), as well as expression of liver-specific genes (*HNF1A*), have been identified across various racial/ethnic populations that could explain some of the correlated architecture of MetS traits.[144–148]
- The minor G allele of the ANP genetic variant rs5068, which is associated with higher levels of circulating ANP, has been associated with lower prevalence of MetS in White and Black people.[149]
- SNPs of inflammatory genes (encoding IL-6, IL-1β, and IL-10) and plasma fatty acids, as well as interactions among these SNPs, are differentially associated with odds of MetS.[150]

Prevention and Awareness of MetS

- Identification of MetS represents a call to action for the healthcare provider and patient to address underlying lifestyle-related risk factors. A multidisciplinary team of health care professionals is desirable to adequately address PA, healthy diet, and healthy weight for attainment of ideal BP, serum cholesterol, and FPG levels in patients with MetS.[152]
- Despite the high prevalence of MetS, the public's recognition of MetS is limited.[153] Communicating with patients about MetS and its clinical assessment may increase risk perception and motivation toward a healthier behavior.[154]

Morbidity and Mortality

Adults

CVD Morbidity and Mortality

- MetS is associated with CVD morbidity and mortality. A meta-analysis of 87 studies comprising 951 083 subjects showed that MetS increased the risk of CVD (summary RR, 2.35 [95% CI, 2.02–2.73]), with significant increased risks (RRs ranging from 1.6–2.9) for all-cause mortality, CVD mortality, MI, and stroke, even for those with MetS without diabetes.[155]
- The cardiovascular risk associated with MetS varies on the basis of the combination of MetS components present. Of all possible ways to have 3 MetS components, the combination of central obesity, EBP, and hyperglycemia conferred the greatest risk for CVD (HR, 2.36 [95% CI, 1.54–3.61]) and mortality (HR, 3.09 [95% CI, 1.93–4.94]) in the Framingham Offspring Study.[104]
- In the INTERHEART case-control study of 26 903 subjects from 52 countries, MetS was associated with an increased risk of MI, according to both the WHO (OR, 2.69 [95% CI, 2.45–2.95]) and the IDF (OR, 2.20 [95% CI, 2.03–2.38]) definitions, with a PAR of 14.5% (95% CI, 12.7%–16.3%) and 16.8% (95% CI, 14.8%–18.8%), respectively, and associations were similar across all regions and ethnic groups. In addition, the presence of ≥3 risk factors with above-threshold values was associated with increased risk of MI (OR, 1.50 [95% CI, 1.24–1.81]) compared with having <3 risk factors with above-threshold values. Similar results were observed when the IDF definition was used.[156]
- In the Three-City Study, among 7612 participants ≥65 years of age who were followed up for 5.2 years, MetS was associated with increased total CHD (HR, 1.78 [95% CI, 1.39–2.28]) and fatal CHD (HR, 2.40 [95% CI, 1.41–4.09]); however, MetS was not associated with CHD beyond its individual risk components.[157]
- Among 3414 patients with stable CVD and atherogenic dyslipidemia who were treated intensively with statins in the AIM-HIGH trial, neither the presence of MetS nor the number of MetS components was associated with cardiovascular outcomes, including coronary events, ischemic stroke, nonfatal MI, CAD death, or the composite end point.[158]
- With the use of the 36 cohorts represented in the MORGAM Project, the risk of CVD in MetS declined with greater age in females but not males.[159]
- It is estimated that 13.3% to 44.0% of the excess CVD mortality in the United States, compared with other countries such as Japan, is explained by MetS or MetS-related existing CVD.[160]
- MetS is associated with risk of stroke.[161] In a meta-analysis of 16 studies including 116 496 participants who were initially free of CVD, those with MetS had an increased risk of stroke (pooled RR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.49–1.95]) compared with those without MetS. The magnitude of the effect was stronger among females (RR, 1.83 [95% CI, 1.31–2.56]) than males

(RR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.22–1.78]). Finally, those with MetS had the highest risk for ischemic stroke (RR, 2.12 [95% CI, 1.46–3.08]) rather than hemorrhagic stroke (RR, 1.48 [95% CI, 0.98–2.24]).

- In the ARIC study, among 13 168 participants with a median follow-up of 23.6 years, MetS was independently associated with an increased risk of SCD (aHR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.37–2.12]; *P*<0.001).[162] The risk of SCD varied according to the number of MetS components (HR, 1.31 per 1 additional component of the MetS [95% CI, 1.19–1.44]; *P*<0.001), independently of race or sex.

All-Cause Mortality

- In patients with impaired LV systolic function (EF <50%) who undergo CABG, MetS is associated with increased risk of all-cause in-hospital mortality (OR, 5.99 [95% CI, 1.02–35.15]).[163]
- In a meta-analysis of 20 prospective cohort studies that included 57 202 adults ≥60 years of age, MetS was associated with increased risk of all-cause mortality (RR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.05–1.38] for males; RR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.02–1.44] for females) and CVD mortality (RR, 1.29 [95% CI, 1.09–1.53] for males; RR, 1.20 [95% CI, 0.91–1.60] for females).[164] There was significant heterogeneity across the studies (all-cause mortality, I^2=55.9%, *P*=0.001; CVD mortality, I^2=58.1%, *P*=0.008). In subgroup analyses, the association of MetS with CVD and all-cause mortality varied by geographic location, sample size, definition of MetS, and adjustment for frailty.
- The impact of MetS on mortality has been shown to be modified by objective sleep duration.[165] In data from the Penn State Adult Cohort, a prospective population-based study of sleep disorders, objectively measured short sleep duration (<6 hours) was associated with increased all-cause mortality (HR, 1.99 [95% CI, 1.53–2.59]) and CVD mortality (HR, 2.10 [95% CI, 1.39–3.16]), whereas sleep ≥6 hours was not associated with increased all-cause mortality (HR, 1.29 [95% CI, 0.89–1.87]) or CVD mortality (HR, 1.49 [95% CI, 0.75–2.97]) among participants with MetS.

Complications

Youth

- Among 771 participants 6 to 19 years of age from the NHLBI's Lipid Research Clinics Princeton Prevalence Study and the Princeton Follow-Up Study, the risk of CVD was substantially higher among those with MetS than among those without MetS (OR, 14.6 [95% CI, 4.8–45.3]) who were followed up for 25 years.[166]
- In an International Childhood Cardiovascular Cohort Consortium that included 5803 participants in 4 cohort studies (Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns, Bogalusa Heart Study, Princeton Lipid Research Study, and Minnesota Insulin Study) with a mean follow-up period of 22.3 years, childhood MetS and overweight were associated with a >2.4-fold risk for adult MetS from 5 years of age onward.[103] The risk for type 2 diabetes was increased beginning at 8 years of age (RR, 2.6 [95% CI, 1.4–6.8]) on the basis of international cutoff values for definition of childhood MetS. Risk of carotid IMT was increased beginning at 11 years of age (RR, 2.44 [95% CI, 1.55–3.55]) using the same definition.
- Among 1757 youths from the Bogalusa Heart Study and the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns Study, those with MetS in youth and adulthood were at 3.4 times increased risk of high carotid IMT and 12.2 times increased risk of type 2 diabetes in adulthood compared with those without MetS at either time. Adults whose MetS had resolved after their youth did not have an increased risk of having high IMT or type 2 diabetes.[167]
- In the Princeton Lipid Research Cohort Study, MetS severity scores during childhood were lowest among those who never developed CVD and were proportionally higher progressing from those who developed early CVD (mean, 38 years of age) to those who developed CVD later in life (mean, 50 years of age).[168] MetS severity score was also strongly associated with early onset of diabetes.[169]
- MetS score, based on the number of components of MetS, was associated with biomarkers of inflammation, endothelial damage, and CVD risk in a separate cohort of 677 prepubertal children.[170]

Adults

MetS and Subclinical CVD

- MetS has also been associated with incident AF,[171,172], HF,[173] and PAD.[174]
- In MESA, among 6603 people 45 to 84 years of age (1686 [25%] with MetS without diabetes and 881 [13%] with diabetes), subclinical atherosclerosis assessed by CAC was more severe in people with MetS and diabetes than in those without these conditions, and the extent of CAC was a strong predictor of CHD and CVD events in these groups.[175] There appears to be a synergistic relationship between MetS, NAFLD, and prevalence of CAC,[176,177] as well as a synergistic relationship with smoking.[178] Furthermore, the progression of CAC was greater in people with MetS and diabetes than in those without, and progression of CAC predicted future CVD event risk both in those with MetS and in those with diabetes.[179] In MESA, the prevalence of thoracic calcification was 33% for people with MetS compared with 38% for those with diabetes (with and without MetS) and 24% of those with neither diabetes nor MetS.[180]

- In the DESIR cohort, MetS was associated with an unfavorable hemodynamic profile, including increased brachial central pulse pressure and increased pulse-pressure amplification, compared with similar individuals with isolated hypertension but without MetS.[181] In MESA, MetS was associated with major and minor electrocardiographic abnormalities, although this varied by sex.[182] MetS is associated with reduced heart rate variability and altered cardiac autonomic modulation in adolescents.[183]
- Individuals with MetS have a higher degree of endothelial dysfunction than individuals with a similar burden of traditional cardiovascular risk factors.[184] Furthermore, individuals with both MetS and diabetes have demonstrated increased microvascular and macrovascular dysfunction.[185] MetS is associated with increased thrombosis, including increased resistance to aspirin[186] and clopidogrel loading.[187]
- In a meta-analysis of 8 population-based studies that included 19696 patients (22.2% with MetS), MetS was associated with higher carotid IMT (standard mean difference, 0.28±0.06 [95% CI, 0.16–0.40]; *P*=0.00003) and higher prevalence of carotid plaques than in individuals without MetS (pooled OR, 1.61 [95% CI, 1.29–2.01]; *P*<0.0001).[188]
- In modern imaging studies using echocardiography, MRI, cardiac CT, and positron emission tomography, MetS has been shown to be closely related to increased epicardial adipose tissues,[189] regional neck fat distribution,[190] increased visceral fat in other locations,[191] increased ascending aortic diameter,[192] high-risk coronary plaque features including increased necrotic core,[193] impaired coronary flow reserve,[194] abnormal indexes of LV strain,[195,196] LV diastolic dysfunction,[197] LV dyssynchrony,[198] and subclinical RV dysfunction.[199]

MetS and Non-CVD Complications

Diabetes

- In data from ARIC and JHS, MetS was associated with an increased risk of diabetes (HR, 4.36 [95% CI, 3.83–4.97]), although the association was attenuated after adjustment for the individual components of the MetS.[200] However, use of a continuous sex- and race-specific MetS severity *z* score was associated with an increased risk of diabetes that was independent of individual MetS components, with increases in this score over time conferring additional risk for diabetes.
- In data from the Korean Genome Epidemiology Project, incident MetS and persistent MetS over 2 years were significantly associated with 10-year incident diabetes even after adjustment for confounding factors (aHR, 1.75 [95% CI, 1.30–2.37] and 1.98 [95% CI, 1.50–2.61], respectively), whereas resolved MetS over 2 years did not significantly increase the risk of diabetes after adjustment for confounders (aHR, 1.28 [95% CI, 0.92–1.75]).[201]

Kidney Disease

- Among 633 nondiabetic Chinese adults receiving a first renal transplantation, presence of pretransplantation MetS was an independent predictor of development of prevalent (aOR, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.04–1.51]) and incident (aOR, 2.75, [95% CI, 1.45–6.05]) posttransplantation diabetes.[202]
- In RENIS-T6, MetS was associated with a mean 0.30–mL/min per year (95% CI, 0.02–0.58 mL/min per year) faster decline in GFR than in individuals without MetS.[203]

Cancer

- MetS is also associated with cancer (in particular, breast, endometrial, prostate, pancreatic, hepatic, colorectal, and renal),[204–206] as well as gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors.[207]
- MetS is linked to poorer cancer outcomes, including increased risk of recurrence and overall mortality.[205,208] In a meta-analysis of 24 studies that included 132589 males with prostate cancer (17.4% with MetS), MetS was associated with worse oncological outcomes, including biochemical recurrence and more aggressive tumor features.[209] Among 94555 females free of cancer at baseline in the prospective NIH-AARP cohort, MetS was associated with increased risk of breast cancer mortality (HR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.09–2.75]), particularly among postmenopausal females (HR, 2.07 [95% CI, 1.32–3.25]).[210]
- In a meta-analysis of 17 prospective longitudinal studies that included 602195 women and 15945 cases of breast cancer, MetS was associated with increased risk of incident breast cancer in postmenopausal women (adjusted RR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.12–1.39]) but significantly reduced breast cancer risk in premenopausal women (adjusted RR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.76–0.89]). Further analyses showed that the association between MetS and increased risk of breast cancer was observed only among White and Asian women, whereas there was no association in Black women.[211]
- In data obtained from HCUP, hospitalized patients with a diagnosis of MetS and cancer had significantly increased odds of adverse health outcomes, including increased postsurgical complications (OR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.03–1.39] and OR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.09–1.37] for breast and prostate cancer, respectively).[212]

- In 25038 Black and White individuals in the REGARDS study, MetS was associated with increased risk of cancer-related mortality (HR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.03–1.45]).[204] For those with all 5 MetS components present, the risk of cancer mortality was 59% higher than for those without a MetS component present (HR, 1.59 [95% CI, 1.01–2.51]).
- In NHANES III, MetS was associated with total cancer mortality (HR, 1.33 [95% CI, 1.04–1.70]) and breast cancer mortality (HR, 2.1 [95% CI, 1.09–4.11]).[213]
- In Japanese men and women 18 to 90 years of age who were registered between 1992 and 1995 as part of the Jichi Medical School Cohort Study and followed up for a mean of 18.5 years, MetS was associated with cancer mortality in women (HR, 1.69 [95% CI, 1.21–2.36]) but not in men (HR, 1.21 [95% CI, 0.90–1.62]).[208]
- MetS was associated with a higher incidence of hepatocellular carcinoma in males (RR, 1.75 [95% CI, 1.28–2.38]) but not in females (RR, 1.18 [95% CI, 0.76–1.84]).[214]

Gastrointestinal

- NAFLD, a spectrum of liver disease that ranges from isolated fatty liver to fatty liver plus inflammation (nonalcoholic steatohepatitis), is hypothesized to represent the hepatic manifestation of MetS. On the basis of data from NHANES 2011 to 2014, the overall prevalence of NAFLD among US adults was 21.9%.[215] The global prevalence of NAFLD is estimated at 25.2%.[216] In a prospective study of 4401 Japanese adults 21 to 80 years of age who were free of NAFLD at baseline, the presence of MetS increased the risk for NAFLD in both males (OR, 4.00 [95% CI, 2.63–6.08]) and females (OR, 11.20 [95% CI, 4.85–25.87]).[217] In cross-sectional studies, an increase in the number of MetS components was associated with underlying nonalcoholic steatohepatitis and advanced fibrosis in NAFLD in adults and children.[215,218,219]
- MetS has been associated with cirrhosis,[220] colorectal adenomas,[221] and Barrett esophagus.[222]

Other

- Among 725 Chinese adults ≥90 years of age, MetS was associated with prevalent disability in activities of daily living (OR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.10–3.21]) and instrumental activities of daily living (OR, 2.09 [95% CI, 1.1 7–4.32]).[223]
- MetS is associated with dementia,[224] cognitive decline,[225] and possibly VTE[226] and incident asthma.[227]
- MetS is also associated with erectile dysfunction.[228] In MESA, the prevalence of erectile dysfunction among participants 55 to 65 years of age with MetS was 16% compared with 10% in their counterparts without MetS (P<0.001).[228]
- MetS is associated with higher bone mineral density and, in some but not all studies, a decreased risk of bone fractures, depending on the definition of MetS used, fracture site, and sex.[229,230] Among adults from a population-based risk factor surveillance program in Vorarlberg Austria, MetS z scores were inversely associated with hip fracture risk only in women (HR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.88–0.96]), and this relationship was no longer significant after adjustment for BMI, suggesting that the relationship between MetS and fracture risk may be explained by BMI.[231]

Cost and Health Care Use

- MetS is associated with increased health care use and health care–related costs among individuals with and without diabetes. Overall, health care costs increase by ≈24% for each additional MetS component present.[232]
- The presence of MetS increases the risk for postoperative complications, including prolonged hospital stay and risk for blood transfusion, surgical site infection, and respiratory failure, across various surgical populations.[212,233,234]

Global Burden of MetS (See Charts 10-7 and 10-8)

- MetS is becoming hyperendemic around the world. Published evidence has described the prevalence of MetS in Canada,[235] Latin America,[236] India,[237–240] Bangladesh,[241], Iran,[242,243] Nigeria,[244] Ghana,[245] the Gaza Strip,[246] South Africa,[247] Ecuador,[248] Nigeria,[249] and Vietnam,[250] as well as many other countries.
- On the basis of data from NIPPON DATA (1990–2005), the age-adjusted prevalence of MetS in a Japanese population was 19.3%.[160] In a partially representative Chinese population, the 2009 age-adjusted prevalence of MetS in China was 21.3%,[251] whereas in northwest China, the prevalence for 2010 was 15.1%,[252] and in 2018, the prevalence in Chinese adults in Hong Kong was 14.1%.[253]
- The prevalence of MetS and MHO in obese subjects varied considerably by European country in the BioSHaRE consortium, which harmonizes modern data from 10 different population-based cohorts in 7 European countries (Chart 10-7).[254]
- The prevalence of MetS has been reported to be low (14.6%) in a population-representative study in France (the French Nutrition and Health Survey,

2006–2007) compared with other industrialized countries.[255]

- In a systematic review of 10 Brazilian studies, the weighted mean prevalence of MetS in Brazil was 29.6%.[256]
- In a meta-analysis of 10 191 subjects across 6 studies, the prevalence of MetS in Argentina was 27.5% (95% CI, 21.3%–34.1%), and the prevalence was higher in males than in females (29.4% versus 27.4%; *P*=0.02).[257]
- In a report from a representative survey of the northern state of Nuevo León, Mexico, the prevalence of MetS in adults (≥16 years of age) for 2011 to 2012 was 54.8%. In obese adults, the prevalence reached 73.8%. The prevalence in adult North Mexican females (60.4%) was higher than in adult North Mexican males (48.9%).[258] Among older Mexican adults (≥65 years of age), the prevalence was 72.9% (75.7% in males, 70.4% in females).[259]
- MetS is highly prevalent in modern indigenous populations, notably in Brazil and Australia. The prevalence of MetS was estimated to be 41.5% in indigenous groups in Brazil,[256,258] 33.0% in Australian Aborigines, and 50.3% in Torres Strait Islanders.[260]
- In a meta-analysis of cross-sectional studies that assessed the prevalence of MetS in 15 Middle Eastern countries, the pooled prevalence estimate for MetS was 31.2% (95% CI, 28.4%–33.9%). Pooled prevalence estimates ranged from a low of 23.6% in Kuwait up to 40.1% in the United Arab Emirates, depending on the time frame, country studied, and definition of MetS used (Chart 10-8). There was high heterogeneity among the 61 included studies.[261]

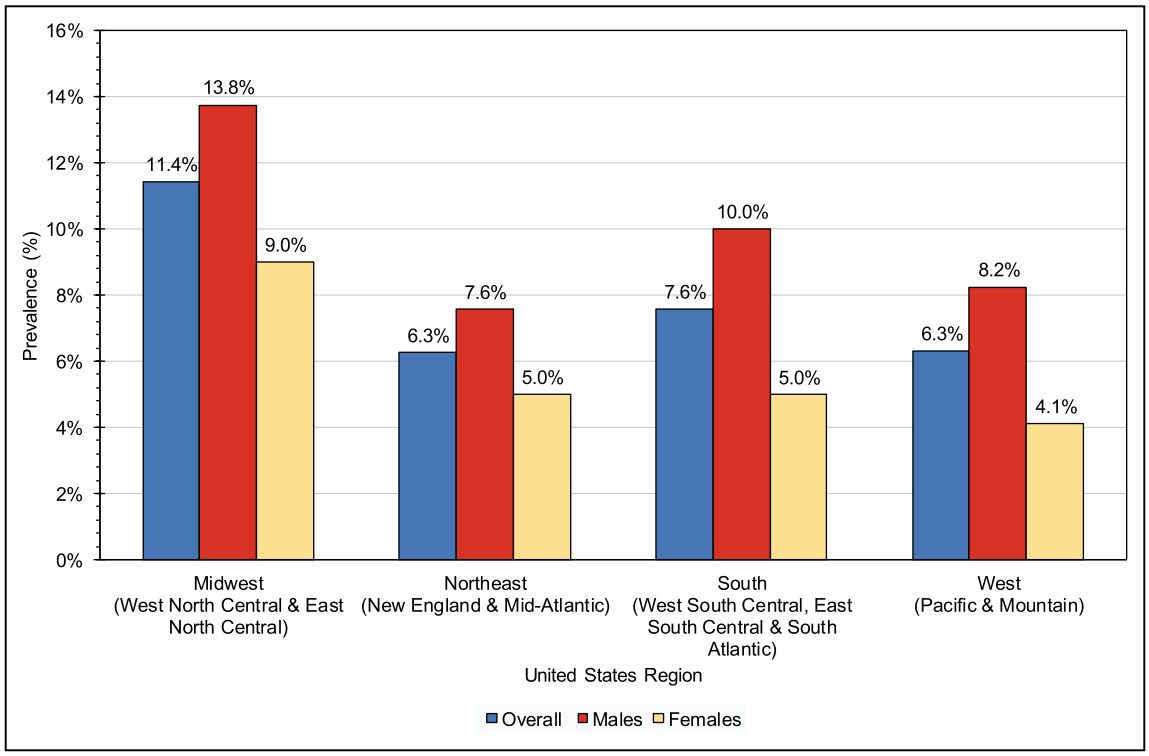


Chart 10-1. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome by sex and US region among adolescents 12 to 19 years of age (NHANES, 1999–2014).
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Data derived from DeBoer et al.[3]

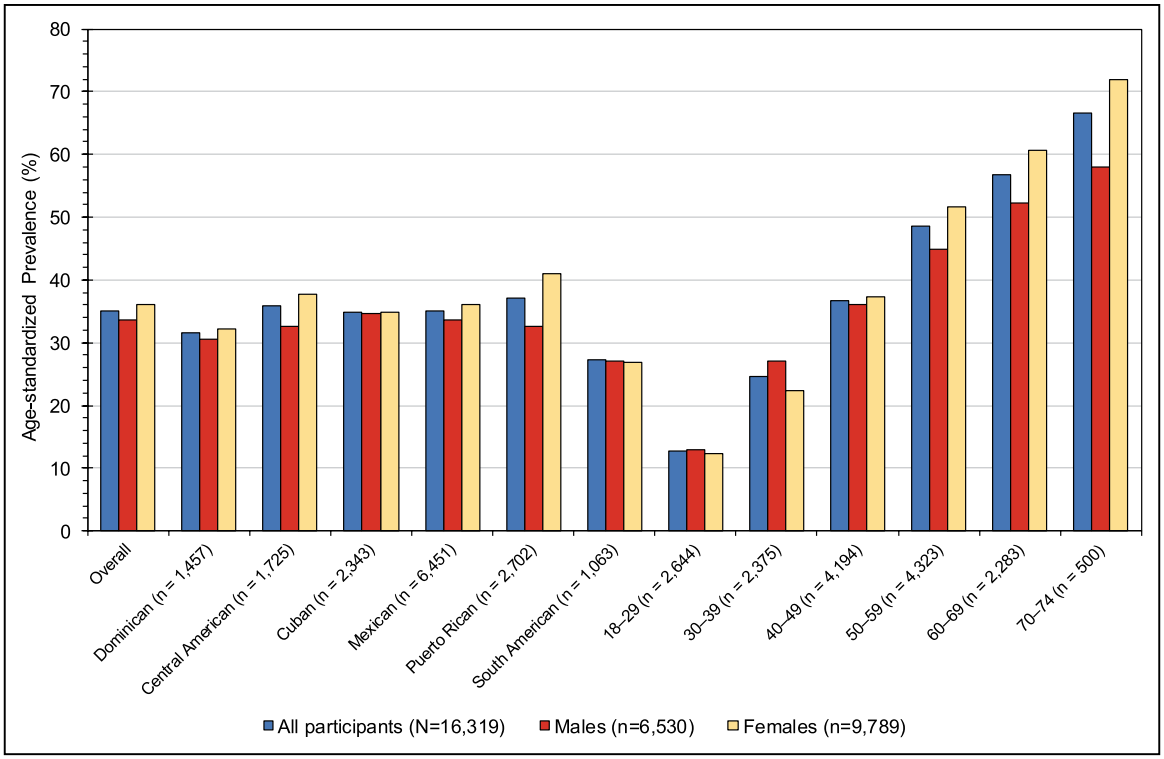


Chart 10-2. Age-standardized prevalence of metabolic syndrome by age and sex in Hispanic/Latino people in HCHS/SOL, United States, 2008 to 2011.
Values were weighted for survey design and nonresponse and were age standardized to the population described by the 2010 US census.
HCHS/SOL indicates Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos.
Source: Data derived from Heiss et al.[10]

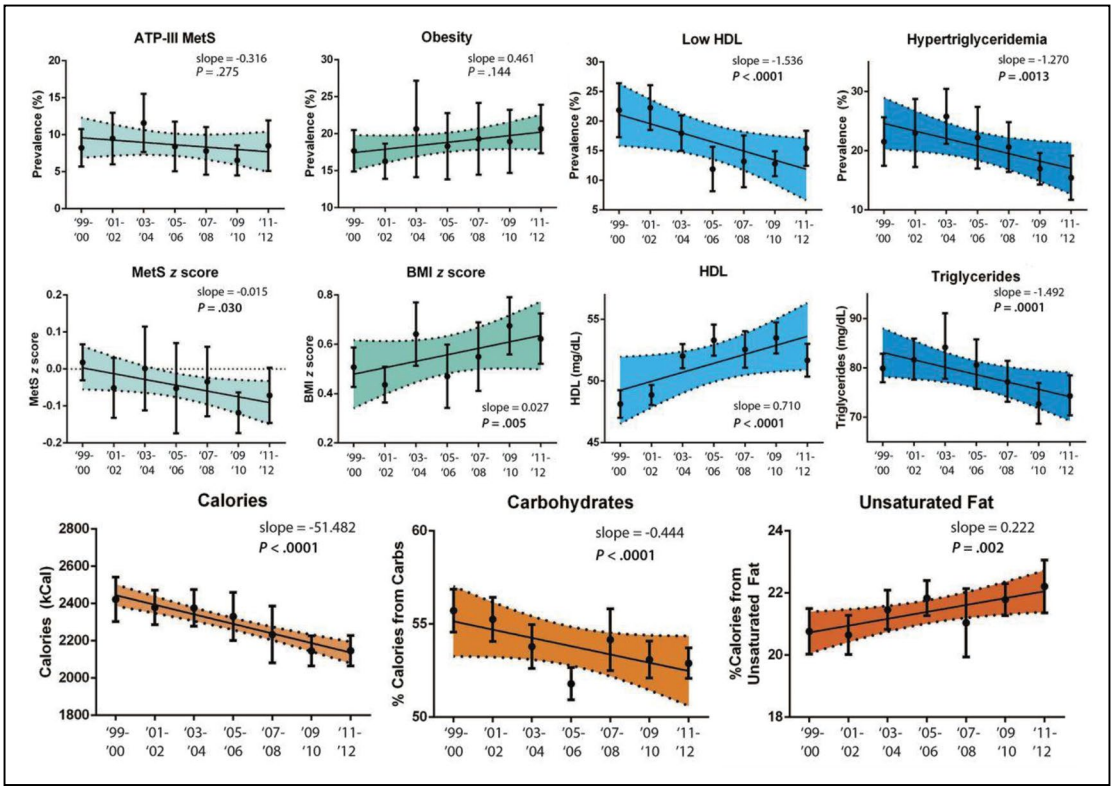


Chart 10-3. Prevalence of MetS in US youth (NHANES, 1999–2012).
ATP III indicates Adult Treatment Panel III; BMI, body mass index; Carbs, carbohydrates; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; MetS, metabolic syndrome; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Reproduced with permission from Lee et al.[37] Copyright © 2016, by the American Academy of Pediatrics.

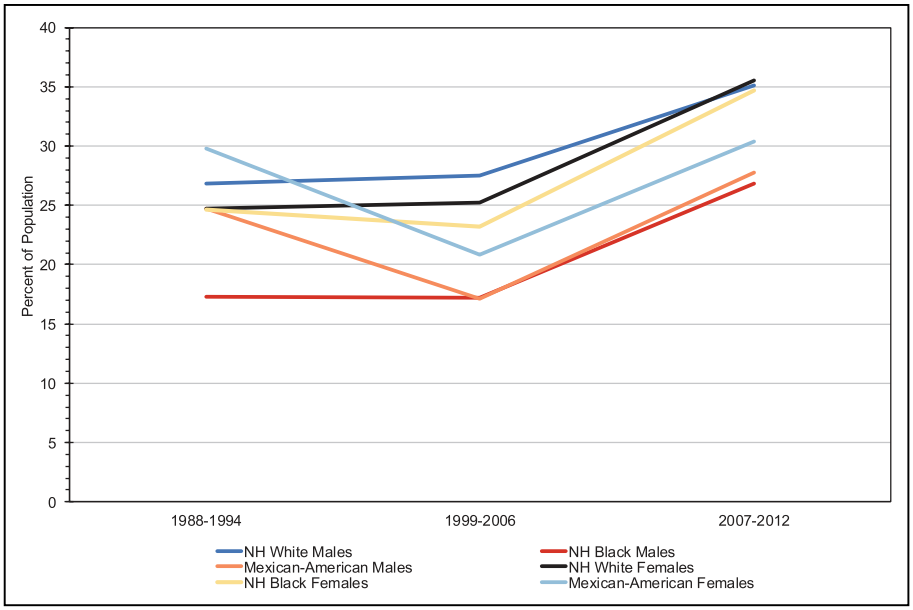


Chart 10-4. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome (MetS) among US adults using the harmonized MetS criteria (NHANES, 1998–2012).
MetS was defined using the criteria agreed to jointly by the International Diabetes Federation; the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; the American Heart Association; the World Heart Federation; the International Atherosclerosis Society; and the International Association for the Study of Obesity.
NH indicates non-Hispanic; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Data derived from Moore et al.[38]

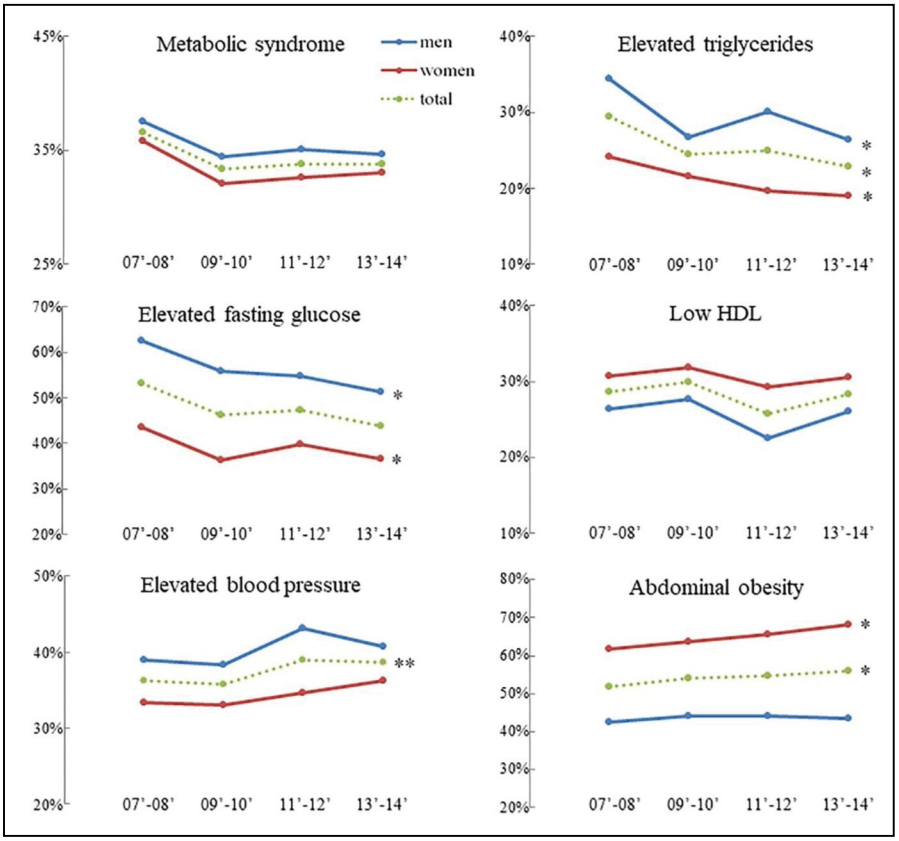


Chart 10-5. Sex-stratified trends in the age-adjusted weighted prevalence of metabolic syndrome (MetS) using Adult Treatment Panel III (ATP III) criteria and its components among US adults (NHANES, 2007–2014).
MetS was defined using modified National Cholesterol Education Program–ATP III criteria.
HDL indicates high-density lipoprotein; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
**P* for trend <0.05.
***P* for trend=0.05 after adjustment for age, sex, and race, as appropriate.
Source: Reprinted from Shin et al[8] with permission from Elsevier. Copyright © 2018, Elsevier.

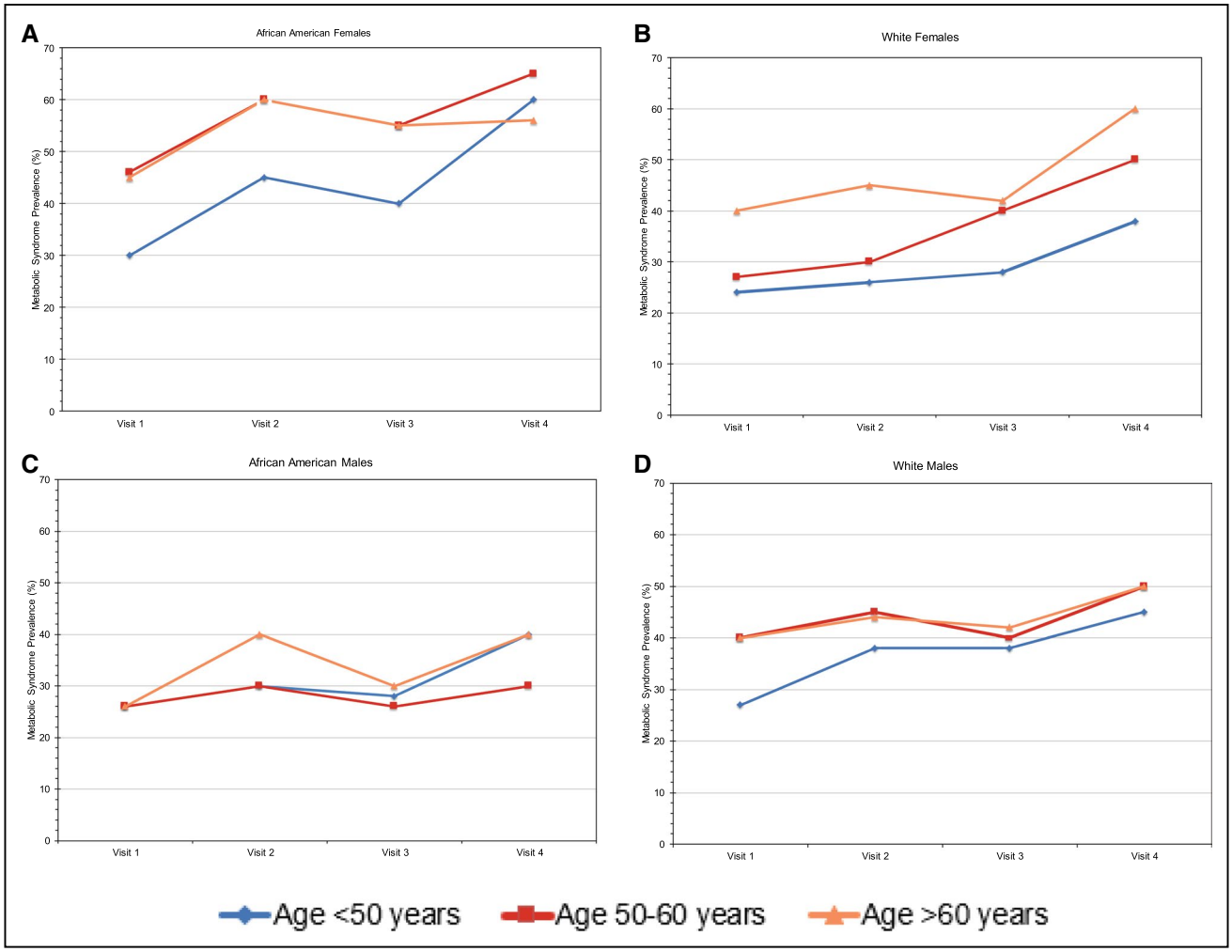


Chart 10-6. Ten-year progression of metabolic syndrome in the ARIC study, stratified by age, sex, and race/ethnicity, United States, 1987 to 1998.
A, African American females. **B**, White females. **C**, African American males. **D**, White males. Data obtained from visit 1 (1987–1989), visit 2 (1990–1992), visit 3 (1993–1995), and visit 4 (1996–1998).
ARIC indicates Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities.
Source: Data derived from Vishnu et al.[40]

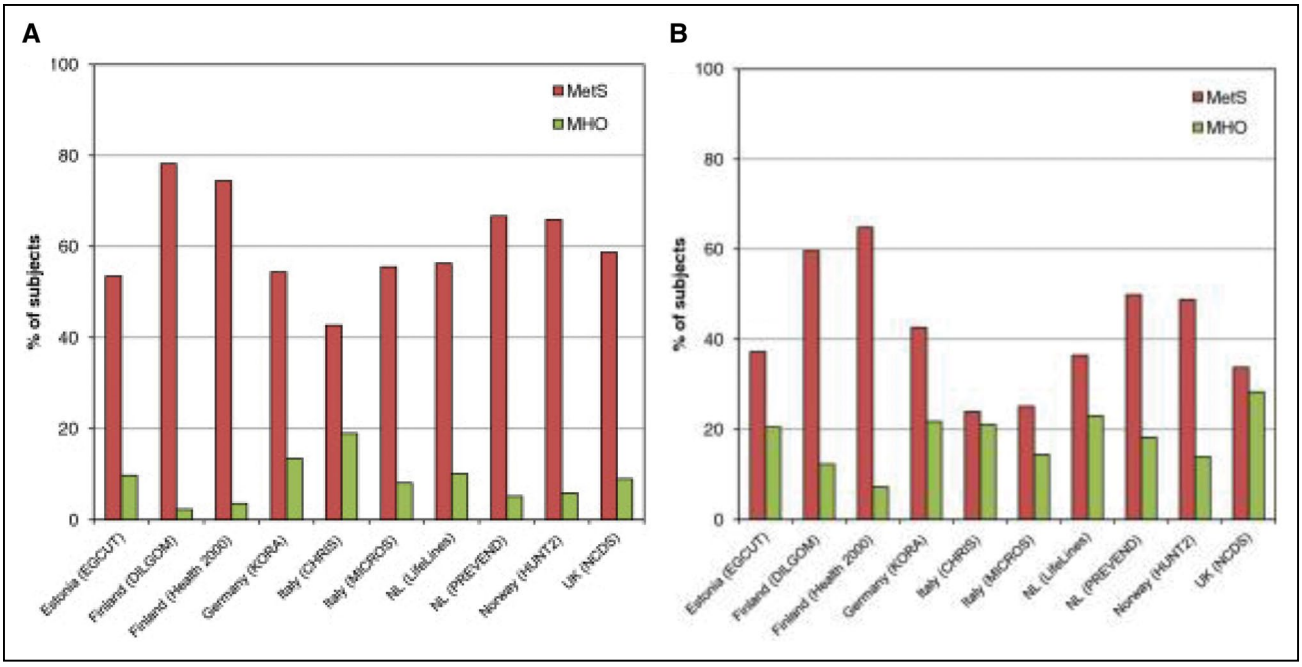


Chart 10-7. Age-standardized prevalence of MetS and MHO among obese (body mass index ≥30 kg/m2) people in different European cohorts, 1995 to 2012 (global data).

A, Males. **B**, Females.

CHRIS indicates Collaborative Health Research in South Tyrol Study; DILGOM, Dietary, Lifestyle, and Genetics Determinants of Obesity and Metabolic Syndrome; EGCUT, Estonian Genome Center of the University of Tartu; HUNT2, Nord-Trøndelag Health Study; KORA, Cooperative Health Research in the Region of Augsburg; MetS, metabolic syndrome; MHO, metabolically healthy obesity; MICROS, Microisolates in South Tyrol Study; NCDS, National Child Development Study; NL, the Netherlands; and PREVEND, Prevention of Renal and Vascular End-Stage Disease.

Source: Reprinted from van Vliet-Ostaptchouk et al.[254] Copyright © 2014, van Vliet-Ostaptchouk et al; licensee BioMed Central Ltd. This is an Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/2.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly credited.

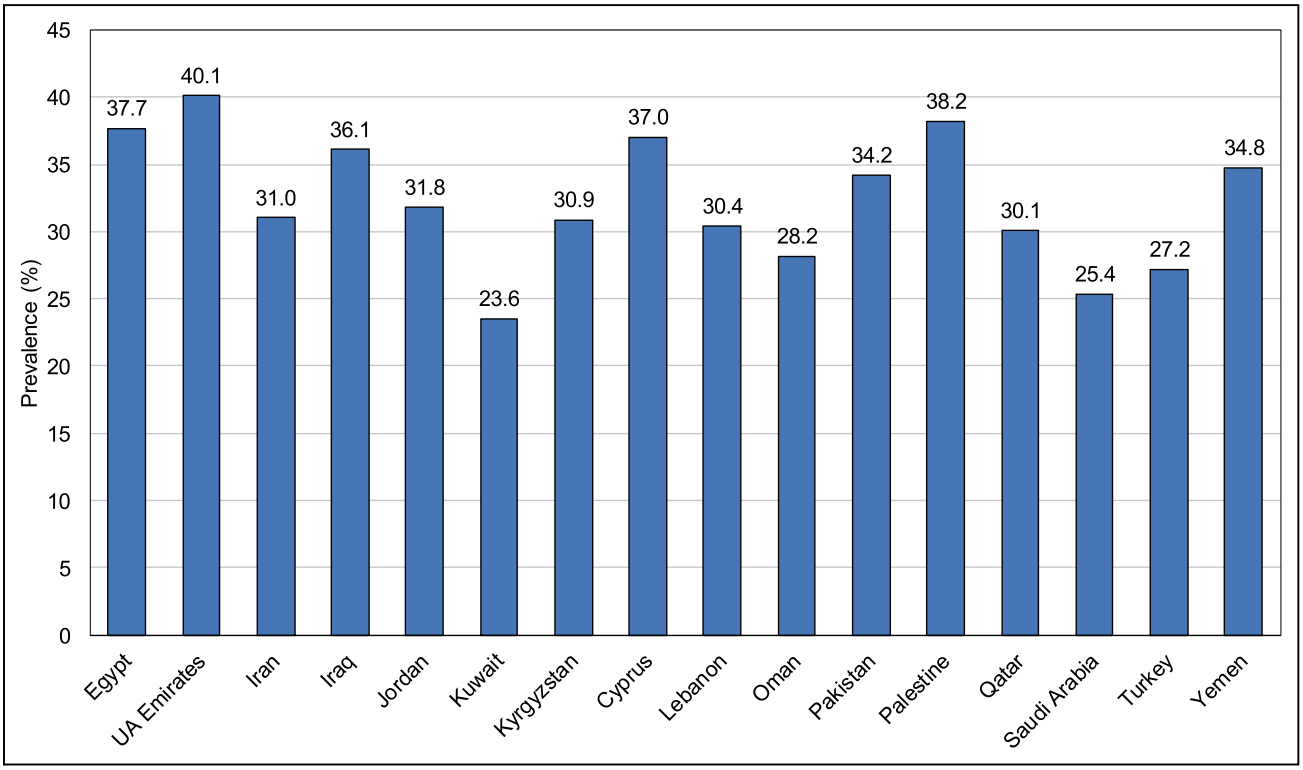


Chart 10-8. Estimated pooled prevalence* of metabolic syndrome in countries in the Middle East (2001–2018).

UA indicates United Arab.

*Pooled prevalence estimates obtained using random-effects model.

Source: Data derived from Ansari-Moghaddam et al.[261]

REFERENCES

1. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ, Cleeman JI, Donato KA, Fruchart JC, James WP, Loria CM, Smith SC Jr. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: a joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation.* 2009;120:1640–1645. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192644
2. Mendrick DL, Diehl AM, Topor LS, Dietert RR, Will Y, La Merrill MA, Bouret S, Varma V, Hastings KL, Schug TT, et al. Metabolic syndrome and associated diseases: from the bench to the clinic. *Toxicol Sci.* 2018;162:36–42. doi: 10.1093/toxsci/kfx233
3. DeBoer MD, Filipp SL, Gurka MJ. Geographical variation in the prevalence of obesity and metabolic syndrome among US adolescents. *Pediatr Obes.* 2019;14:e12483. doi: 10.1111/ijpo.12483
4. Reina SA, Llabre MM, Vidot DC, Isasi CR, Perreira K, Carnethon M, Parrinello CM, Gallo LC, Ayala GX, Delamater A. Metabolic syndrome in Hispanic youth: results from the Hispanic Community Children's Health Study/Study of Latino Youth. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord.* 2017;15:400–406. doi: 10.1089/met.2017.0054
5. Viitasalo A, Lakka TA, Laaksonen DE, Savonen K, Lakka HM, Hassinen M, Komulainen P, Tompuri T, Kurl S, Laukkanen JA, et al. Validation of metabolic syndrome score by confirmatory factor analysis in children and adults and prediction of cardiometabolic outcomes in adults. *Diabetologia.* 2014;57:940–949. doi: 10.1007/s00125-014-3172-5
6. Laurson KR, Welk GJ, Eisenmann JC. Diagnostic performance of BMI percentiles to identify adolescents with metabolic syndrome. *Pediatrics.* 2014;133:e330–e338. doi: 10.1542/peds.2013-1308
7. Khoury M, Manlhiot C, McCrindle BW. Role of the waist/height ratio in the cardiometabolic risk assessment of children classified by body mass index. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;62:742–751. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.01.026
8. Shin D, Kongpakpaisarn K, Bohra C. Trends in the prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its components in the United States 2007-2014. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;259:216–219. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.01.139
9. Nolan PB, Carrick-Ranson G, Stinear JW, Reading SA, Dalleck LC. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and metabolic syndrome components in young adults: a pooled analysis. *Prev Med Rep.* 2017;7:211–215. doi: 10.1016/j.pmedr.2017.07.004
10. Heiss G, Snyder ML, Teng Y, Schneiderman N, Llabre MM, Cowie C, Carnethon M, Kaplan R, Giachello A, Gallo L, et al. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome among Hispanics/Latinos of diverse background: the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos. *Diabetes Care.* 2014;37:2391–2399. doi: 10.2337/dc13-2505
11. Khan RJ, Gebreab SY, Sims M, Riestra P, Xu R, Davis SK. Prevalence, associated factors and heritabilities of metabolic syndrome and its individual components in African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. *BMJ Open.* 2015;5:e008675. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-008675
12. Abou Kassm S, Hoertel N, Naja W, McMahon K, Barrière S, Blumenstock Y, Portefaix C, Raucher-Chéné D, Béra-Potelle C, Cuervo-Lombard C, et al; CSA Study Group. Metabolic syndrome among older adults with schizophrenia spectrum disorder: prevalence and associated factors in a multicenter study. *Psychiatry Res.* 2019;275:238–246. doi: 10.1016/j.psychres.2019.03.036
13. Coello K, Vinberg M, Knop FK, Pedersen BK, McIntyre RS, Kessing LV, Munkholm K. Metabolic profile in patients with newly diagnosed bipolar disorder and their unaffected first-degree relatives. *Int J Bipolar Disord.* 2019;7:8. doi: 10.1186/s40345-019-0142-3
14. Rojo LE, Gaspar PA, Silva H, Risco L, Arena P, Cubillos-Robles K, Jara B. Metabolic syndrome and obesity among users of second generation antipsychotics: a global challenge for modern psychopharmacology. *Pharmacol Res.* 2015;101:74–85. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2015.07.022
15. Thoefner LB, Rostved AA, Pommergaard HC, Rasmussen A. Risk factors for metabolic syndrome after liver transplantation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Transplant Rev (Orlando).* 2018;32:69–77. doi: 10.1016/j.trre.2017.03.004
16. DeFilipp Z, Duarte RF, Snowden JA, Majhail NS, Greenfield DM, Miranda JL, Arat M, Baker KS, Burns LJ, Duncan CN, et al. Metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular disease following hematopoietic cell transplantation: screening and preventive practice recommendations from CIBMTR and EBMT. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2017;52:173–182. doi: 10.1038/bmt.2016.203
17. Bielorai B, Pinhas-Hamiel O. Type 2 diabetes mellitus, the metabolic syndrome, and its components in adult survivors of acute lymphoblastic leukemia and hematopoietic stem cell transplantations. *Curr Diab Rep.* 2018;18:32. doi: 10.1007/s11892-018-0998-0
18. Calza L, Colangeli V, Magistrelli E, Rossi N, Rosselli Del Turco E, Bussini L, Borderi M, Viale P. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in HIV-infected patients naive to antiretroviral therapy or receiving a first-line treatment. *HIV Clin Trials.* 2017;18:110–117. doi: 10.1080/15284336.2017.1311502
19. Oudin C, Berbis J, Bertrand Y, Vercasson C, Thomas F, Chastagner P, Ducassou S, Kanold J, Tabone MD, Paillard C, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of metabolic syndrome in adults from the French childhood leukemia survivors' cohort: a comparison with controls from the French population. *Haematologica.* 2018;103:645–654. doi: 10.3324/haematol.2017.176123
20. Rodríguez-Zúñiga MJM, García-Perdomo HA. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the association between psoriasis and metabolic syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2017;77:657–666.e8. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2017.04.1133
21. Fernández-Armenteros JM, Gómez-Arbonés X, Buti-Soler M, Betriu-Bars A, Sanmartin-Novell V, Ortega-Bravo M, Martínez-Alonso M, Garí E, Portero-Otín M, Santamaria-Babi L, et al. Psoriasis, metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk factors: a population-based study. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* 2019;33:128–135. doi: 10.1111/jdv.15159
22. Sun C, Qin W, Zhang YH, Wu Y, Li Q, Liu M, He CD. Prevalence and risk of metabolic syndrome in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: a meta-analysis. *Int J Rheum Dis.* 2017;20:917–928. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.13153
23. Liu M, Huang Y, Huang Z, Huang Q, Guo X, Wang Y, Deng W, Huang Z, Li T. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its associated factors in Chinese patients with ankylosing spondylitis. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:477–484. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S197745
24. Gomes KWP, Luz AJP, Felipe MRB, Beltrão LA, Sampaio AXC, Rodrigues CEM. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in rheumatoid arthritis patients from northeastern Brazil: association with disease activity. *Mod Rheumatol.* 2018;28:258–263. doi: 10.1080/14397595.2017.1316813
25. Sicras-Mainar A, Ruíz-Beato E, Navarro-Artieda R, Maurino J. Comorbidity and metabolic syndrome in patients with multiple sclerosis from Asturias and Catalonia, Spain. *BMC Neurol.* 2017;17:134. doi: 10.1186/s12883-017-0914-2
26. Šimonienė D, Platūkiene A, Prakapienė E, Radzevičienė L, Veličkiene D. Insulin resistance in type 1 diabetes mellitus and its association with patient's micro- and macrovascular complications, sex hormones, and other clinical data. *Diabetes Ther.* 2020;11:161–174. doi: 10.1007/s13300-019-00729-5
27. Li X, Cao C, Tang X, Yan X, Zhou H, Liu J, Ji L, Yang X, Zhou Z. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its determinants in newly-diagnosed adult-onset diabetes in china: a multi-center, cross-sectional survey. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne).* 2019;10:661. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2019.00661
28. Verhelst J, Mattsson AF, Luger A, Thunander M, Góth MI, Koltowska-Häggström M, Abs R. Prevalence and characteristics of the metabolic syndrome in 2479 hypopituitary patients with adult-onset GH deficiency before GH replacement: a KIMS analysis. *Eur J Endocrinol.* 2011;165:881–889. doi: 10.1530/EJE-11-0599
29. Noctor E, Crowe C, Carmody LA, Kirwan B, O'Dea A, Glynn LG, McGuire BE, O'Shea PM, Dunne FP. ATLANTIC-DIP: prevalence of metabolic syndrome and insulin resistance in women with previous gestational diabetes mellitus by International Association of Diabetes in Pregnancy Study Groups criteria. *Acta Diabetol.* 2015;52:153–160. doi: 10.1007/s00592-014-0621-z
30. Facca TA, Mastroianni-Kirsztajn G, Sabino ARP, Passos MT, Dos Santos LF, Famá EAB, Nishida SK, Sass N. Pregnancy as an early stress test for cardiovascular and kidney disease diagnosis. *Pregnancy Hypertens.* 2018;12:169–173. doi: 10.1016/j.preghy.2017.11.008
31. Heyn PC, Tagawa A, Pan Z, Thomas S, Carollo JJ. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular disease risk factors in adults with cerebral palsy. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2019;61:477–483. doi: 10.1111/dmcn.14148
32. Ejtahed HS, Soroush MR, Hasani-Ranjbar S, Angoorani P, Mousavi B, Masumi M, Edjtehadi F, Soveid M. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and health-related quality of life in war-related bilateral lower limb amputees. *J Diabetes Metab Disord.* 2017;16:17. doi: 10.1186/s40200-017-0298-2
33. Gater DR Jr, Farkas GJ, Berg AS, Castillo C. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in veterans with spinal cord injury. *J Spinal Cord Med.* 2019;42:86–93. doi: 10.1080/10790268.2017.1423266
34. Dwivedi S, Purohit P, Nebhinani N, Sharma P. Effect of severity of opiate use on cardiometabolic profile of chronic opiate dependents of Western Rajasthan. *Indian J Clin Biochem.* 2019;34:280–287. doi: 10.1007/s12291-018-0759-5
35. Zimmerman FH. Cardiovascular disease and risk factors in law enforcement personnel: a comprehensive review. *Cardiol Rev.* 2012;20:159–166. doi: 10.1097/CRD.0b013e318248d631

36. Li K, Lipsey T, Leach HJ, Nelson TL. Cardiac health and fitness of Colorado male/female firefighters. *Occup Med (Lond).* 2017;67:268–273. doi: 10.1093/occmed/kqx033
37. Lee AM, Gurka MJ, DeBoer MD. Trends in metabolic syndrome severity and lifestyle factors among adolescents. *Pediatrics.* 2016;137:e20153177. doi: 10.1542/peds.2015-3177
38. Moore JX, Chaudhary N, Akinyemiju T. Metabolic syndrome prevalence by race/ethnicity and sex in the United States, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-2012. *Prev Chronic Dis.* 2017;14:E24. doi: 10.5888/pcd14.160287
39. Palmer MK, Toth PP. Trends in lipids, obesity, metabolic syndrome, and diabetes mellitus in the United States: an NHANES analysis (2003-2004 to 2013-2014). *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2019;27:309–314. doi: 10.1002/oby.22370
40. Vishnu A, Gurka MJ, DeBoer MD. The severity of the metabolic syndrome increases over time within individuals, independent of baseline metabolic syndrome status and medication use: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *Atherosclerosis.* 2015;243:278–285. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2015.09.025
41. Efstathiou SP, Skeva II, Zorbala E, Georgiou E, Mountokalakis TD. Metabolic syndrome in adolescence: can it be predicted from natal and parental profile? The Prediction of Metabolic Syndrome in Adolescence (PREMA) study. *Circulation.* 2012;125:902–910. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.034546
42. Martin RM, Patel R, Kramer MS, Vilchuck K, Bogdanovich N, Sergeichick N, Gusina N, Foo Y, Palmer T, Thompson J, et al. Effects of promoting longer-term and exclusive breastfeeding on cardiometabolic risk factors at age 11.5 years: a cluster-randomized, controlled trial. *Circulation.* 2014;129:321–329. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.005160
43. Moore BF, Clark ML, Bachand A, Reynolds SJ, Nelson TL, Peel JL. Interactions between diet and exposure to secondhand smoke on metabolic syndrome among children: NHANES 2007-2010. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2016;101:52–58. doi: 10.1210/jc.2015-2477
44. Rodríguez LA, Madsen KA, Cotterman C, Lustig RH. Added sugar intake and metabolic syndrome in US adolescents: cross-sectional analysis of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2005-2012. *Public Health Nutr.* 2016;19:2424–2434. doi: 10.1017/S1368980016000057
45. Lin S, Tang L, Jiang R, Chen Y, Yang S, Li L, Li P. The relationship between aspartate aminotransferase to alanine aminotransferase ratio and metabolic syndrome in adolescents in northeast China. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:2387–2394. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S217127
46. Xie S, Jiang R, Xu W, Chen Y, Tang L, Li L, Li P. The relationship between serum-free insulinlike growth factor-1 and metabolic syndrome in school adolescents of northeast China. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:305–313. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S195625
47. Sparrenberger K, Sbaraini M, Cureau FV, Teló GH, Bahia L, Schaan BD. Higher adiponectin concentrations are associated with reduced metabolic syndrome risk independently of weight status in Brazilian adolescents. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* 2019;11:40. doi: 10.1186/s13098-019-0435-9
48. Drake I, Sonestedt E, Ericson U, Wallström P, Orho-Melander M. A Western dietary pattern is prospectively associated with cardio-metabolic traits and incidence of the metabolic syndrome. *Br J Nutr.* 2018;119:1168–1176. doi: 10.1017/S000711451800079X
49. Narain A, Kwok CS, Mamas MA. Soft drink intake and the risk of metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2017;71:e12927. doi: 10.1111/ijcp.12927
50. Lutsey PL, Steffen LM, Stevens J. Dietary intake and the development of the metabolic syndrome: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Circulation.* 2008;117:754–761. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.716159
51. Appelhans BM, Baylin A, Huang MH, Li H, Janssen I, Kazlauskaite R, Avery EF, Kravitz HM. Beverage intake and metabolic syndrome risk over 14 years: the Study of Women's Health Across the Nation. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* 2017;117:554–562. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2016.10.011
52. Shin S, Kim S-A, Ha J, Lim K. Sugar-sweetened beverage consumption in relation to obesity and metabolic syndrome among Korean adults: a cross-sectional study from the 2012–2016 Korean National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (KNHANES). *Nutrients.* 2018;10:1467. doi: 10.3390/nu10101467
53. Kelishadi R, Mansourian M, Heidari-Beni M. Association of fructose consumption and components of metabolic syndrome in human studies: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrition.* 2014;30:503–510. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2013.08.014
54. He K, Liu K, Daviglus ML, Morris SJ, Loria CM, Van Horn L, Jacobs DR Jr, Savage PJ. Magnesium intake and incidence of metabolic syndrome among young adults. *Circulation.* 2006;113:1675–1682. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.588327
55. Song Y, Ridker PM, Manson JE, Cook NR, Buring JE, Liu S. Magnesium intake, C-reactive protein, and the prevalence of metabolic syndrome in middle-aged and older U.S. women. *Diabetes Care.* 2005;28:1438–1444. doi: 10.2337/diacare.28.6.1438
56. Kwon YJ, Lee HS, Lee JW. Association of carbohydrate and fat intake with metabolic syndrome. *Clin Nutr.* 2018;37:746–751. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2017.06.022
57. Julibert A, Bibiloni MDM, Bouzas C, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Salas-Salvado J, Corella D, Zomeno MD, Romaguera D, Vioque J, Alonso-Gomez AM, et al. Total and subtypes of dietary fat intake and its association with components of the metabolic syndrome in a Mediterranean population at high cardiovascular risk. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:1493. doi: 10.3390/nu11071493
58. Kim Y, Je Y. Meat consumption and risk of metabolic syndrome: results from the Korean population and a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Nutrients.* 2018;10:E390. doi: 10.3390/nu10040390
59. Luan D, Wang D, Campos H, Baylin A. Red meat consumption and metabolic syndrome in the Costa Rica Heart Study. *Eur J Nutr.* 2020;59:185–193. doi: 10.1007/s00394-019-01898-6
60. Deshmukh-Taskar P, Nicklas TA, Radcliffe JD, O'Neil CE, Liu Y. The relationship of breakfast skipping and type of breakfast consumed with overweight/obesity, abdominal obesity, other cardiometabolic risk factors and the metabolic syndrome in young adults: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES): 1999-2006. *Public Health Nutr.* 2013;16:2073–2082. doi: 10.1017/S1368980012004296
61. Song YM, Lee K. Eating behavior and metabolic syndrome over time. *Eat Weight Disord.* 2020;25:545–552. doi: 10.1007/s40519-019-00640-9
62. Yoon C, Jacobs DR Jr, Duprez DA, Neumark-Sztainer D, Steffen LM, Mason SM. Problematic eating behaviors and attitudes predict long-term incident metabolic syndrome and diabetes: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study. *Int J Eat Disord.* 2019;52:304–308. doi: 10.1002/eat.23020
63. Stoutenberg M, Lee DC, Sui X, Hooker S, Horigian V, Perrino T, Blair S. Prospective study of alcohol consumption and the incidence of the metabolic syndrome in US men. *Br J Nutr.* 2013;110:901–910. doi: 10.1017/S0007114512005764
64. Grooms KN, Ommerborn MJ, Pham DQ, Djousse L, Clark CR. Dietary fiber intake and cardiometabolic risks among US adults, NHANES 1999–2010. *Am J Med.* 2013;126:1059–1067e1-4. doi: 10.1007/s40519-019-00640-9
65. Wei B, Liu Y, Lin X, Fang Y, Cui J, Wan J. Dietary fiber intake and risk of metabolic syndrome: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Clin Nutr.* 2018;37(pt A):1935–1942. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2017.10.019
66. Shin JY, Kim JY, Kang HT, Han KH, Shim JY. Effect of fruits and vegetables on metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Food Sci Nutr.* 2015;66:416–425. doi: 10.3109/09637486.2015.1025716
67. Vázquez C, Botella-Carretero JI, Corella D, Fiol M, Lage M, Lurbe E, Richart C, Fernández-Real JM, Fuentes F, Ordóñez A, et al; WISH-CARE Study Investigators. White fish reduces cardiovascular risk factors in patients with metabolic syndrome: the WISH-CARE study, a multicenter randomized clinical trial. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis.* 2014;24:328–335. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2013.09.018
68. Echeverria G, McGee EE, Urquiaga I, Jimenez P, D'Acuna S, Villarroel L, Velasco N, Leighton F, Rigotti A. Inverse associations between a locally validated Mediterranean diet index, overweight/obesity, and metabolic syndrome in Chilean adults. *Nutrients.* 2017;9:E862. doi: 10.3390/nu9080862
69. Carlos S, De La Fuente-Arrillaga C, Bes-Rastrollo M, Razquin C, Rico-Campà A, Martínez-González MA, Ruiz-Canela M. Mediterranean diet and health outcomes in the SUN cohort. *Nutrients.* 2018;10:439. doi: 10.3390/nu10040439
70. Franquesa M, Pujol-Busquets G, Garcia-Fernandez E, Rico L, Shamirian-Pulido L, Aguilar-Martinez A, Medina FX, Serra-Majem L, Bach-Faig A. Mediterranean diet and cardiodiabesity: a systematic review through evidence-based answers to key clinical questions. *Nutrients.* 2019;11. doi: 10.3390/nu11030655
71. Babio N, Becerra-Tomás N, Martínez-González MÁ, Corella D, Estruch R, Ros E, Sayón-Orea C, Fitó M, Serra-Majem L, Arós F, et al; PREDIMED Investigators. Consumption of yogurt, low-fat milk, and other low-fat dairy products is associated with lower risk of metabolic syndrome

incidence in an elderly Mediterranean population. *J Nutr.* 2015;145:2308–2316. doi: 10.3945/jn.115.214593
72. Barreto FM, Colado Simão AN, Morimoto HK, Batisti Lozovoy MA, Dichi I, Helena da Silva Miglioranza L. Beneficial effects of Lactobacillus plantarum on glycemia and homocysteine levels in postmenopausal women with metabolic syndrome. *Nutrition.* 2014;30:939–942. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2013.12.004
73. Hill AM, Harris Jackson KA, Roussell MA, West SG, Kris-Etherton PM. Type and amount of dietary protein in the treatment of metabolic syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2015;102:757–770. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.114.104026
74. Vernarelli JA, Lambert JD. Tea consumption is inversely associated with weight status and other markers for metabolic syndrome in US adults. *Eur J Nutr.* 2013;52:1039–1048. doi: 10.1007/s00394-012-0410-9
75. Shang F, Li X, Jiang X. Coffee consumption and risk of the metabolic syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Metab.* 2016;42:80–87. doi: 10.1016/j.diabet.2015.09.001
76. Maki KC, Fulgoni VL 3rd, Keast DR, Rains TM, Park KM, Rubin MR. Vitamin D intake and status are associated with lower prevalence of metabolic syndrome in U.S. adults: National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys 2003-2006. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord.* 2012;10:363–372. doi: 10.1089/met.2012.0020
77. O'Neil CE, Fulgoni VL 3rd, Nicklas TA. Tree nut consumption is associated with better adiposity measures and cardiovascular and metabolic syndrome health risk factors in U.S. Adults: NHANES 2005-2010. *Nutr J.* 2015;14:64. doi: 10.1186/s12937-015-0052-x
78. Hosseinpour-Niazi S, Hosseini S, Mirmiran P, Azizi F. Prospective study of nut consumption and incidence of metabolic syndrome: Tehran Lipid and Glucose Study. *Nutrients.* 2017;9:E1056. doi: 10.3390/nu9101056
79. Fulgoni VL 3rd, Dreher M, Davenport AJ. Avocado consumption is associated with better diet quality and nutrient intake, and lower metabolic syndrome risk in US adults: results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2001-2008. *Nutr J.* 2013;12:1. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-12-1
80. Kim YS, Xun P, He K. Fish consumption, long-chain omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid intake and risk of metabolic syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Nutrients.* 2015;7:2085–2100. doi: 10.3390/nu7042085
81. Shin D, Joh HK, Kim KH, Park SM. Benefits of potassium intake on metabolic syndrome: the fourth Korean National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (KNHANES IV). *Atherosclerosis.* 2013;230:80–85. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2013.06.025
82. Kang HT, Shim JY, Lee YJ, Linton JA, Park BJ, Lee HR. Reading nutrition labels is associated with a lower risk of metabolic syndrome in Korean adults: the 2007-2008 Korean NHANES. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis.* 2013;23:876–882. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2012.06.007
83. Wilsgaard T, Jacobsen BK. Lifestyle factors and incident metabolic syndrome: the Tromsø Study 1979-2001. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2007;78:217–224. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2007.03.006
84. Ferreira I, Henry RM, Twisk JW, van Mechelen W, Kemper HC, Stehouwer CD; Amsterdam Growth and Health Longitudinal Study. The metabolic syndrome, cardiopulmonary fitness, and subcutaneous trunk fat as independent determinants of arterial stiffness: the Amsterdam Growth and Health Longitudinal Study. *Arch Intern Med.* 2005;165:875–882. doi: 10.1001/archinte.165.8.875
85. Zhang D, Liu X, Liu Y, Sun X, Wang B, Ren Y, Zhao Y, Zhou J, Han C, Yin L, et al. Leisure-time physical activity and incident metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Metabolism.* 2017;75:36–44. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2017.08.001
86. Lin X, Zhang X, Guo J, Roberts CK, McKenzie S, Wu WC, Liu S, Song Y. Effects of exercise training on cardiorespiratory fitness and biomarkers of cardiometabolic health: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e002014. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002014
87. Bateman LA, Slentz CA, Willis LH, Shields AT, Piner LW, Bales CW, Houmard JA, Kraus WE. Comparison of aerobic versus resistance exercise training effects on metabolic syndrome (from the Studies of a Targeted Risk Reduction Intervention Through Defined Exercise - STRRIDE-AT/RT). *Am J Cardiol.* 2011;108:838–844. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2011.04.037
88. Kelley E, Imboden MT, Harber MP, Finch H, Kaminsky LA, Whaley MH. Cardiorespiratory fitness is inversely associated with clustering of metabolic syndrome risk factors: the Ball State Adult Fitness Program Longitudinal Lifestyle Study. *Mayo Clin Proc Innov Qual Outcomes.* 2018;2:155–164. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocpiqo.2018.03.001
89. Lopez-Pascual A, Bes-Rastrollo M, Sayón-Orea C, Perez-Cornago A, Díaz-Gutiérrez J, Pons JJ, Martínez-González MA, González-Muniesa P, Martínez JA. Living at a geographically higher elevation is associated with lower risk of metabolic syndrome: prospective analysis of the SUN cohort. *Front Physiol.* 2016;7:658. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2016.00658
90. Sagawa N, Rockette-Wagner B, Azuma K, Ueshima H, Hisamatsu T, Takamiya T, El-Saed A, Miura K, Kriska A, Sekikawa A. Physical activity levels in American and Japanese men from the ERA-JUMP Study and associations with metabolic syndrome. *J Sport Health Sci.* 2020;9:170–178. doi: 10.1016/j.jshs.2019.09.007
91. Palaniappan L, Carnethon MR, Wang Y, Hanley AJ, Fortmann SP, Haffner SM, Wagenknecht L; Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study. Predictors of the incident metabolic syndrome in adults: the Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2004;27:788–793. doi: 10.2337/diacare.27.3.788
92. Yadav D, Choi E, Ahn SV, Baik SK, Cho YZ, Koh SB, Huh JH, Chang Y, Sung KC, Kim JY. Incremental predictive value of serum AST-to-ALT ratio for incident metabolic syndrome: the ARIRANG Study. *PLoS One.* 2016;11:e0161304. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0161304
93. Tong J, Boyko EJ, Utzschneider KM, McNeely MJ, Hayashi T, Carr DB, Wallace TM, Zraika S, Gerchman F, Leonetti DL, et al. Intra-abdominal fat accumulation predicts the development of the metabolic syndrome in non-diabetic Japanese-Americans. *Diabetologia.* 2007;50:1156–1160. doi: 10.1007/s00125-007-0651-y
94. Liu S, Sun Q. Sex differences, endogenous sex-hormone hormones, sex-hormone binding globulin, and exogenous disruptors in diabetes and related metabolic outcomes. *J Diabetes.* 2018;10:428–441. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12517
95. Al-Khalidi B, Kimball SM, Rotondi MA, Ardern CI. Standardized serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations are inversely associated with cardiometabolic disease in U.S. adults: a cross-sectional analysis of NHANES, 2001-2010. *Nutr J.* 2017;16:16. doi: 10.1186/s12937-017-0237-6
96. Mayneris-Perxachs J, Guerendiain M, Castellote AI, Estruch R, Covas MI, Fitó M, Salas-Salvadó J, Martínez-González MA, Aros F, Lamuela-Raventós RM, et al; for PREDIMED Study Investigators. Plasma fatty acid composition, estimated desaturase activities, and their relation with the metabolic syndrome in a population at high risk of cardiovascular disease. *Clin Nutr.* 2014;33:90–97. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2013.03.001
97. Pan A, Keum N, Okereke OI, Sun Q, Kivimaki M, Rubin RR, Hu FB. Bidirectional association between depression and metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis of epidemiological studies. *Diabetes Care.* 2012;35:1171–1180. doi: 10.2337/dc11-2055
98. Beltrán-Sánchez H, Harhay MO, Harhay MM, McElligott S. Prevalence and trends of metabolic syndrome in the adult U.S. population, 1999-2010. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;62:697–703. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.05.064
99. Cheng E, Burrows R, Correa P, Güichapani CG, Blanco E, Gahagan S. Light smoking is associated with metabolic syndrome risk factors in Chilean young adults. *Acta Diabetol.* 2019;56:473–479. doi: 10.1007/s00592-018-1264-2
100. Kim BJ, Kang JG, Han JM, Kim JH, Lee SJ, Seo DC, Lee SH, Kim BS, Kang JH. Association of self-reported and cotinine-verified smoking status with incidence of metabolic syndrome in 47 379 Korean adults. *J Diabetes.* 2019;11:402–409. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12868
101. Juonala M, Magnussen CG, Venn A, Gall S, Kähönen M, Laitinen T, Taittonen L, Lehtimäki T, Jokinen E, Sun C, et al. Parental smoking in childhood and brachial artery flow-mediated dilatation in young adults: the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns study and the Childhood Determinants of Adult Health study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2012;32:1024–1031. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.111.243261
102. Morrison JA, Friedman LA, Wang P, Glueck CJ. Metabolic syndrome in childhood predicts adult metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes mellitus 25 to 30 years later. *J Pediatr.* 2008;152:201–206. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2007.09.010
103. Koskinen J, Magnussen CG, Sinaiko A, Woo J, Urbina E, Jacobs DR Jr, Steinberger J, Prineas R, Sabin MA, Burns T, et al. Childhood age and associations between childhood metabolic syndrome and adult risk for metabolic syndrome, type 2 diabetes mellitus and carotid intima media thickness: the International Childhood Cardiovascular Cohort Consortium. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005632. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.005632
104. Franco OH, Massaro JM, Civil J, Cobain MR, O'Malley B, D'Agostino RB Sr. Trajectories of entering the metabolic syndrome: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation.* 2009;120:1943–1950. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.855817

105. Ferreira I, Twisk JW, van Mechelen W, Kemper HC, Stehouwer CD. Development of fatness, fitness, and lifestyle from adolescence to the age of 36 years: determinants of the metabolic syndrome in young adults: the Amsterdam Growth and Health Longitudinal Study. *Arch Intern Med.* 2005;165:42–48. doi: 10.1001/archinte.165.1.42
106. Vergnaud AC, Bertrais S, Oppert JM, Maillard-Teyssier L, Galan P, Hercberg S, Czernichow S. Weight fluctuations and risk for metabolic syndrome in an adult cohort. *Int J Obes (Lond).* 2008;32:315–321. doi: 10.1038/sj.ijo.0803739
107. Tomiyama H, Yamada J, Koji Y, Yambe M, Motobe K, Shiina K, Yamamoto Y, Yamashina A. Heart rate elevation precedes the development of metabolic syndrome in Japanese men: a prospective study. *Hypertens Res.* 2007;30:417–426. doi: 10.1291/hypres.30.417
108. Wu HF, Tam T, Jin L, Lao XQ, Chung RY, Su XF, Zee B. Age, gender, and socioeconomic gradients in metabolic syndrome: biomarker evidence from a large sample in Taiwan, 2005–2013. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2017;27:315–322.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.annepidem.2017.04.003
109. Beatty Moody DL, Chang Y, Brown C, Bromberger JT, Matthews KA. Everyday discrimination and metabolic syndrome incidence in a racially/ethnically diverse sample: Study of Women's Health Across the Nation. *Psychosom Med.* 2018;80:114–121. doi: 10.1097/PSY.0000000000000516
110. Fox RS, Carnethon MR, Gallo LC, Wiley JF, Isasi CR, Daviglus ML, Cai J, Davis SM, Giachello AL, Gonzalez P, et al. Perceived discrimination and cardiometabolic risk among US Hispanics/Latinos in the HCHS/SOL Sociocultural Ancillary Study. *Int J Behav Med.* 2019;26:331–342. doi: 10.1007/s12529-019-09782-7
111. Ballestri S, Zona S, Targher G, Romagnoli D, Baldelli E, Nascimbeni F, Roverato A, Guaraldi G, Lonardo A. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease is associated with an almost twofold increased risk of incident type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome: evidence from a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2016;31:936–944. doi: 10.1111/jgh.13264
112. Oh SW, Han KH, Han SY, Koo HS, Kim S, Chin HJ. Association of sodium excretion with metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, and body fat. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2015;94:e1650. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000001650
113. Krittanawong C, Tunhasiriwet A, Zhang H, Prokop LJ, Chirapongsathorn S, Sun T, Wang Z. Is white rice consumption a risk for metabolic and cardiovascular outcomes? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Heart Asia.* 2019;9:e010909. doi: 10.1136/heartasia-2017-010909
114. Kim H-Y, Lee J, Kim J. Association between dietary inflammatory index and metabolic syndrome in the general Korean population. *Nutrients.* 2018;10:F648. doi: 10.3390/nu10050648
115. Santulli G, Pascale V, Finelli R, Visco V, Giannotti R, Massari A, Morisco C, Ciccarelli M, Illario M, Iaccarino G, et al. We are what we eat: impact of food from short supply chain on metabolic syndrome. *J Clin Med.* 2019;8:2061. doi: 10.3390/jcm8122061
116. Kim MK, Chon SJ, Noe EB, Roh YH, Yun BH, Cho S, Choi YS, Lee BS, Seo SK. Associations of dietary calcium intake with metabolic syndrome and bone mineral density among the Korean population: KNHANES 2008-2011. *Osteoporos Int.* 2017;28:299–308. doi: 10.1007/s00198-016-3717-1
117. Duong TV, Wong TC, Chen HH, Chen TW, Chen TH, Hsu YH, Peng SJ, Kuo KL, Liu HC, Lin ET, et al. Inadequate dietary energy intake associates with higher prevalence of metabolic syndrome in different groups of hemodialysis patients: a clinical observational study in multiple dialysis centers. *BMC Nephrol.* 2018;19:236. doi: 10.1186/s12882-018-1041-z
118. Sabaté J, Wien M. A perspective on vegetarian dietary patterns and risk of metabolic syndrome. *Br J Nutr.* 2015;113(suppl 2):S136–S143. doi: 10.1017/S0007114514004139
119. Kim S, Song Y, Lee JE, Jun S, Shin S, Wie GA, Cho YH, Joung H. Total antioxidant capacity from dietary supplement decreases the likelihood of having metabolic syndrome in Korean adults. *Nutrients.* 2017;9:E1055. doi: 10.3390/nu9101055
120. Baudry J, Lelong H, Adriouch S, Julia C, Allès B, Hercberg S, Touvier M, Lairon D, Galan P, Kesse-Guyot E. Association between organic food consumption and metabolic syndrome: cross-sectional results from the NutriNet-Santé study. *Eur J Nutr.* 2018;57:2477–2488. doi: 10.1007/s00394-017-1520-1
121. Edwards MK, Loprinzi PD. High amounts of sitting, low cardiorespiratory fitness, and low physical activity levels: 3 key ingredients in the recipe for influencing metabolic syndrome prevalence. *Am J Health Promot.* 2018;32:587–594. doi: 10.1177/0890117116684889
122. Shuval K, Barlow CE, Finley CE, Gabriel KP, Schmidt MD, DeFina LF. Standing, obesity, and metabolic syndrome: findings from the Cooper Center Longitudinal Study. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2015;90:1524–1532. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2015.07.022
123. Xiao J, Chu M, Shen H, Ren W, Li Z, Hua T, Xu H, Liang Y, Gao Y, Zhuang X. Relationship of "weekend warrior" and regular physical activity patterns with metabolic syndrome and its associated diseases among Chinese rural adults. *J Sports Sci.* 2018;36:1963–1971. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2018.1428883
124. Yi D, Khang AR, Lee HW, Son SM, Kang YH. Relative handgrip strength as a marker of metabolic syndrome: the Korea National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (KNHANES) VI (2014–2015). *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2018;11:227–240. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S166875
125. Srikanthan K, Feyh A, Visweshwar H, Shapiro JI, Sodhi K. Systematic review of metabolic syndrome biomarkers: a panel for early detection, management, and risk stratification in the West Virginian population. *Int J Med Sci.* 2016;13:25–38. doi: 10.7150/ijms.13800
126. Klisic A, Kavaric N, Soldatovic I, Ninic A, Kotur-Stevuljevic J. Retinol-binding protein 4 better correlates with metabolic syndrome than cystatin C. *J Lab Med.* 2019;43:29–34.
127. Du R, Cheng D, Lin L, Sun J, Peng K, Xu Y, Xu M, Chen Y, Bi Y, Wang W, et al. Association between serum CA 19-9 and metabolic syndrome: a cross-sectional study. *J Diabetes.* 2017;9:1040–1047. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12523
128. Huang LL, Dou DM, Liu N, Wang XX, Fu LY, Wu X, Wang P. Association of erythrocyte parameters with metabolic syndrome in the Pearl River Delta region of China: a cross sectional study. *BMJ Open.* 2018;8:e019792. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019792
129. Ahmadzadeh J, Mansorian B, Attari MM, Mohebbi I, Naz-Avar R, Moghadam K, Ghareh-Bagh SAK. The association between hematological parameters and metabolic syndrome in Iranian men: a single center large-scale study. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* 2018;12:17–21. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2017.07.044
130. Wang S, Tu J, Pan Y. Threshold effects in the relationship between serum non-high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:2501–2506. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S232343
131. Chen H, Xiong C, Shao X, Ning J, Gao P, Xiao H, Chen Y, Zou Z, Hong G, Li X, et al. Lymphocyte to high-density lipoprotein ratio as a new indicator of inflammation and metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:2117–2123. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S219363
132. Beydoun HA, Hossain S, Beydoun MA, Weiss J, Zonderman AB, Eid SM. Anti-Müllerian hormone levels and cardiometabolic disturbances by weight status among men in the 1999 to 2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Endocr Soc.* 2019;3:921–936. doi: 10.1210/js.2018-00414
133. Janczura M, Bochenek G, Nowobilski R, Dropinski J, Kotula-Horowitz K, Laskowicz B, Stanisz A, Lelakowski J, Domagala T. The relationship of metabolic syndrome with stress, coronary heart disease and pulmonary function: an occupational cohort-based study. *PLoS One.* 2015;10:e0133750. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0133750
134. Yi YH, Cho YH, Kim YJ, Lee SY, Lee JG, Kong EH, Cho BM, Tak YJ, Hwang HR, Lee SH, et al. Metabolic syndrome as a risk factor for high intraocular pressure: the Korea National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2008–2010. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:131–137. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S185604
135. Kim SK, Park S, Chang SJ, Kim SK, Song JS, Kim HR, Oh SS, Koh SB. Pesticides as a risk factor for metabolic syndrome: population-based longitudinal study in Korea. *Molecular and Cellular Toxicology.* 2019;15:431–441.
136. Gaston SA, Park YM, McWhorter KL, Sandler DP, Jackson CL. Multiple poor sleep characteristics and metabolic abnormalities consistent with metabolic syndrome among White, Black, and Hispanic/Latina women: modification by menopausal status. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* 2019;11:17. doi: 10.1186/s13098-019-0413-2
137. Zhang H, Lin S, Gao T, Zhong F, Cai J, Sun Y, Ma A. Association between sarcopenia and metabolic syndrome in middle-aged and older non-obese adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients.* 2018;10:E364. doi: 10.3390/nu10030364
138. Xu S, Wan Y, Xu M, Ming J, Xing Y, An F, Ji Q. The association between obstructive sleep apnea and metabolic syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Pulm Med.* 2015;15:105. doi: 10.1186/s12890-015-0102-3
139. Benseñor IM, Goulart AC, Molina MdCB, de Miranda ÉJ, Santos IS, Lotufo PA. Thyrotropin levels, insulin resistance, and metabolic syndrome: a cross-sectional analysis in the Brazilian Longitudinal Study of Adult

Health (ELSA-Brasil). *Metab Syndr Relat Disord.* 2015;13:362–369. doi: 10.1089/met.2015.0045
140. Ramírez-Vélez R, Garcia-Hermoso A, Prieto-Benavides DH, Correa-Bautista JE, Quino-Ávila AC, Rubio-Barreto CM, González-Ruíz K, Carrillo HA, Correa-Rodríguez M, González-Jiménez E, et al. Muscle mass to visceral fat ratio is an important predictor of the metabolic syndrome in college students. *Br J Nutr.* 2019;121:330–339.
141. Vidot DC, Prado G, Hlaing WM, Florez HJ, Arheart KL, Messiah SE. Metabolic syndrome among marijuana users in the United States: an analysis of National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Data. *Am J Med.* 2016;129:173–179. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.10.019
142. Li K, Wen M, Fan JX. Neighborhood racial diversity and metabolic syndrome: 2003–2008 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Journal of Immigr Minor Health.* 2019;21:151–160. doi: 10.1007/s10903-018-0728-3
143. Patel PA, Scott CG, Rodeheffer RJ, Chen HH. The natural history of patients with isolated metabolic syndrome. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2016;91:623–633. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.02.026
144. Lin E, Kuo PH, Liu YL, Yang AC, Tsai SJ. Detection of susceptibility loci on APOA5 and COLEC12 associated with metabolic syndrome using a genome-wide association study in a Taiwanese population. *Oncotarget.* 2017;8:93349–93359. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.20967
145. Morjane I, Kefi R, Charoute H, Lakbakbi El Yaagoubi F, Hechmi M, Saile R, Abdelhak S, Barakat A. Association study of HNF1A polymorphisms with metabolic syndrome in the Moroccan population. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* 2017;11(suppl 2):S853–S857. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2017.07.005
146. Lakbakbi El Yaagoubi F, Charoute H, Morjane I, Sefri H, Rouba H, Ainahi A, Kandil M, Benrahma H, Barakat A. Association analysis of genetic variants with metabolic syndrome components in the Moroccan population. *Curr Res Transl Med.* 2017;65:121–125. doi: 10.1016/j.retram.2017.08.001
147. Carty CL, Bhattacharjee S, Haessler J, Cheng I, Hindorff LA, Aroda V, Carlson CS, Hsu CN, Wilkens L, Liu S, et al. Analysis of metabolic syndrome components in >15 000 African Americans identifies pleiotropic variants: results from the Population Architecture Using Genomics and Epidemiology Study. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2014;7:505–513. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.113.000386
148. Zafar U, Khaliq S, Lone KP. Genetic association of apolipoprotein A5-1131T>C polymorphism with traits of metabolic syndrome. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak.* 2019;29:626–630. doi: 10.29271/jcpsp.2019.07.626
149. Cannone V, Cefalu' AB, Noto D, Scott CG, Bailey KR, Cavera G, Pagano M, Sapienza M, Averna MR, Burnett JC Jr. The atrial natriuretic peptide genetic variant rs5068 is associated with a favorable cardiometabolic phenotype in a Mediterranean population. *Diabetes Care.* 2013;36:2850–2856. doi: 10.2337/dc12-2337
150. Maintinguer Norde M, Oki E, Ferreira Carioca AA, Teixeira Damasceno NR, Fisberg RM, Lobo Marchioni DM, Rogero MM. Influence of IL1B, IL6 and IL10 gene variants and plasma fatty acid interaction on metabolic syndrome risk in a cross-sectional population-based study. *Clin Nutr.* 2018;37:659–666. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2017.02.009
151. Deleted in proof.
152. Bischoff SC, Boirie Y, Cederholm T, Chourdakis M, Cuerda C, Delzenne NM, Deutz NE, Fouque D, Genton L, Gil C, et al. Towards a multidisciplinary approach to understand and manage obesity and related diseases. *Clin Nutr.* 2017;36:917–938. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2016.11.007
153. Lewis SJ, Rodbard HW, Fox KM, Grandy S; SHIELD Study Group. Self-reported prevalence and awareness of metabolic syndrome: findings from SHIELD. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2008;62:1168–1176. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-1241.2008.01770.x
154. Jumean MF, Korenfeld Y, Somers VK, Vickers KS, Thomas RJ, Lopez-Jimenez F. Impact of diagnosing metabolic syndrome on risk perception. *Am J Health Behav.* 2012;36:522–532. doi: 10.5993/AJHB.36.4.9
155. Mottillo S, Filion KB, Genest J, Joseph L, Pilote L, Poirier P, Rinfret S, Schiffrin EL, Eisenberg MJ. The metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2010;56:1113–1132. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2010.05.034
156. Mente A, Yusuf S, Islam S, McQueen MJ, Tanomsup S, Onen CL, Rangarajan S, Gerstein HC, Anand SS; INTERHEART Investigators. Metabolic syndrome and risk of acute myocardial infarction a case-control study of 26,903 subjects from 52 countries. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2010;55:2390–2398. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2009.12.053
157. Rachas A, Raffaitin C, Barberger-Gateau P, Helmer C, Ritchie K, Tzourio C, Amouyel P, Ducimetière P, Empana JP. Clinical usefulness of the metabolic syndrome for the risk of coronary heart disease does not exceed the sum of its individual components in older men and women: the Three-City (3C) Study. *Heart.* 2012;98:650–655. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2011-301185
158. Lyubarova R, Robinson JG, Miller M, Simmons DL, Xu P, Abramson BL, Elam MB, Brown TM, McBride R, Fleg JL, et al; Atherothrombosis Intervention in Metabolic Syndrome with Low HDL/High Triglycerides and Impact on Global Health Outcomes (AIM-HIGH) Investigators. Metabolic syndrome cluster does not provide incremental prognostic information in patients with stable cardiovascular disease: a post hoc analysis of the AIM-HIGH trial. *J Clin Lipidol.* 2017;11:1201–1211. doi: 10.1016/j.jacl.2017.06.017
159. Vishram JK, Borglykke A, Andreasen AH, Jeppesen J, Ibsen H, Jørgensen T, Palmieri L, Giampaoli S, Donfrancesco C, Kee F, et al; MORGAM Project. Impact of age and gender on the prevalence and prognostic importance of the metabolic syndrome and its components in Europeans: the MORGAM Prospective Cohort Project. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e107294. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0107294
160. Liu L, Miura K, Fujiyoshi A, Kadota A, Miyagawa N, Nakamura Y, Ohkubo T, Okayama A, Okamura T, Ueshima H. Impact of metabolic syndrome on the risk of cardiovascular disease mortality in the United States and in Japan. *Am J Cardiol.* 2014;113:84–89. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.08.042
161. Li X, Li X, Lin H, Fu X, Lin W, Li M, Zeng X, Gao Q. Metabolic syndrome and stroke: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *J Clin Neurosci.* 2017;40:34–38. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2017.01.018
162. Hess PL, Al-Khalidi HR, Friedman DJ, Mulder H, Kucharska-Newton A, Rosamond WR, Lopes RD, Gersh BJ, Mark DB, Curtis LH, et al. The metabolic syndrome and risk of sudden cardiac death: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e006103. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006103
163. Chen S, Li J, Li Q, Qiu Z, Wu X, Chen L. Metabolic syndrome increases operative mortality in patients with impaired left ventricular systolic function who undergo coronary artery bypass grafting: a retrospective observational study. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2019;19:25. doi: 10.1186/s12872-019-1004-8
164. Ju SY, Lee JY, Kim DH. Association of metabolic syndrome and its components with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in the elderly: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2017;96:e8491. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000008491
165. Fernandez-Mendoza J, He F, LaGrotte C, Vgontzas AN, Liao D, Bixler EO. Impact of the metabolic syndrome on mortality is modified by objective short sleep duration. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005479. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.002182
166. Morrison JA, Friedman LA, Gray-McGuire C. Metabolic syndrome in childhood predicts adult cardiovascular disease 25 years later: the Princeton Lipid Research Clinics Follow-up Study. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120:340–345. doi: 10.1542/peds.2006-1699
167. Magnussen CG, Koskinen J, Juonala M, Chen W, Srinivasan SR, Sabin MA, Thomson R, Schmidt MD, Nguyen QM, Xu JH, et al. A diagnosis of the metabolic syndrome in youth that resolves by adult life is associated with a normalization of high carotid intima-media thickness and type 2 diabetes mellitus risk: the Bogalusa Heart and Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns studies. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;60:1631–1639. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.05.056
168. DeBoer MD, Gurka MJ, Woo JG, Morrison JA. Severity of metabolic syndrome as a predictor of cardiovascular disease between childhood and adulthood: the Princeton Lipid Research Cohort Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:755–757. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.05.061
169. DeBoer MD, Gurka MJ, Woo JG, Morrison JA. Severity of the metabolic syndrome as a predictor of type 2 diabetes between childhood and adulthood: the Princeton Lipid Research Cohort Study. *Diabetologia.* 2015;58:2745–2752. doi: 10.1007/s00125-015-3759-5
170. Olza J, Aguilera CM, Gil-Campos M, Leis R, Bueno G, Valle M, Cañete R, Tojo R, Moreno LA, Gil Á. A continuous metabolic syndrome score is associated with specific biomarkers of inflammation and CVD risk in prepubertal children. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 2015;66:72–79. doi: 10.1159/000369981
171. Chamberlain AM, Agarwal SK, Ambrose M, Folsom AR, Soliman EZ, Alonso A. Metabolic syndrome and incidence of atrial fibrillation among Blacks and Whites in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Am Heart J.* 2010;159:850–856. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2010.02.005
172. Choe WS, Choi EK, Han KD, Lee EJ, Lee SR, Cha MJ, Oh S. Association of metabolic syndrome and chronic kidney disease with atrial fibrillation: a nationwide population-based study in Korea. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2019;148:14–22. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2018.12.004

173. Perrone-Filardi P, Paolillo S, Costanzo P, Savarese G, Trimarco B, Bonow RO. The role of metabolic syndrome in heart failure. *Eur Heart J.* 2015;36:2630–2634. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehv350
174. Vidula H, Liu K, Criqui MH, Szklo M, Allison M, Sibley C, Ouyang P, Tracy RP, Chan C, McDermott MM. Metabolic syndrome and incident peripheral artery disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis.* 2015;243:198–203. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2015.08.044
175. Malik S, Budoff MJ, Katz R, Blumenthal RS, Bertoni AG, Nasir K, Szklo M, Barr RG, Wong ND. Impact of subclinical atherosclerosis on cardiovascular disease events in individuals with metabolic syndrome and diabetes: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Diabetes Care.* 2011;34:2285–2290. doi: 10.2337/dc11-0816
176. Hong HC, Hwang SY, Ryu JY, Yoo HJ, Seo JA, Kim SG, Kim NH, Baik SH, Choi DS, Choi KM. The synergistic impact of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and metabolic syndrome on subclinical atherosclerosis. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf).* 2016;84:203–209. doi: 10.1111/cen.12940
177. Al Rifai M, Silverman MG, Nasir K, Budoff MJ, Blankstein R, Szklo M, Katz R, Blumenthal RS, Blaha MJ. The association of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, obesity, and metabolic syndrome, with systemic inflammation and subclinical atherosclerosis: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Atherosclerosis.* 2015;239:629–633. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2015.02.011
178. Lee YA, Kang SG, Song SW, Rho JS, Kim EK. Association between metabolic syndrome, smoking status and coronary artery calcification. *PLoS One.* 2015;10:e0122430. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0122430
179. Wong ND, Nelson JC, Granston T, Bertoni AG, Blumenthal RS, Carr JJ, Guerci A, Jacobs DR Jr, Kronmal R, Liu K, et al. Metabolic syndrome, diabetes, and incidence and progression of coronary calcium: the Multiethnic Study of Atherosclerosis study. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2012;5:358–366. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2011.12.015
180. Katz R, Budoff MJ, O'Brien KD, Wong ND, Nasir K. The metabolic syndrome and diabetes mellitus as predictors of thoracic aortic calcification as detected by non-contrast computed tomography in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Diabet Med.* 2016;33:912–919. doi: 10.1111/dme.12958
181. Safar ME, Balkau B, Lange C, Protogerou AD, Czernichow S, Blacher J, Levy BI, Smulyan H. Hypertension and vascular dynamics in men and women with metabolic syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;61:12–19. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.01.088
182. Ebong IA, Bertoni AG, Soliman EZ, Guo M, Sibley CT, Chen YD, Rotter JI, Chen YC, Goff DC Jr. Electrocardiographic abnormalities associated with the metabolic syndrome and its components: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord.* 2012;10:92–97. doi: 10.1089/met.2011.0090
183. Rodríguez-Colón SM, He F, Bixler EO, Fernandez-Mendoza J, Vgontzas AN, Calhoun S, Zheng ZJ, Liao D. Metabolic syndrome burden in apparently healthy adolescents is adversely associated with cardiac autonomic modulation: Penn State Children Cohort. *Metabolism.* 2015;64:626–632. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2015.01.018
184. Taher R, Sara JD, Heidari B, Toya T, Lerman LO, Lerman A. Metabolic syndrome is associated with peripheral endothelial dysfunction amongst men. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:1035–1045. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S204666
185. Walther G, Obert P, Dutheil F, Chapier R, Lesourd B, Naughton G, Courteix D, Vinet A. Metabolic syndrome individuals with and without type 2 diabetes mellitus present generalized vascular dysfunction: cross-sectional study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2015;35:1022–1029. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.114.304591
186. Smith JP, Haddad EV, Taylor MB, Oram D, Blakemore D, Chen Q, Boutaud O, Oates JA. Suboptimal inhibition of platelet cyclooxygenase-1 by aspirin in metabolic syndrome. *Hypertension.* 2012;59:719–725. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.181404
187. Feldman L, Tubach F, Juliard JM, Himbert D, Ducrocq G, Sorbets E, Triantafyllou K, Kerner A, Abergel H, Huisse MG, et al. Impact of diabetes mellitus and metabolic syndrome on acute and chronic on-clopidogrel platelet reactivity in patients with stable coronary artery disease undergoing drug-eluting stent placement. *Am Heart J.* 2014;168:940–7.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2014.08.014
188. Cuspidi C, Sala C, Tadic M, Gherbesi E, Grassi G, Mancia G. Association of metabolic syndrome with carotid thickening and plaque in the general population: a meta-analysis. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2018;20:4–10. doi: 10.1111/jch.13138
189. Pierdomenico SD, Pierdomenico AM, Cuccurullo F, Iacobellis G. Meta-analysis of the relation of echocardiographic epicardial adipose tissue thickness and the metabolic syndrome. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;111:73–78. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2012.08.044
190. Torriani M, Gill CM, Daley S, Oliveira AL, Azevedo DC, Bredella MA. Compartmental neck fat accumulation and its relation to cardiovascular risk and metabolic syndrome. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2014;100:1244–1251. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.114.088450
191. van der Meer RW, Lamb HJ, Smit JW, de Roos A. MR imaging evaluation of cardiovascular risk in metabolic syndrome. *Radiology.* 2012;264:21–37. doi: 10.1148/radiol.12110772
192. Chun H. Ascending aortic diameter and metabolic syndrome in Korean men. *J Investig Med.* 2017;65:1125–1130. doi: 10.1136/jim-2016-000367
193. Marso SP, Mercado N, Maehara A, Weisz G, Mintz GS, McPherson J, Schiele F, Dudek D, Fahy M, Xu K, et al. Plaque composition and clinical outcomes in acute coronary syndrome patients with metabolic syndrome or diabetes. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2012;5(suppl):S42–S52. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2012.01.008
194. Di Carli MF, Charytan D, McMahon GT, Ganz P, Dorbala S, Schelbert HR. Coronary circulatory function in patients with the metabolic syndrome. *J Nucl Med.* 2011;52:1369–1377. doi: 10.2967/jnumed.110.082883
195. Almeida AL, Teixido-Tura G, Choi EY, Opdahl A, Fernandes VR, Wu CO, Bluemke DA, Lima JA. Metabolic syndrome, strain, and reduced myocardial function: Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Arq Bras Cardiol.* 2014;102:327–335.
196. Cañon-Montañez W, Santos ABS, Nunes LA, Pires JCG, Freire CMV, Ribeiro ALP, Mill JG, Bessel M, Duncan BB, Schmidt MI, et al. Central obesity is the key component in the association of metabolic syndrome with left ventricular global longitudinal strain impairment. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2018;71:524–530. doi: 10.1016/j.rec.2017.10.008
197. Aksoy S, Durmuş G, Özcan S, Toprak E, Gurkan U, Oz D, Canga Y, Karatas B, Duman D. Is left ventricular diastolic dysfunction independent from presence of hypertension in metabolic syndrome? An echocardiographic study. *J Cardiol.* 2014;64:194–198. doi: 10.1016/j.jjcc.2014.01.002
198. Crendal E, Walther G, Dutheil F, Courteix D, Lesourd B, Chapier R, Naughton G, Vinet A, Obert P. Left ventricular myocardial dyssynchrony is already present in nondiabetic patients with metabolic syndrome. *Can J Cardiol.* 2014;30:320–324. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2013.10.019
199. Tadic M, Cuspidi C, Sljivic A, Andric A, Ivanovic B, Scepanovic R, Ilic I, Jozika L, Marjanovic T, Celic V. Effects of the metabolic syndrome on right heart mechanics and function. *Can J Cardiol.* 2014;30:325–331. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2013.12.006
200. Gurka MJ, Golden SH, Musani SK, Sims M, Vishnu A, Guo Y, Cardel M, Pearson TA, DeBoer MD. Independent associations between a metabolic syndrome severity score and future diabetes by sex and race: the Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities Study and Jackson Heart Study. *Diabetologia.* 2017;60:1261–1270. doi: 10.1007/s00125-017-4267-6
201. Huh JH, Ahn SG, Kim YI, Go T, Sung KC, Choi JH, Koh KK, Kim JY. Impact of longitudinal changes in metabolic syndrome status over 2 years on 10-year incident diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Metab J.* 2019;43:530–538. doi: 10.4093/dmj.2018.0111
202. Cai R, Wu M, Xing Y. Pretransplant metabolic syndrome and its components predict post-transplantation diabetes mellitus in Chinese patients receiving a first renal transplant. *Ther Clin Risk Manag.* 2019;15:497–503. doi: 10.2147/TCRM.S190185
203. Stefansson VTN, Schei J, Solbu MD, Jenssen TG, Melsom T, Eriksen BO. Metabolic syndrome but not obesity measures are risk factors for accelerated age-related glomerular filtration rate decline in the general population. *Kidney Int.* 2018;93:1183–1190. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.11.012
204. Akinyemiju T, Moore JX, Judd S, Lakoski S, Goodman M, Safford MM, Pisu M. Metabolic dysregulation and cancer mortality in a national cohort of Blacks and Whites. *BMC Cancer.* 2017;17:856. doi: 10.1186/s12885-017-3807-2
205. Micucci C, Valli D, Matacchione G, Catalano A. Current perspectives between metabolic syndrome and cancer. *Oncotarget.* 2016;7:38959–38972. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.8341
206. Esmaeili ES, Asadollahi K, Delpisheh A, Sayehmiri K, Azizi H. Metabolic syndrome and risk of colorectal cancer: a case-control study. *Int J Cancer Manag.* 2019;12:e84627. doi: 10.5812/ijcm.84627
207. Santos AP, Santos AC, Castro C, Raposo L, Pereira SS, Torres I, Henrique R, Cardoso H, Monteiro MP. Visceral obesity and metabolic syndrome are associated with well-differentiated gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. *Cancers.* 2018;10:293. doi: 10.3390/cancers10090293
208. Watanabe J, Kakehi E, Kotani K, Kayaba K, Nakamura Y, Ishikawa S. Metabolic syndrome is a risk factor for cancer mortality in the general

Japanese population: the Jichi Medical School Cohort Study. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* 2019;11:3. doi: 10.1186/s13098-018-0398-2
209. Gacci M, Russo GI, De Nunzio C, Sebastianelli A, Salvi M, Vignozzi L, Tubaro A, Morgia G, Serni S. Meta-analysis of metabolic syndrome and prostate cancer. *Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis.* 2017;20:146–155. doi: 10.1038/pcan.2017.1
210. Dibaba DT, Ogunsina K, Braithwaite D, Akinyemiju T. Metabolic syndrome and risk of breast cancer mortality by menopause, obesity, and subtype. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* 2019;174:209–218. doi: 10.1007/s10549-018-5056-8
211. Guo M, Liu T, Li P, Wang T, Zeng C, Yang M, Li G, Han J, Wu W, Zhang R. Association between metabolic syndrome and breast cancer risk: an updated meta-analysis of follow-up studies. *Front Oncol.* 2019;9:1290. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2019.01290
212. Akinyemiju T, Sakhuja S, Vin-Raviv N. In-hospital mortality and post-surgical complications among cancer patients with metabolic syndrome. *Obes Surg.* 2018;28:683–692. doi: 10.1007/s11695-017-2900-6
213. Gathirua-Mwangi WG, Song Y, Monahan PO, Champion VL, Zollinger TW. Associations of metabolic syndrome and C-reactive protein with mortality from total cancer, obesity-linked cancers and breast cancer among women in NHANES III. *Int J Cancer.* 2018;143:535–542. doi: 10.1002/ijc.31344
214. Chen Y, Li X, Wu S, Ye W, Lou L. Metabolic syndrome and the incidence of hepatocellular carcinoma: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Onco Targets Ther.* 2018;11:6277–6285. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S154848
215. Wong RJ, Liu B, Bhuket T. Significant burden of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease with advanced fibrosis in the US: a cross-sectional analysis of 2011-2014 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther.* 2017;46:974–980. doi: 10.1111/apt.14327
216. Younossi ZM, Koenig AB, Abdelatif D, Fazel Y, Henry L, Wymer M. Global epidemiology of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: meta-analytic assessment of prevalence, incidence, and outcomes. *Hepatology.* 2016;64:73–84. doi: 10.1002/hep.28431
217. Hamaguchi M, Kojima T, Takeda N, Nakagawa T, Taniguchi H, Fujii K, Omatsu T, Nakajima T, Sarui H, Shimazaki M, et al. The metabolic syndrome as a predictor of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Ann Intern Med.* 2005;143:722–728. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-143-10-200511150-00009
218. Xu ZJ, Shi JP, Yu DR, Zhu LJ, Jia JD, Fan JG. Evaluating the relationship between metabolic syndrome and liver biopsy-proven non-alcoholic steatohepatitis in China: a multicenter cross-sectional study design. *Adv Ther.* 2016;33:2069–2081. doi: 10.1007/s12325-016-0416-4
219. Ting YW, Wong SW, Anuar Zaini A, Mohamed R, Jalaludin MY. Metabolic syndrome is associated with advanced liver fibrosis among pediatric patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Front Pediatr.* 2019;7:491. doi: 10.3389/fped.2019.00491
220. Åberg F, Helenius-Hietala J, Puukka P, Färkkilä M, Jula A. Interaction between alcohol consumption and metabolic syndrome in predicting severe liver disease in the general population. *Hepatology.* 2018;67:2141–2149. doi: 10.1002/hep.29631
221. Milano A, Bianco MA, Buri L, Cipolletta L, Grossi E, Rotondano G, Tessari F, Efthymakis K, Neri M. Metabolic syndrome is a risk factor for colorectal adenoma and cancer: a study in a White population using the harmonized criteria. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol.* 2019;12:1756284819867839. doi: 10.1177/1756284819867839
222. Di J, Cheng Y, Chang D, Liu Y. A meta-analysis of the impact of obesity, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, and microbiome on the diagnosis of Barrett's esophagus. *Dig Dis.* 2020;38:165–177. doi: 10.1159/000502376
223. Yang M, Xu H, Yang L, Jiang J, Dong B. Metabolic syndrome and disability in Chinese nonagenarians and centenarians. *Aging Clin Exp Res.* 2018;30:943–949. doi: 10.1007/s40520-017-0877-6
224. Lee JE, Shin DW, Han K, Kim D, Yoo JE, Lee J, Kim S, Son KY, Cho B, Kim MJ. Changes in metabolic syndrome status and risk of dementia. *J Clin Med.* 2020;9:122. doi: 10.3390/jcm9010122
225. Lee EY, Lee SJ, Kim KM, Yun YM, Song BM, Kim JE, Kim HC, Rhee Y, Youm Y, Kim CO. Association of metabolic syndrome and 25-hydroxyvitamin D with cognitive impairment among elderly Koreans. *Geriatr Gerontol Int.* 2017;17:1069–1075. doi: 10.1111/ggi.12826
226. Ageno W, Di Minno MN, Ay C, Jang MJ, Hansen JB, Steffen LM, Vayà A, Rattazzi M, Pabinger I, Oh D, et al. Association between the metabolic syndrome, its individual components, and unprovoked venous thromboembolism: results of a patient-level meta-analysis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2014;34:2478–2485. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.114.304085
227. Brumpton BM, Camargo CA Jr, Romundstad PR, Langhammer A, Chen Y, Mai XM. Metabolic syndrome and incidence of asthma in adults: the HUNT study. *Eur Respir J.* 2013;42:1495–1502. doi: 10.1183/09031936.00046013
228. Besiroglu H, Otunctemur A, Ozbek E. The relationship between metabolic syndrome, its components, and erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and a meta-analysis of observational studies. *J Sex Med.* 2015;12:1309–1318. doi: 10.1111/jsm.12885
229. Yang L, Lv X, Wei D, Yue F, Guo J, Zhang T. Metabolic syndrome and the risk of bone fractures: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Bone.* 2016;84:52–56. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2015.12.008
230. Muka T, Trajanoska K, Kiefte-de Jong JC, Oei L, Uitterlinden AG, Hofman A, Dehghan A, Zillikens MC, Franco OH, Rivadeneira F. The association between metabolic syndrome, bone mineral density, hip bone geometry and fracture risk: the Rotterdam Study. *PLoS One.* 2015;10:e0129116. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0129116
231. Dominic E, Brozek W, Peter RS, Fromm E, Ulmer H, Rapp K, Concin H, Nagel G. Metabolic factors and hip fracture risk in a large Austrian cohort study. *Bone Rep.* 2020;12:100244. doi: 10.1016/j.bonr.2020.100244
232. Boudreau DM, Malone DC, Raebel MA, Fishman PA, Nichols GA, Feldstein AC, Boscoe AN, Ben-Joseph RH, Magid DJ, Okamoto LJ. Health care utilization and costs by metabolic syndrome risk factors. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord.* 2009;7:305–314. doi: 10.1089/met.2008.0070
233. Shariq OA, Fruth KM, Hanson KT, Cronin PA, Richards ML, Farley DR, Thompson GB, Habermann EB, McKenzie TJ. Metabolic syndrome is associated with increased postoperative complications and use of hospital resources in patients undergoing laparoscopic adrenalectomy. *Surgery.* 2018;163:167–175. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2017.06.023
234. Tee MC, Ubl DS, Habermann EB, Nagorney DM, Kendrick ML, Sarr MG, Truty MJ, Que FG, Reid-Lombardo K, Smoot RL, et al. Metabolic syndrome is associated with increased postoperative morbidity and hospital resource utilization in patients undergoing elective pancreatectomy. *J Gastrointest Surg.* 2016;20:189–98; discussion 198. doi: 10.1007/s11605-015-3007-9
235. Leiter LA, Fitchett DH, Gilbert RE, Gupta M, Mancini GB, McFarlane PA, Ross R, Teoh H, Verma S, Anand S, et al; Cardiometabolic Risk Working Group: Executive Committee. Cardiometabolic risk in Canada: a detailed analysis and position paper by the Cardiometabolic Risk Working Group. *Can J Cardiol.* 2011;27:e1–e33. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2010.12.054
236. López-Jaramillo P, Sánchez RA, Diaz M, Cobos L, Bryce A, Parra Carrillo JZ, Lizcano F, Lanas F, Sinay I, Sierra ID, et al; Latin America Expert Group. Latin American consensus on hypertension in patients with diabetes type 2 and metabolic syndrome. *J Hypertens.* 2013;31:223–238. doi: 10.1097/HJH.0b013e32835c5444
237. Barik A, Das K, Chowdhury A, Rai RK. Metabolic syndrome among rural Indian adults. *Clin Nutr ESPEN.* 2018;23:129–135. doi: 10.1016/j.clnesp.2017.11.002
238. Gupta A, Sachdeva A, Mahajan N, Gupta A, Sareen N, Pandey RM, Ramakrishnan L, Sati HC, Sharma B, Sharma N, et al. Prevalence of pediatric metabolic syndrome and associated risk factors among school-age children of 10-16 years living in District Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, India. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab.* 2018;22:373–378. doi: 10.4103/ijem.IJEM_251_17
239. Lin BY, Genden K, Shen W, Wu PS, Yang WC, Hung HF, Fu CM, Yang KC. The prevalence of obesity and metabolic syndrome in Tibetan immigrants living in high altitude areas in Ladakh, India. *Obes Res Clin Pract.* 2018;12:365–371. doi: 10.1016/j.orcp.2017.03.002
240. Mini GK, Sarma PS, Thankappan KR. Overweight, the major determinant of metabolic syndrome among industrial workers in Kerala, India: results of a cross-sectional study. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* 2019;13:3025–3030. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2018.07.009
241. Chowdhury MZI, Anik AM, Farhana Z, Bristi PD, Abu Al Mamun BM, Uddin MJ, Fatema J, Akter T, Tani TA, Rahman M, et al. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in Bangladesh: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the studies. *BMC Public Health.* 2018;18:308. doi: 10.1186/s12889-018-5209-z
242. Amirkalali B, Fakhrzadeh H, Sharifi F, Kelishadi R, Zamani F, Asayesh H, Safiri S, Samavat T, Qorbani M. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its components in the Iranian adult population: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Iran Red Crescent Med J.* 2015;17:e24723. doi: 10.5812/ircmj.24723

243. Heshmat R, Hemati Z, Qorbani M, Nabizadeh Asl L, Motlagh ME, Ziaodini H, Taheri M, Ahadi Z, Shafiee G, Aminaei T, et al. Metabolic syndrome and associated factors in Iranian children and adolescents: the CASPIAN-V study. *J Cardiovasc Thorac Res.* 2018;10:214–220. doi: 10.15171/jcvtr.2018.37
244. Oguoma VM, Nwose EU, Richards RS. Prevalence of cardio-metabolic syndrome in Nigeria: a systematic review. *Public Health.* 2015;129:413–423. doi: 10.1016/j.puhe.2015.01.017
245. Annani-Akollor ME, Laing EF, Osei H, Mensah E, Owiredu EW, Afranie BO, Anto EO. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and the comparison of fasting plasma glucose and HbA1c as the glycemic criterion for MetS definition in non-diabetic population in Ghana. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* 2019;11:26. doi: 10.1186/s13098-019-0423-0
246. Jamee AS, Aboyans V, Magne J, Preux PM, Lacroix P. The epidemic of the metabolic syndrome among the Palestinians in the Gaza Strip. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* 2019;12:2201–2208. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S207781
247. Peer N, Lombard C, Steyn K, Levitt N. High prevalence of metabolic syndrome in the Black population of Cape Town: the Cardiovascular Risk in Black South Africans (CRIBSA) study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2015;22:1036–1042. doi: 10.1177/2047487314549744
248. Orces CH, Gavilanez EL. The prevalence of metabolic syndrome among older adults in Ecuador: results of the SABE survey. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* 2017;11(XXXsuppl 2):S555–S560. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2017.04.004
249. Raimi TH, Odusan O, Fasanmade OA, Odewabi AO, Ohwovoriole AE. Metabolic syndrome among apparently healthy Nigerians with the harmonized criteria: prevalence and concordance with the International Diabetes Federation (IDF) and Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Programme-Adult Treatment Panel III (NCEP-ATP III) criteria. *J Cardiovasc Disease Res.* 2017;8:145–150.
250. Binh TQ, Phuong PT, Nhung BT, Tung DD. Metabolic syndrome among a middle-aged population in the Red River Delta region of Vietnam. *BMC Endocr Disord.* 2014;14:77. doi: 10.1186/1472-6823-14-77
251. Xi B, He D, Hu Y, Zhou D. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and its influencing factors among the Chinese adults: the China Health and Nutrition Survey in 2009. *Prev Med.* 2013;57:867–871. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2013.09.023
252. Zhao Y, Yan H, Yang R, Li Q, Dang S, Wang Y. Prevalence and determinants of metabolic syndrome among adults in a rural area of Northwest China. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e91578. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0091578
253. Ng SM, Su X. Prevalence and correlates of metabolic syndrome in Hong Kong Chinese adults: a random community sample study. *Psychol Health Med.* 2018;23:485–495. doi: 10.1080/13548506.2017.1395057
254. van Vliet-Ostaptchouk JV, Nuotio ML, Slagter SN, Doiron D, Fischer K, Foco L, Gaye A, Gögele M, Heier M, Hiekkalinna T, et al. The prevalence of metabolic syndrome and metabolically healthy obesity in Europe: a collaborative analysis of ten large cohort studies. *BMC Endocr Disord.* 2014;14:9. doi: 10.1186/1472-6823-14-9
255. Vernay M, Salanave B, de Peretti C, Druet C, Malon A, Deschamps V, Hercberg S, Castetbon K. Metabolic syndrome and socioeconomic status in France: the French Nutrition and Health Survey (ENNS, 2006-2007). *Int J Public Health.* 2013;58:855–864. doi: 10.1007/s00038-013-0501-2
256. de Carvalho Vidigal F, Bressan J, Babio N, Salas-Salvadó J. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in Brazilian adults: a systematic review. *BMC Public Health.* 2013;13:1198. doi: 10.1186/1471-2458-13-1198
257. Diaz A, Espeche W, March C, Flores R, Parodi R, Genesio MA, Sabio R, Poppe S. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in Argentina in the last 25 years: systematic review of population observational studies [in Spanish]. *Hipertens Riesgo Vasc.* 2018;35:64–69. doi: 10.1016/j.hipert.2017.08.003
258. Salas R, del Mar Bibiloni M, Ramos E, Villarreal JZ, Pons A, Tur JA, Sureda A. Metabolic syndrome prevalence among Northern Mexican adult population. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e105581. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0105581
259. Ortiz-Rodríguez MA, Yáñez-Velasco L, Carnevale A, Romero-Hidalgo S, Bernal D, Aguilar-Salinas C, Rojas R, Villa A, Tur JA. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome among elderly Mexicans. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2017;73:288–293. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2017.09.001
260. Li M, McCulloch B, McDermott R. Metabolic syndrome and incident coronary heart disease in Australian indigenous populations. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2012;20:1308–1312. doi: 10.1038/oby.2011.156
261. Ansari-Moghaddam A, Adineh HA, Zareban I, Kalan Farmanfarma KH. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and population attributable risk for cardiovascular, stroke, and coronary heart diseases as well as myocardial infarction and all-cause mortality in middle-east: systematic review & meta-analysis. *Obesity Medicine.* 2019;14:100086.

11. ADVERSE PREGNANCY OUTCOMES

See Table 11-1 and Charts 11-1 through 11-9

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

APOs include gestational hypertension, preeclampsia, gestational diabetes, preterm birth, and delivery of an SGA infant. These interrelated disorders reflect a response to the "stress test" of pregnancy, and they are associated with risk of poor future maternal and offspring CVH outcomes, including CHD, stroke, and HF. Furthermore, growing rates of maternal mortality in the United States are attributed predominantly to CVD. Because of this, the AHA has recognized the importance of these disorders in comprehensive CVH promotion and CVD prevention in females.[1] Furthermore, the AHA has encouraged collaboration between cardiologists and obstetricians/gynecologists to promote CVH in females across the reproductive life course with a special focus on pregnancy, given the intergenerational impact on both maternal and offspring health.[2]

This chapter focuses only on maternal and offspring complications of mortality, CVD, CVH (risk factors), and brain health; complications in other organ systems are important sources of APO-related maternal (eg, acute kidney injury) and offspring (eg, necrotizing enterocolitis) morbidity and mortality but are beyond the scope of this chapter. In addition, pregnancy complications related to PPCM and risk associated with congenital malformations are addressed elsewhere (see Chapter 21 for pregnancy-related HF and PPCM and Chapter 16 for pregnancy-related risk factors for congenital HD).

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 11

ACC	American College of Cardiology
AHA	American Heart Association
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
APO	adverse pregnancy outcomes
BMI	body mass index
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DCM	dilated cardiomyopathy
ED	emergency department
FMD	flow-mediated dilation
FVL	factor V Leiden
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
GWG	gestational weight gain
HAPO	Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome
HD	heart disease
HDP	hypertensive disorders of pregnancy
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
MET	metabolic equivalent
MetS	metabolic syndrome
NAFLD	nonalcoholic fatty liver disease
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NH	non-Hispanic
NHS	Nurses' Health Study
OR	odds ratio
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PA	physical activity
PAF	population attributable fraction
PAR	population attributable risk
PPCM	peripartum cardiomyopathy
PTB	preterm births
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SDB	sleep disordered breathing
SGA	small for gestational age
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
WHO	World Health Organization

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Classification of APOs

- HDP
  - — Gestational hypertension: de novo hypertension that develops after week 20 of pregnancy

without protein in the urine or evidence of end-organ involvement
  - — Preeclampsia/eclampsia: hypertension after week 20 of pregnancy, most often de novo, with protein in the urine or other evidence of end-organ involvement is defined as preeclampsia and may progress to the convulsive phase or eclampsia
- Gestational diabetes: de novo diabetes that develops after week 20 of pregnancy
- PTB: spontaneous or indicated delivery before 37 weeks' gestation
- SGA infant: birth weight ≤10th percentile for gestational age; called intrauterine growth restriction during gestation; alternative definition for a low-birth-weight infant includes birth weight <2500 g
- Pregnancy loss: spontaneous loss of a nonviable, intrauterine pregnancy; further categorized according to gestational age at which loss occurs
  - — Stillbirth: loss occurs at ≥20 weeks' gestational age; also called late fetal death and intrauterine fetal demise
  - — Miscarriage: loss occurs before 20 weeks' gestational age; also called spontaneous abortion

Any APO

Incidence

- APOs (including HDP, gestational diabetes, PTB, and SGA at birth) occur in 10% to 20% of pregnancies.[3]

Risk Factors (See Chart 11-1)

- Chart 11-1 shows risks for any APO (including HDP, gestational diabetes, PTB, and SGA or large size for gestational age at birth) according to maternal weight categories based on a meta-analysis of individual participant data from 265 270 females from 39 European, North American, and Oceanic cohort studies. Risk of APO was greater with higher categories of prepregnancy BMI as well as greater degree of GWG with an aOR of 2.51 (95% CI, 2.31–2.74) for women with prepregnancy obesity and high (≥1.0 SD) GWG.[4]
- Similar findings were observed in a separate meta-analysis of individual participant data from 196 670 females from 25 European and North American cohort studies with estimates that 23.9% of pregnancy complications were attributable to maternal overweight or obesity defined as BMI ≥25.0 kg/m^2.[5]
- Examination of state Medicaid expansion noted an association with improvement in relative disparities between Black people and White people in rates of PTB and low-birth-weight infants among states that expanded compared with those that did not. Difference in difference models between 2011 and 2016 estimated a decline of −0.43 percentage points (95% CI, −0.84 to −0.002) for PTB and −0.53 percentage points (95% CI, −0.96 to −0.10) for low birth weight for Black infants compared with White infants.[6]

Social Determinants

- Socioeconomic disparities in births exist; 42.3% of females had Medicaid listed as source of payment for delivery in 2018.[7]
- In a French multicenter study of 464 females, individual social deprivation (based on factors such as economic position, health insurance, marital status, family support, and leisure activity) was associated with higher risk for a composite APO of preterm delivery, gestational diabetes, or HDP, with an aOR of 1.95 (95% CI, 1.15–3.29).[8]

Complications: Maternal Mortality and CVD

Mortality

- The maternal mortality rate was 17.4 per 100 000 live births in 2018.[9] Maternal mortality is defined by the NCHS as death while pregnant or within 42 days of being pregnant; late maternal deaths occurring between 43 days and 1 year are not included as part of the definition.
  - — Maternal mortality rates were higher in older age groups for females ≥40 years of age compared with females <25 years of age (81.9 versus 10.6 per 100 000 live births) in 2018.
  - — Significant disparities were present with the maternal mortality rate for NH Black females 2.5-fold and 3-fold greater than NH White and Hispanic females, respectively (37.1 versus 14.7 and 11.8 per 100 000 live births) in 2018.
- Cardiovascular deaths are the most common cause of maternal mortality, accounting for 26.5% of deaths according to an observational study using 2011 to 2013 data from the CDC Pregnancy Mortality Surveillance System.[10,11]

Cardiovascular Disease

- Among 4484 females from the Nulliparous Pregnancy Outcomes Study Monitoring Mothers-to-be Heart Health Study, a prospective observational cohort, APO occurred in 1017 females (22.7%). In short-term follow-up over a mean of 3.2 years, the overall incidence of hypertension was 5.4% (95% CI, 4.7%–6.1%) with an increased risk among females with any APO (RR, 2.4 [95% CI, 1.8–3.1]) and by subtype (HDP: RR, 2.7 [95% CI, 2.0–3.6]; preeclampsia: RR, 2.8 [95% CI, 2.0–4.0]; PTB; RR, 2.7 [95% CI, 1.9–3.8]). Females who experienced both HDP and PTB had the highest risk of incident hypertension (RR, 4.3 [95% CI, 2.7–6.7]).[12]

Hypertensive Disorders of Pregnancy

Incidence, Prevalence, and Secular Trends (See Chart 11-2)

- Rates of overall HDP are increasing. Analysis of delivery hospitalizations from the National Readmission Database reported a rate of HDP of 912.4 per 10 000 delivery hospitalizations in 2014 compared with 528.9 in 1993 in the United States (Chart 11-2).[13]

Risk Factors (Including Social Determinants)

- Among 9470 nulliparous pregnant females (60.4% NH White, 13.8% NH Black, 16.7% Hispanic, 4.0% Asian, 5.0% other), NH Black females were significantly more likely to experience HDP compared with NH White females (16.7% versus 13.4%, respectively; OR, 1.30 [95% CI, 1.10–1.53]), whereas Hispanic females and Asian females were less likely to experience HDP (10.6%, OR, 1.77 [95% CI, 0.64–0.91]; and 8.5%, OR, 0.60 [95% CI, 0.41–0.87] versus NH White females, respectively).[14] These differences were largely attenuated after adjustment for age, BMI, smoking, and medical comorbidities.
- In a meta-analysis of 25 356 688 pregnancies from 92 studies published between 2000 and 2015, the following factors at ≤16 weeks' gestation were associated with significantly elevated risks for preeclampsia (reported as pooled unadjusted RR [95% CI]): maternal age >35 years (versus <35 years) (1.2 [95% CI, 1.1–1.3]), prior preeclampsia (8.4 [95% CI, 7.1–9.9]), chronic hypertension (5.1 [95% CI, 4.0–6.5]), prepregnancy diabetes (3.7 [95% CI, 3.1–4.3]), prepregnancy obesity (BMI >30 kg/m^2 versus <30 kg/m^2) (2.8 [95% CI, 2.6–3.1]), prior stillbirth (2.4 [95% CI, 1.7–3.4]), multifetal pregnancy (2.9 [95% CI, 2.6–3.1]), nulliparity (2.1 [95% CI, 1.9–2.4]), CKD (1.8 [95% CI, 1.5–2.1]), systemic lupus erythematosus (2.5 [95% CI, 1.0–6.3]), antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (2.8 [95% CI, 1.8–4.3]), and conception by assisted reproductive techniques (1.8 [95% CI, 1.6–2.1]). PAF was highest for nulliparity (32.3% [95% CI 27.4%–37.0%]), followed by prepregnancy BMI >25 kg/m^2 (23.8% [95% CI, 22.0%–25.6%]) and prior preeclampsia (22.8% [95% CI, 19.6%–26.3%]).[15]
- In a meta-analysis of 13 studies including 156 170 singleton pregnancies in females who delivered at term, higher-than-recommended GWG per the 2009 National Academy of Medicine (Institute of Medicine) guidelines (12.5–18 kg for underweight [BMI <18.5 kg/m^2], 11.5–16 kg for normal weight [BMI, 18.5–24.9 kg/m^2], 7.0–11.5 kg for overweight [BMI, 25.0–29.9 kg/m^2], and 5.0–9.0 kg for obese [BMI >30.0 kg/m^2]) was associated with higher risks for overall HDP (OR, 1.79 [95% CI, 1.61–1.99]), gestational hypertension (OR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.43–1.95]), and preeclampsia (OR, 1.92 [95% CI, 1.36–2.72]).[16]
- In a meta-analysis of 25 studies, polycystic ovary syndrome was associated with higher risks for preeclampsia (RR, 2.79 [95% CI, 2.29–3.38]) and gestational hypertension (RR, 2.46 [95% CI, 1.95–3.09]).[17]
- There is evidence of intergenerational transmission of HDP risk. According to multigenerational birth records for 17 302 nulliparous females in the Aberdeen Intergenerational Cohort, being born of a pregnancy complicated by preeclampsia or gestational hypertension was associated with higher risk for preeclampsia (adjusted RR ratio, 2.55 [95% CI, 1.87–3.47] and 1.44 [95% CI, 1.23–1.69], respectively) and gestational hypertension (adjusted RR ratio, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.09–1.71] and 1.36 [95% CI, 1.24–1.49], respectively).[18]
- In meta-analyses, immigrant (versus nonimmigrant) status has been associated with lower risk of HDPs (RR, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.67–0.82]),[19] and rural (versus urban) residence has been associated with no significant difference in preeclampsia (OR, 0.98 [95% CI, 0.87–1.11]) but higher risk of eclampsia (OR, 2.70 [95% CI, 1.80–4.07]).[20]

Genetics/Family History

- HDP may have genetic risk factors. Preeclampsia is a heritable disease with heritability estimates ranging from 31% to 54%.[21,22] In 1 study, daughters of women who had preeclampsia had a >2 times higher risk of preeclampsia themselves compared with other women (OR, 2.2 [95% CI, 2.0–2.4]).[23]
- However, in a study of 2 birth cohorts of female monozygotic and dizygotic twin pairs (n=2362 pairs), no concordance for preeclampsia or eclampsia was found,[24] suggesting the influence of nonmaternal genetic factors. This is supported by data from the Swedish Birth and Multi-Generation Registries of 244 564 sibling pairs in which 35% of the variance in liability of preeclampsia was attributable to maternal genetic effects, 20% to fetal genetic effects (with similar contribution of maternal and paternal genetic effects), 13% to the couple effect, and <1% to shared sibling environment.[25]
- Studies have identified variants associated with preeclampsia, some of which share susceptibility with cardiovascular risk. A GWAS of preeclampsia analyzed 4380 offspring of women with preeclampsia and 310 238 control subjects and identified a locus near the *FLT1* gene with strongest association in offspring from pregnancies in which preeclampsia developed during late gestation.[26] *FLT1* encodes a transmembrane tyrosine

kinase receptor that mediates angiogenesis by binding placental growth factor.

- Familial DCM is a single-gene (monogenic) trait; the same genes and genetic mutations that cause familial cardiomyopathy have been shown to predispose to PPCM. The prevalence of truncating variants in DCM genes was significantly greater in a cohort of 172 women with PPCM than in a general reference population (15% versus 4.7%; $P=1.3\times10^{-7}$) but similar to a cohort of patients with DCM (17%; $P=0.81$). Two-thirds of these identified truncating variants were in the *TTN* gene.[27] Furthermore, *TTN* variants are enriched in patients with preeclampsia, suggesting a shared genetic architecture among preeclampsia, PPCM, and DCM. In a study of 181 primarily White women with preeclampsia, the prevalence of loss-of-function variants in cardiomyopathy genes was higher in preeclampsia cases compared with controls (5.5% versus 2.5%; $P=0.014$), with most mutations found in the *TTN* gene[28] (see Chapter 21, Cardiomyopathy and Heart Failure).

Prevention

Lifestyle Modifications

- PA is recommended for pregnant females without obstetric or medical complications.[29–31] Several reviews of the literature that supported these guidelines indicate that PA (600 MET-min/wk of moderate-intensity exercise) during pregnancy can decrease the odds of HDP by 25%.[32]
- Aerobic exercise for ≈30 to 60 minutes 2 to 7 times per week during pregnancy was associated with a significantly lower risk of gestational hypertension in a systematic review from 17 trials including 5075 pregnant females (RR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.53–0.83] for HDP).[33]

Aspirin

- Low-dose aspirin started in early pregnancy reduces risk for some APOs among higher-risk females. In a meta-analysis of 42 RCTs including 27 222 nulliparous females at high risk for preeclampsia (based on medical history or ultrasonographic indicators), low-dose aspirin started at ≤16 weeks' gestation reduced the risks for preeclampsia (7.6% versus 17.9%; RR, 0.47 [95% CI, 0.36–0.62]), severe preeclampsia (1.5% versus 12.3%; RR, 0.18 [95% CI, 0.08–0.41]), fetal growth restriction (8.0% versus 17.6%; RR, 0.46 [95% CI, 0.33–0.64]), preterm delivery (4.8% versus 13.4%; RR, 0.35 [95% CI, 0.22–0.57]), and perinatal death (fetal death after 16 weeks' gestation or neonatal death before 28 days of age; 1.1% versus 4.0%; RR, 0.41 [95% CI, 0.19–0.92]).[34]
- Data on aspirin use in at-risk pregnant females are limited. In a retrospective cohort study at a single tertiary care hospital in Toronto, overall rate of documented aspirin use was 3.0% (95% CI, 2.6%–3.3%) among 8176 females. However, appropriate use of aspirin was low (prescribed in only 131 of 1727 pregnancies in females identified to be at risk for preeclampsia, 7.6% [95% CI, 6.3%–8.9%]).[35]

Complications: Maternal CVD

- According to a meta-analysis of 9 studies, gestational hypertension was associated with a 67% (95% intrinsic CI, 1.28%–2.19%) higher risk of subsequent CVD, and preeclampsia was associated with a 75% (95% intrinsic CI, 1.46%–2.06%) higher risk of subsequent CVD-related mortality.[36,37]
- On the basis of data on 1.3 million females abstracted between 1997 and 2016 in the clinical practice research datalink in the United Kingdom, females with preeclampsia had an increased risk of hypertension (HR, 4.47 [95% CI, 4.3–4.62]) and a variety of CVD subtypes (stroke: HR, 1.9 [95% CI, 1.53, 2.35]; atherosclerotic CVD, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.54–1.81]; HF: HR, 2.13 [95% CI, 1.64–2.76]; atrial fibrillation: HR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.38–2.16]; and cardiovascular mortality: HR, 2.12 [95% CI, 1.49–2.99]).[38]
- In a systematic review identifying 37 studies that examined FMD before, during, or after pregnancy, females with preeclampsia had lower FMD before preeclampsia onset (between 20 and 29 weeks' gestation), at the time of preeclampsia diagnosis, and up to 3 years postpartum with varying magnitude of effect (0.5–3 SD), suggesting a mechanistic link between vascular dysfunction and risk of preeclampsia and future CVD.[39]

Complications: Offspring Morbidity and Mortality

- Among 6410 individuals born from 1934 to 1944 in the Helsinki Birth Cohort Study, in utero exposure to HDPs was significantly associated with risk of stroke (n=272 cases; for preeclampsia: HR, 1.9 [95% CI, 1.2–3.0]; for gestational hypertension: HR, 1.4 [95% CI, 1.0–1.8]; $P=0.03$) but not with the risk of CHD (n=464 cases; for preeclampsia: HR, 1.4 [95% CI, 0.9–2.1]; for gestational hypertension: HR, 1.0 [95% CI, 0.8–1.3]).[40]
- In a 2019 meta-analysis of studies reporting outcomes in childhood or young adulthood (up to 30 years of age), exposure to preeclampsia in utero was associated with higher SBP (pooled mean difference, 5.17 mm Hg [95% CI, 1.60–8.73]; 15 studies, 53 029 individuals, 1599 exposed), DBP (4.06 mm Hg [95% CI, 0.67–7.44]; 14 studies, 52 993 individuals, 1583 exposed), and BMI (0.36 kg/m^2 [95% CI, 0.04–0.68 kg/m^2]; 13 studies, 53 293 individuals, 1752 exposed).[41] No significant pooled associations were found for offspring lipids, glucose, or insulin.

Gestational Diabetes

Incidence, Prevalence, and Secular Trends (See Table 11-1 and Chart 11-3)

- National prevalence of gestational diabetes was 6.0% in 2016, an increase of 0.4% from 2012 according to birth data from the National Vital Statistics System. In 2016, maternal prevalence of preexisting diabetes complicating pregnancies was 0.9% (Table 11-1).[42]
  - The prevalence of gestational diabetes was highest in NH Asian females (11.1%) compared with Hispanic (6.6%), NH White (5.3%), and NH Black (4.8%) females.
  - Although data on disaggregated Asian subgroups are limited on the national level, data on 24 195 pregnant females identified through California State birth certificate records between 2007 and 2012 could be examined. Similar to the higher prevalence of type 2 diabetes, rates of gestational diabetes in females were more prevalent among almost all Asian American subgroups (Asian Indian, 19.3%; Filipino, 19.0%; Vietnamese, 18.8%; Chinese, 15.3%; Korean, 12.9%; Japanese, 9.7%) compared with Hispanic (13.3%) and NH White (7.0%) females.[43]
  - The proportion of pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes varied by geography, with the highest rate in South Dakota (9.2%) and the lowest rate in the District of Columbia (3.4%) after standardization for age and race/ethnicity (Chart 11-3).

Risk Factors

- In an individual participant data meta-analysis of 265 270 births from 39 cohorts in Europe, North America, and Australia, higher prepregnancy BMI (OR per 1-kg/m^2 higher BMI, 1.12 [95% CI, 1.12–1.13]) and higher GWG (OR per 1-SD higher GWG, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.10–1.18]) were each associated with higher risks of gestational diabetes.[4] Approximately 42.8% of gestational diabetes cases were estimated as attributable to prepregnancy overweight (OR, 2.22 [95% CI, 2.06–2.40]) or obesity (OR, 4.59 [95% CI, 4.22–4.99]).
- Among 782 nulliparous females in the early second trimester with objectively measured sleep for 5 to 7 nights, short sleep duration (<7 hours per night average; present in 27.9%) and late sleep midpoint (>5 AM average; present in 18.9%) were significantly associated with risk for gestational diabetes (aOR, 2.06 [95% CI, 1.01–4.19] and 2.37 [95% CI, 1.13–4.97], respectively) independently of age, race/ethnicity, employment schedule, BMI, and snoring.[44]
- In a meta-analysis of 29 studies, polycystic ovary syndrome was associated with higher risk of gestational diabetes (RR, 2.78 [95% CI, 2.27–3.40]).[17]

Genetics/Family History

- Many of the genetic risk factors for type 2 diabetes overlap with those for gestational diabetes (See Chapter 10 for genetics/family history of MetS and type 2 diabetes). For example, in a cohort of 283 Danish women with a history of gestational diabetes and 2446 middle-aged control subjects with normal glucose tolerance, common type 2 diabetes risk variants rs7903146 in *TCF7L2* (OR, 1.44 [95% CI, 1.19–1.74]; *P*=0.00017), rs7756992 in *CDKAL1* (OR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.00–1.49]; *P*=0.049), and rs7501939 in *TCF2* (OR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.01–1.48]; *P*=0.039) were associated with gestational diabetes.[45] In another case-control study of 2636 women with gestational diabetes and 6086 women without gestational diabetes from the NHS II and the Danish National Birthday Cohort, a weighted GRS of 8 variants previously associated with diabetes was associated with gestational diabetes (OR for highest GRS quartile compared with lowest, 1.53 [95% CI 1.34–1.74]).[46]
- A GWAS of gestational diabetes in a discovery cohort of 468 Korean women with gestational diabetes and 1242 women without diabetes with validation in a second cohort of 931 cases and 783 controls also identified 2 known type 2 diabetes loci (a variant in *CDKAL1*: OR, 1.52; $P=6.7\times10^{-16}$; and a variant near *MTNR1B*: OR, 1.45, $P=2.5\times10^{-13}$ in joint analyses).[47]

Prevention

- In a population-based cohort study of 1333 females enrolled in the CARDIA study, higher prepregnancy fitness objectively measured with a treadmill test was associated with a 21% lower risk (95% CI, 0.65–0.96) of gestational diabetes (per 1-SD increment or 2.3 METs).[48]

Complications: Maternal CVD

- In a systematic review that pooled 8 cohort studies, the odds of CVD in females with gestational diabetes was 68% higher (95% CI, 1.11–2.52) compared with females without gestational diabetes.[36]
- On the basis of data from females recruited and enrolled in a population-based cohort study, CARDIA, among females who reported a history of gestational diabetes compared with those who did not have gestational diabetes and had at least 1 live birth, rates of incident diabetes (incidence rate, 18.0 [95% CI, 13.3–22.8] versus 5.1 [95% CI, 4.2–6.0]), NAFLD (OR, 2.29 [95% CI, 1.23–4.27]; *P*=0.01),[49] and adverse cardiac structure and function were higher in >20 years of follow-up.[50]

Complications: Offspring Morbidity and Mortality

- Among 2 432 000 live-born children without congenital HD in the Danish national health registries during 1977 to 2016, in utero exposure to gestational diabetes was associated with higher risk for CVD during up to 40 years of follow-up (aOR, 1.19 [95% CI, 1.07–1.32]).[51] Findings were similar when a sibship design was used (ie, comparing exposed with unexposed siblings) and when controlling for maternal prepregnancy BMI and paternal diabetes status.
- In the multinational HAPO Follow-Up Study of 4832 children 10 to 14 years of age, in utero exposure to gestational diabetes, independently of maternal BMI during pregnancy, was associated with higher odds of obesity (aOR, 1.58 [95% CI, 1.24–2.01]; risk difference, 5.0% [95% CI, 2.0%–8.0%]) and excess adiposity (body fat percentage >85th percentile; aOR, 1.35 [95% CI, 1.08–1.68]; risk difference, 4.2% [95% CI, 0.9%–7.4%]) at 10 to 14 years of age.[52] Gestational diabetes exposure was also associated with greater odds for impaired glucose tolerance at 10 to 14 years of age, independently of maternal BMI, child BMI, and family history of diabetes (aOR, 1.96 [95% CI, 1.41–2.73]).[53]

Preterm Birth

Incidence, Prevalence, and Secular Trends (See Chart 11-4)

- The proportion of PTBs has also increased in the United States. In 2016, these accounted for 9.9% of all births. A similar proportion of PTBs (10.0%) was reported in 2018 of a total of 3 791 712 live births (or a birth rate of 11.6 per 1000 population).[7,54]
  - PTB rates were higher among NH Black females (14.1%) compared with NH White (9.1%) and Hispanic (9.7%) females in 2018 (Chart 11-4).[54]

Risk Factors

- Among 9470 nulliparous pregnant females (60.4% NH White, 13.8% NH Black, 16.7% Hispanic, 4.0% Asian, 5.0% other), preterm delivery occurred in 8.1% of NH White females, 12.3% of NH Black females (OR versus NH White females, 1.60 [95% CI, 1.32–1.93]), 8.1% of Hispanic females (OR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.82–1.23]), and 6.3% of Asian females (OR, 0.77 [95% CI, 0.51–1.18]).[14] The higher risk among NH Black females was partly attenuated by adjustment for age, BMI, smoking, and medical comorbidities (aOR, 1.31 [95% CI, 1.06–1.63]) and, separately, for perceived social support (aOR, 1.35 [95% CI, 1.06–1.72]), although risk remained elevated. The OR for the association of low perceived social support (lowest quartile of support) with preterm delivery was 1.21 (95% CI, 1.01–1.44).
- Among 1482 nulliparous low-risk females at <20 weeks' gestation (who received placebo in a trial of low-dose aspirin to prevent preeclampsia), risks for indicated (but not spontaneous) preterm delivery were elevated even with mild stage 1 hypertension (SBP 130–135 mm Hg or DBP 80–85 mm Hg; 4.2% versus 1.1%, RR, 3.79 [95% CI, 1.28–11.20]; adjusted for age, race, and prepregnancy BMI: RR, 3.98 [95% CI, 1.36–11.70]).[55]
- In a meta-analysis of 6 studies, objectively measured SDB (OSA) was associated with higher risk of preterm delivery, with an aOR of 1.6 (95% CI, 1.2–2.2).[56] Short sleep duration and poor sleep quality were also associated with preterm delivery, with specific definitions and corresponding ORs varying between studies.[56]

Genetics/Family History

- Heritability estimates for birth weight and length of gestational length range from 25% to 40%.[57] In a study of 244 000 Swedish births, fetal genetic factors explained 13.1% (95% CI, 6.8–19.4) of variation in gestational age at delivery, and maternal genetic factors explained 20.6% (95% CI, 18.1–23.2).[58]
- A GWAS of gestational duration PTB analyzed a discovery set of 43 568 women of European ancestry and found that variants at the *EBF1*, *EEFSEC*, *AGTR2*, *WNT4*, *ADCY5*, and *RAP2C* loci were associated with gestational duration and variants at the *EBF1*, *EEFSEC*, and *AGTR2* loci were associated with PTB.[59] These genes have previously established roles in uterine development, maternal nutrition, and vascular control. Another GWAS, this one in 84 689 infants, found a locus on chromosome 2q13, which includes several IL-1 family member genes, associated with gestational duration.[60]

Complications: Maternal CVD

- In a meta-analysis of 14 studies, females with a history of PTB (<37 weeks' gestation) had a 63% (95% intrinsic CI, 1.39–1.93) higher risk of CVD compared with females with no history of PTB.[36]
- Among 1049 Black and White females in the CARDIA study, 272 (26%) had a pregnancy with a PTB (<37 weeks). Females with PTB were more likely to have an increasing trajectory of SBP and CAC (39% versus 12%) over 25 years of follow-up.[61]
- Among 57 904 females in the NHS II with at least 1 live birth, PTB was associated with increased risk of hypertension (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.06–1.17]), type 2 diabetes (HR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.03–1.33]), and hyperlipidemia (HR, 1.07 [95% CI, 1.03–1.11]).[62]

Complications: Offspring Morbidity and Mortality

- Among 4296 814 singleton live births in Sweden during 1973 to 2015 with up to 45 years of follow-up, gestational age at birth was inversely associated with mortality at 0 to 45 years of age, with an aHR of 0.78 (95% CI, 0.78–0.78) per 1-week-longer gestation.[63] Relative to full-term birth (39–41 weeks), preterm birth (<37 weeks) and early-term birth (37–38 weeks) were associated with mortality (aHR, 5.01 [95% CI, 4.88–5.15] and 1.34 [95% CI, 1.30–1.37], respectively), and earlier gestations were associated with even higher risks (eg, <28 weeks; aHR, 66.14 [95% CI, 63.09–69.34]). The HRs for mortality were highest in infancy (aHR for preterm, 17.15 [95% CI, 16.50–17.82]) and weakened at subsequent age intervals but remained significantly elevated through 30 to 45 years of age (aHR for preterm, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.14–1.43]).
- Among 2141 709 live-born singletons in the Swedish Birth Registry from 1973 to 1994 followed up through 2015 (maximum, 43 years of age), gestational age at birth was inversely associated with risk for premature CHD (aHR at 30–43 years of age versus full-term [39–41 weeks] births: for preterm [<37 weeks], 1.53 [95% CI, 1.20–1.94]; for early-term [37–38 weeks], 1.19 [95% CI, 1.01–1.40]).[64] Cosibling analyses supported an association that was independent of familial shared genetic and environmental factors.
- Among 1306 943 individuals without congenital malformations born in Sweden from 1983 to 1995 and followed up through 2010, birth before 32 weeks' gestation was associated with higher risk for premature cerebrovascular disease from 15 to 27 years of age (aHR, 1.89 [95% CI, 1.01–3.54] among 955 total cases of cerebrovascular disease).[65]

SGA Delivery

Incidence, Prevalence, and Secular Trends (See Chart 11-5)

- The percentage of low-birth-weight (defined as delivered at <2500 g) deliveries was 8.3% for 2017 to 2018, which has increased slightly since 2014 (8.0%). Prevalence of low birth weight by race is shown in Chart 11-5.[66]

Risk Factors

- Among 9470 nulliparous pregnant females (60.4% NH White, 13.8% NH Black, 16.7% Hispanic, 4.0% Asian, 5.0% other), NH White females were least likely to experience SGA delivery (8.6%), whereas higher rates were seen among Hispanic females (11.7%; OR, 1.41 [95% CI, 1.18–1.69]), Asian females (16.4%; OR, 2.08 [95% CI, 1.56–2.77]), and NH Black females (17.2%; OR, 2.21 [95% CI, 1.86–2.62]).[14] These differences remained essentially unchanged after adjustment for age, BMI, smoking, medical comorbidities, or psychosocial burden (including depression, anxiety, experienced racism, perceived stress, social support, or resilience), although lower social support was independently associated with SGA delivery (OR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.03–1.40] for lowest quartile of perceived social support compared with upper 3 quartiles).
- Among 1482 nulliparous low-risk females at <20 weeks' gestation (who received placebo in a trial of low-dose aspirin to prevent preeclampsia), risks for SGA delivery were elevated even for mild stage 1 hypertension (SBP 130–135 or DBP 80–85 mm Hg; 10.2% versus 5.6%, adjusted for age, race, and prepregnancy BMI: RR, 2.16 [95% CI, 1.12–4.16]) by the 2017 AHA/ACC hypertension guidelines.[55]
- In a population-based cohort of 157 446 nonhypertensive females with single births at term, DBP of 80 to 89 mm Hg (versus <80 mm Hg) at 36 weeks was associated with increased risk of SGA (aOR, 1.69 [95% CI, 1.51–1.90]).[67] In addition, risk of SGA was higher by 2.0% (95% CI, 1.5%–2.8%) per 1–mm Hg rise in DBP from early (first prenatal visit, <20 weeks) to late (36 weeks) pregnancy.
- In an individual participant data meta-analysis of 265 270 births from 39 cohorts in Europe, North America, and Australia, prepregnancy underweight BMI (BMI <18.5 kg/m^2; OR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.58–1.76]) was associated with higher risks for SGA delivery.[4] Females with underweight prepregnancy BMI and low GWG had the highest odds for SGA delivery (3.12 [95% CI, 2.75–3.54]), but risks were elevated when GWG was low even for normal weight (1.81 [95% CI, 1.73–1.89]) and overweight (1.23 [95% CI, 1.14–1.33]) females (but not females with obesity).

Complications: Maternal CVD

- In a meta-analysis examining 4 studies that defined low birth weight (<2500 g at term), females with a history of a low-birth-weight infant had no difference in risk for CVD (OR, 1.29 [95% intrinsic CI, 0.91–1.83]). Across 7 studies (3 of which defined SGA as 1–2 SD from the mean and 4 defined it as <10th percentile of weight for gestational age), a trend was observed of higher risk of CVD, but a pooled estimate was not possible because of the heterogeneity of studies.[36]
- In data from 11 110 females in the prospectively collected Vasterbotten Intervention Program and population-based registries in Sweden, low birth weight was associated with 10-year risk of CVD (HR, 1.95 [95% CI, 1.38–2.75]) at 50 years of age. However, this association did not persist by 60 years of age, and the history of low birth weight

did not improve risk reclassification for CVD in prediction models.[68]

Complications: Offspring Morbidity and Mortality

- In meta-analyses of associations between birth weight and adult mortality outcomes, birth weight was inversely associated with risks for all-cause mortality (aHR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.92–0.97] per 1-kg higher birth weight among 394 062 participants) and CVD mortality (aHR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.85–0.91] among 325 982 participants) but directly associated with risk for cancer mortality (aHR, 1.09 [95% CI, 1.05–1.13] among 277 623 participants).[69]
- A 2018 meta-analysis examined associations between birth weight and adult cardiometabolic outcomes. For adult type 2 diabetes, among 49 studies with 4 053 367 participants, the association was J shaped, with pooled HRs of 0.78 (95% CI, 0.70–0.87) per 1-kg higher birth weight, 1.45 (95% CI, 1.33–1.59) for <2.5 kg (versus >2.5 kg), 0.94 (95% CI, 0.87–1.01) for >4.0 kg (versus <4.0 kg), and 1.08 (95% CI, 0.95–1.23) for >4.5 kg (versus <4.5 kg). For CVD, among 33 studies with 5 949 477 participants, the association was also J shaped, with pooled HRs of 0.84 (95% CI, 0.81–0.86) per 1-kg higher birth weight, 1.30 (95% CI, 1.01–1.67) for <2.5 kg, 0.99 (95% CI, 0.90–1.10) for >4.0 kg, and 1.28 (95% CI, 1.10–1.50) for >4.5 kg. For hypertension, among 53 studies with 4 335 149 participants, the association was inverse, with pooled HRs of 0.77 (95% CI, 0.68–0.88) per 1-kg higher birth weight, 1.30 (95% CI, 1.16–1.46) for <2.5 kg, 0.88 (95% CI, 0.81–0.95) for >4.0 kg, and 1.05 (95% CI, 0.93–1.19) for >4.5 kg.[70]

Pregnancy Loss

Incidence, Prevalence, and Secular Trends (See Charts 11-6 and 11-7)

- Between 2014 and 2016, stillbirth or late fetal death (at ≥28 weeks' gestation) was unchanged (2.88 in 2016 versus 2.83 in 2014 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) (Chart 11-6).[71]
  - Perinatal mortality rates (late fetal deaths at ≥28 weeks' gestation and early neonatal death at <7 days of age) were highest for females ≥40 years of age (9.86 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) and lowest among females 30 to 34 years of age (5.37 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) in 2016.
  - Perinatal mortality rates (late fetal deaths at ≥28 weeks' gestation and early neonatal death at <7 days of age) were highest among NH Black females (10.66 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) compared with Hispanic (5.35 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) and NH White (4.98 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) females in 2016.
  - Geographic disparities are observed in perinatal mortality rates, with the highest rate in Alabama and Mississippi (8.32 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) and the lowest rate in Wyoming (4.33 per 1000 live births and fetal deaths) in 2016.
  - This followed an overall trend similar to total fetal deaths between 2014 and 2016 (Chart 11-7).

Risk Factors

- From 2008 to 2010, 51 080 stillbirth deliveries occurred at a rate of 4.08 per 1000 live births in the United States, with a higher risk of stillbirth in NH Black females (OR, 2.12 [95% CI, 2.07–2.17]) or females >35 years of age (OR, 1.40 [95% CI, 1.37–144]) compared with females without stillbirth.
- Preexisting diabetes (OR, 4.02 [95% CI, 3.84–4.20]) or hypertension (OR, 2.56 [95% CI, 2.46–2.66]) was more common in females who experienced stillbirth compared with females without stillbirth.[72]
- According to a systematic review and meta-analysis in high-income countries that identified 96 population-based studies, the highest-ranking modifiable risk factor was maternal overweight and obesity status (PAR ranging from 8%–18% across 5 countries). In addition, advanced maternal age (>35 years of age; PAR, 7%–11%), smoking (4%–7%), SGA (23%), and placental abruption (15%) were important contributors.[73]
- Antiphospholipid syndrome was associated with higher risk for pregnancy loss (RR, 2.42 [95% CI, 1.46–4.01] for loss at <10 weeks; RR, 1.33 [95% CI, 1.00–1.76] for loss at ≥10 weeks) in a meta-analysis of 212 184 females (including 770 with antiphospholipid syndrome) from 8 studies.[74]

Genetics/Family History

- Genetic factors related to recurrent pregnancy loss can be attributable to maternal or fetal genetic factors. Maternal genetic thrombophilias are a risk factor for recurrent pregnancy loss and include FVL, prothrombin gene mutation, and deficiencies in protein C, protein S, and antithrombin III.
- Fetal genetic factors also play a role in recurrent pregnancy loss. Fetal aneuploidy is common in first trimester spontaneous miscarriages but is also seen in recurrent pregnancy loss, increasing with maternal age (in 1 study accounting for 78% of miscarriages in women ≥35 years of age with recurrent pregnancy loss versus 70% in women with nonrecurrent pregnancy loss).[75]

- Fetal single-gene disorders may also play a role in recurrent pregnancy loss; for example, 1 study found that 3.3% of stillbirths carried mutations in LQTS genes compared with a prevalence of <0.05% in the general population.[76] α-Thalassemia and X-linked diseases are single-gene disorders that can also lead to recurrent pregnancy loss.

Complications: Maternal CVD

- Data from the NHS II identified higher rates of type 2 diabetes (HR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.07–1.34]), hypertension (HR, 1.05 [95% CI, 1.00–1.11]), and hyperlipidemia (HR, 1.06 [95% CI, 1.02–1.10]) with early miscarriage (<12 weeks) with similar findings for late miscarriage (12–19 weeks). Rates of type 2 diabetes (HR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.13–1.87]) and hypertension (HR, 1.15 [95% CI, 1.01–1.30]) were higher in females with a history of stillbirth delivery.[77]
- In 79 121 postmenopausal females from the WHI, ≈35% experienced a history of pregnancy loss. This was associated with higher adjusted risk of incident CVD (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.06–1.16]) over a mean follow-up of 16 years. Females with a history of pregnancy loss also had higher levels of CVD risk factors (BMI, hypertension, and diabetes).[78]

Health Care Utilization

- In 2016, there were 313 530 hospital discharges for HDP, 128 240 for preexisting diabetes and gestational diabetes, 362 955 for PTB, and 78 820 for SGA/low birth weight.
- In 2016, there were 73 485 visits to the ED for HDP, 19 903 for preexisting diabetes and gestational diabetes, 101 047 for PTB, and 5985 for SGA/low birth weight.
- According to a systematic review and meta-analysis that included 52 articles, late-preterm infants born at 34 to 36 weeks' gestation compared with term infants had a higher aOR of all-cause admissions in the neonatal period (OR, 2.34 [95% CI, 1.19–4.61]) and through adolescence (OR, 1.09 [95% CI, 1.05–1.13]).[79]

Cost

- Pregnancy and postpartum care accounted for $71.3 billion ($64.9–$77.7 billion) in total health care spending in 2016. Complications related to HDP and PTB were estimated to account for $5.5 billion ($4.8–$6.3 billion) and $28.2 billion (21.8–37.6 billion), respectively.[80]

Global Burden (See Charts 11-8 and 11-9)

- According to WHO data from 2013, an estimated 20 million low-birth-weight infants globally are born every year.[81]
- Data from the WHO Global Survey on Maternal and Perinatal Health (23 countries) and 22 birth cohort studies were used to estimate prevalence of preterm-SGA (defined as <10th percentile from the 1991 US national reference population) and demonstrated significant geographic heterogeneity globally with higher rates of SGA infants in low- and middle-income countries that were concentrated in South Asia.[82]
- In an analysis of data from the WHO Global Survey for Maternal and Perinatal Health (conducted in African, Latin American, and Asian countries), severe anemia (hemoglobin <7 g/dL) at the time of admission for delivery was associated with higher risks for gestational hypertension (4.6% versus 2.7%; aOR among nulliparous females, 1.56 [95% CI, 0.94–2.58] and multiparous females, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.25–2.39]) and preeclampsia/eclampsia (12.6% versus 4.0%; aOR among nulliparous females, 3.74 [95% CI, 2.90–4.81] and multiparous females, 3.45 [95% CI, 2.79–4.25]).[83] Sickle cell disease was associated with higher risk for gestational hypertension (7.2% versus 2.1%; aOR among nulliparous females, 2.41 [95% CI, 1.42–4.10] and multiparous females, 3.26 [95% CI, 2.32–4.58]) but not preeclampsia/eclampsia (4.2% versus 4.5%; *P*=0.629). No significant associations were found between thalassemia and HDPs.
- Globally, 2.5 million (uncertainty range, 2.4–3.0 million) third-trimester stillbirths (defined as ≥28 weeks or late fetal deaths) occurred annually with a PAF of 6.7% for maternal age >35 years, 8.2% for malaria, 14% for prolonged pregnancy (>42 weeks gestation), and 10% for lifestyle factors and obesity.[84]
- Based on data from 204 countries in the 2019 GBD study, the global incidence of maternal hypertensive disorders is shown in Chart 11-8. The incidence of maternal hypertensive disorders is estimated to be 18.0 million (15.2–21.1 million) with an average rate of 926.9 (782.6–1082.9) per 100 000 female population 15 to 49 years of age. Geographic variations exist, with the highest rates in parts of sub-Saharan Africa.
- Based on data from the 2019 GBD study, global incidence of neonatal PTBs is shown in Chart 11-9. The incidence of neonatal PTBs is estimated to be 15.2 million (15.1–15.3 million) with an average rate of 11 243 (11 165–11 319) per 100 000 at birth. There is wide geographic heterogeneity, with the highest rates in the Caribbean, South Asia, and some countries of North Africa and the Middle East.

Table 11-1. Unadjusted Prevalence of Preexisting Diabetes and Gestational Diabetes Among Women With a Live Birth by Selected Maternal Characteristics, United States, 2016

Characteristic*	No.†	Preexisting diabetes, %	Gestational diabetes, %
Total	3 942 094	0.9	6.0
Age group, y			
<20	211 827	0.4	1.9
20–24	803 153	0.5	3.3
25–29	1 148 057	0.7	5.1
30–34	1 110 010	1.0	7.0
35–39	546 995	1.4	9.6
≥40	122 052	2.1	12.8
Race and Hispanic origin‡			
NH White	2 054 437	0.7	5.3
NH Black	558 044	1.2	4.8
NH Asian	254 326	0.9	11.1
Hispanic	917 822	1.0	6.6
American Indian/Alaska Native	31 375	2.1	9.2
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	9337	1.8	8.4
>1 Race	80 836	0.9	5.8
Prepregnancy BMI§			
Underweight	134 392	0.3	2.9
Normal weight	1 699 751	0.4	3.6
Overweight	997 977	0.8	6.1
Obesity class 1	548 092	1.3	8.8
Obesity class 2	266 105	2.0	11.2
Obesity class 3	187 689	3.2	13.9

BMI indicates body mass index; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Statistically significant ($P<0.05$) differences in the distribution of preexisting diabetes and gestational diabetes (or no diabetic conditions) were observed by all maternal characteristics.

†The number of women within a characteristic group (eg, age group) might not sum to the total number of women because of missing information.

‡Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on the birth certificate. Women reporting Hispanic origin were categorized as Hispanic regardless of their race. Categories represent single-race reporting (ie, mothers reported only 1 race); mothers reporting >1 race were categorized as >1 race.

§Prepregnancy BMI classified as underweight (BMI <18.5 kg/m^2), normal weight (BMI, 18.5–24.9 kg/m^2), overweight (BMI, 25.0–29.9 kg/m^2), obesity class 1 (BMI, 30.0–34.9 kg/m^2), obesity class 2 (BMI, 35.0–39.9 kg/m^2), and obesity class 3 (BMI ≥40.0 kg/m^2).

Source: Data derived from Deputy et al,[42] Table 1.

Pre-Pregnancy Body Mass Index Category	Gestational Weight Gain Category		
	Low (≤ 1.1 SD)	Medium (-1.0 to 0.9 SD)	High (≥1.0 SD)
Underweight	1.09 (0.94 – 1.26)	1.04 (0.96 – 1.12)	1.13 (0.98 – 1.30)
Normal weight	1.04 (1.01 – 1.08)	Referent	1.10 (1.06 – 1.14)
Overweight	1.23 (1.16 – 1.32)	1.38 (1.33 – 1.43)	1.63 (1.54– 1.73)
Obese	1.70 (1.56 – 1.85)	2.06 (1.96 – 2.16)	2.51 (2.31 – 2.74)

Chart 11-1. Adjusted odds ratios for any adverse pregnancy outcome (APO), by prepregnancy body mass index (BMI) and gestational weight gain (GWG) categories.
Estimates are based on a meta-analysis of individual participant data from 265 270 females from 39 European, North American, and Oceanic cohort studies. APOs include hypertensive disorder of pregnancy (gestational hypertension or preeclampsia), gestational diabetes, preterm birth (<37 weeks' gestation), small (birth weight <10th percentile) or large (birthweight >90th percentile) size for sex, and gestational age at birth. Prepregnancy BMI categories are as follows: underweight, <18.5 kg/m^2; normal weight, 18.5 to 24.9 kg/m^2; overweight, 25.0 to 29.9 kg/m^2; and obesity, ≥30 kg/m^2. GWG values corresponding to the SD cutoffs were not provided by the source, but the median gestational weight gain was 14.0 kg (95% range, 3.9–27.0 kg).
Source: Data derived from Santos et al.[4]

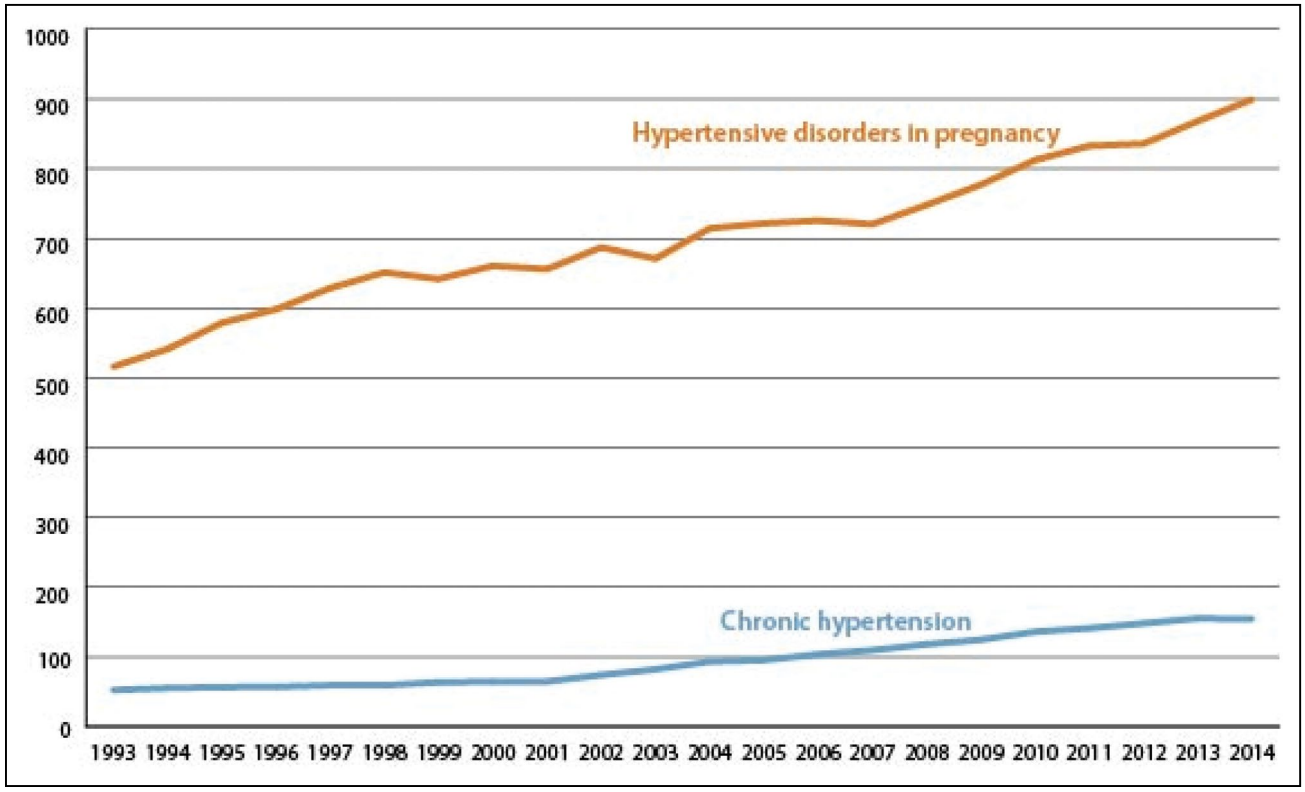


Chart 11-2. Trends in the rates of hypertensive disorders per 10 000 delivery hospitalizations, United States, 1993 to 2014.
Source: Reprinted from Division of Reproductive Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.[85]

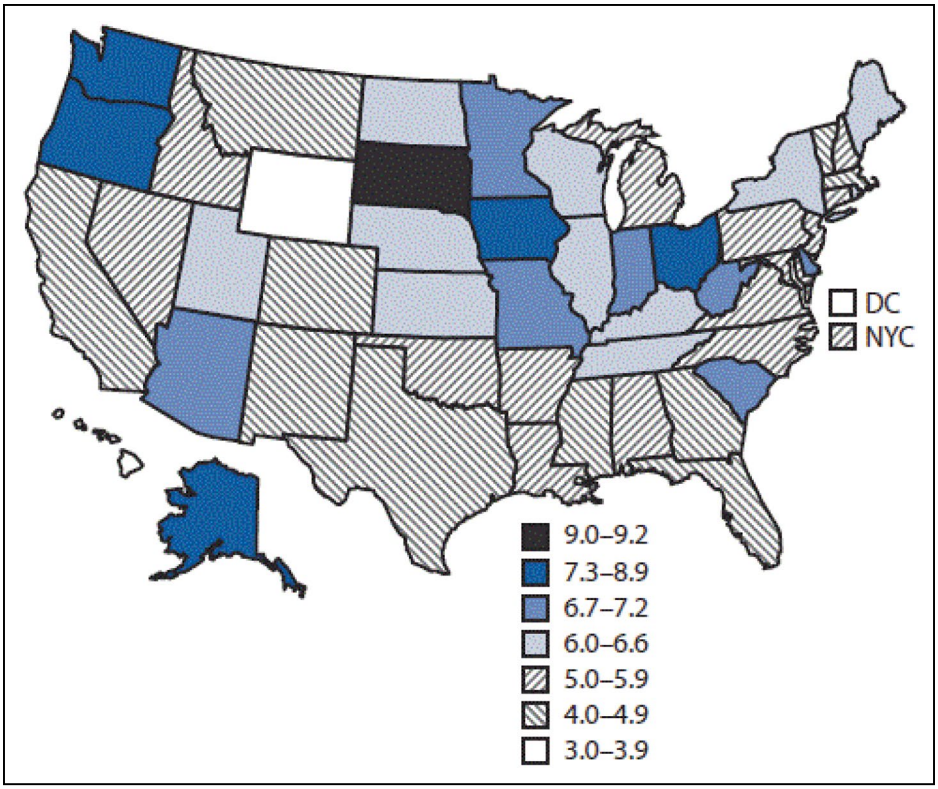


Chart 11-3. Standardized* prevalence of gestational diabetes among women who had a live birth by state, United States, 2016.
NYC indicates New York City.
*Standardized to age and race/ethnicity distribution of US resident mothers delivering in 2012.
Source: Reprinted from Deputy et al.[42]

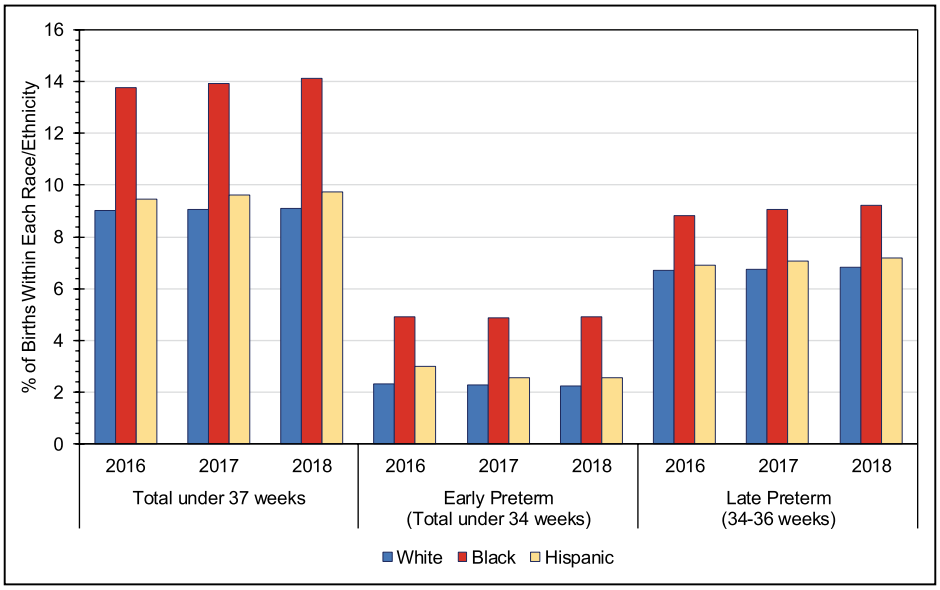


Chart 11-4. Trends in the rates of preterm birth by gestational age (weeks) in the United States by maternal race/ethnicity, 2016 to 2018.
Source: Data derived from Martin et al.[66]

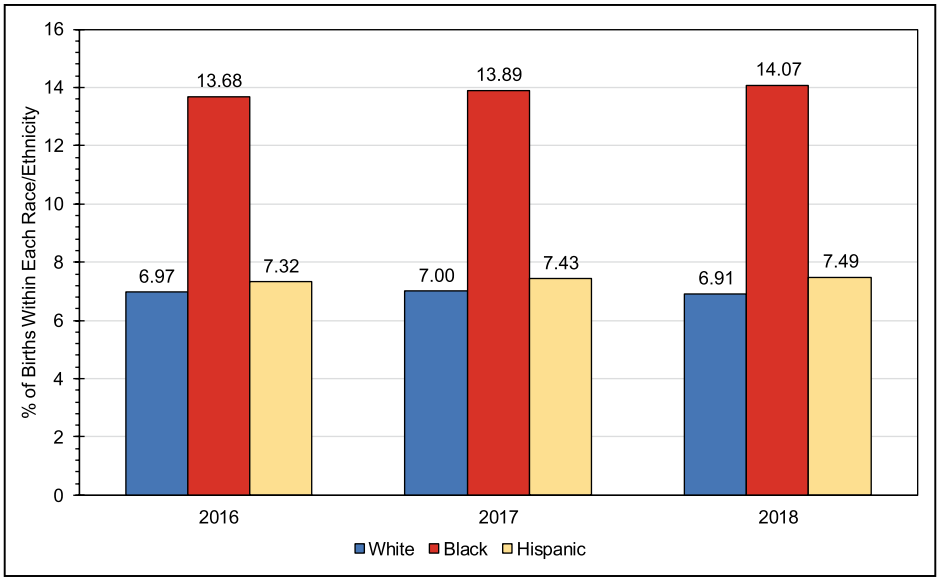


Chart 11-5. Trends in the rates of low-birth-weight infants (<2500 g) in the United States by race/ethnicity of mother, 2016 to 2018.
Source: Data derived from Martin et al.[66]

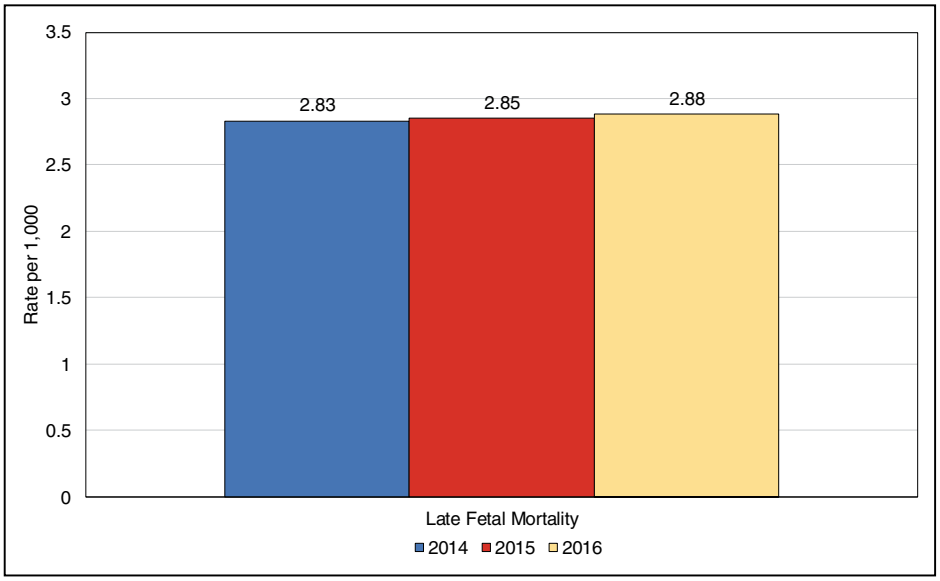


Chart 11-6. Late fetal mortality rates, United States, 2014 to 2016.
Late fetal mortality rate is the number of fetal deaths at ≥28 weeks of gestation per 1000 live births and fetal deaths at ≥28 weeks of gestation.
Source: Data derived from Gregory et al.[71]

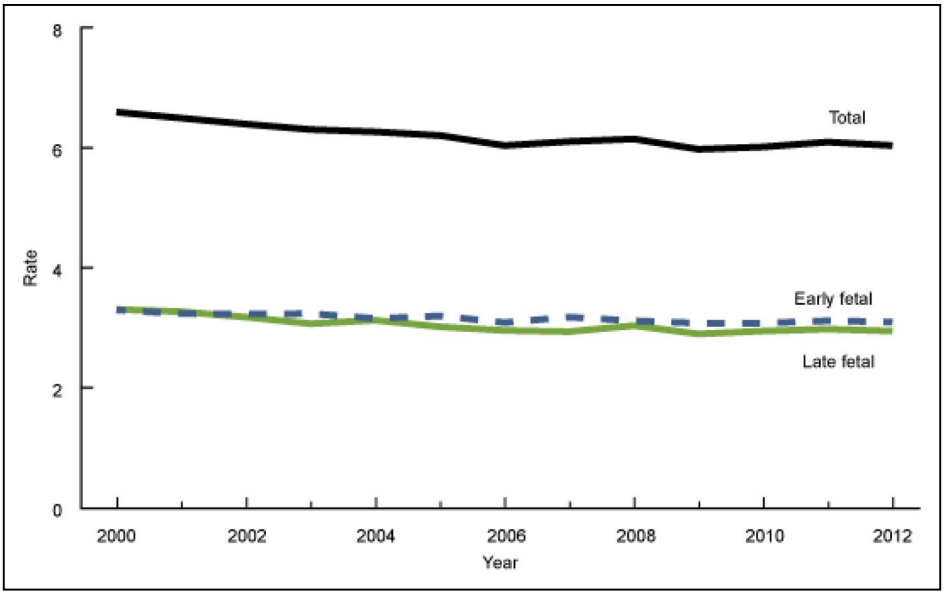


Chart 11-7. Total, early, and late fetal mortality rates, United States, 2000 to 2012.
Total fetal mortality rate is the number of fetal deaths at ≥20 weeks of gestation per 1000 live births and fetal deaths. Early fetal mortality rate is the number of fetal deaths at 20 to 27 weeks per 1000 live births and fetal deaths at 20 to 27 weeks. Late fetal mortality rate is the number of fetal deaths at ≥28 weeks of gestation per 1000 live births and fetal deaths at ≥28 weeks of gestation.
Source: Reprinted from Gregory et al.[86]

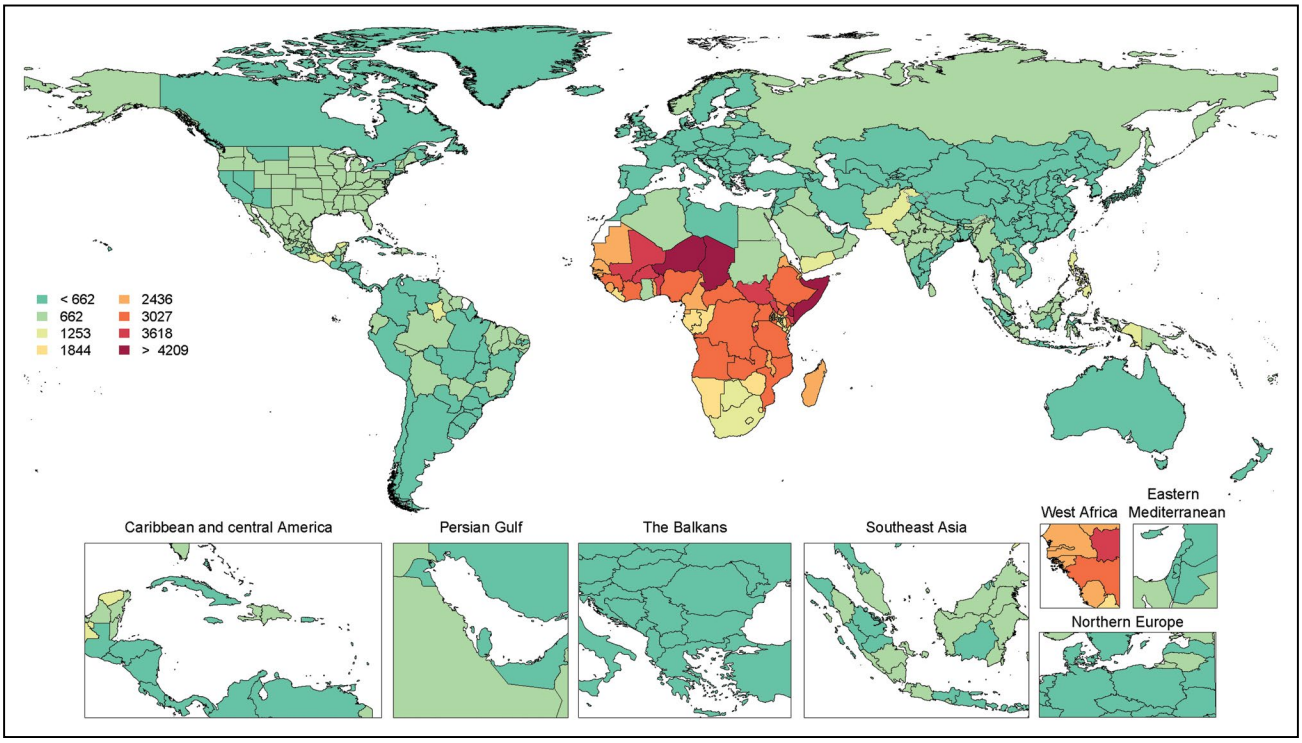


Chart 11-8. Incidence rate (cases per 100 000 population) of maternal hypertensive disorders in females 15 to 49 years of age, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[87] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[88]

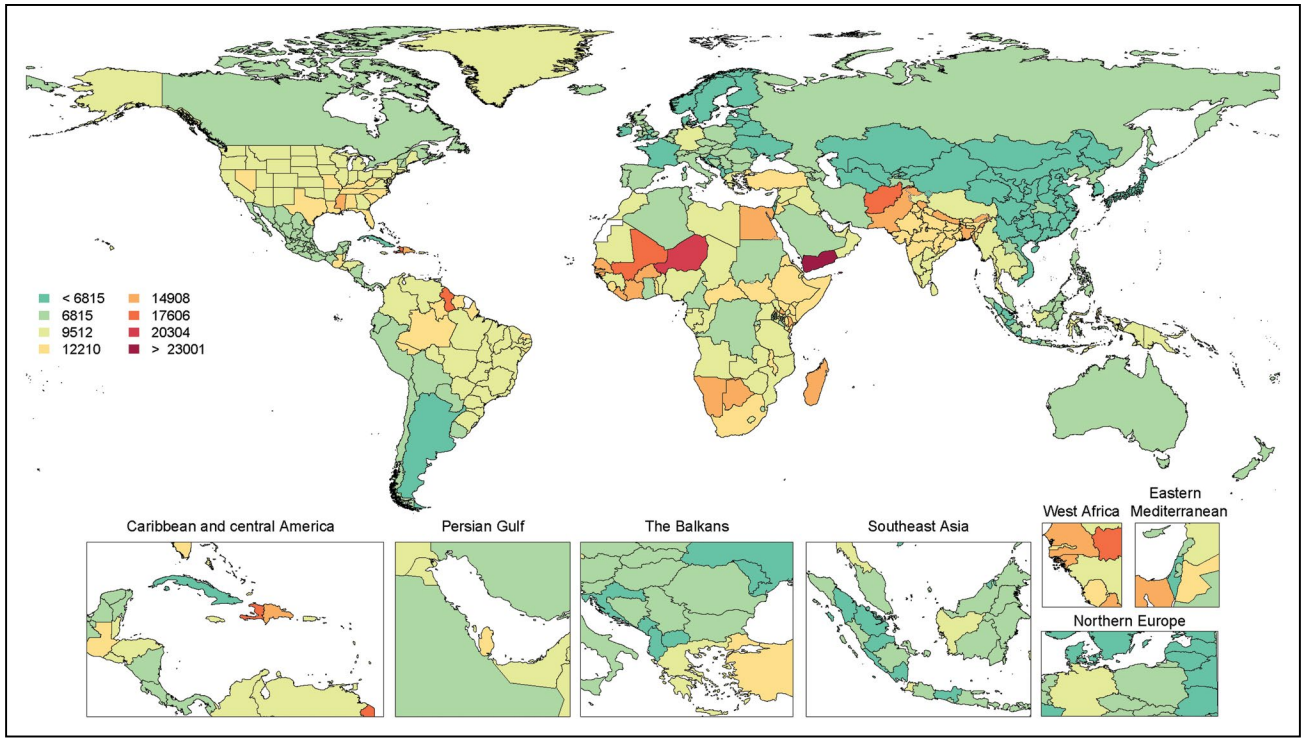


Chart 11-9. Incidence rate at birth (per 100 000 population) of neonatal preterm birth, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[87] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[88]

REFERENCES

1. Mosca L, Benjamin EJ, Berra K, Bezanson JL, Dolor RJ, Lloyd-Jones DM, Newby LK, Piña IL, Roger VL, Shaw LJ, et al. Effectiveness-based guidelines for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in women–2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1243–1262. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820faaf8
2. Brown HL, Warner JJ, Gianos E, Gulati M, Hill AJ, Hollier LM, Rosen SE, Rosser ML, Wenger NK; on behalf of the American Heart Association and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Promoting risk identification and reduction of cardiovascular disease in women through collaboration with obstetricians and gynecologists: a presidential advisory from the American Heart Association and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. *Circulation*. 2018;137:e843–e852. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000582
3. Lane-Cordova AD, Khan SS, Grobman WA, Greenland P, Shah SJ. Long-term cardiovascular risks associated with adverse pregnancy outcomes: *JACC* Review Topic of the Week. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2019;73:2106–2116. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.12.092
4. Santos S, Voerman E, Amiano P, Barros H, Beilin LJ, Bergström A, Charles MA, Chatzi L, Chevrier C, Chrousos GP, et al. Impact of maternal body mass index and gestational weight gain on pregnancy complications: an individual participant data meta-analysis of European, North American and Australian cohorts. *BJOG*. 2019;126:984–995. doi: 10.1111/1471-0528.15661
5. Voerman E, Santos S, Inskip H, Amiano P, Barros H, Charles MA, Chatzi L, Chrousos GP, Corpeleijn E, Crozier S, et al. Association of gestational weight gain with adverse maternal and infant outcomes. *JAMA*. 2019;321:1702–1715. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.3820
6. Brown CC, Moore JE, Felix HC, Stewart MK, Bird TM, Lowery CL, Tilford JM. Association of state Medicaid expansion status with low birth weight and preterm birth. *JAMA*. 2019;321:1598–1609. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.3678
7. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Osterman MJK. Births in the United States, 2018. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2019:1–8.
8. Lelong A, Jiroff L, Blanquet M, Mourgues C, Leymarie MC, Gerbaud L, Lémery D, Vendittelli F. Is individual social deprivation associated with adverse perinatal outcomes? Results of a French multicentre cross-sectional survey. *J Prev Med Hyg*. 2015;56:E95–E101.
9. Hoyert DL, Miniño AM. Maternal mortality in the United States: changes in coding, publication, and data release, 2018. *Natl Vital Stat Rep*. 2020;69:1–18.
10. Creanga AA, Berg CJ, Syverson C, Seed K, Bruce FC, Callaghan WM. Pregnancy-related mortality in the United States, 2006-2010. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;125:5–12. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000000564
11. Creanga AA, Syverson C, Seed K, Callaghan WM. Pregnancy-related mortality in the United States, 2011-2013. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2017;130:366–373. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000002114
12. Haas DM, Parker CB, Marsh DJ, Grobman WA, Ehrenthal DB, Greenland P, Bairey Merz CN, Pemberton VL, Silver RM, Barnes S, et al; for the NHLBI nuMoM2b Heart Health Study. Association of adverse pregnancy outcomes with hypertension 2 to 7 years postpartum. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2019;8:e013092. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.013092
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Data on selected pregnancy complications in the United States. Accessed April 15, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/maternalinfanthealth/pregnancy-complications-data.htm#hyper
14. Grobman WA, Parker CB, Willinger M, Wing DA, Silver RM, Wapner RJ, Simhan HN, Parry S, Mercer BM, Haas DM, et al; Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Nulliparous Pregnancy Outcomes Study: Monitoring Mothers-to-Be (nuMoM2b) Network. Racial disparities in adverse pregnancy outcomes and psychosocial stress. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2018;131:328–335. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000002441
15. Bartsch E, Medcalf KE, Park AL, Ray JG; High Risk of Pre-eclampsia Identification Group. Clinical risk factors for pre-eclampsia determined in early pregnancy: systematic review and meta-analysis of large cohort studies. *BMJ*. 2016;353:i1753. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i1753
16. Ren M, Li H, Cai W, Niu X, Ji W, Zhang Z, Niu J, Zhou X, Li Y. Excessive gestational weight gain in accordance with the IOM criteria and the risk of hypertensive disorders of pregnancy: a meta-analysis. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 2018;18:281. doi: 10.1186/s12884-018-1922-y
17. Yu HF, Chen HS, Rao DP, Gong J. Association between polycystic ovary syndrome and the risk of pregnancy complications: a PRISMA-compliant

systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2016;95:e4863. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000004863
18. Ayorinde AA, Bhattacharya S. Inherited predisposition to preeclampsia: analysis of the Aberdeen intergenerational cohort. *Pregnancy Hypertens.* 2017;8:37–41. doi: 10.1016/j.preghy.2017.03.001
19. Mogos MF, Salinas-Miranda AA, Salemi JL, Medina IM, Salihu HM. Pregnancy-related hypertensive disorders and immigrant status: a systematic review and meta-analysis of epidemiological studies. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 2017;19:1488–1497. doi: 10.1007/s10903-016-0410-6
20. Lisonkova S, Haslam MD, Dahlgren L, Chen I, Synnes AR, Lim KI. Maternal morbidity and perinatal outcomes among women in rural versus urban areas. *CMAJ.* 2016;188:E456–E465. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.151382
21. Johnson MP, Fitzpatrick E, Dyer TD, Jowett JB, Brennecke SP, Blangero J, Moses EK. Identification of two novel quantitative trait loci for pre-eclampsia susceptibility on chromosomes 5q and 13q using a variance components-based linkage approach. *Mol Hum Reprod.* 2007;13:61–67. doi: 10.1093/molehr/gal095
22. Salonen Ros H, Lichtenstein P, Lipworth L, Cnattingius S. Genetic effects on the liability of developing pre-eclampsia and gestational hypertension. *Am J Med. Genet.* 2000;91:256–260.
23. Skjaerven R, Vatten LJ, Wilcox AJ, Rønning T, Irgens LM, Lie RT. Recurrence of pre-eclampsia across generations: exploring fetal and maternal genetic components in a population based cohort. *BMJ.* 2005;331:877. doi: 10.1136/bmj.38555.462685.8F
24. Treloar SA, Cooper DW, Brennecke SP, Grehan MM, Martin NG. An Australian twin study of the genetic basis of preeclampsia and eclampsia. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2001;184:374–381. doi: 10.1067/mob.2001.109400
25. Cnattingius S, Reilly M, Pawitan Y, Lichtenstein P. Maternal and fetal genetic factors account for most of familial aggregation of preeclampsia: a population-based Swedish cohort study. *Am J Med. Genet A.* 2004;130A:365–371. doi: 10.1002/ajmg.a.30257
26. McGinnis R, Steinthorsdottir V, Williams NO, Thorleifsson G, Shooter S, Hjartardottir S, Bumpstead S, Stefansdottir L, Hildyard L, Sigurdsson JK, et al; FINNPEC Consortium; GOPEC Consortium. Variants in the fetal genome near FLT1 are associated with risk of preeclampsia. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:1255–1260. doi: 10.1038/ng.3895
27. Ware JS, Li J, Mazaika E, Yasso CM, DeSouza T, Cappola TP, Tsai EJ, Hilfiker-Kleiner D, Kamiya CA, Mazzarotto F, et al; IMAC-2 and IPAC Investigators. Shared genetic predisposition in peripartum and dilated cardiomyopathies. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:233–241. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1505517
28. Gammill HS, Chettier R, Brewer A, Roberts JM, Shree R, Tsigas E, Ward K. Cardiomyopathy and preeclampsia. *Circulation.* 2018;138:2359–2366. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.031527
29. Mottola MF, Davenport MH, Ruchat SM, Davies GA, Poitras VJ, Gray CE, Jaramillo Garcia A, Barrowman N, Adamo KB, Duggan M, et al. 2019 Canadian guideline for physical activity throughout pregnancy. *Br J Sports Med.* 2018;52:1339–1346. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-100056
30. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 650: physical activity and exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2015;126:e135–e142.
31. US Department of Health and Human Services. *Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*. 2nd ed. US Department of Health and Human Services; 2018. Accessed May 1, 2020. https://health.gov/paguidelines/second-edition/
32. Davenport MH, Ruchat SM, Poitras VJ, Jaramillo Garcia A, Gray CE, Barrowman N, Skow RJ, Meah VL, Riske L, Sobierajski F, et al. Prenatal exercise for the prevention of gestational diabetes mellitus and hypertensive disorders of pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med.* 2018;52:1367–1375. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-099355
33. Magro-Malosso ER, Saccone G, Di Tommaso M, Roman A, Berghella V. Exercise during pregnancy and risk of gestational hypertensive disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2017;96:921–931. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13151
34. Roberge S, Nicolaides KH, Demers S, Villa P, Bujold E. Prevention of perinatal death and adverse perinatal outcome using low-dose aspirin: a meta-analysis. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol.* 2013;41:491–499. doi: 10.1002/uog.12421
35. Viguiliouk E, Park AL, Berger H, Geary MP, Ray JG. Low rates of aspirin use for the prevention of preeclampsia. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can.* 2017;39:722–723. doi: 10.1016/j.jogc.2017.04.040
36. Grandi SM, Filion KB, Yoon S, Ayele HT, Doyle CM, Hutcheon JA, Smith GN, Gore GC, Ray JG, Nerenberg K, et al. Cardiovascular disease-related morbidity and mortality in women with a history of pregnancy complications. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1069–1079. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.036748
37. Grandi SM, Reynier P, Platt RW, Basso O, Filion KB. The timing of onset of hypertensive disorders in pregnancy and the risk of incident hypertension and cardiovascular disease. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;270:273–275. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.06.059
38. Leon LJ, McCarthy FP, Direk K, Gonzalez-Izquierdo A, Prieto-Merino D, Casas JP, Chappell L. Preeclampsia and cardiovascular disease in a large UK pregnancy cohort of linked electronic health records: a CALIBER study. *Circulation.* 2019;140:1050–1060. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.038080
39. Weissgerber TL, Milic NM, Milin-Lazovic JS, Garovic VD. Impaired flow-mediated dilation before, during, and after preeclampsia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hypertension.* 2016;67:415–423. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.06554
40. Kajantie E, Eriksson JG, Osmond C, Thornburg K, Barker DJ. Pre-eclampsia is associated with increased risk of stroke in the adult offspring: the Helsinki Birth Cohort Study. *Stroke.* 2009;40:1176–1180. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.108.538025
41. Andraweera PH, Lassi ZS. Cardiovascular risk factors in offspring of pre-eclamptic pregnancies: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Pediatr.* 2019;208:104–113.e6. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2018.12.008
42. Deputy NP, Kim SY, Conrey EJ, Bullard KM. Prevalence and changes in preexisting diabetes and gestational diabetes among women who had a live birth–United States, 2012-2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67:1201–1207. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6743a2
43. Pu J, Zhao B, Wang EJ, Nimbal V, Osmundson S, Kunz L, Popat RA, Chung S, Palaniappan LP. Racial/ethnic differences in gestational diabetes prevalence and contribution of common risk factors. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol.* 2015;29:436–443. doi: 10.1111/ppe.12209
44. Facco FL, Grobman WA, Reid KJ, Parker CB, Hunter SM, Silver RM, Basner RC, Saade GR, Pien GW, Manchanda S, et al. Objectively measured short sleep duration and later sleep midpoint in pregnancy are associated with a higher risk of gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2017;217:447.E1–447.E13. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2017.05.066
45. Lauenborg J, Grarup N, Damm P, Borch-Johnsen K, Jørgensen T, Pedersen O, Hansen T. Common type 2 diabetes risk gene variants associate with gestational diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2009;94:145–150. doi: 10.1210/jc.2008-1336
46. Ding M, Chavarro J, Olsen S, Lin Y, Ley SH, Bao W, Rawal S, Grunnet LG, Thuesen ACB, Mills JL, et al. Genetic variants of gestational diabetes mellitus: a study of 112 SNPs among 8722 women in two independent populations. *Diabetologia.* 2018;61:1758–1768. doi: 10.1007/s00125-018-4637-8
47. Kwak SH, Kim SH, Cho YM, Go MJ, Cho YS, Choi SH, Moon MK, Jung HS, Shin HD, Kang HM, et al. A genome-wide association study of gestational diabetes mellitus in Korean women. *Diabetes.* 2012;61:531–541. doi: 10.2337/db11-1034
48. Whitaker KM, Ingram KH, Appiah D, Nicholson WK, Bennett WL, Lewis CE, Reis JP, Schreiner PJ, Gunderson EP. Prepregnancy fitness and risk of gestational diabetes: a longitudinal analysis. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2018;50:1613–1619. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001600
49. Ajmera VH, Gunderson EP, VanWagner LB, Lewis CE, Carr JJ, Terrault NA. Gestational diabetes mellitus is strongly associated with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2016;111:658–664. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2016.57
50. Appiah D, Schreiner PJ, Gunderson EP, Konety SH, Jacobs DR Jr, Nwabuo CC, Ebong IA, Whitham HK, Goff DC Jr, Lima JA, et al. Association of gestational diabetes mellitus with left ventricular structure and function: the CARDIA study. *Diabetes Care.* 2016;39:400–407. doi: 10.2337/dc15-1759
51. Yu Y, Arah OA, Liew Z, Cnattingius S, Olsen J, Sørensen HT, Qin G, Li J. Maternal diabetes during pregnancy and early onset of cardiovascular disease in offspring: population based cohort study with 40 years of follow-up. *BMJ.* 2019;367:l6398. doi: 10.1136/bmj.l6398
52. Lowe WL Jr, Scholtens DM, Lowe LP, Kuang A, Nodzenski M, Talbot O, Catalano PM, Linder B, Brickman WJ, Clayton P, et al; HAPO Follow-up Study Cooperative Research Group. Association of gestational diabetes with maternal disorders of glucose metabolism and childhood adiposity. *JAMA.* 2018;320:1005–1016. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.11628
53. Lowe WL Jr, Scholtens DM, Kuang A, Linder B, Lawrence JM, Lebenthal Y, McCance D, Hamilton J, Nodzenski M, Talbot O, et al; HAPO Follow-up Study Cooperative Research Group. Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome Follow-up Study (HAPO FUS): maternal gestational

diabetes mellitus and childhood glucose metabolism. *Diabetes Care*. 2019;42:372–380. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1646
54. Martin JA, Osterman MJK. Describing the increase in preterm births in the United States, 2014–2016. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2018:1–8.
55. Sutton EF, Hauspurg A, Caritis SN, Powers RW, Catov JM. Maternal outcomes associated with lower range stage 1 hypertension. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2018;132:843–849. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000002870
56. Warland J, Dorrian J, Morrison JL, O'Brien LM. Maternal sleep during pregnancy and poor fetal outcomes: a scoping review of the literature with meta-analysis. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2018;41:197–219. doi: 10.1016/j.smrv.2018.03.004
57. Clausson B, Lichtenstein P, Cnattingius S. Genetic influence on birthweight and gestational length determined by studies in offspring of twins. *BJOG*. 2000;107:375–381. doi: 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2000.tb13234.x
58. York TP, Eaves LJ, Lichtenstein P, Neale MC, Svensson A, Latendresse S, Långström N, Strauss JF 3rd. Fetal and maternal genes' influence on gestational age in a quantitative genetic analysis of 244,000 Swedish births. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2013;178:543–550. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwt005
59. Zhang G, Feenstra B, Bacelis J, Liu X, Muglia LM, Juodakis J, Miller DE, Litterman N, Jiang PP, Russell L, et al. Genetic associations with gestational duration and spontaneous preterm birth. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377:1156–1167. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1612665
60. Liu X, Helenius D, Skotte L, Beaumont RN, Wielscher M, Geller F, Juodakis J, Mahajan A, Bradfield JP, Lin FTJ, et al. Variants in the fetal genome near pro-inflammatory cytokine genes on 2q13 associate with gestational duration. *Nat Commun*. 2019;10:3927. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-11881-8
61. Catov JM, Snyder GG, Fraser A, Lewis CE, Liu K, Althouse AD, Bertolet M, Gunderson EP. Blood pressure patterns and subsequent coronary artery calcification in women who delivered preterm births. *Hypertension*. 2018;72:159–166. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.117.10693
62. Tanz LJ, Stuart JJ, Williams PL, Missmer SA, Rimm EB, James-Todd TM, Rich-Edwards JW. Preterm delivery and maternal cardiovascular disease risk factors: the Nurses' Health Study II. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)*. 2019;28:677–685. doi: 10.1089/jwh.2018.7150
63. Crump C, Sundquist J, Winkleby MA, Sundquist K. Gestational age at birth and mortality from infancy into mid-adulthood: a national cohort study. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health*. 2019;3:408–417. doi: 10.1016/S2352-4642(19)30108-7
64. Crump C, Howell EA, Stroustrup A, McLaughlin MA, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Association of preterm birth with risk of ischemic heart disease in adulthood. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2019;173:736–743. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2019.1327
65. Ueda P, Cnattingius S, Stephansson O, Ingelsson E, Ludvigsson JF, Bonamy AK. Cerebrovascular and ischemic heart disease in young adults born preterm: a population-based Swedish cohort study. *Eur J Epidemiol*. 2014;29:253–260. doi: 10.1007/s10654-014-9892-5
66. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Osterman MJK, Driscoll AK. *National Vital Statistics Reports, Vol 68, November 27, 2019: births: final data for 2018*. Accessed April 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr68/nvsr68_13-508.pdf
67. Wikström AK, Gunnarsdottir J, Nelander M, Simic M, Stephansson O, Cnattingius S. Prehypertension in pregnancy and risks of small for gestational age infant and stillbirth. *Hypertension*. 2016;67:640–646. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.06752
68. Timpka S, Fraser A, Schyman T, Stuart JJ, Åsvold BO, Mogren I, Franks PW, Rich-Edwards JW. The value of pregnancy complication history for 10-year cardiovascular disease risk prediction in middle-aged women. *Eur J Epidemiol*. 2018;33:1003–1010. doi: 10.1007/s10654-018-0429-1
69. Risnes KR, Vatten LJ, Baker JL, Jameson K, Sovio U, Kajantie E, Osler M, Morley R, Jokela M, Painter RC, et al. Birthweight and mortality in adulthood: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2011;40:647–661. doi: 10.1093/ije/dyq267
70. Knop MR, Geng TT, Gorny AW, Ding R, Li C, Ley SH, Huang T. Birth weight and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, and hypertension in adults: a meta-analysis of 7 646 267 participants from 135 studies. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e008870. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.008870
71. Gregory ECW, Drake P, Martin JA. Lack of change in perinatal mortality in the United States, 2014–2016. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2018:1–8.
72. Patel EM, Goodnight WH, James AH, Grotegut CA. Temporal trends in maternal medical conditions and stillbirth. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;212:673.e1–673.e11. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2014.12.021
73. Flenady V, Koopmans L, Middleton P, Frøen JF, Smith GC, Gibbons K, Coory M, Gordon A, Ellwood D, McIntyre HD, et al. Major risk factors for stillbirth in high-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet*. 2011;377:1331–1340. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62233-7
74. Liu L, Sun D. Pregnancy outcomes in patients with primary antiphospholipid syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2019;98:e15733. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000015733
75. Marquard K, Westphal LM, Milki AA, Lathi RB. Etiology of recurrent pregnancy loss in women over the age of 35 years. *Fertil Steril*. 2010;94:1473–1477. doi: 10.1016/j.fertnstert.2009.06.041
76. Crotti L, Tester DJ, White WM, Bartos DC, Insolia R, Besana A, Kunic JD, Will ML, Velasco EJ, Bair JJ, et al. Long QT syndrome-associated mutations in intrauterine fetal death. *JAMA*. 2013;309:1473–1482. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.3219
77. Horn J, Tanz LJ, Stuart JJ, Markovitz AR, Skurnik G, Rimm EB, Missmer SA, Rich-Edwards JW. Early or late pregnancy loss and development of clinical cardiovascular disease risk factors: a prospective cohort study. *BJOG*. 2019;126:33–42. doi: 10.1111/1471-0528.15452
78. Hall PS, Nah G, Vittinghoff E, Parker DR, Manson JE, Howard BV, Sarto GE, Gass ML, Sealy-Jefferson SM, Salmoirago-Blotcher E, et al. Relation of pregnancy loss to risk of cardiovascular disease in parous postmenopausal women (from the Women's Health Initiative). *Am J Cardiol*. 2019;123:1620–1625. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.02.012
79. Isayama T, Lewis-Mikhael AM, O'Reilly D, Beyene J, McDonald SD. Health services use by late preterm and term infants from infancy to adulthood: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140:e20170266. doi: 10.1542/peds.2017-0266
80. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA*. 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
81. Katz J, Lee AC, Kozuki N, Lawn JE, Cousens S, Blencowe H, Ezzati M, Bhutta ZA, Marchant T, Willey BA, et al; CHERG Small-for-Gestational-Age-Preterm Birth Working Group. Mortality risk in preterm and small-for-gestational-age infants in low-income and middle-income countries: a pooled country analysis. *Lancet*. 2013;382:417–425. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60993-9
82. Lee AC, Katz J, Blencowe H, Cousens S, Kozuki N, Vogel JP, Adair L, Baqui AH, Bhutta ZA, Caulfield LE, et al; CHERG SGA-Preterm Birth Working Group. National and regional estimates of term and preterm babies born small for gestational age in 138 low-income and middle-income countries in 2010. *Lancet Glob Health*. 2013;1:e26–e36. doi: 10.1016/S2214-109X(13)70006-8
83. Chen C, Grewal J, Betran AP, Vogel JP, Souza JP, Zhang J. Severe anemia, sickle cell disease, and thalassemia as risk factors for hypertensive disorders in pregnancy in developing countries. *Pregnancy Hypertens*. 2018;13:141–147. doi: 10.1016/j.preghy.2018.06.001
84. Lawn JE, Blencowe H, Waiswa P, Amouzou A, Mathers C, Hogan D, Flenady V, Frøen JF, Qureshi ZU, Calderwood C, et al; Lancet Ending Preventable Stillbirths Series study group; Lancet Stillbirth Epidemiology Investigator Group. Stillbirths: rates, risk factors, and acceleration towards 2030. *Lancet*. 2016;387:587–603. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00837-5
85. Division of Reproductive Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Data on selected pregnancy complications in the United States. Accessed April 20, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/maternalinfanthealth/pregnancy-complications-data.htm#hyper
86. Gregory EC, MacDorman MF, Martin JA. Trends in fetal and perinatal mortality in the United States, 2006–2012. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2014:1–8.
87. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
88. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

12. KIDNEY DISEASE

ICD-10 N18.0. See Charts 12-1 through 12-10

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Definition (See Chart 12-1)

CKD, defined as reduced eGFR (<60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}), excess urinary albumin excretion (urine ACR ≥30 mg/g), or both, is a serious health condition and a worldwide public health problem that is associated with poor outcomes and a high cost to the US health care system.[1,2]

- eGFR is usually determined from the serum creatinine level with equations that account for age, sex, and race.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 12

ACC	American College of Cardiology
ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
ACR	albumin-to-creatinine ratio
AF	atrial fibrillation
Af Am	African American
AHA	American Heart Association
AHEI	Alternative Healthy Eating Index
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
AI/AN	American Indian or Alaska Native
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft surgery
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CARES	Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 12 Continued

CKD	chronic kidney disease
CKD-EPI	Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
CPR	cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CVA	cerebrovascular accident
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DM	diabetes mellitus
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
EMS	emergency medical services
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GWAS	genome-wide association study
HBP	high blood pressure
HCHS/SOL	Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos
HEI	Healthy Eating Index
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
HTN	hypertension
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IL	interleukin
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
KDIGO	Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular events
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MI	myocardial infarction
MR	mitral regurgitation
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
OR	odds ratio
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PAD	peripheral arterial/artery disease
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PE	pulmonary embolism
PH	pulmonary hypertension
PI	Pacific Islander
RR	relative risk
SCA	sudden cardiac arrest
SES	socioeconomic status
SHARP	Study of Heart and Renal Protection
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SPRINT	Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial
SR	self-report
STS	Society of Thoracic Surgeons
TAVR	transcatheter aortic valve replacement
TIA	transient ischemic attack
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
TVT	Transcatheter Valve Therapy
uACR	urine albumin-to-creatinine ratio
UI	uncertainty interval
USRDS	United States Renal Data System
VA	ventricular arrhythmia
VHD	valvular heart disease
VTE	venous thromboembolism
WC	waist circumference

- The spot (random) urine ACR is recommended as a measure of urine albumin excretion.
- CKD is characterized by eGFR category (G1–G5) and albuminuria category (A1–A3), as well as cause of CKD (Chart 12-1).[3,4]
- ESRD is defined as severe CKD requiring long-term kidney replacement therapy such as hemodialysis (in center or home), peritoneal dialysis, or kidney transplantation.[4] Individuals with ESRD are an extremely high-risk population for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality.

Prevalence (See Charts 12-1 through 12-3)

- Using data from NHANES 2013 to 2016, the USRDS has estimated the prevalence of CKD by eGFR and albuminuria categories as shown in Chart 12-1. The overall prevalence of CKD (eGFR <60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} or ACR ≥30 mg/g; shown in yellow, orange, and red in Chart 12-1) in 2013 to 2016 was 14.8%.[2]
- The prevalence of CKD increases substantially with age, as follows[2]:
  - 6.3% for those 20 to 39 years of age
  - 10.4% for those 40 to 59 years of age
  - 32.2% for those ≥60 years of age
- According to NHANES 2001 to 2016, the prevalence of ACR ≥30 mg/g was higher for NH Black adults (12.6%) than NH White adults (9.6%), whereas eGFR <60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} was lower among NH Black adults (5.8%) than NH White adults (8.2%).[2]
- At the end of 2017, the unadjusted prevalence of ESRD estimated from cases reported to the CMS in the United States was 2204 per million, with a total of 746 557 prevalent cases across the country.[2]
- The prevalence of ESRD varies regionally across the United States. Although prevalent cases of peritoneal dialysis have increased over time, hemodialysis continues to be the modality of choice for those starting dialysis (Chart 12-2).
- ESRD prevalence is highest in Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander people compared with other races, and prevalence is higher among Hispanic people than among NH people (Chart 12-3).

Incidence (See Chart 12-3)

- For US adults 30 to 49, 50 to 64, and ≥65 years of age without CKD, the residual lifetime incidences of CKD are projected to be 54%, 52%, and 42%, respectively, in the CKD Health Policy Model simulation based on 1999 to 2010 NHANES data.[5]
- The incidence of ESRD is higher among Black individuals than White individuals (Chart 12-3),[2] a disparity that persists even after controlling for major ESRD risk factors and that might be explained in part by the higher prevalence of albuminuria and *APOL1* in this population.[6]

Secular Trends (See Chart 12-3)

- According to NHANES data, the prevalence of CKD (eGFR, 15–59 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}) increased slowly from the 1990s to the early 2000s because of an aging population and higher prevalence of risk factors, but the prevalence plateaued from 2004 to 2012.[7]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries, the prevalence of CKD (based on coded diagnosis) increased from 2.5% in 2000 to 14.5% in 2017. In particular, the prevalence of CKD increased with age from 10.5% at 65 to 74 years of age to 23.9% at 85 years of age, with males and Black adults having higher prevalence than females and White adults, respectively.[1]
- The prevalence of ESRD increased across most racial/ethnic groups from 2000 to 2016 primarily because of improved survival, whereas the incidence rate appeared to stabilize or decrease slightly (Chart 12-3).[2]
- A simulation model reported that the incidence of ESRD in the United States is projected to increase 11% to 18% through 2030 given changes in demographics, clinical characteristics, and lifestyle factors and improvements in kidney replacement therapy.[8]

Risk Factors (See Charts 12-4 and 12-5)

- Many traditional CVD risk factors are also risk factors for CKD, including older age, male sex, hypertension, diabetes, smoking, and family history of CVD (Chart 12-4). In NHANES 2013 to 2016, the prevalence of CKD was 31% in adults ≥20 years of age with HBP and 37% in adults with diabetes. Among adults with obesity (BMI >30 kg/m^2), nearly 17% had CKD.[2]
- In a pooled analysis of >5.5 million adults, higher BMI, WC, and waist-to-height ratio were independently associated with eGFR decline and death in individuals who had normal or reduced levels of eGFR.[9]
- OSA increased the risk of CKD independently of BMI and other traditional risk factors, and this association was apparent among those with treated OSA (HR, 2.79 [95% CI, 2.48–3.13]) and untreated OSA (HR, 2.27 [95% CI, 2.19–2.36]).[10]

- Cardiovascular fitness and healthy lifestyles are associated with decreased risk and progression of CKD.[11–13] For example, having more of the Life's Simple 7 ideal health factors was associated with progressively lower risk of incident CKD in the ARIC study (Chart 12-5).
- In the ARIC study, higher scores for HEI (HR per 1 SD, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.90–0.98]), AHEI (HR per 1 SD, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.89–0.96]), and alternate Mediterranean diet (HR per 1 SD, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.89–0.97]) were associated with a lower risk of incident CKD during a median follow-up of 24 years.[14]
- In a meta-analysis of 23 studies, preeclampsia increased the risk of ESRD (RR, 4.90 [95% CI, 3.56–6.74]) and CKD (RR, 2.11 [95% CI, 1.72–2.59]).[15]

Social Determinants of CKD

- Zip code–level poverty was associated with an increased risk of ESRD (RR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.22–1.25]) after accounting for age, sex, and race/ethnicity, and this association was stronger in 2005 to 2010 than 1995 to 2004.[16]
- A meta-analysis of 43 studies reported that lower SES, particularly income, was associated with a higher prevalence of CKD and faster progression to ESRD.[17] This association was observed in higher- versus lower- or middle-income countries and was more pronounced in the United States relative to Europe.
- In the HCHS/SOL, lower language acculturation was associated with CKD among older adults (>65 years of age); however, among those with CKD, acculturation measures were not associated with hypertension or diabetes control.[18]

Genetics/Family History

- It is estimated that ≈30% of early-onset CKD is caused by single-gene mutations, and several hundred loci have been implicated in monogenic CKD.[19,20]
- GWASs in >1 million individuals have revealed >260 candidate loci for CKD phenotypes, including eGFR and serum urate.[21–24]
- Racial differences in CKD prevalence might be partially attributable to differences in ancestry and genetic risk. The *APOL1* gene has been well studied as a kidney disease locus in individuals of African ancestry.[25] SNPs in *APOL1* that are present in individuals of African ancestry but absent in other racial groups might have been subject to positive selection, conferring protection against trypanosome infection but leading to increased risk of renal disease, potentially through disruption of mitochondrial function.[26]
- Although certain variants of *APOL1* increase risk, this explains only a portion of the racial disparity in ESRD risk.[25] For example, eGFR decline was faster even for Black adults with low-risk *APOL1* status (0 or 1 allele) than for White adults in CARDIA; this difference was attenuated by adjustment for SES and traditional risk factors.[27]
- In a large, 2-stage individual-participant data meta-analysis, *APOL1* kidney-risk variants were not associated with incident CVD or death independently of kidney measures.[28]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- In NHANES 2013 to 2016, CKD awareness was particularly low, ranging from 2% to 5% for adults with early-stage CKD to 57% for those with more advanced CKD (eGFR, 15–29 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}).[2]
- Among patients with CKD with hypertension, intensive BP <130 mm Hg versus standard BP <140 mm Hg decreased the risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 0.79 [95% CI, 0.63–1.00]) in a pooled analysis of 4 randomized clinical trials.[29]

Complications

- In an analysis of GBD 2002 to 2016 data, DALYs attributable to CKD increased by 52.6%, and death attributable to CKD increased by 58.3%. The burden was most pronounced in the southern United States, with much of the increase in CKD DALYs attributable to increased metabolic risks, aging of the population, and population growth. Age-standardized CKD DALY rates increased by 18.6% over the same time period.[30]

Cost

- In 2017, Medicare spent >$84 billion caring for people with CKD and $36 billion for people with ESRD, which is 23% of all Medicare fee-for-service spending.[2]
- In 2015, admissions for CVD accounted for 27% of all inpatient spending for patients with ESRD.[2]
- In SHARP, a study of patients in Europe, North America, and Australasia, nonfatal major cardiovascular events were associated with £6133 (95% CI, 5608–6658) higher costs for patients with ESRD on dialysis and £4350 (95% CI, 3819–4880) higher costs for other patients with CKD in the year of the event (compared with years before the event).[31]
- Worse preoperative creatinine clearance was associated with higher total costs of CABG from 2000 to 2012 in the STS database ($1250 per 10-mL/min lower clearance).[32]

Global Burden of Kidney Disease (See Charts 12-6 and 12-7)

- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories.[33]
  - In 2019, the total estimated prevalence of CKD was 697 million people (95% UI, 650–741 million), a 25% increase since 2010.
  - Age-standardized prevalence of CKD is highest in Central Latin America, Southeast Asia, North Africa and the Middle East, and Eastern Europe (Chart 12-6).
  - Central Latin America had the highest age-standardized mortality rates attributable to CKD in 2019 (Chart 12-7).

Kidney Disease and CVD

CKD and CVD Outcomes

- The association of reduced eGFR with CVD risk is generally similar across age, race, and sex subgroups,[34] although albuminuria tends to be a stronger risk factor for females than for males and for older (>65 years of age) versus younger people.[35]
- The addition of eGFR or albuminuria improves CVD prediction beyond traditional risk factors used in risk equations.[35]
- A meta-analysis of 21 cohort studies of 27 465 individuals with CKD found that nontraditional risk factors such as serum albumin, phosphate, urate, and hemoglobin are associated with CVD risk in this population.[36] In the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort of 2399 participants without a history of CVD at baseline, a composite inflammation score (IL-6, TNF-α, fibrinogen, and serum albumin) was associated with increased CVD risk (ie, MI, PAD, stroke, or death) (standardized HR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.32–1.65]).[37]
- In a randomized clinical trial of adults with PAD, CKD increased the risk of MACEs (HR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.30–1.63]) but not major amputation (HR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.66–1.28]).[38]
- In a post hoc analysis of hypertension patients in SPRINT, albuminuria increased stroke risk overall (HR, 2.24 [95% CI, 1.55–3.23]), with this association being present for those in the standard BP treatment arm (HR, 2.71 [95% CI, 1.61–4.55]) but not the intensive BP treatment arm (HR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.48–1.78]).[39]

Prevalence of CVD Among People With CKD (See Charts 12-8 and 12-9)

- People with CKD, as well as those with ESRD, have an extremely high prevalence of comorbid CVDs ranging from IHD and HF to arrhythmias and VTE (Charts 12-8 and 12-9).
- Nearly two-thirds (64.5%) of patients with CKD ≥66 years of age have CVD compared with approximately one-third (32.4%) of patients without CKD in this age group.[2]
- The prevalence of CVD in patients with ESRD differs by treatment modality. Approximately 71% of patients with ESRD on hemodialysis have any CVD, whereas 58% of patients on peritoneal dialysis and 41% of patients receiving transplantation have any CVD (Chart 12-9).

Incidence of CVD Events Among People With CKD

- In 3 community-based cohort studies (JHS, CHS, and MESA), absolute incidence rates for HF, CHD, and stroke for participants with versus without CKD were 22 versus 6.2 (per 1000 person-years) for HF, 24.5 versus 8.4 for CHD, and 13.4 versus 4.8 for stroke.[40]
- Both eGFR and albuminuria appear to predict HF events more strongly than CHD or stroke events.[35]
- In a study of adults with CKD 50 to 79 years of age, the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Risk Equations appeared to be well calibrated (Hosmer-Lemeshow χ^2=2.7, P=0.45), with moderately good discrimination (C index, 0.71 [95% CI, 0.65–0.77]) for ASCVD events.[41]
- In a meta-analysis of patients with CKD, the prevalence of PH was 23% and increased the risk of CVD (RR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.07–2.60]) and mortality (RR, 1.44 [95% CI, 1.17–1.76]).[42]
- Females with CKD appear to have higher risk of incident PAD than males with CKD, particularly at younger ages.[43]
- A patient-level pooled analysis of randomized trials explored the effect of CKD on prognosis for females who undergo PCI.[44] Creatinine clearance <45 mL/min was an independent risk factor for 3-year MACEs (aHR, 1.56) and all-cause mortality (aHR, 2.67).
- Despite higher overall event rates than NH White people, NH Black people with CKD have similar (or possibly lower) rates of ASCVD events, HF events, and death after adjustment for demographic factors, baseline kidney function, and cardiovascular risk factors.[45] However, the risk of HF associated with CKD might be greater for Black people and Hispanic people than for White people.[40]
- Clinically significant bradyarrhythmias appear to be more common than ventricular arrhythmias among patients on hemodialysis and are highest in the immediate hours before dialysis sessions.[46]

Prevention and Treatment of CVD in People With CKD

- One potential explanation for the higher CVD event rate in people with CKD is the low uptake

of standard therapies. Furthermore, people with advanced CKD and ESRD are often excluded from clinical trials of cardiovascular drugs and devices,[47,48] although observational data from large registries can provide insight into the risks and benefits in this population.

- According to NHANES data, the percentage of adults taking statins increased from 17.6% in 1999 to 2002 to 35.7% in 2011 to 2014 among those with CKD. However, there was no difference in statin use for those with versus without CKD (RR, 1.01 [95% CI, 0.96–1.08]).[49]
- Among veterans with diabetes and CKD, the proportion receiving an ACE inhibitor/angiotensin receptor blocker was 66% (95% CI, 62%–69%) in 2013 to 2014.[50,51]
- In NHANES 1999 to 2014, 34.9% of adults with CKD used an ACE inhibitor/angiotensin receptor blocker. The use of ACE inhibitors/angiotensin receptor blockers increased in the early 2000s among adults with CKD but plateaued subsequently.[50]
- Rates of stress testing among Medicare beneficiaries declined from 2008 to 2012, but rates were 5% to 15% higher for those with CKD and ESRD than for those without CKD.[52]
- In a study of >12 000 people undergoing hemodialysis in the USRDS who had AF, only 15% initiated warfarin therapy within 30 days, and 70% discontinued use within 1 year.[53]
- Low eGFR is an indication for reduced dosing of non–vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant drugs. Among nearly 15 000 US Air Force patients prescribed non–vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant drugs in an administrative database, 1473 had a renal indication for reduced dosing, and 43% of these were potentially overdosed. Potential overdosing was associated with increased risk of major bleeding (HR, 2.9 [95% CI, 1.07–4.46]).[54]
- In a study of 17 910 patients undergoing angiography for stable IHD in Alberta, Canada, those with ESRD (OR, 0.52 [95% CI, 0.35–0.79]) or mild to moderate CKD (OR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.71–0.89]) were less likely to be revascularized for angiographically significant (>70%) coronary stenoses compared with those without CKD.[55]
- For patients undergoing TAVR in the United Kingdom, eGFR <45 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} was associated with higher odds of in-hospital (aOR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.03–2.05]) and longer-term (aOR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.17–1.58]) mortality compared with higher eGFR.[56] Somewhat higher odds of in-hospital mortality after TAVR were seen for those with ESRD compared with all others in the NIS 2011 to 2014 (aOR, 2.21 [95% CI, 1.81–2.69]).[57]
- For patients with eGFR <60 but >15 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} undergoing TAVR in the TVT registry, approximately one-third will die and 1 in 6 will require dialysis within a year.[58]
- Among patients being treated with hemodialysis who were hospitalized for PAD, the number of endovascular procedures increased nearly 3-fold and the number of surgical procedures dropped by more than two-thirds from 2000 to 2012.[59] Among patients who underwent lower-extremity bypass surgery in the USRDS 2006 to 2011, females with ESRD were less likely than males with ESRD to receive an autogenous vein graft. Among those who received a prosthetic graft, acute graft failure was higher for females.[60]
- In a pooled analysis of patients with stable IHD, diabetes, and CKD from 3 clinical trials, CABG plus optimal medical therapy was associated with lower risk of subsequent revascularization (HR, 0.25 [95% CI, 0.15–0.41]) and MACEs (HR, 0.77 [95% CI, 0.55–1.06]) compared with PCI plus optimal medical therapy.[61]
- A randomized clinical trial comparing an initial invasive strategy (coronary angiography and revascularization added to medical therapy) with an initial conservative strategy (medical therapy alone and angiography if medical therapy fails) among those with advanced kidney disease (eGFR <30 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} or receiving dialysis) and moderate or severe myocardial ischemia reported similar rates of death or nonfatal MI (estimated 3-year event rate, 36.4% versus 36.7%; aHR, 1.01 [95% CI, 0.79–1.29]).[62]

Cardiovascular Hospitalization and Mortality Attributable to CVD Among People With CKD (See Chart 12-10)

- CVD is a leading cause of death for people with CKD. Mortality risk depends not only on eGFR but also on category of albuminuria. The adjusted RR of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality is highest in those with eGFR of 15 to 30 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} and those with ACR >300 mg/g.
- For patients with severe valvular HD, CKD is a particularly strong risk factor for mortality. In the Duke University Echocardiography Database (1999–2013), 5-year survival was substantially lower for patients with CKD than for patients without CKD (42% versus 67% for severe aortic stenosis and 37% versus 65% for severe MR, CKD versus non-CKD, respectively).[63]
- Data from CARES and the CMS dialysis facility database indicate that dialysis staff initiated CPR in 81.4% of events and applied defibrillators before EMS arrival in 52.3%. Staff-initiated CPR was

associated with a 3-fold increase in the odds of hospital discharge and better neurological status at the time of discharge.[64]

- Data from the prospective Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort demonstrated that the crude rate of HF admissions was 5.8 per 100 person-years. The rates of both HF hospitalizations and rehospitalization were even higher across categories of lower eGFR and higher urine ACR (Chart 12-10).[65]
- Elevated levels of the alternative glomerular filtration marker cystatin C have been associated with increased risk for CVD and all-cause mortality in studies from a broad range of cohorts.
  - Cystatin C levels predicted ASCVD, HF, all-cause mortality, and cardiovascular death in the FHS after accounting for clinical cardiovascular risk factors.[66]
  - Cystatin C–based eGFR was a stronger predictor of HF than creatinine-based eGFR among patients with CKD in the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort study.[67]
  - The stronger associations observed with outcomes (relative to creatinine or creatinine-based eGFR) might be explained in part by non-GFR determinants of cystatin C such as chronic inflammation.[68]

FOOTNOTE

Disclosure: A portion of the data reported has been supplied by the USRDS.[1,2] The interpretation and reporting of these data are the responsibility of the authors and in no way should be seen as an official policy or interpretation of the US government.

				Albuminuria categories			Total
				A1	A2	A3	
				Normal to mildly increased	Moderately increased	Severely increased	
				<30 mg/g <3 mg/mmol	30-300 mg/g 3-30 mg/mmol	>300 mg/g >30 mg/mmol	
GFR categories (ml/min/1.73 m²)	G1	Normal to high	≥ 90	54.9	4.2	0.5	**59.6**
	G2	Mildly decreased	60-89	30.2	2.9	0.3	**33.5**
	G3a	Mildly to moderately decreased	45-59	3.6	0.8	0.3	**4.7**
	G3b	Moderately to severely decreased	30-44	1.0	0.4	0.2	**1.7**
	G4	Severely decreased	15-29	0.13	0.10	0.15	**0.37**
	G5	Kidney failure	< 15	0.01	0.04	0.09	**0.13**
			Total	**89.9**	**8.5**	**1.6**	**100**

Chart 12-1. Percentage of NHANES participants within the KDIGO 2012 prognosis of chronic kidney disease by GFR and albuminuria categories, United States, 2013 to 2016.

Green=low risk; yellow=moderately high risk; orange=high risk; red=very high risk.

GFR indicates glomerular filtration rate; KDIGO, Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Source: Reprinted from 2018 United States Renal Data System Annual Data Report, volume 1, Table 1.1,[2] using NHANES 2013 to 2016.

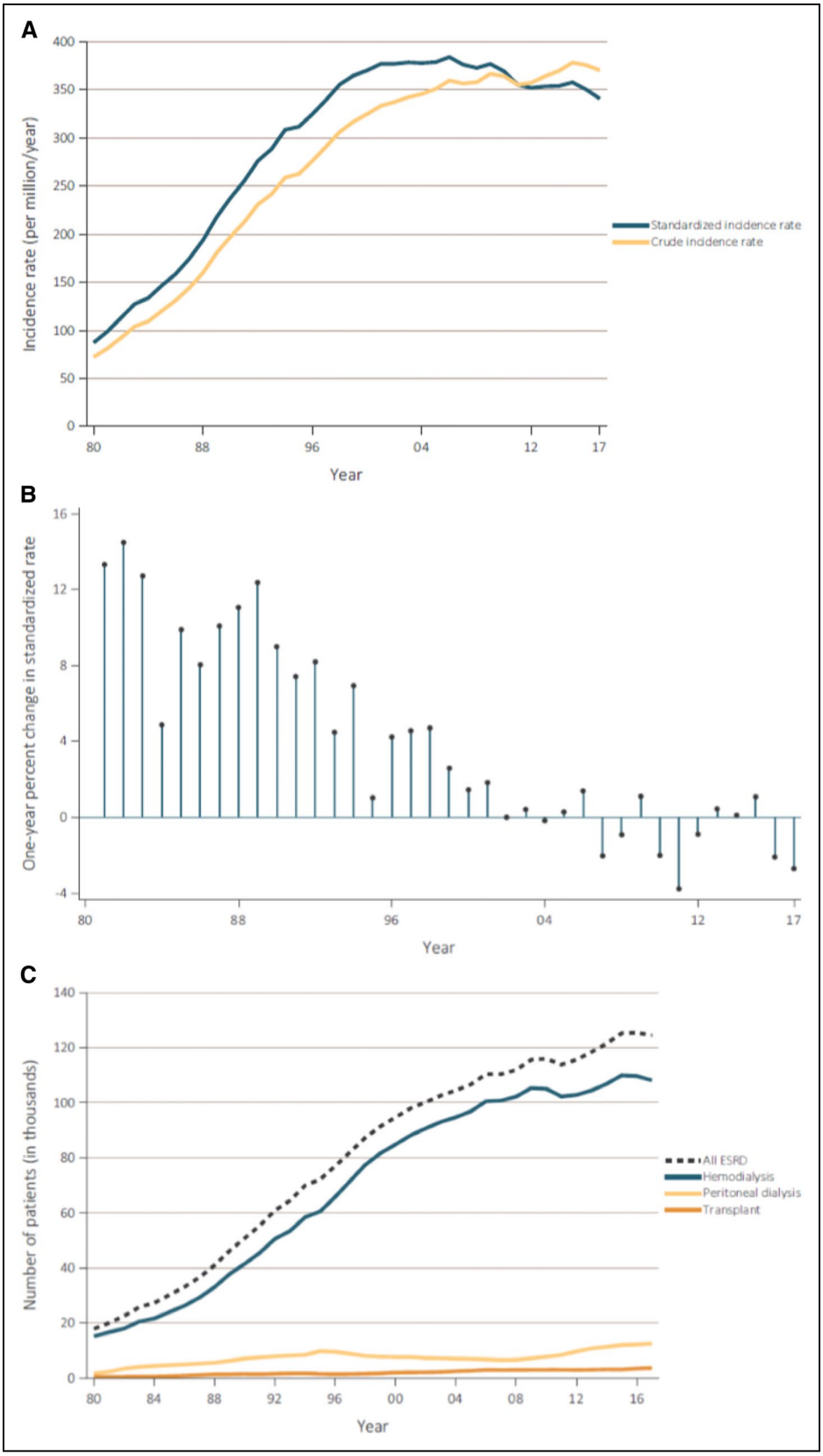


Chart 12-2. Temporal trends in the number of ESRD incident cases, United States, 1980 to 2017, and trends in the annual number of ESRD incident cases by modality, United States, 1980 to 2017.

A, Incidence rate per million per year, 1980 to 2017. **B**, One-year percentage change in standardized incidence rate, 1980 to 2017. **C**, ESRD incident cases by modality, 1980 to 2017.

ESRD indicates end-stage renal disease.

Source: Reprinted from 2019 United States Renal Data System Annual Data Report, Figures 9 and 10.[1]

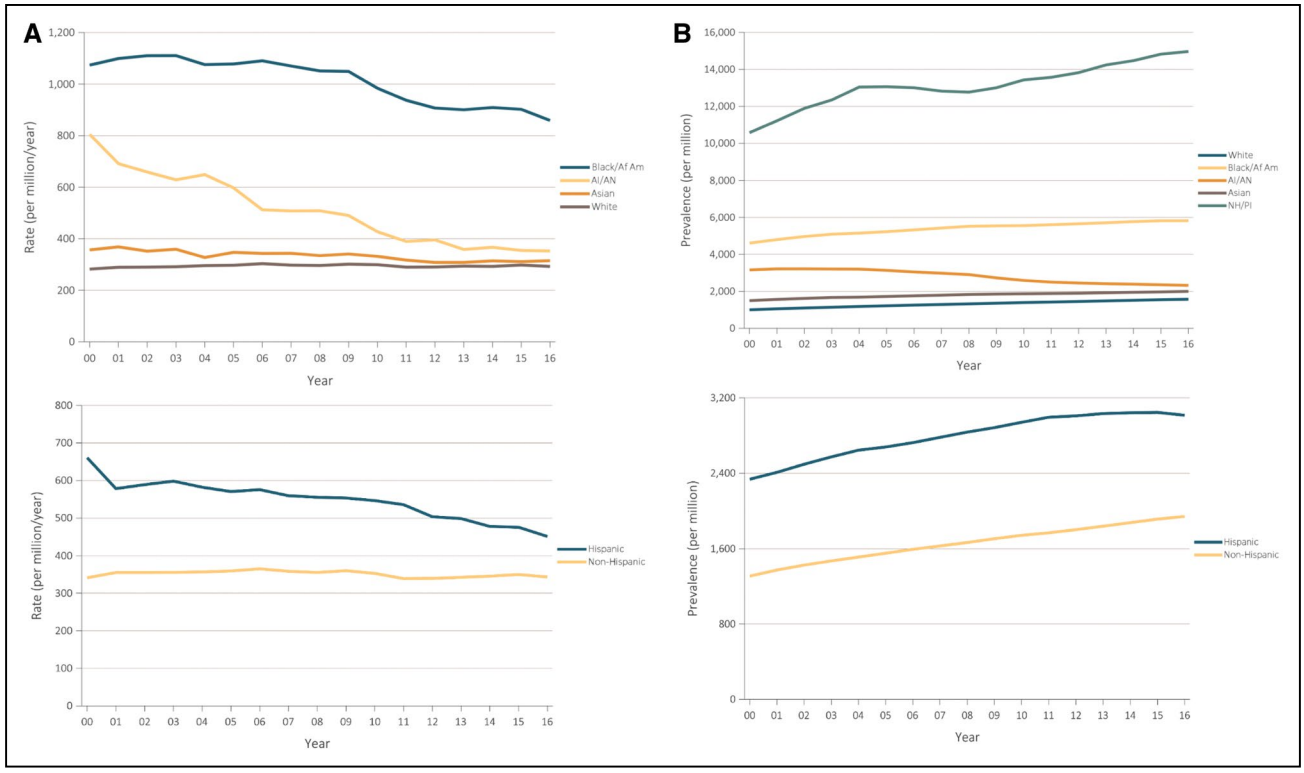


Chart 12-3. Temporal trends in end-stage renal disease by race and Hispanic ethnicity, United States, 2000 to 2016.
A, Standardized* incidence rate (per million). **B**, Standardized* prevalence of end-stage renal disease.
Af Am indicates African American; AI/AN, American Indian or Alaska Native; NH, non-Hispanic; and PI, Pacific Islander.
*Standardized for age and sex; the ethnicity analysis is further adjusted for race. The standard population was the US population in 2011.
Source: Reprinted from 2018 United States Renal Data System Annual Data Report, volume 2, Figures 1.5 to 1.6 and 1.12 to 1.13.[2]

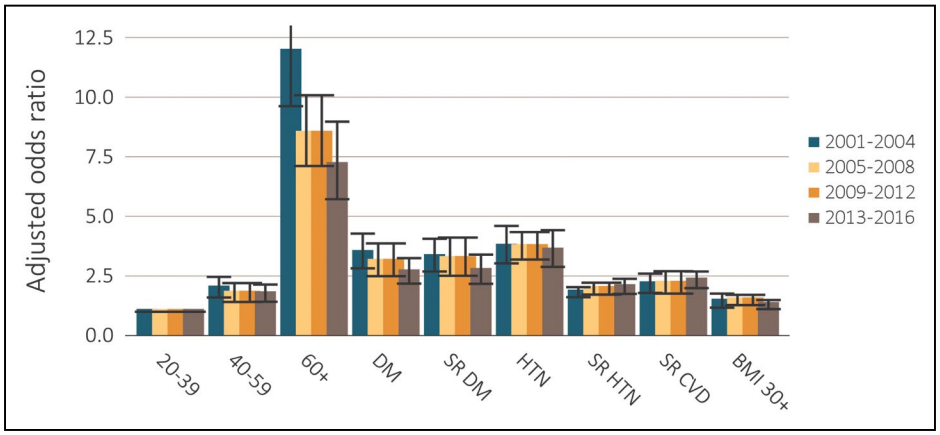


Chart 12-4. Adjusted odds ratios of chronic kidney disease (CKD) in NHANES participants by risk factor, United States, 2001 to 2016.
CKD was defined as presence of estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) <60 m·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}, urine albumin-to-creatinine ratio (ACR) ≥30 mg/g, and either eGFR <60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} or ACR ≥30 mg/g for each of the comorbid conditions. Adjusted for age, sex, and race; single-sample estimates of eGFR and ACR; eGFR calculated with the CKD-EPI equation. Whisker lines indicate 95% CIs.
BMI indicates body mass index; CKD-EPI, Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration; CVD, cardiovascular disease; DM, diabetes mellitus; HTN, hypertension; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; and SR, self-report.
Source: Reprinted from 2018 United States Renal Data System Annual Data Report, volume 1, Figure 1.6,[2] using NHANES 2001 to 2004, 2005 to 2008, 2009 to 2012, and 2013 to 2016.

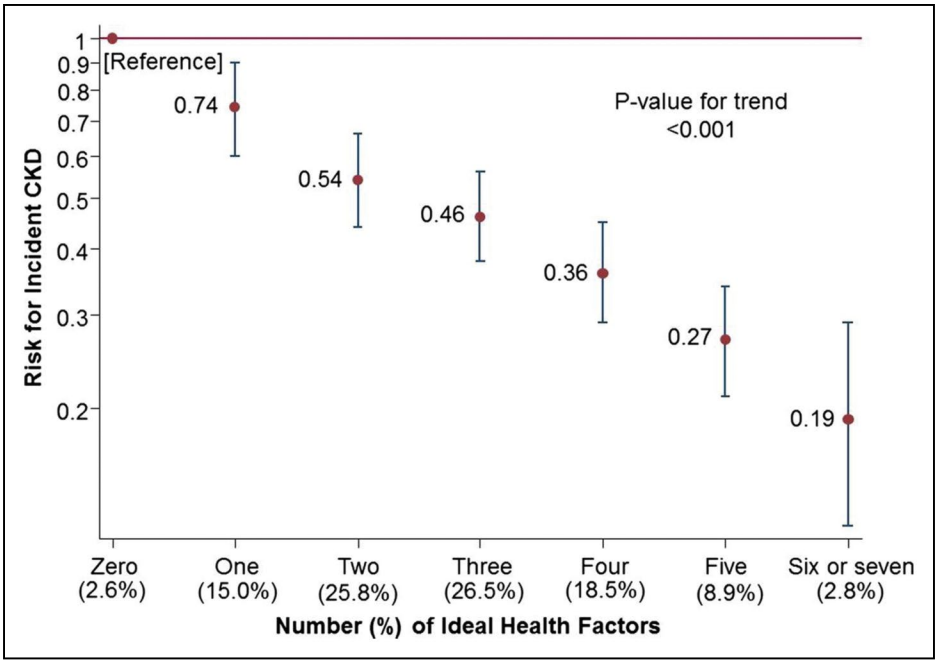


Chart 12-5. Relationship of the AHA's Life's Simple 7 health factors and risk of incident CKD.
Hazard ratio adjusted for age, sex, race, and baseline estimated glomerular filtration rate. Error bars represent the 95% CI.
AHA indicates American Heart Association; and CKD, chronic kidney disease.
Source: Reprinted from Rebholz et al.[13] Copyright © 2016, The Authors. Published on behalf of the American Heart Association, Inc., by Wiley Blackwell. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs License, which permits use and distribution in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited, the use is non-commercial and no modifications or adaptations are made.

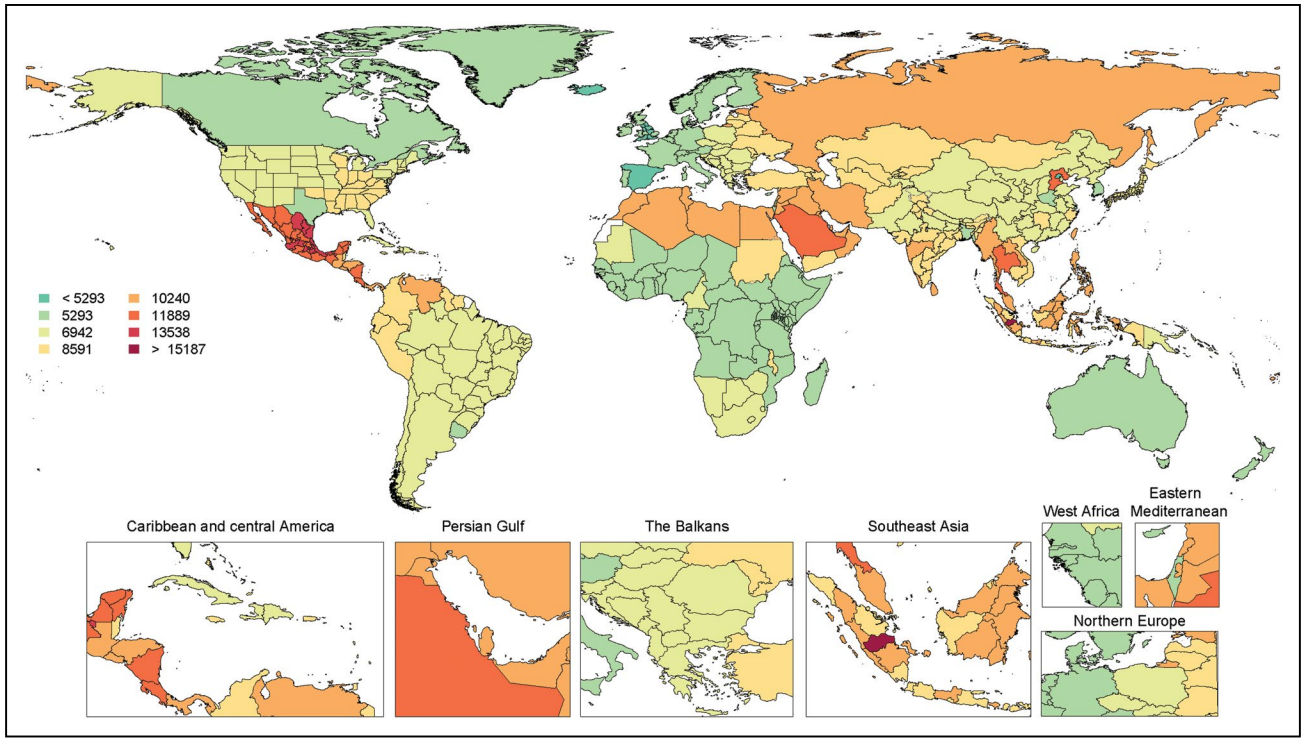


Chart 12-6. Age-standardized global prevalence rates for chronic kidney disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[33] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[69]

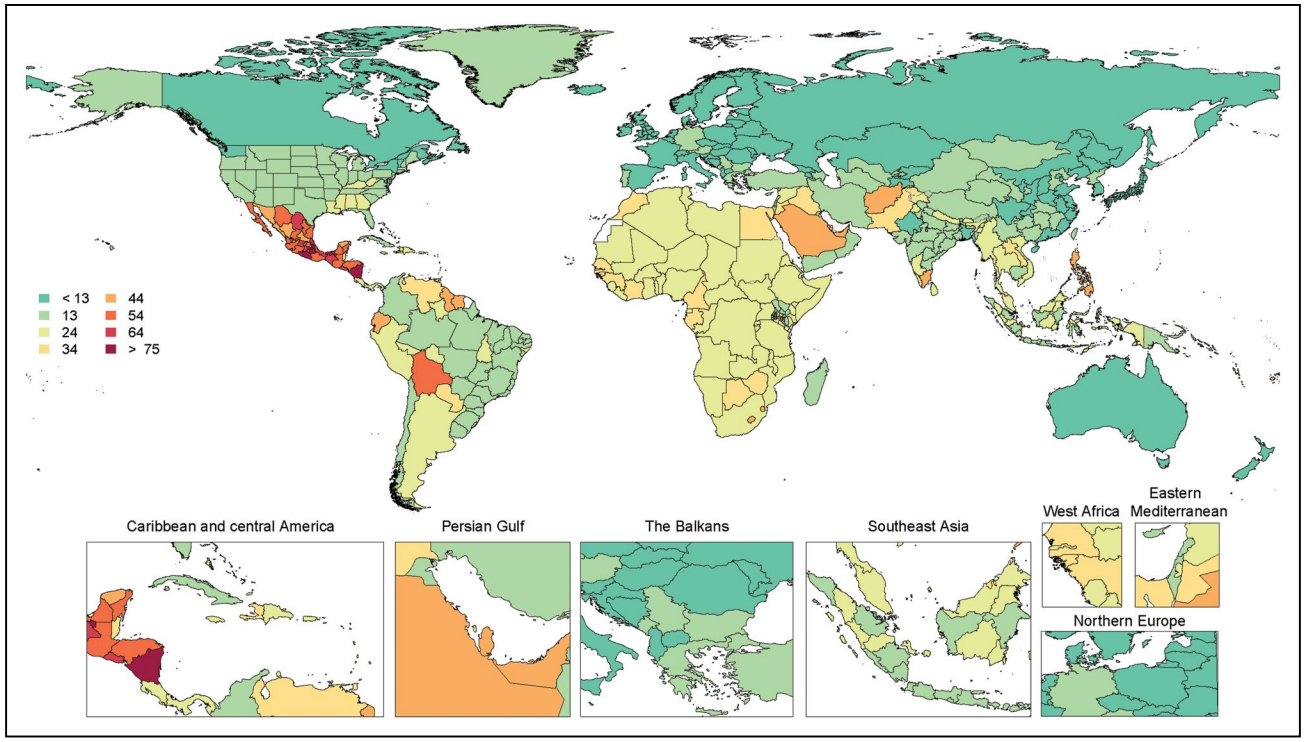


Chart 12-7. Age-standardized global mortality rates for chronic kidney disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[33] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[69]

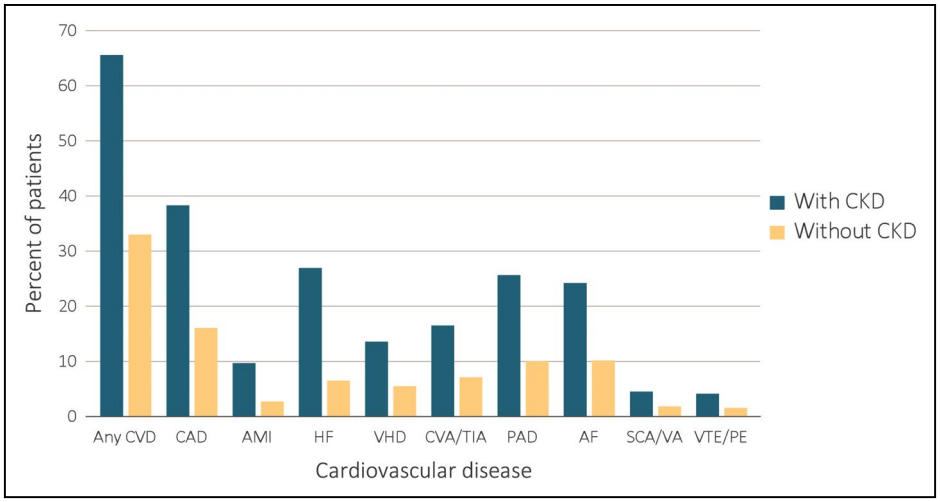


Chart 12-8. Prevalence of CVD in US patients with or without CKD, 2016.
Special analyses, Medicare 5% sample.
AF indicates atrial fibrillation; AMI, acute myocardial infarction; CAD, coronary artery disease; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CVA, cerebrovascular accident; CVD, cardiovascular disease; HF, heart failure; PAD, peripheral arterial disease; PE, pulmonary embolism; SCA, sudden cardiac arrest; TIA, transient ischemic attack; VA, ventricular arrhythmia; VHD, valvular heart disease; and VTE, venous thromboembolism.
Source: Reprinted from 2018 United States Renal Data System Annual Data Report, volume 1, Figure 4.1.[2]

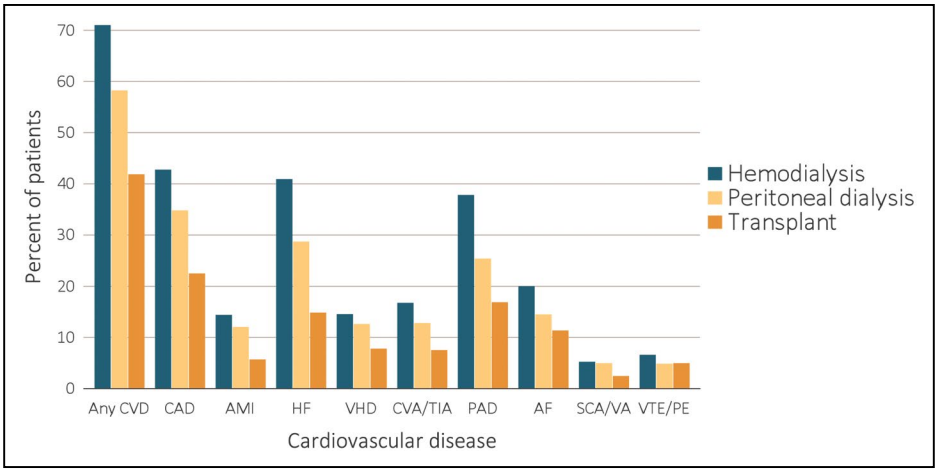


Chart 12-9. Prevalence of CVD in US patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) by treatment modality, 2016.
Point prevalent hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis, and transplant patients ≥22 years of age who were continuously enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B, and with Medicare as primary payer from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016, and for whom the ESRD service date was at least 90 days before January 1, 2016.
AF indicates atrial fibrillation; AMI, acute myocardial infarction; CAD, coronary artery disease; CVA, cerebrovascular accident; CVD, cardiovascular disease; HF, heart failure; PAD, peripheral arterial disease; PE, pulmonary embolism; SCA, sudden cardiac arrest; TIA, transient ischemic attack; VA, ventricular arrhythmia; VHD, valvular heart disease; and VTE, venous thromboembolism.
Source: Reprinted from 2018 United States Renal Data System Annual Data Report, volume 2, Figure 8.1.[2]

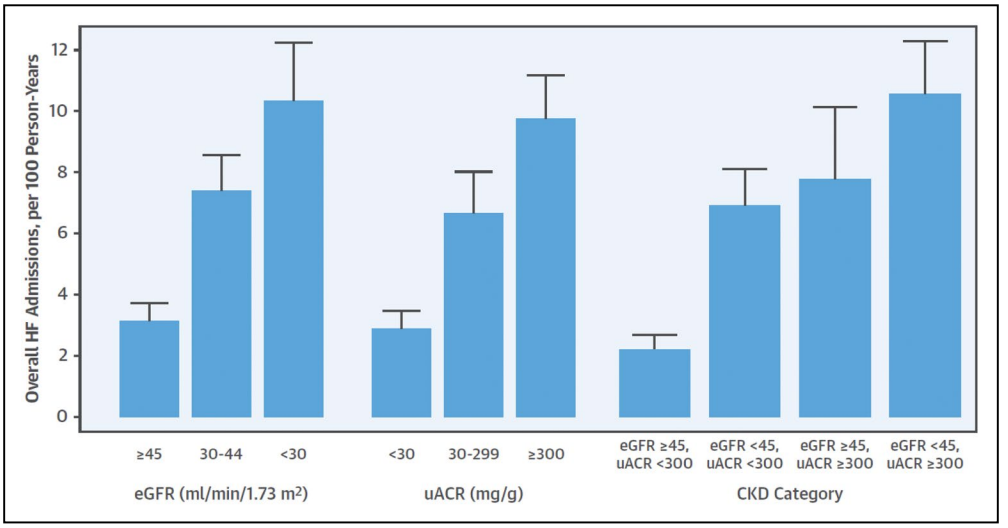


Chart 12-10. US heart failure hospitalization rates among those with CKD based on eGFR and albuminuria.
Unadjusted rates of HF admissions across by level of kidney function among participants with CKD.
CKD indicates chronic kidney disease; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; HF, heart failure; and uACR, urine albumin-to-creatinine ratio.
Source: Reprinted from Bansal et al,[65] Central Illustration, with permission from the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Copyright © 2019, by the American College of Cardiology Foundation.

REFERENCES

1. United States Renal Data System. *US Renal Data System 2019 Annual Data Report: Epidemiology of Kidney Disease in the United States.* National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases; 2019.
2. United States Renal Data System. *US Renal Data System 2018 Annual Data Report: Epidemiology of Kidney Disease in the United States.* National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases; 2018.
3. Levey AS, de Jong PE, Coresh J, El Nahas M, Astor BC, Matsushita K, Gansevoort RT, Kasiske BL, Eckardt KU. The definition, classification, and prognosis of chronic kidney disease: a KDIGO Controversies Conference report. *Kidney Int.* 2011;80:17–28. doi: 10.1038/ki.2010.483
4. Levey AS, Eckardt KU, Dorman NM, Christiansen SL, Hoorn EJ, Ingelfinger JR, Inker LA, Levin A, Mehrotra R, Palevsky PM, et al. Nomenclature for kidney function and disease: report of a Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) Consensus Conference. *Kidney Int*. 2020;97:1117–1129. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2020.02.010
5. Hoerger TJ, Simpson SA, Yarnoff BO, Pavkov ME, Ríos Burrows N, Saydah SH, Williams DE, Zhuo X. The future burden of CKD in the United States: a simulation model for the CDC CKD Initiative. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2015;65:403–411. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2014.09.023
6. Lewis EF, Claggett B, Parfrey PS, Burdmann EA, McMurray JJ, Solomon SD, Levey AS, Ivanovich P, Eckardt KU, Kewalramani R, et al. Race and ethnicity influences on cardiovascular and renal events in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Am Heart J.* 2015;170:322–329. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2015.05.008
7. Murphy D, McCulloch CE, Lin F, Banerjee T, Bragg-Gresham JL, Eberhardt MS, Morgenstern H, Pavkov ME, Saran R, Powe NR, et al; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Chronic Kidney Disease Surveillance Team. Trends in prevalence of chronic kidney disease in the United States. *Ann Intern Med.* 2016;165:473–481. doi: 10.7326/M16-0273
8. McCullough KP, Morgenstern H, Saran R, Herman WH, Robinson BM. Projecting ESRD incidence and prevalence in the United States through 2030. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2019;30:127–135. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018050531
9. Chang AR, Grams ME, Ballew SH, Bilo H, Correa A, Evans M, Gutierrez OM, Hosseinpanah F, Iseki K, Kenealy T, et al. Adiposity and risk of decline in glomerular filtration rate: meta-analysis of individual participant data in a global consortium. *BMJ*. 2019;364:k5301. doi: 10.1136/bmj.k5301
10. Molnar MZ, Mucsi I, Novak M, Szabo Z, Freire AX, Huch KM, Arah OA, Ma JZ, Lu JL, Sim JJ, et al. Association of incident obstructive sleep apnoea with outcomes in a large cohort of US veterans. *Thorax.* 2015;70:888–895. doi: 10.1136/thoraxjnl-2015-206970
11. Kokkinos P, Faselis C, Myers J, Sui X, Zhang J, Tsimploulis A, Chawla L, Palant C. Exercise capacity and risk of chronic kidney disease in US veterans: a cohort study. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2015;90:461–468. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2015.01.013
12. Ricardo AC, Anderson CA, Yang W, Zhang X, Fischer MJ, Dember LM, Fink JC, Frydrych A, Jensvold NG, Lustigova E, et al; CRIC Study Investigators. Healthy lifestyle and risk of kidney disease progression, atherosclerotic events, and death in CKD: findings from the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort (CRIC) Study. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2015;65:412–424. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2014.09.016
13. Rebholz CM, Anderson CA, Grams ME, Bazzano LA, Crews DC, Chang AR, Coresh J, Appel LJ. Relationship of the American Heart Association's Impact Goals (Life's Simple 7) with risk of chronic kidney disease: results from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Cohort Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e003192. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.003192
14. Hu EA, Steffen LM, Grams ME, Crews DC, Coresh J, Appel LJ, Rebholz CM. Dietary patterns and risk of incident chronic kidney disease: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2019;110:713–721. doi: 10.1093/ajcn/nqz146
15. Barrett PM, McCarthy FP, Kublickiene K, Cormican S, Judge C, Evans M, Kublickas M, Perry IJ, Stenvinkel P, Khashan AS. Adverse pregnancy outcomes and long-term maternal kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2020;3:e1920964. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.20964
16. Garrity BH, Kramer H, Vellanki K, Leehey D, Brown J, Shoham DA. Time trends in the association of ESRD incidence with area-level poverty in the US population. *Hemodial Int.* 2016;20:78–83. doi: 10.1111/hdi.12325
17. Zeng X, Liu J, Tao S, Hong HG, Li Y, Fu P. Associations between socioeconomic status and chronic kidney disease: a meta-analysis. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2018;72:270–279. doi: 10.1136/jech-2017-209815
18. Lora CM, Ricardo AC, Chen J, Cai J, Flessner M, Moncrieft A, Peralta C, Raij L, Rosas SE, Talavera GA, et al. Acculturation and chronic kidney disease in the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL). *Prev Med Rep.* 2018;10:285–291. doi: 10.1016/j.pmedr.2018.04.001
19. Connaughton DM, Kennedy C, Shril S, Mann N, Murray SL, Williams PA, Conlon E, Nakayama M, van der Ven AT, Ityel H, et al. Monogenic causes of chronic kidney disease in adults. *Kidney Int.* 2019;95:914–928. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2018.10.031
20. Mann N, Braun DA, Amann K, Tan W, Shril S, Connaughton DM, Nakayama M, Schneider R, Kitzler TM, van der Ven AT, et al. Whole-exome sequencing enables a precision medicine approach for kidney transplant recipients. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2019;30:201–215. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018060575
21. Schmitz B, Kleber ME, Lenders M, Delgado GE, Engelbertz C, Huang J, Pavenstädt H, Breithardt G, Brand SM, März W, et al. Genome-wide association study suggests impact of chromosome 10 rs139401390 on kidney function in patients with coronary artery disease. *Sci Rep.* 2019;9:2750. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-39055-y
22. Graham SE, Nielsen JB, Zawistowski M, Zhou W, Fritsche LG, Gabrielsen ME, Skogholt AH, Surakka I, Hornsby WE, Fermin D, et al. Sex-specific and pleiotropic effects underlying kidney function identified from GWAS meta-analysis. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:1847. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-09861-z
23. Wuttke M, Li Y, Li M, Sieber KB, Feitosa MF, Gorski M, Tin A, Wang L, Chu AY, Hoppmann A, et al; Lifelines Cohort Study; V.A. Million Veteran Program. A catalog of genetic loci associated with kidney function from analyses of a million individuals. *Nat Genet.* 2019;51:957–972. doi: 10.1038/s41588-019-0407-x
24. Tin A, Marten J, Halperin Kuhns VL, Li Y, Wuttke M, Kirsten H, Sieber KB, Qiu C, Gorski M, Yu Z, et al; German Chronic Kidney Disease Study; Lifelines Cohort Study; V.A. Million Veteran Program. Target genes, variants, tissues and transcriptional pathways influencing human serum urate levels. *Nat Genet.* 2019;51:1459–1474. doi: 10.1038/s41588-019-0504-x
25. Grams ME, Rebholz CM, Chen Y, Rawlings AM, Estrella MM, Selvin E, Appel LJ, Tin A, Coresh J. Race, *APOL1* risk, and eGFR decline in the general population. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2016;27:2842–2850. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2015070763
26. Ma L, Chou JW, Snipes JA, Bharadwaj MS, Craddock AL, Cheng D, Weckerle A, Petrovic S, Hicks PJ, Hemal AK, et al. *APOL1* renal-risk variants induce mitochondrial dysfunction. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2017;28:1093–1105. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2016050567
27. Peralta CA, Bibbins-Domingo K, Vittinghoff E, Lin F, Fornage M, Kopp JB, Winkler CA. *APOL1* genotype and race differences in incident albuminuria and renal function decline. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2016;27:887–893. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2015020124
28. Grams ME, Surapaneni A, Ballew SH, Appel LJ, Boerwinkle E, Boulware LE, Chen TK, Coresh J, Cushman M, Divers J, et al. *APOL1* kidney risk variants and cardiovascular disease: an individual participant data meta-analysis. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2019;30:2027–2036. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2019030240
29. Aggarwal R, Petrie B, Bala W, Chiu N. Mortality outcomes with intensive blood pressure targets in chronic kidney disease patients. *Hypertension.* 2019;73:1275–1282. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.119.12697
30. Bowe B, Xie Y, Li T, Mokdad AH, Xian H, Yan Y, Maddukuri G, Al-Aly Z. Changes in the US burden of chronic kidney disease from 2002 to 2016: an analysis of the Global Burden of Disease Study. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2018;1:e184412.
31. Kent S, Schlackow I, Lozano-Kühne J, Reith C, Emberson J, Haynes R, Gray A, Cass A, Baigent C, Landray MJ, et al; SHARP Collaborative Group. What is the impact of chronic kidney disease stage and cardiovascular disease on the annual cost of hospital care in moderate-to-severe kidney disease? *BMC Nephrol.* 2015;16:65. doi: 10.1186/s12882-015-0054-0
32. LaPar DJ, Rich JB, Isbell JM, Brooks CH, Crosby IK, Yarboro LT, Ghanta RK, Kern JA, Brown M, Quader MA, et al. Preoperative renal function predicts hospital costs and length of stay in coronary artery bypass grafting. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2016;101:606–612. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2015.07.079
33. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
34. Gregg LP, Hedayati SS. Management of traditional cardiovascular risk factors in CKD: what are the data? *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2018;72:728–744. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2017.12.007
35. Matsushita K, Coresh J, Sang Y, Chalmers J, Fox C, Guallar E, Jafar T, Jassal SK, Landman GW, Muntner P, et al; CKD Prognosis Consortium. Estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria for prediction of cardiovascular outcomes: a collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* 2015;3:514–525. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(15)00040-6

36. Major RW, Cheng MRI, Grant RA, Shantikumar S, Xu G, Oozeerally I, Brunskill NJ, Gray LJ. Cardiovascular disease risk factors in chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0192895. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0192895
37. Amdur RL, Feldman HI, Dominic EA, Anderson AH, Beddhu S, Rahman M, Wolf M, Reilly M, Ojo A, Townsend RR, et al; CRIC Study Investigators. Use of measures of inflammation and kidney function for prediction of atherosclerotic vascular disease events and death in patients with CKD: findings from the CRIC study. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2019;73:344–353. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2018.09.012
38. Hopley CW, Kavanagh S, Patel MR, Ostrom C, Baumgartner I, Berger JS, Blomster JI, Fowkes FGR, Jones WS, Katona BG, et al. Chronic kidney disease and risk for cardiovascular and limb outcomes in patients with symptomatic peripheral artery disease: the EUCLID trial. *Vasc Med.* 2019;24:422–430. doi: 10.1177/1358863X19864172
39. Leitão L, Soares-Dos-Reis R, Neves JS, Baptista RB, Bigotte Vieira M, Mc Causland FR. Intensive blood pressure treatment reduced stroke risk in patients with albuminuria in the SPRINT trial. *Stroke.* 2019;50:3639–3642. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.026316
40. Bansal N, Katz R, Robinson-Cohen C, Odden MC, Dalrymple L, Shlipak MG, Sarnak MJ, Siscovick DS, Zelnick L, Psaty BM, et al. Absolute rates of heart failure, coronary heart disease, and stroke in chronic kidney disease: an analysis of 3 community-based cohort studies. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:314–318. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.4652
41. Colantonio LD, Baber U, Banach M, Tanner RM, Warnock DG, Gutiérrez OM, Safford MM, Wanner C, Howard G, Muntner P. Contrasting cholesterol management guidelines for adults with CKD. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2015;26:1173–1180. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2014040400
42. Tang M, Batty JA, Lin C, Fan X, Chan KE, Kalim S. Pulmonary hypertension, mortality, and cardiovascular disease in CKD and ESRD patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2018;72:75–83. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2017.11.018
43. Wang GJ, Shaw PA, Townsend RR, Anderson AH, Xie D, Wang X, Nessel LC, Mohler ER, Sozio SM, Jaar BG, et al; for the CRIC Study Investigators. Sex differences in the incidence of peripheral artery disease in the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2016;9(suppl 1):S86–S93. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.115.002180
44. Baber U, Giustino G, Sartori S, Aquino M, Stefanini GG, Steg PG, Windecker S, Leon MB, Wijns W, Serruys PW, et al. Effect of chronic kidney disease in women undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention with drug-eluting stents: a patient-level pooled analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2016;9:28–38. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2015.09.023
45. Lash JP, Ricardo AC, Roy J, Deo R, Fischer M, Flack J, He J, Keane M, Lora C, Ojo A, et al; CRIC Study Investigators. Race/ethnicity and cardiovascular outcomes in adults with CKD: findings from the CRIC (Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort) and Hispanic CRIC studies. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2016;68:545–553. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2016.03.429
46. Roy-Chaudhury P, Tumlin JA, Koplan BA, Costea AI, Kher V, Williamson D, Pokhariyal S, Charytan DM; MiD Investigators and Committees. Primary outcomes of the Monitoring in Dialysis Study indicate that clinically significant arrhythmias are common in hemodialysis patients and related to dialytic cycle. *Kidney Int.* 2018;93:941–951. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.11.019
47. Konstantinidis I, Nadkarni GN, Yacoub R, Saha A, Simoes P, Parikh CR, Coca SG. Representation of patients with kidney disease in trials of cardiovascular interventions: an updated systematic review. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016;176:121–124. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.6102
48. Konstantinidis I, Patel S, Camargo M, Patel A, Poojary P, Coca SG, Nadkarni GN. Representation and reporting of kidney disease in cerebrovascular disease: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0176145. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0176145
49. Mefford MT, Rosenson RS, Deng L, Tanner RM, Bittner V, Safford MM, Coll B, Mues KE, Monda KL, Muntner P. Trends in statin use among US adults with chronic kidney disease, 1999-2014. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010640. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010640
50. Murphy DP, Drawz PE, Foley RN. Trends in angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and angiotensin II receptor blocker use among those with impaired kidney function in the United States. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2019;30:1314–1321. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018100971
51. Navaneethan SD, Akeroyd JM, Ramsey D, Ahmed ST, Mishra SR, Petersen LA, Muntner P, Ballantyne C, Winkelmayer WC, Ramanathan V, et al. Facility-level variations in kidney disease care among veterans with diabetes and CKD. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2018;13:1842–1850. doi: 10.2215/CJN.03830318
52. Herzog CA, Natwick T, Li S, Charytan DM. Comparative utilization and temporal trends in cardiac stress testing in U.S. Medicare beneficiaries with and without chronic kidney disease. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2019;12(pt 1):1420–1426. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2018.04.012
53. Shen JI, Montez-Rath ME, Lenihan CR, Turakhia MP, Chang TI, Winkelmayer WC. Outcomes after warfarin initiation in a cohort of hemodialysis patients with newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2015;66:677–688. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2015.05.019
54. Yao X, Shah ND, Sangaralingham LR, Gersh BJ, Noseworthy PA. Non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant dosing in patients with atrial fibrillation and renal dysfunction. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:2779–2790. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.03.600
55. Shavadia JS, Southern DA, James MT, Welsh RC, Bainey KR. Kidney function modifies the selection of treatment strategies and long-term survival in stable ischaemic heart disease: insights from the Alberta Provincial Project for Outcomes Assessment in Coronary Heart Disease (APPROACH) Registry. *Eur Heart J Qual Care Clin Outcomes.* 2018;4:274–282. doi: 10.1093/ehjqcco/qcx042
56. Ferro CJ, Chue CD, de Belder MA, Moat N, Wendler O, Trivedi U, Ludman P, Townend JN; UK TAVI Steering Group; National Institute for Cardiovascular Outcomes Research. Impact of renal function on survival after transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI): an analysis of the UK TAVI registry. *Heart.* 2015;101:546–552. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2014-307041
57. Bhatia N, Agrawal S, Yang S, Yadav K, Agarwal M, Garg L, Agarwal N, Shirani J, Fredi JL. In-hospital outcomes of transcatheter aortic valve implantation in patients with end-stage renal disease on dialysis from a large national database. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:1355–1358. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.07.022
58. Hansen JW, Foy A, Yadav P, Gilchrist IC, Kozak M, Stebbins A, Matsouaka R, Vemulapalli S, Wang A, Wang DD, et al. Death and dialysis after transcatheter aortic valve replacement: an analysis of the STS/ACC TVT Registry. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2017;10:2064–2075. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2017.09.001
59. Garimella PS, Balakrishnan P, Correa A, Poojary P, Annapureddy N, Chauhan K, Patel A, Patel S, Konstantinidis I, Chan L, et al. Nationwide trends in hospital outcomes and utilization after lower limb revascularization in patients on hemodialysis. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2017;10:2101–2110. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2017.05.050
60. Arhuidese I, Kernodle A, Nejim B, Locham S, Hicks C, Malas MB. Sex-based outcomes of lower extremity bypass surgery in hemodialysis patients. *J Vasc Surg.* 2018;68:153–160. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2017.10.063
61. Farkouh ME, Sidhu MS, Brooks MM, Vlachos H, Boden WE, Frye RL, Hartigan P, Siami FS, Bittner VA, Chaitman BR, et al. Impact of chronic kidney disease on outcomes of myocardial revascularization in patients with diabetes. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:400–411. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.11.044
62. Bangalore S, Maron DJ, O'Brien SM, Fleg JL, Kretov EI, Briguori C, Kaul U, Reynolds HR, Mazurek T, Sidhu MS, et al; ISCHEMIA-CKD Research Group. Management of coronary disease in patients with advanced kidney disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2020;382:1608–1618. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1915925
63. Samad Z, Sivak JA, Phelan M, Schulte PJ, Patel U, Velazquez EJ. Prevalence and outcomes of left-sided valvular heart disease associated with chronic kidney disease. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e006044.
64. Pun PH, Dupre ME, Starks MA, Tyson C, Vellano K, Svetkey LP, Hansen S, Frizzelle BG, McNally B, Jollis JG, et al. Outcomes for hemodialysis patients given cardiopulmonary resuscitation for cardiac arrest at outpatient dialysis clinics. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2019;30:461–470. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018090911
65. Bansal N, Zelnick L, Bhat Z, Dobre M, He J, Lash J, Jaar B, Mehta R, Raj D, Rincon-Choles H, et al; CRIC Study Investigators. Burden and outcomes of heart failure hospitalizations in adults with chronic kidney disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:2691–2700. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.02.071
66. Ho JE, Lyass A, Courchesne P, Chen G, Liu C, Yin X, Hwang SJ, Massaro JM, Larson MG, Levy D. Protein biomarkers of cardiovascular disease and mortality in the community. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e008108. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.008108
67. He J, Shlipak M, Anderson A, Roy JA, Feldman HI, Kallem RR, Kanthety R, Kusek JW, Ojo A, Rahman M, et al. Risk factors for heart failure in patients with chronic kidney disease: the CRIC (Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort) Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005336. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.005336
68. Schei J, Stefansson VT, Mathisen UD, Eriksen BO, Solbu MD, Jenssen TG, Melsom T. Residual associations of inflammatory markers with eGFR after accounting for measured GFR in a community-based cohort without CKD. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2016;11:280–286. doi: 10.2215/CJN.07360715
69. Global Burden of Disease Study. *Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation*. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

13. SLEEP

See Charts 13-1 through 13-4

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Sleep can be characterized in many different ways, including quantity of sleep (sleep duration), quality of sleep, or the presence of a sleep disorder such as insomnia or OSA. All of these characteristics of sleep have been associated with CVD and stroke.

Prevalence (See Charts 13-1 and 13-2)

- The American Academy of Sleep Medicine and the Sleep Research Society recommend that adults obtain ≥7 hours of sleep per night to promote optimal health.[1]

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 13

ACS	acute coronary syndrome
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHI	apnea-hypopnea index
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CAD	coronary artery disease
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CPAP	continuous positive airway pressure
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular events
MI	myocardial infarction
NH	non-Hispanic
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 13 Continued

NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NSTEMI	non–ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
OR	odds ratio
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PA	physical activity
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RR	relative risk
SAGE	Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health
SAVE	Sleep Apnea Cardiovascular Endpoints
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
STEMI	ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
TIA	transient ischemic attack
UA	unstable angina
WHO	World Health Organization

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

- The CDC used data from the 2014 BRFSS to determine the age-adjusted prevalence of a healthy sleep duration (≥7 hours) in the United States and found that 11.8% of people reported a sleep duration ≤5 hours, 23.0% reported 6 hours, 29.5% reported 7 hours, 27.7% reported 8 hours, 4.4% reported 9 hours, and 3.6% reported ≥10 hours. Overall, 65.2% met the recommended sleep duration of ≥7 hours.[2]
- Analysis of 2018 BRFSS data indicated that the proportion of adults reporting inadequate sleep (<7 hours) was 35.4%. Older people (>65 years) were less likely to report sleeping <7 hours, and younger males (<45 years) were more likely to report sleeping <7 hours (Chart 13-1).[3]
- The prevalence of inadequate sleep (<7 hours) varied by state or territory: In 2014, the lowest prevalence was seen in South Dakota (28.4%), Colorado (28.5%), and Minnesota (29.2%), and the highest was found in Guam (48.6%), Hawaii (43.6%), and Kentucky (39.4%).[4]
- Prevalence of OSA varies by sex. On the basis of data from the Wisconsin Cohort Study, OSA prevalence estimates among subjects 30 to 70 years of age in the United States in 2007 to 2010 were 33.9% among males and 17.4% among females for AHI ≥5 events per hour (mild to severe OSA). Prevalence estimates of moderate to severe OSA (AHI ≥15 events per hour) were 13.0% for males and 5.6% for females. These estimates are higher than estimates for 1988 to 1994 from the same study, which were 26.4% in males and 13.2% in females for mild to severe OSA.[5]
- A systematic review estimated the prevalence of OSA in cerebrovascular disease in 3242 patients who had cerebral infarction, TIA, ischemic stroke, or hemorrhagic stroke and found that the pooled prevalence of OSA (defined as AHI >10 events per hour) was 62% (95% CI, 55%–69%) and the

pooled prevalence of severe OSA (AHI >30 events per hour) was 30% (95% CI, 23%–37%).[6]

- The 2018 BRFSS asked respondents, "Over the last 2 weeks, how many days have you had trouble falling asleep or staying asleep or sleeping too much?" Results showed that 54% responded zero (never), 23% responded 1 to 6 days, and 22% responded 7 to 14 days. Females were more likely to report having sleep problems on 7 to 14 of the past 14 days than males at all ages (Chart 13-2) (unpublished tabulation using BRFSS[3]).
- The prevalence of restless legs syndrome among patients with CAD was estimated in a sample of 326 consecutive patients who were hospitalized to undergo percutaneous coronary revascularization for CAD in Japan. Restless legs syndrome was identified in a face-to-face interview with a trained physician among 26 patients (8.0%).[7]

Children/Adolescents

- The American Academy of Sleep Medicine and Sleep Research Society have published guidelines for pediatric populations: Infants 4 to 12 months of age should sleep 12 to 16 h/d; children 1 to 2 years of age should sleep 11 to 14 h/d; children 3 to 5 years of age should sleep 10 to 13 h/d; children 6 to 12 years of age should sleep 9 to 12 h/d; and adolescents 13 to 18 years of age should sleep 8 to 10 h/d.[8]
- National poll data indicated that 63.3% (95% CI, 57.7%–68.5%) of children 6 to 11 years of age and 56.7% (95% CI, 50.9%–62.4%) of children 12 to 17 years of age obtained sufficient sleep, whereas 47.2% (95% CI, 41.5%–52.9%) of children 6 to 11 years of age and 38.5% (95% CI, 33.0%–44.2%) of children 12 to 17 years of age had excellent sleep quality.[9]

Adults: Young, Middle-Aged, and Old

- Older adults are more likely to report adequate sleep. Age-specific and age-adjusted percentages of adults who reported adequate sleep (≥7 hours per 24-hour period) were as follows: 67.8% (95% CI, 66.8%–68.7%) for adults 18 to 24 years of age, 62.1% (95% CI, 61.3%–62.9%) for adults 25 to 34 years of age, 61.7% (95% CI, 60.9%–62.5%) for adults 35 to 44 years of age, 62.7% (95% CI, 62.2–63.1%) adults 45 to 64 years of age, and 73.7% (95% CI, 73.2%–74.2%) for adults ≥65 years of age.[2]

Risk Factors

- On the basis of data from NHANES, risk factors for short sleep duration include smoking (OR, 0.63 [95% CI, 0.51–0.79] for ex-smokers; OR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.53–0.85] for never smokers versus smokers), physical inactivity (OR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.15–1.86] for no PA versus PA), poor diet (OR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.91–0.95] per point on nutrient adequacy scale), obesity (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.17–1.65] for BMI ≥30 kg/m^2 versus <25 kg/m^2), fair/poor subjective health (OR, 1.93 [95% CI, 1.63–2.32] versus excellent, very good, and good combined), and depressive symptoms (OR, 2.80 [95% CI, 2.01–3.90] for ≥10 versus <10 on the Patient Health Questionnaire).[10]
- According to data from NHANES, characteristics associated with trouble sleeping include not being married (OR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.01–1.36] for not married versus married), smoking (OR, 0.39 [95% CI, 0.36–0.43] for never smoker versus current smoker), no alcohol consumption (OR, 0.39 [95% CI, 0.36–0.43] for alcohol consumption versus no consumption), obesity (OR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.02–1.54] for BMI ≥30 kg/m^2 versus <25 kg/m^2), fair/poor subjective health (OR, 1.97 [95% CI, 1.60–2.41] versus excellent/very good/good), and depressive symptoms (OR, 4.71 [95% CI, 3.60–6.17] for ≥10 versus <10 on the Patient Health Questionnaire).[10]
- Predictors of moderate to severe OSA (AHI ≥15 events per hour) among a sample of 852 Black people were male sex (OR, 2.67 [95% CI, 1.87–3.80]), larger BMI (OR, 2.06 per SD [95% CI, 1.71–2.47]), larger neck circumference (OR, 1.55 per SD [95% CI, 1.18–2.05]), and habitual snoring (OR, 1.94 [95% CI, 1.37–2.75]).[11]
- National data indicate that the following characteristics are associated with increased risk of incident diagnosed insomnia: >45 years of age (HR, 1.69 [95% CI, 1.40–2.03] for 45–64 years of age; HR, 2.11 [95% CI, 1.63–2.73] for ≥65 years of age) versus 18 to 44 years of age, high school degree (HR, 1.44 [95% CI, 1.18–1.75]) versus college or more, underweight (HR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.06–1.77]) versus normal weight, greater comorbidities based on Charlson Comorbidity Index (HR, 1.69 [95% CI, 1.45–1.98] for a score of 1 or 2; HR, 1.76 [95% CI, 1.32–2.36] for a score ≥3), ever having smoked (HR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.20–1.76]) versus never having smoked, and physical inactivity (HR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.06–1.42]) versus PA.[12] The following are associated with reduced risk of incident diagnosed insomnia: male sex (HR, 0.57 [95% CI, 0.48–0.69]) and having never been married (HR, 0.73 [95% CI, 0.59–0.90]) versus being married or cohabitating.[12]
- Among a random sample of 1936 Sicilian males and females ≥18 years of age, those who adhered to a Mediterranean diet were more likely to report better subjective sleep quality. Compared with those in the lowest quartile for adherence, the OR for having adequate sleep quality was 1.48 (95% CI, 1.15–1.90) for the second quartile, 1.85 (95% CI, 1.43–2.39) for the third quartile, and 1.82 (95% CI, 1.32–2.52) for the fourth quartile in adjusted models.[13]

Social Determinants

Race/Ethnicity and Sleep (See Charts 13-3 and 13-4)

- Data from the CDC indicated that in 2014 the age-adjusted prevalence of healthy sleep duration was lower among Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander people (53.7%), NH Black people (54.2%), multiracial NH people (53.6%), and American Indian/Alaska Native people (59.6%) compared with NH White people (66.8%), Hispanic people (65.5%), and Asian people (62.5%).[2]
- The Chicago Area Sleep Study (n=495) used wrist activity monitoring and showed an adjusted mean sleep duration of 6.7 hours for Black individuals, 6.8 hours for Asian individuals, 6.9 hours for Hispanic/Latino individuals, and 7.5 hours for White individuals.[14] This study also observed lower sleep quality in Black and Hispanic/Latino individuals compared with White individuals.
- In the 2018 BRFSS, NH Black people had the highest percentage of respondents reporting sleeping <7 hours per night (45.4%), whereas NH White people had the lowest percentage (33.2%) of respondents reporting sleeping <7 hours (Chart 13-3).
- In the 2018 BRFSS, NH American Indian/Alaska Native people had the highest percentage of respondents indicating sleep problems ≥7 of 14 days (54.8%), whereas NH Black people and Hispanic people had the lowest percentages (14.9% and 15.2%, respectively) (Chart 13-4).
- In a sample of Black people from the JHS, the prevalence of moderate to severe OSA (AHI ≥15 events per hour) was 23.6%.[11]

Other Social Determinants of Sleep

- In addition to race/ethnicity, social characteristics associated with short sleep duration include lower education (OR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.19–1.78] for less than high school versus greater than high school), not being married (OR, 1.43 [95% CI, 1.25–1.67] for not married versus married), and poverty (OR, 1.54 [95% CI, 1.27–1.85] for poverty/income ratio <1 versus ≥2).[10]
- Among Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander people from the NHIS, low neighborhood social cohesion was associated with increased odds of short sleep duration (OR, 1.53 [95% CI, 1.10–2.13]). Neighborhood social cohesion was not associated with trouble falling or staying asleep or feeling well rested.[15]
- Data from the WHO's longitudinal SAGE from 6 countries (Mexico, Ghana, South Africa, India, China, and Russia) collected in 2007 to 2010 indicated that participants who felt safe in their neighborhoods were less likely to report short sleep in Ghana (OR, 0.44 [95% CI, 0.33–0.58]) and China (OR, 0.72 [95% CI, 0.60–0.87]). Neighborhood safety was also associated with reduced likelihood of insomnia in China (OR, 0.22 [95% CI, 0.13–0.37]), Ghana (OR, 0.52 [95% CI, 0.37–0.71]), Russia (OR, 0.59 [95% CI, 0.43–0.81]), and India (OR, 0.73 [95% CI, 0.62–0.87]).[16]

Family History and Genetics

- Genetic factors may influence sleep either directly by controlling sleep disorders or indirectly through modulation of risk factors such as obesity. In a study of >120 000 individuals, >50 genetic loci were identified as contributing to the interaction between sleep duration and blood lipid profiles.[17]
- Heritability of sleep behaviors varies but is estimated to be ≈40%.[18] Genetic studies have identified variants associated with OSA.[19,20] Data suggest genetic control of interindividual variability in circadian rhythms, with variants in clock genes such as *CRY1* and *CRY2* being of particular interest.[21,22] Several variants have been found to be associated with chronotype, insomnia, and sleep duration in the UK Biobank, with evidence for shared genetics between insomnia and cardiometabolic traits.[23-25]
- A case-control study examined circadian gene polymorphisms in patients with type 2 diabetes who had an MI (n=231 cases) and those who did not (n=426 controls). Eight genetic variants in 3 circadian rhythm–regulating genes (*ARNTL*, *CLOCK*, and *PER2*) were genotyped. In an adjusted logistic regression model, the *ARNTL* SNP rs12363415 was associated with history of MI (OR for GG+AG versus AA, 7.37 [95% CI, 4.15–13.08]).[26]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- A meta-analysis of 8 studies found that all-cause mortality (HR, 0.66 [95% CI, 0.59–0.73]) and cardiovascular mortality (HR, 0.37 [95% CI, 0.16–0.54]) were significantly lower in CPAP-treated patients than in untreated patients.[27]
- An RCT enrolled people 45 to 75 years of age with moderate to severe OSA without excessive daytime sleepiness and who also had coronary or cerebrovascular disease to compare CPAP plus usual care with usual care alone.[28] A total of 2687 patients were included in this secondary prevention trial and followed up for an average of 3.7 years. No statistically significant difference was observed for a composite of primary end points (HR, 1.10 [95% CI, 0.91–1.32]), including death attributable to cardiovascular causes, MI, stroke, or hospitalization for HF, UA, or TIA.
- A retrospective chart review of 75 pediatric patients (7–17 years of age) referred to a sleep clinic for snoring compared 6-month change in BP between 3 groups (25 patients in each): snorers without OSA

(AHI <1 event per hour), with OSA but no treatment (AHI >1 event per hour), and with OSA with CPAP treatment. SBP was higher at baseline in the 2 OSA groups ($P<0.05$) but decreased in the CPAP-treated group over 6 months (median change, −5 mm Hg [25th–75th percentile, −19 to 0 mm Hg]), whereas SBP increased in the untreated OSA group (median change, 4 mm Hg [25th–75th percentile: 0–10 mm Hg]). DBP did not differ between groups at baseline, nor did the 6-month change in DBP differ between groups.[29]

- The SAVE study was a multicenter, randomized trial of CPAP plus standard care versus standard care alone in adults with a history of cardiac or cerebrovascular events and moderate to severe OSA without excessive daytime sleepiness. A post hoc analysis examined whether weight change over an average of 3.78 years differed between the CPAP group (n=1248) and the control group (n=1235). Investigators found that weight change was similar in the 2 groups for both males (adjusted change, −0.14 kg [95% CI, −0.37 to 0.09]) and females (adjusted change, 0.07 kg [95% CI, −0.40 to 0.54]). When the analysis was restricted to those who used CPAP for at least 4 hours per night (n=516), male CPAP users gained more weight compared with propensity-matched controls (adjusted change, 0.38 kg [95% CI, 0.04–0.73]), but no significant differences were observed in females (adjusted change, −0.22 kg [95% CI, −0.97 to 0.53]).[30]

Mortality

- A meta-analysis of 43 studies indicated that both short sleep (<7 hours per night; RR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.10–1.17]) and long sleep (>8 hours per night; RR, 1.35 [95% CI, 1.29–1.41]) were associated with a greater risk of all-cause mortality.[31]
- A prospective cohort study found that the association between sleep duration and mortality varied with age.[32] Among adults <65 years of age, both short sleep duration (≤5 hours per night) and long sleep duration (≥8 hours per night) were associated with increased mortality risk (HR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.09–1.71]; HR, 1.27 [95% CI, 1.08–1.48], respectively). Sleep duration was not significantly associated with mortality in adults ≥65 years of age.
- Data from NHANES 2005 to 2008 indicated that long sleep duration (>8 hours per night) was associated with an increased risk of all-cause mortality overall (HR, 1.90 [95% CI, 1.38–2.60]) among males (HR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.05–2.09]), among females (HR, 2.32 [95% CI, 1.48–3.61]), and among those ≥65 years of age (HR, 1.80 [95% CI, 1.30–2.50]) but not among those <65 years of age.[10] No statistically significant associations were observed between short sleep (<7 hours per night) and all-cause mortality.
- A meta-analysis of 137 prospective cohort studies with a total of 5 134 036 participants found that long sleep duration (cutoff varied by study) was associated with increased mortality risk (RR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.31–1.47]).[33]
- A meta-analysis of 27 cohort studies found that mild OSA (HR, 1.19 [95% CI, 0.86–1.65]), moderate OSA (HR, 1.28 [95% CI, 0.96–1.69]), and severe OSA (HR, 2.13 [95% CI, 1.68–2.68]) were associated with all-cause mortality in a dose-response fashion. Only severe OSA was associated with cardiovascular mortality (HR, 2.73 [95% CI, 1.94–3.85]).[27]
- A study among males and females 21 to 75 years of age found that compared with those who never reported insomnia symptoms, those who reported persistent insomnia symptoms at 2 time points ≈5 years apart had an increased risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 1.58 [95% CI, 1.02–2.45]), but those who reported insomnia at only 1 time point did not.[34]

Complications

- A meta-analysis examined sleep duration and total CVD (26 articles), CHD (22 articles), and stroke (16 articles).[31] Short sleep (<7 hours per night) was associated with total CVD (RR, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.09–1.20]) and CHD (RR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.13–1.31]) but not with stroke (RR, 1.09 [95% CI, 0.99–1.19]). Long sleep duration was associated with total CVD (RR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.26–1.48]), CHD (RR, 1.21 [95% CI, 1.12–1.30]), and stroke (RR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.30–1.62]).
- A study in Spain estimated sleep duration using wrist actigraphy and measured atherosclerotic plaque burden using 3-dimensional vascular ultrasound in 3804 adults between 40 and 54 years of age without a history of CVD or OSA. In fully adjusted models, sleeping <6 hours per night was significantly associated with a higher noncoronary plaque burden compared with those sleeping 7 to 8 hours a night (OR, 1.27 [95% CI, 1.06–1.52]), whereas those sleeping 6 to 7 hours a night (OR, 1.10 [95% CI, 0.94–1.30]) or >8 hours a night (OR, 1.31 [95% CI, 0.92–1.85]) did not differ from those sleeping 7 to 8 hours a night.[35]
- The deepest stage of non–rapid-eye movement sleep, also called slow-wave sleep, is thought to be a restorative stage of sleep. In the Sleep Heart Health Study (n=1850), which used in-home polysomnography to characterize sleep, participants with a lower proportion of slow-wave sleep had significantly greater odds of incident hypertension (quartile 1 versus quartile 3; OR, 1.69 [95% CI, 1.21–2.36]).[36]

- In the Jackson Heart Sleep Study among 664 Black adults with hypertension (average 65 years of age), the associations between OSA and BP control or resistant hypertension were examined. In fully adjusted models, uncontrolled hypertension was not associated with either moderate to severe OSA or nocturnal hypoxemia. However, resistant hypertension was associated with moderate or severe OSA (OR, 2.04 [95% CI, 1.14–3.67]) and nocturnal hypoxemia (OR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.01–1.55] per SD of percent sleep time <90% oxyhemoglobin saturation).[37]
- A prospective study examined 744 adults without hypertension or severe OSA at baseline and found that mild to moderate OSA (AHI, 5–29.9 events per hour) was significantly associated with incident hypertension over an average of 9.2 years of follow-up (HR, 2.94 [95% CI, 1.96–4.41]) in adjusted models. This association also varied by age; mild to moderate OSA was significantly associated with incident hypertension in those ≤60 years of age (HR, 3.62 [95% CI, 2.34–5.60]) but not in adults >60 years of age (HR, 1.36 [95% CI, 0.50–3.72]).[38]
- A meta-analysis of 15 prospective studies observed a significant association between the presence of OSA and the risk of cerebrovascular disease (HR, 1.94 [95% CI, 1.31–2.89]).[39]
- A prospective observational study enrolled patients with suspected metabolic disorders and possible OSA and examined incident major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events. A significant elevated risk of major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events was observed for patients with moderate OSA (HR, 3.85 [95% CI, 1.07–13.88] versus no OSA) and severe OSA (HR, 3.54 [95% CI, 1.03–12.22] versus no OSA). Using CPAP for ≥4 hours per night ≥5 d/wk was not significantly associated with major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events (HR, 1.44 [95% CI, 0.80–2.59] versus less frequent or no CPAP use).[40]
- A meta-analysis analyzed data from 9 cohort studies with 2755 participants that described the association between OSA and MACEs after PCI with stenting and found that OSA was associated with a significantly increased risk of MACEs (pooled RR, 1.96 [95% CI, 1.36–2.81]).[41]
- Among patients with AMI, the presence of moderate to severe OSA is associated with a greater likelihood of an NSTEMI versus STEMI (OR, 1.59 [95% CI, 1.07–2.37]), and the prevalence of NSTEMI is highest among those with severe OSA: 18.3% for no OSA, 35.4% for mild OSA, 33.9% for moderate OSA, and 41.6% for severe OSA.[42]
- Central sleep apnea was associated with increased odds of incident AF (OR, 3.00 [95% CI, 1.40–6.44] for central apnea index ≥5 versus <5), but OSA was not associated with incident AF.[43]
- A prospective observational study in Spain enrolled consecutive patients ≥65 years of age referred to a sleep clinic for suspicion of OSA. Patients were grouped as no or mild OSA (AHI ≤15 events per hour), untreated moderate OSA (AHI, 15–29.9 events per hour and CPAP not prescribed or noncompliant), untreated severe OSA (AHI ≥30 events per hour and no or noncompliant CPAP), and CPAP-treated (AHI ≥15 events per hour and CPAP compliance ≥4 h/d). Patients were followed up for ≈71 to 72 months. Compared with the patients with AHI <15 events per hour, the fully adjusted HRs for the incidence of stroke were 1.76 (95% CI, 0.62–4.97), 3.42 (95% CI, 1.37–8.52), and 1.02 (95% CI, 0.41–2.56) for the untreated moderate OSA, untreated severe OSA, and the CPAP-treated groups, respectively (n=859). Incident CHD did not differ significantly between the group with no to mild OSA and the other OSA groups: The fully adjusted HRs for the incidence of stroke were 1.83 (95% CI, 0.68–4.9), 2.05 (95% CI, 0.65–6.47), and 1.07 (95% CI, 0.34–3.30) for the untreated moderate OSA group, the untreated severe OSA group, and the CPAP-treated group, respectively (n=794).[44]
- A prospective study in China enrolled 804 consecutive patients admitted for ACS and who had a sleep study. In fully adjusted models, OSA (AHI ≥15 events per hour) was not associated with incidence of major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events (HR, 1.55 [95% CI, 0.94–2.57]). Analyses stratified by follow-up time (<1 year, ≥1 year) observed no significant association between OSA and major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events with <1 year follow-up (HR, 1.18, [95% CI, 0.67–2.09]), but in the group with ≥1 year of follow-up time, OSA was significantly associated with incident major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events in fully adjusted models (HR, 3.87 [95% CI, 1.20–12.46]).[45]

Costs

- Analysis of direct and indirect costs related to inadequate sleep in Australia suggested that the approximate cost for a population the size of the United States would be more than $585 billion for the 2016 to 2017 financial year.[46]

Global Burden

- An analysis of the global prevalence and burden of OSA estimated that 936 million (95% CI, 903–970 million) males and females 30 to 69 years of age have mild to severe OSA (AHI ≥5 events per hour) and 425 million (95% CI, 399–450 million) have moderate to severe OSA (AHI ≥15 events per hour) globally. The prevalence was highest in China, followed by the United States, Brazil, and India.[47]

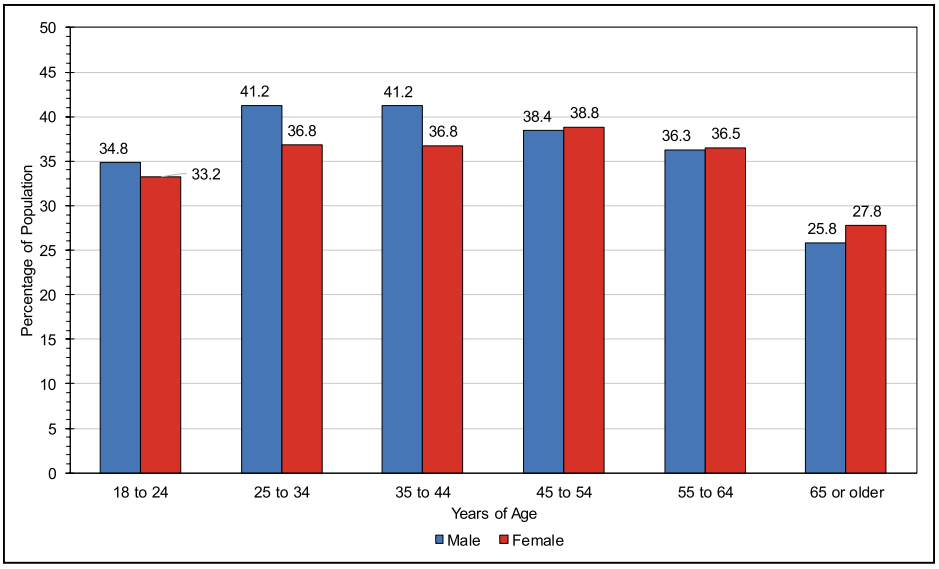


Chart 13-1. Prevalence of reporting sleep duration <7 hours per night in US adults by sex and age, 2018.
Percentages are adjusted for complex sampling design, including primary sampling units, strata, and sampling weights. Survey question was, "On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period?"
Source: Unpublished tabulation using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance Survey, 2018.[3]

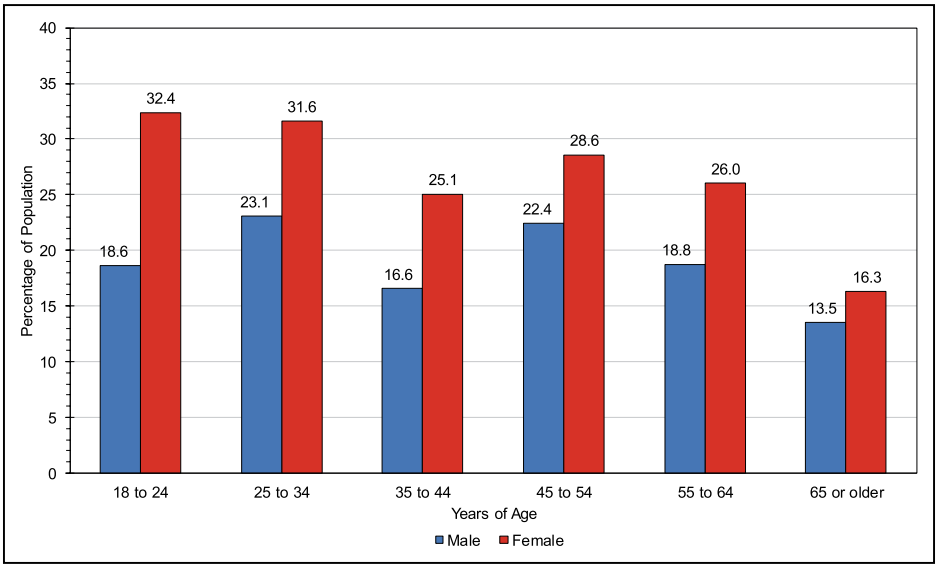


Chart 13-2. Prevalence of reporting sleep problems ≥7 of 14 days in US adults by sex and age, 2018.
Percentages are adjusted for complex sampling design, including primary sampling units, strata, and sampling weights. Survey question was, "Over the last 2 weeks, how many days have you had trouble falling asleep or staying asleep or sleeping too much?"
Source: Unpublished tabulation using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance Survey, 2018.[3]

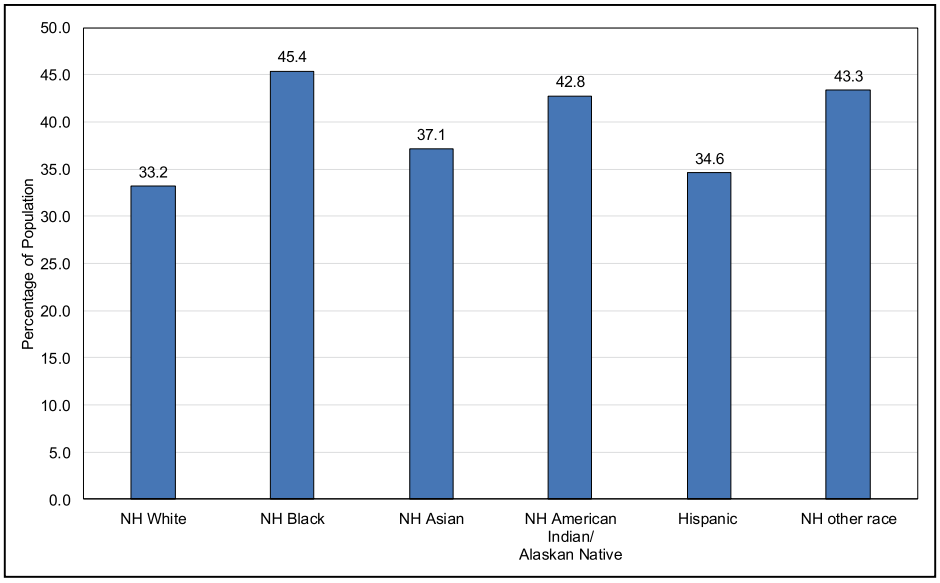


Chart 13-3. Prevalence of reporting sleep duration <7 hours per night in US adults by race, 2018.
Percentages are adjusted for complex sampling design, including primary sampling units, strata, and sampling weights. Survey question was, "On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period?"
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished tabulation using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance Survey, 2018.[3]

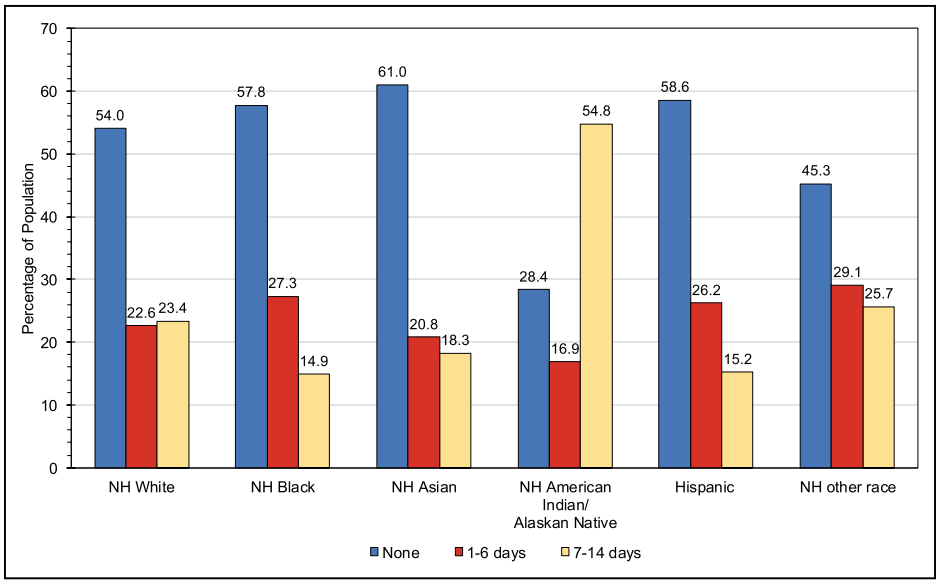


Chart 13-4. Prevalence of sleep problems in the past 2 weeks in US adults by race, 2018.
Percentages are age adjusted for complex sampling design, including primary sampling units, strata, and sampling weights. Survey question was, "Over the last 2 weeks, how many days have you had trouble falling asleep or staying asleep or sleeping too much?"
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished tabulation using Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance Survey, 2018.[3]

REFERENCES

1. Watson NF, Badr MS, Belenky G, Bliwise DL, Buxton OM, Buysse D, Dinges DF, Gangwisch J, Grandner MA, Kushida C, et al. Recommended amount of sleep for a healthy adult: a joint consensus statement of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine and Sleep Research Society. *Sleep.* 2015;38:843–844.
2. Liu Y, Wheaton AG, Chapman DP, Cunningham TJ, Lu H, Croft JB. Prevalence of healthy sleep duration among adults–United States, 2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2016;65:137–141. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6506a1
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS): BRFSS Prevalence & Trends Data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/
4. Gamble S, Mawokomatanda T, Xu F, Chowdhury PP, Pierannunzi C, Flegel D, Garvin W, Town M. Surveillance for certain health behaviors and conditions among states and selected local areas–Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, United States, 2013 and 2014. *MMWR Surveill Summ.* 2017;66:1–144. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.ss6616a1
5. Peppard PE, Young T, Barnet JH, Palta M, Hagen EW, Hla KM. Increased prevalence of sleep-disordered breathing in adults. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2013;177:1006–1014. doi: 10.1093/aje/kws342
6. Dong R, Dong Z, Liu H, Shi F, Du J. Prevalence, risk factors, outcomes, and treatment of obstructive sleep apnea in patients with cerebrovascular disease: a systematic review. *J Stroke.Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2018;27:1471–1480. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2017.12.048
7. Yatsu S, Kasai T, Suda S, Matsumoto H, Ishiwata S, Shiroshita N, Kato M, Kawana F, Murata A, Shimizu M, et al. Prevalence and significance of restless legs syndrome in patients with coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:1580–1586. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.02.017
8. Paruthi S, Brooks LJ, D'Ambrosio C, Hall WA, Kotagal S, Lloyd RM, Malow BA, Maski K, Nichols C, Quan SF, et al. Consensus statement of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine on the recommended amount of sleep for healthy children: methodology and discussion. *J Clin Sleep Med.* 2016;12:1549–1561. doi: 10.5664/jcsm.6288
9. Buxton OM, Chang AM, Spilsbury JC, Bos T, Emsellem H, Knutson KL. Sleep in the modern family: protective family routines for child and adolescent sleep. *Sleep Health.* 2015;1:15–27. doi: 10.1016/j.sleh.2014.12.002
10. Beydoun HA, Beydoun MA, Chen X, Chang JJ, Gamaldo AA, Eid SM, Zonderman AB. Sex and age differences in the associations between sleep behaviors and all-cause mortality in older adults: results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. *Sleep Med.* 2017;36:141–151. doi: 10.1016/j.sleep.2017.05.006
11. Johnson DA, Guo N, Rueschman M, Wang R, Wilson JG, Redline S. Prevalence and correlates of obstructive sleep apnea among African Americans: the Jackson Heart Sleep Study. *Sleep.* 2018;41:zsy154. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsy154
12. Chen LJ, Steptoe A, Chen YH, Ku PW, Lin CH. Physical activity, smoking, and the incidence of clinically diagnosed insomnia. *Sleep Med.* 2017;30:189–194. doi: 10.1016/j.sleep.2016.06.040
13. Godos J, Ferri R, Caraci F, Cosentino FII, Castellano S, Galvano F, Grosso G. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet is associated with better sleep quality in Italian adults. *Nutrients.* 2019;11:976. doi: 10.3390/nu11050976
14. Carnethon MR, De Chavez PJ, Zee PC, Kim KY, Liu K, Goldberger JJ, Ng J, Knutson KL. Disparities in sleep characteristics by race/ethnicity in a population-based sample: Chicago Area Sleep Study. *Sleep Med.* 2016;18:50–55. doi: 10.1016/j.sleep.2015.07.005
15. Young MC, Gerber MW, Ash T, Horan CM, Taveras EM. Neighborhood social cohesion and sleep outcomes in the Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander National Health Interview Survey. *Sleep.* 2018;41:zsy097. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsy097
16. Hill TD, Trinh HN, Wen M, Hale L. Perceived neighborhood safety and sleep quality: a global analysis of six countries. *Sleep Med.* 2016;18:56–60. doi: 10.1016/j.sleep.2014.12.003
17. Noordam R, Bos MM, Wang H, Winkler TW, Bentley AR, Kilpeläinen TO, de Vries PS, Sung YJ, Schwander K, Cade BE, et al. Multi-ancestry sleep-by-SNP interaction analysis in 126,926 individuals reveals lipid loci stratified by sleep duration. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:5121. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-12958-0
18. Mukherjee S, Saxena R, Palmer LJ. The genetics of obstructive sleep apnoea. *Respirology.* 2018;23:18–27. doi: 10.1111/resp.13212
19. van der Spek A, Luik AI, Kocevska D, Liu C, Brouwer RWW, van Rooij JGJ, van den Hout MCGN, Kraaij R, Hofman A, Uitterlinden AG, et al. Exome-wide meta-analysis identifies rare 3'-UTR variant in ERCC1/CD3EAP associated with symptoms of sleep apnea. *Front Genet.* 2017;8:151. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2017.00151
20. Wang H, Cade BE, Sofer T, Sands SA, Chen H, Browning SR, Stilp AM, Louie TL, Thornton TA, Johnson WC, et al. Admixture mapping identifies novel loci for obstructive sleep apnea in Hispanic/Latino Americans. *Hum Mol Genet.* 2019;28:675–687. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddy387
21. Patke A, Murphy PJ, Onat OE, Krieger AC, Özçelik T, Campbell SS, Young MW. Mutation of the human circadian clock gene *CRY1* in familial delayed sleep phase disorder. *Cell.* 2017;169:203–215.e13. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.03.027
22. Hirano A, Shi G, Jones CR, Lipzen A, Pennacchio LA, Xu Y, Hallows WC, McMahon T, Yamazaki M, Ptacek LJ, et al. A cryptochrome 2 mutation yields advanced sleep phase in humans. *Elife.* 2016;5:e16695. doi: 10.7554/eLife.16695
23. Lane JM, Jones SE, Dashti HS, Wood AR, Aragam KG, van Hees VT, Strand LB, Winsvold BS, Wang H, Bowden J, et al; HUNT All In Sleep. Biological and clinical insights from genetics of insomnia symptoms. *Nat Genet.* 2019;51:387–393. doi: 10.1038/s41588-019-0361-7
24. Dashti HS, Jones SE, Wood AR, Lane JM, van Hees VT, Wang H, Rhodes JA, Song Y, Patel K, Anderson SG, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies genetic loci for self-reported habitual sleep duration supported by accelerometer-derived estimates. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:1100. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-08917-4
25. Jones SE, Tyrrell J, Wood AR, Beaumont RN, Ruth KS, Tuke MA, Yaghootkar H, Hu Y, Teder-Laving M, Hayward C, et al. Genome-wide association analyses in 128,266 individuals identifies new morningness and sleep duration loci. *PLoS Genet.* 2016;12:e1006125. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1006125
26. Škrlec I, Milić J, Cilenšek I, Petrovič D, Wagner J, Peterlin B. Circadian clock genes and myocardial infarction in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Gene.* 2019;701:98–103. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2019.03.038
27. Fu Y, Xia Y, Yi H, Xu H, Guan J, Yin S. Meta-analysis of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in obstructive sleep apnea with or without continuous positive airway pressure treatment. *Sleep Breath.* 2017;21:181–189. doi: 10.1007/s11325-016-1393-1
28. McEvoy RD, Antic NA, Heeley E, Luo Y, Ou Q, Zhang X, Mediano O, Chen R, Drager LF, Liu Z, et al; SAVE Investigators and Coordinators. CPAP for prevention of cardiovascular events in obstructive sleep apnea. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375:919–931. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1606599
29. DelRosso LM, King J, Ferri R. Systolic blood pressure elevation in children with obstructive sleep apnea is improved with positive airway pressure use. *J Pediatr.* 2018;195:102–107.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2017.11.043
30. Ou Q, Chen B, Loffler KA, Luo Y, Zhang X, Chen R, Wang Q, Drager LF, Lorenzi-Filho G, Hlavac M, et al; SAVE investigators. The effects of long-term CPAP on weight change in patients with comorbid OSA and cardiovascular disease: data from the SAVE trial. *Chest.* 2019;155:720–729. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2018.08.1082
31. Yin J, Jin X, Shan Z, Li S, Huang H, Li P, Peng X, Peng Z, Yu K, Bao W, et al. Relationship of sleep duration with all-cause mortality and cardiovascular events: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005947. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.005947
32. Åkerstedt T, Ghilotti F, Grotta A, Bellavia A, Lagerros YT, Bellocco R. Sleep duration, mortality and the influence of age. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2017;32:881–891. doi: 10.1007/s10654-017-0297-0
33. Jike M, Itani O, Watanabe N, Buysse DJ, Kaneita Y. Long sleep duration and health outcomes: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression. *Sleep Med Rev.* 2018;39:25–36. doi: 10.1016/j.smrv.2017.06.011
34. Parthasarathy S, Vasquez MM, Halonen M, Bootzin R, Quan SF, Martinez FD, Guerra S. Persistent insomnia is associated with mortality risk. *Am J Med.* 2015;128:268–75.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2014.10.015
35. Domínguez F, Fuster V, Fernández-Alvira JM, Fernández-Friera L, López-Melgar B, Blanco-Rojo R, Fernández-Ortiz A, García-Pavía P, Sanz J, Mendiguren JM, et al. Association of sleep duration and quality with subclinical atherosclerosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:134–144. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.10.060
36. Javaheri S, Zhao YY, Punjabi NM, Quan SF, Gottlieb DJ, Redline S. Slow-wave sleep is associated with incident hypertension: the Sleep Heart Health Study. *Sleep.* 2018;41:zsx179. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsx179
37. Johnson DA, Thomas SJ, Abdalla M, Guo N, Yano Y, Rueschman M, Tanner RM, Mittleman MA, Calhoun DA, Wilson JG, et al. Association between sleep apnea and blood pressure control among blacks. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1275–1284. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.036675

38. Vgontzas AN, Li Y, He F, Fernandez-Mendoza J, Gaines J, Liao D, Basta M, Bixler EO. Mild-to-moderate sleep apnea is associated with incident hypertension: age effect. *Sleep*. 2019;42:zsy265. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsy265
39. Wu Z, Chen F, Yu F, Wang Y, Guo Z. A meta-analysis of obstructive sleep apnea in patients with cerebrovascular disease. *Sleep Breath*. 2018;22:729–742. doi: 10.1007/s11325-017-1604-4
40. Baratta F, Pastori D, Fabiani M, Fabiani V, Ceci F, Lillo R, Lolli V, Brunori M, Pannitteri G, Cravotto E, et al. Severity of OSAS, CPAP and cardiovascular events: a follow-up study. *Eur J Clin Invest*. 2018;48:e12908. doi: 10.1111/eci.12908
41. Wang X, Fan JY, Zhang Y, Nie SP, Wei YX. Association of obstructive sleep apnea with cardiovascular outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97:e0621. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000010621
42. Ludka O, Stepanova R, Sert-Kuniyoshi F, Spinar J, Somers VK, Kara T. Differential likelihood of NSTEMI vs STEMI in patients with sleep apnea. *Int J Cardiol*. 2017;248:64–68. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.06.034
43. Tung P, Levitzky YS, Wang R, Weng J, Quan SF, Gottlieb DJ, Rueschman M, Punjabi NM, Mehra R, Bertisch S, et al. Obstructive and central sleep apnea and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation in a community cohort of men and women. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e004500. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004500
44. Catalan-Serra P, Campos-Rodriguez F, Reyes-Nuñez N, Selma-Ferrer MJ, Navarro-Soriano C, Ballester-Canelles M, Soler-Cataluña JJ, Roman-Sanchez P, Almeida-Gonzalez CV, Martinez-Garcia MA. Increased incidence of stroke, but not coronary heart disease, in elderly patients with sleep apnea. *Stroke*. 2019;50:491–494. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.023353
45. Fan J, Wang X, Ma X, Somers VK, Nie S, Wei Y. Association of obstructive sleep apnea with cardiovascular outcomes in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2019;8:e010826. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010826
46. Hillman D, Mitchell S, Streatfeild J, Burns C, Bruck D, Pezzullo L. The economic cost of inadequate sleep. *Sleep*. 2018;41:zsy083. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsy083
47. Benjafield AV, Ayas NT, Eastwood PR, Heinzer R, Ip MSM, Morrell MJ, Nunez CM, Patel SR, Penzel T, Pépin JL, et al. Estimation of the global prevalence and burden of obstructive sleep apnoea: a literature-based analysis. *Lancet Respir Med*. 2019;7:687–698. doi: 10.1016/S2213-2600(19)30198-5

14. TOTAL CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

ICD-9 390 to 459; ICD-10 I00 to I99. See Tables 14-1 and 14-2 and Charts 14-1 through 14-20

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Prevalence (See Table 14-1 and Chart 14-1)

- On the basis of NHANES 2015 to 2018 data,[1] the prevalence of CVD (comprising CHD, HF, stroke, and hypertension) in adults ≥20 years of age is 49.2% overall (126.9 million in 2018) and increases with age in both males and females. CVD prevalence excluding hypertension (CHD, HF, and stroke only) is 9.3% overall (26.1 million in 2018) (Table 14-1). Chart 14-1 presents the prevalence breakdown of CVD by age and sex, with and without hypertension in the CVD definition.
- On the basis of the 2018 NHIS[2]:
  - The age-adjusted prevalence of all types of HD (CHD, angina, heart attack, or any other heart condition or disease; excludes hypertension) was 11.2%; the corresponding age-adjusted prevalences of HD among racial/ethnic groups in which only 1 race was reported were 11.5% among White people, 10.0% among Black people, 8.2% among Hispanic/Latino people, 7.7% among Asian people, and 14.6% among American Indian or Alaska Native people.
  - The age-adjusted prevalence of HD, CHD, hypertension, and stroke was higher in males (12.6%, 7.4%, 26.1%, and 3.1%, respectively) than females (10.1%, 4.1%, 23.5%, and 2.6%, respectively).

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 14

ACC	American College of Cardiology
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
ATP III	Adult Treatment Panel III
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CLRD	chronic lower respiratory disease
CRP	C-reactive protein
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DCM	dilated cardiomyopathy
ED	emergency department
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
FRS	Framingham Risk Score
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GWAS	genome-wide association study
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HBP	high blood pressure
HCM	hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 14 Continued

HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IL	interleukin
IMPACT	International Model for Policy Analysis of Agricultural Commodities and Trade
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MI	myocardial infarction
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Study
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NHS	Nurses' Health Study
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PWV	pulse-wave velocity
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
TC	total cholesterol
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
UI	uncertainty interval

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Circulation. 2021;143:e254–e743. DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000950

— Unemployed individuals who had previously worked had higher age-adjusted prevalence of HD (13.9%), CHD (7.7%), hypertension (30.5%), and stroke (4.7%) than individuals who either were employed (9.5%, 4.0%, 21.8%, and 1.6%, respectively) or were not employed and had never worked (10.2%, 6.7%, 24.6%, and 3.2%, respectively).

- According to data from the 2011 BRFSS and NVSS, there are significant state-level variations in poor CVH in the United States that are explained in part by individual and state-level factors such as policies, food, and PA environments.[3] For example, a 1-SD increase in the density of farmer's markets within the state was associated with an OR for poor CVH of 0.91 (95% CI, 0.85–0.98). A 1-SD increase in the density of convenience stores within the state was associated with an OR for poor CVH of 1.09 (95% CI, 1.01–1.17). Louisiana had the highest age-adjusted prevalence of poor CVH (17.2%), and Colorado had the lowest adjusted prevalence of poor CVH (6.0%). The mean age-adjusted prevalence of poor CVH across states was 10.4%.

Incidence

- In a meta-analysis of CVD incidence among 32 studies of Asian populations free of CVD at baseline and with >10 years of follow-up, the incidence of fatal CVD was 3.68 (95% CI, 2.84–4.53) events per 1000 person-years.[4]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence

- According to data from 7 cohort studies in the United States of Black and White males and females (ARIC, CHS, CARDIA, FHS, FHS Offspring Cohort Study, JHS, and MESA; n=19630) followed up from 1960 to 2015, the risk for CVD (MI or stroke) from 55 to 85 years of age varied from 15.3% in females with fasting glucose <5.0 mmol/L (90 mg/dL) at baseline to 38.6% in females with fasting glucose ≥7.0 mmol/L (126 mg/dL) or taking diabetes medication at baseline. In males, the risk varied from 21.5% in those with fasting glucose of 5.0 to 5.5 mmol/L (90 – 99 mg/dL) at baseline to 47.7% in those with fasting glucose ≥7.0 mmol/L or taking diabetes medication at baseline.[5]

Secular Trends

- According to data from NHANES using 35416 participants, BMI increased more in females (from mean of 28.1 kg/m^2 in 2001–2004 to 29.6 kg/m^2 in 2013–2016) than males (from mean of 27.9 to 29.0 kg/m^2). TC decreased more in males (from mean of 201 mg/dL in 2001–2004 to mean of 188 mg/dL in 2013–2016) than females (from mean of 203 to 294 mg/dL). Secular trends in SBP, smoking status, HDL-C, and HbA_{1c} were not statistically significantly different between males and females.[6]
- From 2000 to 2012 in a cohort study of 9012 people living with HIV in British Columbia, Canada, and free from CVD at baseline, the adjusted incidence rate of CVD per 1000 person-years remained relatively stable from 9.11 (95% CI, 5.87–14.13) in 2000 to 10.01 (95% CI, 7.55–13.27) in 2012.[7]

Risk Factors

- When added to traditional CVD risk factors, nontraditional CVD risk factors such as CKD, SBP variability, migraine, severe mental illness, systemic lupus erythematosus, use of corticosteroid or antipsychotic medications, or erectile dysfunction improved CVD prediction by the United Kingdom–based QRISK score.[8]
- People living with HIV are more likely to experience CVD before 60 years of age than uninfected people. Cumulative lifetime CVD risk in people living with HIV (65% for males, 44% for females) is higher than in the general population and similar to that of people living with diabetes (67% for males, 57% for females).[9]
- Patients living with type 1 diabetes are at increased risk of early CVD. In participants in the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study with type 1 diabetes who were 40 to 44 years of age at baseline, mean absolute 10-year CVD risk was 14.8% with an event rate of 1478 (95% CI, 1003–2100) events per 100000 person-years. Mean absolute 10-year CVD risk was 6.3% in those 30 to 39 years of age, with an event rate of 628 (95% CI, 379–984) events per 100000 person-years.[10]
- Highest quintile versus lowest quintile of neighborhood-level socioeconomic deprivation was associated with 1.43 (95% CI, 1.07–1.92) greater odds of CVD mortality in older males in Britain independently of individual social class or risk factors.[11] Similar findings have been reported among older adults in the United States.[12]
- Air pollution, as defined by increased ambient exposure to particulate matter (particles with median aerodynamic diameter <2.5 μm), is associated with elevated blood glucose, poor endothelial function, incident CVD events, and all-cause mortality and accounts in part for the racial differences in all-cause mortality and incident CVD.[13]

- In a meta-analysis of sex differences in the association between diabetes and CVD mortality (49 studies representing 5 162 654 participants), the pooled and adjusted ratio for females versus males of the RR of diabetes was 1.30 (95% CI, 1.13–1.49).[14]
- Among 58 782 participants in the Japan Collaborative Cohort study who completed a baseline daily dietary survey and were recruited from 1988 to 1990 and whose follow-up ended between 1999 and 2008, depending on the geographic region in which they lived, the aHR for the highest quintile (2.49–4.61) of the daily dietary inflammation index, an index based on food and beverage consumption associated with levels of IL-1, IL-4, IL-6, IL-10, TNF-α, and CRP, compared with the lowest quintile (–5.80 to –0.33) for CVD mortality was 1.30 (95% CI, 1.13–1.49). The study sample for analysis excluded 22 941 participants who did not complete the dietary survey.[15]
- Among 5638 females 63 to 97 years of age enrolled between 2012 and 2014 in the Objective Physical Activity and Cardiovascular Health study and without CVD at baseline, the aHR for any incident CVD event (MI, revascularization, hospitalized angina, HF, stroke, or death resulting from any CVD) in those with the highest daily mean sedentary time (≥11 h/d) versus the lowest daily mean sedentary time (≤≈9 h/d) was 1.62 (95% CI, 1.21–2.17).[16]

Risk Prediction

- In a meta-analysis of studies assessing the performance of the FRS, ATP III score, and the Pooled Cohort Equation score for predicting 10-year risk of CVD, the pooled ratio of observed number of CVD events within 10 years versus the expected number of events varied in score/sex strata from 0.58 (95% CI, 0.43–0.73) for the FRS in males to 0.79 (95% CI, 0.60–0.97) for the ATP III score in females. In other words, these equations overestimated the number of events over 10 years by as little as 3% and as much as 57%, depending on sex and equation.[17]

Borderline Risk Factors/Subclinical/Unrecognized Disease

- Among 2119 participants in the Framingham Offspring Cohort study, the aHR for CVD events among those with concurrent high central pulse pressure and high carotid-femoral PWV versus those with concurrent low central pulse pressure and low carotid-femoral PWV was 1.52 (95% CI, 1.10–2.11).[18]

Genetics and Family History

- Genetic contributors to IHD are well documented. Since the first GWAS identified the now most consistently replicated genetic marker for CHD and MI in European-derived populations, on chromosome 9p21.3,[19] many additional CHD loci have been identified. A large-scale GWAS of CAD in >60 000 cases and >123 000 controls identified 2213 genetic variants as genome-wide significantly associated with CAD, grouping in 44 loci across the genome.[20] More recent GWASs have identified at least 13 additional loci across the genome, implicating pathways in blood vessel morphogenesis, lipid metabolism, nitric oxide signaling, and inflammation.[21]
- Ischemic stroke is a heritable disease. The largest multiethnic GWAS of stroke conducted to date reports 32 genetic loci, including 22 not previously reported.[22] These novel loci point to a major role of cardiac mechanisms beyond established sources of cardioembolism. Approximately half of the stroke genetic loci share genetic associations with other vascular traits, most notably BP.
- Atherosclerotic PAD is heritable. A large-scale GWAS in >31 000 PAD cases and >211 000 controls from the Million Veterans Program and >5000 PAD cases and >389 000 controls from the UK Biobank identified 19 PAD loci, 18 of which were novel, and included loci associated with atherosclerotic disease in addition to loci specific for PAD.[23]
- HCM and familial DCM are the most common mendelian cardiomyopathies, with autosomal dominant or recessive transmission, in addition to X-linked and mitochondrial inheritance. Familial DCM accounts for up to 50% of cases of DCM.[23a] In a GWAS of >47 000 cases and >930 000 controls, 11 HF loci were identified, all of which have known relationships to other CVD traits.[24] In a sample of >1 million individuals, >100 AF loci were identified.[25] Given the heterogeneous multifactorial nature of common HF, identification of causal genetic loci remains a challenge.

Prevention (See Chapter 2 for more detailed statistics on healthy lifestyle and low risk factor levels.)

- During >5 million person-years of follow-up combined in the NHS and Health Professionals Follow-Up Study, regular consumption of peanuts and tree nuts (≥2 times weekly) or walnuts (≥1 time weekly) was associated with a 13% to 19% lower risk of total CVD.[26]
- In young adults 18 to 30 years of age in the CARDIA study and without clinical risk factors, a Healthy

Heart Score combining self-reported information on modifiable lifestyle factors including smoking status, alcohol intake, and healthful dietary pattern predicted risk for early ASCVD (before 55 years of age).[27]

- In the United States, higher whole grain consumption was associated with lower CVD mortality independently of other dietary and lifestyle factors. Every serving (28 g/d) of whole grain consumption was associated with a 9% (95% CI, 4%–13%) lower CVD mortality.[28]
- In the Shandong-Ministry of Health Action on Sodium and Hypertension survey of individuals 25 to 69 years of age living in Shandong, China, during 2011, the number of CVD deaths attributable to high sodium intake, mediated through high SBP, was estimated to be 16 100 (95% UI, 11 000–22 600) deaths. This number was estimated to be 19.9% (95% UI, 13.7%–25.0%) of all CVD deaths. It was estimated that 8500 (95% UI, 6000–10 800) CVD deaths would be prevented if overall sodium consumption was decreased by 30%. UIs were generated from the 2.5th and 97.5th percentile estimates from 1000 Monte Carlo simulations.[29]
- By combining estimates from NHANES, REGARDS, and RCTs for BP-lowering treatments, it was estimated that achieving the 2017 ACC/AHA BP goals could prevent 3.0 million (uncertainty range, 1.1–5.1 million) CVD events (CHD, stroke, and HF) compared with current BP levels, but achieving the 2017 ACC/AHA BP goals could also increase serious adverse events by 3.3 million (uncertainty range, 2.2–4.4 million).[30] The uncertainty ranges reflect using the lower and upper bounds of the 95% CIs of both treatment effect estimates and the CVD event rates estimated from REGARDS.
- Among 134 480 participants in the Shanghai Men's Health Study (conducted from 2002–2014) and the Shanghai Women's Health Study (conducted from 1997–2014), the aHR for CVD mortality in the highest versus lowest quintiles of dietary vitamin B_6 intake was 0.73 (95% CI, 0.63–0.85) in males and 0.80 (95% CI, 0.70–0.92) in females.[31]
- The US IMPACT Food Policy Model, a computer simulation model, projected that a national policy combining a 30% fruit and vegetable subsidy targeted to low-income Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program recipients and a population-wide 10% price reduction in fruits and vegetables in the remaining population could prevent ≈230 000 deaths by 2030 and reduce the socioeconomic disparity in CVD mortality by 6%.[32]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- According to data from NHANES among 35 416 participants in 2013 to 2016, the prevalence of controlled BP (SBP <130 mm Hg and DBP <80 mm Hg) among participants with hypertension was 30% in females and 22% in males; the prevalence of controlled diabetes (HbA_{1c} <6.5%) among participants with diabetes was 30% in females and 20% in males; and the prevalence of controlled dyslipidemia (TC <240 mg/dL) among participants with dyslipidemia was 51% in females and 63% in males.[6]

Mortality
(See Table 14-2 and Charts 14-2 through 14-17)
ICD-10 I00 to I99 for CVD; C00 to C97 for cancer; C33 to C34 for lung cancer; C50 for breast cancer; J40 to J47 for chronic lower respiratory disease; G30 for Alzheimer disease; E10 to E14 for diabetes; and V01 to X59 and Y85 to Y86 for accidents.

- Deaths attributable to diseases of the heart (Chart 14-2) and CVD (Chart 14-3) in the United States increased steadily during the 1900s to the 1980s and declined into the 2010s.
- CHD (42.1%) is the leading cause of CVD death in the United States, followed by stroke (17.0%), HBP (11.0%), HF (9.6%), diseases of the arteries (2.9%), and other minor CVD causes combined (17.4%) (Chart 14-4).
- The age-adjusted death rate attributable to CVD decreased from 252.2 per 100 000 population in 2008 to 217.1 per 100 000 in 2018, which amounts to a 13.9% decrease (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[33]).
- There was a decrease in life expectancy disparity between White and Black males. In 1980, the disparity in life expectancy between the 2 groups was 7 years; however, in 2016, when the life expectancies were 76.4 and 72 years, respectively, the disparity was only 4 years.[34]
- On the basis of these national CVD mortality data, the Million Hearts 2022 Initiative focuses on preventing a combined 1 million heart attacks, strokes, and other cardiovascular events[35]:
  - In 2016, >1000 deaths caused by heart attack, stroke, or other cardiovascular events occurred daily.
  - 2.2 million hospitalizations and 415 480 deaths occurred in 2016.
  - In addition, 35% of the life-changing cardiovascular events occurred in adults 35 to 64

years of age. This age group accounted for 775 000 hospitalization and 73 000 deaths attributable to cardiovascular events.
  - The mortality rate in NH Black people was 211.6 per 100 000, which was the highest compared with all other racial and ethnic groups.
  - There is remarkable geographic variation in the life-changing cardiovascular events, with the highest rates being evident in the Southeast and Midwest regions of the United States.
  - The lowest CVD event rates (comprising deaths, hospitalizations, and ED visits) were in Utah (805.7), Wyoming (828.9), and Vermont (840.6), whereas the highest were noted in Washington, DC (2048.2), Tennessee (1551.6), and Kentucky (1510.3).
- On the basis of 2018 mortality data (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using the NVSS[36]):
  - CVD currently claims more lives each year than cancer and chronic lung disease combined. In 2018, 365 744 people died of CHD, the most common type of HD.
  - In 2018, 2 839 205 resident deaths were registered in the United States, which exceeds the 2017 figure by 25 702 deaths. Ten leading causes accounted for 73.8% of all registered deaths. The 10 leading causes of death in 2018 were the same as in 2017; these include HD (No. 1), cancer (No. 2), unintentional injuries (No. 3), chronic lower respiratory diseases (No. 4), stroke (No. 5), Alzheimer disease (No. 6), diabetes (No. 7), influenza and pneumonia (No. 8), kidney disease (No. 9), and suicide (No. 10). From 2017 to 2018, 6 of the 10 leading causes of death had a decrease in age-adjusted death rates. The age-adjusted rate decreased 0.8% for HD, 2.2% for cancer, 2.8% for unintentional injuries, 2.9% for chronic lower respiratory disease, 1.3% for stroke, and 1.6% for Alzheimer disease. The age-adjusted death rates increased 4.2% for influenza and pneumonia and 1.4% for suicide but did not change appreciably for diabetes or kidney disease.[37]
- HD accounted for 655 381 of the total 868 662 CVD deaths in 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NVSS[36]).
- The number of CVD deaths for both sexes and by age category is shown in Chart 14-5 and is split into males in Chart 14-6 and females in Chart 14-7.
- The percentages of total deaths caused by CVD and other leading causes by race/ethnicity are presented in Charts 14-8 through 14-11.
- The number of CVD deaths for all males and females in the United States declined from 1980 to 2010 but increased in recent years (Chart 14-12). The difference in age-adjusted death rates for HD also narrowed among US racial and ethnic groups between 1999 and 2018. Nonetheless, there was a decrease in the rate of decline in the overall age-adjusted HD death rate in recent years, and differences in death rates persisted among major US racial/ethnic groups. In 1999, there were 337.4 deaths per 100 000 people among NH Black people compared with 156.5 among NH Asian people or Pacific Islander people. In 2018, the death rates per 100 000 people for these 2 groups were 209.3 and 85.2, respectively, thus preserving the >2-fold difference in death rates observed in 1999 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[33]).
- The age-adjusted death rates per 100 000 population for CVD, CHD, and stroke differ by US state (Chart 14-13 and Table 14-2) and globally (Charts 14-14 through 14-17).
- CVD death rates also vary among US counties. In 2014, the ratio between counties at the 90th and 10th percentiles was 2.0 for IHD (119.1 versus 235.7 deaths per 100 000 people) and 1.7 for cerebrovascular disease (40.3 versus 68.1 deaths per 100 000 people). For other CVD causes, the ratio ranged from 1.4 (aortic aneurysm: 3.5 versus 5.1 deaths per 100 000 people) to 4.2 (hypertensive HD: 4.3 versus 17.9 deaths per 100 000 people).[38] A region of higher CVD mortality extends from southeastern Oklahoma along the Mississippi River Valley to eastern Kentucky.[38]

Complications

- Among 392 participants in the National Health and Aging Trends Study who were at least 65 years of age and functionally independent at baseline, 23.8% of those with CVD at baseline experience rapid functional decline compared with 16.2% of those without CVD at baseline. The Short Physical Performance Battery was used to assess physical function.[39]

Health Care Use: Hospital Discharges/ Ambulatory Care Visits (See Table 14-1 and Chart 14-18)

- In the decade between 2005 and 2015, 2 trends were observed in overall access to CVD care attributable to cost. In the first half of this interval (2005–2010), there was increased difficulty with accessing medical care because of cost, whereas in the second half (2010–2015), the difficulty decreased. In 2015, poor access because of cost affected 1 in every 10 adults in the United States, and regional differences were

observed, with the greatest difficulties reported in the South.[34]

- From 2006 to 2016, the number of inpatient discharges from short-stay hospitals with CVD as the principal diagnosis decreased from 5 899 000 to 4 840 000 (Table 14-1). Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from *ICD-9* to *ICD-10*. This should be kept in consideration because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years. CVD principal diagnosis discharges in 2016 comprised 2 629 000 males and 2 211 000 females (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using HCUP,[40] 2016).
- From 1993 to 2016, the number of hospital discharges for CVD in the United States increased in the first decade and then began to decline in the second decade (Chart 14-18).
- In 2016, there were 72 128 000 physician office visits with a primary diagnosis of CVD (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NAMCS,[41] 2016). In 2016, there were 4 774 000 ED visits with a primary diagnosis of CVD (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHAMCS,[42] 2016).
- In 2014, an estimated 7 971 000 inpatient cardiovascular operations and procedures were performed in the United States (unpublished NHLBI tabulation of HCUP[40]).

Cost (See Chapter 27 for detailed information.)

- In the United States, 22.2% of adults (53 316 677 people) report any disability. In 2006, 26.7% of resident adult health care expenditures were associated with disability care and totaled $397.8 billion.[43] The estimated direct and indirect cost of CVD for 2016 to 2017 was $363.4 billion (MEPS,[44] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).

Global Burden (See Charts 14-14 through 14-17 and Charts 14-19 and 14-20)

- Death rates for CVD, CHD, stroke, and all CVD in selected countries in 2017 to 2018 are presented in Charts 14-14 through 14-17.
- In 2019, ≈18.6 million (95% UI, 17.1–19.7 million) deaths were attributed to CVD globally, which amounted to an increase of 17.1% (95% UI, 11.4%–22.9%) from 2010. The age-adjusted death rate per 100 000 population was 239.8 (95% UI, 219.4–254.9), which represents a decrease of 11.1% (95% UI, −15.3% to −7.0%) from 2010. Overall, the crude prevalence of CVD was 523.2 million cases (95% UI, 497.1–550.2 million) in 2019, an increase of 26.6% (95% UI, 26.0%–27.1%) compared with 2010. However, the age-adjusted prevalence rate was 6431.6 (95% UI, 6110.0–6759.8) per 100 000, an increase of 0.6% (95% UI, 0.3% to 1.0%) from 2010.[45]
- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories. CVD mortality and prevalence vary widely among world regions[45]:
  - The highest mortality rates attributable to CVD were in Eastern Europe and Central Asia (Chart 14-19).
  - CVD prevalence is highest in North Africa and the Middle East, Central Asia, and high-income North America (Chart 14-20).
- CVD represents 37% of deaths of individuals <70 years of age that are attributable to noncommunicable diseases.[46]
- In 2016, ≈17.9 million people died of CVD, thus making it the predominant cause of death globally.[46]

Table 14-1. CVDs in the United States

Population group	Total CVD prevalence,* 2015–2018: age ≥20 y	Prevalence, 2015–2018: age ≥20 y†	Mortality, 2018: all ages‡	Hospital discharges, 2016: all ages	Cost, 2016–2017
Both sexes	126 900 000 (49.2%)	26 100 000 (9.3%)	868 662	4 840 000	$363.4 Billion
Males	66 100 000 (54.1%)	13 700 000 (10.4%)	448 498 (51.6%)§	2 629 000	$228.6 Billion
Females	60 800 000 (44.4%)	12 400 000 (8.4%)	420 164 (48.4%)§	2 211 000	$134.8 Billion
NH White males	53.6%	10.4%	344 013	…	…
NH White females	42.1%	7.8%	326 069	…	…
NH Black males	60.1%	11.0%	56 945	…	…
NH Black females	58.8%	11.5%	53 641	…	…
Hispanic males	52.3%	8.7%	30 584	…	…
Hispanic females	42.7%	8.1%	25 983	…	…
NH Asian males	52.0%	6.8%	12 596	…	…
NH Asian females	42.5%	4.2%	11 421‖	…	…
NH American Indian/ Alaska Native	…	…	4642	…	…

CVD indicates cardiovascular disease; ellipses (…), data not available; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Total CVD prevalence includes coronary heart disease, heart failure, stroke, and hypertension. CVD prevalence rates do not include peripheral artery disease (PAD) because the ankle brachial index measurement used to ascertain PAD was discontinued after the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2003 to 2004 cycle.

†Prevalence excluding hypertension.

‡Mortality for Hispanic, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

§These percentages represent the portion of total CVD mortality that is attributable to males vs females.

‖Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Prevalence: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[1] Percentages for racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for Americans ≥20 years of age. Age-specific percentages are extrapolated to the 2018 US population estimates. Mortality: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using National Vital Statistics System.[36] These data represent underlying cause of death only for *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I00 to I99 (diseases of the circulatory system). Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people. Hospital discharges: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project.[40] Cost: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey,[44] average annual 2016 to 2017 (direct costs) and mortality data from National Center for Health Statistics, and present value of lifetime earnings from the Institute for Health and Aging, University of California, San Francisco (indirect costs).

Table 14-2. Age-Adjusted Death Rates per 100 000 Population for CVD, CHD, and Stroke, by State, 2016 to 2018

State	CVD			CHD			Stroke		
	Rank	Death rate	% Change, 2006–2008 to 2016–2018	Rank	Death rate	% Change, 2006–2008 to 2016–2018	Rank	Death rate	% Change, 2006–2008 to 2016–2018
Alabama	51	293.3	−11.1	20	84.7	−27.6	51	51.0	−11.4
Alaska	8	188.2	−13.3	8	71.7	−17.9	31	38.0	−18.2
Arizona	7	187.4	−15.3	25	87.2	−28.2	9	30.5	−14.5
Arkansas	49	284.0	−9.3	52	135.6	−14.4	45	43.6	−25.5
California	18	198.0	−20.6	23	86.1	−34.7	27	37.2	−14.9
Colorado	3	174.0	−15.7	2	63.7	−31.6	19	35.3	−8.8
Connecticut	6	183.5	−16.3	11	76.1	−25.4	3	27.1	−19.7
Delaware	31	218.0	−13.4	31	92.0	−31.8	47	44.8	11.1
District of Columbia	42	252.4	−21.6	45	110.1	−40.3	25	36.5	−6.6
Florida	20	198.9	−14.1	27	90.8	−28.9	34	38.6	6.1
Georgia	38	238.8	−16.3	9	73.5	−28.5	46	43.7	−15.3
Hawaii	5	176.2	−14.5	5	66.3	−20.1	24	36.4	−14.1
Idaho	27	210.0	−8.1	16	82.9	−20.4	29	37.3	−19.2

(*Continued*)

Table 14-2. Continued

State	CVD			CHD			Stroke		
	Rank	Death rate	% Change, 2006–2008 to 2016–2018	Rank	Death rate	% Change, 2006–2008 to 2016–2018	Rank	Death rate	% Change, 2006–2008 to 2016–2018
Illinois	32	218.6	–16.7	18	83.7	–35.2	30	38.0	–15.2
Indiana	39	239.6	–13.9	39	100.8	–23.5	36	39.7	–16.6
Iowa	29	215.3	–12.2	40	102.3	–26.3	14	32.7	–24.5
Kansas	33	219.8	–13.0	28	91.1	–15.6	28	37.3	–21.4
Kentucky	45	255.5	–15.2	42	103.9	–28.1	39	40.5	–18.8
Louisiana	48	274.0	–11.8	34	96.9	–28.1	50	46.7	–8.8
Maine	13	195.6	–13.9	13	77.9	–28.3	18	35.2	–13.6
Maryland	34	220.8	–15.5	30	91.9	–33.8	38	40.0	–6.2
Massachusetts	4	174.6	–20.8	6	68.7	–34.7	4	27.2	–25.8
Michigan	43	253.6	–12.0	47	114.9	–25.1	35	39.4	–11.0
Minnesota	2	165.6	–11.2	1	60.6	–20.4	12	32.4	–15.9
Mississippi	52	302.6	–15.5	43	104.5	–28.0	52	51.1	–7.9
Missouri	40	246.9	–15.3	44	105.2	–31.1	37	40.0	–19.6
Montana	24	205.9	–8.6	26	87.2	–10.2	13	32.7	–19.0
Nebraska	14	197.1	–14.2	10	74.4	–18.4	11	32.0	–25.8
Nevada	44	254.1	–7.7	46	112.5	1.4	22	36.2	–11.0
New Hampshire	11	192.5	–14.6	15	81.7	–29.3	5	28.0	–19.8
New Jersey	26	207.3	–16.2	29	91.3	–32.3	8	30.1	–14.1
New Mexico	15	197.3	–12.1	36	99.4	–12.4	16	34.0	–14.2
New York	30	215.7	–22.2	48	118.0	–33.9	1	24.8	–14.9
North Carolina	28	214.4	–18.5	19	84.7	–31.3	44	42.4	–17.9
North Dakota	12	193.2	–15.2	17	82.9	–32.7	17	34.1	–18.0
Ohio	41	247.6	–10.7	41	102.4	–29.8	43	42.0	–7.5
Oklahoma	50	290.8	–11.4	50	126.6	–27.4	42	41.8	–24.5
Oregon	10	189.3	–14.4	3	63.8	–32.5	33	38.5	–15.0
Pennsylvania	36	226.2	–14.5	33	96.8	–26.9	23	36.2	–16.1
Puerto Rico	1	155.4	–23.8	7	69.3	–27.8	2	25.0	–40.0
Rhode Island	16	197.3	–20.3	37	99.8	–37.1	6	28.1	–14.5
South Carolina	37	233.2	–14.8	21	85.3	–26.8	49	45.3	–16.3
South Dakota	25	206.3	–10.4	38	100.7	–22.9	20	35.4	–13.9
Tennessee	47	263.8	–14.0	49	121.9	–26.8	48	44.8	–18.7
Texas	35	225.1	–15.6	32	94.6	–27.1	41	41.2	–18.3
Utah	19	198.7	–7.0	4	65.4	–16.3	26	37.1	–6.8
Vermont	21	200.1	–10.1	35	98.8	–17.4	7	29.2	–23.5
Virginia	22	204.0	–18.8	12	77.1	–30.4	32	38.2	–18.3
Washington	9	188.5	–17.8	14	78.3	–31.5	21	35.6	–16.5
West Virginia	46	256.6	–16.7	51	127.5	–18.9	40	40.7	–16.6
Wisconsin	23	205.5	–12.5	24	87.1	–21.0	15	33.4	–21.3
Wyoming	17	197.4	–18.2	22	85.9	–18.3	10	30.8	–29.6
Total United States		218.6	–15.8		92.7	–29.3		37.3	–14.1

Rates are most current data available as of March 2020. Rates are per 100 000 people. *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes used were I00 to I99 for CVD, I20 to I25 for CHD, and I60 to I69 for stroke.

CHD indicates coronary heart disease; and CVD, cardiovascular disease.

Sources: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System data.[36]

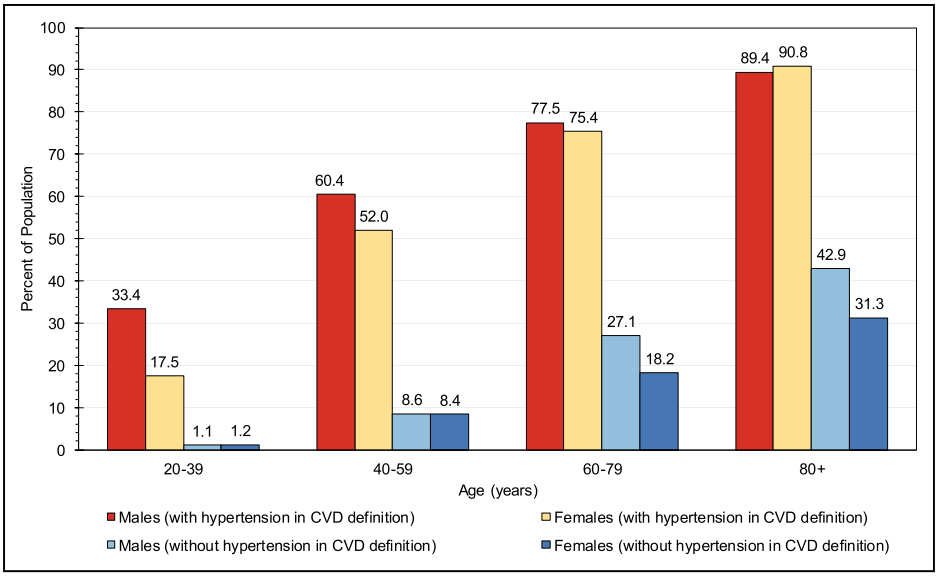


Chart 14-1. Prevalence of CVD in US adults ≥20 years of age by age and sex (NHANES, 2015–2018).
These data include coronary heart disease, heart failure, stroke, and with and without hypertension.
CVD indicates cardiovascular disease; and NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[1]

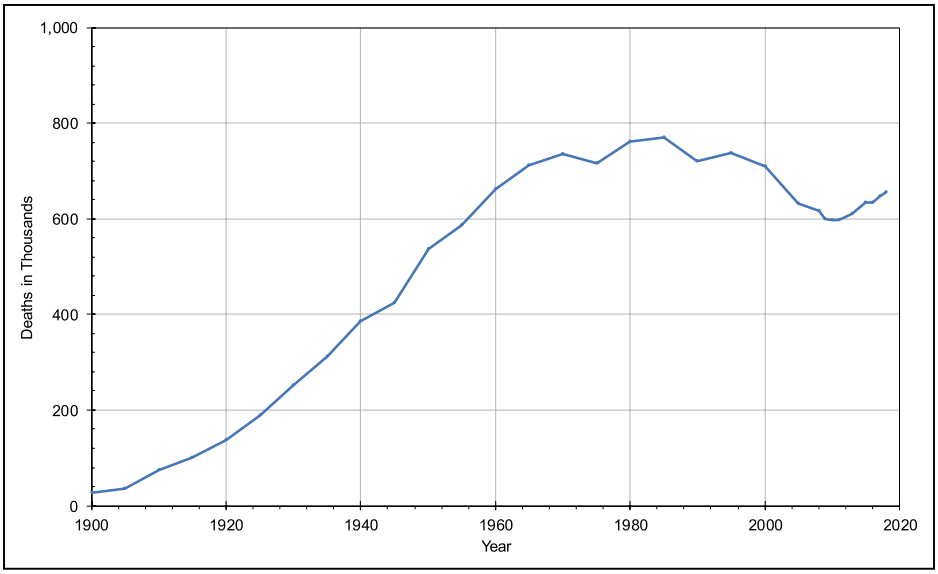


Chart 14-2. Deaths attributable to diseases of the heart, United States, 1900 to 2018.
See Glossary (Chapter 29) for an explanation of diseases of the heart. In the years 1900 to 1920, the *International Classification of Diseases* codes were 77 to 80; for 1925, 87 to 90; for 1930 to 1945, 90 to 95; for 1950 to 1960, 402 to 404 and 410 to 443; for 1965, 402 to 404 and 410 to 443; for 1970 to 1975, 390 to 398 and 404 to 429; for 1980 to 1995, 390 to 398, 402, and 404 to 429; and for 2000 to 2018, I00 to I09, I11, I13, and I20 to I51. Before 1933, data are for a death registration area, not the entire United States. In 1900, only 10 states were included in the death registration area, and this increased over the years, so part of the increase in numbers of deaths is attributable to an increase in the number of states.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System.[36]

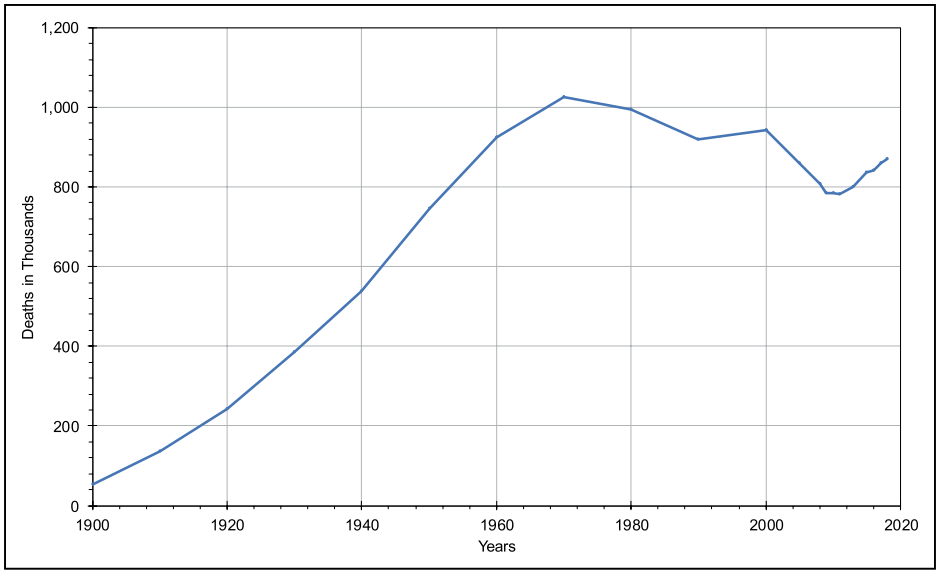


Chart 14-3. Deaths attributable to cardiovascular disease (CVD), United States, 1900 to 2018.
CVD (*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I00–I99) does not include congenital heart disease. Before 1933, data are for a death registration area, not the entire United States.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System.[36]

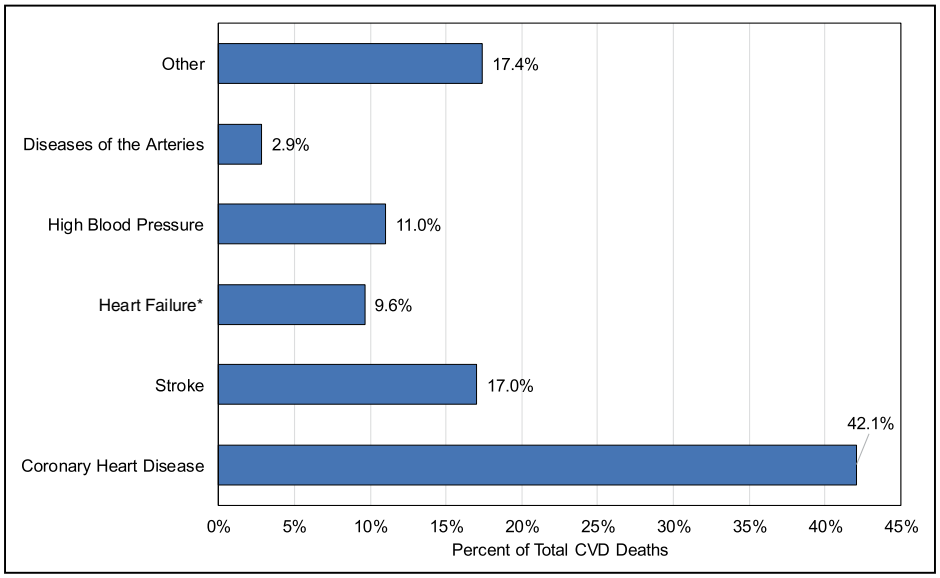


Chart 14-4. Percentage breakdown of deaths attributable to CVD, United States, 2018.
Total may not add to 100 because of rounding. Coronary heart disease includes *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* (*ICD-10)* codes I20 to I25; stroke, I60 to I69; heart failure (HF), I50; high blood pressure, I10 to I13 and I15; diseases of the arteries, I70 to I78; and other, all remaining *ICD-I0* I categories. CVD indicates cardiovascular disease.
*Not a true underlying cause. HF appeared among the multiple causes of death on 42% of death certificates on which CVD is listed as the underlying cause.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

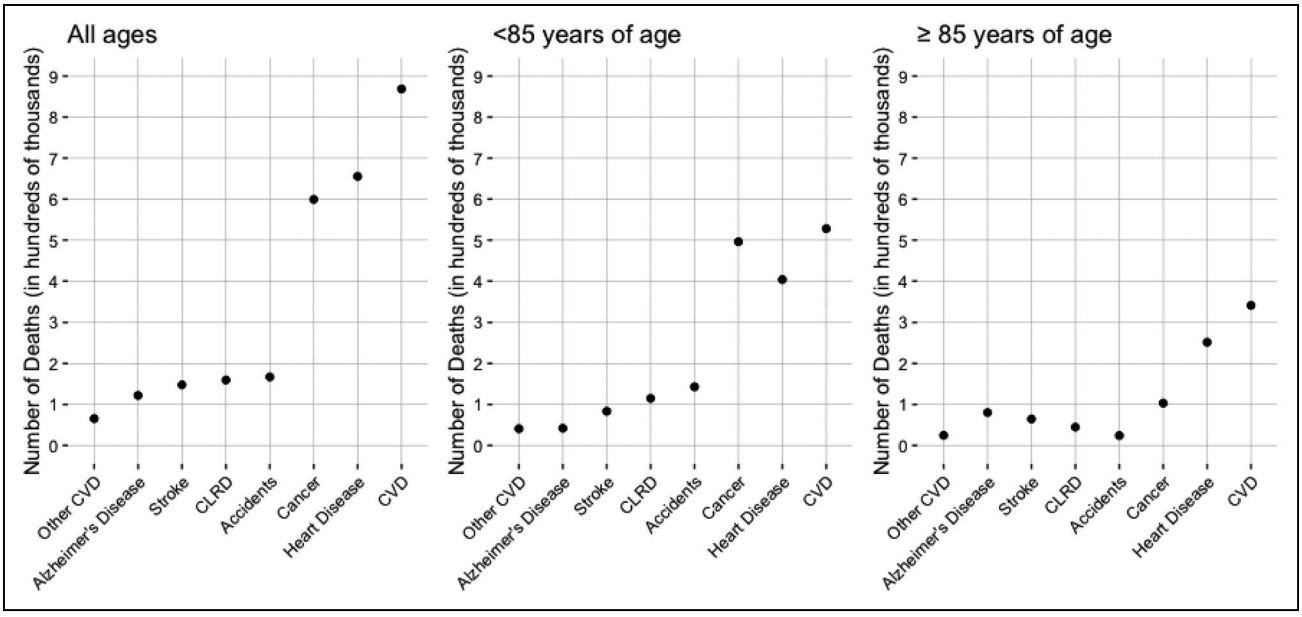


Chart 14-5. CVD and other major causes of death: all ages, <85 years of age, and ≥85 years of age, United States, 2018.
Deaths among both sexes. Deaths with age not stated are not included in the totals. Accidents includes *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes V01 to X59, Y85, and Y86; Alzheimer disease, G30; CLRD, J40 to J47; cancer, C00 to C97; other CVD, I10, I12, I15, and I70 to I99; stroke, I60 to I69; and heart disease, I00 to I09, I11, I13, and I20 to I51.
CLRD indicates chronic lower respiratory disease; and CVD, cardiovascular disease.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

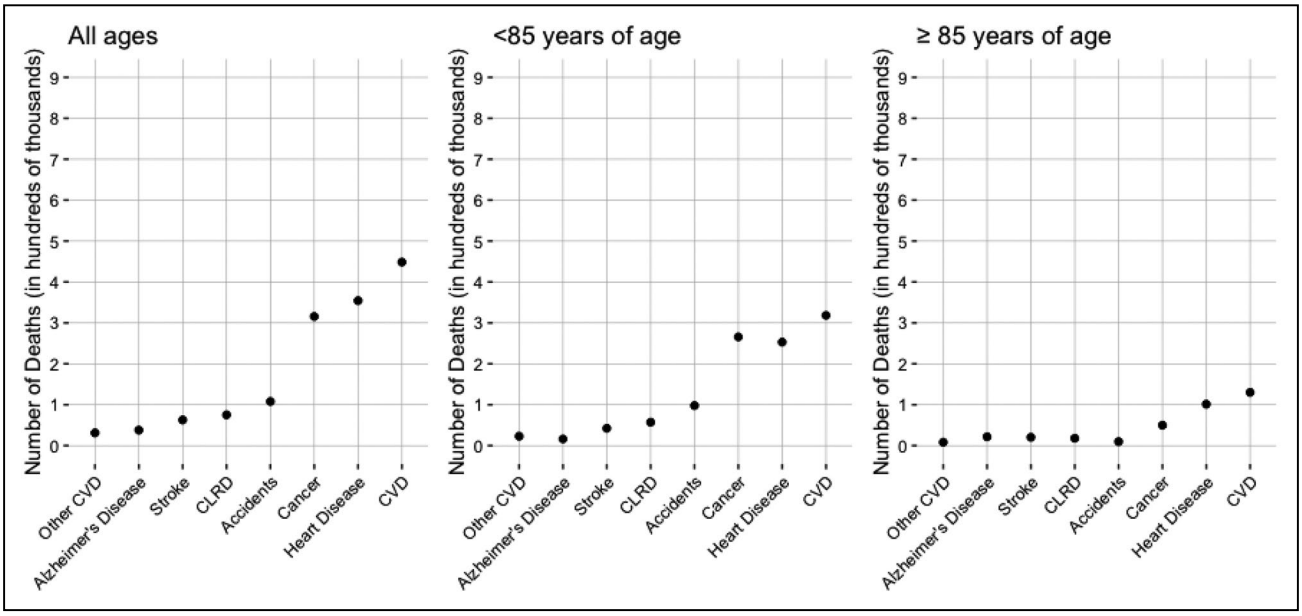


Chart 14-6. CVD and other major causes of death in US males: all ages, <85 years of age, and ≥85 years of age, 2018.
Accidents includes *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes V01 to X59, Y85, and Y86; Alzheimer disease, G30; CLRD, J40 to J47; cancer, C00 to C97; other CVD, I10, I12, I15, and I70 to I99; stroke, I60 to I69; and heart disease, I00 to I09, I11, I13, and I20 to I51.
CLRD indicates chronic lower respiratory disease; and CVD, cardiovascular disease.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

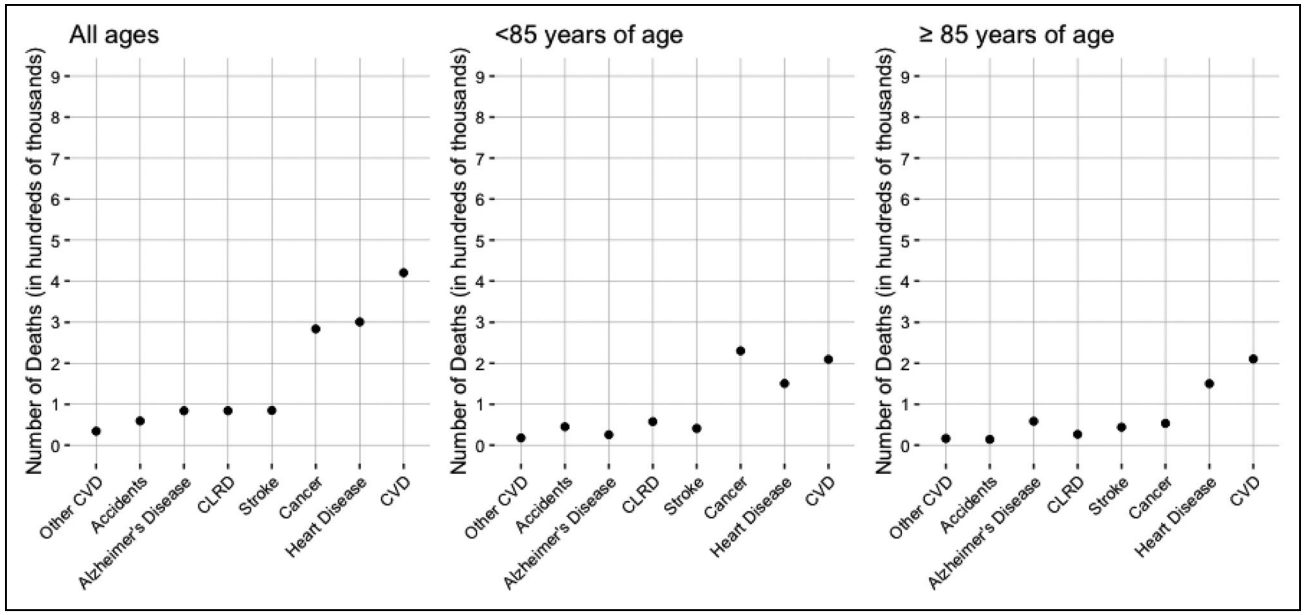


Chart 14-7. CVD and other major causes of death in US females: all ages, <85 years of age, and ≥85 years of age, 2018.
Accidents includes *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes V01 to X59, Y85, and Y86; Alzheimer disease, G30; CLRD, J40 to J47; cancer, C00 to C97; other CVD, I10, I12, I15, and I70 to I99; stroke, I60 to I69; and heart disease, I00 to I09, I11, I13, and I20 to I51.
CLRD indicates chronic lower respiratory disease; and CVD, cardiovascular disease.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

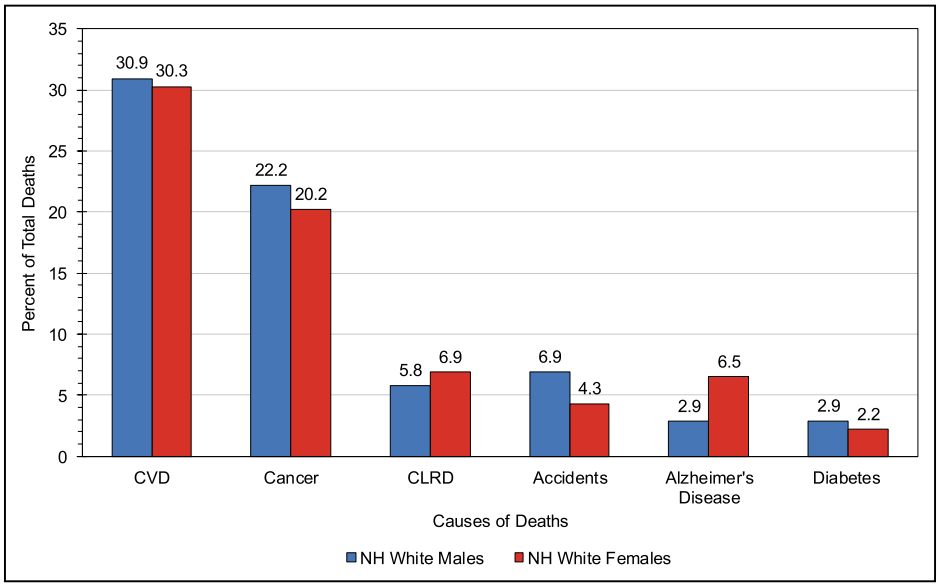


Chart 14-8. CVD and other major causes of death for NH White males and females, United States, 2018.
Diseases included CVD (*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I00–I99); cancer (C00–C97); CLRD (J40–J47); accidents (V01–X59 andY85–Y86); Alzheimer disease (G30); and diabetes (E10–E14).
CLRD indicates chronic lower respiratory disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; and NH, non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

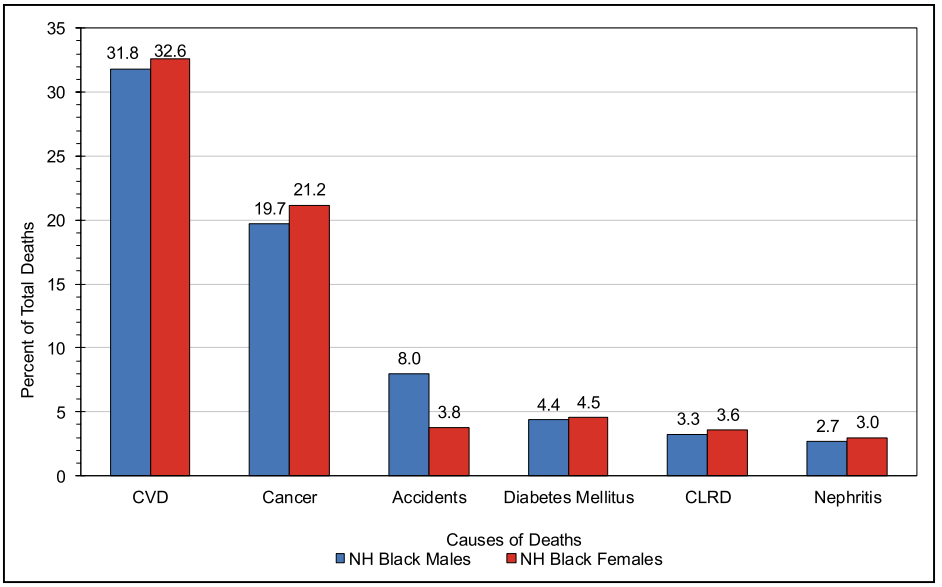


Chart 14-9. CVD and other major causes of death for NH Black males and females, United States, 2018.
Diseases included CVD (*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I00–I99); cancer (C00–C97); CLRD (J40–J47); accidents (V01–X59, Y85, and Y86); assault (homicide) (U01 and U02, X85–Y09, Y87.1); and diabetes (E10–E14).
CLRD indicates chronic lower respiratory disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; and NH, non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

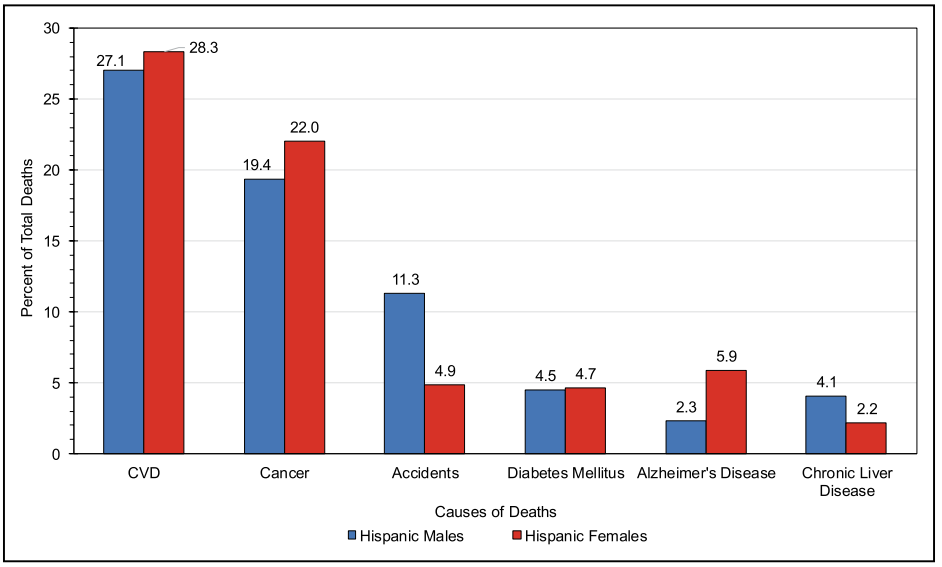


Chart 14-10. CVD and other major causes of death for Hispanic or Latino males and females, United States, 2018.
Number of deaths shown may be lower than actual because of underreporting in this population. Diseases included CVD (*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I00–I99); cancer (C00–C97); accidents (V01–X59 and Y85–Y86); diabetes (E10–E14); Alzheimer disease (G30); and chronic liver disease (K70, K73, and K74).
CVD indicates cardiovascular disease.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

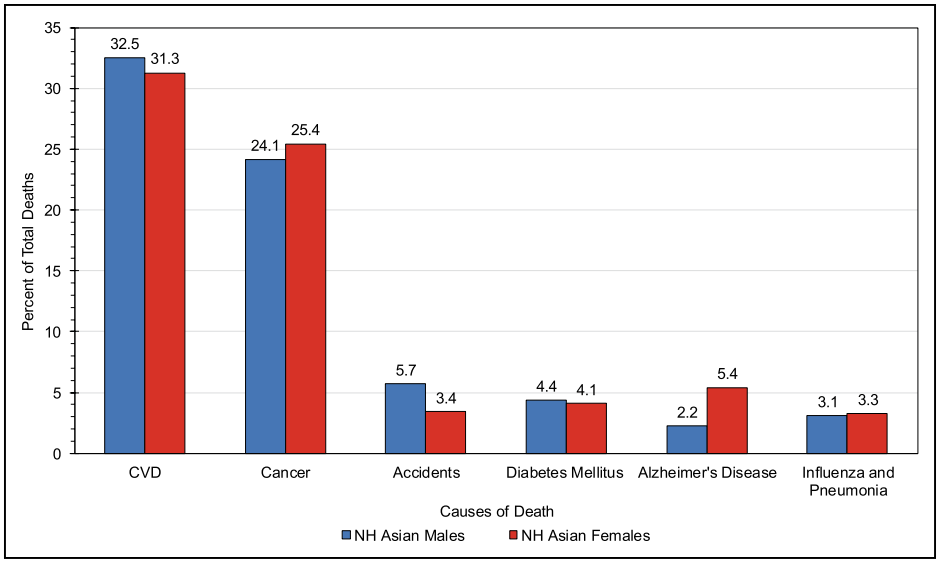


Chart 14-11. CVD and other major causes of death for NH Asian or Pacific Islander males and females, United States, 2018.
"Asian or Pacific Islander" is a heterogeneous category that includes people at high CVD risk (eg, South Asian people) and people at low CVD risk (eg, Japanese people). More specific data on these groups are not available. Number of deaths shown may be lower than actual because of underreporting in this population. Diseases included CVD (*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I00 –I99); cancer (C00–C97); accidents (V01–X59, Y85, and Y86); diabetes (E10–E14); Alzheimer disease (G30); and influenza and pneumonia (J09–J18).
CVD indicates cardiovascular disease; and NH, non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

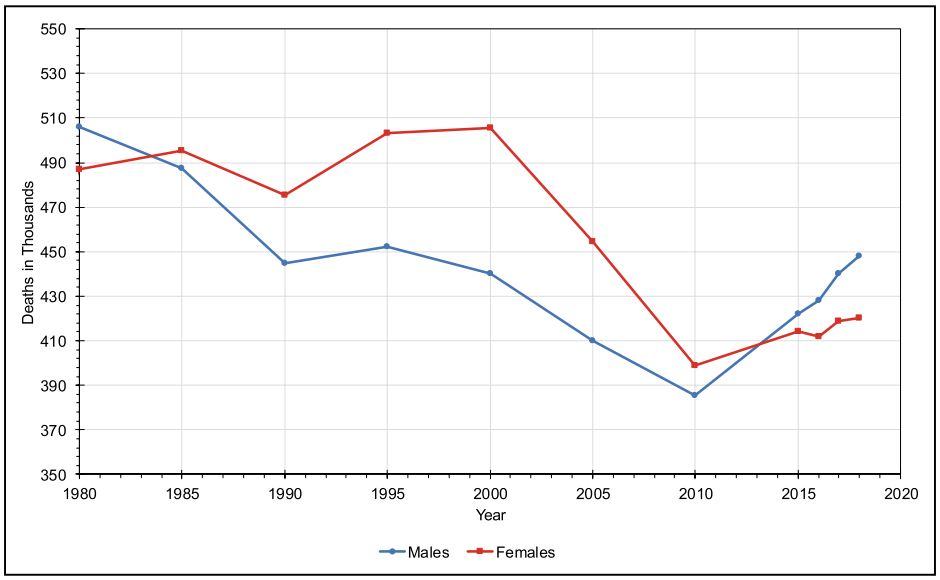


Chart 14-12. Cardiovascular disease (CVD) mortality trends for US males and females, 1980 to 2018.
CVD excludes congenital cardiovascular defects (*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* [*ICD-10*] codes I00–I99). The overall comparability for CVD between the *International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision* (1979–1998) and *ICD-10* (1999–2015) is 0.9962. No comparability ratios were applied.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System.[36]

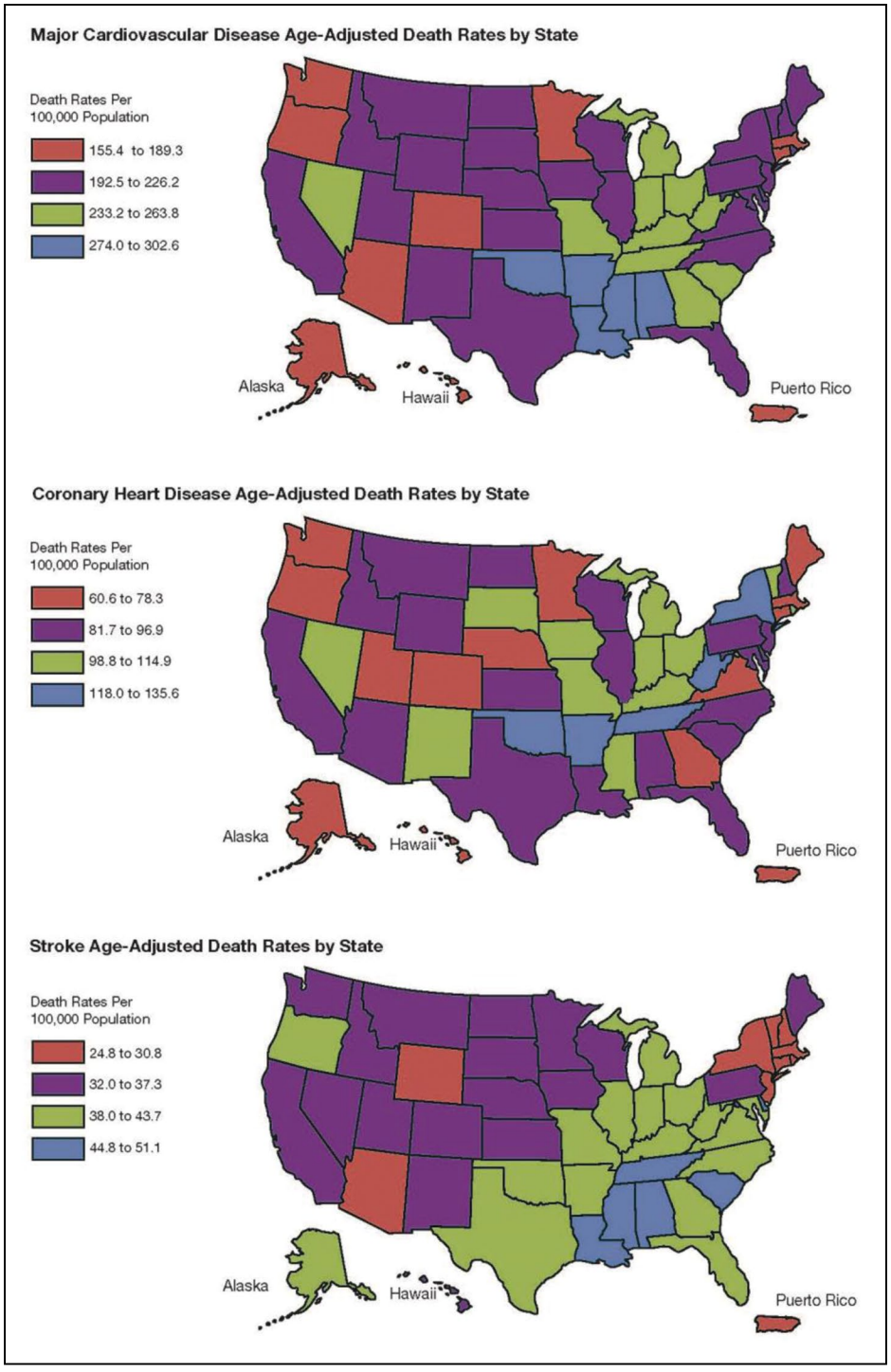


Chart 14-13. US maps corresponding to the state age-adjusted death rates per 100 000 population for cardiovascular disease, coronary heart disease, and stroke (including the District of Columbia), 2018.
Source: American Heart Association maps from unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[36]

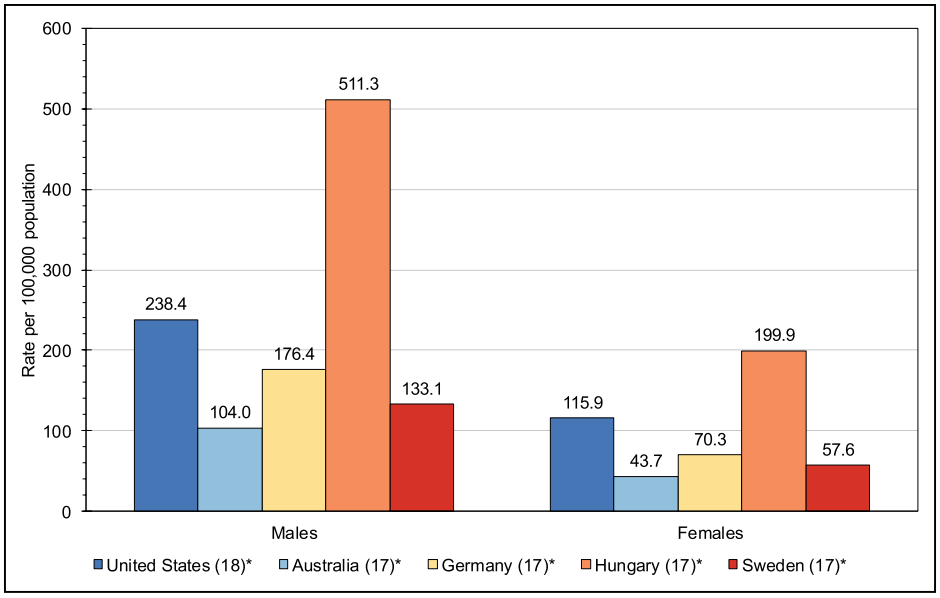


Chart 14-14. Death rates for cardiovascular disease (CVD) in selected countries for adults 35 to 74 years of age, 2017 to 2018.
Rates are adjusted to the European Standard Population. *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes are I00 to I99 for CVD.
*Number in parentheses indicates year of most recent data available (17 is 2017 and 18 is 2018).
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using World Health Organization Mortality Database.[47]

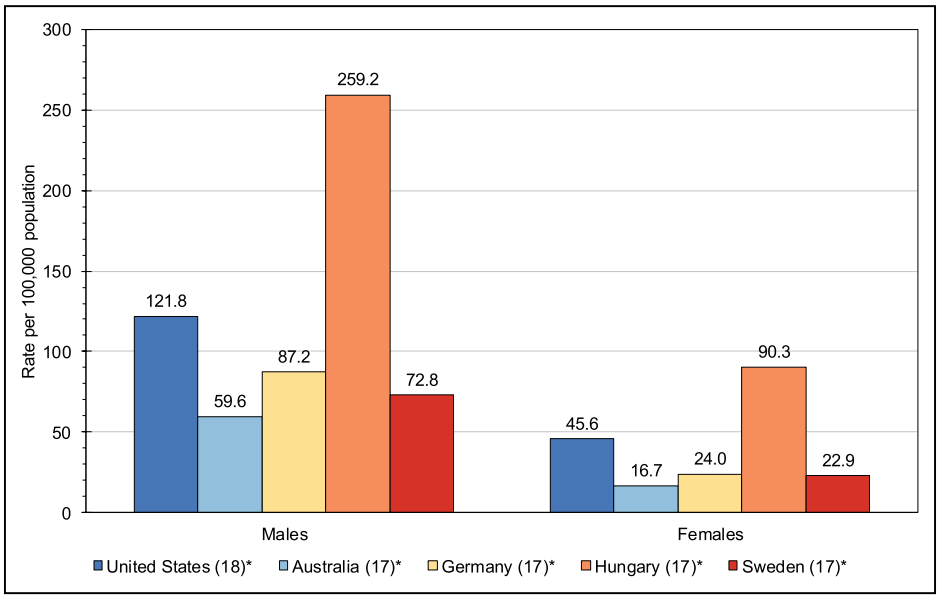


Chart 14-15. Death rates for coronary heart disease (CHD) in selected countries for adults 35 to 74 years of age, 2017 to 2018.
Rates are adjusted to the European Standard Population. *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes are I20 to I25 for CHD.
*Number in parentheses indicates year of most recent data available (17 is 2017 and 18 is 2018).
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using World Health Organization Mortality Database.[47]

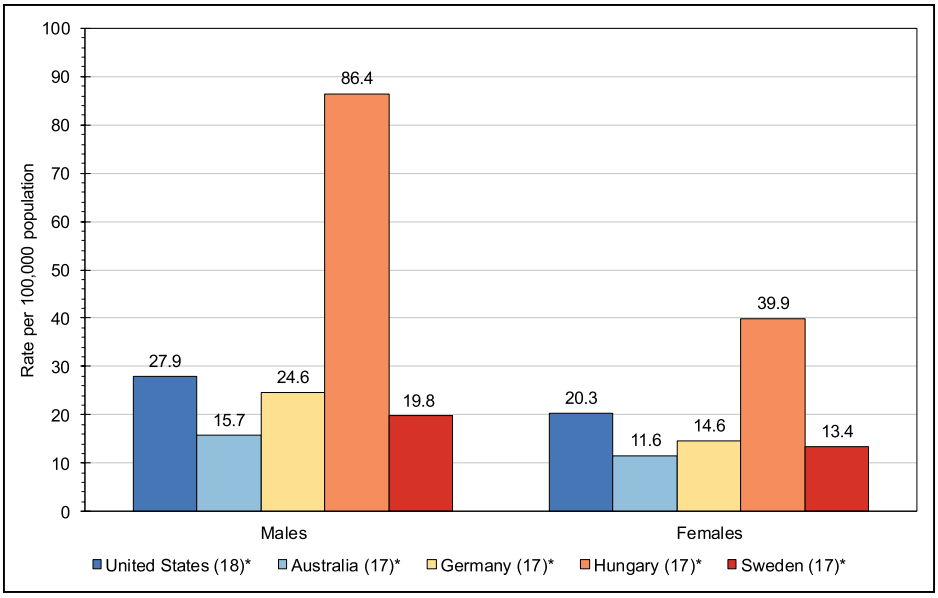


Chart 14-16. Death rates for stroke in selected countries for adults 35 to 74 years of age, 2017 to 2018.
Rates are adjusted to the European Standard Population. *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes are I60 to I69 for stroke.
*Number in parentheses indicates year of most recent data available (17 is 2017 and 18 is 2018).
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using World Health Organization Mortality Database.[47]

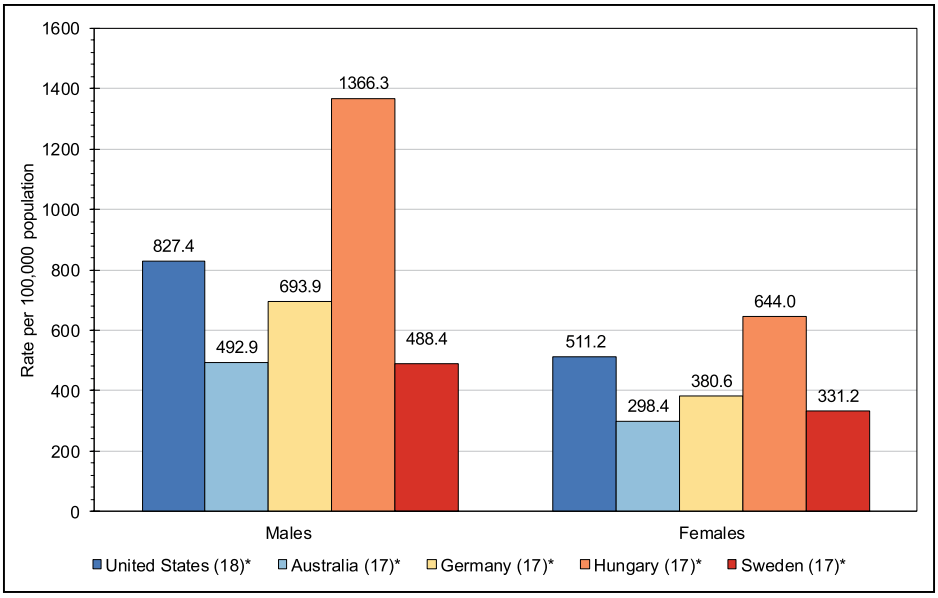


Chart 14-17. Death rates for all causes in selected countries for adults 35 to 74 years of age, 2017 to 2018.
Rates are adjusted to the European Standard Population. *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes are A00 to Y89 for all causes.
*Number in parentheses indicates year of most recent data available (17 is 2017 and 18 is 2018).
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using World Health Organization Mortality Database.[47]

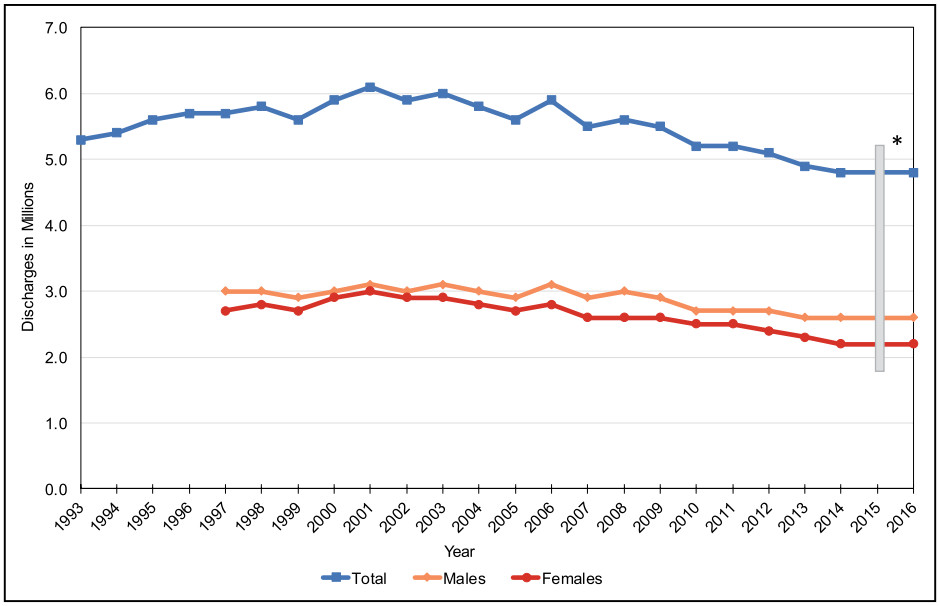


Chart 14-18. Hospital discharges for cardiovascular disease, United States, 1993 to 2016.
Hospital discharges include people discharged alive, dead, and status unknown.
*Data not available for 2015. Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from *International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision* to *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*. This should be kept in consideration because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project.[40]

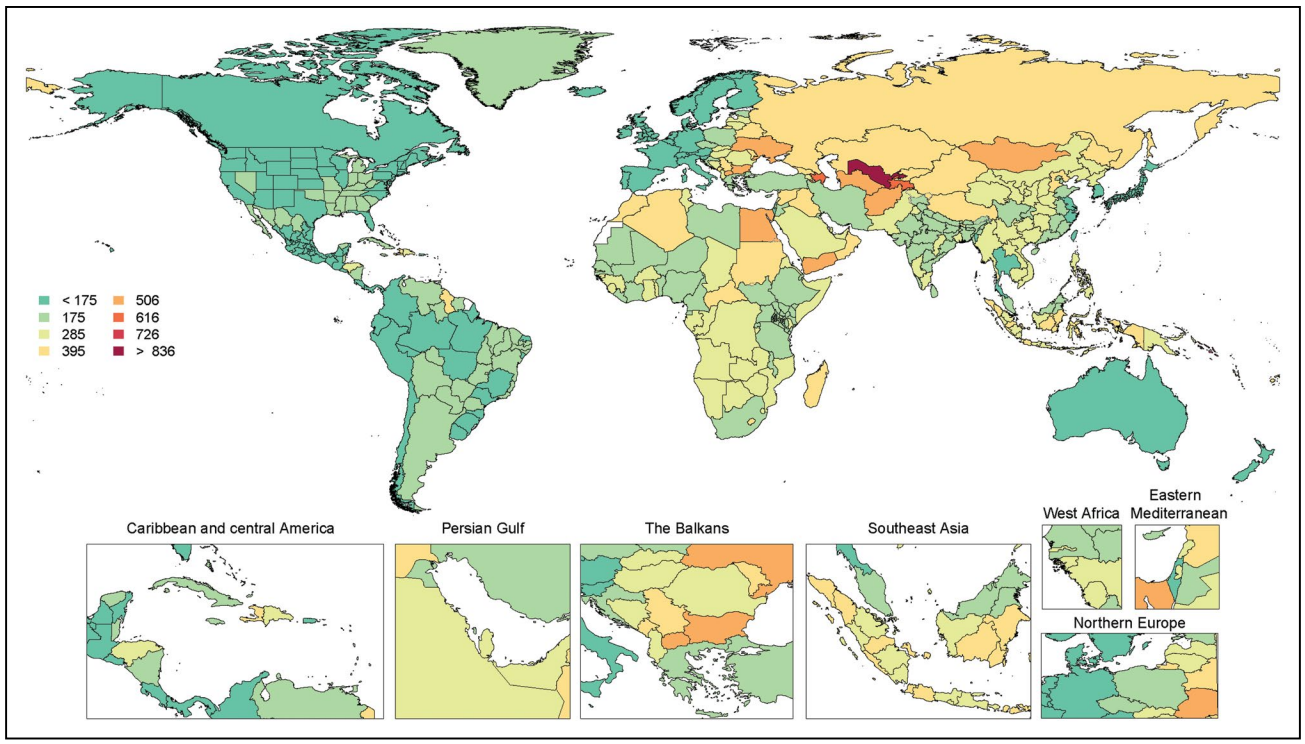


Chart 14-19. Age-standardized global mortality rates of cardiovascular disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[45] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[48]

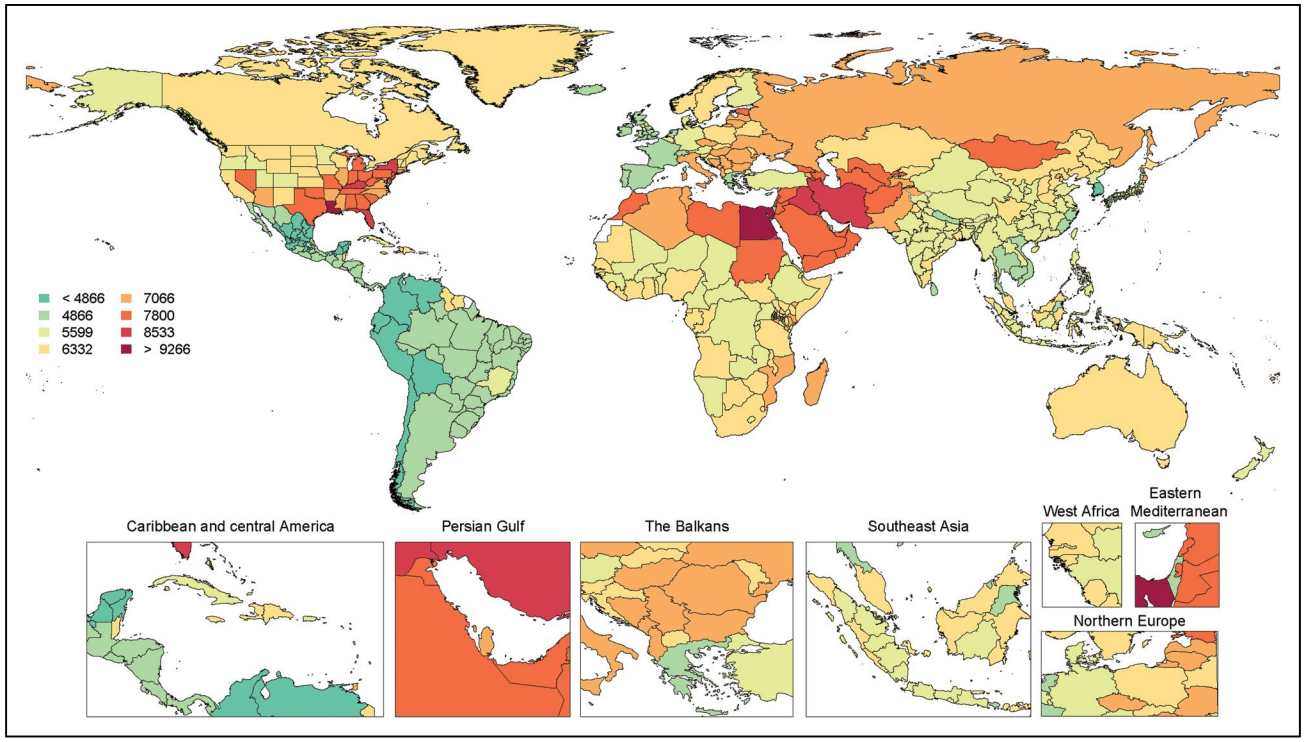


Chart 14-20. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of cardiovascular diseases per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[45] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[48]

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Summary Health Statistics: National Health Interview Survey, 2018: table A-1. Accessed March 11, 2020. https://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health_Statistics/NCHS/NHIS/SHS/2018_SHS_Table_A-1.pdf
3. Gebreab SY, Davis SK, Symanzik J, Mensah GA, Gibbons GH, Diez-Roux AV. Geographic variations in cardiovascular health in the United States: contributions of state- and individual-level factors. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e001673. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.114.001673
4. Irawati S, Wasir R, Floriaan Schmidt A, Islam A, Feenstra T, Buskens E, Wilffert B, Hak E. Long-term incidence and risk factors of cardiovascular events in Asian populations: systematic review and meta-analysis of population-based cohort studies. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2019;35:291–299. doi: 10.1080/03007995.2018.1491149
5. Bancks MP, Ning H, Allen NB, Bertoni AG, Carnethon MR, Correa A, Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Lange LA, Lloyd-Jones DM, Wilkins JT. Long-term absolute risk for cardiovascular disease stratified by fasting glucose level. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42:457–465. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1773
6. Peters SAE, Muntner P, Woodward M. Sex differences in the prevalence of, and trends in, cardiovascular risk factors, treatment, and control in the United States, 2001 to 2016. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1025–1035. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035550
7. Gali B, Eyawo O, Hull MW, Samji H, Zhang W, Sereda P, Lima VD, McGrail K, Montaner JSG, Hogg RS, et al; COAST Study Team. Incidence of select chronic comorbidities among a population-based cohort of HIV-positive individuals receiving highly active antiretroviral therapy. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2019;35:1955–1963. doi: 10.1080/03007995.2019.1645999
8. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Brindle P. Development and validation of QRISK3 risk prediction algorithms to estimate future risk of cardiovascular disease: prospective cohort study. *BMJ.* 2017;357:j2099. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j2099
9. Losina E, Hyle EP, Borre ED, Linas BP, Sax PE, Weinstein MC, Rusu C, Ciaranello AL, Walensky RP, Freedberg KA. Projecting 10-year, 20-year, and lifetime risks of cardiovascular disease in persons living with human immunodeficiency virus in the United States. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2017;65:1266–1271. doi: 10.1093/cid/cix547
10. Miller RG, Mahajan HD, Costacou T, Sekikawa A, Anderson SJ, Orchard TJ. A contemporary estimate of total mortality and cardiovascular disease risk in young adults with type 1 diabetes: the Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2016;39:2296–2303. doi: 10.2337/dc16-1162
11. Ramsay SE, Morris RW, Whincup PH, Subramanian SV, Papacosta AO, Lennon LT, Wannamethee SG. The influence of neighbourhood-level socioeconomic deprivation on cardiovascular disease mortality in older age: longitudinal multilevel analyses from a cohort of older British men. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2015;69:1224-1231. doi: 10.1136/jech-2015-205542
12. Xiao Q, Berrigan D, Powell-Wiley TM, Matthews CE. Ten-year change in neighborhood socioeconomic deprivation and rates of total, cardiovascular disease, and cancer mortality in older US adults. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2018;187:2642–2650. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwy181
13. Erqou S, Clougherty JE, Olafiranye O, Magnani JW, Aiyer A, Tripathy S, Kinnee E, Kip KE, Reis SE. Particulate matter air pollution and racial differences in cardiovascular disease risk. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2018;38:935–942. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.117.310305
14. Wang Y, O'Neil A, Jiao Y, Wang L, Huang J, Lan Y, Zhu Y, Yu C. Sex differences in the association between diabetes and risk of cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all-cause and cause-specific mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 5,162,654 participants. *BMC Med.* 2019;17:136. doi: 10.1186/s12916-019-1355-0
15. Okada E, Shirakawa T, Shivappa N, Wakai K, Suzuki K, Date C, Iso H, Hebert JR, Tamakoshi A. Dietary inflammatory index is associated with risk of all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality but not with cancer mortality in middle-aged and older Japanese adults. *J Nutr.* 2019;149:1451–1459. doi: 10.1093/jn/nxz085
16. Bellettiere J, LaMonte MJ, Evenson KR, Rillamas-Sun E, Kerr J, Lee IM, Di C, Rosenberg DE, Stefanick M, Buchner DM, et al. Sedentary behavior and cardiovascular disease in older women: the Objective Physical Activity

and Cardiovascular Health (OPACH) Study. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1036–1046. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035312
17. Damen JA, Pajouheshnia R, Heus P, Moons KGM, Reitsma JB, Scholten R, Hooft L, Debray TPA. Performance of the Framingham risk models and pooled cohort equations for predicting 10-year risk of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Med.* 2019;17:109. doi: 10.1186/s12916-019-1340-7
18. Niiranen TJ, Kalesan B, Mitchell GF, Vasan RS. Relative contributions of pulse pressure and arterial stiffness to cardiovascular disease. *Hypertension.* 2019;73:712–717. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.118.12289
19. Helgadottir A, Thorleifsson G, Manolescu A, Gretarsdottir S, Blondal T, Jonasdottir A, Jonasdottir A, Sigurdsson A, Baker A, Palsson A, et al. A common variant on chromosome 9p21 affects the risk of myocardial infarction. *Science.* 2007;316:1491–1493. doi: 10.1126/science.1142842
20. Nikpay M, Goel A, Won HH, Hall LM, Willenborg C, Kanoni S, Saleheen D, Kyriakou T, Nelson CP, Hopewell JC, et al. A comprehensive 1,000 Genomes-based genome-wide association meta-analysis of coronary artery disease. *Nat Genet.* 2015;47:1121–1130. doi: 10.1038/ng.3396
21. Nelson CP, Goel A, Butterworth AS, Kanoni S, Webb TR, Marouli E, Zeng L, Ntalla I, Lai FY, Hopewell JC, et al. Association analyses based on false discovery rate implicate new loci for coronary artery disease. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:1385–1391. doi: 10.1038/ng.3913
22. Malik R, Chauhan G, Traylor M, Sargurupremraj M, Okada Y, Mishra A, Rutten-Jacobs L, Giese AK, van der Laan SW, Gretarsdottir S, et al; AFGen Consortium; Cohorts for Heart and Aging Research in Genomic Epidemiology (CHARGE) Consortium; International Genomics of Blood Pressure (iGEN-BP) Consortium; INVENT Consortium; STARNET; BioBank Japan Cooperative Hospital Group; COMPASS Consortium; EPIC-CVD Consortium; EPIC-InterAct Consortium; International Stroke Genetics Consortium (ISGC); METASTROKE Consortium; Neurology Working Group of the CHARGE Consortium; NINDS Stroke Genetics Network (SiGN); UK Young Lacunar DNA Study; MEGASTROKE Consortium. Multiancestry genome-wide association study of 520,000 subjects identifies 32 loci associated with stroke and stroke subtypes. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:524–537. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0058-3
23. Klarin D, Lynch J, Aragam K, Chaffin M, Assimes TL, Huang J, Lee KM, Shao Q, Huffman JE, Natarajan P, et al. Genome-wide association study of peripheral artery disease in the Million Veteran Program. *Nat Med.* 2019;25:1274–1279. doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0492-5
23a. Hershberger RE, Hedges DJ, Morales A. Dilated cardiomyopathy: the complexity of a diverse genetic architecture. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* 2013;10:531–547. doi: 10.1038/nrcardio.2013.105
24. Shah S, Henry A, Roselli C, Lin H, Sveinbjornsson G, Fatemifar G, Hedman AK, Wilk JB, Morley MP, Chaffin MD, et al. Genome-wide association and mendelian randomisation analysis provide insights into the pathogenesis of heart failure. *Nat Commun.* 2020;11:163. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-13690-5
25. Nielsen JB, Thorolfsdottir RB, Fritsche LG, Zhou W, Skov MW, Graham SE, Herron TJ, McCarthy S, Schmidt EM, Sveinbjornsson G, et al. Biobank-driven genomic discovery yields new insight into atrial fibrillation biology. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:1234–1239. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0171-3
26. Guasch-Ferré M, Liu X, Malik VS, Sun Q, Willett WC, Manson JE, Rexrode KM, Li Y, Hu FB, Bhupathiraju SN. Nut consumption and risk of cardiovascular disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:2519–2532. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.09.035
27. Gooding HC, Ning H, Gillman MW, Shay C, Allen N, Goff DC Jr, Lloyd-Jones D, Chiuve S. Application of a lifestyle-based tool to estimate premature cardiovascular disease events in young adults: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2017;177:1354–1360. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2017.2922
28. Wu H, Flint AJ, Qi Q, van Dam RM, Sampson LA, Rimm EB, Holmes MD, Willett WC, Hu FB, Sun Q. Association between dietary whole grain intake and risk of mortality: two large prospective studies in US men and women. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015;175:373–384. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.6283
29. Zhang J, Guo X, Lu Z, Tang J, Li Y, Xu A, Liu S. Cardiovascular diseases deaths attributable to high sodium intake in Shandong Province, China. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010737. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010737
30. Bress AP, Colantonio LD, Cooper RS, Kramer H, Booth JN 3rd, Odden MC, Bibbins-Domingo K, Shimbo D, Whelton PK, Levitan EB, et al. Potential cardiovascular disease events prevented with adoption of the 2017 American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association blood pressure guideline. *Circulation.* 2019;139:24–36. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035640
31. Zhao LG, Shu XO, Li HL, Gao J, Han LH, Wang J, Fang J, Gao YT, Zheng W, Xiang YB. Prospective cohort studies of dietary vitamin B6 intake and risk of cause-specific mortality. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38:1180–1187. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2018.04.016
32. Pearson-Stuttard J, Bandosz P, Rehm CD, Penalvo J, Whitsel L, Gaziano T, Conrad Z, Wilde P, Micha R, Lloyd-Williams F, et al. Reducing US cardiovascular disease burden and disparities through national and targeted dietary policies: a modelling study. *PLoS Med.* 2017;14:e1002311. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002311
33. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple cause of death, on CDC WONDER Online Database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
34. National Center for Health Statistics. Health, United States, 2017: with special feature on mortality. 2018. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hus/hus17.pdf
35. Ritchey MD, Wall HK, Owens PL, Wright JS. Vital signs: state-level variation in nonfatal and fatal cardiovascular events targeted for prevention by Million Hearts 2022. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2018;67:974–982. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6735a3
36. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
37. Xu J, Murphy SL, Kochanek KD, Arias E. Mortality in the United States, 2018. *NCHS Data Brief.* 2020:1–8.
38. Roth GA, Dwyer-Lindgren L, Bertozzi-Villa A, Stubbs RW, Morozoff C, Naghavi M, Mokdad AH, Murray CJL. Trends and patterns of geographic variation in cardiovascular mortality among US counties, 1980-2014. *JAMA.* 2017;317:1976–1992. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.4150
39. Keeney T, Fox AB, Jette DU, Jette A. Functional trajectories of persons with cardiovascular disease in late life. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2019;67:37–42. doi: 10.1111/jgs.15584
40. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
41. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
42. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
43. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Disability and health: healthcare cost data. Accessed March 31, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/disabilityandhealth/data-highlights.html
44. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS): household component summary tables, medical conditions, United States. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://meps.ahrq.gov/mepstrends/home/index.html
45. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators: Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet.* 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1204–1222.
46. World Health Organization. Cardiovascular diseases (CVDs). Accessed June 8, 2020. http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs317/en/
47. World Health Organization. WHO mortality database. Accessed June 22, 2020. https://www.who.int/healthinfo/statistics/mortality_rawdata/en/
48. Global Burden of Disease Study. *Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation*. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

15. STROKE (CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASES AND VASCULAR CONTRIBUTIONS TO BRAIN HEALTH)

ICD-9 430 to 438; ICD-10 I60 to I69. See Table 15-1 and Charts 15-1 through 15-16

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Stroke Prevalence (See Table 15-1 and Chart 15-1)

- Stroke prevalence estimates may differ slightly between studies because each study selects and recruits a sample of participants to represent the target study population (eg, state, region, or country).

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 15

ACCORD	Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes
ACR	albumin-to-creatinine ratio
ACS	acute coronary syndrome
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
AHI	apnea-hypopnea index
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
AIS	acute ischemic stroke
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
AVAIL	Adherence Evaluation After Ischemic Stroke Longitudinal
BASIC	Brain Attack Surveillance in Corpus Christi
BMI	body mass index
BNP	B-type natriuretic peptide
BP	blood pressure
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CAD	coronary artery disease
CAS	carotid artery stenting
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CEA	carotid endarterectomy
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 15 Continued

CI	confidence interval
CREST	Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Versus Stenting Trial
CRP	C-reactive protein
CSC	comprehensive stroke center
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DHA	docosahexaenoic acid
DVT	deep vein thrombosis
EBP	elevated blood pressure
ED	emergency department
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
EPA	eicosapentaenoic acid
EPIC	European Prospective Investigation Into Cancer and Nutrition
ESCAPE	Endovascular Treatment for Small Core and Anterior Circulation Proximal Occlusion With Emphasis on Minimizing CT to Recanalization Times
EXTEND-IA	Extending the Time for Thrombolysis in Emergency Neurological Deficits–Intra-Arterial
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
FINRISK	Finnish Population Survey on Risk Factors for Chronic, Noncommunicable Diseases
FUTURE	Follow-up of TIA and Stroke Patients and Unelucidated Risk Factor Evaluation
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GCNKSS	Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GWAS	genome wide association study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HBP	high blood pressure
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICH	intracerebral hemorrhage
IL	interleukin
IMT	intima-media thickness
IQR	interquartile range
IRR	incidence rate ratio
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
MCP-1/ CCL2	monocyte chemoattractant protein-1/chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MI	myocardial infarction

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 15 Continued

MIDAS	Myocardial Infarction Data Acquisition System
MONICA	Monitoring Trends and Determinants of Cardiovascular Disease
MR CLEAN	Multicenter Randomized Clinical Trial of Endovascular Treatment for Acute Ischemic Stroke in the Netherlands
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIHSS	National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale
NINDS	National Institutes of Neurological Disorders and Stroke
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NOMAS	Northern Manhattan Study
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PA	physical activity
PAR	population attributable risk
PE	pulmonary embolism
PHS	Physicians' Health Study
PREVEND	Prevention of Renal and Vascular End-Stage Disease
PROFESS	Prevention Regimen for Effectively Avoiding Second Stroke
PTB	preterm birth
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
REVASCAT	Revascularization With Solitaire FR Device Versus Best Medical Therapy in the Treatment of Acute Stroke Due to Anterior Circulation Large Vessel Occlusion Presenting Within Eight Hours of Symptom Onset
RR	relative risk
SAH	subarachnoid hemorrhage
SBI	subclinical or silent brain infarcts
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SDB	sleep-disordered breathing
SES	socioeconomic status
SHINE	Stroke Hyperglycemia Insulin Network Effort
SHS	Strong Heart Study
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SPRINT	Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial
SPS3	Secondary Prevention of Small Subcortical Strokes
STOP	Stroke Prevention Trial in Sickle Cell Anemia
SVT	supraventricular tachycardia
SWIFT PRIME	Solitaire With the Intention for Thrombectomy as Primary Endovascular Treatment
TC	total cholesterol
TIA	transient ischemic attack
tPA	tissue-type plasminogen activator
UI	uncertainty interval
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
WHO	World Health Organization
WMH	white matter hyperintensity

- An estimated 7.6 million Americans ≥20 years of age self-report having had a stroke (extrapolated to 2018 [NHANES 2015–2018 data]). Overall stroke prevalence during this period was an estimated 2.7% (Table 15-1).
- Prevalence of stroke in the United States increases with advancing age in both males and females (Chart 15-1).
- According to data from the 2018 BRFSS[1] (unpublished NHLBI tabulation), stroke prevalence in adults is 3.4% (median) in the United States, with the lowest prevalence in Puerto Rico (1.3%) and Colorado (1.8%) and the highest prevalence in Louisiana and Tennessee (4.7%).
- The prevalence of stroke-related symptoms was found to be relatively high in a general population free of a prior diagnosis of stroke or TIA, which suggests that stroke may be underdiagnosed, that other conditions mimic stroke, or both. On the basis of data from 18462 participants enrolled in a national cohort study, 17.8% of the population >45 years of age reported at least 1 symptom.[2] Stroke symptoms were more likely among Black than White individuals, among those with lower income and lower educational attainment, and among those with fair to poor perceived health status. Symptoms also were more likely in participants with higher Framingham stroke risk scores (REGARDS, NINDS).
- Projections show that by 2030 an additional 3.4 million US adults ≥18 years of age, representing 3.9% of the adult population, will have had a stroke, a 20.5% increase in prevalence from 2012.[3] The highest increase (29%) is projected to be in White Hispanic males.

Stroke Incidence (See Table 15-1)

- Each year, ≈795000 people experience a new or recurrent stroke (Table 15-1). Approximately 610000 of these are first attacks, and 185000 are recurrent attacks (GCNKSS, NINDS, and NHLBI; GCNKSS and NINDS data for 1999 provided July 9, 2008; unpublished estimates compiled by NHLBI).
- Of all strokes, 87% are ischemic, 10% are ICHs, and 3% are SAHs (GCNKSS, NINDS, 1999; unpublished NHLBI tabulation).

Temporal Trends

- In the multicenter ARIC study of Black and White adults, stroke incidence rates decreased by 32% (95% CI, 23%–40%) per 10 years during the 30-year period from 1987 to 2017 in adults ≥65 years of age. The decreases varied across age groups but were similar across sex and race.[4]

- In the FHS, a cohort with a large number of White individuals in the northeastern United States, age-adjusted incidence of first stroke per 1000 person-years in people ≥55 years of age declined from 7.6 in 1950 to 1977 to 6.2 in 1978 to 1989 to 5.3 in 1990 to 2004 in males and from 6.2 to 5.8 to 5.1 in females over the same periods. Lifetime risk for incident stroke for a person 65 years of age decreased significantly from 19.5% in 1950 to 1977 to 14.5% in 1990 to 2004 in males and from 18.0% to 16.1% in females.[5] Comparing data from 1962 to 1967 and 1998 to 2005 shows that the relative incidence in older adults ≥55 years of age declined by more than half (HR, 0.47 [95% CI, 0.36–0.60]).[6]
- Data from the Tromsø Study showed that changes in cardiovascular risk factors accounted for 57% (95% CI, 28%–100%) of the decrease in ischemic stroke incidence in people ≥30 years of age for the time period 1995 to 2012.[7]
- Per the GBD 2016 Lifetime Risk of Stroke Collaborators, the mean global lifetime risk of stroke increased from 22.8% in 1990 to 24.9% in 2016, a relative increase of 8.9% (95% UI, 6.2%–11.5%) after accounting for the competing risk of death attributable to any cause other than stroke.[8]
- In a systematic review/meta-analysis of trends in ischemic stroke subtypes between 1993 and 2015, an increasing temporal trend was noted for cardioembolism in White people (2.4% annually [95% CI, 0.6%–4.3%]) and for large-artery atherosclerosis in Asian people (5.7% annually [95% CI, 3.4%–8.2%]), with a corresponding decrease in small-artery occlusion in White people (–4.7% annually [95% CI, 1.9%–7.4%]).[9]

Race/Ethnicity

- In the national REGARDS cohort, in 27 744 participants followed up for 4.4 years (2003–2007), the overall age- and sex-adjusted Black participants/White participants IRR was 1.51 (95% CI, 1.26–1.81), but for those 45 to 54 years of age, it was 4.02 (95% CI, 1.23–13.11), whereas for those ≥85 years of age, it was 0.86 (95% CI, 0.33–2.20).[10]
- The BASIC Project demonstrated an increased incidence of ischemic stroke among Mexican American people compared with NH White people. According to population-based surveillance data from 2000 to 2010, the overall age- and sex-adjusted Mexican American individuals/White individuals IRR was 1.34 (95% CI, 1.23–1.46). For individuals 45 to 59 years of age, it was 1.94 (95% CI, 1.67–2.25); for those 60 to 74 years of age, it was 1.50 (95% CI, 1.35–1.67); and for those ≥75 years of age, it was 1.00 (95% CI, 0.90–1.11).[11] Mexican American people also had a higher incidence of ICH and SAH than NH White people.[12,13] The difference in risk for ICH decreased with older age (overall: RR, 1.75 [95% CI, 1.48–2.07]; 45–59 years of age: RR, 2.50 [95% CI, 1.82–3.42]; 60–74 years of age: RR, 1.88 [95% CI, 1.49–2.37]; and ≥75 years of age: RR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.09–1.74]).
- In the ARIC study, stroke incidence rates per decade (from 1987–2017) showed similar declines over time in White and Black individuals (see the Temporal Trends section).[4]
- In NOMAS (NINDS) from 1993 to 1997, the age-adjusted incidence of first ischemic stroke per 1000 was 0.88 in White individuals, 1.91 in Black individuals, and 1.49 in Hispanic individuals. Among Black individuals, compared with White individuals, the RR of intracranial atherosclerotic stroke was 5.85 (95% CI, 1.82–18.73); extracranial atherosclerotic stroke, 3.18 (95% CI, 1.42–7.13); lacunar stroke, 3.09 (95% CI, 1.86–5.11); and cardioembolic stroke, 1.58 (95% CI, 0.99–2.52). Among Hispanic individuals, compared with White individuals, the relative rate of intracranial atherosclerotic stroke was 5.00 (95% CI, 1.69–14.76); extracranial atherosclerotic stroke, 1.71 (95% CI, 0.80–3.63); lacunar stroke, 2.32 (95% CI, 1.48–3.63); and cardioembolic stroke, 1.42 (95% CI, 0.97–2.09).[14]
- In an analysis of pooled SHS and ARIC data, there were 242 (7.6%) stroke events among 3182 American Indian participants without prior stroke followed up from 1988 to 2008; there were 613 (5.9%) stroke events among 10 413 White participants from 1987 to 2011. American Indian participants had higher stroke rates in unadjusted analyses. Results were attenuated after adjustment for vascular risk factors, which may be on the causal pathway for this association.[15]
- In REGARDS, the increased risk of ICH with age differed between Black and White individuals: There was a 2.25-fold (95% CI, 1.63–3.12) increase per decade older age in White individuals but no age association of ICH risk in Black individuals (HR, 1.09 [95% CI, 0.70–1.68] per decade older age).[16]

Sex

- Each year, ≈55 000 more females than males have a stroke (GCNKSS, NINDS).[17]
- Females have a higher lifetime risk of stroke than males. In the FHS, lifetime risk of stroke among those 55 to 75 years of age was 1 in 5 for females (95% CI, 20%–21%) and ≈1 in 6 for males (95% CI, 14%–17%).[18]
- In the GCNKSS, sex-specific ischemic stroke incidence rates between 1993 to 1994 and 2015

declined significantly for both males and females. In males, there was a decline from 282 (95% CI, 263–301) to 211 (95% CI, 198–225) per 100 000. In females, the decline was from 229 (95% CI, 215–242) to 174 (95% CI, 163–185) per 100 000. This trend was not observed for ICH or SAH.[19]

- Age-specific incidence rates are substantially lower in females than males in younger and middle-aged groups, but these differences narrow so that in the oldest age groups, incidence rates in females are approximately equal to or even higher than those in males.[19,20]
- Racial and ethnic disparities in stroke risk may persist or even increase in elderly minority females.[20] In NOMAS, among 3298 stroke-free participants followed up through 2019, Black and Hispanic females ≥70 years of age had higher risk of stroke compared with White females after controlling for age, sex, education, and insurance status (Black females/White females: HR, 1.76 [95% CI, 1.10–2.80]; Hispanic females/White females: HR, 1.77 [95% CI, 1.04–3.00]).[21] This increased risk was not present among elderly Black or Hispanic males compared with White males.
- In a study of NH White and Black females from the WHI (N=126 018, 9% Black females) followed up through 2010, Black females had greater risk of total stroke than White females after adjustment for age (HR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.33–1.63]).[22] Adjustment for socioeconomic factors and stroke risk factors attenuated this association, although the higher risk remained statistically significant in younger females <60 years of age (HR, 1.76 [95% CI, 1.09–2.83]).

TIA: Prevalence, Incidence, and Prognosis

- In a nationwide survey of US adults, the estimated prevalence of self-reported physician-diagnosed TIA increased with age and was 2.3% overall, which translates to 7.6 million individuals in the United States.[23] The true prevalence of TIA is likely to be greater because many patients who experience neurological symptoms consistent with a TIA fail to report them to their health care provider.
- Incidence of TIA increases with age and varies by sex and race/ethnicity. Males, Black people, and Mexican American people have higher rates of TIA than their female and NH White counterparts.[12,24] Incidence was higher in males (1.17 per 1000 people) compared with females (1.02 per 1000) in the GCNKSS in 2010.[25]
- TIAs confer a substantial short-term risk of stroke, hospitalization for CVD events, and death. Of 1707 patients with TIA evaluated in the EDs of Kaiser Permanente Northern California from 1997 to 1998, 91 (5%) had a stroke within 2 days, and 180 (11%) experienced a stroke within 90 days. Predictors of stroke included age >60 years, diabetes, focal symptoms of weakness or speech impairment, and symptoms that lasted >10 minutes.[26,27]
- Prognosis after TIA may have improved over time. Contemporary studies report a 1.2% risk of stroke at 2 days and 7.4% risk of stroke at 90 days after TIA.[28]
- In a large multicenter TIA registry study, the 1-year stroke risk was 5.1% and 5-year stroke risk was 9.5%.[29] The combined risk of stroke, ACS, or death attributable to cardiovascular causes was 6.2% at 1 year and 12.9% at 5 years.[30]
- In the community-based Oxford Vascular Study, among patients with TIA, disability levels increased from 14% (modified Rankin Scale score >2) before the TIA to 23% at 5 years after the TIA (*P=0*.002). In this same study, the 5-year risk of institutionalization after TIA was 11%.[31]
- In a meta-analysis of 47 studies,[32] it was estimated that approximately one-third of patients with TIA have an acute lesion present on diffusion-weighted MRI and thus would be classified as having had a stroke under a tissue-based case definition.[33] In the Oxford Vascular Study, acute lesions on MRI were identified in 13% of participants with TIA.[34] In age- and sex-adjusted analyses, these participants had higher risk of recurrent ischemic stroke compared with individuals with TIA and negative MRI (HR, 2.54 [95% CI, 1.21–5.34]; *P=0*.014).

Recurrent Stroke: Incidence and Risk

- Among 128 789 Medicare beneficiaries from 1999 to 2013, the incidence of recurrent stroke per 1000 person-years was 108 (95% CI, 106–111) for White people and 154 (95% CI, 147–162) for Black people. Mortality after recurrence was 16% (95% CI, 15%–18%) for White people and 21% (95% CI, 21%–22%) for Black people. Compared with White people, Black people had higher risk of 1-year recurrent stroke (aHR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.29–1.44]).[35]
- Children with arterial ischemic stroke, particularly those with arteriopathy, remain at high risk for recurrent arterial ischemic stroke despite increased use of antithrombotic agents. The cumulative stroke recurrence rate was 6.8% (95% CI, 4.6%–10%) at 1 month and 12% (95% CI, 8.5%–15%) at 1 year.[36] The 1-year recurrence rate was 32% (95% CI, 18%–51%) for moyamoya, 25% (95% CI, 12%–48%) for transient cerebral arteriopathy, and 19% (95% CI, 8.5%–40%) for arterial dissection.

- From data for 12 392 patients 18 to 45 years of age who were hospitalized with ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke in the 2013 Nationwide Readmissions Database, the rate of recurrent stroke of either type per 100 000 index hospitalizations was 1814.0 at 30 days, 2611.1 at 60 days, and 2913.3 at 90 days.[37] Among patients without vascular risk factors at the index stroke (ie, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes, smoking, AF/atrial flutter), rates per 100 000 hospitalizations were 1461.9 at 30 days, 2203.6 at 60 days, and 2534.9 at 90 days. Diabetes was associated with greater risk of recurrent stroke in multivariable analyses (HR, 1.5 [95% CI, 1.22–1.84]).
- In a meta-analysis of publications through September 2017, MRI findings of multiple lesions (pooled RR, 1.7 [95% CI, 1.5–2.0]), multiple-stage lesions (pooled RR, 4.1 [95% CI, 3.1–5.5]), multiple-territory lesions (pooled RR, 2.9 [95% CI, 2.0–4.2]), prior infarcts (pooled RR, 1.5 [95% CI, 1.2–1.9]), and isolated cortical lesions (pooled RR, 2.2 [95% CI, 1.5–3.2]) were associated with increased risk of ischemic stroke recurrence. A history of stroke or TIA was also associated with higher risk (pooled RR, 2.5 [95% CI, 2.1–3.1]). Risk of recurrence was lower for small- versus large-vessel stroke (pooled RR, 0.3 [95% CI, 0.1–0.7]) and for stroke resulting from an undetermined cause versus large-artery atherosclerosis (pooled RR, 0.5 [95% CI, 0.2–1.1]).[38]
- A meta-analysis of 104 studies with 71 298 patients with ischemic stroke found that moderate to severe WMH burden was associated with increased risk of any recurrent stroke (RR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.36–2.01]) and recurrent ischemic stroke (RR, 1.90 [95% CI, 1.26–2.88]).[39]
- A study among 7101 patients with ischemic strokes followed up for 1 year found a significant association between WMH volume and recurrent strokes. This association by WMH quartile was stronger for recurrent hemorrhagic stroke (HR, 1, 7.32, 14.12, and 33.52, respectively) than for ischemic recurrence (HR, 1, 1.03, 1.37, and 1.61, respectively). However, the absolute incidence of ischemic stroke recurrence remained higher by WMH quartile (3.8%/y, 4.5%/y, 6.3%/y, and 8.2%/y) compared with hemorrhagic recurrence (0.1%/y, 0.4%/y, 0.6%/y, and 1.3%/y).[40]

Stroke Risk Factors

For prevalence and other information on any of these specific risk factors, refer to the specific risk factor chapters.

- In analyses using data from the GBD study, 87% of the stroke risk could be attributed to modifiable risk factors such as HBP, obesity, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, and renal dysfunction, and 47% could be attributed to behavioral risk factors such as smoking, sedentary lifestyle, and an unhealthy diet. Globally, 30% of the risk of stroke was attributable to air pollution.[41,42]

High BP
(See Chapter 8 for more information.)

- The evidence-based 2017 Hypertension Clinical Practice Guidelines recommend intensive BP control for primary and secondary stroke prevention. The guideline proposes a target BP of <130/80 mm Hg.[43] The recommendations are supported by an extensive evidence document accompanying the guidelines that shows consistent results from trials and meta-analyses for the lower BP target for lower stroke risks and prevention.[44]
- In a meta-analysis, 9 trials showed high-strength evidence that BP control to <150/90 mm Hg reduces stroke (RR, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.65–0.84]), and 6 trials yielded low- to moderate-strength evidence that lower targets (≤140/85 mm Hg) are associated with significant decreases in stroke (RR, 0.79 [95% CI, 0.59–0.99]).[45]
- A special report identified the highly significant global implications of the hypertension treatment and control strategies implementation on stroke risk reduction around the world.[46]
  - There was agreement across meta-analyses that intensive BP lowering appears to be most beneficial for reduction in risk of stroke.[47–49]
  - In a meta-analysis, there was an average decline of 41% (95% CI, 33%–48%) in stroke incidence with SBP reductions of 10 mm Hg or DBP reductions of 5 mm Hg.[50]
- Analyses determined that in both SPRINT and ACCORD participants, there was no increase in stroke risk with intensive lowering of SBP to achieve mean arterial pressure values <60 mm Hg, which suggests that stroke risks in hypertensive patients do not increase with extremely low mean arterial pressure or pulse pressure values.[51]
- The consistent results from 3 additional meta-analyses[52–54] indicated that SBP <130 mm Hg may be the most clinically advantageous BP target in the prevention of stroke.
- A scientific statement from the AHA identified resistant hypertension, defined as above-goal EBP of 130/80 mm Hg in a patient despite the concurrent use of 3 antihypertensive drug classes, as being significantly associated with greater risks of adverse cardiovascular events, including stroke.[55]
- In a meta-analysis (11 studies), hypertension was associated with risk of recurrent stroke (OR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.45–1.92]).[56]

- In a secondary analysis of 17 916 patients in the PROFESS trial, BP variability, defined as the SD over repeated measurements, was associated with an increased risk of recurrent stroke.[57] For every 10-point increase in systolic variability, the HR for recurrent ischemic stroke was 1.15 (95% CI, 1.02–1.32).
- In analyses of the SPS3 trial participants, survivors of lacunar stroke with high (top tertile) WMH burden were most likely to benefit from intensive BP control in preventing recurrent stroke.[58]
- In a meta-analysis of 56 513 patients undergoing intravenous thrombolysis for AIS (26 studies), elevated pretreatment (aOR, 1.08 [95% CI, 1.01–1.16]) and posttreatment (aOR, 1.13[95% CI, 1.01–1.25]) SBP levels were associated with increased risk of symptomatic ICH.[59] Pretreatment (aOR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.84–0.98]) and posttreatment (aOR, 0.70[95% CI, 0.57–0.87]) SBP values also were inversely related to lower likelihood of 3-month functional independence.

Diabetes
(See Chapter 9 for more information.)

- Diabetes increases ischemic stroke incidence at all ages, but this risk is most prominent (RR >5) before 65 years of age in both Black and White individuals. Overall, patients with ischemic stroke and diabetes are younger and more likely to have HBP, MI, and high cholesterol than nondiabetic patients.[60]
- The association between diabetes and stroke risk differs between sexes. A systematic review of 64 cohort studies representing 775 385 individuals and 12 539 strokes revealed that the pooled, fully adjusted RR of stroke associated with diabetes was 2.28 (95% CI, 1.93–2.69) in females and 1.83 (95% CI, 1.60–2.08) in males.[61] Compared with males with diabetes, females with diabetes had a 27% greater RR for stroke when baseline differences in other major cardiovascular risk factors were taken into account (pooled ratio of RR, 1.27 [95% CI, 1.10–1.46]).
- Prediabetes, defined as impaired glucose tolerance or a combination of impaired fasting glucose and impaired glucose tolerance, may be associated with a higher future risk of stroke, but the RRs are modest. A meta-analysis of 15 prospective cohort studies including 760 925 participants revealed that when prediabetes was defined as fasting glucose of 110 to 125 mg/dL (5 studies), the adjusted RR for stroke was 1.21 (95% CI, 1.02–1.44; *P*=0.03).[62]
- Diabetes is an independent risk factor for stroke recurrence; a meta-analysis of 18 studies involving 43 899 participants with prior stroke revealed higher stroke recurrence in patients with diabetes than in those without (HR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.32–1.59]).[63]
- In the GWTG-Stroke registry, diabetes was associated with a higher risk of adverse outcomes over 3 years after stroke, including all-cause mortality (aHR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.23–1.25]), all-cause hospital readmission (aHR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.21–1.23]), a composite of mortality and cardiovascular readmission (aHR, 1.19 [95% CI, 1.18–1.20]), and ischemic stroke/TIA readmission (aHR, 1.18 [95% CI, 1.16–1.20]).[64]
- In a meta-analysis of 11 RCTs that included 56 161 patients with type 2 diabetes and 1835 stroke cases, those who were randomized to intensive glucose control did not have a reduction in stroke risk compared with those with conventional glucose control (RR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.84–1.06]; *P*=0.33).[65]
- A meta-analysis of 28 RCTs involving 96 765 participants with diabetes revealed that a decrease in SBP by 10 mm Hg was associated with a lower risk of stroke (RR from 21 studies, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.66–0.83]). Significant interactions were observed, with lower RRs (RR, 0.71 [95% CI, 0.63–0.80]) observed among trials with mean baseline SBP ≥140 mm Hg and no significant associations among trials with baseline SBP <140 mm Hg (RR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.69–1.17]). The associations between BP lowering and stroke risk reduction were present for both the achieved SBP of <130 mm Hg and the ≥130 mm Hg groups.[66]
- In NOMAS, duration of diabetes was associated with ischemic stroke risk (aHR per year with diabetes, 1.03 [95% CI, 1.02–1.04]).[67]
- In the SHINE trial, intensive treatment of hyperglycemia in patients with AIS was not associated with improved functional outcomes at 90 days (adjusted RR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.87–1.08]; *P*=0.55).[68]

Disorders of Heart Rhythm
(See Chapter 17 for more information.)

- Because AF is often asymptomatic[69] and frequently undetected clinically,[70] the stroke risk attributed to AF could be substantially underestimated. In a meta-analysis of 50 studies, AF was detected in ≈24% (95% CI, 17%–31%) of patients with embolic stroke of undetermined source, depending on duration and type of monitoring used.[71]
- In an RCT among patients with cryptogenic stroke, the cumulative incidence of AF detected with an implantable cardiac monitor was 30% by 3 years. Approximately 80% of the first AF episodes were asymptomatic.[72]
- An analysis of patients from the Veterans Administration showed that among patients with device-documented AF, the presence of relatively brief amounts of AF raised the short-term risk of

stroke 4- to 5-fold. This risk was highest in the initial 5 to 10 days after the episode of AF and declined rapidly after longer periods.[73]

- Important risk factors for stroke in the setting of AF include older age, hypertension, HF, diabetes, previous stroke or TIA, vascular disease, renal dysfunction, and female sex.[74–78] Biomarkers including high levels of troponin and BNP are associated with an increased risk of stroke in AF after adjustment for traditional vascular risk factors.[79]
- In patients with AF who are being treated with anticoagulation, presence of persistent AF versus paroxysmal AF is associated with higher risk of stroke.[80,81]
- Atrial flutter was associated with a lower risk of stroke than AF.[82]
- In a meta-analysis of 35 studies (N=2 458 010 patients), perioperative or postoperative AF was associated with an increased risk of early stroke (OR, 1.62 [95% CI, 1.47–1.80]) and later stroke (HR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.07–1.77]). This risk was found in patients undergoing both noncardiac surgery (HR, 2.00 [95% CI, 1.70–2.35]) and cardiac surgery (HR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.07–1.34]).[83]
- Other cardiac arrhythmias such as paroxysmal SVT[84] and excessive supraventricular ectopic activity[85] have been associated with a doubling of stroke risk in the absence of known AF. In the Copenhagen Holter Study (n=678 men and women 55–75 years of age with no history of AF, stroke, or CVD), excessive supraventricular ectopic activity was defined as the presence of either ≥30 premature atrial contractions per hour or any runs of ≥20 premature atrial contractions. Excessive supraventricular ectopic activity was associated with a doubling of the risk of stroke (HR, 1.96 [95% CI, 1.10–3.49]).

High Blood Cholesterol and Other Lipids (See Chapter 7 for more information.)

- Overall, the association of each cholesterol subfraction with total stroke has shown inconsistent results, and the data are limited on associations with specific ischemic stroke subtypes.[86–89] For clarity, results for different types of cholesterol (TC, subfractions) are described in this section.
- In a nested case-control analysis using data from the Chinese Kadoorie Biobank prospective study of 489 762 Chinese individuals without prior stroke or HD who were not taking antithrombotic or lipid-modifying drugs (n=5475 with ischemic stroke, n=4776 with ICH, and n=6290 healthy controls), genetic markers predictive of LDL levels ("genetic instruments") were associated with ischemic stroke, and HDL level was inversely associated with ischemic stroke.[90] Each 1.0-mmol/L increase in LDL was associated with a 14% lower risk of ICH; this relationship held for the genetic instruments of LDL and was similar in those with and without hypertension at baseline. This analysis provides causal evidence that LDL levels are associated directly with ischemic stroke risk and inversely with hemorrhagic stroke risk.
- Another mendelian randomization study of lipid genetics also suggested an increased risk of large-artery ischemic stroke with increased LDL and a lower risk of small-vessel ischemic stroke with increased HDL.[91]
- An association between TC and ischemic stroke has otherwise been found in some prospective studies[92–94] but not others.[86,89,95] In the Women's Pooling Project, which included those <55 years of age without CVD, TC was associated with an increased risk of stroke at the highest quintile (mean cholesterol, 7.6 mmol/L) in Black (RR, 2.58 [95% CI, 1.05–6.32]) but not White (RR, 1.47 [95% CI, 0.57–3.76]) females.[87] An association of elevated TC with risk of stroke was noted to be present in those 40 to 49 and 50 to 59 years of age but not in other age groups in the Prospective Studies Collaboration.[88] In a meta-analysis of data from 61 cohorts, TC was only weakly associated with risk of stroke, with no significant difference between males and females.[96]
- Elevated TC is inversely associated in multiple studies with hemorrhagic stroke. In a meta-analysis of 23 prospective cohort studies, 1-mmol higher TC was associated with a 15% lower risk of hemorrhagic stroke (HR, 0.85 [95% CI, 0.80–0.91]).[97]
- A meta-analysis of 23 studies performed in the Asia-Pacific region showed no significant association between low HDL-C and stroke risk,[98] although another meta-analysis without geographic restriction demonstrated a protective association of HDL-C with stroke.[89]
- A Finnish study of >58 000 individuals followed up for >20 years found an inverse association of HDL-C with the risks of total and ischemic stroke in females.[86]
- In the SHS, a possible interaction was noted between diabetes status and HDL-C for risk of stroke such that higher HDL-C was protective against stroke risk in patients with diabetes but not in those without diabetes.[99] In a meta-analysis, no significant association was observed between HDL-C levels and risk of hemorrhagic stroke.[97]
- In an analysis by the Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration of individual records on 302 430 people without initial vascular disease from 68 long-term prospective studies, the HR for ischemic stroke was 1.12 (95% CI, 1.04–1.20) for non–HDL-C[100] and 0.93 (95% CI, 0.84–1.02) for HDL-C. In the Women's Health Study, LDL-C was

associated with an increased risk of stroke,[92] and LDL-C may have a stronger association for large-artery atherosclerotic subtype.[101]

- Among 13 951 patients in the Copenhagen Heart Study followed up for 33 years, increasing levels of nonfasting triglycerides were associated with increased risk of ischemic stroke in both males and females,[102] although in ARIC, PHS, and SHS, there was no association.[99,103,104]
- In a prospective cohort study of 27 397 women enrolled in the Women's Health Study, LDL-C levels <70 mg/dL and low triglyceride levels were associated with increased risk of hemorrhagic stroke. Compared with those with LDL-C levels of 100 to 129.9 mg/dL, women with LDL-C levels <70 mg/dL had a greater risk of hemorrhagic stroke (RR, 2.17 [95% CI, 1.05–4.48]); compared with women in the highest quartile of triglyceride levels, those in the lowest quartile had increased risk of hemorrhagic stroke (RR, 2.00 [95% CI, 1.18–3.39].[105]

Smoking/Tobacco Use (See Chapter 3 for more information.)

- Current smoking is associated with an increased prevalence of MRI-defined SBI.[106]
- A meta-analysis of 141 cohort studies showed that low cigarette consumption (≈1 cigarette per day) carries a risk of developing stroke as large as 50% of that of high cigarette consumption (≈20 cigarettes per day).[107] This is much higher than what would be predicted from a linear or log-linear dose-response relationship between smoking and risk of stroke.[107]
- A meta-analysis that compared pooled data of almost 4 million smokers and nonsmokers found a similar risk of stroke associated with current smoking in females and males.[108]
- Discontinuation of smoking reduces stroke risk similarly for males and females.[108]
- Exposure to secondhand smoke, also called passive smoking or secondhand tobacco smoke, is a risk factor for stroke.
  - Meta-analyses have estimated a pooled RR of 1.25 for exposure to spousal smoking (or nearest equivalent) and risk of stroke. A dose-response relationship between exposure to secondhand smoke and stroke risk was also reported.[109,110]
  - Data from REGARDS found that after adjustment for other stroke risk factors, the risk of overall stroke was 30% higher among nonsmokers who had secondhand smoke exposure during adulthood (95% CI, 2%–67%).[111]
  - Data from another large-scale prospective cohort study of females in Japan showed that secondhand tobacco smoke exposure at home during adulthood was associated with an increased risk of stroke mortality in those ≥80 years of age (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.05–1.46]).[112] Overall, the increased risk was most evident for SAH (HR, 1.66 [95% CI, 1.02–2.70]) in all age groups.
  - A study using NHANES data found that individuals with a prior stroke have greater odds of having been exposed to secondhand smoke (OR, 1.46 [95% CI, 1.05–2.03]), and secondhand smoke exposure was associated with a 2-fold increase in mortality among stroke survivors compared with stroke survivors without the exposure (age-adjusted mortality rate, 96.4±20.8 versus 56.7±4.8 per 100 person-years; *P=0*.026).[113]
- Use of smokeless tobacco is associated with an increased risk of fatal stroke.
  - In meta-analyses of studies from Europe, North America, and Asia, adult ever-users of smokeless tobacco had a higher risk of fatal stroke (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.29–1.49]).[114]
  - US smokeless tobacco users had a higher risk of stroke than nonusers, but this association was not observed in Swedish smokeless tobacco users. This difference may be attributable to differences in product type and use patterns between the 2 countries.[115]
- Microvascular damage, more specifically, widening of the venules as a result of smoking, may mediate the effect of smoking on the risk of ischemic stroke.[116]
- Smoking is perhaps the most important modifiable risk factor in preventing SAH, with the highest PAR (38%–43%) of any SAH risk factor.[117]
- The FINRISK study found a strong association between current smoking and SAH compared with nonsmoking (HR, 2.77 [95% CI, 2.22–3.46]) and reported a dose-dependent and cumulative association with SAH risk that was highest in females who were heavy smokers.[118]

Physical Inactivity (See Chapter 4 for more information.)

- A systematic review in the GBD 2019 study demonstrated that the burden of stroke attributable to physical inactivity was ≈1.68% globally and 2.75% in high-income countries.[41,42]
- Physical inactivity is a significant risk factor for stroke in middle-aged and elderly populations.[119,120]
- The NOMAS cohort study (3298 males and females with an average of 14 years of follow-up) showed that inactive elderly participants (≥80 years of age) had 1.6 times greater risk of incident stroke (95% CI, 1.05–2.42) compared with active elderly participants. This association was nonsignificant in participants with <80 years of age.[121]

- In the UK Biobank cohort study (N=66 438, 40–69 years of age), cardiorespiratory fitness was inversely associated with ischemic stroke (HR,0.71 [95% CI, 0.57–0.89]) but not with hemorrhagic stroke (HR,0.96 [95% CI, 0.68-0.1.53]).[122]
- The REGARDS study (≥45 years of age) reported a race-specific association between cardiorespiratory fitness and incident stroke. The White participants in the highest tertile of cardiorespiratory fitness had a 46% lower risk of ischemic stroke (95% CI, 31%–57%) compared with their counterparts in the lowest tertile of cardiorespiratory fitness but not hemorrhagic stroke (HR, 0.67 [95% CI, 0.33–1.36]). These associations were not present in Black participants (ischemic stroke: HR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.74–1.37]; hemorrhagic strokes: HR, 1.98 [95% CI, 0.87–4.52]).[123]
- The Oslo Ischemia Cohort Study assessed change in cardiorespiratory fitness levels between baseline and after 7 years from the baseline examination with follow-up over 23.6 years (N=1403). Middle-aged Norwegian males (40–59 years of age) who became fit from unfit between the 2 examinations had 66% lower risk (95% CI, 33%–83%) of incident stroke compared with those who became unfit from fit. Those males who became unfit from fit had 2.35 times (95% CI, 1.49–3.63) greater risk of incident stroke compared with those who were continuously fit.[124]
- Studies have also demonstrated a significant association between sedentary time and risk of CVD, including stroke, that was independent of PA levels.[125,126] In the REGARDS study, screen time >4 h/d was associated with 37% higher (HR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.10–1.71]) risk of stroke over a 7-year follow-up.[127]
- A case-control study (mean, 67.2 years of age) showed that patients with stroke (n=40) had greater sitting time (10.9 h/d versus 8.2 h/d) with lower moderate and vigorous PA (4.9 m/d versus 38 m/d) than did controls (n=23).[128]
- Among individuals >80 years of age in NOMAS, physical inactivity was associated with higher risk of stroke (physical inactivity versus PA: HR, 1.60 [95% CI, 1.05–2.42]).[129]
- In the CHS, both a greater amount of leisure-time PA (across quintiles, P_{trend}=0.001) and exercise intensity (categories: high, moderate, and low versus none, P_{trend}<0.001) were associated with lower risk of stroke among individuals >65 years of age. The relation between greater PA and lower risk of stroke was even observed in individuals ≥75 years of age.[130] In the Cooper Center Longitudinal Study of participants who underwent evaluation at the Cooper Clinic in Dallas, TX, investigators found that cardiorespiratory fitness in midlife as measured by exercise treadmill testing was inversely associated with risk of stroke in older age, including in models that were adjusted for the interim development of stroke risk factors such as diabetes, hypertension, and AF.[131]
- Similarly, a prospective study of young Swedish males demonstrated that the lowest compared with the highest tertiles of fitness (HR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.50–1.93]) and muscle strength (HR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.27–1.53]) were associated with higher risk of stroke over 42 years of follow-up.[132]
- Several prospective studies found associations of PA and stroke risk in females.
  - In the Million Women Study, a prospective cohort study among females in England and Scotland, over an average follow-up of 9 years, self-report of any PA at baseline was associated with reduced risk of any stroke; however, more frequent or strenuous activity was not associated with increased protection against stroke.[133]
  - In the California Teachers Study of 61 256 females with PA data, meeting AHA guidelines of moderate PA was associated with a lower risk of ischemic stroke. No association was observed between meeting AHA guidelines for strenuous activity and risk of total stroke.[134]
  - The EPIC-Heidelberg cohort included 25 000 males and females and identified stroke outcomes over a mean of 13 years of follow-up. Among females, participation in any level of PA was associated with a nearly 50% reduction in stroke risk compared with inactivity; no similar pattern was seen for males.[135]

Nutrition

(See Chapter 5 for more information.)

- In a study based on the NHANES 1999 to 2002 and 2009 to 2012 data sets (≥25 years of age), the most significant number of diet-related stroke deaths were related to low vegetable intake (<300 g/d), low fruit intake (<400 g/d), and high sodium intake (>2 g/d).[136]
- A case-control international study (INTERSTROKE) involving 32 countries (stroke cases, 13 447; controls, 13 472; mean, 62.2 years of age) reported that people who adopted a healthy diet (highest tertile) had a 40% lower odds of having a stroke (95% CI, 33%–47%) compared with people with poor diets (lowest tertile).[137]
- Dietary patterns (eg, Mediterranean or Nordic diet) are associated with stroke risk.[138]
- A meta-analysis of 6 RCTs including 10 950 participants (41–67 years of age) showed that those who adopted a Mediterranean diet had a 35%

lower risk of fatal and nonfatal strokes (95% CI, 15%–50%) compared with controls.[138]

- In the Danish cohort study including 55 338 males and females (50–64 years of age) with follow-up over 13.5 years, those who had the highest healthy Nordic diet scores (including fish, apples, pears, cabbages, root vegetables, rye bread, and oatmeal) had a 14% lower risk of total stroke (95% CI, 2%–24%) than those who had the lowest Nordic diet scores.[139]
- A meta-analysis comprising 185 cohort studies with 58 clinical trials revealed that high fiber intake (highest quantile) is associated with 22% (95% CI, 12%–31%) lower risk of incident stroke compared with the lowest quantile of fiber intake. Those people who consumed 25 to 29 g of fiber intake per day had the greatest health benefits.[140]
- The FHS (N=2888, >45 years of age) showed that those who consumed ≥1 artificially sweetened soft drinks per day (eg, diet cola) had 1.97 times (95% CI, 1.1–3.55) and 2.34 times (95% CI, 1.24–4.45) the risk of total and ischemic stroke, respectively, compared with those who consumed 0 artificially sweetened soft drinks per week.[141]
- In the Danish Diet, Cancer and Health cohort study (N=57 053), there was no association between omega-3 fatty acids intake (highest versus lowest quantile) and ischemic stroke (HR, 1.06 [95% CI, 0.93–1.21]) during an average of 13.5 years of follow-up.[142]
- In an RCT (N=25 871), those participants (males ≥50 years of age; females ≥55 years of age) who consumed omega-3 fatty acids 1 g/d (EPA 460 mg plus DHA 380 mg) for an average of 5.3 years had a stroke risk similar to that of controls (RR, 1.04 [95% CI, 0.83–1.31]).[143]

Kidney Disease (See Chapter 12 for more information.)

- A meta-analysis of 21 studies including >280 000 patients showed a 43% (RR, 1.43 [95% CI, 1.31–1.57]) increased incident stroke risk among patients with a GFR <60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}.[144]
- A meta-analysis showed that macroalbuminuria increased incident stroke risk (RR, 2.65 [95% CI, 2.25–3.14]) more than microalbuminuria (RR, 1.58 [95% CI, 1.39–1.80]; *P* for heterogeneity <0.001, I^2=96%).[145]
- A meta-analysis showed that stroke risk increases linearly and additively with declining GFR (RR per 10–mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} decrease in GFR, 1.07 [95% CI, 1.04–1.09]) and increasing albuminuria (RR per 25-mg/mmol increase in ACR, 1.10 [95% CI, 1.01–1.20]).[146]
- A meta-analysis of 12 studies found that a urine ACR of >30 mg/mmol was associated with an increased risk of stroke (RR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.49–1.86]; *P*<0.001).[147]
- A pooled analysis of 4 prospective community-based cohorts (ARIC, MESA, CHS, and PREVEND) including 29 595 participants showed that low eGFR (45 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}) was significantly associated with increased risk of ischemic stroke (HR, 1.30 [95% CI, 1.01–1.68]) but not hemorrhagic stroke (HR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.47–1.81]) compared with normal GFR (95 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}). A high ACR of 300 mg/g was associated with both ischemic stroke (HR, 1.62 [95% CI, 1.27–2.07]) and hemorrhagic stroke (HR, 2.57 [95% CI, 1.37–4.83]) compared with 5 mg/g.[148]
- Among 232 236 patients in the GWTG-Stroke registry, admission eGFR was inversely associated with mortality and poor functional outcomes. After adjustment for potential confounders, lower eGFR was associated with increased mortality, with the highest mortality among those with eGFR <15 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} without dialysis (OR, 2.52 [95% CI, 2.07–3.07]) compared with eGFR ≥60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}. Lower eGFR was also associated with decreased likelihood of being discharged home.[149]
- In a Chinese stroke registry, low eGFR (<60 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2}) compared with eGFR ≥90 mL·min^{-1}·1.73 m^{-2} was similarly associated with increased mortality among patients with and without hypertension, but there was an interaction between eGFR and hypertension for the effect on functional outcomes. In 5082 patients without hypertension, the risk of a poor functional outcome (defined as modified Rankin Scale score of 3–6) was approximately twice as high for those with low eGFR (aOR, 2.14 [95% CI, 1.45–3.16]). In 1378 patients with previously diagnosed hypertension, the magnitude of risk of a poor functional outcome associated with low eGFR was less (aOR, 1.30 [95% CI, 1.11–1.52]; *P* for interaction=0.046).[150]

Risk Factor Issues Specific to Females

- In a meta-analysis of 11 studies of stroke incidence published between 1990 and January 2017, the pooled crude rate of pregnancy-related stroke was 30.0 per 100 000 pregnancies (95% CI, 18.8–47.9). The crude rates per 100 000 pregnancies were 18.3 (95% CI, 11.9–28.2) for antenatal/perinatal stroke and 14.7 (95% CI, 8.3–26.1) for postpartum stroke.[151]
- Among 80 191 parous females in the WHI Observational Study, those who reported breastfeeding for at least 1 month had a 23% lower risk of stroke than those who never breastfed (HR, 0.77 [95% CI, 0.70–0.83]). The strength of the association increased with increasing breastfeeding

duration (1–6 months: HR, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.74–0.90]; 7–12 months: HR, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.66–0.85]; ≥13 months: HR, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.65–0.83]; *P* for trend<0.01). The strongest association was observed among NH Black females (HR, 0.54 [95% CI, 0.37–0.71]).[152]

- In a systematic review and meta-analysis of 78 studies including >10 million participants, any hypertensive disorder during pregnancy, including gestational hypertension, preeclampsia, or eclampsia, was associated with a greater risk of ischemic stroke; late menopause (after 55 years of age) and gestational hypertension were associated with a greater risk of hemorrhagic stroke; and oophorectomy, hypertensive disorder during pregnancy, PTB, and stillbirth were associated with a greater risk of any stroke.[153]
- In the setting of AF, females have a significantly higher risk of stroke than males.[154–158]
- In the UK Million Women Study, there was a U-shaped relationship between age at menarche and risk of incident stroke.[159] Compared with females experiencing menarche at 13 years of age, both those experiencing menarche at ≤10 years of age and those experiencing menarche at ≥17 years of age had an increased risk of stroke (RR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.09–1.24] and RR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.03–1.24], respectively).
- In a meta-analysis of 32 studies, females who experienced menopause before 45 years of age had an increased risk of stroke compared with females ≥45 years of age at menopause onset (OR, 1.23 [95% CI, 0.98–1.53]). This association was not observed for stroke mortality (OR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.92–1.07]).[160]
- Overall, randomized clinical trial data indicate that the use of estrogen plus progestin, as well as estrogen alone, increases stroke risk in postmenopausal, generally healthy females and provides no protection for postmenopausal females with established CHD[161–164] and recent stroke or TIA.[165]
- In a nested case-control study of the UK's General Practice Research Database, stroke risk was not increased for users of low-dose (≤50 μg) estrogen patches (RR, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.62–1.05]) but was increased for users of high-dose (>50 μg) patches (RR, 1.89 [95% CI, 1.15–3.11]) compared with nonusers.[166]
- Migraine with aura is associated with ischemic stroke in younger females, particularly if they smoke or use oral contraceptives. The combination of all 3 factors increases the risk ≈9-fold compared with females without any of these factors.[167,168]
- Among people living with HIV, females had a higher incidence of stroke or TIA than males, especially at younger ages.[169] Compared with HIV-uninfected females, females living with HIV had a 2-fold higher incidence of ischemic stroke.[170]

SDB and Sleep Duration (See Chapter 13 for more information.)

- SDB is associated with stroke risk. In a 2017 meta-analysis including 16 cohort studies (N=24 308 individuals), severe OSA was associated with a doubling in stroke risk (RR, 2.15 [95% CI, 1.42–3.24]). Severe OSA was independently associated with stroke risk among males, but not females, in stratified analyses. Neither mild nor moderate OSA was associated with stroke risk.[171]
- OSA may be particularly associated with stroke occurring at the time of waking up ("wake-up stroke"). In a meta-analysis of 5 studies (N=591 patients), patients with wake-up stroke had a higher AHI than those with non–wake-up stroke, and there was an increased incidence of severe OSA in those with wake-up stroke (OR, 3.18 [95% CI, 1.27–7.93]).[172]
- OSA is also common after stroke.[173,174] In a 2017 meta-analysis that included 43 studies, the prevalence of OSA (AHI >10) after stroke and TIA ranged from 24% to 92%, with a pooled estimate of 59%.[175] The proportion of patients with cerebrovascular disease with severe OSA (AHI >30) ranged from 8% to 64%.
- In a 2019 meta-analysis of 89 studies (N=7096 patients; 54 studies performed within 1 month of stroke, 23 at 1–3 months, and 12 after 3 months), the prevalence of SDB with AHI >5 episodes per hour was 71% (95% CI, 66.6%–74.8%) and >30 episodes per hour was 30% (95% CI, 24.4%–35.5%).[176] Severity and prevalence of SDB were similar at all time periods after stroke. In the BASIC Project, Mexican American people had a higher prevalence of poststroke SDB, defined as an AHI ≥10, than NH White people after adjustment for confounders (prevalence ratio, 1.21 [95% CI, 1.01–1.46]).[173]
- Also in the BASIC Project, infarction involving the brainstem (versus no brainstem involvement) was associated with increased odds of SDB, defined as an AHI ≥10, with an OR of 3.76 (95% CI, 1.44–9.81) after adjustment for demographics, risk factors, and stroke severity. In this same study, ischemic stroke subtype was not found to be associated with the presence or severity of SDB.[177]
- OSA is associated with higher poststroke mortality.[178–180]
- Sleep duration is also associated with stroke risk. In a meta-analysis of 14 prospective cohort studies, long sleep, defined mostly as self-reported sleep ≥8 to 9 hours per night, was associated with incident stroke, with an HR of 1.46 (95% CI, 1.26–1.69)

after adjustment for demographics, vascular risk factors, and comorbidities.[181] In another meta-analysis, short sleep, defined as sleep ≤5 to 6 hours per night, was also associated, although to a lesser magnitude, with incident stroke (HR, 1.15 [95% CI, 1.07–1.24]) after adjustment for similar factors.[182]

- In a 2017 meta-analysis that included 20 reports related to stroke outcomes, there was an approximate U-shaped association between sleep duration and stroke risk, with the lowest risk at a sleep duration of ≈6 to 7 h/d. Both short and long sleep durations were associated with increased stroke risk. For every hour of sleep reduction below 7 hours, after adjustment for other risk factors, the pooled RR was 1.05 (95% CI, 1.01–1.09), and for each 1-hour increment of sleep above 7 hours, the RR was 1.18 (95% CI, 1.14–1.21).[183]
- In a meta-analysis of 10 studies, a J-shaped relationship was reported between sleep duration and stroke risk, with the lowest risk among those with a sleep duration of 6 to 7 h/d.[184]

Psychosocial Factors

- A meta-analysis of 28 prospective cohort studies comprising 317 540 participants with a follow-up period that ranged from 2 to 29 years found that depression was associated with an increased risk of total stroke (pooled HR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.29–1.63]), fatal stroke (pooled HR, 1.55 [95% CI, 1.25–1.93]), and ischemic stroke (pooled HR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.11–1.40]).[185]
- In a case-control study (INTERSTROKE) of 26 919 participants (mean age, 62.2 years) from 32 countries, participants with psychological distress had 2.8 times (95% CI, 1.78–2.72) greater odds of having a stroke than did control participants.[137]
- In a prospective cohort study in New South Wales of 221 677 participants (45–79 years of age) with an average of 4.7 years of follow-up, high psychological distress was associated with increased risk of fatal and nonfatal strokes in females (HR 1.44 [95% CI, 1.09–1.92]) and males (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 0.97–1.59]) compared with those with a low level of psychological distress.[186]
- The relationship between changes in depressive symptoms and risk of first stroke was examined among 4319 participants in the CHS. Compared with participants who had persistently low depressive symptoms, those who had persistently high depressive symptoms for 2 consecutive annual assessments had an increased risk of stroke (aHR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.06–2.56]). New onset of symptoms was not significantly associated with stroke risk (aHR, 1.44 [95% CI, 0.97–2.14]). There was no increased stroke risk for participants whose depressive symptoms improved (HR, 1.02 [95% CI, 0.66–1.58]).[187]
- In a meta-analysis that included 46 studies (30 on psychological factors, 13 on vocational factors, 10 on interpersonal factors, and 2 on behavioral factors), the risk of stroke increased by 39% with psychological factors (HR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.27–1.51]), 35% with vocational factors (HR, 1.35 [95% CI, 1.20–1.51]), and 16% with interpersonal factors (HR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.03–1.31]); there was no significant relationship with behavioral factors (HR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.20–4.31]).[188]
- Among 13 930 patients with ischemic stroke and 28 026 control subjects in the NINDS Stroke Genetics Network, each 1-SD increase in the Psychiatric Genomics Consortium polygenic risk score for major depressive disorder was associated with a 3% increase in the odds of ischemic stroke (OR, 1.03 [95% CI, 1.00–1.05]) for those of European ancestry and an 8% increase (OR, 1.08 [95% CI, 1.04–1.13]) for those of African ancestry.[189] The risk score was associated with increased odds of small-artery occlusion in both ancestry samples (European: OR, 1.08 [95% CI, 1.03–1.13]; African: OR, 1.09 [95% CI, 1.01–1.19]), cardioembolic stroke in those of European ancestry (OR, 1.04 [95% CI, 1.00–1.08]), and large-artery atherosclerosis in those of African ancestry (OR, 1.12 [95% CI, 1.01–1.25]).
- Among 479 054 participants in the UK Biobank study who were followed up for a mean of 7.1 years, social isolation (HR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.25–1.54]) and loneliness (HR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.20–1.55]) were associated with higher risk of incident stroke in analyses adjusted for demographic characteristics. However, after adjustment for biological factors, health behaviors, depressive symptoms, socioeconomic factors, and chronic diseases, these relationships were no longer statistically significant. In fully adjusted analyses, social isolation, but not loneliness, was associated with increased risk of mortality after stroke (HR, 1.32 [95% CI, 1.08–1.61]).[190]

Social Determinants

- Adverse work conditions, including job loss and unemployment, have been linked to stroke risk. In a cohort of 21 902 Japanese males and 19 826 females followed up for 19 years, job loss (change in job status within the first 5 years of data collection) was associated with a >50% increase in incident stroke and a >2-fold increase in stroke mortality over follow-up.[191] Long work hours have also been linked to stroke. Meta-analytical findings from 24 cohort studies from the United States, Europe, and Australia revealed a dose-response

relationship between working >40 h/wk and incident stroke.[192]
- In ARIC, having smaller social networks (ie, contact with fewer family members, friends, and neighbors) was linked to a 44% higher risk of incident stroke over the 18.6-year follow-up, even after controlling for demographics and other relevant risk factors.[193]
- In a nationwide Danish registry study of data from 2003 to 2012 (n=60 503 strokes), long-term, but not short-term, mortality after stroke was inversely related to income for all causes of death.[194] There was a 5.7% absolute difference in mortality between the lowest and highest income groups at 5 years after stroke.
- In the WHO MONICA-psychological program, among a random sample from a Russian/Siberian population 25 to 64 years of age, a social network index was associated with stroke risk. During 16 years of follow-up, the risk of stroke in the people with a low level of social network was 3.4 times higher for males (95% CI, 1.28–5.46) and 2.3 times higher for females (95% CI, 1.18–4.49).[195]

Family History and Genetics

- Genetic studies have identified genetic variants associated with risk of ischemic stroke, with distinct genetic associations[196] for different stroke subtypes.
  - Variants in the *HDAC9* gene have been associated with large-artery stroke, as have variants in the chromosome 9p21 locus originally identified through a genome-wide approach for CAD.[197,198]
- The largest multiethnic GWAS of stroke conducted to date reports 32 genetic loci, including 22 not previously reported.[199] These novel loci point to a major role of cardiac mechanisms beyond established sources of cardioembolism. Approximately half of the stroke genetic loci share genetic associations with other vascular traits, most notably BP. The identified loci were also enriched for targets of antithrombotic drugs, including alteplase and cilostazol.
- Some genetic loci were subtype specific. For example, *EDNRA* and *LINC01492* were associated exclusively with large-artery stroke. However, shared genetic influences between stroke subtypes were also evident. For example, *SH2B3* showed shared influence on large-artery and small-vessel stroke and *ABO* on large-artery and cardioembolic stroke; *PMF1-SEMA4A* has been associated with both nonlobar ICH and ischemic stroke.
- A GWAS focused on small-vessel stroke from the International Stroke Consortium identified a novel association with a region on chromosome 16q24.2.[200]
- Studies have also identified genetic loci unique to non-European ethnicity populations. For example, 1 study of Black individuals from MESA found that variants within the *SERGEF* gene were associated with carotid artery IMT, as well as with stroke.[201]
- Low-frequency genetic variants (ie, allele frequency <5%) may also contribute to risk of large- and small-vessel stroke. *GUCY1A3*, for example, with a minor allele frequency in the lead SNP of 1.5%, was associated with large-vessel stroke.[202] The gene encodes the α1-subunit of soluble guanylyl cyclase, which plays a role in both nitric oxide–induced vasodilation and platelet inhibition and has been associated with early MI.
- Monogenic forms of ischemic stroke have much higher risk associated with the underlying genetic variant but are rare.[203,204]
  - Other monogenic causes of stroke include Fabry disease, sickle cell disease, homocystinuria, Marfan syndrome, vascular Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (type IV), pseudoxanthoma elasticum, retinal vasculopathy with cerebral leukodystrophy and systemic manifestations, and mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke.[196]
- ICH also appears to have a genetic component, with heritability estimates of 34% to 74%, depending on the subtype.[205] A GWAS of ICH suggests that 15% of this heritability is attributable to genetic variants in the *APOE* gene and 29% is attributable to non-*APOE* genetic variants.[205]
- Other genes strongly associated with ICH are *PMF1* and *SLC25A44*, which have been linked to ICH with small-vessel disease.[206,207]
- Genetic predisposition to higher MCP-1/CCL2 concentrations was associated with high risk of any stroke, including associations with large-artery stroke, ischemic stroke, and cardioembolic stroke, but not small-vessel stroke or ICH, implicating inflammation in stroke pathogenesis.[208]
- Genetic determinants of coagulation factors, including factor XI and factor VII, have been implicated in the pathogenesis of ischemic stroke.[209,210]

Awareness of Stroke Warning Signs and Risk Factors

- An analysis of the NHIS demonstrated that awareness of stroke symptoms and signs among US adults remains suboptimal but improved from 2009 to 2014. In 2014, 68.3% of the survey respondents were able to recognize 5 common stroke symptoms,

and 66.2% demonstrated knowledge of all 5 stroke symptoms and the importance of calling 9-1-1.[211]

- Knowledge of stroke risk factors and symptoms is limited in children; stroke knowledge is lowest for those living in communities with greater economic need and sociodemographic distress and lower school performance.[212]
- In the 2009 BRFSS (N=132 604), 25% of males versus 21% of females had low stroke symptom knowledge scores (correct response to 0–4 of the 7 survey questions).[213] Sudden confusion or difficulty speaking and sudden numbness or weakness of the face, arm, or leg were the stroke symptoms most commonly identified correctly, whereas sudden headache was the least; 60% of females and 58% of males incorrectly identified sudden chest pain as a stroke symptom.
- In a single-center study of 144 stroke survivors, Hispanic people scored lower on a test of stroke symptoms and the appropriate response to those symptoms than NH White people (72.5% versus 79.1% of responses correct) and were less often aware of tPA as a treatment for stroke (91.5% versus 79.2%).[214] In a study of patients with AF, there was a lack of knowledge about stroke subtypes, common symptoms of stroke, and the increased risk of stroke associated with AF.[215] Only 68% of patients without a history of stroke were able to identify the most common symptoms of stroke.
- A study of a community-partnered intervention among minority seniors found that participants would respond to only half of presented stroke symptoms by immediately calling 9-1-1 (49% intervention, 54% control at baseline). This rate increased to 68% among intervention participants with no change for controls.[216]

Stroke Mortality

(See Table 15-1 and Charts 15-2 through 15-7)

- In 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulations using CDC WONDER[217] and the NVSS[218]):
  - On average, every 3 minutes 33 seconds, someone died of a stroke.
  - Stroke accounted for ≈1 of every 19 deaths in the United States.
  - When considered separately from other CVDs, stroke ranks fifth among all causes of death, behind diseases of the heart, cancer, chronic lower respiratory disease, and unintentional injuries/accidents.
  - The number of deaths with stroke as an underlying cause was 147 810 (Table 15-1); the age-adjusted death rate for stroke as an underlying cause of death was 37.1 per 100 000, whereas the age-adjusted rate for any mention of stroke as a cause of death was 62.8 per 100 000.
  - Approximately 64% of stroke deaths occurred outside of an acute care hospital.
  - In 2018, NH Black males and females had higher age-adjusted death rates for stroke than NH White, NH Asian, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and Hispanic males and females in the United States (Chart 15-2).
  - More females than males die of stroke each year because of a larger number of elderly females than males. Females accounted for 57.5% of US stroke deaths in 2018.
- Conclusions about changes in stroke death rates from 2008 to 2018 are as follows[217]:
  - The age-adjusted stroke death rate decreased 11.9% (from 42.1 per 100 000 to 37.1 per 100 000), whereas the actual number of stroke deaths increased 10.2% (from 134 148 to 147 810 deaths).
  - The decline in age-adjusted stroke death rates for males and females was similar (–10.9% and –12.8%, respectively).
  - Crude stroke death rates declined most among people 35 to 44 years of age (–14.6%; from 4.8 to 4.1 per 100 000), 65 to 74 years of age (–12.0%; from 87.3 to 76.8 per 100 000), and 75 to 84 years of age (–18.3%; from 313.3 to 256.0 per 100 000). In comparison, crude stroke death rates declined more modestly among those 25 to 34 years of age (–7.7%; 1.3 and 1.2 per 100 000), 45 to 54 years of age (–10.2%; 13.7 to 12.3 per 100 000), 55 to 64 years of age (–1.0%; 30.6 to 30.3 per 100 000), and >85 years of age (–8.1%; 1071.0 to 984.3 per 100 000). Despite the improvements noted since 2008, there has been a recent flattening or increase in death rates among all age groups (Charts 15-3 and 15-4).
  - Age-adjusted stroke death rates declined by ≈7% or more among all racial/ethnic groups; however, in 2018, rates remained higher among NH Black people (52.3 per 100 000; change since 2008, –12.7%) than among NH White people (35.9 per 100 000; –11.4%), NH Asian/Pacific Islander people (29.6 per 100 000; –16.1%), NH American Indian/Alaska Native people (30.4 per 100 000; –9.8%), and Hispanic people (32.0 per 100 000; –7.0%).
- There are substantial geographic disparities in stroke mortality, with higher rates in the southeastern United States, known as the "stroke belt" (Chart 15-5). This area is usually defined to

include the 8 southern states of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, Louisiana, and Arkansas. Historically, the overall average stroke mortality has been ≈30% higher in the stroke belt than in the rest of the nation and ≈40% higher in the stroke "buckle" (North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia).[219]

- On the basis of pooled data from several large studies, the probability of death within 1 year or 5 years after a stroke was highest in individuals ≥75 years of age (Charts 15-6 and 15-7). The probability of death within 1 year of a stroke was lowest in Black males 45 to 64 years of age (Chart 15-6). The probability of death within 5 years of a stroke was lowest for White males 45 to 64 years of age (Chart 15-7).
- On the basis of national death statistics for the time period 1990 to 2009, stroke mortality rates among American Indian and Alaska Native people were higher than among White people for both males and females in contract health services delivery area counties in the United States and were highest in younger age groups (35–44 years of age). Stroke mortality rates and the rate ratios for American Indian/Alaska Native people to White people varied by region, with the lowest in the Southwest and the highest in Alaska. Starting in 2001, rates among American Indian/Alaska Native people decreased in all regions.[220]
- Data from the ARIC study (1987–2011; 4 US cities) showed that the cumulative all-cause mortality rate after a stroke was 10.5% at 30 days, 21.2% at 1 year, 39.8% at 5 years, and 58.4% at the end of 24 years of follow-up. Mortality rates were higher after an incident hemorrhagic stroke (67.9%) than after ischemic stroke (57.4%). Age-adjusted mortality after an incident stroke decreased over time (absolute decrease of 8.1 deaths per 100 strokes after 10 years), which was attributed mainly to the decrease in mortality among those ≤65 years of age (absolute decrease of 14.2 deaths per 100 strokes after 10 years).[221]
- Data from the BASIC Project showed there was no change in ICH case fatality or long-term mortality from 2000 to 2010 in a South Texas community. Yearly age-, sex-, and ethnicity-adjusted 30-day case fatality ranged from a low of 28.3% (95% CI, 19.9%–40.3%) in 2006 to 46.5% (95% CI, 35.5%–60.8%) in 2008.[13]
- Projections of stroke mortality from 2012 to 2030 differ on the basis of what factors are included in the forecasting.[222] Conventional projections that incorporate only expected population growth and aging reveal that the number of stroke deaths in 2030 may increase by ≈50% compared with the number of stroke deaths in 2012. However, if previous stroke mortality trends are also incorporated into the forecasting, the number of stroke deaths among the entire population is projected to remain stable through 2030, with potential increases among the population ≥65 years of age. Moreover, the trend-based projection method reveals that the disparity in stroke deaths among NH Black people compared with NH White people could increase from an RR of 1.10 (95% CI, 1.08–1.13) in 2012 to 1.30 (95% CI, 0.45–2.44) in 2030.[222]

Complications and Recovery (See Chart 15-8)

- Recurrent stroke is common (Chart 15-8).
- Stroke is a leading cause of serious long-term disability in the United States (Survey of Income and Program Participation, a survey of the US Census Bureau).[223] Approximately 3% of males and 2% of females reported that they were disabled because of stroke.
- In data from the NIS (2010–2012), among 395 411 patients with stroke, 6.2% had a palliative care encounter. There was wide variability in use of palliative care, with higher use among patients who were older, female, and White; for those with hemorrhagic stroke; and for those at larger, nonprofit hospitals.[224]
- Common complications after stroke include both short-term complications such as seizures, DVT, PE, urinary infection, aspiration pneumonia, decubitus ulcers, and constipation and long-term sequelae, including pain syndromes, pseudobulbar affect, depression and anxiety, cognitive impairment and dementia, epilepsy, gait instability, and falls and fractures.
- Among 1075 patients undergoing rehabilitation after stroke in a Polish cohort, at least 1 complication was reported by 77% of patients, and 20% experienced ≥3 complications.[225] Urinary tract infection (23.2%), depression (18.9%), falls (17.9%), unstable hypertension (17.6%), and shoulder pain (14.9%) were the most common complications.
- In a systematic review of 47 studies (N=139 432 patients, mean age, 68.3 years, mean NIHSS score 8.2), the pooled frequency of poststroke pneumonia was 12.3% (95% CI, 11%–13.6%). The frequency was lower in stroke units (8% [95% CI, 7.1%–9%]) than other locations (*P* interaction=0.001). The frequency of poststroke urinary tract infection was 7.9% (95% CI, 6.7%–9.3%) and of any poststroke infection was 21% (95% CI, 13%–29.3%).[226]

- In a meta-analysis that included 7 studies, the incidence density of late-onset poststroke seizure (ie, seizure occurring at least 14 days after a stroke) was 1.12 (95% CI, 0.95–1.32) per 100 person-years.[227]
- In the PROFESS trial, among 15754 participants with ischemic stroke, 1665 patients (10.6%) reported new poststroke pain, including 431 (2.7%) with central poststroke pain, 238 (1.5%) with peripheral neuropathic pain, 208 (1.3%) with pain from spasticity, and 136 (0.9%) with pain from shoulder subluxation.[228] Long-standing pain was associated with greater dependence (OR, 2.16 [95% CI, 1.82–2.56]).
- Patients with stroke are at increased risk of fractures compared with those with TIA or no stroke history. In the Ontario Stroke Registry, which included 23751 patients with stroke and 11240 patients with TIA, the risk of low-trauma fractures was 5.7% during the 2 years after stroke compared with 4.8% in those with TIA and 4.1% in age- and sex-matched control subjects.[229] The risk among stroke survivors compared with healthy control subjects was ≈50% higher (aHR for those with stroke versus control subjects, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.35–1.60]).
- Long-term insomnia occurred in 16% of stroke survivors in an Australian cohort. Insomnia was associated with depression, anxiety, disability, and failure to return to work.[230]
- Among 190 mild to moderately disabled survivors >6 months after stroke who were 40 to 84 years of age, the prevalence of sarcopenia (loss of muscle mass) ranged between 14% and 18%, which was higher than for control subjects matched on age, sex, race, and BMI.[231]
- In CHS, among 509 participants with recovery data, prestroke walking speed and grip strength were associated with poststroke declines in both cognition and activities of daily living.[232] Inflammatory biomarkers (CRP, IL-6) were associated with poststroke cognitive decline among males, and frailty was associated with decline in activities of daily living among females.
- In data from 2011, 19% of Medicare patients were discharged to inpatient rehabilitation facilities, 25% were discharged to skilled nursing facilities, and 12% received home health care.[233]
- The 30-day hospital readmission rate after discharge from rehabilitation for stroke was 12.7% among fee-for-service Medicare patients. The mean rehabilitation length of stay for stroke was 14.6 days.[234]
- A meta-analysis of >25 studies examining sex differences in long-term outcomes among stroke survivors found that females had worse functional recovery and greater long-term disability and handicap. However, confidence in these conclusions was limited by the quality of the studies and variability in the statistical approach to confounding.[235]
- A national study of inpatient rehabilitation after first stroke found that Black patients were younger, had a higher proportion of hemorrhagic stroke, and were more disabled on admission than NH White patients. Compared with NH White patients, Black and Hispanic patients also had a poorer functional status at discharge but were more likely to be discharged to home rather than to another institution, even after adjustment for age and stroke subtype. After adjustment for the same covariates, compared with NH White patients, Black patients also had less improvement in functional status per inpatient day.[236]
- Black people were less likely to report independence in activities of daily living and instrumental activities of daily living than White people 1 year after stroke after controlling for stroke severity and comparable rehabilitation use.[237]
- Hospital characteristics also predict functional outcomes after stroke. In an analysis of the AVAIL study, which included 2083 patients with ischemic stroke enrolled from 82 US hospitals participating in GWTG-Stroke, patients treated at teaching hospitals (OR, 0.72 [95% CI, 0.54–0.96]) and certified primary stroke centers (OR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.53–0.91]) had lower rates of 3-month death or dependence.[238]
- In a survey among 391 stroke survivors, the vast majority (87%) reported unmet needs in at least 1 of 5 domains (activities and participation, environmental factors, body functions, postacute care, and secondary prevention).[239] The greatest area of unmet need was in secondary prevention (71% of respondents). Older age, greater functional ability, and reporting that the general practitioner was the most important health professional providing care were associated with fewer unmet needs, and depression and receipt of community services after stroke were associated with more unmet needs.
- In a meta-analysis of 55 studies, return to work after stroke occurred in 56.7% at 1 year (95% CI, 48.3%–65.1%) and 66.7% at 2 years (95% CI, 60.2%–73.2%) in population-based studies.[240] Stroke also takes its toll on caregivers. In a meta-analysis of 12 studies that included 1756 caregivers, the pooled prevalence of depressive symptoms among caregivers was 40% (95% CI, 30%–51%). Symptoms of anxiety were present in 21% (95% CI, 12%–36%).[241]

Depression

- Patients with stroke are at increased risk of depression. Approximately one-third of stroke survivors

develop poststroke depression, and the frequency is highest in the first year after a stroke.[242] Suicidality is also increased after stroke.[243]

- A 2014 meta-analysis involving 61 studies (N=25 488) revealed depression in 33% (95% CI, 26%–39%) of patients at 1 year after stroke, with a decline to 25% (95% CI, 16%–33%) at 1 to 5 years and to 23% (95% CI, 14%–31%) at 5 years.[244]
- Poststroke depression is associated with higher mortality. Among 15 prospective cohort studies (N=250 294 participants), poststroke depression was associated with an increased all-cause mortality (HR, 1.59 [95% CI, 1.30–1.96]).[245]
- A meta-analysis of 8 RCTs assessing the efficacy of preventive pharmacological interventions among 776 initially nondepressed patients with stroke revealed that the likelihood of developing poststroke depression was reduced among subjects receiving active pharmacological treatment (OR, 0.34 [95% CI, 0.22–0.53]), especially after a 1-year treatment (OR, 0.31 [95% CI, 0.18–0.56]) and with the use of a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (OR, 0.37 [95% CI, 0.22–0.61]). All studies excluded those with aphasia or significant cognitive impairment, which limits their generalizability.[246]
- In the multicenter AVAIL registry, among 1444 patients, depression was associated with worsening function during the first year after stroke. Those whose depression resolved were less likely to have functional decline over time than those without depression.[247]

Functional and Cognitive Impairment and Dementia

Functional and cognitive impairment and dementia are common after stroke, with the incidence increasing with duration of follow-up.

- Data from prospective studies provide evidence that after an initial period of recovery, function, cognition, and quality of life decline over several years after stroke, even in the absence of definite new clinical strokes.[248–251] In NOMAS, 210 of 3298 participants had an ischemic stroke during follow-up and had functional assessments with the Barthel index before and after stroke.[250] Among those with Medicaid or no insurance, in a fully adjusted model, the slope of functional decline increased after stroke compared with before stroke (P=0.04), with a decline of 0.58 Barthel index points per year before stroke (P=0.02) and 1.94 Barthel index points after stroke (P=0.001). There was no effect among those with private insurance or Medicare.
- In the REGARDS prospective cohort, 515 of 23 572 participants ≥45 years of age without baseline cognitive impairment underwent repeated cognitive testing.[251] Incident stroke was associated with a short-term decline in cognitive function, as well as accelerated and persistent cognitive decline over 6 years. Participants with stroke had faster declines in global cognition and executive function, but not in new learning and verbal memory, compared with prestroke slopes, in contrast to those without stroke. The rate of incident cognitive impairment also increased compared with the prestroke rate (OR, 1.23 per year [95% CI, 1.10–1.38]).
- Stroke also appears to accelerate natural age-related functional decline. In the CHS, 382 of 5888 participants (6.5%) had ischemic stroke during follow-up with ≥1 disability assessment afterward. The annual increase in disability before stroke (0.06 points on the Barthel index per year [95% CI, 0.002–0.12]) more than tripled after stroke (0.15 additional points per year [95% CI, 0.004–0.30]). Notably, the annual increase in disability before MI (0.04 points per year) did not change significantly after MI (0.02 additional points per year [95% CI, −0.07 to 0.11]).[252]
- In a meta-analysis of 14 longitudinal studies with at least 2 assessments of cognitive function after stroke, there was a trend toward significant deterioration in cognition in stroke survivors in 8 studies, although cognitive stability was found in 3 studies and improvement in 3 studies.[253] Follow-up time tended to be shorter in studies without evidence of decline.
- Of 127 Swedish survivors assessed for cognition at 10 years after stroke, poststroke cognitive impairment was found in 46% with a Mini-Mental State Examination threshold of <27 and in 61% with a Montreal Cognitive Assessment threshold of <25.[254]
- In 2 prospective studies, 11% to 23% of patients with incident lacunar stroke developed vascular dementia during a 3-year follow-up.[255] Vascular dementia may develop annually in 3% to 5% of patients with lacunar stroke.[256]
- Among 109 patients with ischemic stroke, NIHSS score (β=−0.54 [95% CI, −0.99 to −0.89]) and preexisting leukoaraiosis severity (β=−1.45 [95% CI, −2.86 to −0.03]) independently predicted functional independence, primarily through an effect on cognitive rather than motor scores.[257]
- Black people are at higher risk for dementia than White people within 5 years of ischemic stroke. In an analysis of South Carolina data from 2000 to 2012 (n=68 758 individuals with a diagnosis of ischemic stroke), Black race increased risk for 5 categories of dementia after incident stroke (HR,

1.37 for Alzheimer disease to HR, 1.95 for vascular dementia).[258]

- In a study of 90-day poststroke outcomes among patients with ischemic stroke in the BASIC Project, Mexican American people scored worse on neurological, functional, and cognitive outcomes than NH White people after multivariable adjustment.[259]
- In a retrospective analysis of the 2016 BRFSS, Black (OR, 1.58 [95% CI,1.54–1.63]) and Hispanic (OR, 2.302 [95% CI, 2.19–2.42]) individuals more frequently reported worsening confusion or memory loss that interfered with day-to-day activities than did White individuals.[260]

Stroke in Children

- On the basis of pathogenic differences, pediatric strokes are typically classified as either perinatal (occurring at ≤28 days of life and including in utero strokes) or (later) childhood. Presumed perinatal strokes are diagnosed in children with no symptoms in the newborn period who present with hemiparesis or other neurological symptoms later in infancy.
- The prevalence of perinatal strokes is 29 per 100 000 live births, or 1 per 3500 live births, in the 1997 to 2003 Kaiser Permanente of Northern California population.[261]
- A history of infertility, preeclampsia, prolonged rupture of membranes, and chorioamnionitis are independent maternal risk factors for perinatal arterial ischemic stroke. However, maternal health and pregnancies are normal in most cases.[262]
- The most common cause of arterial ischemic stroke in children is a cerebral arteriopathy, found in more than half of all cases.[263,264] Childhood arteriopathies are heterogeneous and can be difficult to distinguish from a partially thrombosed artery in the setting of a cardioembolic stroke; incorporation of clinical data and serial vascular imaging is important for diagnosis.[265]
- In a retrospective population-based study in northern California, 7% of childhood ischemic strokes and 2% of childhood hemorrhagic strokes were attributable to congenital heart defects. Congenital heart defects increased a child's risk of stroke 19-fold (OR, 19 [95% CI, 4.2–83]). The majority of children with stroke related to congenital heart defects were outpatients at the time of the stroke.[266] In a single-center Australian study, infants with cyanotic congenital heart defects undergoing palliative surgery were the highest-risk group to be affected by arterial ischemic stroke during the periprocedural period; stroke occurred in 22 per 2256 cardiac surgeries (1%).[267]
- In another study of the northern Californian population, adolescents with migraine had a 3-fold increased odds of ischemic stroke compared with those without migraine (OR, 3.4 [95% CI, 1.2–9.5]); younger children with migraine had no significant difference in stroke risk.[268]
- In a post hoc analysis, head or neck trauma in the prior week was a strong risk factor for childhood arterial ischemic stroke (aOR, 36 [95% CI, 5–281]), present in 10% of cases.[269]
- Exposure to minor infection in the prior month was also associated with stroke and was present in one-third of cases (aOR, 3.9 [95% CI, 2.0–7.4]).[269] The effect of infection on pediatric stroke risk is short-lived, lasting for days; 80% of infections preceding childhood stroke are respiratory.[270] A prospective study of 326 children with arterial stroke revealed that serological evidence of acute herpesvirus infection doubled the odds of childhood arterial ischemic stroke, even after adjustment for age, race, and SES (OR, 2.2 [95% CI, 1.2–4.0]; *P=0*.007).[271] Among 187 cases with acute and convalescent blood samples, 85 (45%) showed evidence of acute herpesvirus infection; herpes simplex virus 1 was found most often. Most infections were asymptomatic.
- Thrombophilias (genetic and acquired) are risk factors for childhood stroke, with summary ORs ranging from 1.6 to 8.8 in a meta-analysis.[272] In contrast, a population-based controlled study suggested a minimal association between perinatal stroke and thrombophilia,[273] and therefore, routine testing is not recommended in very young children.
- In a prospective Swiss registry,[274] atherosclerotic risk factors were less common in children with arterial ischemic stroke than in young adults; the most common of these factors in children was hyperlipidemia (15%). However, an analysis of the NIS suggests a low but rising prevalence of these factors among US adolescents and young adults hospitalized for ischemic stroke (1995 versus 2008).[275]
- The excess ischemic stroke mortality in US Black children compared with White children has diminished since 1998 when the STOP trial was published, which established a method for primary stroke prevention in children with sickle cell disease.[276]
- Compared with referent children with asthma, childhood stroke survivors have greater impairments in adaptive behaviors, social adjustment, and social participation, even if their intelligence quotient is normal.[277] Severity of disability after perinatal stroke correlates with maternal psychosocial outcomes such as depression and quality of life.[278]

- Despite current treatment, at least 1 of 10 children with ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke will have a recurrence within 5 years.[279,280] Among 355 children with stroke followed up prospectively as part of a multicenter study with a median follow-up of 2 years, the cumulative stroke recurrence rate was 6.8% (95% CI, 4.6%–10%) at 1 month and 12% (95% CI, 8.5%–15%) at 1 year.[36] The sole predictor of recurrence was the presence of an arteriopathy, which increased the risk of recurrence 5-fold compared with an idiopathic AIS (HR, 5.0 [95% CI, 1.8–14]). In a retrospective cohort, with a cerebral arteriopathy, the 5-year recurrence risk was as high as 60% among children with abnormal arteries on vascular imaging.[281] The recurrence risk after perinatal stroke, however, was negligible.
- More than 25% of survivors of perinatal ischemic strokes develop delayed seizures within 3 years; those with larger strokes are at higher risk.[282] The cumulative risk of delayed seizures after later childhood stroke is 13% at 5 years and 30% at 10 years.[283] Children with seizures within 7 days of their stroke have the highest risk for delayed seizures, >70% by 5 years after the stroke.[284] Among survivors of ICH in childhood, 13% developed delayed seizures and epilepsy within 2 years.[285]
- Pediatric stroke teams and stroke centers[286] are developing worldwide. In a study of 124 children presenting to a children's hospital ED with stroke symptoms where a "stroke alert" was paged, 24% had a final diagnosis of stroke, 2% had TIAs, and 14% had other neurological emergencies, which underscores the need for prompt evaluation of children with "brain attacks."[287]
- In a study of 111 pediatric stroke cases admitted to a single US children's hospital, the median 1-year direct cost of a childhood stroke (inpatient and outpatient) was ≈$50 000, with a maximum approaching $1 000 000. More severe neurological impairment after a childhood stroke correlated with higher direct costs of a stroke at 1 year and poorer quality of life in all domains.[288]
- A prospective study at 4 centers in the United States and Canada found that the median 1-year out-of-pocket cost incurred by the family of a child with a stroke was $4354 (maximum $38 666), which exceeded the median American household cash savings of $3650 at the time of the study and represented 6.8% of the family's annual income.[289]

Stroke in Young Adults and in Midlife

- Approximately 10% of all strokes occur in individuals 18 to 50 years of age.[290]
- In the NIS, hospitalizations for AIS increased significantly for both males and females and for certain racial/ethnic groups among younger adults 18 to 54 years of age.[291] From 1995 to 2011 through 2012, hospitalization rates almost doubled for males 18 to 34 and 35 to 44 years of age. Hospitalization rates for ICH and SAH remained stable, however, with the exception of declines among males and NH Black patients 45 to 54 years of age with SAH.
- In the 2005 GCNKSS study period, the sex-adjusted incidence rate of first-ever stroke was 48 per 100 000 (95% CI, 42–53) among White individuals 20 to 54 years of age compared with 128 per 100 000 (95% CI, 106–149) among Black individuals of the same age. Both races had a significant increase in the incidence rate from 1993 to 1994.[292] Similarly, other studies suggest an increase in the incidence of stroke in young adults. According to MIDAS 29, an administrative database containing hospital records of all patients discharged from nonfederal hospitals in New Jersey with a diagnosis of CVD or an invasive cardiovascular procedure, the rate of stroke more than doubled in patients 35 to 39 years of age, from 9.5 strokes per 100 000 person-years in the period 1995 to 1999 to 23.6 strokes per 100 000 person-years from 2010 to 2014 (rate ratio, 2.47 [95% CI, 2.07–2.96]; $P<0.0001$).[293] Rates of stroke in those 40 to 44, 45 to 49, and 50 to 54 years of age also increased significantly. Stroke rates in those >55 years of age decreased during these time periods.
- Stroke incidence may differ by sex among younger adults. In the GCNKSS, incidence in males 20 to 44 years of age increased from 15 to 31 per 100 000 ($P<0.05$) in the interval from 1993 and 1994 to 2015; the incidence in females remained stable, from 20 to 26 per 100 000 ($P>0.05$).[19] In the REGARDS cohort, middle-aged females 45 to 64 years of age had lower risk of stroke than males (White females/males IRR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.49–0.94]; Black females/males IRR, 0.72 [95% CI, 0.52–0.99]).[20]
- Vascular risk factors are common among patients with stroke 20 to 54 years of age. During 2005, in the biracial GCNKSS, hypertension prevalence was estimated at 52%, hyperlipidemia at 18%, diabetes at 20%, CHD at 12%, and current smoking at 46%.[292]
- In the NIS, the prevalence of stroke risk factors also increased from 2003 to 2004 through 2011 to 2012 among those hospitalized for stroke.[291] These increases in prevalence were seen among both males and females 18 to 64 years of age. Absolute increases in prevalence were seen for hypertension (range of absolute increase, 4%–11%), lipid disorders (12%–21%), diabetes (4%–7%), tobacco use (5%–16%), and obesity (4%–9%).

- The prevalence of having 3 to 5 risk factors increased from 2003 to 2004 through 2011 to 2012, as well.[291] Among males, the prevalence of ≥3 risk factors among patients with stroke increased from 9% to 16% at 18 to 34 years of age, 19% to 35% at 35 to 44 years of age, 24% to 44% at 45 to 54 years of age, and 26% to 46% at 55 to 64 years of age. Among females, the prevalence of ≥3 risk factors among patients with stroke increased from 6% to 13% at 18 to 34 years of age, 15% to 32% at 35 to 44 years of age, 25% to 44% at 45 to 54 years of age, and 27% to 48% at 55 to 65 years of age (*P* for trend <0.001).
- In the FUTURE study, the 30-day case fatality rate among patients with stroke 18 to 50 years of age was 4.5%. One-year mortality among 30-day survivors was 1.2% (95% CI, 0.0%–2.5%) for TIA, 2.4% (95% CI, 1.2%–3.7%) for ischemic stroke, and 2.9% (95% CI, 0.0%–6.8%) for ICH.[294]
- In the FUTURE study, after a mean follow-up of 13.9 years, 44.7% of young patients with stroke had poor functional outcome, defined as a modified Rankin Scale score >2. The strongest baseline predictors of poor outcome were female sex (OR, 2.7 [95% CI, 1.5–5.0]) and baseline NIHSS score (OR, 1.1 [95% CI, 1.1–1.2] per 1-point increase).[295]
- In a county-level study, stroke mortality rates among middle-aged US adults 35 to 64 years of age increased from 14.7 per 100 000 in 2010 to 15.4 per 100 000 in 2016.[296] Rates decreased among older adults ≥65 years of age from 299.3 per 100 000 in 2010 to 271.4 per 100 000 in 2016.

Stroke in Older Adults

- Patients with stroke >85 years of age make up 17% of all patients with stroke, and in this age group, stroke is more prevalent in females than in males.[297]
- Risk factors for stroke may be different in older adults. In the population-based multiethnic NOMAS cohort, the risk effect of physical inactivity was modified by age, and there was a significant risk only in patients with stroke who were >80 years of age.[129] In addition, the proportion of ischemic strokes attributable to AF increases with age and may reach 40% or higher in very elderly patients with stroke.[298]
- Very elderly patients have a higher risk-adjusted mortality,[299] have greater disability,[299] have longer hospitalizations,[300] receive less evidence-based care,[213,215] and are less likely to be discharged to their original place of residence.[300]
- Over the period 2010 to 2050, the number of incident strokes is expected to more than double, with the majority of the increase among the elderly (≥75 years of age) and minority groups.[301]
- A study of 1346 patients treated with endovascular therapy for AIS with large-vessel occlusion found that being ≥80 years of age was an independent predictor of poor outcomes (modified Rankin Scale score 2–6) and mortality after thrombectomy. This negative effect persisted when accounting for technique, location of stroke, or success of recanalization. Furthermore, being ≥80 years of age was an independent predictor of higher rates of postprocedural hemorrhage.[302]
- Based on large-scale cohort studies and meta-analyses, a Markov model suggested that for individuals ≥80 years of age who are functionally independent at baseline, intravenous thrombolysis with tPA improved QALYs only by 0.83 QALY; for patients with baseline disability, intravenous thrombolysis yielded only an additional 0.27 QALY over endovascular thrombectomy.[303]

Organization of Stroke Care

- Among hospitals participating in GWTG-Stroke from 2013 to 2015, rates of defect-free care were high for both CSCs (94.6%) and primary stroke centers (94.0%). For ED admissions, CSCs had higher rates of intravenous tPA (14.3% versus 10.3%) and endovascular thrombectomy (4.1% versus 1.0%). Door-to-tPA time was shorter for CSCs (median, 52 versus 61 minutes; adjusted risk ratio, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.89–0.95]), and a greater proportion of patients at CSCs had times to tPA that were ≤60 minutes (79.7% versus 65.1%; aOR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.25–1.75]). CSCs had in-hospital mortality rates that were higher for both ED admissions (4.6% versus 3.8%; aOR, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.01–1.29]) and transfers (7.7% versus 6.8%; aOR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.05–1.32]).[304]
- A study of 36 981 patients admitted with a primary diagnosis of ICH or SAH in New Jersey between 1996 and 2012 found that patients admitted to a CSC were more likely to have neurosurgical or endovascular treatments and had lower 90-day mortality (OR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.89–0.97]) than patients admitted to other hospitals.[305]
- In analyses of 1 165 960 Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries hospitalized between 2009 and 2013 for ischemic stroke, patients treated at primary stroke centers certified between 2009 and 2013 had lower in-hospital (OR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.84–0.94]), 30-day (HR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.89–0.91]), and 1-year (HR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.89–0.91]) mortality than those treated at noncertified hospitals after adjustment for demographic and clinical factors.[306] Hospitals certified between 2009 and 2013 also had lower in-hospital and 30-day mortality than centers certified before 2009.

Hospital Discharges and Ambulatory Care Visits (See Table 15-1)

- From 2006 to 2016, the number of inpatient discharges from short-stay hospitals with stroke as the principal diagnosis declined slightly, from 897 000 in 2006 to 874 000 in 2016 (Table 15-1).
- In 2016, the average length of stay for discharges with stroke as the principal diagnosis was 6.2 days (HCUP,[307] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In 2016, there were 590 000 ED visits with stroke as the principal diagnosis, and in 2011, there were 209 000 outpatient visits with stroke as the first-listed diagnosis (NHAMCS,[308] unpublished NHLBI tabulation). In 2016, physician office visits for a first-listed diagnosis of stroke totaled 2 155 000 (NAMCS,[309] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- Age-specific AIS hospitalization rates from 2000 to 2010 decreased for individuals 65 to 84 years of age (–28.5%) and ≥85 years of age (–22.1%) but increased for individuals 25 to 44 years of age (43.8%) and 45 to 64 years of age (4.7%). Age-adjusted AIS hospitalization rates were lower in females, and females had a greater rate of decrease from 2000 to 2010 than males (–22.1% versus –17.8%, respectively).[310]
- An analysis of the 2011 to 2012 NIS for AIS found that after risk adjustment, all racial/ethnic minorities except Native American people had a significantly higher likelihood of length of stay ≥4 days than White people.[311]

Operations and Procedures

- In 2014, an estimated 86 000 inpatient CEA procedures were performed in the United States. CEA is the most frequently performed surgical procedure to prevent stroke (HCUP,[307] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- Although rates of CEA decreased between 1997 and 2014, the use of CAS increased dramatically from 2004 to 2014 (HCUP,[307] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In-hospital mortality for CEA decreased steadily from 1993 to 2014 (HCUP,[307] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In a meta-analysis of cohort studies published by May 2016, the risk of procedural stroke or death after CEA was 3.44% (95% CI, 2.70%–4.23%) in symptomatic patients and 1.28% (95% CI, 0.91%–1.71%) in asymptomatic patients. After CAS, the risk of stroke or death was 4.77% (95% CI, 3.67%–5.99%) for symptomatic patients and 2.59% (95% CI, 1.77%–3.56%) for asymptomatic patients. Procedural stroke/death rates were lower in studies of CEA that completed recruitment after 2005 for both symptomatic (5.11% versus 2.68%) and asymptomatic (3.17% versus 1.50%) patients; rates for CAS did not change over time.[312]
- In a meta-analysis of 5 RCTs comparing CEA and CAS in asymptomatic patients, there was a trend toward increased incidence of stroke or death for patients who underwent CAS versus CEA (any periprocedural stroke: RR, 1.84 [95% CI, 0.99–3.40]; periprocedural nondisabling stroke: RR, 1.95 [95% CI, 0.98–3.89]; any periprocedural stroke or death: RR, 1.72 [95% CI, 0.95–3.11]). The risk ratios were 1.24 (95% CI, 0.76–2.03) for long-term stroke and 0.92 (95% CI, 0.70–1.21) for the composite of periprocedural stroke, death, MI, or long-term ipsilateral stroke.[313]
- In a Cochrane review that analyzed data from 6092 patients in 3 trials of CEA, surgery was associated with an increased risk of ipsilateral ischemic stroke within 5 years for patients with <30% stenosis (RR, 1.27 [95% CI, 0.80–2.01]), had no benefit for those with 30% to 49% stenosis (RR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.62–1.38]), and reduced the risk of stroke for those with 50% to 69% stenosis (RR, 0.84 [95% CI, 0.60–1.18]) and 70% to 99% stenosis without near-occlusion (RR, 0.47 [95% CI, 0.25–0.88]); there was no benefit for patients with near-occlusions (RR, 1.03 [95% CI, 0.57–1.84]).[314]
- A meta-analysis of 6526 patients from 5 trials with a mean follow-up of 5.3 years indicated no significant difference in the composite outcome of periprocedural death, stroke, MI, or nonperiprocedural ipsilateral stroke for patients who underwent CAS versus CEA. CAS was associated with increased odds of any periprocedural or nonperiprocedural ipsilateral stroke (OR, 1.50 [95% CI, 1.22–1.84]) and periprocedural minor stroke (OR, 2.43 [95% CI, 1.71–3.46]). CAS was associated with reduced odds of periprocedural MI (OR, 0.45 [95% CI, 0.27–0.75]), cranial nerve palsy (OR, 0.07 [95% CI, 0.04–0.14]), and the composite of death, stroke, MI, or cranial nerve palsy (OR, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.63–0.93]).[315]
- In the Medicare population, the in-hospital stroke rate and mortality were similar for CEA and CAS.[316]
- In the Medicare population, 30-day readmission rates and long-term risk of adverse clinical outcomes associated with CAS were similar to those for CEA after adjustment for patient- and provider-level factors.[316,317]
- Evidence on comparative costs of CEA and CAS is mixed; whereas some studies found CAS to be associated with significantly higher costs than CEA,[318] particularly among asymptomatic patients,[319] and that they might be less cost-effective in general,[320] CREST found that the overall cost of CAS was not different from that of CEA (US $15 055 versus US $14 816).[321]

- Meta-analyses of 5 trials that investigated the efficacy of modern endovascular therapies for stroke (MR CLEAN, ESCAPE, SWIFT PRIME, EXTEND-IA, and REVASCAT) have provided strong evidence to support the use of thrombectomy initiated within 6 hours of stroke onset among patients with large-vessel occlusion, regardless of patient age, NIHSS score above the thresholds for inclusion, or receipt of intravenous thrombolysis.[322] Retrospective analyses of patient databases have found similar results.[323]
- Within a large telestroke network, of 234 patients who met the inclusion criteria, 51% were transferred for mechanical thrombectomy by ambulance and 49% by helicopter; 27% underwent thrombectomy. The median actual transfer time was 132 minutes (IQR, 103–165 minutes). Longer transfer time was associated with lower rates of thrombectomy, and transfer at night rather than during the day was associated with significantly longer delay. Metrics and protocols for more efficient transfer, especially at night, could shorten transfer times.[324]

Cost
(See Table 15-1)

- In 2016 to 2017 (average annual; MEPS,[325] unpublished NHLBI tabulation):
  - The direct and indirect cost of stroke in the United States was $49.8 billion (Table 15-1).
  - The estimated direct medical cost of stroke was $30.8 billion. This includes hospital outpatient or office-based provider visits, hospital inpatient stays, ED visits, prescribed medicines, and home health care.
  - The mean expense per patient for direct care for any type of service (including hospital inpatient stays, outpatient and office-based visits, ED visits, prescribed medicines, and home health care) in the United States was estimated at $7866.
- Between 2015 and 2035, total direct medical stroke-related costs are projected to more than double, from $36.7 billion to $94.3 billion, with much of the projected increase in costs arising from those ≥80 years of age.[326]
- The total cost of stroke in 2035 (in 2015 dollars) is projected to be $81.1 billion for NH White people, $32.2 billion for NH Black people, and $16.0 billion for Hispanic people.[326]

Global Burden of Stroke

Prevalence
(See Charts 15-9 through 15-12)

- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on prevalence, incidence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories. In 2019[42]:
  - Global prevalence of stroke was 101.5 million people (95% UI, 93.2–110.5 million), whereas that of ischemic stroke was 77.2 million (95% UI, 68.9–86.5 million), that of ICH was 20.7 million (95% UI, 18.0–23.4 million), and that of SAH was 8.4 million (95% UI, 7.2–9.8 million).
  - Globally, there was a 3.6% increase (95% UI, 2.0%–5.4%) in the ischemic stroke age-standardized prevalence rate from 2010 to 2019 and a 1.9% decrease (95% UI, −3.4% to −0.4%) from 1990 to 2019.
  - Globally, there was an 2.9% decrease (95% UI, −3.8% to −2.1%) in the ICH age-standardized prevalence rate from 2010 to 2019 and a 16.8% decrease (95% UI, −18.2% to −15.4%) from 1990 to 2019.
  - Globally, there was a 1.6% decrease (95% UI, −2.3% to −0.8%) in the SAH age-standardized prevalence rate from 2010 to 2019 and a 12.9% decrease (95% UI, −15.0% to −11.5%) from 1990 to 2019.
  - Overall, age-standardized stroke prevalence rates are highest in Oceania, Southeast Asia, North Africa and the Middle East, and East Asia (Chart 15-9).
  - Countries in parts of North Africa and the Middle East, East Asia, southern sub-Saharan Africa, high-income North America, and Southeast Asia have the highest prevalence rates of ischemic stroke (Chart 15-10).
  - The prevalence of ICH is high in Oceania and Southeast Asia (Chart 15-11).
  - Age-standardized prevalence of SAH is high in high-income Asia Pacific, high-income North America, Oceania, and Eastern Europe (Chart 15-12).

Incidence

- In 2010, there were an estimated 11.6 million incident ischemic strokes and 5.3 million incident hemorrhagic strokes; 63% of ischemic strokes and 80% of hemorrhagic strokes occurred in low- and middle-income countries.[327]

Mortality
(See Charts 15-13 through 15-16)

- In 2019[42]:
  - There were 6.6 million deaths (95% UI, 6.0–7.0 million) attributable to stroke worldwide.
  - The absolute number of stroke deaths worldwide increased 43.3% (95% UI, 31.0%–55.4%) between 1990 and 2019; however,

the age-standardized death rate decreased 36.4% (95% UI, –41.6% to –31.2%).
  - The absolute number of stroke deaths worldwide increased 12.2% (95% UI, 5.2%–19.2%) between 2010 and 2019; however, the age-standardized death rate for the 9-year period decreased 14.7% (95% UI, –19.8% to –9.6%).
  - Globally, a total of 3.3 million individuals (95% UI, 3.0–3.5 million) died of ischemic stroke, 2.9 million (95% UI, 2.6–3.1 million) died of ICH, and 0.4 million (95% UI, 0.3–0.4 million) died of SAH.
  - Several countries in Eastern Europe, Central and Southeast Asia, and Oceania have the highest rates of stroke mortality (Chart 15-13).
  - Countries in Eastern Europe and Central Asia have the highest mortality rates attributable to ischemic stroke (Chart 15-14).
  - ICH mortality is highest in Oceania, Central Asia, Southeast Asia, and parts of sub-Saharan Africa (Chart 15-15).
  - Mortality attributable to SAH is highest in parts of Asia (Chart 15-16).
- In 2010, 39.4 million DALYs were lost because of ischemic stroke and 62.8 million because of hemorrhagic stroke (64% and 86%, respectively, in low- and middle-income countries).[327]

Brain Health

Like CVH, brain health can be defined in terms of the absence of disease or the presence of a healthy state. Optimal brain health has been defined as "an optimal capacity to function adaptively in the environment."[328] This definition includes the capacity to perform all the diverse tasks for which the brain is responsible, including movement, perception, learning and memory, communication, problem solving, judgment, decision making, and emotion. Stroke and cerebrovascular disease more broadly are increasingly recognized to be important precursors to cognitive decline and dementia, indicating an absence of brain health. Conversely, measures of systemic and cerebral vascular health have been associated with healthy aging and retained cognitive function.

- In a 2010 survey of 1007 Americans, 31% of respondents reported being most afraid of developing Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer disease ranked second in feared diseases, after cancer but ahead of HD, stroke, and diabetes.[329]
- In the Framingham study, the overall lifetime risk of stroke or dementia was >1 in 3,[330] depending on age cohort and sex. The lifetime risk of any type of dementia for a 65-year-old woman was 21.7%; the lifetime risk of any type of dementia for a 65-year-old man was 14.3%. The lifetime risk of Alzheimer disease was 17.2% for a 65-year-old woman and 9.1% for a 65-year-old man.
- In an analysis of administrative claims data of Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries enrolled during 2011 to 2013 (and >68 years of age; n=21.6 million), the overall prevalence of a claim for a service or treatment for any dementia subtype was 14.4%.[331] The most common subtype was Alzheimer disease (43.5%), followed by vascular dementia (14.5%), Lewy body dementia (5.4%), frontotemporal dementia (1.0%), and alcohol-induced dementia (0.7%). The prevalence of other types of diagnosed dementia was 0.2%.
- In an analysis of the first 141 autopsies from the Rush Memory and Aging Project longitudinal cohort,[332] a mixture of brain pathologies in patients with dementia was common. Among 50 individuals with dementia, 19 (38.0%) had Alzheimer disease and infarcts, 15 (30.0%) had pure Alzheimer disease, 6 (12%) had vascular dementia, and 6 (12%) had Alzheimer disease with Lewy body disease. More than 50% had multiple diagnoses. Even among those without diagnosed dementia (n=91), pathological abnormalities were common: 22 (22.4%) had pure Alzheimer disease, and 16 (17.6%) had infarcts. Only 20 individuals (14.2%) had no acute or chronic brain abnormalities. After accounting for age, those with multiple diagnoses were almost 3 times (OR, 2.8 [95% CI, 1.2–6.7]) more likely to exhibit dementia as those with 1 pathological diagnosis.
- As the US population ages, the number of individuals with Alzheimer disease will increase dramatically from 2010 to 2050.[333] According to a modeling study, according to estimates in a population of 10 800 participants from the Chicago Health and Aging Project in the United States, in 2010, there were 4.7 million individuals ≥65 years of age with Alzheimer disease (95% CI, 4.0–5.5 million): 0.7 million 65 to 74 years of age, 2.3 million 75 to 84 years of age, and 1.8 million ≥85 years of age. By 2050, the number of people with Alzheimer disease is projected to be 13.8 million, with 7.0 million ≥85 years of age.
- Vascular disease risk factors, and particularly risk factors present in midlife, are associated with cognitive impairment, with risk of dementia overall, and with risk of Alzheimer disease.
- The AHA's ideal CVH metrics are associated with reduced cognitive decline. Among 1033 participants in NOMAS (mean age at initial cognitive assessment, 72±8 years; 39% male; 65% Hispanic, 19% Black, and 16% White), 3% had 0 ideal factors, 15% had 1 factor, 33% had 2 factors, 30% had 3 factors, 14% had 4 factors, 4% had 5 factors, 1% had 6 factors, and 0% had

7 factors.[334] Having more ideal CVH factors was associated with less decline in neuropsychological tests of processing speed. The association was driven by nonsmoking and better glucose levels. Among those with better cognitive performance at initial assessment, ideal CVH was also associated with less decline in executive function and episodic memory testing.

- Among 15 744 participants 44 to 66 years of age at baseline enrolled in the ARIC study, modifiable risk factors present at midlife for late-life dementia included smoking (HR, 1.41 [95% CI, 1.23–1.61]), diabetes (HR, 1.77 [95% CI, 1.53–2.04]), prehypertension (HR, 1.31 [95% CI, 1.14–1.51]), and hypertension (HR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.22–1.59]).[335] Nonmodifiable and sociodemographic risk factors for dementia included older age (HR, 8.06 [95% CI, 6.69–9.72] for participants 60–66 years of age), Black race (HR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.21–1.54]), *APOE* ε4 genotype (HR, 1.98 [95% CI, 1.78–2.21]), and lower educational attainment (HR, 1.61 [95% CI, 1.28–2.03] for less than a high school education).
- Hypertension in midlife, but not early adulthood, is associated with late-life dementia risk among females. In an analysis of 5646 long-term members of the Kaiser Permanente Northern California integrated health care delivery system, among whom 532 individuals (9.4%) were diagnosed with dementia, midadulthood hypertension was associated with an increased risk of dementia among females (HR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.25–2.18]) but not males.[336] Hypertension in early adulthood was not associated with dementia.
- In another analysis among members of the Kaiser Permanente Northern California health care delivery system who had lived in California for at least 23 years (n=7423), those who were born in a "high stroke mortality state," defined as a state in the top quintile of stroke mortality rates (ie, Alabama, Alaska, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Tennessee, South Carolina, and West Virginia), were at increased risk of dementia in late life after adjustment for age, sex, and race (HR, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.13–1.46]).[337] These results suggest that early-life behavioral and other patterning may influence late-life development of dementia.
- Imaging markers and other biomarkers of Alzheimer disease are present in individuals destined to develop dementia ≥20 years before the onset of clinical symptoms.[338] Evidence of β-amyloid precedes development of τ-related neurodegeneration and hippocampal volume loss.[339]
- Midlife vascular risk factors are associated with amyloid deposition in the brain,[340] indicating Alzheimer pathology, as well as undifferentiated or vascular dementia. Among 322 participants without dementia in an ARIC positron emission tomography–amyloid imaging substudy (mean age, 52 years; 58% female; 43% Black), elevated midlife BMI was associated with a 2-fold increase in amyloid deposition (OR, 2.06 [95% CI, 1.16–3.65]). After adjustment for potential confounders, compared with no midlife vascular risk factors, those with 1 (OR 1.88 [95% CI, 0.95–3.72]) and 2 (OR 2.88 [95% CI, 1.46–5.69]) vascular risk factors had increased amyloid deposition. Late-life vascular risk factors were not significantly associated with late-life brain amyloid deposition.
- Brain infarcts without overt clinical manifestations (SBIs) are present in a high proportion of unselected generally healthy individuals in population-based studies using MRI, ranging from 8% of those at a mean of 64 years of age in an Austrian population[341] to 28% of those at a mean age of 75 years in the CHS study.[342,343]
- SBIs are associated with progression to dementia and cognitive decline.[342] Among 1015 participants 60 to 90 years of age in the Rotterdam Scan Study,[344] the presence of SBIs on baseline brain MRI doubled the risk of dementia (HR, 2.26 [95% CI, 1.09–4.70]). SBIs on the baseline MRI were also associated with worse performance on neuropsychological tests and a steeper decline in global cognitive function.
- In CHS, 1919 participants had 2 MRI scans separated by 5 years, and worsening of white matter disease on a semiquantitative scale was evident in 538 participants (28%).[345] Those with increased interval development of WMH burden had greater decline on the modified Mini-Mental State Examination and the Digit Symbol Substitution Test after controlling for potential confounding factors, including occurrence of interval TIA or stroke.
- In a meta-analysis of 9 studies, SBIs were associated with decline in cognitive function on the Mini-Mental State Examination score (standardized mean difference, –0.47 [95% CI, –0.72 to –0.22]).[346] In the same meta-analysis, among 4 studies, SBIs were associated with cognitive dysfunction on the Montreal Cognitive Assessment Scale (standardized mean difference, –3.36 [95% CI, –5.90 to –0.82]).
- A diagnosis of HF is associated with cognitive decline. Among 4864 males and females in CHS initially free of HF and stroke, 496 participants who developed incident HF had greater adjusted declines over 5 years on the modified Mini-Mental State Examination than those without HF (10.2 points [95% CI, 8.6–11.8] versus 5.8 points [95% CI, 5.3–6.2]).[347] The effect did not vary significantly by HFrEF versus HFpEF.

- Diabetes is associated with risk of both vascular dementia and Alzheimer disease. In a meta-analysis of 14 studies (N=2 310 330, with 102 174 patients with dementia), diabetes was associated with an independent increased risk of any dementia in both females (pooled RR, 1.62 [95% CI, 1.45–1.80]) and males (pooled RR, 1.58 [95% CI, 1.38–1.81]).[348] The risk for vascular dementia was 2.34 (95% CI, 1.86–2.94) in females and 1.73 (95% CI, 1.61–1.85) in males; the risk for nonvascular dementia was 1.53 (95% CI, 1.35–1.73) in females and 1.49 (95% CI, 1.31–1.69) in males.
- In a meta-analysis of 18 longitudinal studies (N=246 786 participants), SDB was associated with all-cause dementia (pooled RR, 1.18 [95% CI, 1.02–1.36]), Alzheimer disease (pooled RR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.03–1.41]), and vascular dementia (pooled RR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.04–1.46]).[349]
- In a systematic review of racial disparities in dementia prevalence and incidence in the United States that included 114 studies, the prevalence of dementia for those ≥65 years of age ranged from 7.2% to 20.9% in cohorts of Black individuals. Dementia prevalence was 6.3% in Japanese American people, 12.9% in Caribbean Hispanic American people, and 12.2% in Guamanian Chamorro people. The annual incidence of dementia for Black people ≥65 years of age (mean, 2.6%) and Caribbean Hispanic people (mean, 3.6%) was significantly higher than for Mexican American, Japanese American, and non-Latino White people (0.8%–2.7%; $P<0.001$).[350]
- Data from a nationally representative population-based longitudinal survey of US adults, the Health and Retirement Study, provide evidence that the prevalence of dementia among those ≥65 years of age declined significantly in the United States from 11.6% in 2000 to 8.8% in 2012 ($P<0.001$).[351]
- Estimated US spending on dementias more than doubled from $38.6 billion (95% CI, $34.1–42.8 billion) in 1996 to $79.2 billion (95% CI, $67.6–$90.8 billion) in 2016. Spending on dementias was among the top 10 health care costs in the United States in 2016.[352]

Table 15-1. Stroke in the United States

Population group	Prevalence, 2015–2018: age ≥20 y	New and recurrent attacks, 1999, all ages	Mortality, 2018: all ages*	Hospital discharges, 2016: all ages	Cost, 2016–2017
Both sexes	7 600 000 (2.7% [95% CI, 2.4%–3.1%])	795 000	147 810	874 000	$49.8 Billion
Males	3 500 000 (2.6%)	370 000 (46.5%)†	62 844 (42.5%)†	438 000	…
Females	4 100 000 (2.8%)	425 000 (53.5%)†	84 966 (57.5%)†	436 000	…
NH White males	2.3%	325 000‡	45 741	…	…
NH White females	2.5%	365 000‡	64 789	…	…
NH Black males	4.1%	45 000‡	8851	…	…
NH Black females	4.9%	60 000‡	10 622	…	…
Hispanic males	2.4%	…	5260	…	…
Hispanic females	1.7%	…	5986	…	…
NH Asian males	1.4%	…	2524§	…	…
NH Asian females	1.0%	…	3043§	…	…
NH American Indian or Alaska Native	…	…	703	…	…

CIs have been added for overall prevalence estimates in key chapters. CIs have not been included in this table for all subcategories of prevalence for ease of reading.

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality for Hispanic, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†These percentages represent the portion of total stroke incidence or mortality that applies to males vs females.

‡Estimates include Hispanic and non-Hispanic people. Estimates for White people include other non-Black races.

§Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Prevalence: Unpublished National Heart Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2015 to 2018.[353] Percentages for racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for Americans ≥20 years of age. Age-specific percentages are extrapolated to the 2018 US population. Incidence: Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study and National Institutes of Neurological Disorders and Stroke data for 1999 provided on July 9, 2008. US estimates compiled by NHLBI. See also Kissela et al.[354] Data include children. Mortality: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using National Vital Statistics System.[218] These data represent underlying cause of death only. Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people. Hospital discharges: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2017.[307] Data include those inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown. Cost: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey.[325] Data include estimated direct and indirect costs for 2016 to 2017 (average annual).

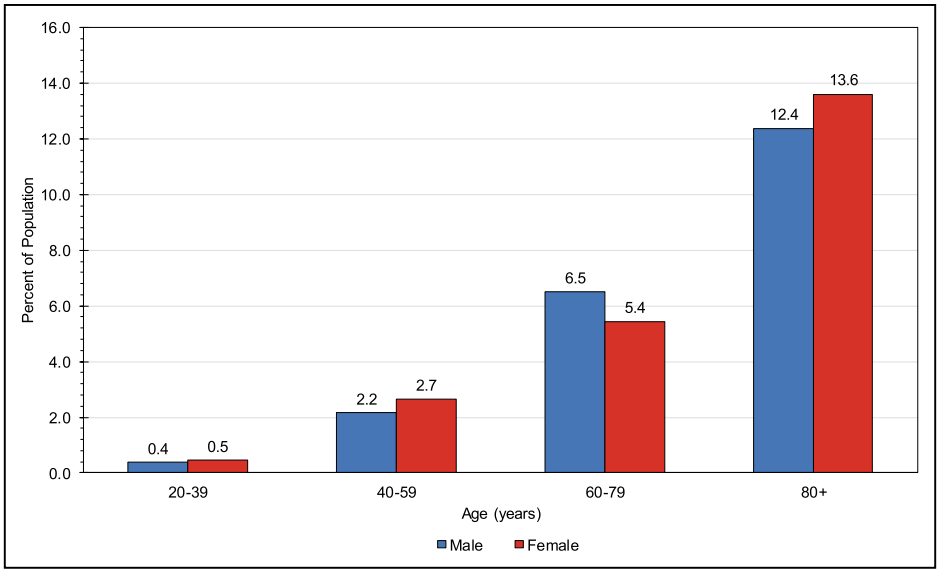


Chart 15-1. Prevalence of stroke by age and sex, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[353]

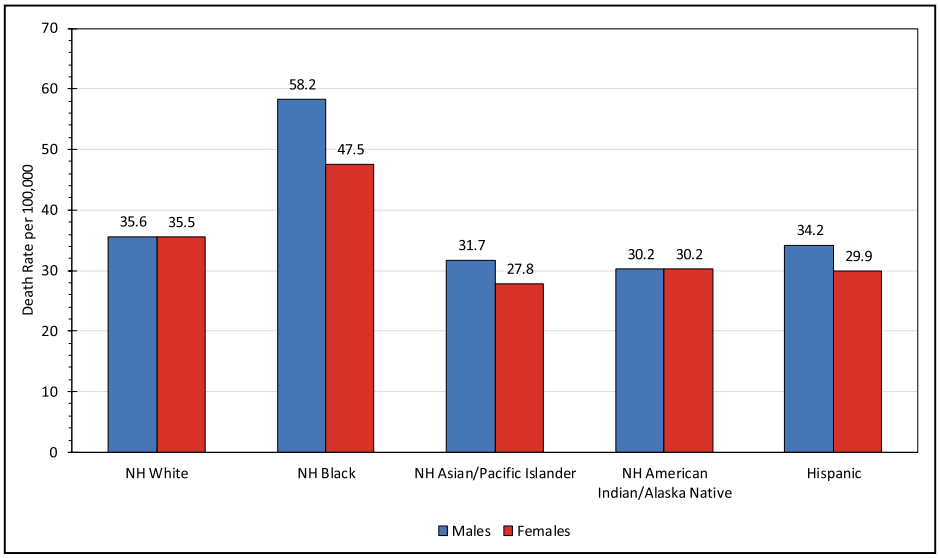


Chart 15-2. Age-adjusted death rates for stroke by sex and race/ethnicity, United States, 2018.
Death rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native and Asian or Pacific Islander populations are known to be underestimated. Stroke includes *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes I60 through I69 (cerebrovascular disease). Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[217]

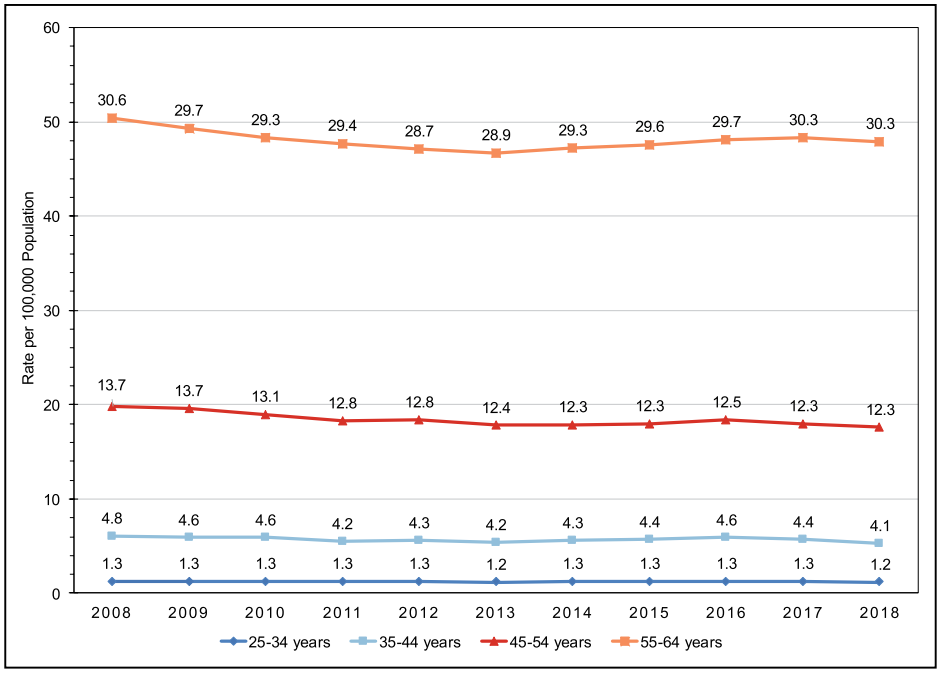


Chart 15-3. Crude stroke mortality rates among young US adults (25–64 years of age), 2008 to 2018.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[217]

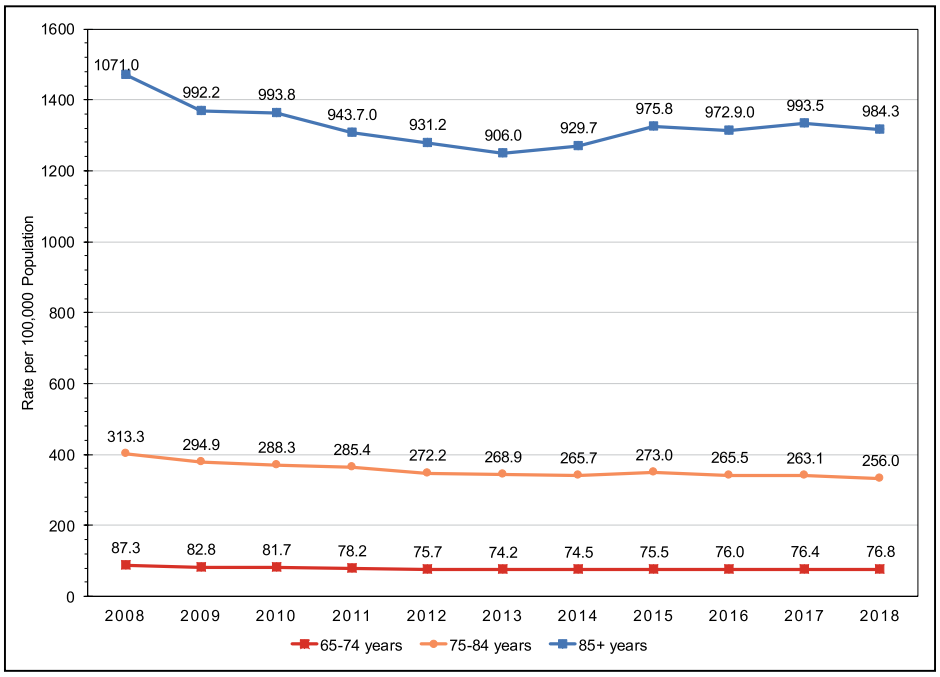


Chart 15-4. Crude stroke mortality rates among older US adults (≥65 years of age), 2008 to 2018.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[217]

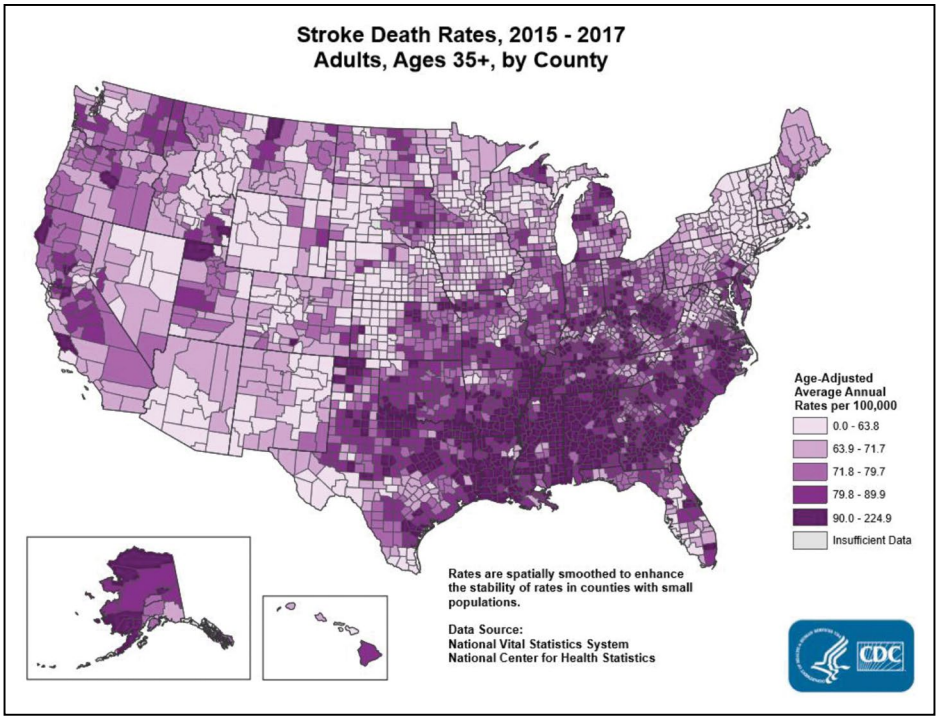


Chart 15-5. Stroke death rates, 2015 through 2017, among adults ≥35 years of age, by US county.
Rates are spatially smoothed to enhance the stability of rates in counties with small populations. *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision* codes for stroke: I60 through I69.
Source: Reprinted from National Vital Statistics System.[355]

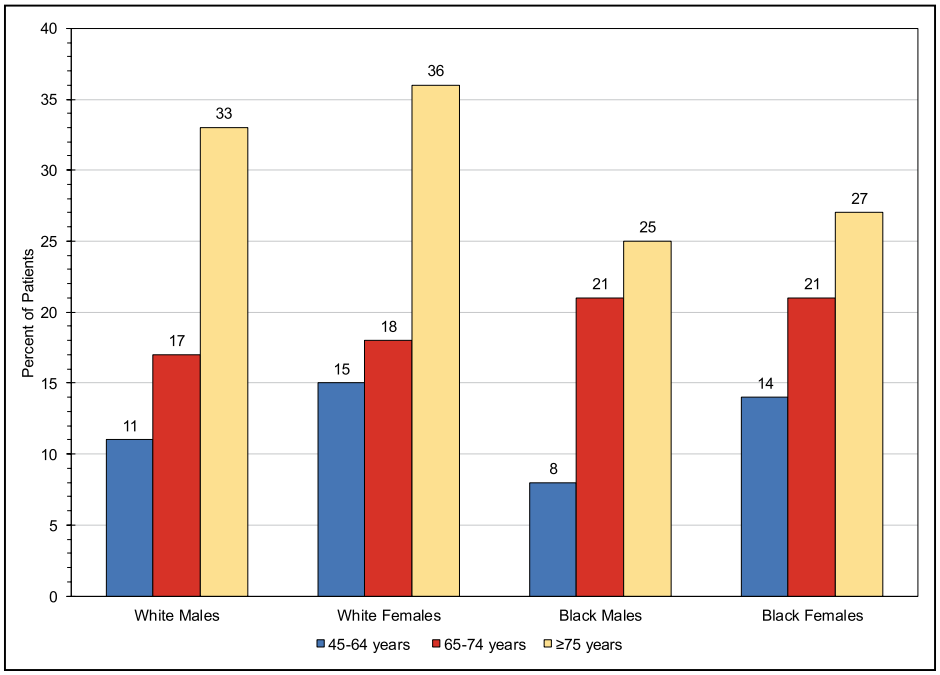


Chart 15-6. Probability of death within 1 year after first stroke, United States, 1995 to 2011.*
*Data years 1986 to 2011 for those who were 45 to 64 years of age because of the small number of events.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using pooled data from the Framingham Heart Study, Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, Cardiovascular Health Study, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis, Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults, and Jackson Heart Study of the NHLBI.

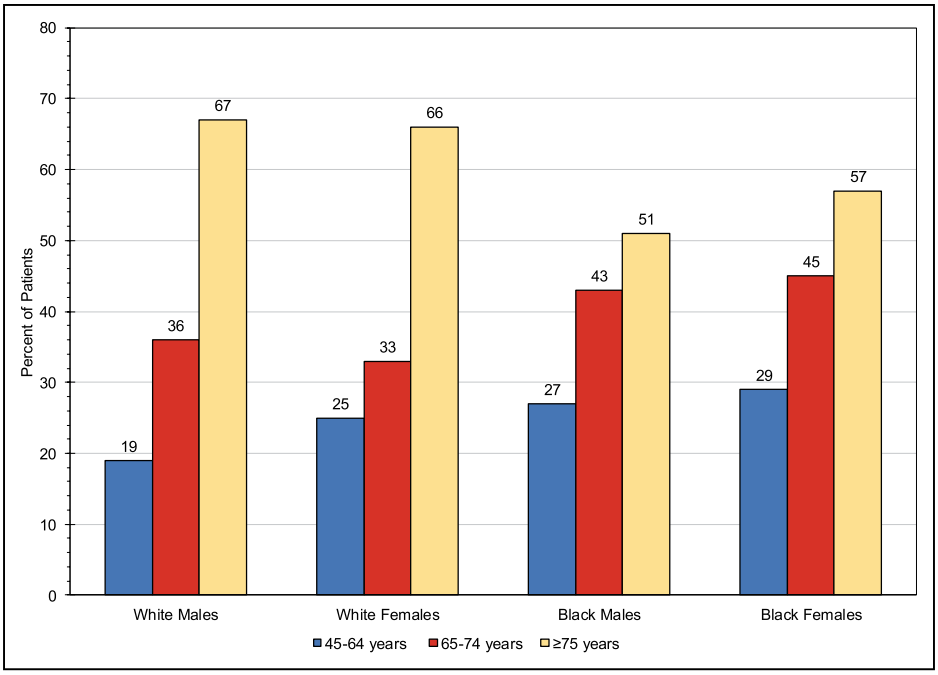


Chart 15-7. Probability of death within 5 years after first stroke, United States, 1995 to 2011.*
*Data years 1986 to 2011 for those who were 45 to 64 years of age because of the small number of events.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using pooled data from the Framingham Heart Study, Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, Cardiovascular Health Study, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis, Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults, and Jackson Heart Study of the NHLBI.

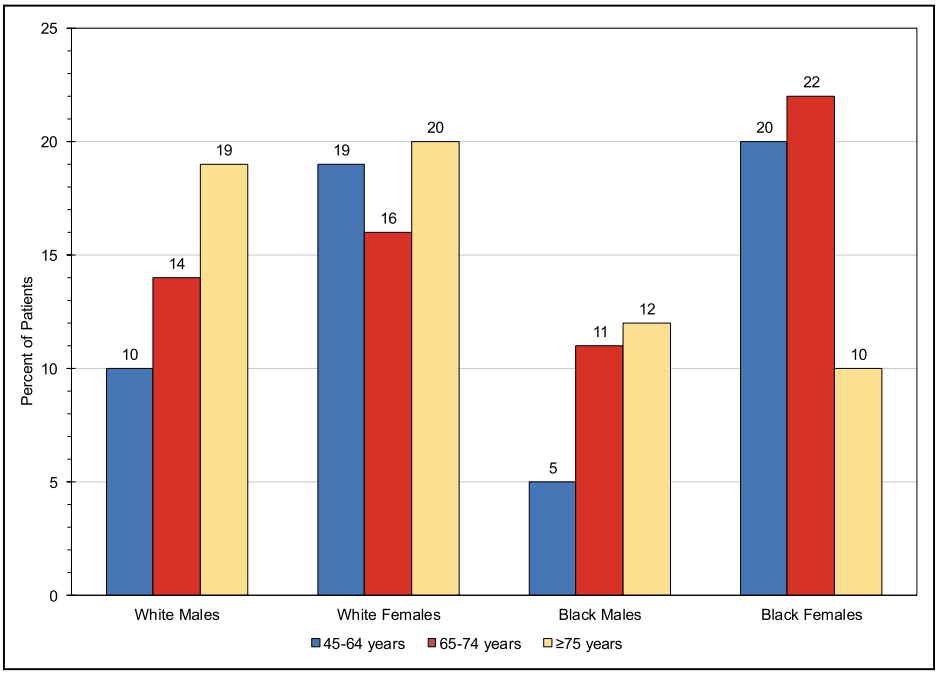


Chart 15-8. Probability of recurrent stroke in 5 years after first stroke, United States, 1995 to 2011.*
*Data years 1986 to 2011 for those who were 45 to 64 years of age because of the small number of events.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using pooled data from the Framingham Heart Study, Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study, Cardiovascular Health Study, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis, Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults, and Jackson Heart Study of the NHLBI.

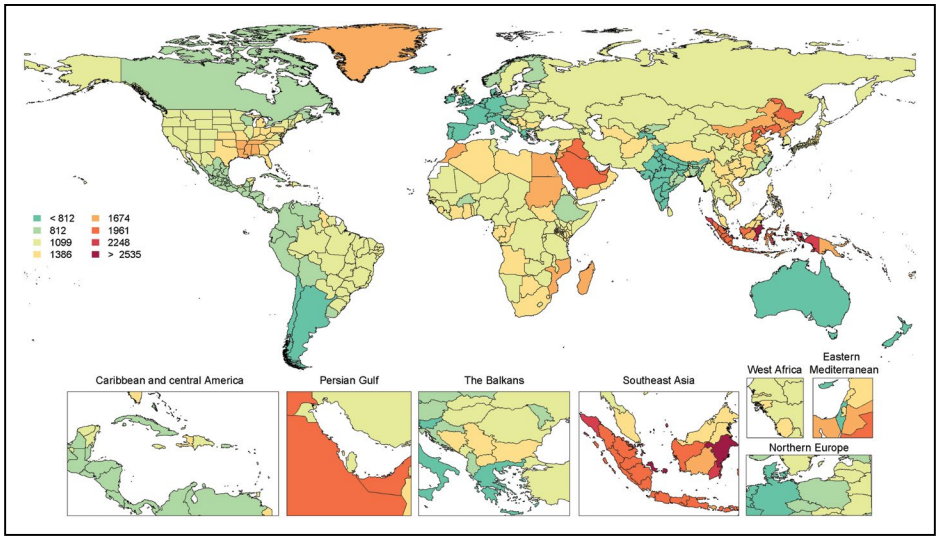


Chart 15-9. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of total stroke (all subtypes) per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

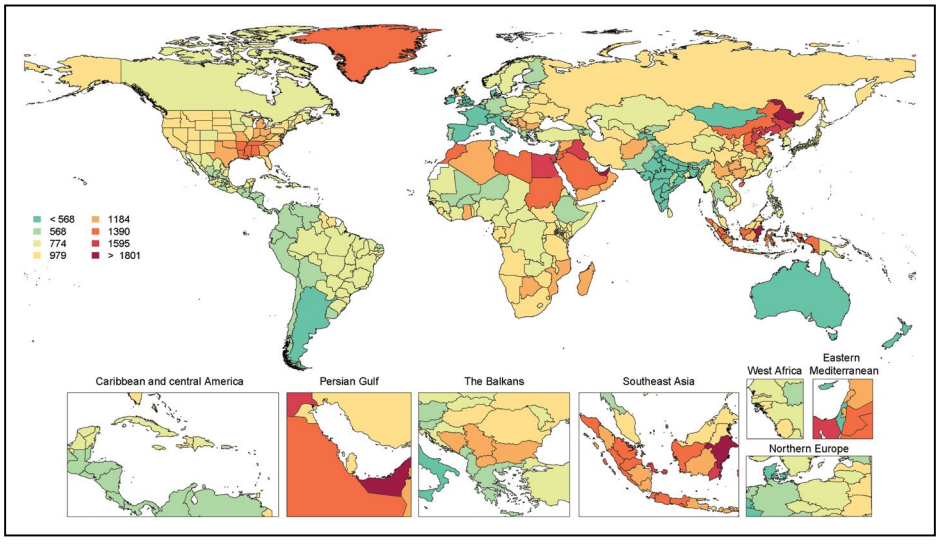


Chart 15-10. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of ischemic stroke per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

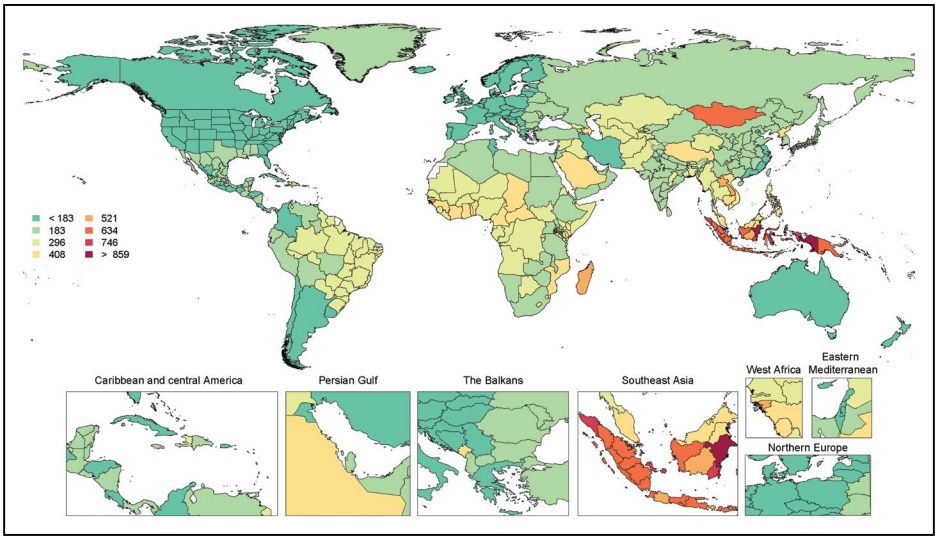


Chart 15-11. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of intracerebral hemorrhage per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

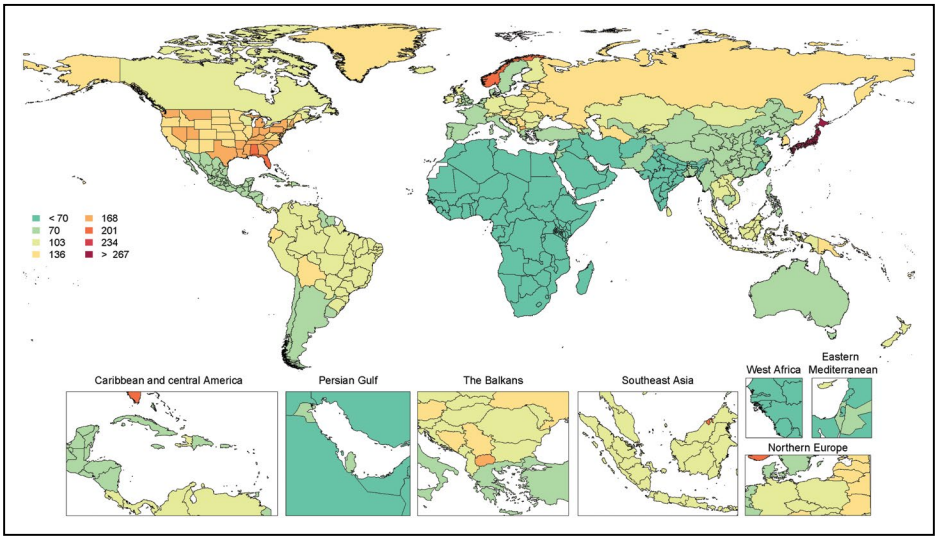


Chart 15-12. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of subarachnoid hemorrhage per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

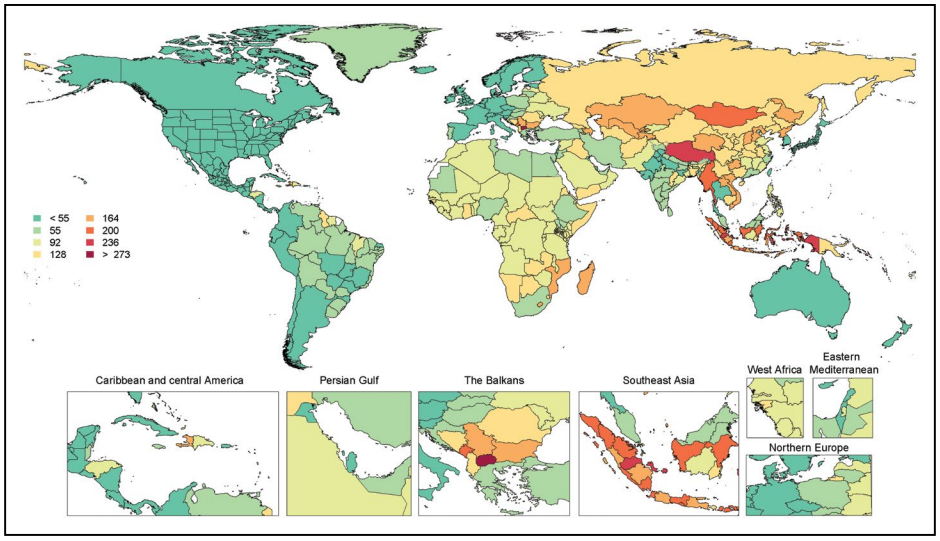


Chart 15-13. Age-standardized global mortality rates of total stroke (all subtypes) per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

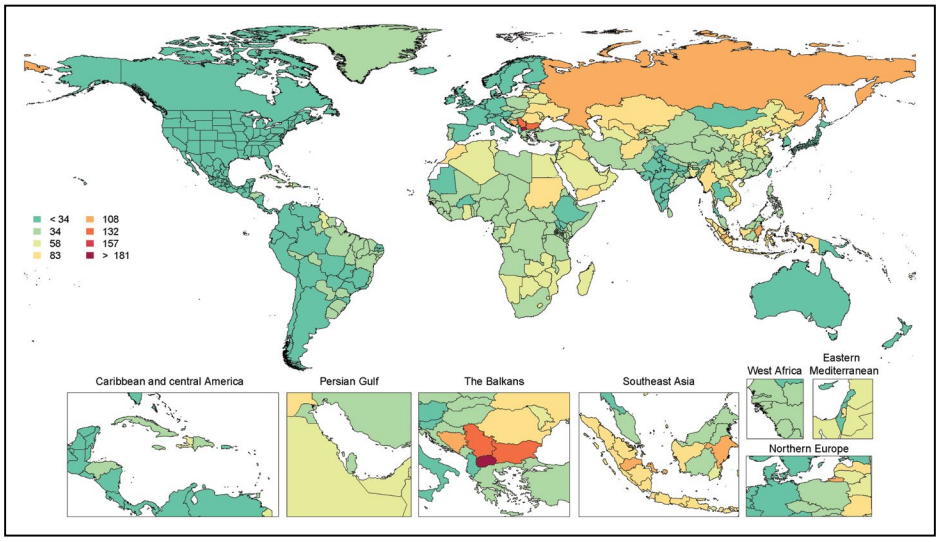


Chart 15-14. Age-standardized global mortality rates of ischemic stroke per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website. [356]

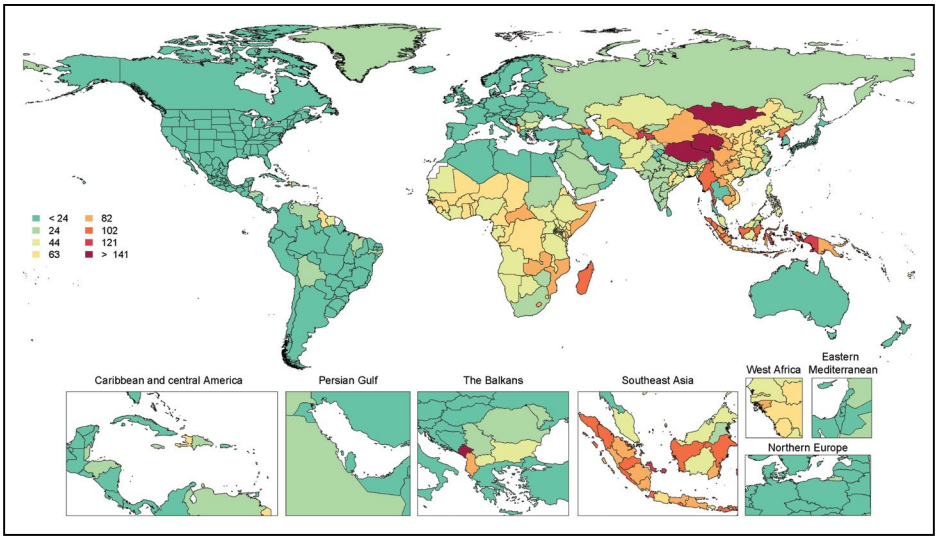


Chart 15-15. Age-standardized global mortality rates of intracerebral hemorrhage per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

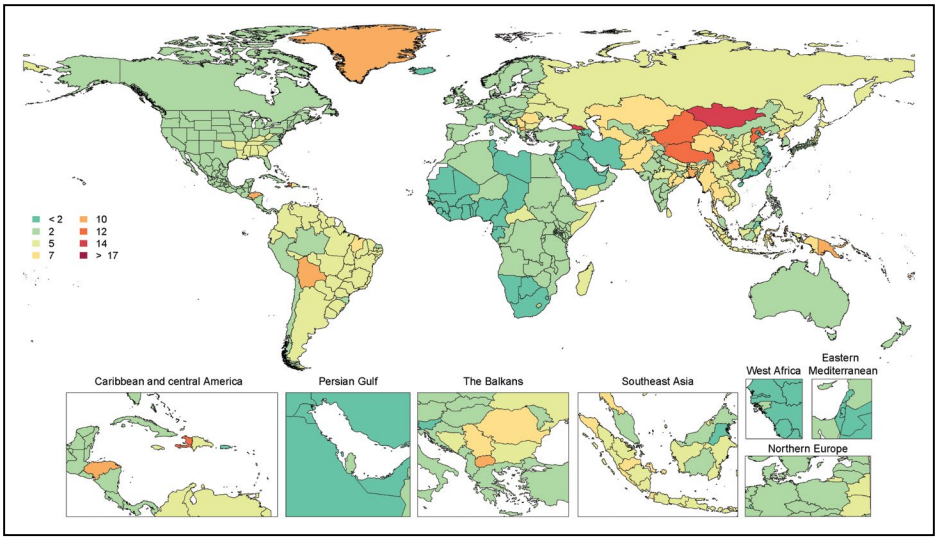


Chart 15-16. Age-standardized global mortality rates of subarachnoid hemorrhage per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[42] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[356]

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS): BRFSS prevalence & trends data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/
2. Howard VJ, McClure LA, Meschia JF, Pulley L, Orr SC, Friday GH. High prevalence of stroke symptoms among persons without a diagnosis of stroke or transient ischemic attack in a general population: the REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *Arch Intern Med.* 2006;166:1952–1958. doi: 10.1001/archinte.166.18.1952
3. Ovbiagele B, Goldstein LB, Higashida RT, Howard VJ, Johnston SC, Khavjou OA, Lackland DT, Lichtman JH, Mohl S, Sacco RL, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Advocacy Coordinating Committee and Stroke Council. Forecasting the future of stroke in the United States: a policy statement from the American Heart Association and American Stroke Association. *Stroke.* 2013;44:2361–2375. doi: 10.1161/STR.0b013e31829734f2
4. Koton S, Sang Y, Schneider ALC, Rosamond WD, Gottesman RF, Coresh J. Trends in stroke incidence rates in older US adults: an update from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) cohort study. *JAMA Neurol.* 2020;77:109–113. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2019.3258
5. Carandang R, Seshadri S, Beiser A, Kelly-Hayes M, Kase CS, Kannel WB, Wolf PA. Trends in incidence, lifetime risk, severity, and 30-day mortality of stroke over the past 50 years. *JAMA.* 2006;296:2939–2946. doi: 10.1001/jama.296.24.2939
6. Aparicio HJ, Himali JJ, Satizabal CL, Pase MP, Romero JR, Kase CS, Beiser AS, Seshadri S. Temporal trends in ischemic stroke incidence in younger adults in the Framingham study. *Stroke.* 2019;50:1558–1560. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.025171
7. Vangen-Lønne AM, Wilsgaard T, Johnsen SH, Løchen ML, Njølstad I, Mathiesen EB. Declining incidence of ischemic stroke: what is the impact of changing risk factors? The Tromsø Study 1995 to 2012. *Stroke.* 2017;48:544–550. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.014377
8. GBD Lifetime Risk of Stroke Collaborators, Feigin VL, Nguyen G, Cercy K, Johnson CO, Alam T, Parmar PG, Abajobir AA, Abate KH, Abd-Allah F, Abejie AN, et al. global, regional, and country-specific lifetime risks of stroke, 1990 and 2016. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;379:2429–2437.
9. Ornello R, Degan D, Tiseo C, Di Carmine C, Perciballi L, Pistoia F, Carolei A, Sacco S. Distribution and temporal trends from 1993 to 2015 of ischemic stroke subtypes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Stroke.* 2018;49:814–819. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.020031
10. Howard VJ, Kleindorfer DO, Judd SE, McClure LA, Safford MM, Rhodes JD, Cushman M, Moy CS, Soliman EZ, Kissela BM, et al. Disparities in stroke incidence contributing to disparities in stroke mortality. *Ann Neurol.* 2011;69:619–627. doi: 10.1002/ana.22385
11. Morgenstern LB, Smith MA, Sánchez BN, Brown DL, Zahuranec DB, Garcia N, Kerber KA, Skolarus LE, Meurer WJ, Burke JF, et al. Persistent ischemic stroke disparities despite declining incidence in Mexican Americans. *Ann Neurol.* 2013;74:778–785. doi: 10.1002/ana.23972
12. Morgenstern LB, Smith MA, Lisabeth LD, Risser JM, Uchino K, Garcia N, Longwell PJ, McFarling DA, Akuwumi O, Al-Wabil A, et al. Excess stroke in Mexican Americans compared with non-Hispanic Whites: the Brain Attack Surveillance in Corpus Christi Project. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2004;160:376–383. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwh225
13. Zahuranec DB, Lisabeth LD, Sánchez BN, Smith MA, Brown DL, Garcia NM, Skolarus LE, Meurer WJ, Burke JF, Adelman EE, et al. Intracerebral hemorrhage mortality is not changing despite declining incidence. *Neurology.* 2014;82:2180–2186. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000000519
14. White H, Boden-Albala B, Wang C, Elkind MS, Rundek T, Wright CB, Sacco RL. Ischemic stroke subtype incidence among Whites, Blacks, and Hispanics: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Circulation.* 2005;111:1327–1331. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000157736.19739.D0
15. Muller CJ, Alonso A, Forster J, Vock DM, Zhang Y, Gottesman RF, Rosamond W, Longstreth WT Jr, MacLehose RF. Stroke incidence and survival in American Indians, Blacks, and Whites: the Strong Heart Study and Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010229. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010229
16. Howard G, Cushman M, Howard VJ, Kissela BM, Kleindorfer DO, Moy CS, Switzer J, Woo D. Risk factors for intracerebral hemorrhage: the REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1282–1287. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.000529
17. Kleindorfer DO, Khoury J, Moomaw CJ, Alwell K, Woo D, Flaherty ML, Khatri P, Adeoye O, Ferioli S, Broderick JP, et al. Stroke incidence is decreasing in Whites but not in Blacks: a population-based estimate of temporal trends in stroke incidence from the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study. *Stroke.* 2010;41:1326–1331. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.109.575043
18. Seshadri S, Beiser A, Kelly-Hayes M, Kase CS, Au R, Kannel WB, Wolf PA. The lifetime risk of stroke: estimates from the Framingham study. *Stroke.* 2006;37:345–350. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.0000199613.38911.b2
19. Madsen TE, Khoury JC, Leppert M, Alwell K, Moomaw CJ, Sucharew H, Woo D, Ferioli S, Martini S, Adeoye O, et al. Temporal trends in stroke incidence over time by sex and age in the GCNKSS. *Stroke.* 2020;51:1070–1076. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.120.028910
20. Howard VJ, Madsen TE, Kleindorfer DO, Judd SE, Rhodes JD, Soliman EZ, Kissela BM, Safford MM, Moy CS, McClure LA, et al. Sex and race differences in the association of incident ischemic stroke with risk factors. *JAMA Neurol.* 2019;76:179–186. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2018.3862
21. Gardener H, Sacco RL, Rundek T, Battistella V, Cheung YK, Elkind MSV. Race and ethnic disparities in stroke incidence in the Northern Manhattan Study. *Stroke.* 2020;51:1064–1069. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.028806
22. Jiménez MC, Manson JE, Cook NR, Kawachi I, Wassertheil-Smoller S, Haring B, Nassir R, Rhee JJ, Sealy-Jefferson S, Rexrode KM. Racial variation in stroke risk among women by stroke risk factors. *Stroke.* 2019;50:797–804. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.017759
23. Johnston SC, Fayad PB, Gorelick PB, Hanley DF, Shwayder P, van Husen D, Weiskopf T. Prevalence and knowledge of transient ischemic attack among US adults. *Neurology.* 2003;60:1429–1434. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000063309.41867.0f
24. Kleindorfer D, Panagos P, Pancioli A, Khoury J, Kissela B, Woo D, Schneider A, Alwell K, Jauch E, Miller R, et al. Incidence and short-term prognosis of transient ischemic attack in a population-based study. *Stroke.* 2005;36:720–723. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.0000158917.59233.b7
25. Madsen TE, Khoury JC, Alwell K, Moomaw CJ, Rademacher E, Flaherty ML, Woo D, La Rosa FLR, Mackey J, Martini S, et al. Temporal trends of sex differences in transient ischemic attack incidence within a population. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2019;28:2468–2474. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2019.06.020
26. Johnston SC, Gress DR, Browner WS, Sidney S. Short-term prognosis after emergency department diagnosis of TIA. *JAMA.* 2000;284:2901–2906. doi: 10.1001/jama.284.22.2901
27. Johnston SC, Rothwell PM, Nguyen-Huynh MN, Giles MF, Elkins JS, Bernstein AL, Sidney S. Validation and refinement of scores to predict very early stroke risk after transient ischaemic attack. *Lancet.* 2007;369:283–292. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60150-0
28. Najib N, Magin P, Lasserson D, Quain D, Attia J, Oldmeadow C, Garcia-Esperon C, Levi C. Contemporary prognosis of transient ischemic attack patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Stroke.* 2019;14:460–467. doi: 10.1177/1747493018823568
29. Amarenco P, Lavallée PC, Labreuche J, Albers GW, Bornstein NM, Canhão P, Caplan LR, Donnan GA, Ferro JM, Hennerici MG, et al; TIAregistry.org Investigators. One-year risk of stroke after transient ischemic attack or minor stroke. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:1533–1542. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1412981
30. Amarenco P, Lavallée PC, Monteiro Tavares L, Labreuche J, Albers GW, Abboud H, Anticoli S, Audebert H, Bornstein NM, Caplan LR, et al; TIAregistry.org Investigators. Five-year risk of stroke after TIA or minor ischemic stroke. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;378:2182–2190. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1802712
31. Luengo-Fernandez R, Paul NL, Gray AM, Pendlebury ST, Bull LM, Welch SJ, Cuthbertson FC, Rothwell PM; Oxford Vascular Study. Population-based study of disability and institutionalization after transient ischemic attack and stroke: 10-year results of the Oxford Vascular Study. *Stroke.* 2013;44:2854–2861. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.001584
32. Brazzelli M, Chappell FM, Miranda H, Shuler K, Dennis M, Sandercock PA, Muir K, Wardlaw JM. Diffusion-weighted imaging and diagnosis of transient ischemic attack. *Ann Neurol.* 2014;75:67–76. doi: 10.1002/ana.24026
33. Sacco RL, Kasner SE, Broderick JP, Caplan LR, Connors JJ, Culebras A, Elkind MS, George MG, Hamdan AD, Higashida RT, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease; Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism. An updated definition of stroke for the 21st century: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association [published correction appears in *Stroke*. 2019;50:e239]. *Stroke.* 2013;44:2064–2089. doi: 10.1161/STR.0b013e318296aeca

34. Hurford R, Li L, Lovett N, Kubiak M, Kuker W, Rothwell PM; Oxford Vascular Study. Prognostic value of "tissue-based" definitions of TIA and minor stroke: population-based study. *Neurology.* 2019;92:e2455–e2461. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000007531
35. Albright KC, Huang L, Blackburn J, Howard G, Mullen M, Bittner V, Muntner P, Howard V. Racial differences in recurrent ischemic stroke risk and recurrent stroke case fatality. *Neurology.* 2018;91:e1741–e1750. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000006467
36. Fullerton HJ, Wintermark M, Hills NK, Dowling MM, Tan M, Rafay MF, Elkind MS, Barkovich AJ, deVeber GA; VIPS Investigators. Risk of recurrent arterial ischemic stroke in childhood: a prospective international study. *Stroke.* 2016;47:53–59. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.115.011173
37. Jin P, Matos Diaz I, Stein L, Thaler A, Tuhrim S, Dhamoon MS. Intermediate risk of cardiac events and recurrent stroke after stroke admission in young adults. *Int J Stroke.* 2018;13:576–584. doi: 10.1177/1747493017733929
38. Kauw F, Takx RAP, de Jong HWAM, Velthuis BK, Kappelle LJ, Dankbaar JW. Clinical and imaging predictors of recurrent ischemic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2018;45:279–287. doi: 10.1159/000490422
39. Georgakis MK, Duering M, Wardlaw JM, Dichgans M. WMH and long-term outcomes in ischemic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurology.* 2019;92:e1298–e1308. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000007142
40. Ryu WS, Schellingerhout D, Hong KS, Jeong SW, Jang MU, Park MS, Choi KH, Kim JT, Kim BJ, Lee J, et al. White matter hyperintensity load on stroke recurrence and mortality at 1 year after ischemic stroke. *Neurology.* 2019;93:e578–e589. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000007896
41. GBD 2019 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global burden of 87 risk factors in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet.* 2020; 396:1223–1249.
42. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators: Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
43. Whelton PK, Carey RM, Aronow WS, Casey DE Jr, Collins KJ, Dennison Himmelfarb C, DePalma SM, Gidding S, Jamerson KA, Jones DW, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published corrections appear in *Hypertension*. 2018;71:e136–e139 and *Hypertension*. 2018;72:e33]. *Hypertension.* 2018;71:1269–1324. doi: 10.1161/HYP.0000000000000066
44. Reboussin DM, Allen NB, Griswold ME, Guallar E, Hong Y, Lackland DT, Miller EPR 3rd, Polonsky T, Thompson-Paul AM, Vupputuri S. Systematic review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published correction appears in *Hypertension*. 2018;71:e145]. *Hypertension.* 2018;71:e116–e135. doi: 10.1161/HYP.0000000000000067
45. Weiss J, Freeman M, Low A, Fu R, Kerfoot A, Paynter R, Motu'apuaka M, Kondo K, Kansagara D. Benefits and harms of intensive blood pressure treatment in adults aged 60 years or older: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med.* 2017;166:419–429. doi: 10.7326/M16-1754
46. Lackland DT, Carey RM, Conforto AB, Rosendorff C, Whelton PK, Gorelick PB. Implications of recent clinical trials and hypertension guidelines on stroke and future cerebrovascular research. *Stroke.* 2018;49:772–779. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.019379
47. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, Anderson SG, Callender T, Emberson J, Chalmers J, Rodgers A, Rahimi K. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet.* 2016;387:957–967. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)01225-8
48. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension, 7: effects of more vs. less intensive blood pressure lowering and different achieved blood pressure levels: updated overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. *J Hypertens.* 2016;34:613–622. doi: 10.1097/HJH.0000000000000881
49. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, Bennett A, Neal B, Ninomiya T, Woodward M, MacMahon S, Turnbull F, Hillis GS, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet.* 2016;387:435–443. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00805-3
50. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. *BMJ.* 2009;338:b1665. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1665
51. O'Conor EC, Wang J, Gibney KD, Yu X, Young GR, Jones T, Alexandrov AW, Johnson KC, Cushman WC, Tsao JW. Lowering systolic blood pressure does not increase stroke risk: an analysis of the SPRINT and ACCORD trial data. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol.* 2019;6:144–153. doi: 10.1002/acn3.693
52. Verdecchia P, Angeli F, Gentile G, Reboldi G. More versus less intensive blood pressure-lowering strategy: cumulative evidence and trial sequential analysis. *Hypertension.* 2016;68:642–653. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.116.07608
53. Bangalore S, Toklu B, Gianos E, Schwartzbard A, Weintraub H, Ogedegbe G, Messerli FH. Optimal systolic blood pressure target after SPRINT: insights from a network meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Am J Med.* 2017;130:707–719.e8. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2017.01.004
54. Bundy JD, Li C, Stuchlik P, Bu X, Kelly TN, Mills KT, He H, Chen J, Whelton PK, He J. Systolic blood pressure reduction and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:775–781. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.1421
55. Carey RM, Calhoun DA, Bakris GL, Brook RD, Daugherty SL, Dennison-Himmelfarb CR, Egan BM, Flack JM, Gidding SS, Judd E, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Professional/Public Education and Publications Committee of the Council on Hypertension; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; Council on Clinical Cardiology; Council on Genomic and Precision Medicine; Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease; Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research; and Stroke Council. Resistant hypertension: detection, evaluation, and management: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Hypertension.* 2018;72:e53–e90. doi: 10.1161/HYP.0000000000000084
56. Zheng S, Yao B. Impact of risk factors for recurrence after the first ischemic stroke in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Neurosci.* 2019;60:24–30. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2018.10.026
57. de Havenon A, Fino NF, Johnson B, Wong KH, Majersik JJ, Tirschwell D, Rost N. Blood pressure variability and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with prior stroke: a secondary analysis of PRoFESS. *Stroke.* 2019;50:3170–3176. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.026293
58. Ikeme JC, Pergola PE, Scherzer R, Shlipak MG, Catanese L, McClure LA, Benavente OR, Peralta CA. Cerebral white matter hyperintensities, kidney function decline, and recurrent stroke after intensive blood pressure lowering: results from the Secondary Prevention of Small Subcortical Strokes (SPS 3) Trial. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010091. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010091
59. Malhotra K, Ahmed N, Filippatou A, Katsanos AH, Goyal N, Tsioufis K, Manios E, Pikilidou M, Schellinger PD, Alexandrov AW, et al. Association of elevated blood pressure levels with outcomes in acute ischemic stroke patients treated with intravenous thrombolysis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Stroke.* 2019;21:78–90. doi: 10.5853/jos.2018.02369
60. Khoury JC, Kleindorfer D, Alwell K, Moomaw CJ, Woo D, Adeoye O, Flaherty ML, Khatri P, Ferioli S, Broderick JP, et al. Diabetes mellitus: a risk factor for ischemic stroke in a large biracial population. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1500–1504. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.001318
61. Peters SA, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Diabetes as a risk factor for stroke in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 64 cohorts, including 775,385 individuals and 12,539 strokes. *Lancet.* 2014;383:1973–1980. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60040-4
62. Lee M, Saver JL, Hong KS, Song S, Chang KH, Ovbiagele B. Effect of pre-diabetes on future risk of stroke: meta-analysis. *BMJ.* 2012;344:e3564. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e3564
63. Shou J, Zhou L, Zhu S, Zhang X. Diabetes is an independent risk factor for stroke recurrence in stroke patients: a meta-analysis. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2015;24:1961–1968. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2015.04.004
64. Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Xu H, Matsouaka RA, Xian Y, Schwamm LH, Smith EE, Bhatt DL, Hernandez AF, Heidenreich PA, Fonarow GC. Diabetes and long-term outcomes of ischaemic stroke: findings from Get With The Guidelines-Stroke. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:2376–2386. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy036
65. Fang HJ, Zhou YH, Tian YJ, Du HY, Sun YX, Zhong LY. Effects of intensive glucose lowering in treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus on cardiovascular outcomes: a meta-analysis of data from 58,160 patients in 13 randomized controlled trials. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;218:50–58. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.04.163

66. Xie XX, Liu P, Wan FY, Lin SG, Zhong WL, Yuan ZK, Zou JJ, Liu LB. Blood pressure lowering and stroke events in type 2 diabetes: a network meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;208:141–146. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.01.197
67. Banerjee C, Moon YP, Paik MC, Rundek T, Mora-McLaughlin C, Vieira JR, Sacco RL, Elkind MS. Duration of diabetes and risk of ischemic stroke: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Stroke.* 2012;43:1212–1217. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.641381
68. Johnston KC, Bruno A, Pauls Q, Hall CE, Barrett KM, Barsan W, Fansler A, Van de Bruinhorst K, Janis S, Durkalski-Mauldin VL; Neurological Emergencies Treatment Trials Network and the SHINE Trial Investigators. Intensive vs standard treatment of hyperglycemia and functional outcome in patients with acute ischemic stroke: the SHINE randomized clinical trial. *JAMA.* 2019;322:326–335. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.9346
69. Strickberger SA, Ip J, Saksena S, Curry K, Bahnson TD, Ziegler PD. Relationship between atrial tachyarrhythmias and symptoms. *Heart Rhythm.* 2005;2:125–131. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2004.10.042
70. Tayal AH, Tian M, Kelly KM, Jones SC, Wright DG, Singh D, Jarouse J, Brillman J, Murali S, Gupta R. Atrial fibrillation detected by mobile cardiac outpatient telemetry in cryptogenic TIA or stroke. *Neurology.* 2008;71:1696–1701. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000325059.86313.31
71. Sposato LA, Cipriano LE, Saposnik G, Ruíz Vargas E, Riccio PM, Hachinski V. Diagnosis of atrial fibrillation after stroke and transient ischaemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Neurol.* 2015;14:377–387. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(15)70027-X
72. Brachmann J, Morillo CA, Sanna T, Di Lazzaro V, Diener HC, Bernstein RA, Rymer M, Ziegler PD, Liu S, Passman RS. Uncovering atrial fibrillation beyond short-term monitoring in cryptogenic stroke patients: three-year results from the Cryptogenic Stroke and Underlying Atrial Fibrillation Trial. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2016;9:e003333. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.115.003333
73. Turakhia MP, Ziegler PD, Schmitt SK, Chang Y, Fan J, Than CT, Keung EK, Singer DE. Atrial fibrillation burden and short-term risk of stroke: case-crossover analysis of continuously recorded heart rhythm from cardiac electronic implanted devices. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2015;8:1040–1047. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.114.003057
74. Emdin CA, Rahimi K, Neal B, Callender T, Perkovic V, Patel A. Blood pressure lowering in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA.* 2015;313:603–615. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.18574
75. Gage BF, Waterman AD, Shannon W, Boechler M, Rich MW, Radford MJ. Validation of clinical classification schemes for predicting stroke: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. *JAMA.* 2001;285:2864–2870. doi: 10.1001/jama.285.22.2864
76. Lip GY, Nieuwlaat R, Pisters R, Lane DA, Crijns HJ. Refining clinical risk stratification for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation using a novel risk factor-based approach: the euro heart survey on atrial fibrillation. *Chest.* 2010;137:263–272. doi: 10.1378/chest.09-1584
77. Olesen JB, Lip GY, Hansen ML, Hansen PR, Tolstrup JS, Lindhardsen J, Selmer C, Ahlehoff O, Olsen AM, Gislason GH, et al. Validation of risk stratification schemes for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation: nationwide cohort study. *BMJ.* 2011;342:d124. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d124
78. Piccini JP, Stevens SR, Chang Y, Singer DE, Lokhnygina Y, Go AS, Patel MR, Mahaffey KW, Halperin JL, Breithardt G, et al; for the ROCKET AF Steering Committee and Investigators. Renal dysfunction as a predictor of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: validation of the R(2)CHADS(2) index in the ROCKET AF (Rivaroxaban Once-daily, oral, direct factor Xa inhibition Compared with vitamin K antagonism for prevention of stroke and Embolism Trial in Atrial Fibrillation) and ATRIA (AnTicoagulation and Risk factors In Atrial fibrillation) study cohorts. *Circulation.* 2013;127:224–232. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.107128
79. Oldgren J, Hijazi Z, Lindbäck J, Alexander JH, Connolly SJ, Eikelboom JW, Ezekowitz MD, Granger CB, Hylek EM, Lopes RD, et al; on behalf of the RE-LY and ARISTOTLE Investigators. Performance and validation of a novel biomarker-based stroke risk score for atrial fibrillation. *Circulation.* 2016;134:1697–1707. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022802
80. Link MS, Giugliano RP, Ruff CT, Scirica BM, Huikuri H, Oto A, Crompton AE, Murphy SA, Lanz H, Mercuri MF, et al. Stroke and mortality risk in patients with various patterns of atrial fibrillation: results from the ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48 trial (Effective Anticoagulation With Factor Xa Next Generation in Atrial Fibrillation-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 48). *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2017;10:e004267.
81. Steinberg BA, Hellkamp AS, Lokhnygina Y, Patel MR, Breithardt G, Hankey GJ, Becker RC, Singer DE, Halperin JL, Hacke W, et al; ROCKET-AF Steering Committee and Investigators. Higher risk of death and stroke in patients with persistent vs. paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: results from the ROCKET-AF trial. *Eur Heart J.* 2015;36:288–296. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehu359
82. Al-Kawaz M, Omran SS, Parikh NS, Elkind MSV, Soliman EZ, Kamel H. Comparative risks of ischemic stroke in atrial flutter versus atrial fibrillation. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2018;27:839–844. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2017.10.025
83. Lin MH, Kamel H, Singer DE, Wu YL, Lee M, Ovbiagele B. Perioperative/postoperative atrial fibrillation and risk of subsequent stroke and/or mortality. *Stroke.* 2019;50:1364–1371. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.023921
84. Kamel H, Elkind MS, Bhave PD, Navi BB, Okin PM, Iadecola C, Devereux RB, Fink ME. Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia and the risk of ischemic stroke. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1550–1554. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.001118
85. Larsen BS, Kumarathurai P, Falkenberg J, Nielsen OW, Sajadieh A. Excessive atrial ectopy and short atrial runs increase the risk of stroke beyond incident atrial fibrillation. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:232–241. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.05.018
86. Zhang Y, Tuomilehto J, Jousilahti P, Wang Y, Antikainen R, Hu G. Total and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and stroke risk. *Stroke.* 2012;43:1768–1774. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.646778
87. Horenstein RB, Smith DE, Mosca L. Cholesterol predicts stroke mortality in the Women's Pooling Project. *Stroke.* 2002;33:1863–1868. doi: 10.1161/01.str.0000020093.67593.0b
88. Prospective Studies Collaboration, Lewington S, Whitlock G, Clarke R, Sherliker P, Emberson J, Halsey J, Qizilbash N, Peto R, Collins R. Blood cholesterol and vascular mortality by age, sex, and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of individual data from 61 prospective studies with 55,000 vascular deaths. *Lancet*. 2007;370:1829–1839. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61778-4
89. Amarenco P, Labreuche J, Touboul PJ. High-density lipoprotein-cholesterol and risk of stroke and carotid atherosclerosis: a systematic review. *Atherosclerosis.* 2008;196:489–496. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2007.07.033
90. Sun L, Clarke R, Bennett D, Guo Y, Walters RG, Hill M, Parish S, Millwood IY, Bian Z, Chen Y, et al; China Kadoorie Biobank Collaborative Group; International Steering Committee; International Co-ordinating Centre, Oxford; National Co-ordinating Centre, Beijing; Regional Co-ordinating Centres. Causal associations of blood lipids with risk of ischemic stroke and intracerebral hemorrhage in Chinese adults. *Nat Med.* 2019;25:569–574. doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0366-x
91. Hindy G, Engström G, Larsson SC, Traylor M, Markus HS, Melander O, Orho-Melander M; on behalf of the Stroke Genetics Network (SiGN). Role of blood lipids in the development of ischemic stroke and its subtypes: a mendelian randomization study. *Stroke.* 2018;49:820–827. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.019653
92. Kurth T, Everett BM, Buring JE, Kase CS, Ridker PM, Gaziano JM. Lipid levels and the risk of ischemic stroke in women. *Neurology.* 2007;68:556–562. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000254472.41810.0d
93. Eastern Stroke and Coronary Heart Disease Collaborative Research Group. Blood pressure, cholesterol, and stroke in eastern Asia. *Lancet*. 1998;352:1801–1807.
94. Tirschwell DL, Smith NL, Heckbert SR, Lemaitre RN, Longstreth WT Jr, Psaty BM. Association of cholesterol with stroke risk varies in stroke subtypes and patient subgroups. *Neurology.* 2004;63:1868–1875. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000144282.42222.da
95. Prospective Studies Collaboration. Cholesterol, diastolic blood pressure, and stroke: 13,000 strokes in 450,000 people in 45 prospective cohorts: Prospective Studies Collaboration. *Lancet*. 1995;346:1647–1653.
96. Peters SA, Singhateh Y, Mackay D, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Total cholesterol as a risk factor for coronary heart disease and stroke in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Atherosclerosis.* 2016;248:123–131. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2016.03.016
97. Wang X, Dong Y, Qi X, Huang C, Hou L. Cholesterol levels and risk of hemorrhagic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1833–1839. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.001326
98. Huxley RR, Barzi F, Lam TH, Czernichow S, Fang X, Welborn T, Shaw J, Ueshima H, Zimmet P, Jee SH, et al; for the Asia Pacific Cohort Studies Collaboration and the Obesity in Asia Collaboration. Isolated low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol are associated with an increased risk of coronary heart disease: an individual participant data meta-analysis of 23 studies in the Asia-Pacific region. *Circulation.* 2011;124:2056–2064. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.028373

99. Lee JS, Chang PY, Zhang Y, Kizer JR, Best LG, Howard BV. Triglyceride and HDL-C dyslipidemia and risks of coronary heart disease and ischemic stroke by glycemic dysregulation status: the Strong Heart Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2017;40:529–537. doi: 10.2337/dc16-1958
100. Di Angelantonio E, Sarwar N, Perry P, Kaptoge S, Ray KK, Thompson A, Wood AM, Lewington S, Sattar N, Packard CJ, et al; Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Major lipids, apolipoproteins, and risk of vascular disease. *JAMA.* 2009;302:1993–2000. doi: 10.1001/jama.2009.1619
101. Imamura T, Doi Y, Arima H, Yonemoto K, Hata J, Kubo M, Tanizaki Y, Ibayashi S, Iida M, Kiyohara Y. LDL cholesterol and the development of stroke subtypes and coronary heart disease in a general Japanese population: the Hisayama study. *Stroke.* 2009;40:382–388. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.108.529537
102. Freiberg JJ, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Jensen JS, Nordestgaard BG. Nonfasting triglycerides and risk of ischemic stroke in the general population. *JAMA.* 2008;300:2142–2152. doi: 10.1001/jama.2008.621
103. Bowman TS, Sesso HD, Ma J, Kurth T, Kase CS, Stampfer MJ, Gaziano JM. Cholesterol and the risk of ischemic stroke. *Stroke.* 2003;34:2930–2934. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.0000102171.91292.DC
104. Shahar E, Chambless LE, Rosamond WD, Boland LL, Ballantyne CM, McGovern PG, Sharrett AR. Plasma lipid profile and incident ischemic stroke: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Stroke.* 2003;34:623–631. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.0000057812.51734.FF
105. Rist PM, Buring JE, Ridker PM, Kase CS, Kurth T, Rexrode KM. Lipid levels and the risk of hemorrhagic stroke among women. *Neurology.* 2019;92:e2286–e2294. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000007454
106. Chauhan G, Adams HHH, Satizabal CL, Bis JC, Teumer A, Sargurupremraj M, Hofer E, Trompet S, Hilal S, Smith AV, et al. Genetic and lifestyle risk factors for MRI-defined brain infarcts in a population-based setting. *Neurology*. 2019;92:e486–e503.
107. Hackshaw A, Morris JK, Boniface S, Tang JL, Milenković D. Low cigarette consumption and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke: meta-analysis of 141 cohort studies in 55 study reports. *BMJ.* 2018;360:j5855. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j5855
108. Peters SA, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Smoking as a risk factor for stroke in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 81 cohorts, including 3,980,359 individuals and 42,401 strokes. *Stroke.* 2013;44:2821–2828. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.002342
109. Lee PN, Forey BA. Environmental tobacco smoke exposure and risk of stroke in nonsmokers: a review with meta-analysis. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2006;15:190–201. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2006.05.002
110. Oono IP, Mackay DF, Pell JP. Meta-analysis of the association between secondhand smoke exposure and stroke. *J Public Health (Oxf).* 2011;33:496–502. doi: 10.1093/pubmed/fdr025
111. Malek AM, Cushman M, Lackland DT, Howard G, McClure LA. Secondhand smoke exposure and stroke: the Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) Study. *Am J Prev Med.* 2015;49:e89–e97. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2015.04.014
112. Nishino Y, Tsuji I, Tanaka H, Nakayama T, Nakatsuka H, Ito H, Suzuki T, Katanoda K, Sobue T, Tominaga S; Three-Prefecture Cohort Study Group. Stroke mortality associated with environmental tobacco smoke among never-smoking Japanese women: a prospective cohort study. *Prev Med.* 2014;67:41–45. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2014.06.029
113. Lin MP, Ovbiagele B, Markovic D, Towfighi A. Association of secondhand smoke with stroke outcomes. *Stroke.* 2016;47:2828–2835. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.014099
114. Vidyasagaran AL, Siddiqi K, Kanaan M. Use of smokeless tobacco and risk of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2016;23:1970–1981. doi: 10.1177/2047487316654026
115. Rostron BL, Chang JT, Anic GM, Tanwar M, Chang CM, Corey CG. Smokeless tobacco use and circulatory disease risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Open Heart.* 2018;5:e000846. doi: 10.1136/openhrt-2018-000846
116. Mutlu U, Swanson SA, Klaver CCW, Hofman A, Koudstaal PJ, Ikram MA, Ikram MK. The mediating role of the venules between smoking and ischemic stroke. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2018;33:1219–1228. doi: 10.1007/s10654-018-0436-2
117. Kissela BM, Sauerbeck L, Woo D, Khoury J, Carrozzella J, Pancioli A, Jauch E, Moomaw CJ, Shukla R, Gebel J, et al. Subarachnoid hemorrhage: a preventable disease with a heritable component. *Stroke.* 2002;33:1321–1326. doi: 10.1161/01.str.0000014773.57733.3e
118. Lindbohm JV, Kaprio J, Jousilahti P, Salomaa V, Korja M. Sex, smoking, and risk for subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Stroke.* 2016;47:1975–1981. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.012957
119. Yu L, Liang Q, Zhou W, Huang X, Hu L, You C, Li J, Wu Y, Li P, Wu Q, et al. Association between physical activity and stroke in a middle-aged and elderly Chinese population. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2018;97:e13568. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000013568
120. Kelley GA, Kelley KS. Leisure time physical activity reduces the risk for stroke in adults: a reanalysis of a meta-analysis using the inverse-heterogeneity model. *Stroke.Res Treat.* 2019;2019:8264502. doi: 10.1155/2019/8264502
121. Willey JZ, Moon YP, Paik MC, Boden-Albala B, Sacco RL, Elkind MS. Physical activity and risk of ischemic stroke in the Northern Manhattan Study. *Neurology.* 2009;73:1774–1779. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181c34b58
122. Tikkanen E, Gustafsson S, Ingelsson E. Associations of fitness, physical activity, strength, and genetic risk with cardiovascular disease: longitudinal analyses in the UK Biobank Study. *Circulation.* 2018;137:2583–2591. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032432
123. Sui X, Howard VJ, McDonnell MN, Ernstsen L, Flaherty ML, Hooker SP, Lavie CJ. Racial Differences in the association between nonexercise estimated cardiorespiratory fitness and incident stroke. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2018;93:884–894. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2018.05.002
124. Prestgaard E, Mariampillai J, Engeseth K, Erikssen J, Bodegard J, Liestol K, Gjesdal K, Kjeldsen S, Grundvold I, Berge E. Change in cardiorespiratory fitness and risk of stroke and death: long-term follow-up of healthy middle-aged men. *Stroke.* 2019;50:155–161. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.021798
125. Chomistek AK, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Lu B, Sands-Lincoln M, Going SB, Garcia L, Allison MA, Sims ST, LaMonte MJ, et al. Relationship of sedentary behavior and physical activity to incident cardiovascular disease: results from the Women's Health Initiative. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;61:2346–2354. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.03.031
126. Pandey A, Salahuddin U, Garg S, Ayers C, Kulinski J, Anand V, Mayo H, Kumbhani DJ, de Lemos J, Berry JD. Continuous dose-response association between sedentary time and risk for cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2016;1:575–583. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.1567
127. McDonnell MN, Hillier SL, Judd SE, Yuan Y, Hooker SP, Howard VJ. Association between television viewing time and risk of incident stroke in a general population: results from the REGARDS study. *Prev Med.* 2016;87:1–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2016.02.013
128. English C, Healy GN, Coates A, Lewis L, Olds T, Bernhardt J. Sitting and activity time in people with stroke. *Phys Ther.* 2016;96:193–201. doi: 10.2522/ptj.20140522
129. Willey JZ, Moon YP, Sacco RL, Greenlee H, Diaz KM, Wright CB, Elkind MS, Cheung YK. Physical inactivity is a strong risk factor for stroke in the oldest old: findings from a multi-ethnic population (the Northern Manhattan Study). *Int J Stroke.* 2017;12:197–200. doi: 10.1177/1747493016676614
130. Soares-Miranda L, Siscovick DS, Psaty BM, Longstreth WT Jr, Mozaffarian D. Physical activity and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Circulation.* 2016;133:147–155. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018323
131. Pandey A, Patel MR, Willis B, Gao A, Leonard D, Das SR, Defina L, Berry JD. Association between midlife cardiorespiratory fitness and risk of stroke: the Cooper Center Longitudinal Study. *Stroke.* 2016;47:1720–1726. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.115.011532
132. Åberg ND, Kuhn HG, Nyberg J, Waern M, Friberg P, Svensson J, Torén K, Rosengren A, Åberg MA, Nilsson M. Influence of cardiovascular fitness and muscle strength in early adulthood on long-term risk of stroke in Swedish men. *Stroke.* 2015;46:1769–1776. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.115.009008
133. Armstrong ME, Green J, Reeves GK, Beral V, Cairns BJ; on behalf of the Million Women Study Collaborators. Frequent physical activity may not reduce vascular disease risk as much as moderate activity: large prospective study of women in the United Kingdom. *Circulation.* 2015;131:721–729. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.010296
134. Willey JZ, Voutsinas J, Sherzai A, Ma H, Bernstein L, Elkind MSV, Cheung YK, Wang SS. Trajectories in leisure-time physical activity and risk of stroke in women in the California Teachers Study. *Stroke.* 2017;48:2346–2352. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.017465
135. Tikk K, Sookthai D, Monni S, Gross ML, Lichy C, Kloss M, Kaaks R. Primary preventive potential for stroke by avoidance of major lifestyle risk factors: the European Prospective Investigation Into Cancer and Nutrition-Heidelberg cohort. *Stroke.* 2014;45:2041–2046. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.005025
136. Micha R, Peñalvo JL, Cudhea F, Imamura F, Rehm CD, Mozaffarian D. Association between dietary factors and mortality from heart disease,

stroke, and type 2 diabetes in the United States. *JAMA*. 2017;317:912–924. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.0947
137. O'Donnell MJ, Chin SL, Rangarajan S, Xavier D, Liu L, Zhang H, Rao-Melacini P, Zhang X, Pais P, Agapay S, et al; INTERSTROKE investigators. Global and regional effects of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with acute stroke in 32 countries (INTERSTROKE): a case-control study. *Lancet*. 2016;388:761–775. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30506-2
138. Liyanage T, Ninomiya T, Wang A, Neal B, Jun M, Wong MG, Jardine M, Hillis GS, Perkovic V. Effects of the Mediterranean diet on cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One*. 2016;11:e0159252. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0159252
139. Hansen CP, Overvad K, Kyrø C, Olsen A, Tjønneland A, Johnsen SP, Jakobsen MU, Dahm CC. Adherence to a healthy Nordic diet and risk of stroke: a Danish cohort study. *Stroke*. 2017;48:259–264. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.015019
140. Reynolds A, Mann J, Cummings J, Winter N, Mete E, Te Morenga L. Carbohydrate quality and human health: a series of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Lancet*. 2019;393:434–445. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31809-9
141. Pase MP, Himali JJ, Beiser AS, Aparicio HJ, Satizabal CL, Vasan RS, Seshadri S, Jacques PF. Sugar- and artificially sweetened beverages and the risks of incident stroke and dementia: a prospective cohort study. *Stroke*. 2017;48:1139–1146. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.016027
142. Venø SK, Bork CS, Jakobsen MU, Lundbye-Christensen S, McLennan PL, Bach FW, Overvad K, Schmidt EB. Marine n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and the risk of ischemic stroke. *Stroke*. 2019;50:274–282. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.023384
143. Manson JE, Cook NR, Lee IM, Christen W, Bassuk SS, Mora S, Gibson H, Albert CM, Gordon D, Copeland T, et al; VITAL Research Group. Marine n-3 fatty acids and prevention of cardiovascular disease and cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2019;380:23–32. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1811403
144. Lee M, Saver JL, Chang KH, Liao HW, Chang SC, Ovbiagele B. Low glomerular filtration rate and risk of stroke: meta-analysis. *BMJ*. 2010;341:c4249. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4249
145. Lee M, Saver JL, Chang KH, Ovbiagele B. Level of albuminuria and risk of stroke: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2010;30:464–469. doi: 10.1159/000317069
146. Masson P, Webster AC, Hong M, Turner R, Lindley RI, Craig JC. Chronic kidney disease and the risk of stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2015;30:1162–1169. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfv009
147. Huang R, Chen X. increased spot urine albumin-to-creatinine ratio and stroke incidence: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2019;28:104260. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2019.06.018
148. Mahmoodi BK, Yatsuya H, Matsushita K, Sang Y, Gottesman RF, Astor BC, Woodward M, Longstreth WT Jr, Psaty BM, Shlipak MG, et al. Association of kidney disease measures with ischemic versus hemorrhagic strokes: pooled analyses of 4 prospective community-based cohorts. *Stroke*. 2014;45:1925–1931. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.004900
149. El Husseini N, Fonarow GC, Smith EE, Ju C, Schwamm LH, Hernandez AF, Schulte PJ, Xian Y, Goldstein LB. Renal dysfunction is associated with poststroke discharge disposition and in-hospital mortality: findings from Get With The Guidelines–Stroke. *Stroke*. 2017;48:327–334. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.014601
150. Wang X, Wang Y, Patel UD, Barnhart HX, Li Z, Li H, Wang C, Zhao X, Liu L, Wang Y, et al. Comparison of associations of reduced estimated glomerular filtration rate with stroke outcomes between hypertension and no hypertension. *Stroke*. 2017;48:1691–1694. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.016864
151. Swartz RH, Cayley ML, Foley N, Ladhani NNN, Leffert L, Bushnell C, McClure JA, Lindsay MP. The incidence of pregnancy-related stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Stroke*. 2017;12:687–697. doi: 10.1177/1747493017723271
152. Jacobson LT, Hade EM, Collins TC, Margolis KL, Waring ME, Van Horn LV, Silver B, Sattari M, Bird CE, Kimminau K, et al. Breastfeeding history and risk of stroke among parous postmenopausal women in the Women's Health Initiative. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e008739. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.008739
153. Poorthuis MH, Algra AM, Algra A, Kappelle LJ, Klijn CJ. Female- and male-specific risk factors for stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Neurol*. 2017;74:75–81. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2016.3482
154. Friberg J, Scharling H, Gadsbøll N, Truelsen T, Jensen GB; Copenhagen City Heart Study. Comparison of the impact of atrial fibrillation on the risk of stroke and cardiovascular death in women versus men (the Copenhagen City Heart Study). *Am J Cardiol*. 2004;94:889–894. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2004.06.023
155. Fang MC, Singer DE, Chang Y, Hylek EM, Henault LE, Jensvold NG, Go AS. Gender differences in the risk of ischemic stroke and peripheral embolism in atrial fibrillation: the AnTicoagulation and Risk factors In Atrial fibrillation (ATRIA) study. *Circulation*. 2005;112:1687–1691. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.553438
156. Dagres N, Nieuwlaat R, Vardas PE, Andresen D, Lévy S, Cobbe S, Kremastinos DT, Breithardt G, Cokkinos DV, Crijns HJ. Gender-related differences in presentation, treatment, and outcome of patients with atrial fibrillation in Europe: a report from the Euro Heart Survey on Atrial Fibrillation. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2007;49:572–577. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2006.10.047
157. Poli D, Antonucci E, Grifoni E, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Prisco D. Gender differences in stroke risk of atrial fibrillation patients on oral anticoagulant treatment. *Thromb Haemost*. 2009;101:938–942.
158. Avgil Tsadok M, Jackevicius CA, Rahme E, Humphries KH, Behlouli H, Pilote L. Sex differences in stroke risk among older patients with recently diagnosed atrial fibrillation. *JAMA*. 2012;307:1952–1958. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.3490
159. Canoy D, Beral V, Balkwill A, Wright FL, Kroll ME, Reeves GK, Green J, Cairns BJ; for the Million Women Study Collaborators. Age at menarche and risks of coronary heart and other vascular diseases in a large UK cohort. *Circulation*. 2015;131:237–244. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.010070
160. Muka T, Oliver-Williams C, Kunutsor S, Laven JS, Fauser BC, Chowdhury R, Kavousi M, Franco OH. Association of age at onset of menopause and time since onset of menopause with cardiovascular outcomes, intermediate vascular traits, and all-cause mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2016;1:767–776. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.2415
161. Wassertheil-Smoller S, Hendrix SL, Limacher M, Heiss G, Kooperberg C, Baird A, Kotchen T, Curb JD, Black H, Rossouw JE, et al; WHI Investigators. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on stroke in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative: a randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2003;289:2673–2684. doi: 10.1001/jama.289.20.2673
162. Rossouw JE, Anderson GL, Prentice RL, LaCroix AZ, Kooperberg C, Stefanick ML, Jackson RD, Beresford SA, Howard BV, Johnson KC, et al; Writing Group for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women: principal results from the Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2002;288:321–333. doi: 10.1001/jama.288.3.321
163. Hendrix SL, Wassertheil-Smoller S, Johnson KC, Howard BV, Kooperberg C, Rossouw JE, Trevisan M, Aragaki A, Baird AE, Bray PF, et al; for the WHI Investigators. Effects of conjugated equine estrogen on stroke in the Women's Health Initiative. *Circulation*. 2006;113:2425–2434. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.594077
164. Simon JA, Hsia J, Cauley JA, Richards C, Harris F, Fong J, Barrett-Connor E, Hulley SB. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and risk of stroke: the Heart and Estrogen-progestin Replacement Study (HERS). *Circulation*. 2001;103:638–642. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.103.5.638
165. Viscoli CM, Brass LM, Kernan WN, Sarrel PM, Suissa S, Horwitz RI. A clinical trial of estrogen-replacement therapy after ischemic stroke. *N Engl J Med*. 2001;345:1243–1249. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa010534
166. Renoux C, Dell'aniello S, Garbe E, Suissa S. Transdermal and oral hormone replacement therapy and the risk of stroke: a nested case-control study. *BMJ*. 2010;340:c2519. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2519
167. MacClellan LR, Giles W, Cole J, Wozniak M, Stern B, Mitchell BD, Kittner SJ. Probable migraine with visual aura and risk of ischemic stroke: the Stroke Prevention in Young Women Study. *Stroke*. 2007;38:2438–2445. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.107.488395
168. Schürks M, Rist PM, Bigal ME, Buring JE, Lipton RB, Kurth T. Migraine and cardiovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ*. 2009;339:b3914. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3914
169. Chow FC, Wilson MR, Wu K, Ellis RJ, Bosch RJ, Linas BP. Stroke incidence is highest in women and non-Hispanic Blacks living with HIV in the AIDS Clinical Trials Group Longitudinal Linked Randomized Trials cohort. *AIDS*. 2018;32:1125–1135. doi: 10.1097/QAD.0000000000001799
170. Chow FC, Regan S, Zanni MV, Looby SE, Bushnell CD, Meigs JB, Grinspoon SK, Feske SK, Triant VA. Elevated ischemic stroke risk among women living with HIV infection. *AIDS*. 2018;32:59–67. doi: 10.1097/QAD.0000000000001650

171. Xie C, Zhu R, Tian Y, Wang K. Association of obstructive sleep apnoea with the risk of vascular outcomes and all-cause mortality: a meta-analysis. *BMJ Open*. 2017;7:e013983. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-013983
172. Xiao Z, Xie M, You Y, Wu H, Zhou G, Li M. Wake-up stroke and sleep-disordered breathing: a meta-analysis of current studies. *J Neurol*. 2018;265:1288–1294. doi: 10.1007/s00415-018-8810-2
173. Lisabeth LD, Sánchez BN, Chervin RD, Morgenstern LB, Zahuranec DB, Tower SD, Brown DL. High prevalence of poststroke sleep-disordered breathing in Mexican Americans. *Sleep Med*. 2017;33:97–102. doi: 10.1016/j.sleep.2016.01.010
174. Broadley SA, Jørgensen L, Cheek A, Salonikis S, Taylor J, Thompson PD, Antic R. Early investigation and treatment of obstructive sleep apnoea after acute stroke. *J Clin Neurosci*. 2007;14:328–333. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2006.01.017
175. Wu Z, Chen F, Yu F, Wang Y, Guo Z. A meta-analysis of obstructive sleep apnea in patients with cerebrovascular disease. *Sleep Breath*. 2018;22:729–742. doi: 10.1007/s11325-017-1604-4
176. Seiler A, Camilo M, Korostovtseva L, Haynes AG, Brill AK, Horvath T, Egger M, Bassetti CL. Prevalence of sleep-disordered breathing after stroke and TIA: a meta-analysis. *Neurology*. 2019;92:e648–e654. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000006904
177. Brown DL, Mowla A, McDermott M, Morgenstern LB, Hegeman G 3rd, Smith MA, Garcia NM, Chervin RD, Lisabeth LD. Ischemic stroke subtype and presence of sleep-disordered breathing: the BASIC sleep apnea study. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2015;24:388–393. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2014.09.007
178. Martínez-García MA, Soler-Cataluña JJ, Ejarque-Martínez L, Soriano Y, Román-Sánchez P, Illa FB, Canal JM, Durán-Cantolla J. Continuous positive airway pressure treatment reduces mortality in patients with ischemic stroke and obstructive sleep apnea: a 5-year follow-up study. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2009;180:36–41. doi: 10.1164/rccm.200808-1341OC
179. Parra O, Arboix A, Montserrat JM, Quintó L, Bechich S, García-Eroles L. Sleep-related breathing disorders: impact on mortality of cerebrovascular disease. *Eur Respir J*. 2004;24:267–272. doi: 10.1183/09031936.04.00061503
180. Sahlin C, Sandberg O, Gustafson Y, Bucht G, Carlberg B, Stenlund H, Franklin KA. Obstructive sleep apnea is a risk factor for death in patients with stroke: a 10-year follow-up. *Arch Intern Med*. 2008;168:297–301. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2007.70
181. Jike M, Itani O, Watanabe N, Buysse DJ, Kaneita Y. Long sleep duration and health outcomes: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2018;39:25–36. doi: 10.1016/j.smrv.2017.06.011
182. Leng Y, Cappuccio FP, Wainwright NW, Surtees PG, Luben R, Brayne C, Khaw KT. Sleep duration and risk of fatal and nonfatal stroke: a prospective study and meta-analysis. *Neurology*. 2015;84:1072–1079. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000001371
183. Yin J, Jin X, Shan Z, Li S, Huang H, Li P, Peng X, Peng Z, Yu K, Bao W, et al. Relationship of sleep duration with all-cause mortality and cardiovascular events: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e005947. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.005947
184. Li W, Wang D, Cao S, Yin X, Gong Y, Gan Y, Zhou Y, Lu Z. Sleep duration and risk of stroke events and stroke mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;223:870–876. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.08.302
185. Pan A, Sun Q, Okereke OI, Rexrode KM, Hu FB. Depression and risk of stroke morbidity and mortality: a meta-analysis and systematic review. *JAMA*. 2011;306:1241–1249. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1282
186. Jackson CA, Sudlow CLM, Mishra GD. Psychological distress and risk of myocardial infarction and stroke in the 45 and Up Study. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2018;11:e004500. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004500
187. Gilsanz P, Kubzansky LD, Tchetgen Tchetgen EJ, Wang Q, Kawachi I, Patton KK, Fitzpatrick AL, Kop WJ, Longstreth WT Jr, Glymour MM. Changes in depressive symptoms and subsequent risk of stroke in the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Stroke*. 2017;48:43–48. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.013554
188. Lightbody CE, Clegg A, Patel K, Lucas JC, Storey H, Hackett ML, Watkins DCL. Systematic review and meta-analysis of psychosocial risk factors for stroke. *Semin Neurol*. 2017;37:294–306. doi: 10.1055/s-0037-1603758
189. Wassertheil-Smoller S, Qi Q, Dave T, Mitchell BD, Jackson RD, Liu S, Park K, Salinas J, Dunn EC, Leira EC, et al. Polygenic risk for depression increases risk of ischemic stroke: from the Stroke Genetics Network Study. *Stroke*. 2018;49:543–548. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.018857
190. Hakulinen C, Pulkki-Råback L, Virtanen M, Jokela M, Kivimäki M, Elovainio M. Social isolation and loneliness as risk factors for myocardial infarction, stroke and mortality: UK Biobank cohort study of 479 054 men and women. *Heart*. 2018;104:1536–1542. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2017-312663
191. Eshak ES, Honjo K, Iso H, Ikeda A, Inoue M, Sawada N, Tsugane S. Changes in the employment status and risk of stroke and stroke types. *Stroke*. 2017;48:1176–1182. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.016967
192. Kivimäki M, Jokela M, Nyberg ST, Singh-Manoux A, Fransson EI, Alfredsson L, Bjorner JB, Borritz M, Burr H, Casini A, et al; IPD-Work Consortium. Long working hours and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis of published and unpublished data for 603,838 individuals. *Lancet*. 2015;386:1739–1746. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)60295-1
193. Nagayoshi M, Everson-Rose SA, Iso H, Mosley TH Jr, Rose KM, Lutsey PL. Social network, social support, and risk of incident stroke: Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Stroke*. 2014;45:2868–2873. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.005815
194. Andersen KK, Olsen TS. Social inequality by income in short- and long-term cause-specific mortality after stroke. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2019;28:1529–1536. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2019.03.013
195. Gafarova AV, Gromova EA, Panov DO, Gagulin IV, Krymov EA, Gafarov VV. Social support and stroke risk: an epidemiological study of a population aged 25–64 years in Russia/Siberia (the WHO MONICA-psychosocial program). *Neurol Neuropsychiatry Psychosom*. 2019;11:12–20.
196. Markus HS, Bevan S. Mechanisms and treatment of ischaemic stroke: insights from genetic associations. *Nat Rev Neurol*. 2014;10:723–730. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2014.196
197. Anderson CD, Biffi A, Rost NS, Cortellini L, Furie KL, Rosand J. Chromosome 9p21 in ischemic stroke: population structure and meta-analysis. *Stroke*. 2010;41:1123–1131. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.110.580589
198. Dichgans M, Malik R, König IR, Rosand J, Clarke R, Gretarsdottir S, Thorleifsson G, Mitchell BD, Assimes TL, Levi C, et al; METASTROKE Consortium; CARDIoGRAM Consortium; C4D Consortium; International Stroke Genetics Consortium. Shared genetic susceptibility to ischemic stroke and coronary artery disease: a genome-wide analysis of common variants. *Stroke*. 2014;45:24–36. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.002707
199. Malik R, Chauhan G, Traylor M, Sargurupremraj M, Okada Y, Mishra A, Rutten-Jacobs L, Giese AK, van der Laan SW, Gretarsdottir S, et al; AFGen Consortium; Cohorts for Heart and Aging Research in Genomic Epidemiology (CHARGE) Consortium; International Genomics of Blood Pressure (iGEN-BP) Consortium; INVENT Consortium; STARNET; BioBank Japan Cooperative Hospital Group; COMPASS Consortium; EPIC-CVD Consortium; EPIC-InterAct Consortium; International Stroke Genetics Consortium (ISGC); METASTROKE Consortium; Neurology Working Group of the CHARGE Consortium; NINDS Stroke Genetics Network (SiGN); UK Young Lacunar DNA Study; MEGASTROKE Consortium. Multiancestry genome-wide association study of 520,000 subjects identifies 32 loci associated with stroke and stroke subtypes. *Nat Genet*. 2018;50:524–537. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0058-3
200. Traylor M, Malik R, Nalls MA, Cotlarciuc I, Radmanesh F, Thorleifsson G, Hanscombe KB, Langefeld C, Saleheen D, Rost NS, et al; METASTROKE, UK Young Lacunar DNA Study, NINDS Stroke Genetics Network, Neurology Working Group of the CHARGE Consortium; International Stroke Genetics Consortium. Genetic variation at 16q24.2 is associated with small vessel stroke. *Ann Neurol*. 2017;81:383–394. doi: 10.1002/ana.24840
201. Shendre A, Wiener H, Irvin MR, Zhi D, Limdi NA, Overton ET, Wassel CL, Divers J, Rotter JI, Post WS, et al. Admixture mapping of subclinical atherosclerosis and subsequent clinical events among African Americans in 2 large cohort studies. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet*. 2017;10:e001569. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.116.001569
202. Malik R, Traylor M, Pulit SL, Bevan S, Hopewell JC, Holliday EG, Zhao W, Abrantes P, Amouyel P, Attia JR, et al; ISGC Analysis Group; METASTROKE collaboration; Wellcome Trust Case Control Consortium 2 (WTCCC2); NINDS Stroke Genetics Network (SiGN). Low-frequency and common genetic variation in ischemic stroke: the METASTROKE collaboration. *Neurology*. 2016;86:1217–1226. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000002528
203. Dichgans M. Genetics of ischaemic stroke. *Lancet Neurol*. 2007;6:149–161. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(07)70028-5
204. Ilinca A, Martinez-Majander N, Samuelsson S, Piccinelli P, Truvé K, Cole J, Kittner S, Soller M, Kristoffersson U, Tatlisumak T, et al. Whole-exome sequencing in 22 young ischemic stroke patients with

familial clustering of stroke. *Stroke.* 2020;51:1056–1063. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.027474
205. Devan WJ, Falcone GJ, Anderson CD, Jagiella JM, Schmidt H, Hansen BM, Jimenez-Conde J, Giralt-Steinhauer E, Cuadrado-Godia E, Soriano C, et al; on behalf of the International Stroke Genetics Consortium. Heritability estimates identify a substantial genetic contribution to risk and outcome of intracerebral hemorrhage. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1578–1583. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.000089
206. Carpenter AM, Singh IP, Gandhi CD, Prestigiacomo CJ. Genetic risk factors for spontaneous intracerebral haemorrhage. *Nat Rev Neurol.* 2016;12:40–49. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2015.226
207. Woo D, Falcone GJ, Devan WJ, Brown WM, Biffi A, Howard TD, Anderson CD, Brouwers HB, Valant V, Battey TW, et al; International Stroke Genetics Consortium. Meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies identifies 1q22 as a susceptibility locus for intracerebral hemorrhage. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2014;94:511–521. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2014.02.012
208. Georgakis MK, Gill D, Rannikmäe K, Traylor M, Anderson CD, Lee JM, Kamatani Y, Hopewell JC, Worrall BB, Bernhagen J, et al. Genetically determined levels of circulating cytokines and risk of stroke. *Circulation.* 2019;139:256–268. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035905
209. Gill D, Georgakis MK, Laffan M, Sabater-Lleal M, Malik R, Tzoulaki I, Veltkamp R, Dehghan A. Genetically determined FXI (Factor XI) levels and risk of stroke. *Stroke.* 2018;49:2761–2763. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.022792
210. de Vries PS, Sabater-Lleal M, Huffman JE, Marten J, Song C, Pankratz N, Bartz TM, de Haan HG, Delgado GE, Eicher JD, et al; INVENT Consortium; MEGASTROKE Consortium of the International Stroke Genetics Consortium. A genome-wide association study identifies new loci for factor VII and implicates factor VII in ischemic stroke etiology. *Blood.* 2019;133:967–977. doi: 10.1182/blood-2018-05-849240
211. Patel A, Fang J, Gillespie C, Odom E, King SC, Luncheon C, Ayala C. Awareness of stroke signs and symptoms and calling 9-1-1 among US adults: National Health Interview Survey, 2009 and 2014. *Prev Chronic Dis.* 2019;16:E78. doi: 10.5888/pcd16.180564
212. Simmons C, Noble JM, Leighton-Herrmann E, Hecht MF, Williams O. Community-level measures of stroke knowledge among children: findings from Hip Hop Stroke. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2017;26:139–142. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2016.08.045
213. Madsen TE, Baird KA, Silver B, Gjelsvik A. Analysis of gender differences in knowledge of stroke warning signs. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2015;24:1540–1547. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2015.03.017
214. Martinez M, Prabhakar N, Drake K, Coull B, Chong J, Ritter L, Kidwell C. Identification of barriers to stroke awareness and risk factor management unique to Hispanics. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2015;13:ijerph13010023. doi: 10.3390/ijerph13010023
215. Frankel DS, Parker SE, Rosenfeld LE, Gorelick PB. HRS/NSA 2014 survey of atrial fibrillation and stroke: gaps in knowledge and perspective, opportunities for improvement. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2015;24:1691–1700. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2015.06.026
216. Menkin JA, McCreath HE, Song SY, Carrillo CA, Reyes CE, Trejo L, Choi SE, Willis P, Jimenez E, Ma S, et al. "Worth the Walk": culturally tailored stroke risk factor reduction intervention in community senior centers. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e011088. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.011088
217. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple Cause of Death, on CDC WONDER Online Database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
218. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
219. Howard G, Evans GW, Pearce K, Howard VJ, Bell RA, Mayer EJ, Burke GL. Is the Stroke Belt disappearing? An analysis of racial, temporal, and age effects. *Stroke.* 1995;26:1153–1158. doi: 10.1161/01.str.26.7.1153
220. Schieb LJ, Ayala C, Valderrama AL, Veazie MA. Trends and disparities in stroke mortality by region for American Indians and Alaska Natives. *Am J Public Health.* 2014;104(suppl 3):S368–S376. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2013.301698
221. Koton S, Schneider AL, Rosamond WD, Shahar E, Sang Y, Gottesman RF, Coresh J. Stroke incidence and mortality trends in US communities, 1987 to 2011. *JAMA.* 2014;312:259–268. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.7692
222. Pearson-Stuttard J, Guzman-Castillo M, Penalvo JL, Rehm CD, Afshin A, Danaei G, Kypridemos C, Gaziano T, Mozaffarian D, Capewell S, et al. Modeling future cardiovascular disease mortality in the United States: national trends and racial and ethnic disparities. *Circulation.* 2016;133:967–978. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.019904
223. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Prevalence and most common causes of disability among adults: United States, 2005. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2009;58:421–426.
224. Singh T, Peters SR, Tirschwell DL, Creutzfeldt CJ. Palliative care for hospitalized patients with stroke: results from the 2010 to 2012 National Inpatient Sample. *Stroke.* 2017;48:2534–2540. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.016893
225. Janus-Laszuk B, Mirowska-Guzel D, Sarzynska-Dlugosz I, Czlonkowska A. Effect of medical complications on the after-stroke rehabilitation outcome. *NeuroRehabilitation.* 2017;40:223–232. doi: 10.3233/NRE-161407
226. Badve MS, Zhou Z, van de Beek D, Anderson CS, Hackett ML. Frequency of post-stroke pneumonia: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Int J Stroke.* 2019;14:125–136. doi: 10.1177/1747493018806196
227. Chan L, Hu CJ, Fan YC, Li FY, Hu HH, Hong CT, Bai CH. Incidence of poststroke seizures: a meta-analysis. *J Clin Neurosci.* 2018;47:347–351. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2017.10.088
228. O'Donnell MJ, Diener HC, Sacco RL, Panju AA, Vinisko R, Yusuf S; on behalf of the PRoFESS Investigators. Chronic pain syndromes after ischemic stroke: PRoFESS trial. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1238–1243. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.671008
229. Kapral MK, Fang J, Alibhai SM, Cram P, Cheung AM, Casaubon LK, Prager M, Stamplecoski M, Rashkovan B, Austin PC. Risk of fractures after stroke: results from the Ontario Stroke Registry. *Neurology.* 2017;88:57–64. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000003457
230. Glozier N, Moullaali TJ, Sivertsen B, Kim D, Mead G, Jan S, Li Q, Hackett ML. The course and impact of poststroke insomnia in stroke survivors aged 18 to 65 years: results from the Psychosocial Outcomes In StrokE (POISE) study. *Cerebrovasc Dis Extra.* 2017;7:9–20. doi: 10.1159/000455751
231. Ryan AS, Ivey FM, Serra MC, Hartstein J, Hafer-Macko CE. Sarcopenia and physical function in middle-aged and older stroke survivors. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2017;98:495–499. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2016.07.015
232. Winovich DT, Longstreth WT Jr, Arnold AM, Varadhan R, Zeki Al Hazzouri A, Cushman M, Newman AB, Odden MC. Factors associated with ischemic stroke survival and recovery in older adults. *Stroke.* 2017;48:1818–1826. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.016726
233. Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (MedPAC). *Report to the Congress: Medicare payment policy*. Washington, DC: MedPAC; March 2013. Accessed April 7, 2020. http://medpac.gov/docs/default-source/reports/mar13_entirereport.pdf
234. Ottenbacher KJ, Karmarkar A, Graham JE, Kuo YF, Deutsch A, Reistetter TA, Al Snih S, Granger CV. Thirty-day hospital readmission following discharge from postacute rehabilitation in fee-for-service Medicare patients. *JAMA.* 2014;311:604–614. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.8
235. Gall SL, Tran PL, Martin K, Blizzard L, Srikanth V. Sex differences in long-term outcomes after stroke: functional outcomes, handicap, and quality of life. *Stroke.* 2012;43:1982–1987. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.632547
236. Ottenbacher KJ, Campbell J, Kuo YF, Deutsch A, Ostir GV, Granger CV. Racial and ethnic differences in postacute rehabilitation outcomes after stroke in the United States. *Stroke.* 2008;39:1514–1519. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.107.501254
237. Ellis C, Boan AD, Turan TN, Ozark S, Bachman D, Lackland DT. Racial differences in poststroke rehabilitation utilization and functional outcomes. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2015;96:84–90. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2014.08.018
238. Bettger JP, Thomas L, Liang L, Xian Y, Bushnell CD, Saver JL, Fonarow GC, Peterson ED. Hospital variation in functional recovery after stroke. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e002391. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.115.002391
239. Olaiya MT, Cadilhac DA, Kim J, Nelson MR, Srikanth VK, Andrew NE, Bladin CF, Gerraty RP, Fitzgerald SM, Phan T, et al; STANDFIRM (Shared Team Approach Between Nurses and Doctors for Improved Risk Factor Management) Investigators. Long-term unmet needs and associated factors in stroke or TIA survivors: an observational study. *Neurology.* 2017;89:68–75. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000004063
240. Duong P, Sauvé-Schenk K, Egan MY, Meyer MJ, Morrison T. Operational definitions and estimates of return to work poststroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2019;100:1140–1152. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2018.09.121
241. Loh AZ, Tan JS, Zhang MW, Ho RC. The global prevalence of anxiety and depressive symptoms among caregivers of stroke survivors. *J Am Med Dir Assoc.* 2017;18:111–116. doi: 10.1016/j.jamda.2016.08.014

242. Towfighi A, Ovbiagele B, El Husseini N, Hackett ML, Jorge RE, Kissela BM, Mitchell PH, Skolarus LE, Whooley MA, Williams LS; on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; and Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Poststroke depression: a scientific statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke.* 2017;48:e30–e43. doi: 10.1161/STR.0000000000000113
243. Harnod T, Lin CL, Kao CH. Risk of suicide attempt in poststroke patients: a population-based cohort study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e007830. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007830
244. Hackett ML, Pickles K. Part I: frequency of depression after stroke: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Int J Stroke.* 2014;9:1017–1025. doi: 10.1111/ijs.12357
245. Cai W, Mueller C, Li YJ, Shen WD, Stewart R. Post stroke depression and risk of stroke recurrence and mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ageing Res Rev.* 2019;50:102–109. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2019.01.013
246. Salter KL, Foley NC, Zhu L, Jutai JW, Teasell RW. Prevention of poststroke depression: does prophylactic pharmacotherapy work? *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2013;22:1243–1251. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2012.03.013
247. El Husseini N, Goldstein LB, Peterson ED, Zhao X, Olson DM, Williams JW Jr, Bushnell C, Laskowitz DT. Depression status is associated with functional decline over 1-year following acute stroke. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2017;26:1393–1399. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2017.03.026
248. Dhamoon MS, Moon YP, Paik MC, Boden-Albala B, Rundek T, Sacco RL, Elkind MS. Long-term functional recovery after first ischemic stroke: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Stroke.* 2009;40:2805–2811. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.109.549576
249. Dhamoon MS, Moon YP, Paik MC, Boden-Albala B, Rundek T, Sacco RL, Elkind MS. Quality of life declines after first ischemic stroke: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Neurology.* 2010;75:328–334. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181ea9f03
250. Dhamoon MS, Moon YP, Paik MC, Sacco RL, Elkind MS. Trajectory of functional decline before and after ischemic stroke: the Northern Manhattan Study. *Stroke.* 2012;43:2180–2184. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.112.658922
251. Levine DA, Galecki AT, Langa KM, Unverzagt FW, Kabeto MU, Giordani B, Wadley VG. Trajectory of cognitive decline after incident stroke. *JAMA.* 2015;314:41–51. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.6968
252. Dhamoon MS, Longstreth WT Jr, Bartz TM, Kaplan RC, Elkind MSV. Disability trajectories before and after stroke and myocardial infarction: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *JAMA Neurol.* 2017;74:1439–1445. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.2802
253. Tang EY, Amiesimaka O, Harrison SL, Green E, Price C, Robinson L, Siervo M, Stephan BC. Longitudinal effect of stroke on cognition: a systematic review. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e006443. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006443
254. Delavaran H, Jönsson AC, Lövkvist H, Iwarsson S, Elmståhl S, Norrving B, Lindgren A. Cognitive function in stroke survivors: a 10-year follow-up study. *Acta Neurol Scand.* 2017;136:187–194. doi: 10.1111/ane.12709
255. Samuelsson M, Lindell D, Norrving B. Presumed pathogenetic mechanisms of re-current stroke after lacunar infarction. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 1996;6:6:128–136.
256. Miyao S, Takano A, Teramoto J, Takahashi A. Leukoaraiosis in relation to prognosis for patients with lacunar infarction. *Stroke.* 1992;23:1434–1438. doi: 10.1161/01.str.23.10.1434
257. Khan M, Heiser H, Bernicchi N, Packard L, Parker JL, Edwardson MA, Silver B, Elisevich KV, Henninger N. Leukoaraiosis predicts short-term cognitive but not motor recovery in ischemic stroke patients during rehabilitation. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2019;28:1597–1603. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2019.02.037
258. Clark DG, Boan AD, Sims-Robinson C, Adams RJ, Amella EJ, Benitez A, Lackland DT, Ovbiagele B. Differential impact of index stroke on dementia risk in African-Americans compared to whites. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2018;27:2725–2730. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2018.05.048
259. Lisabeth LD, Sánchez BN, Baek J, Skolarus LE, Smith MA, Garcia N, Brown DL, Morgenstern LB. Neurological, functional, and cognitive stroke outcomes in Mexican Americans. *Stroke.* 2014;45:1096–1101. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.003912
260. Burns SP, Mueller M, Magwood G, White BM, Lackland D, Ellis C. Racial and ethnic differences in post-stroke subjective cognitive decline exist. *Disabil Health J.* 2019;12:87–92. doi: 10.1016/j.dhjo.2018.08.005
261. Agrawal N, Johnston SC, Wu YW, Sidney S, Fullerton HJ. Imaging data reveal a higher pediatric stroke incidence than prior US estimates. *Stroke.* 2009;40:3415–3421. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.109.564633
262. Kirton A, Armstrong-Wells J, Chang T, Deveber G, Rivkin MJ, Hernandez M, Carpenter J, Yager JY, Lynch JK, Ferriero DM; International Pediatric Stroke Study Investigators. Symptomatic neonatal arterial ischemic stroke: the International Pediatric Stroke Study. *Pediatrics.* 2011;128:e1402–e1410. doi: 10.1542/peds.2011-1148
263. Medley TL, Miteff C, Andrews I, Ware T, Cheung M, Monagle P, Mandelstam S, Wray A, Pridmore C, Troedson C, et al. Australian clinical consensus guideline: the diagnosis and acute management of childhood stroke. *Int J Stroke.* 2019;14:94–106. doi: 10.1177/1747493018799958
264. Ganesan V, Prengler M, McShane MA, Wade AM, Kirkham FJ. Investigation of risk factors in children with arterial ischemic stroke. *Ann Neurol.* 2003;53:167–173. doi: 10.1002/ana.10423
265. Wintermark M, Hills NK, deVeber GA, Barkovich AJ, Elkind MS, Sear K, Zhu G, Leiva-Salinas C, Hou Q, Dowling MM, et al; VIPS Investigators. Arteriopathy diagnosis in childhood arterial ischemic stroke: results of the Vascular Effects of Infection in Pediatric Stroke Study. *Stroke.* 2014;45:3597–3605. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.007404
266. Fox CK, Sidney S, Fullerton HJ. Community-based case-control study of childhood stroke risk associated with congenital heart disease. *Stroke.* 2015;46:336–340. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.007218
267. Asakai H, Cardamone M, Hutchinson D, Stojanovski B, Galati JC, Cheung MM, Mackay MT. Arterial ischemic stroke in children with cardiac disease. *Neurology.* 2015;85:2053–2059. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000002036
268. Gelfand AA, Fullerton HJ, Jacobson A, Sidney S, Goadsby PJ, Kurth T, Pressman A. Is migraine a risk factor for pediatric stroke? *Cephalalgia.* 2015;35:1252–1260. doi: 10.1177/0333102415576222
269. Hills NK, Johnston SC, Sidney S, Zielinski BA, Fullerton HJ. Recent trauma and acute infection as risk factors for childhood arterial ischemic stroke. *Ann Neurol.* 2012;72:850–858. doi: 10.1002/ana.23688
270. Hills NK, Sidney S, Fullerton HJ. Timing and number of minor infections as risk factors for childhood arterial ischemic stroke. *Neurology.* 2014;83:890–897. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000000752
271. Elkind MS, Hills NK, Glaser CA, Lo WD, Amlie-Lefond C, Dlamini N, Kneen R, Hod EA, Wintermark M, deVeber GA, et al; VIPS Investigators. Herpesvirus infections and childhood arterial ischemic stroke: results of the VIPS study. *Circulation.* 2016;133:732–741. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018595
272. Kenet G, Lütkhoff LK, Albisetti M, Bernard T, Bonduel M, Brandao L, Chabrier S, Chan A, deVeber G, Fiedler B, et al. Impact of thrombophilia on risk of arterial ischemic stroke or cerebral sinovenous thrombosis in neonates and children: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Circulation.* 2010;121:1838–1847. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.913673
273. Curtis C, Mineyko A, Massicotte P, Leaker M, Jiang XY, Floer A, Kirton A. Thrombophilia risk is not increased in children after perinatal stroke. *Blood.* 2017;129:2793–2800. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-11-750893
274. Bigi S, Fischer U, Wehrli E, Mattle HP, Boltshauser E, Bürki S, Jeannet PY, Fluss J, Weber P, Nedeltchev K, et al. Acute ischemic stroke in children versus young adults. *Ann Neurol.* 2011;70:245–254. doi: 10.1002/ana.22427
275. George MG, Tong X, Kuklina EV, Labarthe DR. Trends in stroke hospitalizations and associated risk factors among children and young adults, 1995-2008. *Ann Neurol.* 2011;70:713–721. doi: 10.1002/ana.22539
276. Lehman LL, Fullerton HJ. Changing ethnic disparity in ischemic stroke mortality in US children after the STOP trial. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2013;167:754–758. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.89
277. Lo W, Gordon A, Hajek C, Gomes A, Greenham M, Perkins E, Zumberge N, Anderson V, Yeates KO, Mackay MT. Social competence following neonatal and childhood stroke. *Int J Stroke.* 2014;9:1037–1044. doi: 10.1111/ijs.12222
278. Bemister TB, Brooks BL, Dyck RH, Kirton A. Parent and family impact of raising a child with perinatal stroke. *BMC Pediatr.* 2014;14:182. doi: 10.1186/1471-2431-14-182
279. Danchaivijitr N, Cox TC, Saunders DE, Ganesan V. Evolution of cerebral arteriopathies in childhood arterial ischemic stroke. *Ann Neurol.* 2006;59:620–626. doi: 10.1002/ana.20800
280. Tuppin P, Samson S, Woimant F, Chabrier S. Management and 2-year follow-up of children aged 29 days to 17 years hospitalized for a first stroke in France (2009-2010). *Arch Pediatr.* 2014;21:1305–1315. doi: 10.1016/j.arcped.2014.08.023
281. Fullerton HJ, Wu YW, Sidney S, Johnston SC. Risk of recurrent childhood arterial ischemic stroke in a population-based cohort: the

importance of cerebrovascular imaging. *Pediatrics.* 2007;119:495–501. doi: 10.1542/peds.2006-2791
282. Wusthoff CJ, Kessler SK, Vossough A, Ichord R, Zelonis S, Halperin A, Gordon D, Vargas G, Licht DJ, Smith SE. Risk of later seizure after perinatal arterial ischemic stroke: a prospective cohort study. *Pediatrics.* 2011;127:e1550–e1557. doi: 10.1542/peds.2010-1577
283. Fox CK, Glass HC, Sidney S, Lowenstein DH, Fullerton HJ. Acute seizures predict epilepsy after childhood stroke. *Ann Neurol.* 2013;74:249–256. doi: 10.1002/ana.23916
284. Hsu CJ, Weng WC, Peng SS, Lee WT. Early-onset seizures are correlated with late-onset seizures in children with arterial ischemic stroke. *Stroke.* 2014;45:1161–1163. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.004015
285. Beslow LA, Abend NS, Gindville MC, Bastian RA, Licht DJ, Smith SE, Hillis AE, Ichord RN, Jordan LC. Pediatric intracerebral hemorrhage: acute symptomatic seizures and epilepsy. *JAMA Neurol.* 2013;70:448–454. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.1033
286. Bernard TJ, Rivkin MJ, Scholz K, deVeber G, Kirton A, Gill JC, Chan AK, Hovinga CA, Ichord RN, Grotta JC, et al; on behalf of the Thrombolysis in Pediatric Stroke Study. Emergence of the primary pediatric stroke center: impact of the thrombolysis in pediatric stroke trial. *Stroke.* 2014;45:2018–2023. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.004919
287. Ladner TR, Mahdi J, Gindville MC, Gordon A, Harris ZL, Crossman K, Pruthi S, Abramo TJ, Jordan LC. Pediatric acute stroke protocol activation in a children's hospital emergency department. *Stroke*. 2015;46:2328–2331. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.115.009961
288. Hamilton W, Huang H, Seiber E, Lo W. Cost and outcome in pediatric ischemic stroke. *J Child Neurol.* 2015;30:1483–1488. doi: 10.1177/0883073815570673
289. Plumb P, Seiber E, Dowling MM, Lee J, Bernard TJ, deVeber G, Ichord RN, Bastian R, Lo WD. Out-of-pocket costs for childhood stroke: the impact of chronic illness on parents' pocketbooks. *Pediatr Neurol.* 2015;52:73–76.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.pediatrneurol.2014.09.010
290. Béjot Y, Daubail B, Jacquin A, Durier J, Osseby GV, Rouaud O, Giroud M. Trends in the incidence of ischaemic stroke in young adults between 1985 and 2011: the Dijon Stroke Registry. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2014;85:509–513. doi: 10.1136/jnnp-2013-306203
291. George MG, Tong X, Bowman BA. Prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors and strokes in younger adults. *JAMA Neurol.* 2017;74:695–703. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.0020
292. Kissela BM, Khoury JC, Alwell K, Moomaw CJ, Woo D, Adeoye O, Flaherty ML, Khatri P, Ferioli S, De Los Rios La Rosa F, et al. Age at stroke: temporal trends in stroke incidence in a large, biracial population. *Neurology.* 2012;79:1781–1787. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e318270401d
293. Swerdel JN, Rhoads GG, Cheng JQ, Cosgrove NM, Moreyra AE, Kostis JB, Kostis WJ. Ischemic stroke rate increases in young adults: evidence for a generational effect? *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2016;5:e004245. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004245
294. Rutten-Jacobs LC, Arntz RM, Maaijwee NA, Schoonderwaldt HC, Dorresteijn LD, van Dijk EJ, de Leeuw FE. Long-term mortality after stroke among adults aged 18 to 50 years. *JAMA.* 2013;309:1136–1144. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.842
295. Synhaeve NE, Arntz RM, van Alebeek ME, van Pamelen J, Maaijwee NA, Rutten-Jacobs LC, Schoonderwaldt HC, de Kort PL, van Dijk EJ, de Leeuw FE. Women have a poorer very long-term functional outcome after stroke among adults aged 18–50 years: the FUTURE study. *J Neurol*. 2016;263:1099–105.
296. Hall EW, Vaughan AS, Ritchey MD, Schieb L, Casper M. Stagnating national declines in stroke mortality mask widespread county-level increases, 2010-2016. *Stroke.* 2019;50:3355–3359. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.026695
297. Dehlendorff C, Andersen KK, Olsen TS. Sex disparities in stroke: women have more severe strokes but better survival than men. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2015;4:e001967.
298. Ay H, Arsava EM, Andsberg G, Benner T, Brown RD Jr, Chapman SN, Cole JW, Delavaran H, Dichgans M, Engström G, et al. Pathogenic ischemic stroke phenotypes in the NINDS-Stroke Genetics Network. *Stroke.* 2014;45:3589–3596. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.007362
299. Forti P, Maioli F, Procaccianti G, Nativio V, Lega MV, Coveri M, Zoli M, Sacquegna T. Independent predictors of ischemic stroke in the elderly: prospective data from a stroke unit. *Neurology.* 2013;80:29–38. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e31827b1a41
300. Saposnik G, Black S, Stroke Outcome Research Canada Working Group. Stroke in the very elderly: hospital care, case fatality and disposition. *Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2009;27:537–543. doi: 10.1159/000214216
301. Howard G, Goff DC. Population shifts and the future of stroke: forecasts of the future burden of stroke. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* 2012;1268:14–20. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2012.06665.x
302. Alawieh A, Starke RM, Chatterjee AR, Turk A, De Leacy R, Rai AT, Fargen K, Kan P, Singh J, Vilella L, et al. Outcomes of endovascular thrombectomy in the elderly: a "real-world" multicenter study. *J Neurointerv Surg*. 2019;11:545–553.
303. Malhotra A, Wu X, Payabvash S, Matouk CC, Forman HP, Gandhi D, Sanelli P, Schindler J. Comparative effectiveness of endovascular thrombectomy in elderly stroke patients. *Stroke.* 2019;50:963–969. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.119.025031
304. Man S, Zhao X, Uchino K, Hussain MS, Smith EE, Bhatt DL, Xian Y, Schwamm LH, Shah S, Khan Y, et al. Comparison of acute ischemic stroke care and outcomes between comprehensive stroke centers and primary stroke centers in the United States. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e004512. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004512
305. McKinney JS, Cheng JQ, Rybinnik I, Kostis JB. Comprehensive stroke centers may be associated with improved survival in hemorrhagic stroke. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2015;4:e001448. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.114.001448
306. Man S, Schold JD, Uchino K. Impact of stroke center certification on mortality after ischemic stroke: the Medicare cohort from 2009 to 2013. *Stroke.* 2017;48:2527–2533. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.016473
307. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
308. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
309. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
310. Ramirez L, Kim-Tenser MA, Sanossian N, Cen S, Wen G, He S, Mack WJ, Towfighi A. Trends in acute ischemic stroke hospitalizations in the United States. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2016;5:e003233. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.003233
311. Kumar N, Khera R, Pandey A, Garg N. Racial differences in outcomes after acute ischemic stroke hospitalization in the United States. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2016;25:1970–1977. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2016.03.049
312. Lokuge K, de Waard DD, Halliday A, Gray A, Bulbulia R, Mihaylova B. Meta-analysis of the procedural risks of carotid endarterectomy and carotid artery stenting over time. *Br J Surg.* 2018;105:26–36. doi: 10.1002/bjs.10717
313. Moresoli P, Habib B, Reynier P, Secrest MH, Eisenberg MJ, Filion KB. Carotid stenting versus endarterectomy for asymptomatic carotid artery stenosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Stroke.* 2017;48:2150–2157. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.117.016824
314. Orrapin S, Rerkasem K. Carotid endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid stenosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;6:CD001081. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001081.pub3
315. Sardar P, Chatterjee S, Aronow HD, Kundu A, Ramchand P, Mukherjee D, Nairooz R, Gray WA, White CJ, Jaff MR, et al. Carotid artery stenting versus endarterectomy for stroke prevention: a meta-analysis of clinical trials. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:2266–2275. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.02.053
316. Jalbert JJ, Nguyen LL, Gerhard-Herman MD, Kumamaru H, Chen CY, Williams LA, Liu J, Rothman AT, Jaff MR, Seeger JD, et al. Comparative effectiveness of carotid artery stenting versus carotid endarterectomy among Medicare beneficiaries. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2016;9:275–285. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.115.002336
317. Al-Damluji MS, Dharmarajan K, Zhang W, Geary LL, Stilp E, Dardik A, Mena-Hurtado C, Curtis JP. Readmissions after carotid artery revascularization in the Medicare population. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:1398–1408. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.01.048
318. Obeid T, Alshaikh H, Nejim B, Arhuidese I, Locham S, Malas M. Fixed and variable cost of carotid endarterectomy and stenting in the United States: a comparative study. *J Vasc Surg.* 2017;65:1398–1406.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2016.11.062
319. McDonald RJ, Kallmes DF, Cloft HJ. Comparison of hospitalization costs and Medicare payments for carotid endarterectomy and carotid stenting in asymptomatic patients. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol.* 2012;33:420–425. doi: 10.3174/ajnr.A2791

320. Sternbergh WC 3rd, Crenshaw GD, Bazan HA, Smith TA. Carotid endarterectomy is more cost-effective than carotid artery stenting. *J Vasc Surg.* 2012;55:1623–1628. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2011.12.045
321. Vilain KR, Magnuson EA, Li H, Clark WM, Begg RJ, Sam AD 2nd, Sternbergh WC 3rd, Weaver FA, Gray WA, Voeks JH, et al; on behalf of the CREST Investigators. Costs and cost-effectiveness of carotid stenting versus endarterectomy for patients at standard surgical risk: results from the Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Versus Stenting Trial (CREST). *Stroke.* 2012;43:2408–2416. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.112.661355
322. Mokin M, Rojas H, Levy EI. Randomized trials of endovascular therapy for stroke: impact on stroke care. *Nat Rev Neurol.* 2016;12:86–94. doi: 10.1038/nrneurol.2015.240
323. Rebello LC, Haussen DC, Grossberg JA, Belagaje S, Lima A, Anderson A, Frankel MR, Nogueira RG. Early endovascular treatment in intravenous tissue plasminogen activator-ineligible patients. *Stroke.* 2016;47:1131–1134. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.115.012586
324. Regenhardt RW, Mecca AP, Flavin SA, Boulouis G, Lauer A, Zachrison KS, Boomhower J, Patel AB, Hirsch JA, Schwamm LH, et al. Delays in the air or ground transfer of patients for endovascular thrombectomy. *Stroke.* 2018;49:1419–1425. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.020618
325. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS): household component summary tables, medical conditions, United States. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://meps.ahrq.gov/mepstrends/home/index.html
326. RTI International. *Projections of Cardiovascular Disease Prevalence and Costs: 2015–2035: Technical Report* [report prepared for the American Heart Association]. RTI International; November 2016. RTI project No. 021480.003.001.001.
327. Krishnamurthi RV, Feigin VL, Forouzanfar MH, Mensah GA, Connor M, Bennett DA, Moran AE, Sacco RL, Anderson LM, Truelsen T, et al. Global and regional burden of first-ever ischaemic and haemorrhagic stroke during 1990–2010: findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *Lancet Glob Health*. 2013;1:e259–e281. doi: 10.1016/S2214-109X(13)70089-5
328. Gorelick PB, Furie KL, Iadecola C, Smith EE, Waddy SP, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bae HJ, Bauman MA, Dichgans M, Duncan PW, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Defining optimal brain health in adults: a presidential advisory from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke.* 2017;48:e284–e303. doi: 10.1161/STR.0000000000000148
329. MetLife Foundation. What America thinks: MetLife Foundation Alzheimer's survey. Accessed April 7, 2020. https://www.metlife.com/content/dam/microsites/about/corporate-profile/alzheimers-2011.pdf
330. Seshadri S, Wolf PA. Lifetime risk of stroke and dementia: current concepts, and estimates from the Framingham study. *Lancet Neurol.* 2007;6:1106–1114. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(07)70291-0
331. Goodman RA, Lochner KA, Thambisetty M, Wingo TS, Posner SF, Ling SM. Prevalence of dementia subtypes in United States Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries, 2011-2013. *Alzheimers Dement.* 2017;13:28–37. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2016.04.002
332. Schneider JA, Arvanitakis Z, Bang W, Bennett DA. Mixed brain pathologies account for most dementia cases in community-dwelling older persons. *Neurology.* 2007;69:2197–2204. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000271090.28148.24
333. Hebert LE, Weuve J, Scherr PA, Evans DA. Alzheimer disease in the United States (2010-2050) estimated using the 2010 census. *Neurology.* 2013;80:1778–1783. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e31828726f5
334. Gardener H, Wright CB, Dong C, Cheung K, DeRosa J, Nannery M, Stern Y, Elkind MS, Sacco RL. Ideal cardiovascular health and cognitive aging in the Northern Manhattan Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e002731. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002731
335. Gottesman RF, Albert MS, Alonso A, Coker LH, Coresh J, Davis SM, Deal JA, McKhann GM, Mosley TH, Sharrett AR, et al. Associations between midlife vascular risk factors and 25-year incident dementia in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) cohort. *JAMA Neurol.* 2017;74:1246–1254. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.1658
336. Gilsanz P, Mayeda ER, Glymour MM, Quesenberry CP, Mungas DM, DeCarli C, Dean A, Whitmer RA. Female sex, early-onset hypertension, and risk of dementia. *Neurology.* 2017;89:1886–1893. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000004602
337. Gilsanz P, Mayeda ER, Glymour MM, Quesenberry CP, Whitmer RA. Association between birth in a high stroke mortality state, race, and risk of dementia. *JAMA Neurol.* 2017;74:1056–1062. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2017.1553
338. Jack CR Jr, Holtzman DM. Biomarker modeling of Alzheimer's disease. *Neuron.* 2013;80:1347–1358. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2013.12.003
339. Jack CR Jr, Vemuri P, Wiste HJ, Weigand SD, Aisen PS, Trojanowski JQ, Shaw LM, Bernstein MA, Petersen RC, Weiner MW, et al; Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. Evidence for ordering of Alzheimer disease biomarkers. *Arch Neurol.* 2011;68:1526–1535. doi: 10.1001/archneurol.2011.183
340. Gottesman RF, Schneider AL, Zhou Y, Coresh J, Green E, Gupta N, Knopman DS, Mintz A, Rahmim A, Sharrett AR, et al. Association between midlife vascular risk factors and estimated brain amyloid deposition. *JAMA.* 2017;317:1443–1450. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.3090
341. Schmidt R, Schmidt H, Pichler M, Enzinger C, Petrovic K, Niederkorn K, Horner S, Ropele S, Watzinger N, Schumacher M, et al. C-reactive protein, carotid atherosclerosis, and cerebral small-vessel disease: results of the Austrian Stroke Prevention Study. *Stroke.* 2006;37:2910–2916. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.0000248768.40043.f9
342. Vermeer SE, Longstreth WT Jr, Koudstaal PJ. Silent brain infarcts: a systematic review. *Lancet Neurol.* 2007;6:611–619. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(07)70170-9
343. Price TR, Manolio TA, Kronmal RA, Kittner SJ, Yue NC, Robbins J, Anton-Culver H, O'Leary DH. Silent brain infarction on magnetic resonance imaging and neurological abnormalities in community-dwelling older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study: CHS Collaborative Research Group. *Stroke.* 1997;28:1158–1164. doi: 10.1161/01.str.28.6.1158
344. Vermeer SE, Prins ND, den Heijer T, Hofman A, Koudstaal PJ, Breteler MM. Silent brain infarcts and the risk of dementia and cognitive decline. *N Engl J Med.* 2003;348:1215–1222. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa022066
345. Longstreth WT Jr, Arnold AM, Beauchamp NJ Jr, Manolio TA, Lefkowitz D, Jungreis C, Hirsch CH, O'Leary DH, Furberg CD. Incidence, manifestations, and predictors of worsening white matter on serial cranial magnetic resonance imaging in the elderly: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Stroke.* 2005;36:56–61. doi: 10.1161/01.STR.0000149625.99732.69
346. Lei C, Deng Q, Li H, Zhong L. Association between silent brain infarcts and cognitive function: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2019;28:2376–2387. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2019.03.036
347. Hammond CA, Blades NJ, Chaudhry SI, Dodson JA, Longstreth WT Jr, Heckbert SR, Psaty BM, Arnold AM, Dublin S, Sitlani CM, et al. Long-term cognitive decline after newly diagnosed heart failure: longitudinal analysis in the CHS (Cardiovascular Health Study). *Circ Heart Fail.* 2018;11:e004476. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.117.004476
348. Ninomiya T. Epidemiological evidence of the relationship between diabetes and dementia. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* 2019;1128:13–25. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-3540-2_2
349. Shi L, Chen SJ, Ma MY, Bao YP, Han Y, Wang YM, Shi J, Vitiello MV, Lu L. Sleep disturbances increase the risk of dementia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sleep Med Rev.* 2018;40:4–16. doi: 10.1016/j.smrv.2017.06.010
350. Mehta KM, Yeo GW. Systematic review of dementia prevalence and incidence in United States race/ethnic populations. *Alzheimers Dement.* 2017;13:72–83. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2016.06.2360
351. Langa KM, Larson EB, Crimmins EM, Faul JD, Levine DA, Kabeto MU, Weir DR. A Comparison of the prevalence of dementia in the United States in 2000 and 2012. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2017;177:51–58. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.6807
352. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
353. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/
354. Kissela BM, Khoury J, Kleindorfer D, Woo D, Schneider A, Alwell K, Miller R, Ewing I, Moomaw CJ, Szaflarski JP, et al. Epidemiology of ischemic stroke in patients with diabetes: the Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study. *Diabetes Care.* 2005;28:355–359. doi: 10.2337/diacare.28.2.355
355. National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System. Stroke death rates. Accessed April 6, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/dhdsp/maps/pdfs/stroke_all.pdf
356. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

16. CONGENITAL CARDIOVASCULAR DEFECTS AND KAWASAKI DISEASE

See Tables 16-1 through 16-3 and Charts 16-1 through 16-7

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Congenital Cardiovascular Defects *ICD-9* 745 to 747; *ICD-10* Q20 to Q28.

CCDs arise from abnormal or incomplete formation of the heart, valves, and blood vessels. CCDs range in severity from minor abnormalities not requiring treatment to complex malformations, including absent, hypoplastic, or atretic portions of the heart. Thus, there is significant variability in their presentation and requirements for care affecting morbidity, mortality, and health care costs in both children and adults.[1] Some types of CCDs are associated with diminished quality of life,[2] on par with what is seen in other chronic pediatric health conditions,[3] as well as deficits in cognitive functioning[4] and neurodevelopmental outcomes.[5] However, health outcomes generally continue to improve for CCDs, including survival, which has led to a population shift into adulthood for these patients.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 16

ACS	acute coronary syndrome
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ASD	atrial septal defect
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CCD	congenital cardiovascular defect
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CI	confidence interval
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HLHS	hypoplastic left heart syndrome
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICU	intensive care unit
IE	infective endocarditis
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IQR	interquartile range
IRR	incidence rate ratio

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 16 Continued

IVIG	intravenous immunoglobulin
KD	Kawasaki disease
NH	non-Hispanic
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
PAH	pulmonary arterial hypertension
PTB	preterm birth
RR	relative risk
RV	right ventricle
STS	Society of Thoracic Surgeons
TGA	transposition of the great arteries
TOF	tetralogy of Fallot
UI	uncertainty interval
VSD	ventricular septal defect

Overall Lifespan Prevalence (See Tables 16-1 through 16-3)

The 32nd Bethesda Conference estimated that the total number of adults living with CCDs in the United States in 2000 was 800 000.[1] In 2010, the estimated prevalence of CCDs in all age groups was 2.4 million (Table 16-1). The annual birth prevalence of CCDs ranged from 2.4 to 13.7 per 1000 live births (Table 16-2). In the United States, 1 in 150 adults is expected to have some form of congenital heart defect, including a range from minor lesions such as bicuspid aortic valve to severe CCDs such as HLHS.[6] The estimated prevalence of CCDs ranges from 2.5% for hypoplastic right heart syndrome to 20.1% for VSD in children and from 1.8% for TGA to 20.1% for VSD in adults (Table 16-3). In population data from Canada, the measured prevalence of CCDs in the general population was 13.11 per 1000 children and 6.12 per 1000 adults in the year 2010.[7] The expected growth rates of the congenital heart defects population vary from 1%/y to 5%/y, depending on age and the distribution of lesions.[8]

Estimates of the distribution of lesions in the CCD population using available data vary on the basis of proposed assumptions. If all those born with CCDs between 1940 and 2002 were treated, there would be ≈750 000 survivors with simple lesions, 400 000 with moderate lesions, and 180 000 with complex lesions; in

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

addition, there would be 3.0 million people alive with bicuspid aortic valves.[8] Without treatment, the number of survivors in each group would be 400 000, 220 000, and 30 000, respectively. The actual numbers surviving were projected to be between these 2 sets of estimates as of more than a decade ago.[8] The most common types of defects in children are VSD, 620 000 people; ASD, 235 000 people; valvar pulmonary stenosis, 185 000 people; and patent ductus arteriosus, 173 000 people.[8]

Birth Prevalence

The incidence of disorders present before birth such as CCDs is generally described as the birth prevalence. The birth prevalence of CCDs is reported as 6.9 per 1000 live births in North America, 8.2 per 1000 live births in Europe, and 9.3 per 1000 live births in Asia.[9] The overall birth prevalence of CCDs at the Bhabha Atomic Research Center Hospital in Mumbai, India, from 2006 through 2011 was 13.28 per 1000 live births.[10]

Variations in birth prevalence rates may be related to the age at detection; major defects can be identified in the prenatal or neonatal period, but minor defects might not be detected until later in childhood or, in fact, adulthood, which makes estimating birth prevalence and population prevalence challenging. To distinguish more serious defects, some studies report the number of new cases of sufficient severity to result in death or an invasive procedure within the first year of life (in addition to the overall birth prevalence). Birth prevalence rates are likely to increase over time because of improved technological advancements in diagnosis and screening, particularly fetal cardiac ultrasound,[11] pulse oximetry,[12] and echocardiography during infancy.

Overall Birth Prevalence (See Table 16-2)

- According to population-based data from the Metropolitan Atlanta Congenital Defects Program (Atlanta, GA), a CCD occurred in 1 of every 111 births (1995–1997) to 125 births (1998–2005) (live, still, or >20 weeks' gestation). Some defects showed variations by sex and racial distribution.[13]
- According to population-based data from Alberta, Canada, CCDs had a total birth prevalence of 12.42 per 1000 total births (live, still, or >20 weeks' gestation).[14]
- An estimated minimum of 40 000 infants are expected to be affected by CCDs each year in the United States. Of these, ≈25%, or 2.4 per 1000 live births, require invasive treatment in the first year of life (Table 16-2).
- In Europe, all infants undergoing cardiac intervention in England and Wales from 2005 to 2010 were identified through a national registry, and CCD incidence was shown to be higher in Asian and Black individuals than in the reference population of White individuals (IRR, 1.5 for Asian individuals [95% CI, 1.4–1.7] and 1.4 for Black individuals [95% CI, 1.3–1.6]).[15]

Birth Prevalence of Specific Defects

- The National Birth Defects Prevention Network showed the average birth prevalence of 21 selected major birth defects for 13 states in the United States from 2004 to 2006. These data indicated that there are >6100 estimated annual cases of 5 CCDs: truncus arteriosus (0.07 per 1000 births), TGA (0.3 per 1000 births), TOF (0.4 per 1000 births), atrioventricular septal defect (0.47 per 1000 births), and HLHS (0.23 per 1000 births).[16,17]
- Metropolitan Atlanta Congenital Defects Program data for specific defects at birth showed the following: VSD, 4.2 per 1000 births; ASD, 1.3 per 1000 births; valvar pulmonic stenosis, 0.6 per 1000 births; TOF, 0.5 per 1000 births; aortic coarctation, 0.4 per 1000 births; atrioventricular septal defect, 0.4 per 1000 births; and TGA (0.2 per 1000 births).[13]
- Bicuspid aortic valve occurs in 13.7 of every 1000 people; these defects vary in severity, but aortic stenosis and regurgitation can progress throughout life.[18]

Risk Factors

- Numerous genetic and nongenetic exposure risk factors are thought to contribute to CCDs.[19,20]
- Known risks generally focus on maternal exposures, but a study of paternal occupational exposure documented a higher incidence of CCDs with paternal exposure to phthalates.[21]
- Other paternal exposures that increase risk for CCDs include paternal anesthesia, which has been implicated in TOF (3.6%); sympathomimetic medication and coarctation of the aorta (5.8%); pesticides and VSDs (5.5%); and solvents and HLHS (4.6%).[22]
- Known maternal risks include smoking[23,24] during the first trimester of pregnancy, which has also been associated with a ≥30% increased risk of the following lesions in the fetus: ASD, pulmonary valvar stenosis, truncus arteriosus, TGA,[25] and septal defects (particularly for heavy smokers [≥25 cigarettes daily]).[26] Maternal smoking might account for 1.4% of all congenital heart defects.
- Exposure to secondhand smoke has also been implicated as a risk factor.[27]
- Air pollutants can also increase the risk of CCDs. In a retrospective review of singleton infants born in Florida from 2000 to 2009, maternal exposure during pregnancy to the air pollutant benzene was associated with an increased risk in the fetus of critical and noncritical CCDs (1.33 [95% CI, 1.07–1.65]).[28]
- Maternal binge drinking[29] is also associated with an increased risk of CCDs, and the combination of binge drinking and smoking can be particularly

deleterious: Mothers who smoke and report any binge drinking in the 3 months before pregnancy are at an increased risk of giving birth to a child with a CCD (aOR, 12.65).[29]

- Maternal obesity is associated with CCDs. A meta-analysis of 14 studies of females without gestational diabetes showed that infants born to mothers who were moderately and severely obese had 1.1 and 1.4 times greater risk of CCDs, respectively, than infants born to normal-weight mothers.[30–32] The risk of TOF was 1.9 times higher among infants born to mothers with severe obesity than among infants born to normal-weight mothers.[31]
- Maternal diabetes, including gestational diabetes, has also been associated with CCDs, both isolated (CCD[s] as the only major congenital anomaly) and multiple (CCD[s] plus ≥1 noncardiac major congenital anomalies).[33,34] Pregestational diabetes has been associated with CCDs, specifically TOF.[35]
- Preeclampsia is considered a risk factor for CCDs, although not critical defects.[36]
- Folate deficiency is a well-documented risk for congenital malformations, including CCDs, and folic acid supplementation is routinely recommended during pregnancy.[19] An observational study of folic acid supplementation in Hungarian females showed a decrease in the incidence of CCDs, including VSD (OR, 0.57 [95% CI, 0.45–0.73]), TOF (OR, 0.53 [95% CI, 0.17–0.94]), dextro-TGA (OR, 0.47 [95% CI, 0.26–0.86]), and secundum ASD (OR, 0.63 [95% CI, 0.40–0.98]).[36] A US population–based case-control study showed an inverse relationship between folic acid use and the risk of TGA (Baltimore-Washington Infant Study, 1981–1989).[37]
- An observational study from Quebec, Canada, of 1.3 million births from 1990 to 2005 found a 6%/y reduction in severe congenital heart defects using a time-trend analysis before and after public health measures were instituted that mandated folic acid fortification of grain and flour products in Canada.[38]
- Maternal infections, including rubella and chlamydia, have been associated with congenital heart defects.[39,40]

Screening

It has been almost a decade since pulse oximetry screening for CCDs was instituted as part of the US uniform screening panel for newborns and endorsed by the AHA and the American Academy of Pediatrics.[41,42] At present, all 50 states and the District of Columbia have laws or regulations mandating newborn screening for identification of previously unidentified CCDs,[43] and several studies have demonstrated the benefit of such screening.[44–46]

- A simulation model estimates that screening the entire United States for critical CCDs with pulse oximetry would uncover 875 infants (95% UI, 705–1060) who truly have nonsyndromic CCDs versus 880 (95% UI, 700–1080) false-negative screenings (no CCDs).[47]
- A meta-analysis of 13 studies that included 229 421 newborns found that pulse oximetry had a sensitivity of 76.5% (95% CI, 67.7%–83.5%) for detection of critical CCDs and a specificity of 99.9% (95% CI, 99.7%–99.9%), with a false-positive rate of 0.14% (95% CI, 0.06%–0.33%).[48]
- An observational study demonstrated that statewide implementation of mandatory policies for newborn screening for critical CCDs was associated with a significant decrease (33.4% [95% CI, 10.6%–50.3%]) in infant cardiac deaths between 2007 and 2013 compared with states without such policies.[49]
- Reports outside of the United States have shown similar performance of pulse oximetry screening in identifying critical CCDs,[50] with a sensitivity and specificity of pulse oximetry screening for critical congenital heart defects of 100% and 99.7%, respectively.

Social Determinants

Several studies have demonstrated variations in CCD outcomes based on factors such as ethnicity, race, and socioeconomics.[15,51–54]

- In a review of 15 533 infants with CCD born between 2004 and 2013, survival among infants with univentricular CCDs was improved for those whose fathers were >35 years of age (71.6% [95% CI, 63.8%–80.3%]) compared with those who were younger (59.7% [95% CI, 54.6%–65.2%]), and factors associated with survival in biventricular CCDs included maternal education, race or ethnicity, and marital status.[51]
- A single-center cross-sectional study in China reviewed 2037 survivors of critical congenital HD 2 to 12 years of age between 2012 and 2015. Health-related quality of life mean scores were significantly lower in the low socioeconomic group than in the medium and high socioeconomic groups: total generic scores, 71.2±7.9 versus 75.0±8.0 and 76.0±7.9, respectively (P<0.001); psychosocial functioning, 70.8±9.0 versus 74.4±8.4 and 75.3±8.4 (P<0.001); physical functioning, 71.6±0.4 versus 76.0±9.7 and 77.1±9.4 (P<0.001); heart symptoms, 71.9±11.6 versus 75.7±11.0 and 76.8±10.3 (P<0.001); and cognitive problems, 65.4±11.1 versus 69.4±12.1 and 74.6±13.6 (P<0.001).[55]
- High altitude has also been described as a risk factor for CCDs. Tibetan children living at 4200 to 4900 m had a higher prevalence of congenital

heart defects (12.09 per 1000) than those living at lower altitudes of 3500 to 4100 m (4.32 per 1000); patent ductus arteriosus and ASD contributed to the increased prevalence.[56]

Genetics and Family History

- CCDs can have a heritable component. There is a greater concordance of CCDs in monozygotic than dizygotic twins.[57] Among parents with ASD or VSD, 2.6% and 3.7%, respectively, have children who are similarly affected, 21 times the estimated population frequency.[58] However, the majority of CCDs occur in families with no other history of CCDs, which supports the possibility of de novo genetic events; in fact, a large study of next-generation sequencing in CCDs suggests that 8% of cases are attributable to de novo variation.[59] The genetic basis of CCDs has been reviewed.[60]
- A report from Kaiser Permanente data showed that monochorionic twins were at particular increased risk for CCDs (RR, 11.6 [95% CI, 9.2–14.5]).[61]
- Large chromosomal abnormalities are found in 8% to 10% of individuals with CCDs.[59] For example, aneuploidies such as trisomy 13, 18, and 21 account for 9% to 18% of CCDs.[62] The specific genes responsible for CCDs that are disrupted by these abnormalities are difficult to identify. Studies suggest that *DSCAM* and *COL6A* contribute to Down syndrome–associated CCDs.[63]
- Copy number variants contribute to 3% to 25% of CCDs that occur as part of a syndrome and to 3% to 10% of isolated CCDs and have been shown to be overrepresented in larger cohorts of patients with specific forms of CCDs.[64] The most common copy number variant is del22q11, which encompasses the *TBX1* (T-box transcription factor) gene and presents as DiGeorge syndrome and velocardiofacial syndrome. Others include del17q11, which causes William syndrome.[65]
- Point mutations in single genes are found in 3% to 5% of CCDs[59] and include mutations in a core group of cardiac transcription factors (*NKX2.5*, *TBX1*, *TBX2*, *TBX3*, *TBX5*, *GATA4* and *MEF2*),[65–67] *ZIC3*, and the *NOTCH1* gene (dominantly inherited and found in ≈5% of cases of bicuspid aortic valve) and related NOTCH signaling genes.[68]
- Consortia studies have allowed analysis of specific subtypes of CCD through aggregation across centers. For example, a genome-wide study of conotruncal heart defects identified 8 candidate genes (*ARF5*, *EIF4E*, *KPNA1*, *MAP4K3*, *MBNL1*, *NCAPG*, *NDFUS1*, and *PSMG3*), 4 of which had not been previously associated with heart development. [69] Another study of nonsyndromic TOF in 829 patients with TOF found rare variants in *NOTCH1* and *FLT4* in almost 7% of patients with TOF.[70]
- Rare monogenic CCDs also exist, including monogenic forms of ASD, heterotaxy, severe mitral valve prolapse, and bicuspid aortic valve.[65]
- Complications related to CCD also may have a genetic component; whole-exome sequence study identified *SOX17* as a novel candidate gene for PAH in patients with CCD patients.[71]
- There is no exact consensus currently on the role, type, and utility of clinical genetic testing in people with CCDs,[65] but it should be offered to patients with multiple congenital abnormalities or congenital syndromes (including CCD lesions associated with a high prevalence of 22q11 deletion or DiGeorge syndrome), and it can be considered in patients with a family history, in those with developmental delay, and in patients with left-sided obstructive lesions.[1]
- The diagnostic yield for CCD genetic panels in familial, nonsyndromic cases is 31% to 46% and is even lower in nonfamilial disease.[72,73] Use of whole-exome genetic testing has been shown to improve rates of detection.[74]
- A Pediatric Cardiac Genomics Consortium has been developed to provide and better understand phenotype and genotype data from large cohorts of patients with CCDs.[75]

Mortality
(See Table 16-1 and Charts 16-1 through 16-5)

In 2018:

- Mortality related to CCDs was 2903 deaths (Table 16-1), a 15.0% decrease from 2008 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NVSS[76]).
- CCDs (*ICD-10* Q20–Q28) were the most common cause of infant deaths resulting from birth defects (*ICD-10* Q00–Q99); 21.8% of infants who died of a birth defect had a heart defect (*ICD-10* Q20–Q24; unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NVSS[76]).
- The age-adjusted death rate (deaths per 100 000 people) attributable to CCDs was 0.9, a 18.2% decrease from 2008 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[77]).
- According to a review of Norwegian national mortality data in live-born children with CCDs from 1994 to 2009, the all-cause mortality rate was 17.4% for children with severe congenital heart defects and 3.0% for children with milder forms of CCDs, with declining mortality rates over the analysis period related to declining operative mortality and more frequent pregnancy terminations.[78]
- Death rates attributed to CCDs decrease as gestational age advances toward 40 weeks.[79] In-hospital mortality of infants with major CCDs is independently associated with late-PTB (OR, 2.70 [95% CI, 1.69–4.33]) compared with delivery at later gestational ages.[80,81]

- Similarly, postoperative mortality of infants with CCDs born near term (37 weeks) is 1.34 (95% CI, 1.05–1.71; *P=0*.02) higher than for those born full term, with higher complication rates and longer lengths of stay.[82] The presence of CCDs substantially increases mortality of very-low-birth-weight infants; in a study of very-low-birth-weight infants, the mortality rate with serious congenital heart defects was 44% compared with 12.7% in very-low-birth-weight infants without serious CCDs.[83]
- Analysis of the STS Congenital Heart Surgery Database, a voluntary registry with self-reported data for a 3-year cycle (2013–2016) from 116 centers performing CCD surgery (112 based in 40 US states, 3 in Canada, and 1 in Turkey),[84] showed that of 122 193 total patients who underwent an operation with analyzable data, the aggregate hospital discharge mortality rate was 3.0% (95% CI, 2.9%–3.1%).[85] The mortality rate was 8.6% (95% CI, 8.2%–9.1%) for neonates, 2.8% (95% CI, 2.6%–3.0%) for infants, 1.0% (95% CI, 0.9%–1.1%) for children (>1–18 years of age), and 1.5% (95% CI, 1.3%–1.8%) for adults (>18 years of age).[85]
- Another analysis of mortality after CCD surgery, culled from the Pediatric Cardiac Care Consortium's US-based multicenter data registry, demonstrated that although standardized mortality ratios continue to decrease, increased mortality in CCD patients remains compared with the general population. The data included 35 998 patients with median follow-up of 18 years and an overall standardized mortality ratio of 8.3% (95% CI, 8.0%–8.7%).[86]
- The Japan Congenital Cardiovascular Surgery Database reported similar surgical outcomes for congenital HD from 28 810 patients operated on between 2008 and 2012, with 2.3% and 3.5% mortality at 30 and 90 days, respectively.[87]
- In Mexico, 70 741 deaths were attributed to CCD during the years 2000 to 2015, with the standardized mortality rates increased from 3.3 to 4 per 100 000 individuals and mortality rates increased in the age group <1 year of age from 114.4 to 146.4 per 100 000 live births.[88]
- Among 12 644 adults with CCDs followed up at a single Canadian center from 1980 to 2009, 308 patients in the study cohorts (19%) died.[89]
- Trends in overall age-adjusted death rates attributable to CCDs showed a decline from 1999 to 2018 (Chart 16-1); this varied by race/ethnicity and sex (Charts 16-2 and 16-3). During this time, there was an overall decline in the age-adjusted death rates attributable to CCDs in NH Black, NH White, and Hispanic people (Chart 16-2), although death rates increased between 2017 and 2018 for NH White and NH Black people. From 1999 to 2018, death rates declined in both males and females (Chart 16-3) and in age groups 1 to 4, 5 to 14, 15 to 24, and ≥25 years of age (Chart 16-4) in the United States.
- CCD-related mortality varies substantially by age, with children 1 to 4 years of age demonstrating higher mortality rates than any age group other than infants from 1999 to 2018 (Chart 16-4).
- The US 2018 age-adjusted death rate (deaths per 100 000 people) attributable to CCDs was 1.01 for NH White males, 1.39 for NH Black males, 0.80 for Hispanic males, 0.83 for NH White females, 1.06 for NH Black females, and 0.68 for Hispanic females (Chart 16-5). Infant (<1 year of age) mortality rates were 27.8 for NH White infants, 42.8 for NH Black infants, and 25.6 for Hispanic infants (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[77]).
- Mortality after congenital heart surgery also differs between races/ethnicities, even after adjustment for access to care. One study found that a higher risk of in-hospital mortality was associated with non-White race (OR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.19–1.54]) and Medicaid insurance (OR, 1.26 [95% CI, 1.09–1.46]).[90] One center's experience suggested that race was independently associated with neonatal surgical outcomes only in patients with less complex CCDs.[91] Another center found that a home monitoring program can reduce mortality even in this vulnerable population.[92]
- Female infants with high-risk CCDs had a 39% higher adjusted mortality compared with males.[92,93] According to CDC multiple-cause death data from 1999 to 2006, sex differences in mortality over time varied with age. Between 18 and 34 years of age, mortality over time decreased significantly in females but not in males.[94]
- Further analysis of the Kids' Inpatient Database from 2000 to 2009 showed a decrease in HLHS stage 3 mortality by 14% and a decrease in stage 1 mortality by 6%.[95] Surgical interventions are the primary treatment for reducing mortality. A Pediatric Heart Network study of 15 North American centers revealed that even in lesions associated with the highest mortality such as HLHS, aggressive palliation can lead to an increase in the 12-month survival rate, from 64% to 74%.[96]
- Surgical interventions are common in adults with CCDs. Mortality rates for 12 CCD procedures were examined with data from 1988 to 2003 reported in the NIS. A total of 30 250 operations were identified, which yielded a national estimate of 152 277±7875 operations. Of these, 27% were performed in patients ≥18 years of age. The overall in-hospital mortality rate for adult patients with CCDs was 4.71% (95% CI, 4.19%–5.23%), with a significant reduction in mortality observed when surgery was performed on such adult patients

by pediatric versus nonpediatric heart surgeons (1.87% versus 4.84%; $P<0.0001$).[97] For adults with CCDs, specialist care is a key determinant of mortality and morbidity. In a single-center report of 4461 adult patients with CCDs with 48828 patient-years of follow-up, missed appointments and delay in care were predictors of mortality.[98]

Complications

- Data from the HCUP's Kids' Inpatient Database from 2000, 2003, and 2006 show that male children had more CCD surgeries in infancy, more high-risk surgeries, and more procedures to correct multiple cardiac defects.[92,93]
- Long-term effects of CCDs include arrhythmias, IE, and HF.[99–101]
- Individuals with congenital HD are at increased risk of AF. In an analysis in Sweden including 21982 patients with congenital HD and 219816 control subjects, risk of developing AF was 22 times higher (HR, 22.0 [95% CI, 19.3–25.1]) in those with congenital HD compared with referents without congenital HD.[102] By age 42, ≈8% of patients with congenital HD had been diagnosed with AF.

Health Care Use: Hospitalizations (See Table 16-1)

- In 2016, the total number of hospital discharges for CCDs for all ages was 45000 (Table 16-1).
- Hospitalization of infants with CCDs is common; one-third of patients with congenital heart defects require hospitalization during infancy,[103,104] often in an ICU.
- Adults with CCD and HF-related admissions increased according to data from the Pediatric Health Information Systems database 2005 to 2015. A total of 562 admissions occurred at 39 pediatric hospitals, increasing from 4.1% to 6.3% ($P=0.015$) during the study period.[105] Compared with adults with non-CCD HF-related admissions, they also demonstrated increased length of stay ≥7 days (aOR, 2.5 [95% CI, 2–3.1]), incident arrhythmias (aOR, 2.8 [95% CI, 1.7–4.5]), and in-hospital mortality (aOR, 1.9 [95% CI, 1.1–3.1]).[106]

Cost

- Using HCUP 2013 NIS data, 1 study noted that hospitalization costs for individuals of all ages with CCDs exceeded $6.1 billion in 2013, which represents 27% of all birth defect–associated hospital costs.[107]
- Among pediatric hospitalizations (0–20 years of age) in the HCUP 2012 Kids' Inpatient Database[108]:
  - Pediatric hospitalizations with CCDs (4.4% of total pediatric hospitalizations) accounted for $6.6 billion in hospitalization spending (23% of total pediatric hospitalization costs).
  - 26.7% of all CCD costs were attributed to critical CCDs, with the highest costs attributable to HLHS, coarctation of the aorta, and TOF.
  - Median (IQR) hospital cost was $51302 ($32088–$100058) in children who underwent cardiac surgery, $21920 ($13068–$51609) in children who underwent cardiac catheterization, $4134 ($1771–$10253) in children who underwent noncardiac surgery, and $23062 ($5529–$71887) in children admitted for medical treatments.
  - The mean cost of CCDs was higher in infancy ($36601) than in older ages and in those with critical congenital heart defects ($52899).
- A Canadian study published in 2017 demonstrated increasing hospitalization costs for children and adults with CCDs, particularly those with complex lesions, which appeared to be independent of inflation or length of stay.[109]
- A US study evaluating cost and length of stay in neonates with HLHS revealed significant regional differences in cost, length of stay, and mortality.[110]

Global Burden of CCDs

(See Charts 16-6 and 16-7)

- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories.[111] In 2019:
  - Prevalence of congenital heart anomalies was an estimated 13.3 million people.
  - There were 200000 deaths attributed to congenital heart anomalies worldwide.
  - Age-standardized mortality rates of congenital heart anomalies are lowest in high-income countries (Chart 16-6).
  - The age-standardized prevalence of congenital heart anomalies is highest in Asia (Chart 16-7).

Kawasaki Disease

ICD-9 446.1; *ICD-10* M30.3.

KD is an acute inflammatory illness characterized by fever, rash, nonexudative limbal-sparing conjunctivitis, extremity changes, red lips and strawberry tongue, and a swollen lymph node. The most significant consequence of this vasculitis is coronary artery aneurysms, which can result in coronary ischemic events and other cardiovascular outcomes in the acute period or years later.[112] The cause of KD is unknown but may be an immune response to an acute infectious illness based in part on genetic susceptibilities.[113,114]

Prevalence

- KD is the most common cause of acquired HD in children in the United States and other developed countries.[115]

Incidence

- A review of HCUP/Kids' Inpatient Database for KD hospitalizations in children <18 years of age in the United States during 2009 to 2012 revealed 10 486 hospitalizations for KD of 12 678 005 total hospitalizations. The incidence of KD was estimated at 6.35 per 100 000.[116]
- The incidence was estimated 20.8 per 100 000 US children <5 years of age in 2006.[117] This was calculated from 2 databases and limited by reliance on weighted hospitalization data from 38 states.
- Boys have a 1.5-fold higher incidence of KD than girls.[117]
- Although KD can occur into adolescence (and rarely adulthood), 76.8% of US children with KD are <5 years of age.[117]
- Race-specific incidence rates indicate that KD is most common among Americans of Asian and Pacific Islander descent (30.3 per 100 000 children <5 years of age), occurs with intermediate frequency in NH Black (17.5 per 100 000 children <5 years of age) and Hispanic (15.7 per 100 000 children <5 years of age) children, and is least common in White children (12.0 per 100 000 children <5 years of age).[117]
- Geographic variation in KD incidence exists within the United States. States with higher Asian American populations have higher rates of KD; for example, rates are 2.5-fold higher in Hawaii (50.4 per 100 000 children <5 years of age) than in the continental United States.[118] Within Hawaii, the race-specific rates of KD per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 1996 to 2006 were 210.5 for Japanese, 86.9 for Native Hawaiian, 83.2 for Chinese, 64.5 for Filipino, and 13.7 for White children.[118]
- There are seasonal variations in KD; KD is more common during the winter and early spring months, except in Hawaii, where no clear seasonal trend is seen.[117,118]
- KD rarely recurs. Recurrences constitute 2% to 4% of total KD cases in both the United States and Japan,[119] and the incidence of first recurrence among children with a history of KD has been reported as 6.5 per 1000 person-years in Japan (2007–2010) and 2.6 per 1000 person-years in Canada (2004–2014).[120,121]
- A nationwide retrospective cohort study in Taiwan including 13 260 patients diagnosed with KD from 1997 to 2011 demonstrated a >2-fold incidence increase during the study period (28.58–60.08 per 100 000).[122]

Secular Trends

- Although the incidence of KD is rising worldwide, there has been no clear secular trend in the United States, but recent data are lacking. US hospitalizations for KD were 17.5 and 20.8 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 1997 and 2006, respectively, but the test for linear trend was not significant.[117]

Genetics/Family History

- Approximately 1% of KD cases have a positive family history of KD. Among siblings of patients with KD, the RR of KD is ≈10-fold compared with the general population (2.1% rate within 1 year of index case onset). Among identical twins, concordance is ≈13%.[115]
- A variety of genetic variants have been associated with KD susceptibility or development of coronary artery lesions in KD; however, thus far, these variants have not explained differences in incidence between ancestry groups (eg, Japanese versus European).[113,123]

Treatment and Control

- Treatment of acute KD rests on diminishing the inflammatory response with IVIG, which reduces the incidence of coronary artery aneurysms (from 25% to ≈4% for aneurysms defined by absolute dimensions).[115] Aspirin is routinely used for its anti-inflammatory and antiplatelet effects, but it does not reduce the incidence of coronary artery aneurysms.
- On the basis of a Cochrane review, addition of prednisolone to the standard IVIG regimen could further reduce the incidence of coronary artery abnormalities (RR, 0.29 [95% CI, 0.18–0.46]), but the applicability of these data to non-Asian patients and less severe KD cases is not certain.[124]
- Resistance to IVIG, defined as recurrent or persistent fever ≥36 hours after completion of IVIG infusion, occurs in 10% to 20% of patients with KD. Predictive models for IVIG resistance have been developed in Asian populations but have not been useful in North American patients. Treatment of IVIG resistance is currently not standardized.[115]
- Management of established coronary artery aneurysms in the short and long term is centered on thromboprophylaxis. Successful coronary intervention for late coronary stenosis or thrombosis has been accomplished percutaneously and surgically (eg, CABG).[125,126]

Complications of KD

- In the acute phase (up to ≈6 weeks from fever onset), several important cardiovascular complications can occur.
- KD shock syndrome, with variable contributions from myocardial dysfunction and decreased

peripheral resistance, occurs in 5% to 7% of KD cases and is associated with higher risk of coronary arterial dilation, resistance to IVIG treatment, and, rarely, long-term myocardial dysfunction or death.[115,127]

- It is estimated that even with current therapy (high-dose IVIG within the first 10 days of illness), 20% of children develop transient coronary artery dilation (*z* score >2), 5% develop coronary artery aneurysms (*z* score ≥2.5), and 1% develop giant aneurysms (*z* score ≥10 or >8 mm).[115] Estimates are complicated by variability in ascertainment methods (administrative codes or research measurement), size criteria, timing (because the majority of dilated segments and approximately half of aneurysms reduce to normal dimensions over time), and therapeutic regimens in the underlying studies. In US data from 2 centers in 2004 to 2008, maximal coronary artery dimensions reached *z* scores ≥2.5 in 30% of KD cases up to 12 weeks from fever onset, including medium (*z* score ≥5 to <10) and giant aneurysms in ≈6% and ≈3% of KD cases, respectively.[128] Risk factors for coronary artery abnormalities include younger age, male sex, late treatment, and failure to respond to initial IVIG with defervescence.[128–131]
- Peak KD-associated mortality occurs during the acute phase but is rare, estimated at 0% to 0.17% in older US data and 0.03% in data from Japan.[132–134] Mortality is related to thrombosis or rupture of rapidly expanding aneurysms or, less commonly, shock or macrophage activation syndrome with multiorgan failure.[115,134,135]
- Long term, IHD and death are related to coronary artery stenosis or thrombosis.
- Prognosis is predicted largely by coronary artery size 1 month from illness onset. In a Taiwanese study of 1073 KD cases from 1980 to 2012, coronary artery aneurysms were present in 18.3% beyond 1 month, including 11.6% with small, 4.1% with medium, and 2.5% with giant aneurysms. Among those with persistent aneurysms beyond 1 month, IHD death occurred in 2%, nonfatal AMI occurred in another 2%, and myocardial ischemia occurred in another 3%, for a total 7% ischemic event rate during 1 to 46 years of follow-up. Nearly all events occurred in those with giant aneurysms, for whom the ischemia event–free survival rates were 0.63 and 0.36 at 10 and 20 years, respectively, after KD onset.[136] Findings were similar in a Japanese study of 76 patients with giant aneurysms diagnosed since 1972 and followed up through 2011 and in a Canadian study of 1356 patients with KD diagnosed in 1990 to 2007 and followed up for up to 15 years.[125,137]
- A Japanese multicenter cohort study of 1006 individuals identified risk factors for 10-year incidence of coronary events (thrombosis, stenosis, obstruction, acute ischemic events, or coronary intervention).[138] Significant risk factors included giant-sized aneurysm (HR, 8.9 [95% CI, 5.1–15.4]), male sex (HR, 2.8 [95% CI, 1.7–4.8]), and resistance to IVIG therapy (HR, 2.2 [95% CI, 1.4–3.6]).
- Among 261 adults <40 years of age with ACS who underwent coronary angiography for suspected myocardial ischemia in San Diego, CA, from 2005 to 2009, 5% had aneurysms consistent with late sequelae of KD.[139]
- In 2018, US mortality attributable to KD was 2 patients for underlying mortality and 8 patients for all-cause mortality (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[77]).

Health Care Use

- In 2016, there were 6000 all-listed diagnoses hospital discharges for KD, with 4000 males and 2000 females (HCUP,[140] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).

Global Burden of KD

- The annual incidence of KD is highest in Japan, at 308.0 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 2014, followed by South Korea at 194.7 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 2014, and Taiwan at 55.9 per 100 000 in children <5 years of age for the period 2000 to 2014.[134,141,142]
- In Japan, the cumulative incidence of KD at 10 years of age has been calculated with national survey data as >1%, at 1.5 per 100 boys and 1.2 per 100 girls for 2007 to 2010.[143] With different methodology with complete capture of cases through the national health insurance program, Taiwan recorded a cumulative incidence of 2.8% by 5 years of age in 2014.[142]
- The incidence of KD is lower in Canada, at 19.6 per 100 000 children <5 years of age for the period 2004 to 2014, and in European countries such as Italy with 14.7 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 2008 to 2013, Spain with 8 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 2004 to 2014, Germany with 7.2 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 2011 to 2012, and the United Kingdom and Ireland with 4.6 per 100 000 children <5 years of age in 2014 to 2015.[121,144–148]
- However, the incidence of KD is rising worldwide, with potential contributions from improved recognition, diagnosis of incomplete KD more often, and true increasing incidence.[134,142,145,148]

Table 16-1. CCDs in the United States

Population group	Estimated prevalence, 2010, all ages	Mortality, 2018, all ages*	Hospital discharges, 2016, all ages
Both sexes	2.4 million	2903	45 000
Males	…	1574 (54.2%)†	25 000
Females	…	1329 (45.8%)†	20 000
NH White males	…	937	…
NH White females	…	809	…
NH Black males	…	292	…
NH Black females	…	231	…
Hispanic males	…	254	…
Hispanic females	…	213	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander males	…	57	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander females	…	53	…
NH American Indian or Alaska Native	…	42	…

CCD indicates congenital cardiovascular defect; ellipses (…), data not available; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality for Hispanic, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and NH Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†These percentages represent the portion of total congenital cardiovascular mortality that is for males vs females.

Sources: Prevalence: Gilboa et al.[149] Mortality: unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Vital Statistics System.[76] These data represent underlying cause of death only. Hospital discharges: unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016.[140] Data include those inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown.

Table 16-2. Annual Birth Prevalence of CCDs in the United States, 1930 to 2010

Type of presentation	Rate per 1000 live births	Estimated number (variable with yearly birth rate)
Fetal loss	Unknown	Unknown
Invasive procedure during the first year	2.4	9200
Detected during first year*	8	36 000
Bicuspid aortic valve	13.7	54 800

CCD indicates congenital cardiovascular defect.

*Includes stillbirths and pregnancy termination at <20 weeks' gestation; includes some defects that resolve spontaneously or do not require treatment.

Source: Data derived from van der Linde et al[9] and Parker et al.[16]

Table 16-3. Estimated US Prevalence of CCDs and Percent Distribution by Type, 2002* (in Thousands)

Type	Prevalence, n			Percent of total		
	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults
Total	994	463	526	100	100	100
VSD†	199	93	106	20.1	20.1	20.1
ASD	187	78	109	18.8	16.8	20.6
Patent ductus arteriosus	144	58	86	14.2	12.4	16.3
Valvular pulmonic stenosis	134	58	76	13.5	12.6	14.4
Coarctation of aorta	76	31	44	7.6	6.8	8.4
Valvular aortic stenosis	54	25	28	5.4	5.5	5.2
TOF	61	32	28	6.1	7	5.4
Atrioventricular septal defect	31	18	13	3.1	3.9	2.5
TGA	26	17	9	2.6	3.6	1.8
Hypoplastic right heart syndrome	22	12	10	2.2	2.5	1.9
Double-outlet RV	9	9	0	0.9	1.9	0.1
Single ventricle	8	6	2	0.8	1.4	0.3
Anomalous pulmonary venous connection	9	5	3	0.9	1.2	0.6
Truncus arteriosus	9	6	2	0.7	1.3	0.5
HLHS	3	3	0	0.3	0.7	0
Other	22	12	10	2.1	2.6	1.9

ASD indicates atrial septal defect; CCD, congenital cardiovascular defect; HLHS, hypoplastic left heart syndrome; RV, right ventricle; TGA, transposition of the great arteries; TOF, tetralogy of Fallot; and VSD, ventricular septal defect.

*Excludes an estimated 3 million bicuspid aortic valve prevalence (2 million in adults and 1 million in children).

†Small VSD, 117 000 (65 000 adults and 52 000 children); large VSD, 82 000 (41 000 adults and 41 000 children).

Source: Data derived from Hoffman et al.[8]

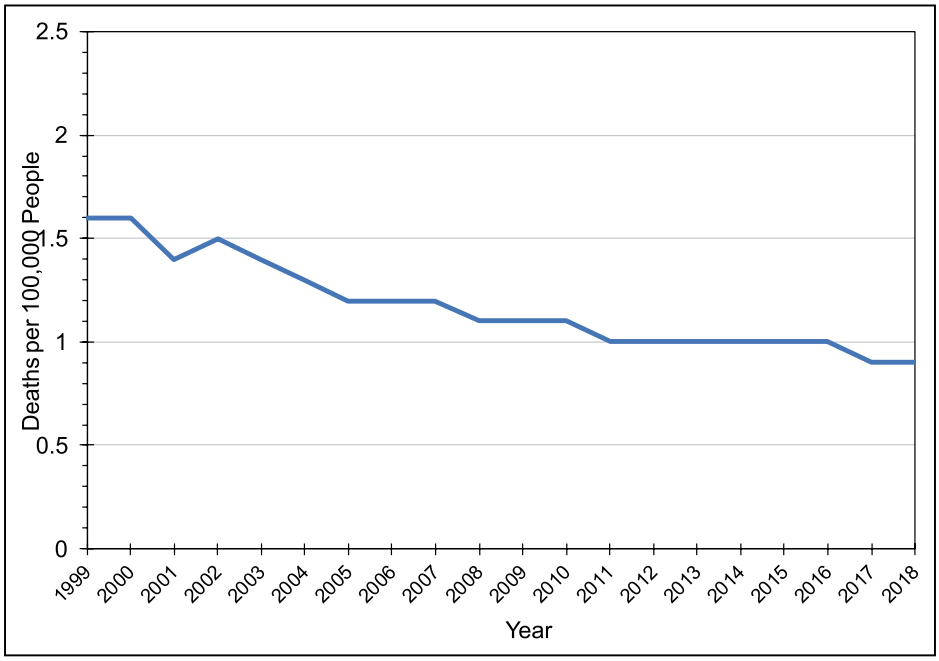


Chart 16-1. Trends in age-adjusted death rates attributable to congenital cardiovascular defects, United States, 1999 to 2018.
Source: Unpublished National Heart Lung and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[77]

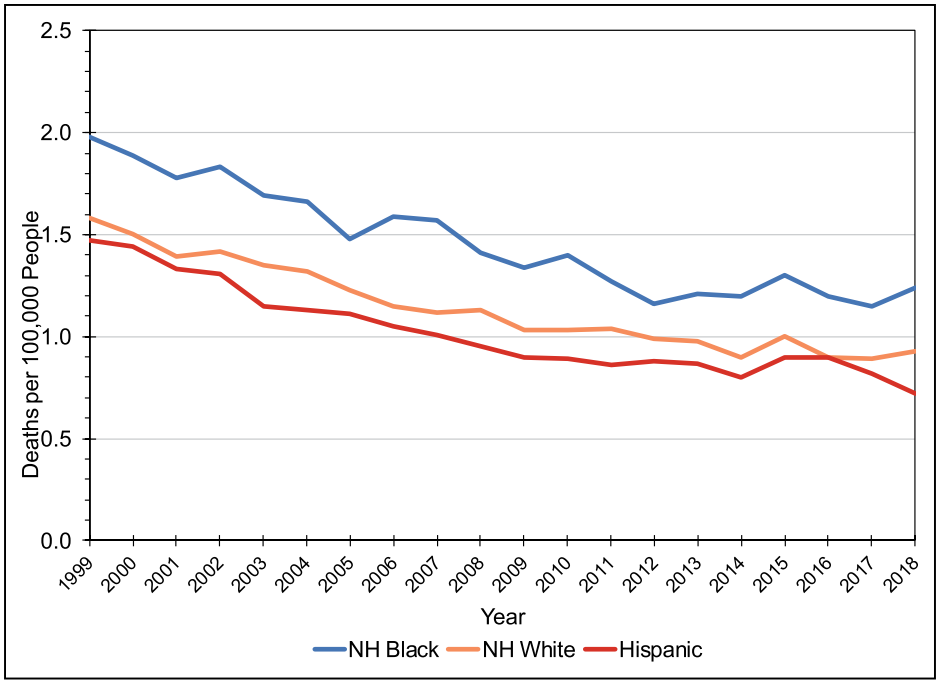


Chart 16-2. Trends in age-adjusted death rates attributable to congenital cardiovascular defects by race/ethnicity, United States, 1999 to 2018.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished National Heart Lung and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[77]

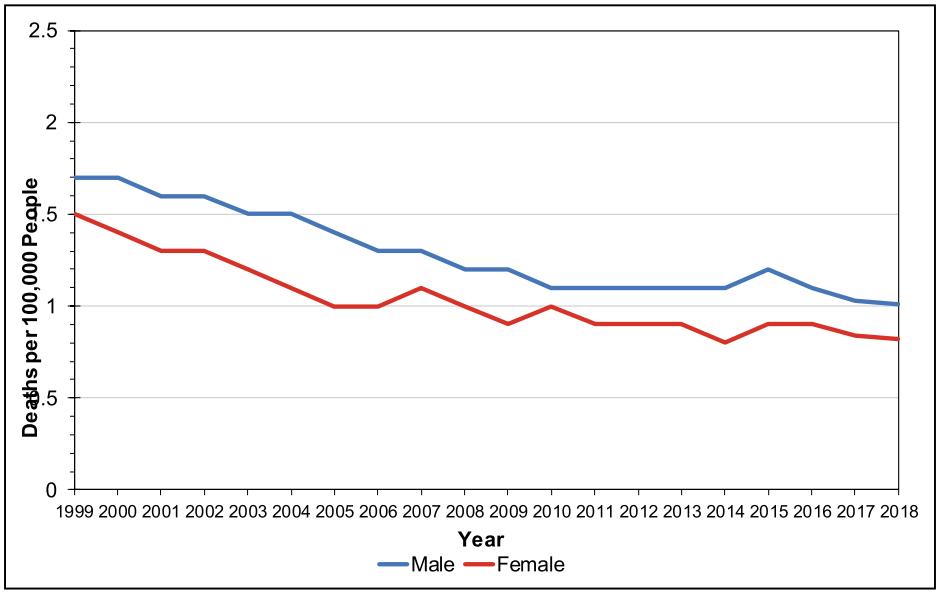


Chart 16-3. Trends in age-adjusted death rates attributable to congenital cardiovascular defects by sex, United States, 1999 to 2018.
Source: Unpublished National Heart Lung and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[77]

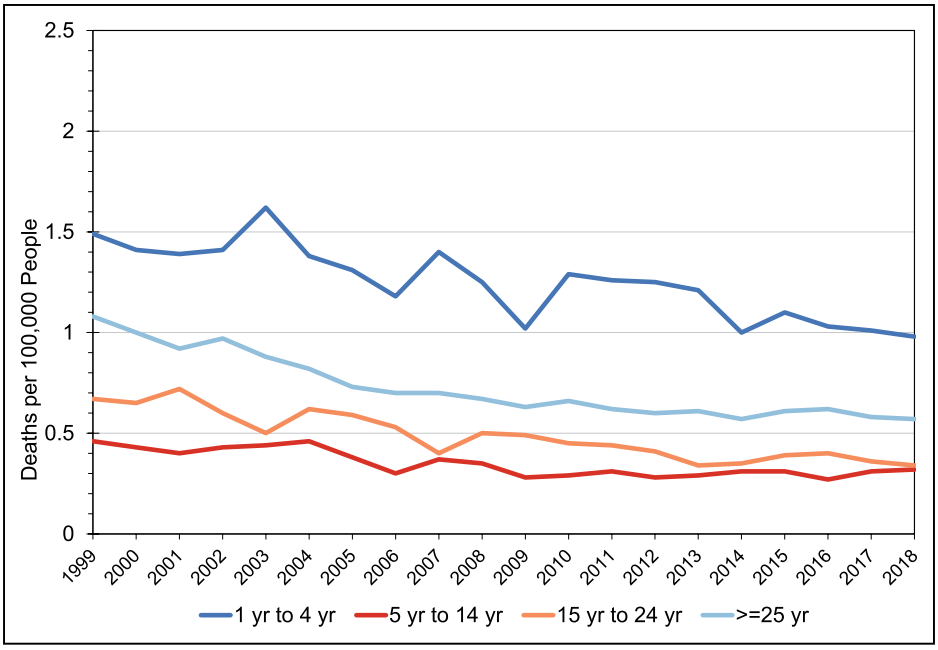


Chart 16-4. Trends in age-specific death rates attributable to congenital cardiovascular defects by age at death, United States, 1999 to 2018.
Source: Unpublished National Heart Lung and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[77]

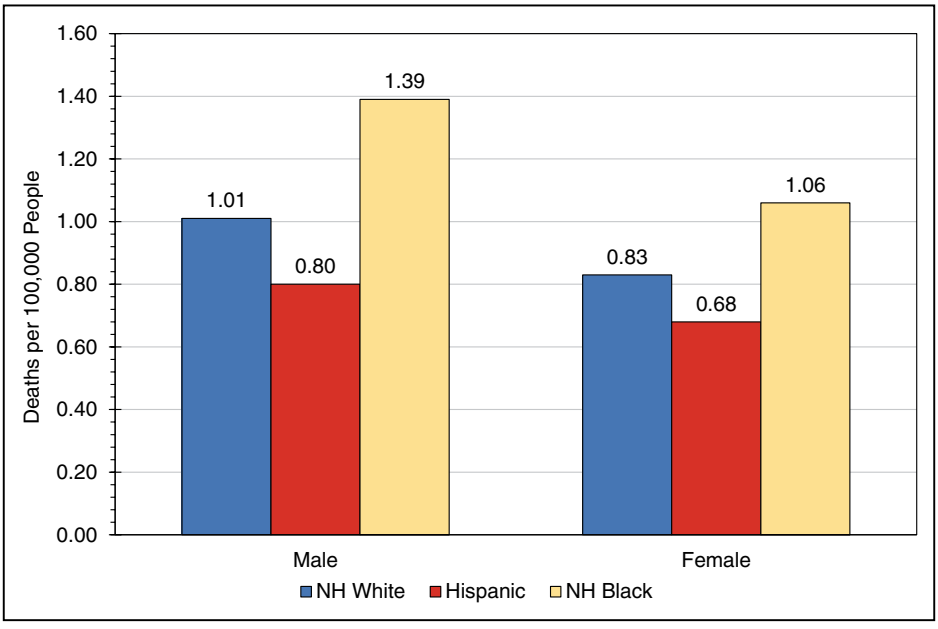


Chart 16-5. Age-adjusted death rates attributable to congenital cardiovascular defects by sex and race/ethnicity, United States, 2018.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[77]

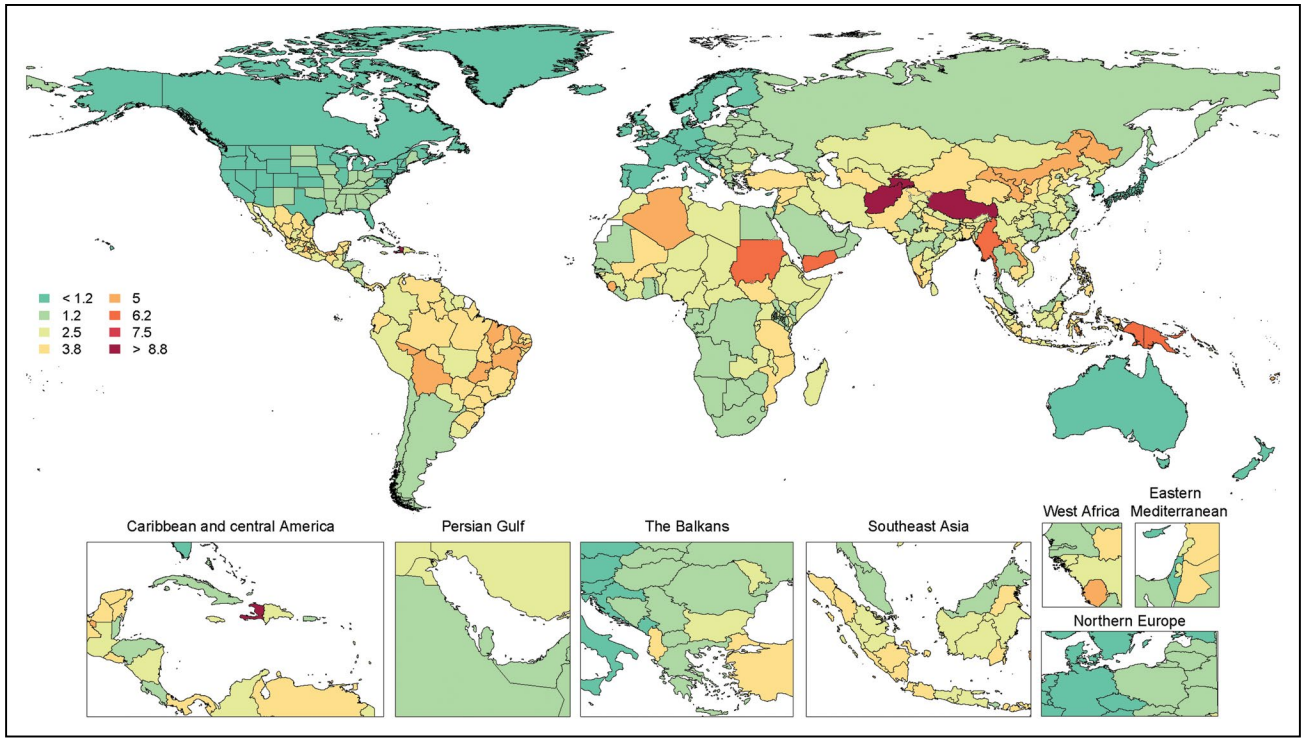


Chart 16-6. Age-standardized global mortality rates of congenital heart anomalies per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[111] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[150]

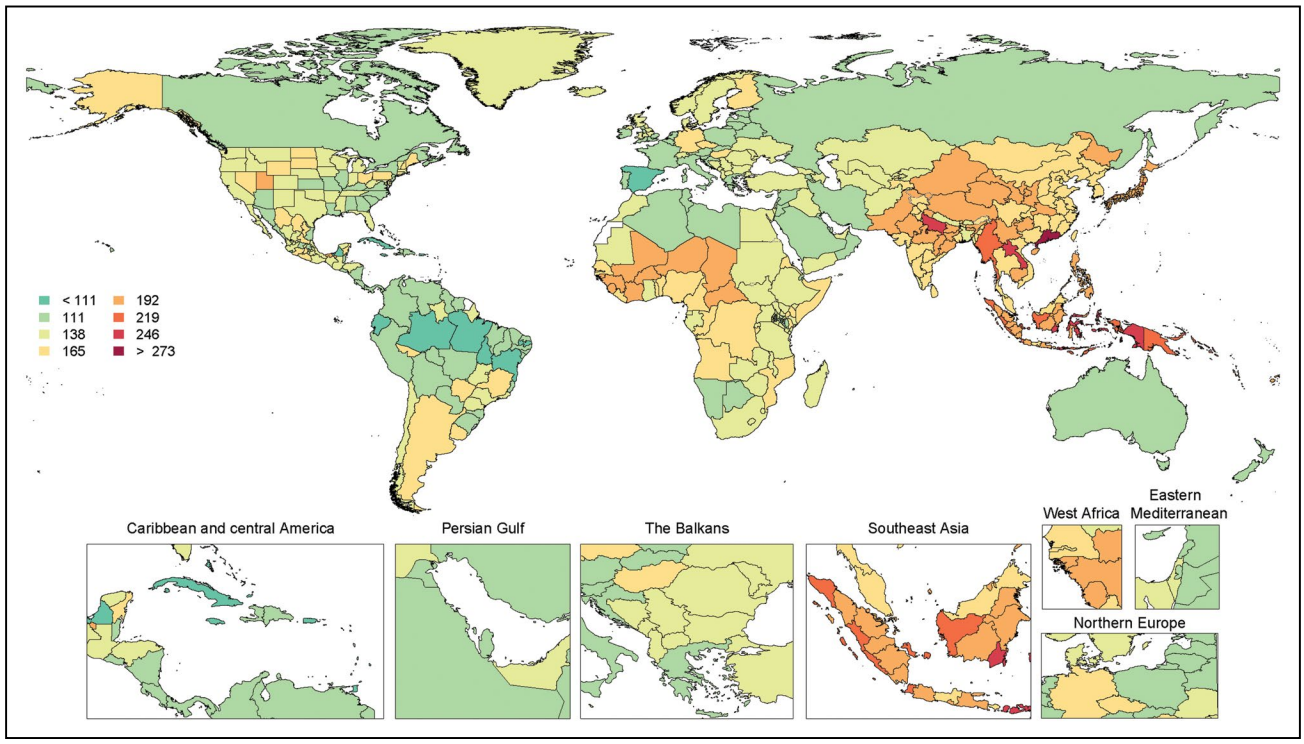


Chart 16-7. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of congenital heart anomalies per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[111] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[150]

REFERENCES

1. Warnes CA, Williams RG, Bashore TM, Child JS, Connolly HM, Dearani JA, del Nido P, Fasules JW, Graham TP Jr, Hijazi ZM, et al. ACC/AHA 2008 guidelines for the management of adults with congenital heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines on the Management of Adults With Congenital Heart Disease). *Circulation.* 2008;118:e714–e833. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.190690
2. Fteropoulli T, Stygall J, Cullen S, Deanfield J, Newman SP. Quality of life of adult congenital heart disease patients: a systematic review of the literature. *Cardiol Young.* 2013;23:473–485. doi: 10.1017/S1047951112002351
3. Mellion K, Uzark K, Cassedy A, Drotar D, Wernovsky G, Newburger JW, Mahony L, Mussatto K, Cohen M, Limbers C, et al; Pediatric Cardiac Quality of Life Inventory Testing Study Consortium. Health-related quality of life outcomes in children and adolescents with congenital heart disease. *J Pediatr.* 2014;164:781–788.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2013.11.066
4. Karsdorp PA, Everaerd W, Kindt M, Mulder BJ. Psychological and cognitive functioning in children and adolescents with congenital heart disease: a meta-analysis. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007;32:527–541. doi: 10.1093/jpepsy/jsl047
5. Marino BS, Lipkin PH, Newburger JW, Peacock G, Gerdes M, Gaynor JW, Mussatto KA, Uzark K, Goldberg CS, Johnson WH Jr, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Congenital Heart Defects Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, and Stroke Council. Neurodevelopmental outcomes in children with congenital heart disease: evaluation and management: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2012;126:1143–1172. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318265ee8a
6. Khairy P, Ionescu-Ittu R, Mackie AS, Abrahamowicz M, Pilote L, Marelli AJ. Changing mortality in congenital heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2010;56:1149–1157. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2010.03.085
7. Marelli AJ, Ionescu-Ittu R, Mackie AS, Guo L, Dendukuri N, Kaouache M. Lifetime prevalence of congenital heart disease in the general population from 2000 to 2010. *Circulation.* 2014;130:749–756. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.008396
8. Hoffman JI, Kaplan S, Liberthson RR. Prevalence of congenital heart disease. *Am Heart J.* 2004;147:425–439. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2003.05.003
9. van der Linde D, Konings EE, Slager MA, Witsenburg M, Helbing WA, Takkenberg JJ, Roos-Hesselink JW. Birth prevalence of congenital heart disease worldwide: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2011;58:2241–2247. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.08.025
10. Sawant SP, Amin AS, Bhat M. Prevalence, pattern and outcome of congenital heart disease in Bhabha Atomic Research Centre Hospital, Mumbai. *Indian J Pediatr.* 2013;80:286–291. doi: 10.1007/s12098-012-0910-x
11. Botto LD, Correa A, Erickson JD. Racial and temporal variations in the prevalence of heart defects. *Pediatrics.* 2001;107:E32–E39. doi: 10.1542/peds.107.3.e32
12. Koppel RI, Druschel CM, Carter T, Goldberg BE, Mehta PN, Talwar R, Bierman FZ. Effectiveness of pulse oximetry screening for congenital heart disease in asymptomatic newborns. *Pediatrics.* 2003;111:451–455. doi: 10.1542/peds.111.3.451
13. Reller MD, Strickland MJ, Riehle-Colarusso T, Mahle WT, Correa A. Prevalence of congenital heart defects in metropolitan Atlanta, 1998-2005. *J Pediatr.* 2008;153:807–813. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2008.05.059
14. Bedard T, Lowry RB, Sibbald B, Harder JR, Trevenen C, Horobec V, Dyck JD. Congenital heart defect case ascertainment by the Alberta Congenital Anomalies Surveillance System. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol.* 2012;94:449–458. doi: 10.1002/bdra.23007
15. Knowles RL, Ridout D, Crowe S, Bull C, Wray J, Tregay J, Franklin RC, Barron DJ, Cunningham D, Parslow RC, et al. Ethnic and socioeconomic variation in incidence of congenital heart defects. *Arch Dis Child.* 2017;102:496–502. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2016-311143
16. Parker SE, Mai CT, Canfield MA, Rickard R, Wang Y, Meyer RE, Anderson P, Mason CA, Collins JS, Kirby RS, et al. Updated national birth prevalence estimates for selected birth defects in the United States, 2004–2006. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol.* 2010;88:1008–1116. doi: 10.1002/bdra.20735
17. Mai CT, Riehle-Colarusso T, O'Halloran A, Cragan JD, Olney RS, Lin A, Feldkamp M, Botto LD, Rickard R, Anderka M, et al; National Birth Defects Prevention Network. Selected birth defects data from population-based birth defects surveillance programs in the United States, 2005–2009: featuring critical congenital heart defects targeted for pulse oximetry screening. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol.* 2012;94:970–983. doi: 10.1002/bdra.23098
18. Hoffman JI, Kaplan S. The incidence of congenital heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2002;39:1890–1900. doi: 10.1016/s0735-1097(02)01886-7
19. Jenkins KJ, Correa A, Feinstein JA, Botto L, Britt AE, Daniels SR, Elixson M, Warnes CA, Webb CL. Noninherited risk factors and congenital cardiovascular defects: current knowledge: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. *Circulation.* 2007;115:2995–3014. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.183216
20. Patel SS, Burns TL. Nongenetic risk factors and congenital heart defects. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2013;34:1535–1555. doi: 10.1007/s00246-013-0775-4
21. Snijder CA, Vlot IJ, Burdorf A, Obermann-Borst SA, Helbing WA, Wildhagen MF, Steegers EA, Steegers-Theunissen RP. Congenital heart defects and parental occupational exposure to chemicals. *Hum Reprod.* 2012;27:1510–1517. doi: 10.1093/humrep/des043
22. Wilson PD, Loffredo CA, Correa-Villaseñor A, Ferencz C. Attributable fraction for cardiac malformations. *Am J Epidemiol.* 1998;148:414–423. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a009666
23. Lee LJ, Lupo PJ. Maternal smoking during pregnancy and the risk of congenital heart defects in offspring: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2013;34:398–407. doi: 10.1007/s00246-012-0470-x
24. Sullivan PM, Dervan LA, Reiger S, Buddhe S, Schwartz SM. Risk of congenital heart defects in the offspring of smoking mothers: a population-based study. *J Pediatr.* 2015;166:978–984.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2014.11.042
25. Alverson CJ, Strickland MJ, Gilboa SM, Correa A. Maternal smoking and congenital heart defects in the Baltimore-Washington Infant Study. *Pediatrics.* 2011;127:e647–e653. doi: 10.1542/peds.2010-1399
26. Malik S, Cleves MA, Honein MA, Romitti PA, Botto LD, Yang S, Hobbs CA; National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Maternal smoking and congenital heart defects. *Pediatrics.* 2008;121:e810–e816. doi: 10.1542/peds.2007-1519
27. Patel SS, Burns TL, Botto LD, Riehle-Colarusso TJ, Lin AE, Shaw GM, Romitti PA; National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Analysis of selected maternal exposures and non-syndromic atrioventricular septal defects in the National Birth Defects Prevention Study, 1997-2005. *Am J Med. Genet A.* 2012;158A:2447–2455. doi: 10.1002/ajmg.a.35555
28. Tanner JP, Salemi JL, Stuart AL, Yu H, Jordan MM, DuClos C, Cavicchia P, Correia JA, Watkins SM, Kirby RS. Associations between exposure to ambient benzene and PM(2.5) during pregnancy and the risk of selected birth defects in offspring. *Environ Res.* 2015;142:345–353. doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2015.07.006
29. Mateja WA, Nelson DB, Kroelinger CD, Ruzek S, Segal J. The association between maternal alcohol use and smoking in early pregnancy and congenital cardiac defects. *J Womens Health (Larchmt).* 2012;21:26–34. doi: 10.1089/jwh.2010.2582
30. Baardman ME, Kerstjens-Frederikse WS, Corpeleijn E, de Walle HE, Hofstra RM, Berger RM, Bakker MK. Combined adverse effects of maternal smoking and high body mass index on heart development in offspring: evidence for interaction? *Heart.* 2012;98:474–479. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2011-300822
31. Cai GJ, Sun XX, Zhang L, Hong Q. Association between maternal body mass index and congenital heart defects in offspring: a systematic review. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2014;211:91–117. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2014.03.028
32. Waller DK, Shaw GM, Rasmussen SA, Hobbs CA, Canfield MA, Siega-Riz AM, Gallaway MS, Correa A; National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Prepregnancy obesity as a risk factor for structural birth defects. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2007;161:745–750. doi: 10.1001/archpedi.161.8.745
33. Øyen N, Diaz LJ, Leirgul E, Boyd HA, Priest J, Mathiesen ER, Quertermous T, Wohlfahrt J, Melbye M. Prepregnancy diabetes and offspring risk of congenital heart disease: a nationwide cohort study. *Circulation.* 2016;133:2243–2253. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.017465
34. Simeone RM, Devine OJ, Marcinkevage JA, Gilboa SM, Razzaghi H, Bardenheier BH, Sharma AJ, Honein MA. Diabetes and congenital heart defects: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and modeling project. *Am J Prev Med.* 2015;48:195–204. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2014.09.002
35. Priest JR, Yang W, Reaven G, Knowles JW, Shaw GM. Maternal midpregnancy glucose levels and risk of congenital heart disease in offspring. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2015;169:1112–1116. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2015.2831
36. Auger N, Fraser WD, Healy-Profitós J, Arbour L. Association between preeclampsia and congenital heart defects. *JAMA.* 2015;314:1588–1598. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.12505
37. Scanlon KS, Ferencz C, Loffredo CA, Wilson PD, Correa-Villaseñor A, Khoury MJ, Willett WC. Preconceptional folate intake and malformations

of the cardiac outflow tract: Baltimore-Washington Infant Study Group. *Epidemiology.* 1998;9:95–98.
38. Ionescu-Ittu R, Marelli AJ, Mackie AS, Pilote L. Prevalence of severe congenital heart disease after folic acid fortification of grain products: time trend analysis in Quebec, Canada. *BMJ.* 2009;338:b1673. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1673
39. Dong DY, Binongo JN, Kancherla V. Maternal chlamydia infection during pregnancy and risk of cyanotic congenital heart defects in the offspring. *Matern Child Health J.* 2016;20:66–76. doi: 10.1007/s10995-015-1804-0
40. Oster ME, Riehle-Colarusso T, Correa A. An update on cardiovascular malformations in congenital rubella syndrome. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol.* 2010;88:1–8. doi: 10.1002/bdra.20621
41. Mahle WT, Martin GR, Beekman RH 3rd, Morrow WR; Section on Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery Executive Committee. Endorsement of Health and Human Services recommendation for pulse oximetry screening for critical congenital heart disease. *Pediatrics.* 2012;129:190–192. doi: 10.1542/peds.2011-3211
42. Glidewell J, Grosse SD, Riehle-Colarusso T, Pinto N, Hudson J, Daskalov R, Gaviglio A, Darby E, Singh S, Sontag M. Actions in support of newborn screening for critical congenital heart disease–United States, 2011-2018. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2019;68:107–111. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6805a3
43. Glidewell J, Olney RS, Hinton C, Pawelski J, Sontag M, Wood T, Kucik JE, Daskalov R, Hudson J; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). State legislation, regulations, and hospital guidelines for newborn screening for critical congenital heart defects–United States, 2011-2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2015;64:625–630.
44. de-Wahl Granelli A, Wennergren M, Sandberg K, Mellander M, Bejlum C, Inganäs L, Eriksson M, Segerdahl N, Agren A, Ekman-Joelsson BM, et al. Impact of pulse oximetry screening on the detection of duct dependent congenital heart disease: a Swedish prospective screening study in 39,821 newborns. *BMJ.* 2009;338:a3037. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a3037
45. Meberg A, Brügmann-Pieper S, Due R Jr, Eskedal L, Fagerli I, Farstad T, Frøisland DH, Sannes CH, Johansen OJ, Keljalic J, et al. First day of life pulse oximetry screening to detect congenital heart defects. *J Pediatr.* 2008;152:761–765. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2007.12.043
46. Riede FT, Wörner C, Dähnert I, Möckel A, Kostelka M, Schneider P. Effectiveness of neonatal pulse oximetry screening for detection of critical congenital heart disease in daily clinical routine: results from a prospective multicenter study. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2010;169:975–981. doi: 10.1007/s00431-010-1160-4
47. Ailes EC, Gilboa SM, Honein MA, Oster ME. Estimated number of infants detected and missed by critical congenital heart defect screening. *Pediatrics.* 2015;135:1000–1008. doi: 10.1542/peds.2014-3662
48. Peterson C, Ailes E, Riehle-Colarusso T, Oster ME, Olney RS, Cassell CH, Fixler DE, Carmichael SL, Shaw GM, Gilboa SM. Late detection of critical congenital heart disease among US infants: estimation of the potential impact of proposed universal screening using pulse oximetry. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2014;168:361–370. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4779
49. Abouk R, Grosse SD, Ailes EC, Oster ME. Association of US state implementation of newborn screening policies for critical congenital heart disease with early infant cardiac deaths. *JAMA.* 2017;318:2111–2118. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.17627
50. Jawin V, Ang HL, Omar A, Thong MK. beyond critical congenital heart disease: newborn screening using pulse oximetry for neonatal sepsis and respiratory diseases in a middle-income country. *PLoS One.* 2015;10:e0137580. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0137580
51. Pace ND, Oster ME, Forestieri NE, Enright D, Knight J, Meyer RE. Sociodemographic factors and survival of infants with congenital heart defects. *Pediatrics*. 2018;142:e20180302. doi: 10.1542/peds.2018-0302
52. Knowles RL, Ridout D, Crowe S, Bull C, Wray J, Tregay J, Franklin RCG, Barron DJ, Parslow RC, Brown K. Ethnic-specific mortality of infants undergoing congenital heart surgery in England and Wales. *Arch Dis Child.* 2019;104:844–850. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2018-315505
53. Wong P, Denburg A, Dave M, Levin L, Morinis JO, Suleman S, Wong J, Ford-Jones E, Moore AM. Early life environment and social determinants of cardiac health in children with congenital heart disease. *Paediatr Child Health.* 2018;23:92–95. doi: 10.1093/pch/pxx146
54. van Hagen IM, Baart S, Fong Soe Khioe R, Sliwa-Hahnle K, Taha N, Lelonek M, Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP, Johnson MR, Maniadakis N, et al; ROPAC Investigators. Influence of socioeconomic factors on pregnancy outcome in women with structural heart disease. *Heart.* 2018;104:745–752. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2017-311910
55. Xiang L, Su Z, Liu Y, Huang Y, Zhang X, Li S, Zhang H. Impact of family socioeconomic status on health-related quality of life in children with critical congenital heart disease. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010616. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010616
56. Zheng JY, Tian HT, Zhu ZM, Li B, Han L, Jiang SL, Chen Y, Li DT, He JC, Zhao Z, et al. Prevalence of symptomatic congenital heart disease in Tibetan school children. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;112:1468–1470. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.07.028
57. Wang X, Li P, Chen S, Xi L, Guo Y, Guo A, Sun K. Influence of genes and the environment in familial congenital heart defects. *Mol Med Rep.* 2014;9:695–700. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2013.1847
58. Nora JJ, Dodd PF, McNamara DG, Hattwick MA, Leachman RD, Cooley DA. Risk to offspring of parents with congenital heart defects. *JAMA.* 1969;209:2052–2053.
59. Jin SC, Homsy J, Zaidi S, Lu Q, Morton S, DePalma SR, Zeng X, Qi H, Chang W, Sierant MC, et al. Contribution of rare inherited and de novo variants in 2,871 congenital heart disease probands. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:1593–1601. doi: 10.1038/ng.3970
60. Pierpont ME, Brueckner M, Chung WK, Garg V, Lacro RV, McGuire AL, Mital S, Priest JR, Pu WT, Roberts A, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; and Council on Genomic and Precision Medicine. Genetic basis for congenital heart disease: revisited: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association [published correction appears in *Circulation*. 2018;138:e713]. *Circulation.* 2018;138:e653–e711. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000606
61. Pettit KE, Merchant M, Machin GA, Tacy TA, Norton ME. Congenital heart defects in a large, unselected cohort of monochorionic twins. *J Perinatol.* 2013;33:457–461. doi: 10.1038/jp.2012.145
62. Hartman RJ, Rasmussen SA, Botto LD, Riehle-Colarusso T, Martin CL, Cragan JD, Shin M, Correa A. The contribution of chromosomal abnormalities to congenital heart defects: a population-based study. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2011;32:1147–1157. doi: 10.1007/s00246-011-0034-5
63. Korbel JO, Tirosh-Wagner T, Urban AE, Chen XN, Kasowski M, Dai L, Grubert F, Erdman C, Gao MC, Lange K, et al. The genetic architecture of Down syndrome phenotypes revealed by high-resolution analysis of human segmental trisomies. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2009;106:12031–12036. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0813248106
64. Soemedi R, Wilson IJ, Bentham J, Darlay R, Töpf A, Zelenika D, Cosgrove C, Setchfield K, Thornborough C, Granados-Riveron J, et al. Contribution of global rare copy-number variants to the risk of sporadic congenital heart disease. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2012;91:489–501. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2012.08.003
65. Zaidi S, Brueckner M. Genetics and genomics of congenital heart disease. *Circ Res.* 2017;120:923–940. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.309140
66. Xie H, Zhang E, Hong N, Fu Q, Li F, Chen S, Yu Y, Sun K. Identification of TBX2 and TBX3 variants in patients with conotruncal heart defects by target sequencing. *Hum Genomics.* 2018;12:44. doi: 10.1186/s40246-018-0176-0
67. Garg V, Kathiriya IS, Barnes R, Schluterman MK, King IN, Butler CA, Rothrock CR, Eapen RS, Hirayama-Yamada K, Joo K, et al. GATA4 mutations cause human congenital heart defects and reveal an interaction with TBX5. *Nature.* 2003;424:443–447. doi: 10.1038/nature01827
68. Preuss C, Capredon M, Wünnemann F, Chetaille P, Prince A, Godard B, Leclerc S, Sobreira N, Ling H, Awadalla P, et al; MIBAVA Leducq Consortium. Family based whole exome sequencing reveals the multifaceted role of Notch signaling in congenital heart disease. *PLoS Genet.* 2016;12:e1006335. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1006335
69. Sewda A, Agopian AJ, Goldmuntz E, Hakonarson H, Morrow BE, Taylor D, Mitchell LE; Pediatric Cardiac Genomics Consortium. Gene-based genome-wide association studies and meta-analyses of conotruncal heart defects. *PLoS One.* 2019;14:e0219926. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0219926
70. Page DJ, Miossec MJ, Williams SG, Monaghan RM, Fotiou E, Cordell HJ, Sutcliffe L, Topf A, Bourgey M, Bourque G, et al. Whole exome sequencing reveals the major genetic contributors to nonsyndromic tetralogy of Fallot. *Circ Res.* 2019;124:553–563. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.313250
71. Zhu N, Welch CL, Wang J, Allen PM, Gonzaga-Jauregui C, Ma L, King AK, Krishnan U, Rosenzweig EB, Ivy DD, et al. Rare variants in SOX17 are associated with pulmonary arterial hypertension with congenital heart disease. *Genome Med.* 2018;10:56. doi: 10.1186/s13073-018-0566-x
72. Blue GM, Kirk EP, Giannoulatou E, Dunwoodie SL, Ho JW, Hilton DC, White SM, Sholler GF, Harvey RP, Winlaw DS. Targeted next-generation sequencing identifies pathogenic variants in familial

congenital heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;64:2498–2506. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.09.048
73. Jia Y, Louw JJ, Breckpot J, Callewaert B, Barrea C, Sznajer Y, Gewillig M, Souche E, Dehaspe L, Vermeesch JR, et al. The diagnostic value of next generation sequencing in familial nonsyndromic congenital heart defects. *Am J Med. Genet A.* 2015;167A:1822–1829. doi: 10.1002/ajmg.a.37108
74. Szot JO, Cuny H, Blue GM, Humphreys DT, Ip E, Harrison K, Sholler GF, Giannoulatou E, Leo P, Duncan EL, et al. A Screening approach to identify clinically actionable variants causing congenital heart disease in exome data. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2018;11:e001978. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGEN.117.001978
75. Hoang TT, Goldmuntz E, Roberts AE, Chung WK, Kline JK, Deanfield JE, Giardini A, Aleman A, Gelb BD, Mac Neal M, et al. The Congenital Heart Disease Genetic Network Study: cohort description. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0191319. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0191319
76. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
77. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple Cause of Death, on CDC WONDER Online Database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
78. Jortveit J, Øyen N, Leirgul E, Fomina T, Tell GS, Vollset SE, Eskedal L, Døhlen G, Birkeland S, Holmstrøm H. Trends in mortality of congenital heart defects. *Congenit Heart Dis.* 2016;11:160–168. doi: 10.1111/chd.12307
79. Cnota JF, Gupta R, Michelfelder EC, Ittenbach RF. Congenital heart disease infant death rates decrease as gestational age advances from 34 to 40 weeks. *J Pediatr.* 2011;159:761–765. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2011.04.020
80. Swenson AW, Dechert RE, Schumacher RE, Attar MA. The effect of late preterm birth on mortality of infants with major congenital heart defects. *J Perinatol.* 2012;32:51–54. doi: 10.1038/jp.2011.50
81. Best KE, Tennant PWG, Rankin J. Survival, by birth weight and gestational age, in individuals with congenital heart disease: a population-based study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005213.
82. Costello JM, Pasquali SK, Jacobs JP, He X, Hill KD, Cooper DS, Backer CL, Jacobs ML. Gestational age at birth and outcomes after neonatal cardiac surgery: an analysis of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons Congenital Heart Surgery Database. *Circulation.* 2014;129:2511–2517. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.005864
83. Archer JM, Yeager SB, Kenny MJ, Soll RF, Horbar JD. Distribution of and mortality from serious congenital heart disease in very low birth weight infants. *Pediatrics.* 2011;127:293–299. doi: 10.1542/peds.2010-0418
84. Shahian DM, Jacobs JP, Edwards FH, Brennan JM, Dokholyan RS, Prager RL, Wright CD, Peterson ED, McDonald DE, Grover FL. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons National Database. *Heart.* 2013;99:1494–1501. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2012-303456
85. Society of Thoracic Surgeons. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons (STS) National Database: Congenital Heart Surgery Database participants, Spring 2017 harvest [database online]. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.sts.org/sites/default/files/documents/CHSD_ExecutiveSummary_Neonates_Spring2017.pdf
86. Spector LG, Menk JS, Knight JH, McCracken C, Thomas AS, Vinocur JM, Oster ME, St Louis JD, Moller JH, Kochilas L. Trends in long-term mortality after congenital heart surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:2434–2446. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.03.491
87. Hoashi T, Miyata H, Murakami A, Hirata Y, Hirose K, Matsumura G, Ichikawa H, Sawa Y, Takamoto S. The current trends of mortality following congenital heart surgery: the Japan Congenital Cardiovascular Surgery Database. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg.* 2015;21:151–156. doi: 10.1093/icvts/ivv109
88. Sánchez-Barriga JJ. Mortality trends from congenital malformations of the heart and the great vessels in children and adults in the seven socioeconomic regions of Mexico, 2000-2015. *Congenit Heart Dis.* 2018;13:690–699. doi: 10.1111/chd.12631
89. Greutmann M, Tobler D, Kovacs AH, Greutmann-Yantiri M, Haile SR, Held L, Ivanov J, Williams WG, Oechslin EN, Silversides CK, et al. Increasing mortality burden among adults with complex congenital heart disease. *Congenit Heart Dis.* 2015;10:117–127. doi: 10.1111/chd.12201
90. Oster ME, Strickland MJ, Mahle WT. Racial and ethnic disparities in post-operative mortality following congenital heart surgery. *J Pediatr.* 2011;159:222–226. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2011.01.060
91. Chan T, Pinto NM, Bratton SL. Racial and insurance disparities in hospital mortality for children undergoing congenital heart surgery. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2012;33:1026–1039. doi: 10.1007/s00246-012-0221-z
92. Lasa JJ, Cohen MS, Wernovsky G, Pinto NM. Is race associated with morbidity and mortality after hospital discharge among neonates undergoing heart surgery? *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2013;34:415–423. doi: 10.1007/s00246-012-0475-5
93. Castellanos DA, Herrington C, Adler S, Haas K, Ram Kumar S, Kung GC. Home monitoring program reduces mortality in high-risk sociodemographic single-ventricle patients. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2016;37:1575–1580. doi: 10.1007/s00246-016-1472-x
94. Gilboa SM, Salemi JL, Nembhard WN, Fixler DE, Correa A. Mortality resulting from congenital heart disease among children and adults in the United States, 1999 to 2006. *Circulation.* 2010;122:2254–2263. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.947002
95. Czosek RJ, Anderson JB, Heaton PC, Cassedy A, Schnell B, Cnota JF. Staged palliation of hypoplastic left heart syndrome: trends in mortality, cost, and length of stay using a national database from 2000 through 2009. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;111:1792–1799. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.02.039
96. Ohye RG, Sleeper LA, Mahony L, Newburger JW, Pearson GD, Lu M, Goldberg CS, Tabbutt S, Frommelt PC, Ghanayem NS, et al; Pediatric Heart Network Investigators. Comparison of shunt types in the Norwood procedure for single-ventricle lesions. *N Engl J Med.* 2010;362:1980–1992. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0912461
97. Karamlou T, Diggs BS, Person T, Ungerleider RM, Welke KF. National practice patterns for management of adult congenital heart disease: operation by pediatric heart surgeons decreases in-hospital death. *Circulation.* 2008;118:2345–2352. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.776963
98. Kempny A, Diller GP, Dimopoulos K, Alonso-Gonzalez R, Uebing A, Li W, Babu-Narayan S, Swan L, Wort SJ, Gatzoulis MA. Determinants of outpatient clinic attendance amongst adults with congenital heart disease and outcome. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;203:245–250. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.10.081
99. Videbæk J, Laursen HB, Olsen M, Høfsten DE, Johnsen SP. Long-term nationwide follow-up study of simple congenital heart disease diagnosed in otherwise healthy children. *Circulation.* 2016;133:474–483. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.017226
100. Cahill TJ, Jewell PD, Denne L, Franklin RC, Frigiola A, Orchard E, Prendergast BD. Contemporary epidemiology of infective endocarditis in patients with congenital heart disease: a UK prospective study. *Am Heart J.* 2019;215:70–77. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2019.05.014
101. Van De Bruaene A, Hickey EJ, Kovacs AH, Crean AM, Wald RM, Silversides CK, Redington AN, Ross HJ, Alba AC, Billia F, et al. Phenotype, management and predictors of outcome in a large cohort of adult congenital heart disease patients with heart failure. *Ing J Cardiol.* 2018;252:80–87. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.10.086
102. Mandalenakis Z, Rosengren A, Lappas G, Eriksson P, Gilljam T, Hansson PO, Skoglund K, Fedchenko M, Dellborg M. Atrial fibrillation burden in young patients with congenital heart disease. *Circulation.* 2018;137:928–937. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.029590
103. Marino BS, Bird GL, Wernovsky G. Diagnosis and management of the newborn with suspected congenital heart disease. *Clin Perinatol.* 2001;28:91–136. doi: 10.1016/s0095-5108(05)70071-3
104. Dorfman AT, Marino BS, Wernovsky G, Tabbutt S, Ravishankar C, Godinez RI, Priestley M, Dodds KM, Rychik J, Gruber PJ, et al. Critical heart disease in the neonate: presentation and outcome at a tertiary care center. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2008;9:193–202. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0b013e318166eda5
105. Chan J, Collins RT 2nd, Hall M, John A. Resource utilization among adult congenital heart failure admissions in pediatric hospitals. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:839–846. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.11.033
106. Agarwal A, Dudley CW, Nah G, Hayward R, Tseng ZH. Clinical outcomes during admissions for heart failure among adults with congenital heart disease. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e012595. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.012595
107. Arth A, Tinker S, Simeone R, Ailes E, Cragan J, Grosse S. Inpatient hospitalization costs associated with birth defects among persons of all ages–United States, 2013. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2017;66:41–46. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6602a1
108. Faraoni D, Nasr VG, DiNardo JA. Overall hospital cost estimates in children with congenital heart disease: analysis of the 2012 Kid's Inpatient Database. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2016;37:37–43. doi: 10.1007/s00246-015-1235-0
109. Mackie AS, Tran DT, Marelli AJ, Kaul P. Cost of congenital heart disease hospitalizations in Canada: a population-based study. *Can J Cardiol.* 2017;33:792–798. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2017.01.024

110. Essaid L, Strassle PD, Jernigan EG, Nelson JS. Regional differences in cost and length of stay in neonates with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2018;39:1229–1235. doi: 10.1007/s00246-018-1887-7
111. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
112. Gordon JB, Daniels LB, Kahn AM, Jimenez-Fernandez S, Vejar M, Numano F, Burns JC. The spectrum of cardiovascular lesions requiring intervention in adults after Kawasaki disease. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2016;9:687–696. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2015.12.011
113. Xie X, Shi X, Liu M. The roles of genetic factors in Kawasaki disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of genetic association studies. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2018;39:207–225. doi: 10.1007/s00246-017-1760-0
114. Nakamura Y. Kawasaki disease: epidemiology and the lessons from it. *Int J Rheum Dis.* 2018;21:16–19. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.13211
115. McCrindle BW, Rowley AH, Newburger JW, Burns JC, Bolger AF, Gewitz M, Baker AL, Jackson MA, Takahashi M, Shah PB, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia; and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention. Diagnosis, treatment, and long-term management of Kawasaki disease: a scientific statement for health professionals from the American Heart Association [published correction appears in *Circulation*. 2019;140:e181–e184]. *Circulation.* 2017;135:e927–e999. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000484
116. Ghimire LV, Chou FS, Mahotra NB, Sharma SP. An update on the epidemiology, length of stay, and cost of Kawasaki disease hospitalisation in the United States. *Cardiol Young.* 2019;29:828–832. doi: 10.1017/S1047951119000982
117. Holman RC, Belay ED, Christensen KY, Folkema AM, Steiner CA, Schonberger LB. Hospitalizations for Kawasaki syndrome among children in the United States, 1997-2007. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2010;29:483–488. doi: 10.1097/INF.0b013e3181cf8705
118. Holman RC, Christensen KY, Belay ED, Steiner CA, Effler PV, Miyamura J, Forbes S, Schonberger LB, Melish M. Racial/ethnic differences in the incidence of Kawasaki syndrome among children in Hawaii. *Hawaii Med J.* 2010;69:194–197.
119. Maddox RA, Holman RC, Uehara R, Callinan LS, Guest JL, Schonberger LB, Nakamura Y, Yashiro M, Belay ED. Recurrent Kawasaki disease: USA and Japan. *Pediatr Int.* 2015;57:1116–1120. doi: 10.1111/ped.12733
120. Sudo D, Nakamura Y. Nationwide surveys show that the incidence of recurrent Kawasaki disease in Japan has hardly changed over the last 30 years. *Acta Paediatr.* 2017;106:796–800. doi: 10.1111/apa.13773
121. Manlhiot C, O'Shea S, Bernknopf B, LaBelle M, Chahal N, Dillenburg RF, Lai LS, Bock D, Lew B, Masood S, et al. Epidemiology of Kawasaki disease in Canada 2004 to 2014: comparison of surveillance using administrative data vs periodic medical record review. *Can J Cardiol.* 2018;34:303–309. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2017.12.009
122. Huang YH, Lin KM, Ho SC, Yan JH, Lo MH, Kuo HC. Increased incidence of Kawasaki disease in Taiwan in recent years: a 15 years nationwide population-based cohort study. *Front Pediatr.* 2019;7:121. doi: 10.3389/fped.2019.00121
123. Onouchi Y. The genetics of Kawasaki disease. *Int J Rheum Dis.* 2018;21:26–30. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.13218
124. Wardle AJ, Connolly GM, Seager MJ, Tulloh RM. Corticosteroids for the treatment of Kawasaki disease in children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;1:CD011188. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011188.pub2
125. Suda K, Iemura M, Nishiono H, Teramachi Y, Koteda Y, Kishimoto S, Kudo Y, Itoh S, Ishii H, Ueno T, et al. Long-term prognosis of patients with Kawasaki disease complicated by giant coronary aneurysms: a single-institution experience. *Circulation.* 2011;123:1836–1842. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.978213
126. Dionne A, Bakloul M, Manlhiot C, McCrindle BW, Hosking M, Houde C, Pepelassis D, Dahdah N. Coronary artery bypass grafting and percutaneous coronary intervention after Kawasaki disease: the Pediatric Canadian Series. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2017;38:36–43. doi: 10.1007/s00246-016-1480-x
127. Taddio A, Rossi ED, Monasta L, Pastore S, Tommasini A, Lepore L, Bronzetti G, Marrani E, Mottolese BD, Simonini G, et al. Describing Kawasaki shock syndrome: results from a retrospective study and literature review. *Clin Rheumatol.* 2017;36:223–228. doi: 10.1007/s10067-016-3316-8
128. Ogata S, Tremoulet AH, Sato Y, Ueda K, Shimizu C, Sun X, Jain S, Silverstein L, Baker AL, Tanaka N, et al. Coronary artery outcomes among children with Kawasaki disease in the United States and Japan. *Int J Cardiol.* 2013;168:3825–3828. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2013.06.027
129. Salgado AP, Ashouri N, Berry EK, Sun X, Jain S, Burns JC, Tremoulet AH. High risk of coronary artery aneurysms in infants younger than 6 months of age with Kawasaki disease. *J Pediatr.* 2017;185:112–116.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2017.03.025
130. Satoh K, Wakejima Y, Gau M, Kiguchi T, Matsuda N, Takasawa R, Takasawa K, Nishioka M, Shimohira M. Risk of coronary artery lesions in young infants with Kawasaki disease: need for a new diagnostic method. *Int J Rheum Dis.* 2018;21:746–754. doi: 10.1111/1756-185X.13223
131. Yamashita M, Ae R, Yashiro M, Aoyama Y, Sano T, Makino N, Nakamura Y. Difference in risk factors for subtypes of acute cardiac lesions resulting from Kawasaki disease. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2017;38:375–380. doi: 10.1007/s00246-016-1525-1
132. Holman RC, Curns AT, Belay ED, Steiner CA, Schonberger LB. Kawasaki syndrome hospitalizations in the United States, 1997 and 2000. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112(pt 1):495–501. doi: 10.1542/peds.112.3.495
133. Chang RK. Hospitalizations for Kawasaki disease among children in the United States, 1988-1997. *Pediatrics.* 2002;109:e87. doi: 10.1542/peds.109.6.e87
134. Makino N, Nakamura Y, Yashiro M, Sano T, Ae R, Kosami K, Kojo T, Aoyama Y, Kotani K, Yanagawa H. Epidemiological observations of Kawasaki disease in Japan, 2013–2014. *Pediatr Int*. 2018;60:581–587. doi: 10.1111/ped.13544
135. García-Pavón S, Yamazaki-Nakashimada MA, Báez M, Borjas-Aguilar KL, Murata C. Kawasaki disease complicated with macrophage activation syndrome: a systematic review. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol.* 2017;39:445–451. doi: 10.1097/MPH.0000000000000872
136. Lin MT, Sun LC, Wu ET, Wang JK, Lue HC, Wu MH. Acute and late coronary outcomes in 1073 patients with Kawasaki disease with and without intravenous γ-immunoglobulin therapy. *Arch Dis Child.* 2015;100:542–547. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2014-306427
137. Manlhiot C, Millar K, Golding F, McCrindle BW. Improved classification of coronary artery abnormalities based only on coronary artery z-scores after Kawasaki disease. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2010;31:242–249. doi: 10.1007/s00246-009-9599-7
138. Miura M, Kobayashi T, Kaneko T, Ayusawa M, Fukazawa R, Fukushima N, Fuse S, Hamaoka K, Hirono K, Kato T, et al; the Z-Score Project 2nd Stage Study Group. Association of severity of coronary artery aneurysms in patients with Kawasaki disease and risk of later coronary events. *JAMA Pediatr.* 2018;172:e180030. doi: 10.1001/jamapediatrics.2018.0030
139. Daniels LB, Tjajadi MS, Walford HH, Jimenez-Fernandez S, Trofimenko V, Fick DB Jr, Phan HA, Linz PE, Nayak K, Kahn AM, et al. Prevalence of Kawasaki disease in young adults with suspected myocardial ischemia. *Circulation.* 2012;125:2447–2453. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.082107
140. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
141. Kim GB, Park S, Eun LY, Han JW, Lee SY, Yoon KL, Yu JJ, Choi JW, Lee KY. Epidemiology and clinical features of Kawasaki disease in South Korea, 2012-2014. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2017;36:482–485. doi: 10.1097/INF.0000000000001474
142. Wu MH, Lin MT, Chen HC, Kao FY, Huang SK. Postnatal risk of acquiring Kawasaki disease: a nationwide birth cohort database study. *J Pediatr.* 2017;180:80–86.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.09.052
143. Nakamura Y, Yashiro M, Yamashita M, Aoyama N, Otaki U, Ozeki Y, Sano T, Kojo T, Ae R, Aoyama Y, et al. Cumulative incidence of Kawasaki disease in Japan. *Pediatr Int.* 2018;60:19–22. doi: 10.1111/ped.13450
144. Singh S, Vignesh P, Burgner D. The epidemiology of Kawasaki disease: a global update. *Arch Dis Child.* 2015;100:1084–1088. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2014-307536
145. Cimaz R, Fanti E, Mauro A, Voller F, Rusconi F. Epidemiology of Kawasaki disease in Italy: surveillance from national hospitalization records. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2017;176:1061–1065. doi: 10.1007/s00431-017-2947-3
146. Sánchez-Manubens J, Antón J, Bou R, Iglesias E, Calzada-Hernandez J, Rodó X, Morguí JA; el Grupo de Trabajo en Enfermedad de Kawasaki en Cataluña. Kawasaki disease is more prevalent in rural areas of Catalonia (Spain) [in Spanish]. *An Pediatr (Barc).* 2017;87:226–231. doi: 10.1016/j.anpedi.2016.12.009
147. Jakob A, Whelan J, Kordecki M, Berner R, Stiller B, Arnold R, von Kries R, Neumann E, Roubinis N, Robert M, et al. Kawasaki disease

in Germany: a prospective, population-based study adjusted for underreporting. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2016;35:129–134. doi: 10.1097/INF.0000000000000953

148. Tulloh RMR, Mayon-White R, Harnden A, Ramanan AV, Tizard EJ, Shingadia D, Michie CA, Lynn RM, Levin M, Franklin OD, et al. Kawasaki disease: a prospective population survey in the UK and Ireland from 2013 to 2015. *Arch Dis Child*. 2018:640–646. doi: 10.1136/archdischild-2018-315087

149. Gilboa SM, Devine OJ, Kucik JE, Oster ME, Riehle-Colarusso T, Nembhard WN, Xu P, Correa A, Jenkins K, Marelli AJ. Congenital heart defects in the United States: estimating the magnitude of the affected population in 2010. *Circulation*. 2016;134:101–109. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.019307

150. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

17. DISORDERS OF HEART RHYTHM

See Table 17-1 and Charts 17-1 through 17-9

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Arrhythmias (Disorders of Heart Rhythm)

2018: Mortality—53 895. Any-mention mortality—564 182.

Bradyarrhythmias

ICD-9 426.0, 426.1, 427.81; *ICD-10* I44.0 to I44.3, I49.5.

2018: Mortality—1345. Any-mention mortality—7409.

2016: Hospital discharges—97 000.

2016: Mean hospital charges—$74 846; in-hospital death rate—1.15%; mean length of stay—3.9 days.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 17

ACCORD	Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes
AF	atrial fibrillation
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
AIS	acute ischemic stroke
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
AV	atrioventricular
BiomarCaRE	Biomarker for Cardiovascular Risk Assessment in Europe
BMI	body mass index
BNP	B-type natriuretic peptide
BP	blood pressure
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiologic Research
CHADS2	Clinical prediction rule for estimating the risk of stroke based on congestive heart failure, hypertension, age ≥75 y, diabetes mellitus (1 point each), and prior stroke/transient ischemic attack/thromboembolism (2 points)

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 17 Continued

CHA2DS2-VASc	Clinical prediction rule for estimating the risk of stroke based on congestive heart failure, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and sex (1 point each); age ≥75 y and stroke/transient ischemic attack/thromboembolism (2 points each); plus history of vascular disease, age 65–74 y, and (female) sex category
CHARGE-AF	Cohorts for Heart and Aging Research in Genomic Epidemiology–Atrial Fibrillation
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CPAP	continuous positive airway pressure
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVH	cardiovascular health
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DOAC	direct oral anticoagulant
ECG	electrocardiogram
ED	emergency department
EMPHASIS-HF	Eplerenone in Mild Patients Hospitalization and Survival Study in Heart Failure
EPIC	European Prospective Investigation Into Cancer and Nutrition
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GLORIA-AF	Global Registry on Long-Term Oral Antithrombotic Treatment in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HCM	hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICU	intensive care unit
IQR	interquartile range
IRR	incidence rate ratio
Look AHEAD	Look: Action for Health in Diabetes
LVH	left ventricular hypertrophy
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MET	metabolic equivalent
MI	myocardial infarction
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 17 Continued

NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NEDS	Nationwide Emergency Department Sample
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHDS	National Hospital Discharge Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NSTEMI	non–ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OHCA	out-of-hospital cardiac arrest
OR	odds ratio
ORBIT-AF	Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
PA	physical activity
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PAF	population attributable fraction
PAR	population attributable risk
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PINNACLE	Practice Innovation and Clinical Excellence
PREDIMED	Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea
PREVEND	Prevention of Renal and Vascular End-Stage Disease
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RE-LY	Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulant Therapy
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SDB	sleep disordered breathing
SES	socioeconomic status
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SSS	sick sinus syndrome
STEMI	ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
STROKESTOP	Systematic ECG Screening for Atrial Fibrillation Among 75-Year-Old Subjects in the Region of Stockholm and Halland, Sweden
SVT	supraventricular tachycardia
TIA	transient ischemic attack
UI	uncertainty interval
USD	US dollars
VF	ventricular fibrillation
WC	waist circumference
WHS	Women's Health Study
WPW	Wolff-Parkinson-White
YLL	years of life lost

Atrioventricular Block

Prevalence and Incidence

- In a healthy sample of participants from the ARIC study (mean, 53 years of age), the prevalence of first-degree atrioventricular block (PR-interval prolongation) was 7.8% in Black males, 3.0% in Black females, 2.1% in White males, and 1.3% in White females.[1] Lower prevalence estimates were noted in the relatively younger population (mean, 45 years of age) of the CARDIA study at its year 20 follow-up examination: 2.6% in Black males, 1.9% in Black females, 1.2% in White males, and 0.1% in White females.[2]
- The prevalence of PR-interval prolongation ranged between 1.9% (sex-pooled 95% CI, 1.3%–3.0%) and 3.7% (95% CI, 3.1%–4.3%) in population-based studies conducted in different European countries.[3–5]
- No population-based studies have reported the prevalence of second-degree atrioventricular block. On the basis of results from clinical series, Mobitz II second-degree atrioventricular block is rare in healthy individuals (≈0.003%), whereas Mobitz I (Wenckebach) is observed in 1% to 2% of healthy individuals <20 years of age, especially during sleep.[6]
- The prevalence of third-degree atrioventricular block in the general adult population is very low. The prevalence was 0.04% in the Icelandic Reykjavik Study[7] and 0.6% in a large sample of people with hypertension and without diabetes enrolled with Veterans Health Administration hospitals.[8]
- In an analysis of standard 12-lead ECGs from 264 324 Brazilian primary care patients, prevalence of complete atrioventricular block was 0.05%, ranging from 0.02% in individuals 20 to <40 years of age to 0.3% in people ≥80 years of age.[9]
- In 122 815 recordings from 122 454 unique patients prescribed 14-day continuous single-lead electrocardiographic monitoring with the Zio patch device between 2011 and 2013, prevalence of high-grade atrioventricular block (defined as either Mobitz II or complete heart block) was 1.2% (1486 of all tracings).[10]
- An English registry study estimated the incidence of infant complete atrioventricular block as 2.1 per 100 000 live births.[11]

Risk Factors

- In healthy individuals from MESA without CVD or its risk factors, PR interval was longer with advancing age, in males compared with females, and in Black compared with White individuals.[12]
- Although first-degree atrioventricular block and Mobitz type I second-degree atrioventricular block can occur in apparently healthy people, presence of Mobitz II second- or third-degree atrioventricular block usually indicates underlying HD, including CHD, and HF.[6]
- Reversible causes of atrioventricular block include electrolyte abnormalities, drug-induced atrioventricular block, perioperative atrioventricular block attributable to hypothermia, or inflammation near

the atrioventricular conduction system after surgery in this region.[13]
- Long sinus pauses and atrioventricular block can occur during sleep apnea. In the absence of symptoms, these abnormalities are reversible.[13,14]

Prevention

- Detection and correction of reversible causes of acquired atrioventricular block could be of potential importance in preventing symptomatic bradycardia and other complications of atrioventricular block.[13]

Complications (See Chart 17-1)

- In the FHS, PR-interval prolongation (>200 milliseconds) was associated with increased risk of AF (HR, 2.06 [95% CI, 1.36–3.12]), pacemaker implantation (HR, 2.89 [95% CI, 1.83–4.57]), and all-cause mortality (HR, 1.44 [95% CI, 1.09–1.91]).[15] Compared with people with a PR interval ≤200 milliseconds, those with a PR interval >200 milliseconds had an absolute increased risk per year of 1.0% for AF, 0.5% for pacemaker implantation, and 2.1% for death (Chart 17-1).
- In a large, prospective, regional French registry of 6662 patients with STEMI (2006–2013), high-degree atrioventricular block was noted in 3.5% of individuals. In 64% of cases, high-degree atrioventricular block was present on admission. Although patients with high-degree atrioventricular block on admission or occurring during the first 24 hours of hospitalization had higher in-hospital mortality rates than patients without heart block, it was not an independent predictor of mortality after multivariable analysis (OR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.60–1.66]).[16]

Sinus Node Dysfunction

Prevalence and Incidence

- There are no accurate estimates of the prevalence of sinus node dysfunction in the general population.
- According to a survey of members of the North American Society of Pacing and Electrophysiology, SSS accounted for 48% of implantations of first permanent pacemakers in the United States in 1997.[17,18]
- Sinus node dysfunction is commonly present with other causes of bradyarrhythmias (carotid sinus hypersensitivity in 42% of patients and advanced atrioventricular conduction abnormalities in 17%).[19,20]
- The incidence rate of SSS was 0.8 per 1000 person-years of follow-up in 2 US cohorts that included White and Black participants, ARIC and CHS.[21] The incidence increased with advancing age (HR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.47–2.05] per 5-year increment). Investigators projected that in the United States, the number of new cases of SSS per year would rise from 78 000 in 2012 to 172 000 in 2060.[21]

Risk Factors

- The causes of sinus node dysfunction can be classified as intrinsic (secondary to pathological conditions involving the sinus node) or extrinsic (caused by depression of sinus node function by external factors such as drugs or autonomic influences).[22]
- Idiopathic degenerative disease is probably the most common cause of sinus node dysfunction.[23]
- In 28 different studies on atrial pacing for sinus node dysfunction, median annual incidence of second- and third-degree atrioventricular block was 0.6% (range, 0%–4.5%) and overall prevalence was 2.1% (range, 0%–11.9%). This suggests that the degenerative process also affects the specialized conduction system, although the rate of progression is slow and does not dominate the clinical course of disease.[24]
- In the CHS and ARIC studies, factors associated with incident SSS included White (versus Black) race (Black participants: HR, 0.59 [95% CI, 0.37–0.98]), higher mean BMI, height, prevalent hypertension, lower heart rate, right bundle-branch block, N-terminal pro-BNP, cystatin C, and history of a major cardiovascular event.[21]

Complications (See Chart 17-2)

- The survival of patients with sinus node dysfunction appears to depend primarily on the severity of underlying cardiac disease, is not different from survival in the general population when treated with pacemaker, and is not significantly changed by type of pacemaker therapy.[25–27]
- In a retrospective study of patients with sinus node dysfunction who had pacemaker therapy,[28] mortality among those with ventricular pacing only was 63% compared with 40% among those with DDD pacing at the 7-year follow-up.
- In 19 893 males and females >45 years of age from the ARIC and CHS cohorts, incidence of SSS was associated with increased mortality (HR, 1.4 [95% CI, 1.1–1.7]), CHD (HR, 1.7 [95% CI, 1.1–2.7]), HF (HR, 2.9 [95% CI, 2.2–3.8]), stroke (HR, 1.6 [95% CI, 1.0–2.5]), AF (HR, 5.8 [95% CI, 4.4–7.5]), and pacemaker implantation (HR, 53.7 [95% CI, 42.9–67.2]).[29]
- In a multicenter study from the Netherlands of people with bradycardia treated with pacemaker implantation, the actuarial 1-, 3-, 5-, and 7-year survival rates were 93%, 81%, 69%, and 61%, respectively. Individuals without CVD at baseline had similar survival rates as age- and sex-matched control subjects.[30]

- With sinus node dysfunction, the incidence of sudden death is extremely low, and pacemaker implantation does not appear to alter longevity.[13,31] SVT, including AF, was prevalent in 53% of patients with sinus node dysfunction.[26]
- On the basis of records from the NIS, pacemaker implantation rates per million increased from 467 in 1993 to 616 in 2009, although overall use plateaued in 2001. Patients' mean age and number of comorbidities at implantation increased over time. Total hospital charges associated with pacemaker implantation increased 45% from $53 693 in 1993 to $78 015 in 2009 (in 2011 dollars).[32]
- On the basis of NHDS data, the escalating implantation rate was attributable to increasing implantation for isolated sinus node dysfunction, which increased by 102%, whereas implantation for all other indications did not increase (Chart 17-2).[33]
- In 5831 participants of the MESA cohort, a heart rate <50 beats per minute was not associated with mortality or incident CVD among individuals not taking heart rate–modifying drugs compared with those with heart rate between 50 and 59 beats per minute.[34]

SVT (Excluding AF and Atrial Flutter)

ICD-9 427.0; *ICD-10* I47.1.

2018: Mortality—178. Any-mention mortality—1646.

2016: Hospital discharges—40 000 (18 000 male; 22 000 female).

Prevalence, Incidence, and Risk Factors (See Chart 17-3)

- Data from the Marshfield Epidemiologic Study Area in Wisconsin suggested that the incidence of documented paroxysmal SVT was 35 per 100 000 person-years, whereas the prevalence was 225 per 100 000 people. The mean age at SVT onset was 57 years, and both female sex (RR, 2.0) and age ≥65 years (versus <65 years of age: RR, 5.3) were significant risk factors (Chart 17-3).[35]
- A review of ED visits in US hospitals using NHAMCS data from 1993 to 2003 revealed that an estimated 550 000 visits were for SVT (0.05% of all visits [95% CI, 0.04%–0.06%]), or ≈50 000 visits per year (incidence rate, 1.8 ED visits per 10 000 person-years [95% CI, 1.4–2.3]). Of these patients, 24% (95% CI, 15%–34%) were admitted to the hospital, and 44% (95% CI, 32%–56%) were discharged without specific follow-up.[36] Rates were higher in individuals ≥65 years of age than in those <65 years of age (3.9 versus 1.5 per 10 000 person-years) and lower in males than in females (1.1 versus 2.6 per 10 000 person-years).
- The prevalence of SVT that is clinically undetected is likely much greater than the estimates from ED visits and electrophysiology procedures would suggest. Among 26 751 individual patients receiving a Zio Patch monitor for clinical indications, prevalence of SVT (defined as at least a single run of ≥8 beats) was 31%.[37]
- Of 1383 participants in the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging undergoing maximal exercise testing, 6% exhibited SVT during the test; increasing age was a significant risk factor. Only 16% exhibited >10 beats of SVT, and only 4% were symptomatic. Over an average of 6 years of follow-up, people with exercise-induced SVT were more likely to develop SVT or AF.[38]
- In a study of 3554 consecutive males 17 to 21 years of age applying for a pilot's license and 3700 symptomatic patients with arrhythmia, the surface ECG revealed that the prevalence of ectopic atrial tachycardia was estimated to be 0.34% in asymptomatic applicants and 0.46% in symptomatic applicants.[39]

Complications

- Rare cases of incessant SVT can lead to a tachycardia-induced cardiomyopathy,[40] and rare cases of sudden death attributed to SVT as a trigger have been described.[41]
- Among 2 350 328 pregnancies included in Taiwan's national insurance database between 2001 and 2012, 769 females experienced paroxysmal SVT during pregnancy. Compared with no paroxysmal SVT during pregnancy, paroxysmal SVT during pregnancy was associated with a higher risk for poor maternal outcomes (severe morbidity and cesarean delivery) and poor fetal outcomes (low birth weight, preterm labor, fetal stress, and obvious fetal abnormalities).[42]
- A California administrative database study of almost 5 million patients suggested that after the exclusion of people with diagnosed AF, SVT was associated with an adjusted doubling of the risk of stroke in follow-up (HR, 2.10 [95% CI, 1.69–2.62]). The absolute stroke rate was low, however. The cumulative stroke rate was 0.94% (95% CI, 0.76%–1.16%) over 1 year in patients with SVT versus 0.21% (95% CI, 0.21%–0.22%; $P<0.001$, log-rank test) in those without SVT.[43]
- In a Swedish study of 214 patients (51% females) with paroxysmal SVT undergoing ablation, females had a longer history of symptomatic arrhythmia (16.2±14.6 years versus 9.9±13.1 years), were more likely to report not being taken seriously when consulting for their symptoms (17% versus 7%), and were more symptomatic after 6 months of ablation than males.[44]

Types of SVT

- Among those presenting for invasive electrophysiological study and ablation, atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia (a circuit that requires 2 atrioventricular nodal pathways) is the most common mechanism of SVT[45,46] and usually represents the majority of cases (56% in 1 series of 1754 cases).[46]
- Atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia (an arrhythmia that requires the presence of an extranodal connection between the atria and ventricles or specialized conduction tissue) is the second most common type of SVT (27% in a study by Porter et al[46]), and atrial tachycardia is the third most common (17% in a series of 1754 SVT cases from Porter et al[46]).
- According to a US-based national pediatric electrophysiology registry study, in children, atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia was the most common SVT mechanism (68%), whereas the remainder of the patients had atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia (32%).[47]
- Atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia prevalence decreases with age, whereas atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia and atrial tachycardia prevalences increase with advancing age.[46]
- The majority of patients with atrioventricular reentrant tachycardia were males (55%), whereas females constituted the majority with atrioventricular nodal reentrant tachycardia (70%) or atrial tachycardia (62%) in the study by Porter et al.[46]
- Multifocal atrial tachycardia is an arrhythmia that is commonly confused with AF and is characterized by 3 distinct P-wave morphologies, irregular R-R intervals, and a rate >100 beats per minute. It is uncommon in both children[48] and adults,[49] with a prevalence in hospitalized adults estimated at 0.05% to 0.32%.[49] The average age at onset in adults is 72 years. Adults with multifocal atrial tachycardia have a high mortality rate, with estimates around 45%, but this is generally ascribed to the underlying condition(s).[49] In a study of older ambulatory adults in Greece, the mortality in follow-up did not differ by whether multifocal atrial rhythms were detected on baseline ECG.[50]

WPW Syndrome

Prevalence

- A WPW electrocardiographic pattern was observed in 0.11% of males and 0.04% of females among 47 358 ECGs from adults participating in 4 large Belgian epidemiological studies.[51] In an ECG study of 32 837 Japanese students, a WPW electrocardiographic pattern was reported in 0.07%, 0.07%, and 0.17% of elementary, junior high, and high school students, respectively.[52]

Complications

- WPW syndrome, a diagnosis reserved for those with both ventricular preexcitation (evidence of an anterograde conducting atrioventricular accessory pathway on a 12-lead ECG) and tachyarrhythmias, deserves special attention because of the associated risk of sudden death. Sudden death is generally attributed to rapid heart rates in AF conducting down an accessory pathway and leading to VF.[53]
- A cohort study from Intermountain Healthcare with ≈8 years of follow-up reported that rates of cardiac arrest were low and similar between patients with WPW and control subjects without WPW. In follow-up, WPW was associated with a significantly higher risk of AF (HR, 1.55 [95% CI, 1.29–1.87]); 7.0% of the patients with WPW developed AF compared with 3.8% of those without WPW.[54]
- Asymptomatic adults with ventricular preexcitation appear to be at no increased risk of sudden death compared with the general population.[55,56]
- In a single-center prospective registry study of 2169 patients who agreed to undergo an electrophysiology study for WPW syndrome from 2005 to 2010, 1168 patients (206 asymptomatic) underwent radiofrequency ablation, none of whom had malignant arrhythmias or VF in up to 8 years of follow-up. Of those who did not receive radiofrequency ablation (n=1001; 550 asymptomatic) in follow-up, 1.5% had VF, most of whom (13 of 15) were children. The authors noted that poor prognosis was related to accessory pathway electrophysiological properties rather than patient symptoms.[57]
- In a meta-analysis of 20 studies involving 1869 asymptomatic patients with a WPW electrocardiographic pattern followed up for 11 722 person-years, the rate of sudden death was estimated to be 1.25 (95% CI, 0.57–2.19) per 1000 person-years in a random-effects model used because of heterogeneity across studies. Risk factors for sudden death included male sex, inclusion in a study of children (<18 years of age), and inclusion in an Italian study.[58]
- Several studies in asymptomatic children with ventricular preexcitation detected by screening suggest a benign prognosis.[56,59] A referral-based registry study reported that electrophysiological testing can identify a group of asymptomatic children with a risk of sudden death or VF as high as 11% over 19 months of follow-up.[60] In a pediatric hospital retrospective review of 446 children with WPW syndrome, 64% were symptomatic at presentation, and 20% had onset of symptoms during a median of 3 years of follow-up. The incidence of sudden death was 1.1 per 1000 person-years in patients without structural HD.[61]

AF and Atrial Flutter

ICD-9 427.3; *ICD-10* I48.

2018: Mortality—25 845. Any-mention mortality—175 326.

2016: Hospital discharges—465 010 (234 370 male; 230 370 female).

Prevalence

- The prevalence of AF in the United States was estimated to rise from ≈5.2 million in 2010 to 12.1 million in 2030.[62]
- In the European Union, the prevalence of AF in adults >55 years of age was estimated to be 8.8 million (95% CI, 6.5–12.3 million) in 2010 and was projected to rise to 17.9 million in 2060 (95% CI, 13.6–23.7 million).[63]
- Among Medicare patients ≥65 years of age who were diagnosed from 1993 to 2007, the prevalence of AF increased ≈5%/y, from 41.1 per 1000 beneficiaries to 85.5 per 1000 beneficiaries.[64]
  - In 2007, in the 5% Medicare sample, there were 105 701 older adults with AF: 93.8% were White, 3.7% were Black, and 2.6% were other/unknown race.[64]
  - The prevalence rate per 1000 beneficiaries was 90.8 in older adults of White race, 46.3 in older adults of Black race, and 47.5 in older adults of other/unknown race.[64]
- Data from a California health plan suggested that compared with White people, Black people (OR, 0.49 [95% CI, 0.47–0.52]), Asian people (OR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.64–0.72]), and Hispanic people (OR, 0.58 [95% CI, 0.55–0.61]) have a significantly lower adjusted prevalence of AF.[65]
- In an analysis involving the entire South Korean population, prevalence of AF more than doubled, from 0.73% in 2006 to 1.53% in 2015, and was estimated to reach 5.81% in 2060.[66]

Incidence (See Chart 17-4)

- In a Medicare sample, per 1000 person-years, the age- and sex-standardized incidence of AF was 27.3 in 1993 and 28.3 in 2007, representing a 0.2% mean annual increase (P=0.02).[64]
- Investigators from MESA estimated the age- and sex-adjusted incidence rate of hospitalized AF per 1000 person-years as 11.2 (95% CI, 9.8–12.8) in NH White people, 6.1 (95% CI, 4.7–7.8) in Hispanic people, 5.8 (95% CI, 4.8–7.0) in NH Black people, and 3.9 (95% CI, 2.5–6.1) in Chinese people.[67]
- Data from California administrative databases were analyzed with regard to racial variation in incidence of AF. After adjustment for AF risk factors, compared with their White counterparts, lower incidence rates were found in Black people (HR, 0.84 [95% CI, 0.82–0.85]; P<0.001), Hispanic people (HR, 0.78 [95% CI, 0.77–0.79]; P<0.001), and Asian people (HR, 0.78 [95% CI, 0.77–0.79]; P<0.001; Chart 17-4).[68] Incidence of AF in American Indian people in the same California database was similar to that in White people and higher than in Black, Asian, and Hispanic people.[69]
- Racial variation in AF incidence is also observed in other countries. For instance, in a study of the UK Clinical Practice Research Datalink cohort ≥45 years of age, the incidence rates per 1000 person-years standardized to the UK population were 8.1 (95% CI, 8.1–8.2) in White people versus 5.4 (95% CI, 4.6–6.3) in Asian people and 4.6 (95% CI, 4.0–5.3) in Black people.[70]
- From data from a health insurance claims database covering 5% of the United States, the incidence of AF was estimated at 1.2 million new cases in 2010 and was projected to increase to 2.6 million new cases in 2030.[62]
- In an analysis involving the entire South Korean population, incidence of AF between 2006 and 2015 has remained flat, with an overall incidence during this period of 1.77 new cases per 1000 person-years.[66]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Risk (See Chart 17-5)

- In studies from FHS and the BiomarCaRE Consortium, the lifetime risk for AF in individuals of European ancestry was estimated to be ≈1 in 3.
  - In the BiomarCaRE study based on 4 European community-based studies, the incidence increased after 50 years of age in males and 60 years of age in females, but the cumulative incidence of AF was similar, at >30%, by 90 years of age.[71]
  - In an FHS report based on participants with DNA collected after 1980, the lifetime risk of AF after 55 years of age was 37.1%, which was influenced by both clinical and genetic risk.[72] In a subsequent study from FHS, the lifetime risk of AF varied by risk factor burden. In individuals with optimal risk profile, the lifetime risk was 23.4% (95% CI, 12.8%–34.5%), whereas the risk was 33.4% (95% CI, 27.9%–38.9%) with a borderline risk profile and 38.4% (95% CI, 35.5%–41.4%) with an elevated risk profile (Chart 17-5).[73]
- Investigators from the NHLBI-sponsored ARIC study observed that the lifetime risk of AF was 36% in White males (95% CI, 32%–38%), 30% in White females (95% CI, 26%–32%), 21% in Black males (95% CI, 13%–24%), and 22% in Black females (95% CI, 16%–25%).[74]
- In a medical insurance database study from the Yunnan Province in China, the estimated lifetime risk of AF at 55 years of age was 21.1% (95% CI,

19.3%–23.0%) for females and 16.7% (95% CI, 15.4%–18.0%) for males.[75] In a Taiwanese study, the lifetime risk of AF was estimated to be 16.9% (95% CI, 16.7%–14.2%) in males and 14.6% (95% CI, 14.4%–14.9%) in females.[76]

Secular Trends

- During 50 years of observation of the FHS (1958–1967 to 1998–2007), the age-adjusted prevalence and incidence of AF approximately quadrupled. However, when only AF that was ascertained on ECGs routinely collected in the FHS was considered, the prevalence, but not the incidence, increased, which suggests that part of the changing epidemiology was attributable to enhanced surveillance. Although the prevalence of most risk factors changed over time, the hazards associated with specific risk factors did not change. Hence, the PAR associated with BMI, hypertension treatment, and diabetes increased (consistent with increasing prevalence). Over time, the multivariable-adjusted hazards of stroke and mortality associated with AF declined by 74% and 25%, respectively.[77]
- Between 2000 and 2010 in Olmsted County, Minnesota, age- and sex-adjusted incidence rates and survival did not change over time.[78] However, over a similar time frame in the United Kingdom (2001–2013), the incidence of nonvalvular AF in people ≥45 years of age increased modestly from 5.9 (95% CI, 5.8–6.1) to 6.9 (95% CI, 6.8–7.1) per 1000 patient-years, with the largest increase observed in those >80 years of age.[70]
- In the ARIC study, the prevalence of AF in the setting of MI increased slightly, from 11% to 15%, between 1987 and 2009; however, the increased risk of death (OR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.07–2.01]) in the year after MI accompanied by AF did not change over time.[79]
- Between 1999 and 2013, among Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries, rates of hospitalization for AF increased ≈1%/y. Although the median hospital length of stay, 3 days (IQR, 2.0–5.0 days), did not change, the mortality declined by 4%/y, and hospital readmissions at 30 days declined by 1%/y. During the same years, median Medicare inpatient costs per hospitalization increased substantially, from $2932 (IQR, $2232–$3870) to $4719 (IQR, $3124–$7209).[80]
- Similar trends have been observed globally. For instance, on the basis of data from a national health insurance database in Korea, between 2006 and 2015, the prevalence of AF increased 2.10-fold, and the incidence remained flat (1.8 per 1000 person-years), whereas the mortality rate (HR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.68–0.93]) and ischemic stroke rate (HR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.88–0.93]) after AF declined. Investigators projected that the adult prevalence of AF would reach 5.8% in 2060.[66]

Risk Factors (See Chart 17-6)

- The highest PAF for AF was hypertension, followed by BMI, smoking, cardiac disease, and diabetes in ARIC (Chart 17-6).

BP and Hypertension

- Hypertension accounted for ≈22%[81] of AF cases.
- In MESA, the PAF of AF attributable to hypertension appeared to be higher in US Chinese (46.3%), Hispanic (43.9%), and NH Black participants (33.1%) than in NH White participants (22.2%).[67]
- In a Korean health insurance administrative study, AF incidence increased with advancing hypertension stage; with stage 1 as reference, the HR for each stage was 1.1, 1.4, 1.9, and 2.3 and was observed for SBP and DBP and for all age groups. Each 5–mm Hg increase in SBP and DBP was associated with a 4.3% and 4.6%, respectively, increased risk incident AF.[82]

BMI and Obesity

- In a meta-analysis of 16 studies involving >580 000 individuals, of whom ≈91 000 had obesity, AF developed in 6.3% of those who had obesity and 3.1% of those without it. Individuals with obesity had an RR of 1.51 for developing AF (95% CI, 1.35–1.68) compared with those without obesity.[83]
- Another meta-analysis of 29 studies examined various anthropometric components in relation to incident AF. A 5-kg/m^2 increment in BMI was associated with an RR of 1.28 (95% CI, 1.20–1.38) in relation to AF. The risk was nonlinear (P<0.0001), with stronger associations observed at higher BMIs, but a BMI of 22 to 24 kg/m^2 was still associated with excess risk compared with a BMI of 20 kg/m^2. WC, waist-hip ratio, fat mass, and weight gain were also associated with increased risk of AF.[84]
- In a meta-analysis of prospective studies, weight gain was associated with increased risk of AF (HR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.04–1.23] per 5% weight gain). Nonsurgical loss of 5% body weight was not significantly related to AF risk (HR, 1.04 [95% CI, 0.94–1.16]).[85]
- A causal relationship between higher BMI and incident AF gained further support from a genetic mendelian randomization study, which observed that a BMI GRS that included 39 SNPs was associated with a higher risk of AF.[86]

Smoking

- A meta-analysis of 29 studies from 22 publications revealed that smoking was associated with an increased risk of AF. Compared with never

smokers, the RR of current smoking was 1.32 (95% CI, 1.12–1.56), former smoking was 1.09 (95% CI, 1.00–1.18), and ever smoking was 1.21 (95% CI, 1.12–1.31). There appeared to be a dose-response relationship such that the RR per 10 cigarettes per day was 1.14 (95% CI, 1.10–1.20) and the RR per 10 pack-years was 1.16 (95% CI, 1.09–1.25).[87]

Diabetes and HbA_{1c}

- In a meta-analysis restricted to prospective studies, HbA_{1c} was associated with an increased risk of AF when analyzed continuously (RR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.06–1.16]) or categorically (RR, 1.09 [95% CI, 1.00–1.18]).[88]
- In a meta-analysis of observational studies (excluding a large outlier study), the RR of diabetes for incident AF was 1.28 (31 cohort studies [95% CI, 1.22–1.35]) and for prediabetes was 1.20 (4 studies [95% CI, 1.03–1.39]).[89]
- A machine learning meta-analysis reported similar risks of incident AF in individuals with type 1 and type 2 diabetes. However, compared with males with diabetes (RR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.01–1.22]), females with diabetes appeared to have a higher risk of incident AF (RR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.19–1.60]).[90]

Activity and Exercise

- A multiracial longitudinal study from Detroit, MI, reported a dose-response relation between objectively assessed exercise capacity and lower risk of new-onset AF.[91] In unadjusted analyses, the incidence rates of AF over 5 years were 3.7%, 5.0%, 9.5%, and 18.8% for >11, 10 to 11, 6 to 9, and <6 METs, respectively. Every 1-higher peak MET was associated with an adjusted 7% lower risk of AF (HR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.92–0.94]). The protective association of fitness was observed in all subgroups examined but was particularly beneficial in obese individuals.
- Whereas regular PA is associated with lower risk of AF, a meta-analysis of 9 studies supports that athletes have a higher risk of AF than the general population (OR, 2.34 [95% CI, 1.04–5.28]). However, the investigators reported substantial heterogeneity in the data, with the highest risks observed among males and individuals <60 years of age.[92]

HD as a Risk Factor

- In the CHARGE-AF consortium, pooling data from FHS, ARIC, and CHS, both a history of MI and HF were associated with risks of AF (HR, 1.64 [95% CI, 1.38–1.96] and 2.02 [95% CI, 1.64–2.48], respectively).[93]
- Among participants in the FHS, type of HF (HFrEF or HFpEF) was not differentially associated with the incidence of AF, but prevalent AF was marginally more strongly associated (P=0.06) with multivariable-adjusted incidence of HFpEF (HR, 2.34 [95% CI, 1.48–3.70]) than with HFrEF (HR, 1.32 [95% CI, 0.83–2.10]).[94]
- Individuals with congenital HD are at increased risk of AF. In an analysis in Sweden including 21 982 patients with congenital HD and 219 816 control subjects, risk of developing AF was 22 times higher (HR, 22.0 [95% CI, 19.3–25.1]) in those with congenital HD compared with referents without congenital HD.[95] By 42 years of age, ≈8% of patients with congenital HD had been diagnosed with AF.

Miscellaneous Risk Factors

- Other consistently reported risk factors for AF include clinical and subclinical hyperthyroidism,[96] CKD,[97,98] and moderate[99] or heavy alcohol consumption.[100]
- There is increasing evidence relating sleep features to AF:
  - In a meta-analysis of 8 studies, the sleep apnea-hypopnea syndrome was associated with an increased risk of AF after adjustment for confounders (RR, 1.40 [95% CI, 1.12–1.74]; P<0.001).[101]
  - The relation of sleep duration to AF has been less thoroughly studied, but a systematic review reported an increased risk of AF with long sleep duration (≥8 hours; 2 studies; HR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.00–1.27]) and short sleep duration (<6 hours; 1 study; HR, 1.58 [95% CI, 1.18–2.13]).[102]
  - A meta-analysis of 3 studies of sleep quality also reported an association between insomnia and increased odds of AF (OR, 1.30 [95% CI, 1.26–1.35]).[103]
- Air pollution:
  - In a population-based cohort including >5 million residents of the province of Ontario, Canada, followed up between 2001 and 2015, higher levels of air pollutants were associated with increased risk of AF (HR per IQR, 1.03 [95% CI, 1.01–1.04] for fine particulate matter, 1.02 [95% CI, 1.01–1.03] for NO_2, and 1.01 [95% CI, 1.00–1.02] for ozone).[104]
  - Using the Korean National Health Insurance Service, investigators similarly reported that incident AF was associated with (per 10-μg/m^3 increments) both fine particles ($PM_{2.5}$, or those ≤2.5 μm in diameter; HR, 1.179 [95% CI, 1.176–1.183]) and coarse dust particles (PM_{10}, or those 2.5–10 μm in diameter; HR, 1.034 [95% CI, 1.033–1.036]).[105]
- Psychosocial factors have been associated with the risk of AF:

— Among close to 1 million individuals seeking care through the Veterans Health Administration between 2001 and 2014, a diagnosis of posttraumatic stress disorder was associated with a 13% increased risk of AF after adjustment for confounders (HR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.02–1.24]).[106]
— In the MESA study, higher burden of depressive symptoms was associated with higher risk of AF (HR, 1.34 [95% CI, 1.04–1.74] when participants with a score ≥16 in the Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale were compared with those with a score <2. Anger, anxiety, and chronic stress were not associated with AF risk.[107]
— Similarly, in the ARIC study, higher levels of vital exhaustion were associated with increased AF risk (HR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.06–1.35]). Neither anger nor social isolation was associated with the risk of AF.[108]
— A meta-analysis of 3 prospective studies evaluating the association between job strain (defined as high demands and low control in the occupational setting) and AF risk reported an HR of 1.37 (95% CI, 1.13–1.67) comparing those with job strain and those without.[109]

- AF frequently occurs secondary to other comorbidities.
  — In the FHS, 31% of AF was diagnosed in the context of a secondary, reversible condition. The most common triggers of AF were cardiothoracic surgery (30%), infection (23%), and AMI (18%). Paroxysmal AF in the context of a secondary precipitant frequently recurred over follow-up.[110]
  — Sepsis is associated with an increased risk of AF. In a Medicare sample, 25.5% of patients with sepsis had AF; 18.3% of AF was preexisting, and 7.2% was newly diagnosed.[111] AF occurring in the context of sepsis is associated with an increased risk of stroke and death.[112]
  — A meta-analysis reported that new-onset AF has been observed in 10.9% of patients undergoing noncardiac general surgery.[113]
  — AF also occurs after CABG, with a risk-adjusted incidence of 33.1%, which has not varied over time.[114]
- With the increased interest in cardio-oncology, there are increasing reports that cancer and cancer medications are associated with increased risk of AF (e.g., ibrutinib; RR for AF, 4.69).[115] A study from the Danish national database reported that all major cancer subtypes were associated with increased risk of AF. Per 1000 person-years follow-up, the overall incidence was 17.4 (versus 3.7 in the general population), for an adjusted IRR of 1.46 (95% CI, 1.44–1.48), which appeared to decline with time since cancer diagnosis.[116]

Social Determinants of AF

- There is increasing research on the relation between social determinants of health and AF risk. In a study from REGARDS, involuntary unemployment was associated with increased risk of prevalent (OR, 1.60 [95% CI, 1.24–2.07]) and incident (OR, 1.54 [95% CI, 1.04–2.37]) AF.[117]

Risk Prediction of AF

- Life's Simple 7:
  — In the biracial REGARDS study, better CVH, as classified by Life's Simple 7, predicted decreased risk of AF similarly between sexes and in White and Black people. Individuals with optimal CVH (score, 10–14 points) had an adjusted 32% lower risk of AF (OR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.47–0.99]).[118]
  — The ARIC study, which includes White and Black participants, also observed that patients with average (HR, 0.59 [95% CI, 0.51–0.67]) and optimal (HR, 0.38 [95% CI, 0.32–0.44]) CVH had a lower risk of incident AF. For every 1-point-higher Life's Simple 7 score, the risk of AF was 12% lower (HR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.86–0.89]).[119]
  — A similar analysis in the MESA cohort reported a 27% lower risk of AF in participants with optimal CVH (HR, 0.73 [95% CI, 0.59–0.91]) compared with those with inadequate scores, without substantive differences by race/ethnicity.[120]
- ARIC,[121] the FHS,[122] and the WHS[123] have developed risk prediction models to predict new-onset AF. Predictors of increased risk of new-onset AF include advancing age, European ancestry, body size (greater height and BMI), electrocardiographic features (LVH, left atrial enlargement), diabetes, BP (SBP and hypertension treatment), and presence of CVD (CHD, HF, valvular HD).
- The ARIC, CHS, and FHS investigators developed and validated a risk prediction model for AF in White and Black participants, which was replicated in 2 European cohorts.[93] The CHARGE-AF model has been validated in US multiethnic cohorts including Hispanic people,[124] in MESA,[125] in a UK cohort (EPIC Norfolk),[126] and in a post-CABG cohort.[127]

Borderline Risk Factors

- Data from the ARIC study indicated that having at least 1 elevated risk factor explained 50% and having at least 1 borderline risk factor explained 6.5% of incident AF cases. The estimated overall incidence rate per 1000 person-years at a mean of

54.2 years of age was 2.19 for those with optimal risk, 3.68 for those with borderline risk, and 6.59 for those with elevated risk factors.[81]

Subclinical Atrial Tachyarrhythmias, Unrecognized AF, and Screening for AF

Device-Detected AF

- Cardiac implantable electronic devices (eg, pacemakers and defibrillators) have increased clinician awareness of the frequency of subclinical AF and atrial high-rate episodes in people without a documented history of AF.
- In a meta-analysis of 28 studies including patients with pacemakers or defibrillators followed up for a mean of 22 months, new-onset device-detected atrial tachyarrhythmias were observed in 23% of patients. In 9 studies, device-detected atrial tachyarrhythmias were associated with a 2.88 (95% CI, 1.79–4.64; *P*<0.001) RR of thromboembolism, which was higher with longer duration (≥5 minutes of RR, 3.86 versus <1 minute of RR, 1.77).[128]
- Another meta-analysis reported that high atrial rate episodes detected by cardiac implantable electronic devices were associated with higher risk of clinical AF (n=2 studies including 2892 participants; OR, 5.7 [95% CI, 4.0–8.0]; *P*<0.001) and a higher risk of stroke (n=7 studies including 17 247 participants; OR, 2.4 [95% CI, 1.8–3.3]; *P*<0.001). The annual stroke rate was 1.89 per 100 person-years with versus 0.93 per 100 person-years without high-atrial-rate episodes.[129]
- The temporal association of AF and stroke risk was evaluated in a case-crossover analysis among 9850 patients with cardiac implantable electronic devices enrolled in the Veterans Health Administration health care system. The OR for an AIS was the highest within a 5-day period after a qualifying AF episode, which was defined as at least 5.5 hours of AF on a given day. This estimate reduced as the period after the AF occurrence extended beyond 30 days.[130]

Community Screening

- The prevalence of undiagnosed AF in the community is unknown. Using Medicare and commercial claims data, investigators have estimated that in 2009, ≈0.7 million (13.1%) of the ≈5.3 million AF cases in the United States were undiagnosed. Of the undiagnosed AF cases, investigators estimated that 535 400 (95% CI, 331 900–804 400; 1.3%) were in individuals ≥65 years of age and 163 500 (95% CI, 17 700–400 000; 0.09%) were in individuals 18 to 64 years of age.[131]
- The incidence of detecting previously undiagnosed AF by screening depends on the underlying risk of AF in the population studied, the intensity and duration of screening, and the method used to detect AF.[132]
- Methods vary in their sensitivity and specificity in the detection of undiagnosed AF, increasing from pulse palpation to devices such as handheld single-lead ECGs, modified BP devices, and plethysmographs.[132]
- In a community-based study in Sweden (STROKESTOP), of 7173 people 75 to 76 years of age who participated in an AF screening program, 218 had newly diagnosed AF (3.0% [95% CI, 2.7%–3.5%]), and an additional 666 (9.3% [95% CI, 8.6%–10.0%]) had previously diagnosed AF. Of the 218 newly diagnosed AF cases, only 37 were diagnosed by initial screening electrocardiography, whereas intermittent monitoring detected 4 times as many cases. Of those individuals with newly diagnosed AF, 93% initiated treatment with oral anticoagulant drugs.[133]
- There have been several systematic reviews of the effectiveness of screening to detect unknown AF.
  - A systematic review by the US Preventive Services Task Force of asymptomatic adults at least 65 years of age included 17 studies (135 300 individuals). Compared with no screening, systematic screening with ECG detected more new cases of AF (over 1 year, absolute increase from 0.6% [95% CI, 0.1%–0.9%] to 2.8% [95% CI, 0.9%–4.7%]). However, the systematic ECGs did not detect more cases than pulse palpation. Furthermore, none of the studies compared systematic screening versus usual care, and none examined health outcomes.[134]
  - A systematic review of 19 studies from 2007 to 2018 identified 24 single-time-point screening studies; 141 220 participants were included, of whom 1539 had newly detected AF. The detection rate adjusted for age and sex was 1.44% in those ≥65 years of age and 0.41% in individuals <65 years of age. The study included low- to middle- to high-income countries but did not identify geographic region variation in detection rates. The authors estimated that the number needed to screen to identify 1 treatable new AF case varied by age: 83 for ≥65 years of age, 926 for 60 to 64 years of age, and 1089 for <60 years of age.[135]
  - Another systematic review included 25 published studies involving 88 786 participants. The investigators reported that the incidence of newly detected AF was 1.5% (95% CI, 1.1%–1.8%) and was higher with systematic screening versus opportunistic screening (1.8% versus 1.1%) and with multiple (2.1%) versus single-time-point (1.2%) rhythm assessments.[136]

- There has been increasing interest in the use of wearable, commercially available technology to aid in community screening for AF.[137]
  - In the largest study to date, investigators recruited 419 297 Apple Watch owners to participate in a monitoring study to detect possible AF. The median follow-up was 117 days, during which 0.52% (n=2161) received irregular pulse warnings; 450 participants returned an electrocardiographic patch (on average 13 days after notification) that detected AF in 34%.[138]
  - At present, the detection of AF, even in an asymptomatic stage, is the basis for risk stratification for stroke and appropriate decision making for the need for anticoagulant drugs. Ongoing trials are evaluating the risks and benefits of anticoagulation among patients at high risk for stroke but without a history of AF. The findings from these studies will help to determine optimal strategies for subclinical AF screening and treatment.[132] To date, no studies have demonstrated that AF screening reduces mortality or incidence of thromboembolic complications.

Family History and Genetics

- Although unusual, early-onset lone AF has long been recognized to cluster in families.[13,139] The heritability of AF in the general community has been appreciated.
- In the FHS, a history of a first-degree relative with AF also was associated with an increased risk of AF (HR, 1.40 [95% CI, 1.13–1.74]). The risk was greater if the age at onset of the first-degree relative was ≤65 years (HR, 2.01 [95% CI, 1.49–2.71]) and with each additional affected first-degree relative (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.05–1.46]).[140]
- A prospectively enrolled University of Illinois at Chicago AF Registry revealed that individuals with early-onset AF in the absence of structural HD had a 3-fold adjusted odds of having a first-degree relative with AF (aOR, 3.02 [95% CI, 1.82–4.95]; $P<0.001$) compared with individuals with AF without early-onset AF. Higher odds of having a proband with AF in the setting of early-onset AF were observed in individuals of African (OR, 2.69), Hispanic (OR, 9.25), and European (OR, 2.51) descent.[141]
- A Taiwanese population–based study reported that a history of a first-degree relative with AF was associated with a 1.92-fold (95% CI, 1.84–1.99) increased risk of newly diagnosed AF. Those investigators estimated that 19.9% of the increased risk was attributable to genetic (heritability) factors, with the remaining risk related to shared (3.5%) and nonshared (76.5%) environmental factors.[142]
- Racial variation in AF incidence is complex and not fully understood. One study of Black and White individuals from CHS and ARIC suggested that genetic markers of European ancestry were associated with an increased risk of incident AF.[143]
- Many common genetic variants have been identified as associated with AF: A GWAS that included >65 000 patients with AF reported 97 AF-associated loci, including the most consistent genetic locus *PITX2*, 67 of which were novel in combined-ancestry analyses.[144] Another GWAS of >1 000 000 individuals identified 111 independent genes associated with AF, many of which are near deleterious mutations that cause more serious heart defects or near genes important for striated muscle function and integrity.[145]
- Whole-exome/genome sequencing studies have identified rare mutations in additional genes associated with AF, including *MYL4*,[146] and loss-of-function mutations in *SCN4B* and *KCNA5*, a conserved gene that encodes the voltage-gated Kv1.5 potassium channel.[147,148] Loss-of-function variants in the titin gene have been associated with early-onset AF.[149,150]
- Combinations of these genetic variants for AF are predictive of lifetime risk of AF. Investigators in the FHS examined the lifetime risk of AF at 55 years of age using both clinical risk score and GRS (derived of thousands of variants associated with AF in the UK Biobank). They divided participants into tertiles of clinical and genetic risk and reported that individuals within the lowest tertile of clinical risk score and of GRS had a lifetime risk of AF of 22.3% (95% CI, 15.4%–29.1%), whereas those in the highest tertile of clinical risk score and GRS had a lifetime risk of 48.2% (95% CI, 41.3%–55.1%).[72]
- Some studies suggest that genetic markers of AF could improve risk prediction for AF over models that include clinical factors.[123]
- However, a study of 5 cohorts with 18 191 individuals found that a GRS associated with incident AF added only marginally to clinical risk prediction (maximum change in C statistic from clinical score alone, 0.009–0.017).[151]
- GRS could also identify patients at higher risk of cardioembolic stroke[152]; however, the utility of clinical genetic testing for AF-related genetic variants is currently unclear.
- SNPs associated with increased risk of AF are also associated with increased risk of AF recurrence after catheter ablation[153] and after CABG.[154]
- GWASs have also been conducted with variation in electrocardiographic traits used as a phenotype (i.e., QRS duration and area) and have identified novel genetic variants associated with these traits that also associate with cardiac conduction, arrhythmias, and other cardiovascular end points.[155]

Prevention: Observational Data

Primary Prevention of AF: Observational Data

- An observational prospective Swedish study revealed that individuals having bariatric surgery had a 29% lower risk (HR, 0.71 [95% CI, 0.60–0.83]; *P*<0.001) of developing AF in 19 years of median follow-up than matched referents.[156]

Secondary Prevention of AF: Observational Data

- There are increasingly more data supporting the importance of risk factor modification for secondary prevention of AF recurrence and improved symptoms.
  - In individuals referred for catheter ablation, those who agreed to aggressive risk factor modification had lower symptom burden in follow-up and higher adjusted AF-free survival (HR, 4.8 [95% CI, 2.0–11.4]; *P*<0.001).[157]
  - The same Australian investigators reported that overweight and obese individuals with symptomatic AF who opted to participate in weight loss and aggressive risk factor management interventions had fewer hospitalizations, cardioversions, and ablation procedures than their counterparts who declined enrollment. The risk factor management group was associated with a predicted 10-year cost savings of $12 094 per patient.[158]
  - In adjusted analyses, overweight and obese individuals with paroxysmal or persistent AF who achieved at least 10% weight loss were 6-fold more likely to be AF free (86.2% AF free; HR, 5.9 [95% CI, 3.4–10.3]; *P*<0.001) than those with <3% weight loss (39.6% AF free). In addition, individuals losing at least 10% weight reported fewer symptoms.[159]
  - The same Australian group also reported that among consecutive overweight and obese patients with AF who agreed to participate in an exercise program, those who achieved less improvement in cardiorespiratory fitness (<2 METs gained) had lower AF-free survival (40%; HR, 3.9 [95% CI, 2.1–7.3]; *P*<0.001) than those with greater improvement in fitness (≥2 METs gained, 89% AF free).[160]
- Treatment of OSA has been noted to decrease risk of progression to permanent AF.[161] In a meta-analysis, CPAP was reported to be associated with a reduced risk of recurrent AF after ablation.[162] However, there is a lack of robust randomized data supporting the role of CPAP in the primary and secondary prevention of AF in individuals with SDB.
- In a national outpatient registry of AF patients (ORBIT-AF), 94% had indications for guideline-based primary or secondary prevention in addition to oral anticoagulant drugs; however, only 47% received all guideline-indicated therapies, consistent with an underuse of evidence-based preventive therapies for comorbid conditions in individuals with AF.[163]
- Predictors of not receiving all guideline-indicated therapies included frailty, comorbid illness, geographic region, and antiarrhythmic drug therapy. Factors most strongly associated with the 17% warfarin discontinuation rate in the first year prescribed included hospitalization because of bleeding (OR, 10.9 [95% CI, 7.9–15.0]), prior catheter ablation (OR, 1.8 [95% CI, 1.4–2.4]), noncardiovascular/nonbleeding hospitalization (OR, 1.8 [95% CI, 1.4–2.2]), cardiovascular hospitalization (OR, 1.6 [95% CI, 1.3–2.0]), and permanent AF (OR, 0.25 [95% CI, 0.17–0.36]).[164]
- A study of 2 national Canadian primary care audits similarly observed that 84.3% of individuals enrolled were eligible for at least 1 cardiovascular evidence-based therapy. The proportions receiving evidence-based therapy varied by diagnosis, at 40.8% of those with CAD, 48.9% of those with diabetes, 40.2% of those with HF, and 96.7% of those with hypertension.[165]

Prevention: Randomized Data

Primary Prevention of AF: Randomized Data

- Intensive glycemic control was not found to prevent incident AF in the ACCORD study (*P*=0.52).[166]
- In the Look AHEAD randomized trial of individuals with type 2 diabetes who were overweight to obese, an intensive lifestyle intervention associated with modest weight loss did not significantly affect the rate of incident AF (6.1 versus 6.7 cases per 1000 person-years of follow-up; multivariable HR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.77–1.28]); however, AF was not prespecified as a primary or secondary outcome.[167]
- Meta-analyses have suggested that BP lowering might be useful in the prevention of AF in trials of hypertension, after MI, in HF, and after cardioversion.[168,169] However, the studies were primarily secondary or post hoc analyses, the intervention duration was modest, and the results were fairly heterogeneous.
- In an analysis of the EMPHASIS-HF trial, in 1 of many secondary outcomes, eplerenone reduced the incidence of new-onset AF (HR, 0.58 [95% CI, 0.35–0.96]). However, the number of AF events was modest (n=65).[170]
- A post hoc analysis of the PREDIMED randomized primary prevention study suggested a significant reduction in incident AF with the Mediterranean diet that included extravirgin olive oil (HR, 0.62 [95% CI, 0.45–0.86]).[171]

- Although heterogeneous in their findings, modest-sized short-term studies suggested that the use of statins might prevent AF; however, larger longer-term studies do not provide support for the concept that statins are effective in AF prevention.[172]

Secondary Prevention of AF: Randomized Data

- Randomized trials of overweight or obese patients referred to an Adelaide, Australia, arrhythmia clinic for management of symptomatic paroxysmal or persistent AF demonstrated that individuals randomized to a weight loss intervention reported lower symptom burden.[173]
- An Australian multisite open-label, controlled trial randomized 140 adults with a history of AF in sinus rhythm at baseline who consumed ≥10 drinks of alcohol per week either to alcohol abstinence or to continue their usual alcohol consumption.[174] AF recurred in 53% of the abstinence group and 73% of the control group. Compared with the control group, the abstinence group had a significantly longer duration without AF recurrence (HR, 0.55 [95% CI, 0.36–0.84]; *P*=0.005) and significantly lower AF burden (median percent time in AF, 0.5% versus1.2%; *P*=0.01).

Awareness

- In REGARDS, a US national biracial study, compared with White individuals, Black individuals had approximately one-third the likelihood (OR, 0.32 [95% CI, 0.20–0.52]) of being aware that they had AF.[175] The REGARDS investigators also reported that compared with individuals aware of their diagnosis, individuals who were unaware of their AF had a 94% higher risk of mortality in follow-up.[176]
- A study from Kaiser Permanente in California examined the relationship between AF diagnosis (2006–2009) and self-report questionnaire data (2010). Of the >12 000 individuals with diagnosed AF, 14.5% were unaware of their diagnosis, and 20.4% had inadequate health literacy. In adjusted analyses, low health literacy was associated with a lack of awareness of AF diagnosis (literacy prevalence ratio, 0.96 [95% CI, 0.94–0.98]).[177]

Treatment and Control

Anticoagulation Undertreatment

- Studies have demonstrated underuse of oral anticoagulation therapy. In a meta-analysis, males and individuals with prior stroke were more likely to receive warfarin, whereas factors associated with lower use included alcohol and substance use disorder, noncompliance, warfarin contraindications, dementia, falls, both gastrointestinal and intracranial hemorrhage, renal impairment, and advancing age.[178] The underuse of anticoagulation in AF has been demonstrated to be a global problem.[179]
- The GWTG–Stroke program conducted a retrospective analysis consisting of 1622 hospitals and 94 474 patients with AIS in the setting of known AF from 2012 to 2015. In that analysis, 79 008 patients (83.6%) were not receiving therapeutic anticoagulation: 13.5% had a subtherapeutic international normalized ratio, 39.9% were receiving antiplatelet treatment only, and 30.3% were not receiving any antithrombotic therapy. In adjusted analyses, compared with patients receiving no antithrombotic medications, patients receiving antecedent therapeutic warfarin, non–vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant drugs, or antiplatelet therapy had lower odds of moderate or severe stroke (aOR, 0.56 [95% CI, 0.51–0.60], 0.65 [95% CI, 0.61–0.71], and 0.88 [95% CI, 0.84–0.92], respectively) and lower in-hospital mortality.[180]
- In the NCDR PINNACLE registry of outpatients with AF:
  - Fewer than half of high-risk patients, defined as those with a CHA_2DS_2-VASc score ≥4, were receiving an oral anticoagulant prescription.[181]
  - Between 2008 and 2014, in individuals with a CHA_2DS_2-VASc score >1, direct anticoagulant use increased from 0% to 24.8%, and use of warfarin decreased from 52.4% to 34.8%. Although the prevalence of oral anticoagulation treatment increased from 52.4% to 60.7% over the time period, substantive gaps remain.[182]
  - In the PINNACLE registry, females were significantly less likely to receive oral anticoagulant drugs at all levels of CHA_2DS_2-VASc scores (56.7% versus 61.3%; *P*<0.001).[183]
  - The PINNACLE registry investigators also reported that receipt of warfarin versus a DOAC varied significantly by type of insurance, with military-, private-, and Medicare-insured patients more likely to receive newer anticoagulants than individuals with Medicaid and other insurance.[184]
- The GLORIA-AF Registry reported North American anticoagulation patterns in 3320 patients with AF between 2011 and 2014, observing that factors associated with increased likelihood of receiving indicated oral anticoagulant prescription included nonparoxysmal AF (OR, 2.02), prior stroke/TIA (OR, 2.00), specialist care (OR, 1.50), more concomitant medications (OR, 1.47), commercial insurance (OR, 1.41), and HF (OR, 1.44), whereas factors inversely related were antiplatelet drugs (OR, 0.18), prior falls (OR, 0.41), and prior bleeding (OR, 0.50).[185]

Disparities in Treatment

- In the ORBIT-AF II US-based registry study of outpatients with nontransient AF, Black individuals

were less likely than their White counterparts to receive DOACs if an anticoagulant was prescribed, after adjustment for socioeconomic and clinical factors (aOR, 0.73 [95% CI, 0.55–0.95]); there were no significant differences in DOAC use for AF between groups of White and Hispanic patients. However, Black and Hispanic patients were more likely than their White counterparts to receive inappropriate doses of DOACs.[186]

- Disparities in treatment patterns also have been observed in Sweden. In adjusted analyses, compared with individuals with AF living in middle-income neighborhoods, those living in high-SES neighborhoods were more likely to be prescribed warfarin (males: OR, 1.44 [95% CI, 1.27–1.67]; females: OR, 1.19 [95% CI, 1.05–1.36]).[187]

Role of Coordinated Care

- A systematic review and meta-analysis identified 3 studies of coordinated systems of care that included 1383 patients.[188] The investigators reported that AF integrated care approaches were associated with reduced all-cause mortality (OR, 0.51 [95% CI, 0.32–0.80]; *P*=0.003) and cardiovascular hospitalizations (OR, 0.58 [95% CI, 0.44–0.77]; *P*=0.0002).

Mortality

2016 ICD-9 427.3; ICD-10 I48.

In 2018, AF was the underlying cause of death in 25 845 people and was listed on 175 326 US death certificates (any-mention mortality; unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NVSS[189] and CDC WONDER[190]).

- The age-adjusted mortality rate attributable to AF was 6.4 per 100 000 people in 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[190]).
- In adjusted analyses from the FHS, AF was associated with an increased risk of death in both males (OR, 1.5 [95% CI, 1.2–1.8]) and females (OR, 1.9 [95% CI, 1.5–2.2]).[191] Furthermore, there was an interaction with sex such that AF appeared to diminish the survival advantage typically observed in females.
- Although there was significant between-study heterogeneity (*P*<0.001), a meta-analysis confirmed that the adjusted risk of death was significantly higher in females than in males with AF (RR, 1.12 [95% CI, 1.07–1.17]).[192]
- An observational study of Olmsted County, Minnesota, residents with first diagnosis of AF or atrial flutter between 2000 and 2010 reported a high early mortality compared with individuals of similar age and sex; the standardized mortality ratio was 19.4 (95% CI, 17.3–21.7) in the first 30 days and 4.2 (95% CI, 3.5–5.0) for days 31 to 90. Survival within the first 90 days did not change over time (aHR, 0.96 [95% CI, 0.85–1.31] for 2010 versus 2000).[78]
- Although stroke is the most feared complication of AF, the RE-LY clinical trial reported that stroke accounted for only ≈7.0% of deaths in AF, with SCD (22.25%), progressive HF (15.1%), and noncardiovascular death (35.8%) accounting for the majority of deaths.[193]
- AF is also associated with increased mortality in subgroups of individuals, including the following:
  - Individuals with other cardiovascular conditions and procedures, including HCM,[194] MI,[195,196] pre-CABG,[197] post-CABG[195,196,198,199] (both short term[198] and long term[198,199]), post–transcatheter aortic valve implantation,[200] PAD,[201] and stroke.[202]
  - Individuals with AF have increased mortality with concomitant HF,[203,204] including HFpEF[205,206] and HFrEF.[205] In a meta-analysis that examined the timing of AF in relation to HF onset with regard to mortality, the risk of death associated with incident AF was higher (RR, 2.21 [95% CI, 1.96–2.49]) than with prevalent AF (RR, 1.19 [95% CI, 1.03–1.38]; $P_{interaction}$<0.001).[207]
  - AF is also associated with an increased risk of death in other conditions, including diabetes,[166,208] ESRD,[209] sepsis,[112,210] critically ill patients in the ICU,[211] after primary PCI,[212] and noncardiac surgery.[213]
- In a Medicare unadjusted analysis, Black and Hispanic people had a higher risk of death than their White counterparts with AF; however, after adjustment for comorbidities, Black (HR, 0.95 [95% CI, 0.93–0.96]; *P*<0.001) and Hispanic (HR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.80–0.84]; *P*<0.001) people had a lower risk of death than White people with AF.[214] In contrast, in the population-based ARIC study, the rate difference for all-cause mortality for individuals with versus without AF per 1000 person-years was 106.0 (95% CI, 86.0–125.9)[208] in Black participants, which was higher than the 55.9 (95% CI, 48.1–63.7) rate difference in mortality observed for White participants.[215]
- In a US-based study, there was substantial variation in mortality with AF in US counties from 1980 to 2014.[216] Investigators estimated that there were ≈22 700 (95% UI, 19 300–26 300) deaths attributable to AF in 2014 and 191 500 (95% UI, 168 000–215 300) YLL. In an examination of county-level data, the age-standardized AF mortality rates were 5.6 per 100 000 for the 10th percentile and 9.7 per 100 000 for the 90th percentile. The counties with age-standardized death rates greater than the 90th percentile were clustered in Oregon, California, Utah, Idaho, northeastern Montana,

areas east of Kansas City, MO, and southwest West Virginia.[216]

- In a study using the NIS for the period 2010 to 2015, adjusted in-hospital mortality in the setting of AF was higher (4.8% versus 4.3%; *P*=0.02) among Medicaid beneficiaries than among patients with private insurance.[217]
- Investigators conducted multivariable cross-sectional analyses of the NIS between 2012 and 2014 and observed that patients admitted to rural hospitals had a 17% higher risk of death than those admitted to urban hospitals (OR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.04–1.32]).[218]
- In a Swedish study based on 75 primary care centers, an adjusted analysis of patients diagnosed with AF revealed that males living in low-SES neighborhoods were 49% (HR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.13–1.96]) more likely to die than their counterparts living in middle-income neighborhoods. The results were similar in models that additionally adjusted for anticoagulant and statin treatment (HR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.05–1.83]).[219] In another study from the same group, unmarried and divorced males and males with lower educational levels with AF had a higher risk of mortality than their married and better-educated male counterparts.[220]

Complications (See Table 17-1)

- Five years after diagnosis with AF, the cumulative incidence rate of mortality, HF, MI, stroke, and gastrointestinal bleeding was higher in older age groups (80–84, 85–89, and ≥90 years of age) than in younger age groups (67–69, 70–74, and 75–79 years of age; Table 17-1).

Extracranial Systemic Embolic Events

- In a Danish population–based registry of individuals 50 to 89 years of age discharged from the hospital, individuals with new-onset AF had an elevated risk of thromboembolic events to the aorta and renal mesenteric, pelvic, and peripheral arteries. The excess thromboembolic event rate was 3.6 in males and 6.3 in females per 1000 person-years of follow-up. Compared with referents in the Danish population, the RR of diagnosed extracranial embolism was 4.0 (95% CI, 3.5–4.6) in males and 5.7 (95% CI, 5.1–6.3) in females.[221]
- Investigators pooled data from 4 large, contemporary, randomized anticoagulation trials and observed 221 systemic emboli in 91 746 person-years of follow-up. The systemic embolic event rate was 0.24 versus a stroke rate of 1.92 per 100 person-years. Compared with individuals experiencing stroke, patients experiencing systemic emboli were more likely to be females (56% versus 47%; *P*=0.01) but had similar mean age and $CHADS_2$ score as those with stroke. Both stroke (RR, 6.79 [95% CI, 6.22–7.41]) and systemic emboli (RR, 4.33 [95% CI, 3.29–5.70]) were associated with an increased risk of death compared with neither event.[222]

Stroke

- A systematic review of prospective studies found wide variability in stroke risk between studies and between patients with AF, ranging between 0.5%/y and 9.3%/y.[223]
- Before the widespread use of anticoagulant drugs, after accounting for standard stroke risk factors, AF was associated with a 4- to 5-fold increased risk of ischemic stroke. Although the RR of stroke associated with AF (≈3- to 5-fold increased risk) did not vary substantively with advancing age, the proportion of strokes attributable to AF increased significantly. In the FHS, AF accounted for ≈1.5% of strokes in individuals 50 to 59 years of age and ≈23.5% in those 80 to 89 years of age.[224]
- In an observational study, at 5 years, of 177 patients with AF-related ischemic stroke, only 39.2% (95% CI, 31.5%–46.8%) were alive, and 21.5% (95% CI, 14.5%–31.3%) had experienced recurrent stroke.[225]
- In Medicare analyses that were adjusted for comorbidities, Black (HR, 1.46 [95% CI, 1.38–1.55]; *P*<0.001) and Hispanic (HR, 1.11 [95% CI, 1.03–1.18]; *P*<0.001) people had a higher risk of stroke than White people with AF.[214] The increased risk persisted in analyses adjusted for anticoagulant therapy status.[214] Additional analyses from the Medicare registry demonstrated that the addition of Black race to the CHA_2DS_2-VASc scoring system significantly improved the prediction of stroke events among patients with newly diagnosed AF ≥65 years of age.[226]
- In a University of Pennsylvania AF inception cohort without a history of remote stroke, compared with White participants, Black participants with AF were more likely to be younger and female and to have more cardiovascular risk factors. In addition, in adjusted analyses, compared with White participants with AF, Black participants with new-onset AF were more likely to have an ischemic stroke precede (OR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.03–1.81]) or follow (HR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.30–2.14]) the diagnosis of AF. The rate of ischemic stroke per year after AF diagnosis was 1.5% (95% CI, 1.3%–1.8%) in White participants and 2.5% (95% CI, 2.1%–2.9%) in Black participants.[227]
- A meta-analysis that examined stroke risk by sex and presence of AF reported that AF conferred a multivariable-adjusted 2-fold stroke risk in females compared with males (RR, 1.99 [95% CI,

1.46–2.71]); however, the studies were noted to have significant heterogeneity.[192]

Cognition and Dementia

- A meta-analysis of 21 studies indicated that AF was associated with increased risk of cognitive impairment in patients with (RR, 2.70 [95% CI, 1.82–4.00]) and without (RR 1.37 [95% CI, 1.08–1.73]) a history of stroke.[228]
- A meta-analysis of 11 prospective studies including 112 876 participants with normal baseline cognition and without acute stroke reported an adjusted 34% (HR, 1.34 [95% CI, 1.24–1.44]) higher incidence of dementia in individuals with AF compared with those without AF.[229] Another meta-analysis included >2 million participants in 14 observational studies and 2 randomized studies and observed a similar increased risk of incident dementia (HR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.23–1.51]; $P<0.0001$).[230]
- In a multicenter study of individuals with diagnosed AF (mean, 73 years of age) from Switzerland, among 1390 patients without a history of stroke or TIA, clinically silent infarcts were observed in 245 patients (18%) with small noncortical infarcts and 201 (15%) with large noncortical or cortical infarcts according to brain MRIs.[231] Furthermore, in adjusted analyses of all the vascular brain features, large noncortical or cortical infarcts had the strongest association with reduced Montreal Cognitive Assessment (β=–0.26 [95% CI, –0.40 to –0.13]; $P<0.001$), even when restricted to individuals with clinically silent infarcts.

Physical Disability and Subjective Health

- AF has been associated with physical disability, poor subjective health,[232,233] and diminished quality of life.[234] A systematic review suggested that among people with AF, moderate-intensity activity improved exercise capacity and quality of life.[235]

Falls

- In the REGARDS study, AF was significantly associated with an adjusted higher risk of falls (10%) compared with no AF (6.6%; OR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.04–1.44]). The presence of a history of both AF and falls was associated with a significantly higher risk of mortality (per 1000 person-years: AF plus falls, 51.2; AF and no falls, 34.4; no AF and falls, 29.8; no AF and no falls, 15.6). Compared with those with neither AF nor falls, those with both conditions had an adjusted 2-fold increased risk of death (HR, 2.12 [95% CI, 1.64–2.74]).[236]
- A systematic review and Markov decision analytic modeling report focused on people with AF ≥65 years of age noted that warfarin treatment was associated with 12.9 QALYs per patient with typical risks of stroke and falls versus 10.2 QALYs for those treated with neither warfarin nor aspirin. Of interest, sensitivity analyses of the probability of falls or stroke did not substantively influence the results.[237]
- A Medicare study noted that patients at high risk for falls with a $CHADS_2$ score of at least 2 who had been prescribed warfarin had a 25% lower risk (HR, 0.75 [95% CI, 0.61–0.91]; $P=0.004$) of a composite cardiovascular outcome (out-of-hospital death or hospitalization for stroke, MI, or hemorrhage) than those who did not receive anticoagulant drugs.[238]

Heart Failure
(See Chart 17-7)

- AF and HF share many antecedent risk factors, and ≈40% of people with either AF or HF will develop the other condition.[204]
- In the community, estimates of the incidence of HF in individuals with AF ranged from 3.3[204] to 5.8[239] per 100 person-years of follow-up. In Olmsted County, Minnesota, in individuals with AF, per 100 person-years of follow-up, the incidence of HFpEF was 3.3 (95% CI, 3.0–3.7), which was more common than HFrEF (2.1 [95% CI, 1.9–2.4]).[239]
- Among older adults with AF in Medicare, the 5-year event rate was high, with rates of death and HF exceeding those for stroke (Chart 17-7). Higher event rates after new-onset AF were associated with older age and higher mean $CHADS_2$ score.[240]
- Investigators examined the incidence rate of HFrEF versus HFpEF (<40% versus >50%, respectively) in a Netherlands community-based cohort study (PREVEND) by AF status. Per 1000 person-years, the incidence rate of HFrEF was 12.75 versus 1.99 for those with versus those without AF, with a multivariable-adjusted HR of AF of 5.79 (95% CI, 2.40–13.98). Corresponding numbers for HFpEF were 4.90 versus 0.85 with and without AF, with a multivariable-adjusted HR of AF of 4.80 (95% CI, 1.30–17.70).[241]
- A meta-analysis of 9 studies reported that individuals with AF have a 5-fold increased risk of HF (RR, 4.62 [95% CI, 3.13–6.83]).[242]

Myocardial Infarction

- A meta-analysis of 16 cohort studies reported that AF was associated with a 1.54 (95% CI, 1.26–1.85) increased risk of MI in follow-up.[242]
- In the REGARDS study in individuals with AF, the age-adjusted MI incidence rate per 1000 person-years was 12.0 (95% CI, 9.6–14.9) in those with AF compared with 6.0 (95% CI, 5.6–6.6) in those without AF.[243]

- Both REGARDS[243] and the ARIC study[244] observed that the risk of MI after AF was higher in females than in males.
- For individuals with AF in both REGARDS[243] and the CHS,[245] a higher risk of MI was observed in Black than White people. For instance, the CHS observed that individuals with AF who were Black had a higher risk of MI (HR, 3.1 [95% CI, 1.7–5.6]) than White individuals (HR, 1.6 [95% CI, 1.2–2.1]; $P_{interaction}$=0.03).[245]
- In ARIC, AF was associated with an adjusted increased risk of NSTEMI (HR, 1.80 [95% CI, 1.39–2.31]) but not STEMI (HR, 0.49 [95% CI, 0.18–1.34]; *P* for comparison of HR=0.004).[244]

Chronic Kidney Disease

- In a Japanese community-based study, individuals with AF had approximately a doubling in increased risk of developing kidney dysfunction or proteinuria, even in those without baseline diabetes or hypertension. Per 1000 person-years of follow-up, the incidence of kidney dysfunction was 6.8 in those without and 18.2 in those with AF at baseline.[246]
- In a Kaiser Permanente study of people with CKD, new-onset AF was associated with an adjusted 1.67-fold increased risk of developing ESRD compared with no AF (74 versus 64 per 1000 person-years of follow-up).[247]

SCD and VF

- In a study that examined data from 2 population-based studies, AF was associated with a doubling in the risk of SCD after accounting for baseline and time-varying confounders. In ARIC, the unadjusted incidence rate per 1000 person-years was 1.30 (95% CI, 1.14–1.47) in those without AF and 2.89 (95% CI, 2.00–4.05) in those with AF; corresponding rates in CHS were 3.82 (95% CI, 3.35–4.35) and 12.00 (95% CI, 9.45–15.25). The multivariable-adjusted HR associated with AF for sudden death was 2.47 (95% CI, 1.95–3.13).[248]
- An increased risk of VF was observed in a community-based case-control study from the Netherlands. Individuals with ECG-documented VF during OHCA were matched with community control subjects without VF. The prevalence of AF in the 1397 VF cases was 15.4% versus 2.6% in the community referents. Individuals with AF had an overall adjusted 3-fold increased risk of VF (aOR, 3.1 [95% CI, 2.1–4.5]). The association was similar across age and sex categories and was observed in analyses of individuals without comorbidities, without AMI, and not using antiarrhythmic or QT-prolonging drugs.[249]
- In a meta-analysis of 27 studies, AF was associated with a doubling in risk of sudden death (pooled RR, 2.02 [95% CI, 1.77–2.35]; *P*<0.01). When the meta-analysis was restricted to 7 studies that conducted multivariable analyses, AF remained associated with an increased risk of sudden death (pooled RR, 2.22 [95% CI, 1.59–3.09]; *P*<0.01).[250]

AF Type and Complications

- A meta-analysis of 12 studies reported that compared with paroxysmal AF, nonparoxysmal AF was associated with a multivariable-adjusted increased risk of thromboembolism (HR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.19–1.61]; *P*<0.001) and death (HR, 1.22 [95% CI, 1.09–1.37]; *P*<0.001).[251]
- In the Canadian Registry of AF, 755 patients with paroxysmal AF were followed up for a median of 6.35 years. At 1, 5, and 10 years, 8.6%, 24.3%, and 36.3%, respectively, had progressed to persistent AF. Within 10 years, >50% of the patients had progressed to persistent AF or had died.[252]

Atrial Flutter Versus AF

- Using a 5% Medicare sample from 2008 to 2014, investigators reported the annual stroke rate to be 2.02% (95% CI, 1.99%–2.05%) in patients with AF and 1.38% (95% CI, 1.22%–1.57%) in patients with atrial flutter. After adjustment for demographics and vascular risk factors, the risk of stroke was significantly lower in patients with atrial flutter than in those with AF (HR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.61–0.79]).[253]
- A national Taiwanese study compared the prognosis of 175 420 patients with AF and 6239 patients with atrial flutter. Using propensity scoring, they observed that compared with patients with atrial flutter, individuals with AF had significantly higher incidences of ischemic stroke (1.63-fold), HF hospitalization (1.70-fold), and all-cause mortality (1.08-fold).[254]

Hospitalizations and Ambulatory Care Visits

- According to HCUP data,[255] in 2016, there were 465 000 hospital discharges with AF and atrial flutter as the principal diagnosis; ≈50.4% were males (unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
  - The rate per 100 000 discharges increased with advancing age, from 15.1 in those 18 to 44 years of age, 149.2 in those 45 to 64 years of age, and 577.5 in those 65 to 84 years of age to 1158.6 in individuals ≥85 years of age. However, 53.2% of all hospital discharges for AF occurred in patients 65 to 84 years of age.
- In 2016, there were 7 042 000 physician office visits and 647 000 ED visits for AF (NAMCS, NHAMCS, unpublished NHLBI tabulation).[256,257]
- Using cross-sectional data (2006–2014) from the HCUP's NEDS, the NIS, and the NVSS, investigators estimated that in 2014 AF listed as a primary

diagnosis accounted for ≈599 790 ED visits and 453 060 hospitalizations, with a mean length of stay of 3.5 days. When AF listed as a comorbid condition was included, there were ≈4 million (3.6% of total) ED visits and 3.5 million (12.0% of total) hospitalizations.[258]

- A meta-analysis of prospective studies including 311 314 patients with AF reported an all-cause hospital admission rate of 43.7 (95% CI, 38.5–48.9) per 100 person-years. In studies (n=24) that reported admission causes (n=234 028 patients with AF), cardiovascular hospitalizations were more frequent than noncardiovascular hospitalizations (26.3 [95% CI, 22.7–29.9] versus 15.7 [95% CI, 12.5–18.9], respectively).[259]

Cost

- A study examining public and private health insurer records from 1996 to 2016 reported that AF was 33rd in spending for health conditions with an estimated $28.4 billion (95% CI, $24.6–$33.8 billion) in 2016 dollars.[260] The annualized rate of change standardized to the population for 2016 was 3.4%. The estimates varied by the following features:
  - Age group: <20 years, 0%; 20 to 64 years, 25%; and ≥65 years, 75%.
  - Type of payer: public insurance, 56.4%; private insurance, 36.9%; and out of pocket, 6.7%.
  - Type of care: ambulatory, 29.4%; inpatient, 29.8%; prescribed pharmaceuticals, 10.5%; nursing care facility, 15.3%; and ED, 5.1%.
- Investigators examined Medicare and Optum Touchstone databases (2004–2010) to estimate costs attributed to nonvalvular AF versus propensity-matched control subjects in 2014 USD[261]:
  - For patients 18 to 64 years of age, average per capita medical spending was $38 861 (95% CI, $35 781–$41 950) versus $28 506 (95% CI, $28 409–$28 603) for matched patients without AF. Corresponding numbers for patients ≥65 years of age were $25 322 for those with AF (95% CI, $25 049–$25 595) versus $21 706 (95% CI, $21 563–$21 849) for matched patients without AF.
  - The authors estimated that the incremental cost of AF was $10 355 for commercially insured patients and $3616 for Medicare patients.
  - Estimating that the prevalence of diagnosed versus undiagnosed nonvalvular AF was 0.83% versus 0.07%, respectively, for individuals 18 to 64 years of age and 8.8% versus 1.1% for those ≥65 years of age, the investigators estimated that the incremental cost of undiagnosed AF was $3.1 billion (95% CI, $2.7–3.7 billion).
- Using cross-sectional data (2006–2014) from the HCUP's NEDS, the NIS, and the NVSS, investigators estimated that in 2014, for AF listed as a primary diagnosis, the mean charge for ED visits was ≈$4000, and the mean cost of hospitalizations was ≈$8819.[258]
- A systematic review that examined costs of ischemic stroke in individuals with AF included 16 studies from 9 countries. In international dollars adjusted to 2015 values, they estimated that stroke-related health care costs were $8184, $12 895, and $41 420 for lower middle-, middle-, and high-income economies, respectively.[262]
- Costs of AF have been estimated for many other countries. Investigators estimated that the 3-year societal costs of AF were ≈€20 403 to €26 544 per person and €219 to 295 million for Denmark as a whole.[263]

Global Burden of AF (See Charts 17-8 and 17-9)

- The vast majority of research studies on the epidemiology of AF have been conducted in Europe and North America. Investigators from the GBD project noted that the global prevalence, incidence, mortality, and DALYs associated with AF increased from 1990 to 2010.[264]
- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories.[265]
  - Total number of global deaths attributable to AF/atrial flutter was ≈300 000 in 2019 (200 000 females and 100 000 males).
  - Globally, 59.7 million individuals had prevalent AF/atrial flutter in 2019 (29.4 million females and 30.3 million males).
  - Age-standardized mortality attributable to AF is highest in parts of Western Europe, Central Asia, and Australasia (Chart 17-8).
  - Age-standardized prevalence of AF is highest in Central and Eastern Europe, Australasia, and parts of North America (Chart 17-9).
- Investigators conducted a prospective registry of >15 000 patients with AF presenting to EDs in 47 countries. They observed substantial regional variability in annual AF mortality: South America (17%) and Africa (20%) had double the mortality rate of North America, Western Europe, and Australia (10%; $P<0.001$). HF deaths (30%) exceeded deaths attributable to stroke (8%).[266]

Table 17-1. Cumulative Incidence Rate Over 5 Years After AF Diagnosis by Age,* United States, Diagnosed 1999 to 2007

Age group, y	Mortality	HF	MI	Stroke	Gastrointestinal bleeding
67–69	28.8	11.0	3.3	5.0	4.4
70–74	32.3	12.1	3.6	5.7	4.9
75–79	40.1	13.3	3.9	6.9	5.9
80–84	52.1	15.1	4.3	8.1	6.4
85–89	67.0	15.8	4.4	8.9	6.6
≥90	84.3	13.7	3.6	6.9	5.4

All values are percentages.
AF indicates atrial fibrillation; HF, heart failure; and MI, myocardial infarction.
*See Chart 17-7.
Source: Adapted from Piccini et al[240] by permission of the European Society of Cardiology. Copyright © 2013, The Authors.

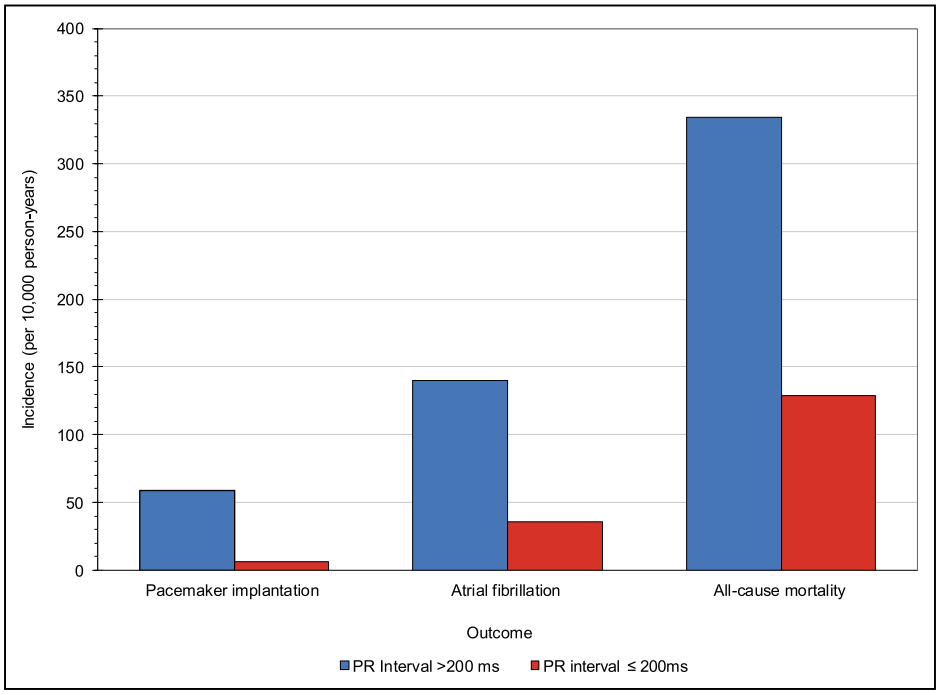


Chart 17-1. Long-term outcomes in individuals with prolonged PR interval (>200 milliseconds; first-degree atrioventricular block) compared with individuals with normal PR interval in the FHS, 1968 to 2007.
FHS indicates Framingham Heart Study.
Source: Data derived from Cheng et al.[15]

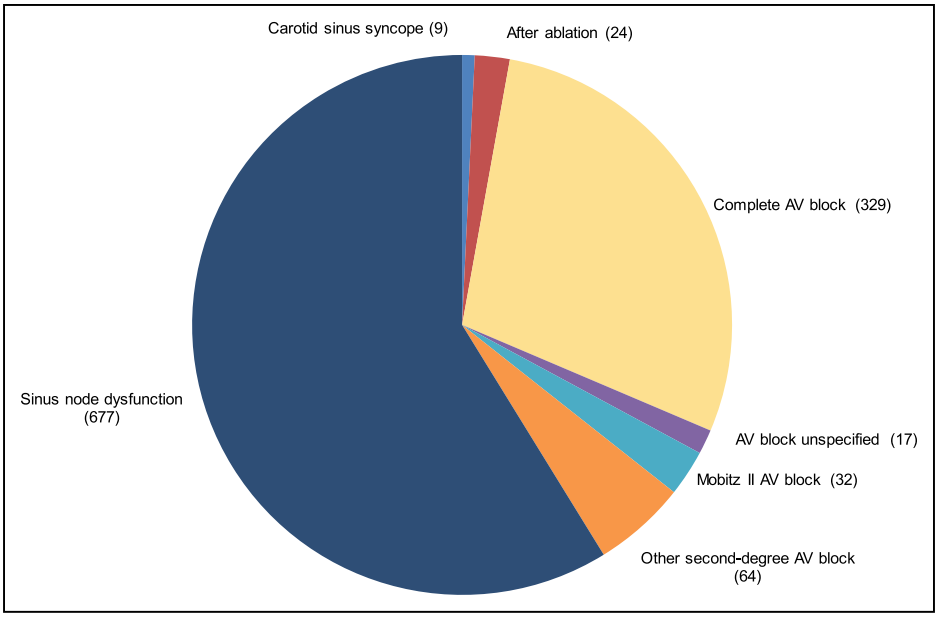


Chart 17-2. Primary indications (in thousands) for pacemaker placement between 1990 and 2002, United States (NHDS, NCHS).
AV indicates atrioventricular; NCHS, National Center for Health Statistics; and NHDS, National Hospital Discharge Survey.
Source: Data derived from Birnie et al.[33]

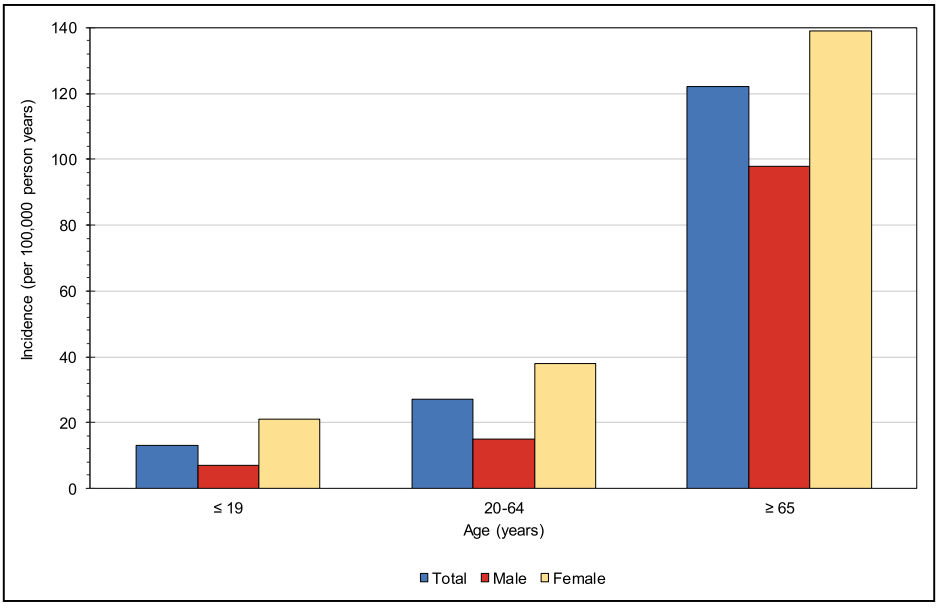


Chart 17-3. Incidence rate of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia per 100 000 person-years by age and sex, Marshfield Area, Wisconsin, July 1, 1991, to June 30, 1993.
Source: Data derived from Orejarena et al.[35]

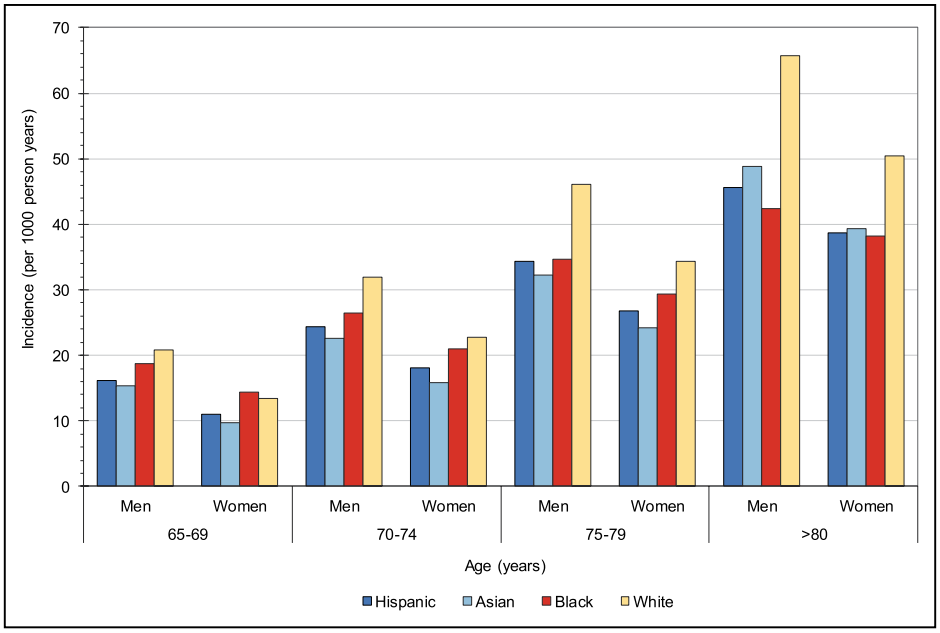


Chart 17-4. Atrial fibrillation incidence by race, 2005 to 2009.
Incidence increased with advancing age among different races and sexes in California.
Source: Data derived from Dewland et al.[68]

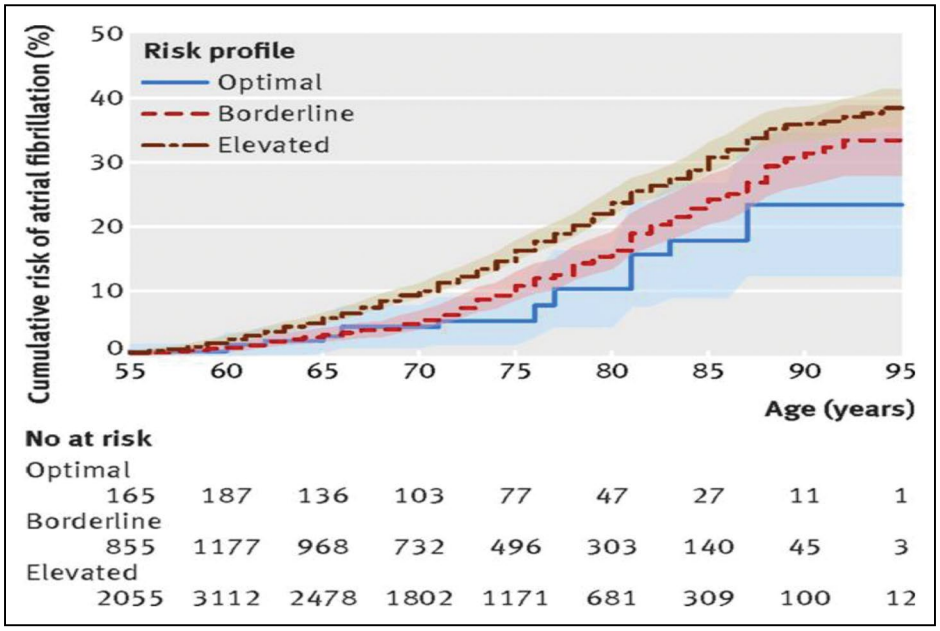


Chart 17-5. Lifetime risk (cumulative incidence at 95 years of age) for atrial fibrillation at different ages (through 94 years of age) by sex in the FHS, 1968 to 2014.
FHS indicates Framingham Heart Study.

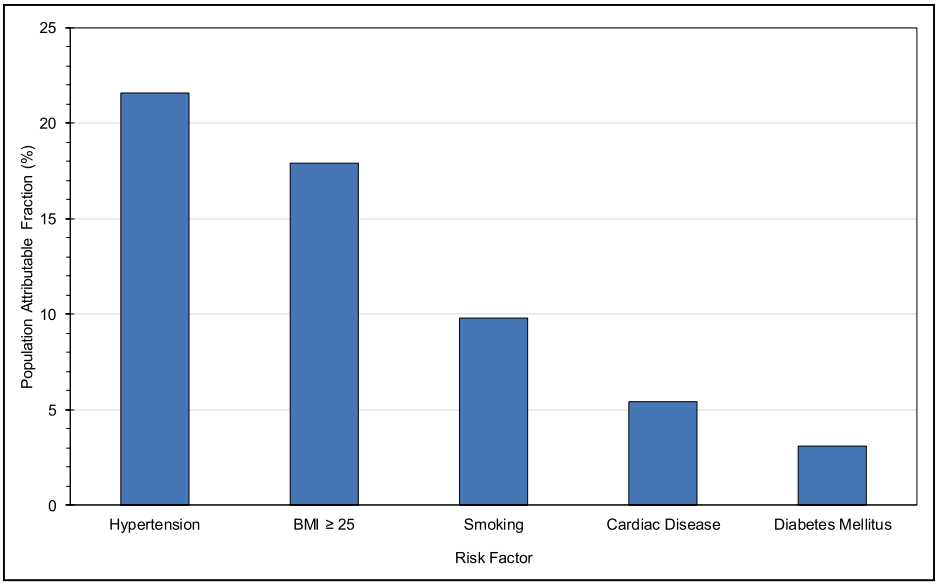


Chart 17-6. Population attributable fraction of major risk factors for atrial fibrillation in the ARIC study, 1987 to 2007.
ARIC indicates Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; BMI, body mass index (in kg/m^2); cardiac disease, patients with history of coronary artery disease or heart failure; and smoking, current smoker.
Source: Data derived from Huxley et al.[81]

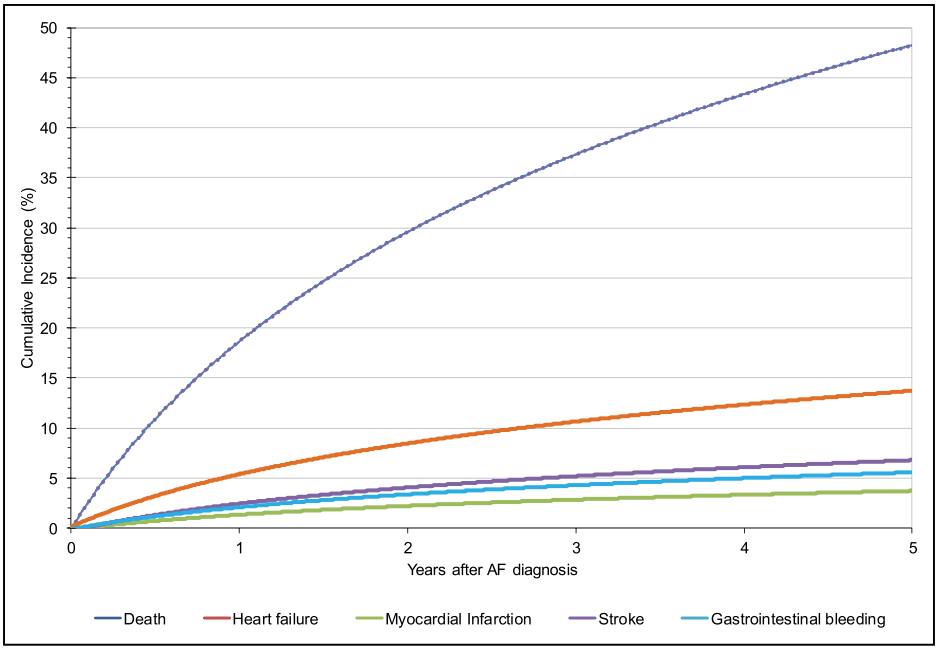


Chart 17-7. Cumulative incidence of events in the 5 years after diagnosis of incident AF in Medicare patients in the United States, diagnosed 1999 to 2007.
AF indicates atrial fibrillation.
Source: Reprinted from Piccini et al[240] by permission of the European Society of Cardiology. Copyright © 2013, The Authors.

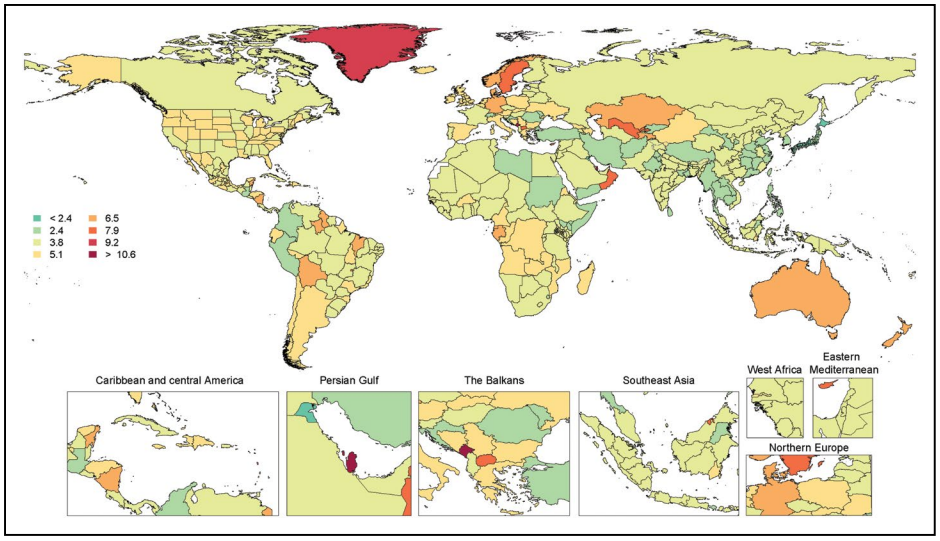


Chart 17-8. Age-standardized global mortality rates of atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[265] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[267]

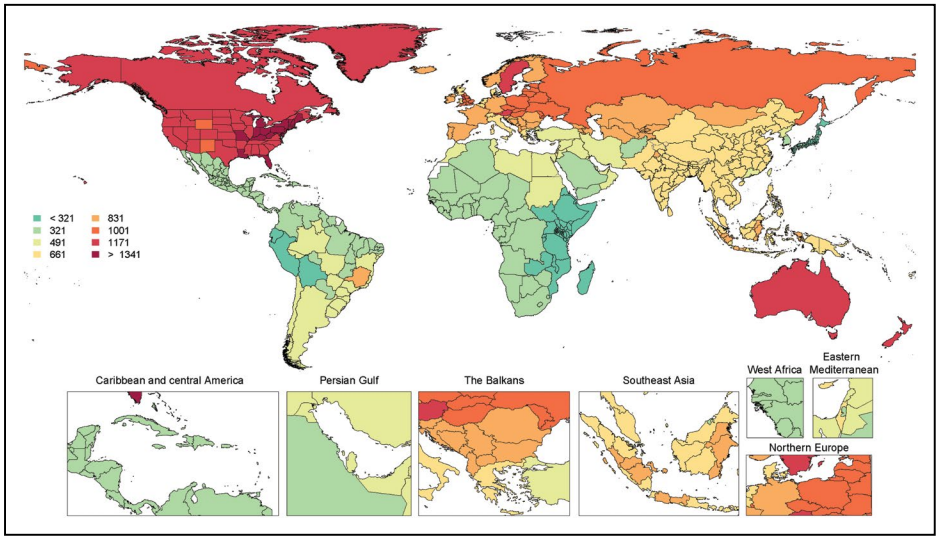


Chart 17-9. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of atrial fibrillation per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[265] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[267]

REFERENCES

1. Vitelli LL, Crow RS, Shahar E, Hutchinson RG, Rautaharju PM, Folsom AR. Electrocardiographic findings in a healthy biracial population: Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study Investigators. *Am J Cardiol.* 1998;81:453–459. doi: 10.1016/s0002-9149(97)00937-5
2. Walsh JA 3rd, Prineas R, Daviglus ML, Ning H, Liu K, Lewis CE, Sidney S, Schreiner PJ, Iribarren C, Lloyd-Jones DM. Prevalence of electrocardiographic abnormalities in a middle-aged, biracial population: Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults study. *J Electrocardiol.* 2010;43:385.e1–385.e9. doi: 10.1016/j.jelectrocard.2010.02.001
3. Aro AL, Anttonen O, Kerola T, Junttila MJ, Tikkanen JT, Rissanen HA, Reunanen A, Huikuri HV. Prognostic significance of prolonged PR interval in the general population. *Eur Heart J.* 2014;35:123–129. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht176
4. Awamleh García P, Alonso Martín JJ, Jiménez Hernández RM, Graupner Abad C, Talavera Calle P, Serrano Antolín J, Cristóbal Varela C, Curcio Ruigómez A, Muñiz J, Gómez Doblas JJ, et al. Abnormal electrocardiographic findings in the population older than 40 years: prevalence and clinical significance: results of the OFRECE study. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2019;72:820–826. doi: 10.1016/j.rec.2019.01.001
5. Piwonska A, Piwonski J, Szczesniewska D, Drygas W. Population prevalence of electrocardiographic abnormalities: results of the Polish WAWKARD study. *Kardiol Pol.* 2019;77:859–867. doi: 10.33963/KP.14911
6. Wolbrette DL, Naccarelli GV. Bradycardias: sinus nodal dysfunction and atrioventricular conduction disturbances. In: Topol EJ, Califf RM, Prystowsky EN, Thomas JD, Thompson PD, eds. *Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine*. 3rd ed. Lippicott Williams & Wilkins; 2007:1038–1049.
7. Kojic EM, Hardarson T, Sigfusson N, Sigvaldason H. The prevalence and prognosis of third-degree atrioventricular conduction block: the Reykjavik study. *J Intern Med.* 1999;246:81–86. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2796.1999.00521.x
8. Movahed MR, Hashemzadeh M, Jamal MM. Increased prevalence of third-degree atrioventricular block in patients with type II diabetes mellitus. *Chest.* 2005;128:2611–2614. doi: 10.1378/chest.128.4.2611
9. Santos JPAD, Ribeiro ALP, Andrade-Junior D, Marcolino MS. Prevalence of electrocardiographic abnormalities in primary care patients according to sex and age group: a retrospective observational study. *Sao Paulo Med J.* 2018;136:20–28. doi: 10.1590/1516-3180.2017.0222290817
10. Solomon MD, Yang J, Sung SH, Livingston ML, Sarlas G, Lenane JC, Go AS. Incidence and timing of potentially high-risk arrhythmias detected through long term continuous ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2016;16:35. doi: 10.1186/s12872-016-0210-x.
11. Turner CJ, Wren C. The epidemiology of arrhythmia in infants: a population-based study. *J Paediatr Child Health.* 2013;49:278–281. doi: 10.1111/jpc.12155
12. Soliman EZ, Alonso A, Misialek JR, Jain A, Watson KE, Lloyd-Jones DM, Lima J, Shea S, Burke GL, Heckbert SR. Reference ranges of PR duration and P-wave indices in individuals free of cardiovascular disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *J Electrocardiol.* 2013;46:702–706. doi: 10.1016/j.jelectrocard.2013.05.006
13. Epstein AE, DiMarco JP, Ellenbogen KA, Estes NA 3rd, Freedman RA, Gettes LS, Gillinov AM, Gregoratos G, Hammill SC, Hayes DL, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA/HRS focused update incorporated into the ACCF/AHA/HRS 2008 guidelines for device-based therapy of cardiac rhythm abnormalities: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. *Circulation.* 2013;127:e283–e352. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318276ce9b
14. Grimm W, Koehler U, Fus E, Hoffmann J, Menz V, Funck R, Peter JH, Maisch B. Outcome of patients with sleep apnea-associated severe bradyarrhythmias after continuous positive airway pressure therapy. *Am J Cardiol.* 2000;86:688–692, A9. doi: 10.1016/s0002-9149(00)01055-9
15. Cheng S, Keyes MJ, Larson MG, McCabe EL, Newton-Cheh C, Levy D, Benjamin EJ, Vasan RS, Wang TJ. Long-term outcomes in individuals with prolonged PR interval or first-degree atrioventricular block. *JAMA.* 2009;301:2571–2577. doi: 10.1001/jama.2009.888
16. Auffret V, Loirat A, Leurent G, Martins RP, Filippi E, Coudert I, Hacot JP, Gilard M, Castellant P, Rialan A, et al. High-degree atrioventricular block complicating ST segment elevation myocardial infarction in the contemporary era. *Heart.* 2016;102:40–49. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2015-308260
17. Bernstein AD, Parsonnet V. Survey of cardiac pacing and implanted defibrillator practice patterns in the United States in 1997. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 2001;24:842–855. doi: 10.1046/j.1460-9592.2001.00842.x
18. Rodriguez RD, Schocken DD. Update on sick sinus syndrome, a cardiac disorder of aging. *Geriatrics.* 1990;45:26–30, 33–36.
19. Brignole M, Menozzi C, Lolli G, Oddone D, Gianfranchi L, Bertulla A. Pacing for carotid sinus syndrome and sick sinus syndrome. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 1990;13:2071–2075. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.1990.tb06944.x
20. Sutton R, Kenny RA. The natural history of sick sinus syndrome. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 1986;9:1110–1114. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.1986.tb06678.x
21. Jensen PN, Gronroos NN, Chen LY, Folsom AR, deFilippi C, Heckbert SR, Alonso A. Incidence of and risk factors for sick sinus syndrome in the general population. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;64:531–538. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.03.056
22. Issa Z, Miller J, Zipes D. *Clinical Arrhythmology and Electrophysiology: A Companion to Braunwald's Heart Disease.* Saunders Elsevier; 2008.
23. Dobrzynski H, Boyett MR, Anderson RH. New insights into pacemaker activity: promoting understanding of sick sinus syndrome. *Circulation.* 2007;115:1921–1932. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.616011
24. Rosenqvist M, Obel IW. Atrial pacing and the risk for AV block: is there a time for change in attitude? *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 1989;12(pt 1):97–101. doi: 10.1111/pace.1989.12.p1.97
25. Alt E, Völker R, Wirtzfeld A, Ulm K. Survival and follow-up after pacemaker implantation: a comparison of patients with sick sinus syndrome, complete heart block, and atrial fibrillation. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 1985;8:849–855. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.1985.tb05904.x
26. Lamas GA, Lee KL, Sweeney MO, Silverman R, Leon A, Yee R, Marinchak RA, Flaker G, Schron E, Orav EJ, et al; Mode Selection Trial in Sinus-Node Dysfunction. Ventricular pacing or dual-chamber pacing for sinus-node dysfunction. *N Engl J Med.* 2002;346:1854–1862. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa013040
27. Simon AB, Janz N. Symptomatic bradyarrhythmias in the adult: natural history following ventricular pacemaker implantation. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 1982;5:372–383. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.1982.tb02245.x
28. Hesselson AB, Parsonnet V, Bernstein AD, Bonavita GJ. Deleterious effects of long-term single-chamber ventricular pacing in patients with sick sinus syndrome: the hidden benefits of dual-chamber pacing. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1992;19:1542–1549. doi: 10.1016/0735-1097(92)90616-u
29. Alonso A, Jensen PN, Lopez FL, Chen LY, Psaty BM, Folsom AR, Heckbert SR. Association of sick sinus syndrome with incident cardiovascular disease and mortality: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study and Cardiovascular Health Study. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e109662. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0109662
30. Udo EO, van Hemel NM, Zuithoff NP, Doevendans PA, Moons KG. Prognosis of the bradycardia pacemaker recipient assessed at first implantation: a nationwide cohort study. *Heart.* 2013;99:1573–1578. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2013-304445
31. Epstein AE, DiMarco JP, Ellenbogen KA, Estes NA 3rd, Freedman RA, Gettes LS, Gillinov AM, Gregoratos G, Hammill SC, Hayes DL, et al. ACC/AHA/HRS 2008 Guidelines for Device-Based Therapy of Cardiac Rhythm Abnormalities: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the ACC/AHA/NASPE 2002 Guideline Update for Implantation of Cardiac Pacemakers and Antiarrhythmia Devices). *Circulation.* 2008;117:e350–e408. doi: 10.1161/CIRCUALTIONAHA.108.189742
32. Greenspon AJ, Patel JD, Lau E, Ochoa JA, Frisch DR, Ho RT, Pavri BB, Kurtz SM. Trends in permanent pacemaker implantation in the United States from 1993 to 2009: increasing complexity of patients and procedures. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;60:1540–1545. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.07.017
33. Birnie D, Williams K, Guo A, Mielniczuk L, Davis D, Lemery R, Green M, Gollob M, Tang A. Reasons for escalating pacemaker implants. *Am J Cardiol.* 2006;98:93–97. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2006.01.069
34. Dharod A, Soliman EZ, Dawood F, Chen H, Shea S, Nazarian S, Bertoni AG; MESA Investigators. Association of asymptomatic bradycardia with incident cardiovascular disease and mortality: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016;176:219–227. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.7655
35. Orejarena LA, Vidaillet H Jr, DeStefano F, Nordstrom DL, Vierkant RA, Smith PN, Hayes JJ. Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia in the general population. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1998;31:150–157. doi: 10.1016/s0735-1097(97)00422-1
36. Murman DH, McDonald AJ, Pelletier AJ, Camargo CA Jr. U.S. emergency department visits for supraventricular tachycardia, 1993-2003. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2007;14:578–581. doi: 10.1197/j.aem.2007.01.013
37. Turakhia MP, Hoang DD, Zimetbaum P, Miller JD, Froelicher VF, Kumar UN, Xu X, Yang F, Heidenreich PA. Diagnostic utility of a novel leadless arrhythmia monitoring device. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;112:520–524. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.04.017

38. Maurer MS, Shefrin EA, Fleg JL. Prevalence and prognostic significance of exercise-induced supraventricular tachycardia in apparently healthy volunteers. *Am J Cardiol.* 1995;75:788–792. doi: 10.1016/s0002-9149(99)80412-3
39. Poutiainen AM, Koistinen MJ, Airaksinen KE, Hartikainen EK, Kettunen RV, Karjalainen JE, Huikuri HV. Prevalence and natural course of ectopic atrial tachycardia. *Eur Heart J.* 1999;20:694–700. doi: 10.1053/euhj.1998.1313
40. Wu EB, Chia HM, Gill JS. Reversible cardiomyopathy after radiofrequency ablation of lateral free-wall pathway-mediated incessant supraventricular tachycardia. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol.* 2000;23:1308–1310. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.2000.tb00951.x
41. Wang YS, Scheinman MM, Chien WW, Cohen TJ, Lesh MD, Griffin JC. Patients with supraventricular tachycardia presenting with aborted sudden death: incidence, mechanism and long-term follow-up. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1991;18:1711–1719. doi: 10.1016/0735-1097(91)90508-7
42. Chang SH, Kuo CF, Chou IJ, See LC, Yu KH, Luo SF, Chiou MJ, Zhang W, Doherty M, Wen MS, et al. Outcomes associated with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia during pregnancy. *Circulation.* 2017;135:616–618. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025064
43. Kamel H, Elkind MS, Bhave PD, Navi BB, Okin PM, Iadecola C, Devereux RB, Fink ME. Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia and the risk of ischemic stroke. *Stroke.* 2013;44:1550–1554. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.113.001118
44. Carnlöf C, Iwarzon M, Jensen-Urstad M, Gadler F, Insulander P. Women with PSVT are often misdiagnosed, referred later than men, and have more symptoms after ablation. *Scand Cardiovasc J.* 2017;51:299–307. doi: 10.1080/14017431.2017.1385837
45. Brembilla-Perrot B, Houriez P, Beurrier D, Claudon O, Burger G, Vançon AC, Mock L. Influence of age on the electrophysiological mechanism of paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardias. *Int J Cardiol.* 2001;78:293–298. doi: 10.1016/s0167-5273(01)00392-8
46. Porter MJ, Morton JB, Denman R, Lin AC, Tierney S, Santucci PA, Cai JJ, Madsen N, Wilber DJ. Influence of age and gender on the mechanism of supraventricular tachycardia. *Heart Rhythm.* 2004;1:393–396. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2004.05.007
47. Anand RG, Rosenthal GL, Van Hare GF, Snyder CS. Is the mechanism of supraventricular tachycardia in pediatrics influenced by age, gender or ethnicity? *Congenit Heart Dis.* 2009;4:464–468. doi: 10.1111/j.1747-0803.2009.00336.x
48. Bradley DJ, Fischbach PS, Law IH, Serwer GA, Dick M 2nd. The clinical course of multifocal atrial tachycardia in infants and children. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2001;38:401–408. doi: 10.1016/s0735-1097(01)01390-0
49. McCord J, Borzak S. Multifocal atrial tachycardia. *Chest.* 1998;113:203–209. doi: 10.1378/chest.113.1.203
50. Lazaros G, Chrysohoou C, Oikonomou E, Tsiachris D, Mazaris S, Venieri E, Zisimos K, Zaromytidou M, Kariori M, Kioufis S, et al. The natural history of multifocal atrial rhythms in elderly outpatients: insights from the "Ikaria study." *Ann Noninvasive Electrocardiol.* 2014;19:483–489. doi: 10.1111/anec.12165
51. De Bacquer D, De Backer G, Kornitzer M. Prevalences of ECG findings in large population based samples of men and women. *Heart.* 2000;84:625–633. doi: 10.1136/heart.84.6.625
52. Sano S, Komori S, Amano T, Kohno I, Ishihara T, Sawanobori T, Ijiri H, Tamura K. Prevalence of ventricular preexcitation in Japanese schoolchildren. *Heart.* 1998;79:374–378. doi: 10.1136/hrt.79.4.374
53. Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Scheinman MM, Aliot EM, Alpert JS, Calkins H, Camm AJ, Campbell WB, Haines DE, Kuck KH, Lerman BB, et al. ACC/AHA/ESC guidelines for the management of patients with supraventricular arrhythmias–executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Supraventricular Arrhythmias). *Circulation.* 2003;108:1871–1909. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000091380.04100.84
54. Bunch TJ, May HT, Bair TL, Anderson JL, Crandall BG, Cutler MJ, Jacobs V, Mallender C, Muhlestein JB, Osborn JS, et al. Long-term natural history of adult Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome patients treated with and without catheter ablation. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2015;8:1465–1471. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.115.003013
55. Munger TM, Packer DL, Hammill SC, Feldman BJ, Bailey KR, Ballard DJ, Holmes DR Jr, Gersh BJ. A population study of the natural history of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1953–1989. *Circulation.* 1993;87:866–873. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.87.3.866
56. Goudevenos JA, Katsouras CS, Graekas G, Argiri O, Giogiakas V, Sideris DA. Ventricular pre-excitation in the general population: a study on the mode of presentation and clinical course. *Heart.* 2000;83:29–34. doi: 10.1136/heart.83.1.29
57. Pappone C, Vicedomini G, Manguso F, Saviano M, Baldi M, Pappone A, Ciaccio C, Giannelli L, Ionescu B, Petretta A, et al. Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in the era of catheter ablation: insights from a registry study of 2169 patients. *Circulation.* 2014;130:811–819. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.011154
58. Obeyesekere MN, Leong-Sit P, Massel D, Manlucu J, Modi S, Krahn AD, Skanes AC, Yee R, Gula LJ, Klein GJ. Risk of arrhythmia and sudden death in patients with asymptomatic preexcitation: a meta-analysis. *Circulation.* 2012;125:2308–2315. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.055350
59. Inoue K, Igarashi H, Fukushige J, Ohno T, Joh K, Hara T. Long-term prospective study on the natural history of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome detected during a heart screening program at school. *Acta Paediatr.* 2000;89:542–545. doi: 10.1080/080352500750027817
60. Pappone C, Manguso F, Santinelli R, Vicedomini G, Sala S, Paglino G, Mazzone P, Lang CC, Gulletta S, Augello G, et al. Radiofrequency ablation in children with asymptomatic Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;351:1197–1205. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa040625
61. Cain N, Irving C, Webber S, Beerman L, Arora G. Natural history of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome diagnosed in childhood. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;112:961–965. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.05.035
62. Colilla S, Crow A, Petkun W, Singer DE, Simon T, Liu X. Estimates of current and future incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation in the U.S. adult population. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;112:1142–1147. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.05.063
63. Krijthe BP, Kunst A, Benjamin EJ, Lip GY, Franco OH, Hofman A, Witteman JC, Stricker BH, Heeringa J. Projections on the number of individuals with atrial fibrillation in the European Union, from 2000 to 2060. *Eur Heart J.* 2013;34:2746–2751. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht280
64. Piccini JP, Hammill BG, Sinner MF, Jensen PN, Hernandez AF, Heckbert SR, Benjamin EJ, Curtis LH. Incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation and associated mortality among Medicare beneficiaries, 1993–2007. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2012;5:85–93. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.111.962688
65. Shen AY, Contreras R, Sobnosky S, Shah AI, Ichiuji AM, Jorgensen MB, Brar SS, Chen W. Racial/ethnic differences in the prevalence of atrial fibrillation among older adults: -a cross-sectional study. *J Natl Med Assoc.* 2010;102:906–913. doi: 10.1016/s0027-9684(15)30709-4
66. Kim D, Yang PS, Jang E, Yu HT, Kim TH, Uhm JS, Kim JY, Pak HN, Lee MH, Joung B, et al. 10-Year nationwide trends of the incidence, prevalence, and adverse outcomes of non-valvular atrial fibrillation nationwide health insurance data covering the entire Korean population. *Am Heart J.* 2018;202:20–26. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2018.04.017
67. Rodriguez CJ, Soliman EZ, Alonso A, Swett K, Okin PM, Goff DC Jr, Heckbert SR. Atrial fibrillation incidence and risk factors in relation to race-ethnicity and the population attributable fraction of atrial fibrillation risk factors: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2015;25:71–76, 76.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.annepidem.2014.11.024
68. Dewland TA, Olgin JE, Vittinghoff E, Marcus GM. Incident atrial fibrillation among Asians, Hispanics, Blacks, and Whites. *Circulation.* 2013;128:2470–2477. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.002449
69. Sanchez JM, Jolly SE, Dewland TA, Tseng ZH, Nah G, Vittinghoff E, Marcus GM. Incident atrial fibrillation among American Indians in California. *Circulation.* 2019;140:1605–1606. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.042882
70. Martinez C, Katholing A, Wallenhorst C, Granziera S, Cohen AT, Freedman SB. Increasing incidence of non-valvular atrial fibrillation in the UK from 2001 to 2013. *Heart.* 2015;101:1748–1754. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2015-307808
71. Magnussen C, Niiranen TJ, Ojeda FM, Gianfagna F, Blankenberg S, Njolstad I, Vartiainen E, Sans S, Pasterkamp G, Hughes M, et al. Sex differences and similarities in atrial fibrillation epidemiology, risk factors, and mortality in community cohorts: results from the BiomarCaRE Consortium (Biomarker for Cardiovascular Risk Assessment in Europe). *Circulation.* 2017;136:1588–1597. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.028981
72. Weng LC, Preis SR, Hulme OL, Larson MG, Choi SH, Wang B, Trinquart L, McManus DD, Staerk L, Lin H, et al. Genetic predisposition, clinical risk factor burden, and lifetime risk of atrial fibrillation. *Circulation.* 2018;137:1027–1038. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.031431
73. Staerk L, Wang B, Preis SR, Larson MG, Lubitz SA, Ellinor PT, McManus DD, Ko D, Weng LC, Lunetta KL, et al. Lifetime risk of atrial

fibrillation according to optimal, borderline, or elevated levels of risk factors: cohort study based on longitudinal data from the Framingham Heart Study. *BMJ.* 2018;361:k1453. doi: 10.1136/bmj.k1453
74. Mou L, Norby FL, Chen LY, O'Neal WT, Lewis TT, Loehr LR, Soliman EZ, Alonso A. Lifetime risk of atrial fibrillation by race and socioeconomic status: ARIC study (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities). *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2018;11:e006350. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.118.006350
75. Guo Y, Tian Y, Wang H, Si Q, Wang Y, Lip GYH. Prevalence, incidence, and lifetime risk of atrial fibrillation in China: new insights into the global burden of atrial fibrillation. *Chest.* 2015;147:109–119. doi: 10.1378/chest.14-0321
76. Chao TF, Liu CJ, Tuan TC, Chen TJ, Hsieh MH, Lip GYH, Chen SA. Lifetime risks, projected numbers, and adverse outcomes in Asian patients with atrial fibrillation: a report from the Taiwan Nationwide AF Cohort Study. *Chest.* 2018;153:453–466. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2017.10.001
77. Schnabel RB, Yin X, Gona P, Larson MG, Beiser AS, McManus DD, Newton-Cheh C, Lubitz SA, Magnani JW, Ellinor PT, et al. 50 Year trends in atrial fibrillation prevalence, incidence, risk factors, and mortality in the Framingham Heart Study: a cohort study. *Lancet.* 2015;386:154–162. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)61774-8
78. Chamberlain AM, Gersh BJ, Alonso A, Chen LY, Berardi C, Manemann SM, Killian JM, Weston SA, Roger VL. Decade-long trends in atrial fibrillation incidence and survival: a community study. *Am J Med.* 2015;128:260–267.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2014.10.030
79. Bengtson LG, Chen LY, Chamberlain AM, Michos ED, Whitsel EA, Lutsey PL, Duval S, Rosamond WD, Alonso A. Temporal trends in the occurrence and outcomes of atrial fibrillation in patients with acute myocardial infarction (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Surveillance Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2014;114:692–697. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2014.05.059
80. Freeman JV, Wang Y, Akar J, Desai N, Krumholz H. National trends in atrial fibrillation hospitalization, readmission, and mortality for Medicare beneficiaries, 1999–2013. *Circulation.* 2017;135:1227–1239. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022388
81. Huxley RR, Lopez FL, Folsom AR, Agarwal SK, Loehr LR, Soliman EZ, Maclehose R, Konety S, Alonso A. Absolute and attributable risks of atrial fibrillation in relation to optimal and borderline risk factors: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Circulation.* 2011;123:1501–1508. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.009035
82. Kim YG, Han KD, Choi JI, Yung Boo K, Kim DY, Oh SK, Lee KN, Shim J, Kim JS, Kim YH. Impact of the duration and degree of hypertension and body weight on new-onset atrial fibrillation: a nationwide population-based study. *Hypertension.* 2019;74:e45–e51. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.119.13672
83. Asad Z, Abbas M, Javed I, Korantzopoulos P, Stavrakis S. Obesity is associated with incident atrial fibrillation independent of gender: a meta-analysis. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol.* 2018;29:725–732. doi: 10.1111/jce.13458
84. Aune D, Sen A, Schlesinger S, Norat T, Janszky I, Romundstad P, Tonstad S, Riboli E, Vatten LJ. Body mass index, abdominal fatness, fat mass and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2017;32:181–192. doi: 10.1007/s10654-017-0232-4
85. Jones NR, Taylor KS, Taylor CJ, Aveyard P. Weight change and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Heart.* 2019;105:1799–1805. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2019-314931
86. Chatterjee NA, Giulianini F, Geelhoed B, Lunetta KL, Misialek JR, Niemeijer MN, Rienstra M, Rose LM, Smith AV, Arking DE, et al. Genetic obesity and the risk of atrial fibrillation: causal estimates from mendelian randomization. *Circulation.* 2017;135:741–754. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024921
87. Aune D, Schlesinger S, Norat T, Riboli E. Tobacco smoking and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2018;25:1437–1451. doi: 10.1177/2047487318780435
88. Qi W, Zhang N, Korantzopoulos P, Letsas KP, Cheng M, Di F, Tse G, Liu T, Li G. Serum glycated hemoglobin level as a predictor of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review with meta-analysis and meta-regression. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0170955. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0170955
89. Aune D, Feng T, Schlesinger S, Janszky I, Norat T, Riboli E. Diabetes mellitus, blood glucose and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *J Diabetes Complications.* 2018;32:501–511. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2018.02.004
90. Xiong Z, Liu T, Tse G, Gong M, Gladding PA, Smaill BH, Stiles MK, Gillis AM, Zhao J. A machine learning aided systematic review and meta-analysis of the relative risk of atrial fibrillation in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Front Physiol.* 2018;9:835. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2018.00835
91. Qureshi WT, Alirhayim Z, Blaha MJ, Juraschek SP, Keteyian SJ, Brawner CA, Al-Mallah MH. Cardiorespiratory fitness and risk of incident atrial fibrillation: results from the Henry Ford Exercise Testing (FIT) Project. *Circulation.* 2015;131:1827–1834. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.014833
92. Li X, Cui S, Xuan D, Xuan C, Xu D. Atrial fibrillation in athletes and general population: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2018;97:e13405. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000013405
93. Alonso A, Krijthe BP, Aspelund T, Stepas KA, Pencina MJ, Moser CB, Sinner MF, Sotoodehnia N, Fontes JD, Janssens AC, et al. Simple risk model predicts incidence of atrial fibrillation in a racially and geographically diverse population: the CHARGE-AF consortium. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2013;2:e000102. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.112.000102
94. Santhanakrishnan R, Wang N, Larson MG, Magnani JW, McManus DD, Lubitz SA, Ellinor PT, Cheng S, Vasan RS, Lee DS, et al. Atrial Fibrillation Begets Heart failure and vice versa: temporal associations and differences in preserved versus reduced ejection fraction. *Circulation.* 2016;133:484–492. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018614
95. Mandalenakis Z, Rosengren A, Lappas G, Eriksson P, Gilljam T, Hansson PO, Skoglund K, Fedchenko M, Dellborg M. Atrial fibrillation burden in young patients with congenital heart disease. *Circulation.* 2018;137:928–937. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.029590
96. Baumgartner C, da Costa BR, Collet TH, Feller M, Floriani C, Bauer DC, Cappola AR, Heckbert SR, Ceresini G, Gussekloo J, et al; for the Thyroid Studies Collaboration. Thyroid function within the normal range, subclinical hypothyroidism, and the risk of atrial fibrillation. *Circulation.* 2017;136:2100–2116. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.028753
97. Alonso A, Lopez FL, Matsushita K, Loehr LR, Agarwal SK, Chen LY, Soliman EZ, Astor BC, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease is associated with the incidence of atrial fibrillation: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Circulation.* 2011;123:2946–2953. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.020982
98. Bansal N, Zelnick LR, Alonso A, Benjamin EJ, de Boer IH, Deo R, Katz R, Kestenbaum B, Mathew J, Robinson-Cohen C, et al. eGFR and albuminuria in relation to risk of incident atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of the Jackson Heart Study, the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis, and the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2017;12:1386–1398. doi: 10.2215/CJN.01860217
99. Larsson SC, Drca N, Wolk A. Alcohol consumption and risk of atrial fibrillation: a prospective study and dose-response meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;64:281–289. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.03.048
100. Kodama S, Saito K, Tanaka S, Horikawa C, Saito A, Heianza Y, Anasako Y, Nishigaki Y, Yachi Y, Iida KT, et al. Alcohol consumption and risk of atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2011;57:427–436. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2010.08.641
101. Zhao E, Chen S, Du Y, Zhang Y. Association between sleep apnea hypopnea syndrome and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of cohort study. *Biomed Res Int.* 2018;2018:5215868. doi: 10.1155/2018/5215868
102. Morovatdar N, Ebrahimi N, Rezaee R, Poorzand H, Bayat Tork MA, Sahebkar A. Sleep duration and risk of atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. *J Atr Fibrillation.* 2019;11:2132. doi: 10.4022/jafib.2132
103. Chokesuwattanaskul R, Thongprayoon C, Sharma K, Congrete S, Tanawuttiwat T, Cheungpasitporn W. Associations of sleep quality with incident atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. *Intern Med J.* 2018;48:964–972. doi: 10.1111/imj.13764
104. Shin S, Burnett RT, Kwong JC, Hystad P, van Donkelaar A, Brook JR, Goldberg MS, Tu K, Copes R, Martin RV, et al. Ambient air pollution and the risk of atrial fibrillation and stroke: a population-based cohort study. *Environ Health Perspect.* 2019;127:87009. doi: 10.1289/EHP4883
105. Kim IS, Yang PS, Lee J, Yu HT, Kim TH, Uhm JS, Pak HN, Lee MH, Joung B. Long-term exposure of fine particulate matter air pollution and incident atrial fibrillation in the general population: a nationwide cohort study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2019;283:178–183. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.12.048
106. Rosman L, Lampert R, Ramsey CM, Dziura J, Chui PW, Brandt C, Haskell S, Burg MM. Posttraumatic stress disorder and risk for early incident atrial fibrillation: a prospective cohort study of 1.1 million young adults. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e013741. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.013741
107. Garg PK, O'Neal WT, Diez-Roux AV, Alonso A, Soliman EZ, Heckbert S. Negative affect and risk of atrial fibrillation: MESA. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010603. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010603
108. Garg PK, Claxton JS, Soliman EZ, Chen LY, Lewis TT, Mosley T Jr, Alonso A. Associations of anger, vital exhaustion, anti-depressant use, and poor social ties with incident atrial fibrillation: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2020:2047487319897163. doi: 10.1177/2047487319897163

109. Fransson EI, Nordin M, Magnusson Hanson LL, Westerlund H. Job strain and atrial fibrillation: results from the Swedish Longitudinal Occupational Survey of Health and meta-analysis of three studies. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2018;25:1142–1149. doi: 10.1177/2047487318777387
110. Lubitz SA, Yin X, Rienstra M, Schnabel RB, Walkey AJ, Magnani JW, Rahman F, McManus DD, Tadros TM, Levy D, et al. Long-term outcomes of secondary atrial fibrillation in the community: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation.* 2015;131:1648–1655. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.014058
111. Walkey AJ, Greiner MA, Heckbert SR, Jensen PN, Piccini JP, Sinner MF, Curtis LH, Benjamin EJ. Atrial fibrillation among Medicare beneficiaries hospitalized with sepsis: incidence and risk factors. *Am Heart J.* 2013;165:949–955.e3. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2013.03.020
112. Walkey AJ, Hammill BG, Curtis LH, Benjamin EJ. Long-term outcomes following development of new-onset atrial fibrillation during sepsis. *Chest.* 2014;146:1187–1195. doi: 10.1378/chest.14-0003
113. Chebbout R, Heywood EG, Drake TM, Wild JRL, Lee J, Wilson M, Lee MJ. A systematic review of the incidence of and risk factors for postoperative atrial fibrillation following general surgery. *Anaesthesia.* 2018;73:490–498. doi: 10.1111/anae.14118
114. Filardo G, Damiano RJ Jr, Ailawadi G, Thourani VH, Pollock BD, Sass DM, Phan TK, Nguyen H, da Graca B. Epidemiology of new-onset atrial fibrillation following coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Heart.* 2018;104:985–992. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2017-312150
115. Caldeira D, Alves D, Costa J, Ferreira JJ, Pinto FJ. Ibrutinib increases the risk of hypertension and atrial fibrillation: systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One.* 2019;14:e0211228. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0211228
116. Jakobsen CB, Lamberts M, Carlson N, Lock-Hansen M, Torp-Pedersen C, Gislason GH, Schou M. Incidence of atrial fibrillation in different major cancer subtypes: a nationwide population-based 12 year follow up study. *BMC Cancer.* 2019;19:1105. doi: 10.1186/s12885-019-6314-9
117. Soliman EZ, Zhang ZM, Judd S, Howard VJ, Howard G. Comparison of risk of atrial fibrillation among employed versus unemployed (from the REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:1298–1301. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.07.001
118. Garg PK, O'Neal WT, Ogunsua A, Thacker EL, Howard G, Soliman EZ, Cushman M. Usefulness of the American Heart Association's Life Simple 7 to predict the risk of atrial fibrillation (from the REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke [REGARDS] Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;121:199–204. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.09.033
119. Garg PK, O'Neal WT, Chen LY, Loehr LR, Sotoodehnia N, Soliman EZ, Alonso A. American Heart Association's Life Simple 7 and risk of atrial fibrillation in a population without known cardiovascular disease: the ARIC (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities) study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e008424. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.008424
120. Ogunmoroti O, Michos ED, Aronis KN, Salami JA, Blankstein R, Virani SS, Spatz ES, Allen NB, Rana JS, Blumenthal RS, et al. Life's Simple 7 and the risk of atrial fibrillation: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis.* 2018;275:174–181. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2018.05.050
121. Chamberlain AM, Agarwal SK, Folsom AR, Soliman EZ, Chambless LE, Crow R, Ambrose M, Alonso A. A clinical risk score for atrial fibrillation in a biracial prospective cohort (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities [ARIC] study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2011;107:85–91. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2010.08.049
122. Schnabel RB, Aspelund T, Li G, Sullivan LM, Suchy-Dicey A, Harris TB, Pencina MJ, D'Agostino RB Sr, Levy D, Kannel WB, et al. Validation of an atrial fibrillation risk algorithm in Whites and African Americans. *Arch Intern Med.* 2010;170:1909–1917. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2010.434
123. Everett BM, Cook NR, Conen D, Chasman DI, Ridker PM, Albert CM. Novel genetic markers improve measures of atrial fibrillation risk prediction. *Eur Heart J.* 2013;34:2243–2251. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht033
124. Shulman E, Kargoli F, Aagaard P, Hoch E, Di Biase L, Fisher J, Gross J, Kim S, Krumerman A, Ferrick KJ. Validation of the Framingham Heart Study and CHARGE-AF risk scores for atrial fibrillation in Hispanics, African-Americans, and Non-Hispanic Whites. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;117:76–83. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.10.009
125. Alonso A, Roetker NS, Soliman EZ, Chen LY, Greenland P, Heckbert SR. Prediction of atrial fibrillation in a racially diverse cohort: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e003077. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.003077
126. Pfister R, Brägelmann J, Michels G, Wareham NJ, Luben R, Khaw KT. Performance of the CHARGE-AF risk model for incident atrial fibrillation in the EPIC Norfolk cohort. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2015;22:932–939. doi: 10.1177/2047487314544045
127. Pollock BD, Filardo G, da Graca B, Phan TK, Ailawadi G, Thourani V, Damiano RJ Jr, Edgerton JR. Predicting new-onset post-coronary artery bypass graft atrial fibrillation with existing risk scores. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2018;105:115–121. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2017.06.075
128. Belkin MN, Soria CE, Waldo AL, Borleffs CJW, Hayes DL, Tung R, Singh JP, Upadhyay GA. Incidence and clinical significance of new-onset device-detected atrial tachyarrhythmia: a meta-analysis. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2018;11:e005393. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.117.005393
129. Mahajan R, Perera T, Elliott AD, Twomey DJ, Kumar S, Munwar DA, Khokhar KB, Thiyagarajah A, Middeldorp ME, Nalliah CJ, et al. Subclinical device-detected atrial fibrillation and stroke risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:1407–1415. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehx731
130. Turakhia MP, Ziegler PD, Schmitt SK, Chang Y, Fan J, Than CT, Keung EK, Singer DE. Atrial fibrillation burden and short-term risk of stroke: case-crossover analysis of continuously recorded heart rhythm from cardiac electronic implanted devices. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2015;8:1040–1047. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.114.003057
131. Turakhia MP, Shafrin J, Bognar K, Trocio J, Abdulsattar Y, Wiederkehr D, Goldman DP. Estimated prevalence of undiagnosed atrial fibrillation in the United States. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0195088. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0195088
132. Freedman B, Camm J, Calkins H, Healey JS, Rosenqvist M, Wang J, Albert CM, Anderson CS, Antoniou S, Benjamin EJ, et al. Screening for atrial fibrillation: a report of the AF-SCREEN International Collaboration. *Circulation.* 2017;135:1851–1867. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.026693
133. Svennberg E, Engdahl J, Al-Khalili F, Friberg L, Frykman V, Rosenqvist M. Mass screening for untreated atrial fibrillation: the STROKESTOP study. *Circulation.* 2015;131:2176–2184. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.014343
134. Jonas DE, Kahwati LC, Yun JDY, Middleton JC, Coker-Schwimmer M, Asher GN. Screening for atrial fibrillation with electrocardiography: evidence report and systematic review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. *JAMA.* 2018;320:485–498. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.4190
135. Lowres N, Olivier J, Chao TF, Chen SA, Chen Y, Diederichsen A, Fitzmaurice DA, Gomez-Doblas JJ, Harbison J, Healey JS, et al. Estimated stroke risk, yield, and number needed to screen for atrial fibrillation detected through single time screening: a multicountry patient-level meta-analysis of 141,220 screened individuals. *PLoS Med.* 2019;16:e1002903. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002903
136. Petryszyn P, Niewinski P, Staniak A, Piotrowski P, Well A, Well M, Jeskowiak I, Lip G, Ponikowski P. Effectiveness of screening for atrial fibrillation and its determinants: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One.* 2019;14:e0213198. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0213198
137. Noseworthy PA, Kaufman ES, Chen LY, Chung MK, Elkind MSV, Joglar JA, Leal MA, McCabe PJ, Pokorney SD, Yao X; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology Electrocardiography and Arrhythmias Committee; Council on Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; and Stroke Council. Subclinical and device-detected atrial fibrillation: pondering the knowledge gap: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2019;140:e944–e963. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000740
138. Perez MV, Mahaffey KW, Hedlin H, Rumsfeld JS, Garcia A, Ferris T, Balasubramanian V, Russo AM, Rajmane A, Cheung L, et al; Apple Heart Study Investigators. Large-scale assessment of a smartwatch to identify atrial fibrillation. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;381:1909–1917. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1901183
139. Wolff L. Familial auricular fibrillation. *N Engl J Med.* 1943;229:396–398.
140. Lubitz SA, Yin X, Fontes JD, Magnani JW, Rienstra M, Pai M, Villalon ML, Vasan RS, Pencina MJ, Levy D, et al. Association between familial atrial fibrillation and risk of new-onset atrial fibrillation. *JAMA.* 2010;304:2263–2269. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.1690
141. Alzahrani Z, Ornelas-Loredo A, Darbar SD, Farooqui A, Mol D, Chalazan B, Villagrana NE, McCauley M, Lazar S, Wissner E, et al. Association between family history and early-onset atrial fibrillation across racial and ethnic groups. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2018;1:e182497. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2018.2497
142. Chang SH, Kuo CF, Chou IJ, See LC, Yu KH, Luo SF, Huang LH, Zhang W, Doherty M, Wen MS, et al. Association of a family history of atrial fibrillation with incidence and outcomes of atrial fibrillation: a

population-based family cohort study. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:863–870. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.1855
143. Marcus GM, Alonso A, Peralta CA, Lettre G, Vittinghoff E, Lubitz SA, Fox ER, Levitzky YS, Mehra R, Kerr KF, et al; for the Candidate-Gene Association Resource (CARe) Study. European ancestry as a risk factor for atrial fibrillation in African Americans. *Circulation.* 2010;122:2009–2015. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.958306
144. Roselli C, Chaffin MD, Weng LC, Aeschbacher S, Ahlberg G, Albert CM, Almgren P, Alonso A, Anderson CD, Aragam KG, et al. Multi-ethnic genome-wide association study for atrial fibrillation. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:1225–1233. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0133-9
145. Nielsen JB, Thorolfsdottir RB, Fritsche LG, Zhou W, Skov MW, Graham SE, Herron TJ, McCarthy S, Schmidt EM, Sveinbjornsson G, et al. Biobank-driven genomic discovery yields new insight into atrial fibrillation biology. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:1234–1239. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0171-3
146. Gudbjartsson DF, Helgason H, Gudjonsson SA, Zink F, Oddson A, Gylfason A, Besenbacher S, Magnusson G, Halldorsson BV, Hjartarson E, et al. Large-scale whole-genome sequencing of the Icelandic population. *Nat Genet.* 2015;47:435–444. doi: 10.1038/ng.3247
147. Xiong H, Yang Q, Zhang X, Wang P, Chen F, Liu Y, Wang P, Zhao Y, Li S, Huang Y, et al. Significant association of rare variant p.Gly8Ser in cardiac sodium channel β4-subunit SCN4B with atrial fibrillation. *Ann Hum Genet.* 2019;83:239–248. doi: 10.1111/ahg.12305
148. Olson TM, Alekseev AE, Liu XK, Park S, Zingman LV, Bienengraeber M, Sattiraju S, Ballew JD, Jahangir A, Terzic A. Kv1.5 channelopathy due to KCNA5 loss-of-function mutation causes human atrial fibrillation. *Hum Mol Genet.* 2006;15:2185–2191. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddl143
149. Ahlberg G, Refsgaard L, Lundegaard PR, Andreasen L, Ranthe MF, Linscheid N, Nielsen JB, Melbye M, Haunsø S, Sajadieh A, et al. Rare truncating variants in the sarcomeric protein titin associate with familial and early-onset atrial fibrillation. *Nat Commun.* 2018;9:4316. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-06618-y
150. Choi SH, Weng LC, Roselli C, Lin H, Haggerty CM, Shoemaker MB, Barnard J, Arking DE, Chasman DI, Albert CM, et al; DiscovEHR study and the NHLBI Trans-Omics for Precision Medicine (TOPMed) Consortium. Association between titin loss-of-function variants and early-onset atrial fibrillation. *JAMA.* 2018;320:2354–2364. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.18179
151. Lubitz SA, Yin X, Lin HJ, Kolek M, Smith JG, Trompet S, Rienstra M, Rost NS, Teixeira PL, Almgren P, et al; AFGen Consortium. Genetic risk prediction of atrial fibrillation. *Circulation.* 2017;135:1311–1320. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024143
152. Lubitz SA, Parsons OE, Anderson CD, Benjamin EJ, Malik R, Weng LC, Dichgans M, Sudlow CL, Rothwell PM, Rosand J, et al; on behalf of the WTCCC2, International Stroke Genetics Consortium, and AFGen Consortia. Atrial fibrillation genetic risk and ischemic stroke mechanisms. *Stroke.* 2017;48:1451–1456. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.016198
153. Rattanawong P, Chenbhanich J, Vutthikraivit W, Chongsathidkiet P. A Chromosome 4q25 variant is associated with atrial fibrillation recurrence after catheter ablation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Atr Fibrillation.* 2018;10:1666. doi: 10.4022/jafib.1666
154. Virani SS, Brautbar A, Lee VV, Elayda M, Sami S, Nambi V, Frazier L, Wilson JM, Willerson JT, Boerwinkle E, et al. Usefulness of single nucleotide polymorphism in chromosome 4q25 to predict in-hospital and long-term development of atrial fibrillation and survival in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. *Am J Cardiol.* 2011;107:1504–1509. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2011.01.026
155. Norland K, Sveinbjornsson G, Thorolfsdottir RB, Davidsson OB, Tragante V, Rajamani S, Helgadottir A, Gretarsdottir S, van Setten J, Asselbergs FW, et al. Sequence variants with large effects on cardiac electrophysiology and disease. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:4803. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-12682-9
156. Jamaly S, Carlsson L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, Sjöström L, Karason K. Bariatric surgery and the risk of new-onset atrial fibrillation in Swedish obese subjects. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:2497–2504. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.09.940
157. Pathak RK, Middeldorp ME, Lau DH, Mehta AB, Mahajan R, Twomey D, Alasady M, Hanley L, Antic NA, McEvoy RD, et al. Aggressive risk factor reduction study for atrial fibrillation and implications for the outcome of ablation: the ARREST-AF cohort study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;64:2222–2231. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.09.028
158. Pathak R, Evans M, Middeldorpa M, Mahajan R, Mehta A, Megan M, Twomey D, Wong C, Hendriks J, Abhayaratna W. Cost-effectiveness and clinical effectiveness of the risk factor management clinic in atrial fibrillation. *JACC Clin Physiol.* 2017 3:436–447. doi: 10.1016/j.jacep.2016.12.015
159. Pathak RK, Middeldorp ME, Meredith M, Mehta AB, Mahajan R, Wong CX, Twomey D, Elliott AD, Kalman JM, Abhayaratna WP, et al. Long-term effect of goal-directed weight management in an atrial fibrillation cohort: a long-term follow-up study (LEGACY). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:2159–2169. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.03.002
160. Pathak RK, Elliott A, Middeldorp ME, Meredith M, Mehta AB, Mahajan R, Hendriks JM, Twomey D, Kalman JM, Abhayaratna WP, et al. Impact of CARDIOrespiratory FITness on Arrhythmia Recurrence in Obese Individuals With Atrial Fibrillation: the CARDIO-FIT study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:985–996. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.06.488
161. Holmqvist F, Guan N, Zhu Z, Kowey PR, Allen LA, Fonarow GC, Hylek EM, Mahaffey KW, Freeman JV, Chang P, et al; ORBIT-AF Investigators. Impact of obstructive sleep apnea and continuous positive airway pressure therapy on outcomes in patients with atrial fibrillation-Results from the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF). *Am Heart J.* 2015;169:647–654.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2014.12.024
162. Qureshi WT, Nasir UB, Alqalyoobi S, O'Neal WT, Mawri S, Sabbagh S, Soliman EZ, Al-Mallah MH. Meta-analysis of continuous positive airway pressure as a therapy of atrial fibrillation in obstructive sleep apnea. *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;116:1767–1773. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.08.046
163. Hess PL, Kim S, Piccini JP, Allen LA, Ansell JE, Chang P, Freeman JV, Gersh BJ, Kowey PR, Mahaffey KW, et al. Use of evidence-based cardiac prevention therapy among outpatients with atrial fibrillation. *Am J Med.* 2013;126:625–32.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2013.01.037
164. O'Brien EC, Simon DN, Allen LA, Singer DE, Fonarow GC, Kowey PR, Thomas LE, Ezekowitz MD, Mahaffey KW, Chang P, et al. Reasons for warfarin discontinuation in the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF). *Am Heart J.* 2014;168:487–494. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2014.07.002
165. Silberberg A, Tan MK, Yan AT, Angaran P, Dorian P, Bucci C, Gregoire JC, Bell AD, Gladstone DJ, Green MS, et al; FREEDOM AF and CONNECT AF Investigators. Use of evidence-based therapy for cardiovascular risk factors in canadian outpatients with atrial fibrillation: from the Facilitating Review and Education to Optimize Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (FREEDOM AF) and Co-ordinated National Network to Engage Physicians in the Care and Treatment of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (CONNECT AF). *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:582–587. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.05.027
166. Fatemi O, Yuriditsky E, Tsioufis C, Tsachris D, Morgan T, Basile J, Bigger T, Cushman W, Goff D, Soliman EZ, et al. Impact of intensive glycemic control on the incidence of atrial fibrillation and associated cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (from the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2014;114:1217–1222. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2014.07.045
167. Alonso A, Bahnson JL, Gaussoin SA, Bertoni AG, Johnson KC, Lewis CE, Vetter M, Mantzoros CS, Jeffery RW, Soliman EZ; Look AHEAD Research Group. Effect of an intensive lifestyle intervention on atrial fibrillation risk in individuals with type 2 diabetes: the Look AHEAD randomized trial. *Am Heart J.* 2015;170:770–777.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2015.07.026
168. Emdin CA, Callender T, Cao J, Rahimi K. Effect of antihypertensive agents on risk of atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of large-scale randomized trials. *Europace.* 2015;17:701–710. doi: 10.1093/europace/euv021
169. Healey JS, Baranchuk A, Crystal E, Morillo CA, Garfinkle M, Yusuf S, Connolly SJ. Prevention of atrial fibrillation with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: a meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2005;45:1832–1839. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2004.11.070
170. Swedberg K, Zannad F, McMurray JJ, Krum H, van Veldhuisen DJ, Shi H, Vincent J, Pitt B; EMPHASIS-HF Study Investigators. Eplerenone and atrial fibrillation in mild systolic heart failure: results from the EMPHASIS-HF (Eplerenone in Mild Patients Hospitalization And SurvIval Study in Heart Failure) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;59:1598–1603. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.11.063
171. Martínez-González MÁ, Toledo E, Arós F, Fiol M, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Ros E, Covas MI, Fernández-Crehuet J, Lapetra J, et al; for the PREDIMED Investigators. Extravirgin olive oil consumption reduces risk of atrial fibrillation: the PREDIMED (Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea) trial. *Circulation.* 2014;130:18–26. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.006921
172. Rahimi K, Emberson J, McGale P, Majoni W, Merhi A, Asselbergs FW, Krane V, Macfarlane PW; PROSPER Executive. Effect of statins on atrial fibrillation: collaborative meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomised controlled trials. *BMJ.* 2011;342:d1250. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d1250

173. Abed HS, Wittert GA, Leong DP, Shirazi MG, Bahrami B, Middeldorp ME, Lorimer MF, Lau DH, Antic NA, Brooks AG, et al. Effect of weight reduction and cardiometabolic risk factor management on symptom burden and severity in patients with atrial fibrillation: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2013;310:2050–2060. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.280521
174. Voskoboinik A, Kalman JM, De Silva A, Nicholls T, Costello B, Nanayakkara S, Prabhu S, Stub D, Azzopardi S, Vizi D, et al. Alcohol abstinence in drinkers with atrial fibrillation. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;382:20–28. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1817591
175. Meschia JF, Merrill P, Soliman EZ, Howard VJ, Barrett KM, Zakai NA, Kleindorfer D, Safford M, Howard G. Racial disparities in awareness and treatment of atrial fibrillation: the REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) study. *Stroke*. 2010;41:581–587. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.109.573907
176. O'Neal WT, Efird JT, Judd SE, McClure LA, Howard VJ, Howard G, Soliman EZ. Impact of awareness and patterns of nonhospitalized atrial fibrillation on the risk of mortality: the Reasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS) Study. *Clin Cardiol*. 2016;39:103–110. doi: 10.1002/clc.22501
177. Reading SR, Go AS, Fang MC, Singer DE, Liu IA, Black MH, Udaltsova N, Reynolds K. Health literacy and awareness of atrial fibrillation. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e005128. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.005801
178. Baczek VL, Chen WT, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Predictors of warfarin use in atrial fibrillation in the United States: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Fam Pract*. 2012;13:5. doi: 10.1186/1471-2296-13-5
179. Gamra H, Murin J, Chiang CE, Naditch-Brûlé L, Brette S, Steg PG; RealiseAF Investigators. Use of antithrombotics in atrial fibrillation in Africa, Europe, Asia and South America: insights from the International RealiseAF Survey. *Arch Cardiovasc Dis*. 2014;107:77–87. doi: 10.1016/j.acvd.2014.01.001
180. Xian Y, O'Brien EC, Liang L, Xu H, Schwamm LH, Fonarow GC, Bhatt DL, Smith EE, Olson DM, Maisch L, et al. Association of preceding antithrombotic treatment with acute ischemic stroke severity and in-hospital outcomes among patients with atrial fibrillation. *JAMA*. 2017;317:1057–1067. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.1371
181. Hsu JC, Maddox TM, Kennedy KF, Katz DF, Marzec LN, Lubitz SA, Gehi AK, Turakhia MP, Marcus GM. Oral anticoagulant therapy prescription in patients with atrial fibrillation across the spectrum of stroke risk: insights from the NCDR PINNACLE Registry. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2016;1:55–62. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2015.0374
182. Marzec LN, Wang J, Shah ND, Chan PS, Ting HH, Gosch KL, Hsu JC, Maddox TM. Influence of direct oral anticoagulants on rates of oral anticoagulation for atrial fibrillation. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017;69:2475–2484. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.03.540
183. Thompson LE, Maddox TM, Lei L, Grunwald GK, Bradley SM, Peterson PN, Masoudi FA, Turchin A, Song Y, Doros G, et al. Sex differences in the use of oral anticoagulants for atrial fibrillation: a report from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry (NCDR) PINNACLE Registry. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e005801. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.005801
184. Yong CM, Liu Y, Apruzzese P, Doros G, Cannon CP, Maddox TM, Gehi A, Hsu JC, Lubitz SA, Virani S, et al; ACC PINNACLE Investigators. Association of insurance type with receipt of oral anticoagulation in insured patients with atrial fibrillation: a report from the American College of Cardiology NCDR PINNACLE registry. *Am Heart J*. 2018;195:50–59. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.08.010
185. McIntyre WF, Conen D, Olshansky B, Halperin JL, Hayek E, Huisman MV, Lip GYH, Lu S, Healey JS. Stroke-prevention strategies in North American patients with atrial fibrillation: the GLORIA-AF registry program. *Clin Cardiol*. 2018;41:744–751. doi: 10.1002/clc.22936
186. Essien UR, Holmes DN, Jackson LR 2nd, Fonarow GC, Mahaffey KW, Reiffel JA, Steinberg BA, Allen LA, Chan PS, Freeman JV, et al. Association of race/ethnicity with oral anticoagulant use in patients with atrial fibrillation: findings from the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation II. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2018;3:1174–1182. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.3945
187. Carlsson AC, Wändell P, Gasevic D, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Neighborhood deprivation and warfarin, aspirin and statin prescription: a cohort study of men and women treated for atrial fibrillation in Swedish primary care. *Int J Cardiol*. 2015;187:547–552. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.04.005
188. Gallagher C, Elliott AD, Wong CX, Rangnekar G, Middeldorp ME, Mahajan R, Lau DH, Sanders P, Hendriks JML. Integrated care in atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Heart*. 2017;103:1947–1953. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2016-310952
189. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
190. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, Multiple Cause of Death, on CDC WONDER Online Database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
191. Benjamin EJ, Wolf PA, D'Agostino RB, Silbershatz H, Kannel WB, Levy D. Impact of atrial fibrillation on the risk of death: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation*. 1998;98:946–952. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.98.10.946
192. Emdin CA, Wong CX, Hsiao AJ, Altman DG, Peters SA, Woodward M, Odutayo AA. Atrial fibrillation as risk factor for cardiovascular disease and death in women compared with men: systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *BMJ*. 2016;532:h7013. doi: 10.1136/bmj.h7013
193. Marijon E, Le Heuzey JY, Connolly S, Yang S, Pogue J, Brueckmann M, Eikelboom J, Themeles E, Ezekowitz M, Wallentin L, et al; for the RE-LY Investigators. Causes of death and influencing factors in patients with atrial fibrillation: a competing-risk analysis from the randomized evaluation of long-term anticoagulant therapy study. *Circulation*. 2013;128:2192–2201. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.000491
194. Masri A, Kanj M, Thamilarasan M, Wazni O, Smedira NG, Lever HM, Desai MY. Outcomes in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with and without atrial fibrillation: a survival meta-analysis. *Cardiovasc Diagn Ther*. 2017;7:36–44. doi: 10.21037/cdt.2016.11.23
195. Jabre P, Jouven X, Adnet F, Thabut G, Bielinski SJ, Weston SA, Roger VL. Atrial fibrillation and death after myocardial infarction: a community study. *Circulation*. 2011;123:2094–2100. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.990192
196. Jabre P, Roger VL, Murad MH, Chamberlain AM, Prokop L, Adnet F, Jouven X. Mortality associated with atrial fibrillation in patients with myocardial infarction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1587–1593. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.986661
197. Saxena A, Virk SA, Bowman S, Chan L, Jeremy R, Bannon PG. Preoperative atrial fibrillation portends poor outcomes after coronary bypass graft surgery: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2018;155:1524–1533.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jtcvs.2017.11.048
198. Kaw R, Hernandez AV, Masood I, Gillinov AM, Saliba W, Blackstone EH. Short- and long-term mortality associated with new-onset atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass grafting: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2011;141:1305–1312. doi: 10.1016/j.jtcvs.2010.10.040
199. Phan K, Ha HS, Phan S, Medi C, Thomas SP, Yan TD. New-onset atrial fibrillation following coronary bypass surgery predicts long-term mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg*. 2015;48:817–824. doi: 10.1093/ejcts/ezu551
200. Mojoli M, Gersh BJ, Barioli A, Masiero G, Tellaroli P, D'Amico G, Tarantini G. Impact of atrial fibrillation on outcomes of patients treated by transcatheter aortic valve implantation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am Heart J*. 2017;192:64–75. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.07.005
201. Vrsalović M, Presečki AV. Atrial fibrillation and risk of cardiovascular events and mortality in patients with symptomatic peripheral artery disease: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Clin Cardiol*. 2017;40:1231–1235. doi: 10.1002/clc.22813
202. Lin HJ, Wolf PA, Kelly-Hayes M, Beiser AS, Kase CS, Benjamin EJ, D'Agostino RB. Stroke severity in atrial fibrillation: the Framingham study. *Stroke*. 1996;27:1760–1764. doi: 10.1161/01.str.27.10.1760
203. Mamas MA, Caldwell JC, Chacko S, Garratt CJ, Fath-Ordoubadi F, Neyses L. A meta-analysis of the prognostic significance of atrial fibrillation in chronic heart failure. *Eur J Heart Fail*. 2009;11:676–683. doi: 10.1093/eurjhf/hfp085
204. Wang TJ, Larson MG, Levy D, Vasan RS, Leip EP, Wolf PA, D'Agostino RB, Murabito JM, Kannel WB, Benjamin EJ. Temporal relations of atrial fibrillation and congestive heart failure and their joint influence on mortality: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation*. 2003;107:2920–2925. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000072767.89944.6E
205. Cheng M, Lu X, Huang J, Zhang J, Zhang S, Gu D. The prognostic significance of atrial fibrillation in heart failure with a preserved and reduced left ventricular function: insights from a meta-analysis. *Eur J Heart Fail*. 2014;16:1317–1322. doi: 10.1002/ejhf.187
206. Zakeri R, Chamberlain AM, Roger VL, Redfield MM. Temporal relationship and prognostic significance of atrial fibrillation in heart failure patients with preserved ejection fraction: a community-based study. *Circulation*. 2013;128:1085–1093. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.001475
207. Odutayo A, Wong CX, Williams R, Hunn B, Emdin CA. Prognostic importance of atrial fibrillation timing and pattern in adults with

congestive heart failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Card Fail.* 2017;23:56–62. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2016.08.005
208. Echouffo-Tcheugui JB, Shrader P, Thomas L, Gersh BJ, Kowey PR, Mahaffey KW, Singer DE, Hylek EM, Go AS, Peterson ED, et al. Care patterns and outcomes in atrial fibrillation patients with and without diabetes: ORBIT-AF Registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:1325–1335. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.07.755
209. Zimmerman D, Sood MM, Rigatto C, Holden RM, Hiremath S, Clase CM. Systematic review and meta-analysis of incidence, prevalence and outcomes of atrial fibrillation in patients on dialysis. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* 2012;27:3816–3822. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfs416
210. Walkey AJ, Wiener RS, Ghobrial JM, Curtis LH, Benjamin EJ. Incident stroke and mortality associated with new-onset atrial fibrillation in patients hospitalized with severe sepsis. *JAMA.* 2011;306:2248–2254. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1615
211. Kanjanahattakij N, Rattanawong P, Krishnamoorthy P, Horn B, Chongsathidkiet P, Garvia V, Putthapiban P, Sirinvaravong N, Figueredo VM. New-onset atrial fibrillation is associated with increased mortality in critically ill patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acta Cardiol.* 2019;74:162–169. doi: 10.1080/00015385.2018.1477035
212. Garg L, Agrawal S, Agarwal M, Shah M, Garg A, Patel B, Agarwal N, Nanda S, Sharma A, Cox D. Influence of atrial fibrillation on outcomes in patients who underwent primary percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;121:684–689. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.12.003
213. van Diepen S, Bakal JA, McAlister FA, Ezekowitz JA. Mortality and readmission of patients with heart failure, atrial fibrillation, or coronary artery disease undergoing noncardiac surgery: an analysis of 38 047 patients. *Circulation.* 2011;124:289–296. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.011130
214. Kabra R, Cram P, Girotra S, Vaughan Sarrazin M. Effect of race on outcomes (stroke and death) in patients >65 years with atrial fibrillation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;116:230–235. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.04.012
215. Magnani JW, Norby FL, Agarwal SK, Soliman EZ, Chen LY, Loehr LR, Alonso A. Racial differences in atrial fibrillation-related cardiovascular disease and mortality: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2016;1:433–441. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.1025
216. Roth GA, Dwyer-Lindgren L, Bertozzi-Villa A, Stubbs RW, Morozoff C, Naghavi M, Mokdad AH, Murray CJL. Trends and patterns of geographic variation in cardiovascular mortality among US counties, 1980-2014. *JAMA.* 2017;317:1976–1992. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.4150
217. Doshi R, Al-Khafaji JF, Dave M, Taha M, Patel K, Goyal H, Gullapalli N. Comparison of baseline characteristics and in-hospital outcomes in Medicaid versus private insurance hospitalizations for atrial fibrillation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:776–781. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.11.045
218. O'Neal WT, Sandesara PB, Kelli HM, Venkatesh S, Soliman EZ. Urban-rural differences in mortality for atrial fibrillation hospitalizations in the United States. *Heart Rhythm.* 2018;15:175–179. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2017.10.019
219. Wändell P, Carlsson AC, Gasevic D, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Neighbourhood socio-economic status and all-cause mortality in adults with atrial fibrillation: a cohort study of patients treated in primary care in Sweden. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;202:776–781. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.09.027
220. Wändell P, Carlsson AC, Gasevic D, Holzmann MJ, Ärnlöv J, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Socioeconomic factors and mortality in patients with atrial fibrillation: a cohort study in Swedish primary care. *Eur J Public Health.* 2018;28:1103–1109. doi: 10.1093/eurpub/cky075
221. Frost L, Engholm G, Johnsen S, Møller H, Henneberg EW, Husted S. Incident thromboembolism in the aorta and the renal, mesenteric, pelvic, and extremity arteries after discharge from the hospital with a diagnosis of atrial fibrillation. *Arch Intern Med.* 2001;161:272–276. doi: 10.1001/archinte.161.2.272
222. Bekwelem W, Connolly SJ, Halperin JL, Adabag S, Duval S, Chrolavicius S, Pogue J, Ezekowitz MD, Eikelboom JW, Wallentin LG, et al. Extracranial systemic embolic events in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: incidence, risk factors, and outcomes. *Circulation.* 2015;132:796–803. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.013243
223. Quinn GR, Severdija ON, Chang Y, Singer DE. Wide variation in reported rates of stroke across cohorts of patients with atrial fibrillation. *Circulation.* 2017;135:208–219. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024057
224. Wolf PA, Abbott RD, Kannel WB. Atrial fibrillation as an independent risk factor for stroke: the Framingham study. *Stroke.* 1991;22:983–988. doi: 10.1161/01.str.22.8.983
225. Hayden DT, Hannon N, Callaly E, Ní Chróinín D, Horgan G, Kyne L, Duggan J, Dolan E, O'Rourke K, Williams D, et al. Rates and determinants of 5-year outcomes after atrial fibrillation-related stroke: a population study. *Stroke.* 2015;46:3488–3493. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.115.011139
226. Kabra R, Girotra S, Vaughan Sarrazin M. Refining stroke prediction in atrial fibrillation patients by addition of African-American ethnicity to CHA2DS2-VASc score. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:461–470. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.05.044
227. Patel PJ, Katz R, Borovskiy Y, Killian A, Levine JM, McNaughton NW, Callans D, Supple G, Dixit S, Epstein AE, et al. Race and stroke in an atrial fibrillation inception cohort: findings from the Penn Atrial Fibrillation Free study. *Heart Rhythm.* 2018;15:487–493. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2017.11.025
228. Kalantarian S, Stern TA, Mansour M, Ruskin JN. Cognitive impairment associated with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med.* 2013;158(pt 1):338–346. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-158-5-201303050-00007
229. Liu DS, Chen J, Jian WM, Zhang GR, Liu ZR. The association of atrial fibrillation and dementia incidence: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *J Geriatr Cardiol.* 2019;16:298–306. doi: 10.11909/j.issn.1671-5411.2019.03.006
230. Islam MM, Poly TN, Walther BA, Yang HC, Wu CC, Lin MC, Chien SC, Li YC. Association between atrial fibrillation and dementia: a meta-analysis. *Front Aging Neurosci.* 2019;11:305. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2019.00305
231. Conen D, Rodondi N, Müller A, Beer JH, Ammann P, Moschovitis G, Auricchio A, Hayoz D, Kobza R, Shah D, et al; Swiss-AF Study Investigators. Relationships of overt and silent brain lesions with cognitive function in patients with atrial fibrillation. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:989–999. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.12.039
232. Rienstra M, Lubitz SA, Mahida S, Magnani JW, Fontes JD, Sinner MF, Van Gelder IC, Ellinor PT, Benjamin EJ. Symptoms and functional status of patients with atrial fibrillation: state of the art and future research opportunities. *Circulation.* 2012;125:2933–2943. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.069450
233. Rienstra M, Lyass A, Murabito JM, Magnani JW, Lubitz SA, Massaro JM, Ellinor PT, Benjamin EJ. Reciprocal relations between physical disability, subjective health, and atrial fibrillation: the Framingham Heart Study. *Am Heart J.* 2013;166:171–178. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2013.02.025
234. Zhang L, Gallagher R, Neubeck L. Health-related quality of life in atrial fibrillation patients over 65 years: a review. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2015;22:987–1002. doi: 10.1177/2047487314538855
235. Giacomantonio NB, Bredin SS, Foulds HJ, Warburton DE. A systematic review of the health benefits of exercise rehabilitation in persons living with atrial fibrillation. *Can J Cardiol.* 2013;29:483–491. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2012.07.003
236. O'Neal WT, Qureshi WT, Judd SE, Bowling CB, Howard VJ, Howard G, Soliman EZ. Effect of falls on frequency of atrial fibrillation and mortality risk (from the REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;116:1213–1218. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.07.036
237. Man-Son-Hing M, Nichol G, Lau A, Laupacis A. Choosing antithrombotic therapy for elderly patients with atrial fibrillation who are at risk for falls. *Arch Intern Med.* 1999;159:677–685. doi: 10.1001/archinte.159.7.677
238. Gage BF, Birman-Deych E, Kerzner R, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Rich MW. Incidence of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with atrial fibrillation who are prone to fall. *Am J Med.* 2005;118:612–617. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2005.02.022
239. Chamberlain AM, Gersh BJ, Alonso A, Kopecky SL, Killian JM, Weston SA, Roger VL. No decline in the risk of heart failure after incident atrial fibrillation: a community study assessing trends overall and by ejection fraction. *Heart Rhythm.* 2017;14:791–798. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2017.01.031
240. Piccini JP, Hammill BG, Sinner MF, Hernandez AF, Walkey AJ, Benjamin EJ, Curtis LH, Heckbert SR. Clinical course of atrial fibrillation in older adults: the importance of cardiovascular events beyond stroke. *Eur Heart J.* 2014;35:250–256. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht483
241. Vermond RA, Geelhoed B, Verweij N, Tieleman RG, Van der Harst P, Hillege HL, Van Gilst WH, Van Gelder IC, Rienstra M. Incidence of atrial fibrillation and relationship with cardiovascular events, heart failure, and mortality: a community-based study from the Netherlands. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:1000–1007. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.06.1314
242. Ruddox V, Sandven I, Munkhaugen J, Skattebu J, Edvardsen T, Otterstad JE. Atrial fibrillation and the risk for myocardial infarction, all-cause mortality and heart failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2017;24:1555–1566. doi: 10.1177/2047487317715769
243. Soliman EZ, Safford MM, Muntner P, Khodneva Y, Dawood FZ, Zakai NA, Thacker EL, Judd S, Howard VJ, Howard G, et al. Atrial fibrillation and the risk of myocardial infarction. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2014;174:107–114. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.11912

244. Soliman EZ, Lopez F, O'Neal WT, Chen LY, Bengtson L, Zhang ZM, Loehr L, Cushman M, Alonso A. Atrial fibrillation and risk of ST-segment-elevation versus non-ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Circulation.* 2015;131:1843–1850. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.014145
245. O'Neal WT, Sangal K, Zhang ZM, Soliman EZ. Atrial fibrillation and incident myocardial infarction in the elderly. *Clin Cardiol.* 2014;37:750–755. doi: 10.1002/clc.22339
246. Watanabe H, Watanabe T, Sasaki S, Nagai K, Roden DM, Aizawa Y. Close bidirectional relationship between chronic kidney disease and atrial fibrillation: the Niigata preventive medicine study. *Am Heart J.* 2009;158:629–636. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2009.06.031
247. Bansal N, Fan D, Hsu CY, Ordonez JD, Marcus GM, Go AS. Incident atrial fibrillation and risk of end-stage renal disease in adults with chronic kidney disease. *Circulation.* 2013;127:569–574. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.123992
248. Chen LY, Sotoodehnia N, Bůžková P, Lopez FL, Yee LM, Heckbert SR, Prineas R, Soliman EZ, Adabag S, Konety S, et al. Atrial fibrillation and the risk of sudden cardiac death: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study and Cardiovascular Health Study. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2013;173:29–35. doi: 10.1001/2013.jamainternmed.744
249. Bardai A, Blom MT, van Hoeijen DA, van Deutekom HW, Brouwer HJ, Tan HL. Atrial fibrillation is an independent risk factor for ventricular fibrillation: a large-scale population-based case-control study. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2014;7:1033–1039. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.114.002094
250. Rattanawong P, Upala S, Riangwiwat T, Jaruvongvanich V, Sanguankeo A, Vutthikraivit W, Chung EH. Atrial fibrillation is associated with sudden cardiac death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Interv Card Electrophysiol.* 2018;51:91–104. doi: 10.1007/s10840-017-0308-9
251. Ganesan AN, Chew DP, Hartshorne T, Selvanayagam JB, Aylward PE, Sanders P, McGavigan AD. The impact of atrial fibrillation type on the risk of thromboembolism, mortality, and bleeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J.* 2016;37:1591–1602. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw007
252. Padfield GJ, Steinberg C, Swampillai J, Qian H, Connolly SJ, Dorian P, Green MS, Humphries KH, Klein GJ, Sheldon R, et al. Progression of paroxysmal to persistent atrial fibrillation: 10-year follow-up in the Canadian Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. *Heart Rhythm.* 2017;14:801–807. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2017.01.038
253. Al-Kawaz M, Omran SS, Parikh NS, Elkind MSV, Soliman EZ, Kamel H. Comparative risks of ischemic stroke in atrial flutter versus atrial fibrillation. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis.* 2018;27:839–844. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2017.10.025
254. Lin YS, Chen TH, Chi CC, Lin MS, Tung TH, Liu CH, Chen YL, Chen MC. Different implications of heart failure, ischemic stroke, and mortality between nonvalvular atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter: a view from a national cohort study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e006406. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006406
255. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
256. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
257. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
258. Jackson SL, Tong X, Yin X, George MG, Ritchey MD. Emergency department, hospital inpatient, and mortality burden of atrial fibrillation in the United States, 2006 to 2014. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:1966–1973. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.08.017
259. Meyre P, Blum S, Berger S, Aeschbacher S, Schoepfer H, Briel M, Osswald S, Conen D. Risk of hospital admissions in patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Can J Cardiol.* 2019;35:1332–1343. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2019.05.024
260. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
261. Turakhia MP, Shafrin J, Bognar K, Goldman DP, Mendys PM, Abdulsattar Y, Wiederkehr D, Trocio J. Economic burden of undiagnosed nonvalvular atrial fibrillation in the United States. *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;116:733–739. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.05.045
262. Li X, Tse VC, Au-Doung LW, Wong ICK, Chan EW. The impact of ischaemic stroke on atrial fibrillation-related healthcare cost: a systematic review. *Europace.* 2017;19:937–947. doi: 10.1093/europace/euw093
263. Johnsen SP, Dalby LW, Täckström T, Olsen J, Fraschke A. Cost of illness of atrial fibrillation: a nationwide study of societal impact. *BMC Health Serv Res.* 2017;17:714. doi: 10.1186/s12913-017-2652-y
264. Chugh SS, Havmoeller R, Narayanan K, Singh D, Rienstra M, Benjamin EJ, Gillum RF, Kim YH, McAnulty JH Jr, Zheng ZJ, et al. Worldwide epidemiology of atrial fibrillation: a Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study. *Circulation.* 2014;129:837–847. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.005119
265. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators: Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet*. 2020;396:1204–1222.
266. Healey JS, Oldgren J, Ezekowitz M, Zhu J, Pais P, Wang J, Commerford P, Jansky P, Avezum A, Sigamani A, et al; RE-LY Atrial Fibrillation Registry and Cohort Study Investigators. Occurrence of death and stroke in patients in 47 countries 1 year after presenting with atrial fibrillation: a cohort study. *Lancet.* 2016;388:1161–1169. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30968-0
267. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/*Lancet*

18. SUDDEN CARDIAC ARREST, VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIAS, AND INHERITED CHANNELOPATHIES

See Tables 18-1 through 18-7 and Charts 18-1 through 18-4

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Cardiac Arrest (Including VF and Ventricular Flutter) *ICD-9* 427.4, 427.5; *ICD-10* I46.0, I46.1, I46.9, I49.0.

2018: Mortality—18 989. Any-mention mortality—377 763.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 18

ACS	acute coronary syndrome
ACTION	Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network
AED	automated external defibrillator
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ARGEN-IAM-ST	National Survey of ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction in Argentina
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ARVC	arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy
AUC	area under the curve
CARES	Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CPC	Cerebral Performance Category
CPR	cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CPVT	catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DCM	dilated cardiomyopathy
DVT	deep vein thrombosis

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 18 Continued

ECG	electrocardiogram
ED	emergency department
EF	ejection fraction
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
EMS	emergency medical services
ERP	early repolarization pattern
GWAS	genome-wide association study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HCM	hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICU	intensive care unit
IHCA	in-hospital cardiac arrest
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IQR	interquartile range
LQTS	long-QT syndrome
LV	left ventricular
LVEF	left ventricular ejection fraction
LVH	left ventricular hypertrophy
MET	metabolic equivalent
MI	myocardial infarction
MUSIC	MUerte Subita en Insuficiencia Cardiaca
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry
NEDS	Nationwide Emergency Department Sample
NH	non-Hispanic
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NSTEMI	non–ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
OHCA	out-of-hospital cardiac arrest
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PE	pulmonary embolism
PEDS	pediatrics
PEA	pulseless electric activity
PVC	premature ventricular contraction
QTc	corrected QT interval
REDINSCOR	Red Española de Insuficiencia Cardiaca
ROC	Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium
RR	relative risk
RV	right ventricular
RYR2	ryanodine receptor 2
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SCA	sudden cardiac arrest
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SD	standard deviation
SES	socioeconomic status
STEMI	ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
VF	ventricular fibrillation
VT	ventricular tachycardia
WPW	Wolff-Parkinson-White

Tachycardia

ICD-9 427.0, 427.1, 427.2; *ICD-10* I47.1, I47.2, I47.9.

2018: Mortality—984. Any-mention mortality—8461.

Cardiac arrest is the cessation of cardiac mechanical activity, as confirmed by the absence of signs of circulation.[1] An operational definition of SCA is unexpected cardiac arrest that results in attempts to restore circulation. If resuscitation attempts are unsuccessful, this situation is referred to as SCD. SCA results from many disease processes; a consensus statement by the International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation recommends categorizing cardiac arrest into events with external causes (drowning, trauma, asphyxia, electrocution, and drug overdose) or medical causes.[2] Because of fundamental differences in underlying pathogenesis and the system of care, epidemiological data for OHCA and IHCA are collected and reported separately. For similar reasons, data for infants (<1 year of age), children (1–18 years of age), and adults are reported separately.

- In a Swedish registry of 70 846 OHCAs from 1992 to 2014, 92% of cases had medical causes. Among nonmedical cases, trauma was the most common cause.[3]
- Adjudication of cause of death in 179 cases of SCA in middle school, high school, college, and professional athletes from 2014 to 2016 identified a cause in 117 (65.4%): HCM (16.2%), coronary artery anomalies (13.7%), idiopathic cardiomyopathy (11.1%), autopsy-negative sudden unexplained death (6.8%), WPW syndrome (6.8%), and LQTS (6.0%).[4]

Incidence

(See Tables 18-1 through 18-3)

- The ROC clinical trial network maintained a registry of EMS-assessed and EMS-treated OHCA in multiple regions of the United States from 2005 to 2015 (Table 18-1).
- The ongoing CARES registry[5] estimates the incidence of EMS-treated OHCA among individuals of any age in >1600 EMS agencies in the United States (Table 18-1).
- Incidence of EMS-assessed OHCA for 2015 in people of any age is 110.8 individuals per 100 000 population (95% CI, 108.9–112.6), or 356 461 people (quasi CI, 350 349–362 252), based on extrapolation from the ROC registry of OHCA (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016) to the total population of the United States (325 193 000 as of June 9, 2017).[6]
- Incidence of EMS-treated OHCA in people of any age is 57 individuals per 100 000 population based on the 2013 CARES registry of EMS-treated OHCA and 63.8 individuals per 100 000 population based on the 2013 ROC registry.[7]
- Incidence of EMS-treated OHCA in people of any age is 76.5 individuals per 100 000 population based on the 2019 CARES registry, with >2-fold variation between states (range, 41.8–126.1; Table 18-2).
- Of the 3 686 296 hospital discharges from academic medical centers in 2012, 33 700 (0.91%) included a cardiac arrest diagnosis.[8]
- Incidence of maternal cardiovascular collapse requiring CPR during childbirth was 10 in 250 719 (4.0 per 100 000 births) in a registry of births in New York.[9]
- Incidence of IHCA among 15 953 rapid response team calls in Australia was 159 cases in 152 individuals or 0.62 IHCAs per 1000 multiday admissions (IQR, 0.50–1.19).[10]
- In the NIS for 2016:
  - Cardiac arrest or VF/flutter was included in 273 295 hospital discharges (rate of 84.6 per 100 000 people). For 9.5% (26 040), this was the principal diagnosis for hospital admission.
  - *ICD-10* codes for CPR or defibrillation were included in 286 945 hospital discharges (rate of 88.8 per 100 000 people).[11]
- In the NEDS for 2016:
  - The weighted national estimate of ED visits with a principal diagnosis of cardiac arrest or VF/flutter was 183 629 (rate of 56.8 per 100 000 people). Of these, 15.8% (29 096) were admitted to the same hospital or transferred to another hospital (Table 18-3).
  - Cardiac arrest or VF/flutter was estimated at 404 691 visits among all listed diagnoses, but this larger number may include patients with cardiac arrest after hospital admission (Table 18-3).
  - The weighted national estimate of ED visits including *ICD-10* codes for CPR or defibrillation was 187 097 (rate of 57.9 per 100 000 people; unpublished tabulation using HCUP,[11] 2016).

OHCA: Adults

(See Table 18-4)

- Incidence of EMS-assessed OHCA for 2015 in adults was 140.7 individuals per 100 000 population (95% CI, 138.3–143.1), or 347 322 adults (95% CI, 341 397–353 246), based on extrapolation from the ROC registry of OHCA to the total

population of the United States (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016).[6]

- Incidence of EMS-treated OHCA in adults for 2015 was 73.0 individuals per 100 000 population (95% CI, 71.2–74.7), or 180 202 adults (95% CI, 175 759–184 399), in the ROC registry. Approximately 52% of EMS-assessed adult OHCA had resuscitation attempted (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016).
- In 2015, the incidence of EMS-treated OHCA in adults was 66 per 100 000. Incidence of EMS-treated OHCA with initial shockable rhythm was 13.5 per 100 000 (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016).
- Ten ambulance services serving almost 54 000 000 residents of England attended 28 729 EMS-treated cardiac arrests in 2014 (annual incidence, 53 per 100 000 residents).[12]
- In 2019, location of OHCA in adults was most often a home or residence (70.0%), followed by public settings (18.8%) and nursing homes (11.2%; Table 18-4). OHCA in adults was witnessed by a layperson in 38.3% of cases or by an EMS provider in 12.7% of cases. For 49.0% of cases, collapse was not witnessed.[5]
- Initial recorded cardiac rhythm was VF or VT or shockable by an automated external defibrillator in 19.2% of EMS-treated adult OHCAs in 2019 (Table 18-4).
- Of 4729 patients with STEMI in Los Angeles County, CA, from 2011 to 2014, 422 (9%) had OHCA.[13]
- Of 851 line-of-duty firefighter fatalities with adjudicated cause of death, 319 (37%) were cardiac in origin.[14]
- In a clinical trial of a wearable defibrillator in 2302 patients with reduced EF (<35%) after AMI, 44 patients (1.9%) had arrhythmic sudden death, 21 (0.9%) had appropriate defibrillator shock, and 86 (3.7%) had death attributable to any cause during the first 90 days.[15]

IHCA: Adults (See Table 18-4)

- Incidence of adult IHCA was a mean of 10.16 (SD, 26.08) per 1000 hospital admissions and 1.99 (SD, 1.57) per 1000 inpatient days in the 2019 GWTG data (GWTG–Resuscitation, unpublished data, 2019).
- Incidence of IHCA was 4.0 per 1000 hospitalizations (range, 1.4–11.8 per 1000 hospitalizations) based on 2 205 123 hospitalizations at 101 Veterans Health Administration hospitals between 2008 and 2012.[16]
- Incidence of IHCA was 1.7 per 1000 hospital admissions based on 18 069 patients with IHCA in the Swedish Register of CPR.[17]
- IHCA within the first 24 hours after admission for STEMI occurred in 7.8% (136) of 1754 patients in the ARGEN-IAM-ST. Features associated with IHCA were older age and cardiogenic shock.[18]
- MI with OHCA or cardiac arrest in the ED occurred in 9682 (3.8%) of 252 882 patients from 224 hospitals in the NCDR ACTION Registry (2594 or 1.6% of patients with NSTEMI and 7088 or 7.5% of patients with STEMI).[19]
- IHCA incidence was 320 (1.50%) of 21 337 patients with ACS admitted to 3 hospitals in China from 2012 to 2016.[20]
- According to 2019 GWTG data, location of adult IHCA was the ICU, operating room, or ED in 54.6% and noncritical care areas in 45.4% among 28 012 events at 332 hospitals (Table 18-4).
- Initial recorded cardiac rhythm was VF or VT or shockable in 15.4% of adult IHCAs in 2019 GWTG data (GWTG–Resuscitation, unpublished data, 2019; Table 18-4).

OHCA: Children

- Incidence of EMS-assessed OHCA in children in 2015 was 7037 (quasi CI, 6214–7861) in the United States based on extrapolation from ROC for individuals <18 years of age (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016).
- In 2019, location of EMS-treated OHCA was home for 91.0% of children ≤1 year of age, 83.4% of children 1 to 12 years of age, and 76.2% of children 13 to 18 years of age in the CARES 2018 data. Location was a public place for 9.0% of children ≤1 year of age, 16.4% of children 1 to 12 years of age, and 22.9% of children 13 to 18 years of age.[5]
- Annual incidence of pediatric OHCA was 8.7 per 100 000 population in Western Australia from 2011 to 2014.[21]

Sports-Related SCA/SCD

- Sports-related SCA accounted for 39% of SCAs among those ≤18 years of age, 13% for those 19 to 25 years of age, and 7% for those 25 to 34 years of age in a prospective registry of 3775 SCAs in Portland, OR, between 2002 and 2015 that included 186 SCAs in young people (5–34 years of age).[22]
- Incidence of SCA or SCD was 1 per 44 832 athlete-years for males and 1 per 237 510 athlete-years for females based on a 2007 to 2013 registry of 104 cases of SCA and SCD in high school athletes.[23]
- Incidence of SCA during competitive sports in people 12 to 45 years of age was 0.76 per 100 000 athlete-years in a population-based registry of all

paramedic responses in Toronto, ON, Canada, from 2009 to 2014.[24]
- Incidence of SCD, estimated via LexisNexis and public media reports, during youth sport participation, estimated by the Sport and Fitness Industry Association, from 2007 to 2015 was 1.83 deaths per 10 million athlete-years.[25]
- Studies that included >14 million participants in long-distance or marathon running events from 1976 to 2009 reported race-related incidence of SCA or SCD ranging from 0.6 to 1.9 per 100 000 runners using various methods to ascertain events.[26] Only 2 deaths were reported among 1 156 271 participants in half-marathons or full marathons in Sweden from 2007 to 2016, yielding an estimated SCD incidence of 0.24 (95% CI, 0.04–0.79) per 100 000 runners.[27]
- In a 2007 to 2013 registry of 104 cases of SCA and SCD in high school athletes, adjudication revealed a cause of death in 50 cases (73%): idiopathic LVH or possible cardiomyopathy (26%), autopsy-negative sudden unexplained death (18%), HCM (14%), and myocarditis (14%).[23]
- Adjudication of cause of death in 179 cases of SCA in middle school, high school, college, and professional athletes from 2014 to 2016 identified a cause in 117 (65.4%): HCM (16.2%), coronary artery anomalies (13.7%), idiopathic cardiomyopathy (11.1%), autopsy-negative sudden unexplained death (6.8%), WPW (6.8%), and LQTS (6.0%).[4]
- Among 55 patients admitted to 8 Spanish hospitals with SCA during or within 1 hour of vigorous sport activities between 2007 and 2016, 90.9% were male, mean (SD) age was 47 (15) years, and 96.4% presented with shockable rhythm. The cause of SCA varied by age: 25% cardiomyopathy, 63% idiopathic VF, and 13% AMI for those <35 years of age; and 9% cardiomyopathy, 18% idiopathic VF, 67% AMI, and 7% unknown for those ≥35 years of age.[28]
- Preparticipation screening of 5169 middle and high school students (mean [SD] age, 13.06 [1.78] years) from 2010 to 2017 revealed high-risk cardiovascular conditions in 1.47%.[29] Anatomic findings included DCM (n=11), nonobstructive HCM (n=3), and anomalous coronary artery origins (n=23). Electrocardiographic findings included WPW (n=4), prolonged QT intervals (n=34), and Brugada pattern (n=1).

IHCA: Children (See Table 18-4)

- Incidence of IHCA for children (30 days–18 years of age) was a mean 12.22 (SD, 42.13) per 1000 admissions and 1.78 (SD, 5.13) per 1000 inpatient days for 598 events from 80 hospitals per 2019 GWTG data (GWTG–Resuscitation, unpublished data, 2019).
- Of 598 events of IHCA in children (30 days–18 years of age) at 80 hospitals, 85.7% occurred in the ICU, operating room, or ED and 14.3% in noncritical care areas per 2019 GWTG data (Table 18-4).
- Incidence of IHCA was 1.8 CPR events per 100 pediatric (<18 years of age) ICU admissions (sites ranged from 0.6–2.3 per 100 ICU admissions) in the Collaborative Pediatric Critical Care Research Network data set of 10 078 pediatric ICU admissions from 2011 to 2013.[30]
- In a registry of 23 cardiac ICUs in the Pediatric Critical Care Consortium that included 15 908 children between 2014 and 2016, 3.1% of children in ICUs had a cardiac arrest, with substantial variation between centers (range, 1%–5.5%), for a mean incidence of 4.8 cardiac arrests per 1000 cardiac ICU days (range, 1.1–10.4 per 1000 cardiac ICU days).[31]
- Initial recorded cardiac arrest rhythm was VF or VT or shockable in 8.1% of 598 events at 80 hospitals in GWTG–Resuscitation in 2018 (Table 18-4).

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence (See Table 18-5 and Chart 18-1)

- SCD appeared among the multiple causes of death on 13.3% of death certificates in 2018 (377 763 of 2 839 205), which suggests that 1 of every 7.5 people who died in the United States died of SCD (Table 18-5). Because some people survive SCA, the lifetime risk of cardiac arrest is even higher.
- In 2018, infants had a higher incidence of SCD (10.9 per 100 000) than older children (1.2–2.1 per 100 000). Among adults, risk of SCD increased exponentially with age, surpassing the risk for infants by 35 to 39 years of age (13.2 per 100 000; Chart 18-1).
- Of 2656 Finnish males 42 to 60 years of age randomly selected from 1984 to 1989 and prospectively followed up until 2008, a total of 193 (7.3%) had SCD.[32]

Secular Trends (See Table 18-1 and Charts 18-2 and 18-3)

- Incidence of EMS-treated OHCA increased from 47 per 100 000 to 66 per 100 000 between 2008 and 2015 in the ROC Epistry (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016; Table 18-1).
- The annual rate of SCD among patients with HFrEF has declined from 6.5% to 3.3% based on analysis of 3583 cases of SCD among 40 195 patients

enrolled in 12 clinical trials in which enrollment started between 1995 and 2010.[33] This analysis estimates that the current cumulative incidence of SCD in patients with HFrEF is 1% by 3 months, <2% by 6 months, and 8.8% by 3 years.

- Incidence of pediatric OHCA declined from 1997 to 2014 in Perth, Western Australia, particularly among children <1 year of age.[21]
- Incidence of pediatric (<16 years of age) OHCA that was EMS attended (6.7 per 100 000) or EMS treated (4.9 per 100 000) did not change from 2000 to 2016 in Victoria, Australia.[34] Survival to hospital discharge increased from 9.4% to 17.7%.
- Rate of SCD (6.8% versus 11.4% over 4 years) and hazard of SCD in propensity-matched cohorts (subhazard ratio, 0.46 [95% CI, 0.30–0.70]) decreased over time in outpatients with HFrEF (<40%) based on 2 multicenter prospective registries (MUSIC (n=641, period: 2003–2004) and REDINSCOR I (n=1710, period: 2007–2011).[35] This reduction in SCD was associated with more frequent use of β-blockers (85% versus 71%), mineralocorticoid antagonists (64% versus 44%), implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (19% versus 2%), and resynchronization therapy (7.2% versus 4.8%).
- Age-adjusted death rates for any mention of SCD declined from 137.7 per 100 000 person-years in 1999 to 94.8 per 100 000 person-years by 2018 (Chart 18-2).
- Unadjusted survival to hospital discharge after EMS-treated OHCA increased from 10.2% in 2006 to 12.4% in 2015 in the ROC Epistry (Table 18-1).
- Crude incidence of OHCA significantly increased from 64.75 to 76.10 per 100 000 from 2002 to 2014 in a registry of 30 560 patients from Queensland, Australia.[36] Rates of return of spontaneous circulation also increased from 6.31 to 9.99 per 100 000.
- Survival after IHCA in children increased from 28.5% to 53.8% between 2000 and 2016 and then declined to 52.4% by 2019 in GWTG data (Chart 18-3).
- A national database of 120 365 adult, medical OHCAs in the Republic of Korea from 2006 to 2015 reported increases over time in layperson CPR (1.2% to 17.0%), age- and sex-adjusted survival (3.0% to 8.0%), and good functional recovery (0.9% to 5.8%).[37] Layperson CPR rates increased more in the highest socioeconomic quintile (1.6% to 32.5%) than in the lowest socioeconomic quintile (1.6% to 15.3%).

Risk Factors (See Chart 18-4)

- SCA and SCD result from many different disease processes, each of which can have different risk factors. Among patients with OHCA resuscitated and hospitalized from 2012 to 2016, ACS and other cardiac causes accounted for the largest proportion of causes. Among patients with IHCA, respiratory failure was the most common cause (Chart 18-4).[38]
- Among patients with DCM considered at low arrhythmic risk (LVEF >35% and New York Heart Association class I–III on optimal medical therapy), 14 (3.9%) of 360 had SCD and 16 (4.4%) had major ventricular arrhythmias (SCA or implantable cardioverter-defibrillator intervention) during a median follow-up of 152 months.[39] Events were associated with larger left atrial end-systolic area and arrhythmogenic profile (history of syncope, nonsustained VT, at least 1000 PVCs per 24 hours, or at least 50 ventricular couplets per 24 hours at Holter electrocardiographic monitoring).
- Of 2937 OHCA cases of SCA in people 2 to 45 years of age from 2009 to 2012 in Toronto, 1892 (64.4%) had presumed cardiac cause by Utstein definitions, but after detailed investigation, only 608 (20.7%) had an adjudicated pathology of cardiac cause.[40] Noncardiac causes comprised 130 (4.4%) blunt, penetrating, or burn injury traumas; 687 (23.4%) suicides; 521 (17.7%) drug overdoses; 288 (9.8%) acute noncardiac illnesses (eg, terminal illness); 218 (7.4%) motor vehicle collisions; 106 (3.6%) noncardiac vascular causes; 32 (1.1%) drownings; and 24 (0.82%) homicides.
- Among 608 OHCA cases of SCA with cardiac causes in people 2 to 45 years of age from 2009 to 2012 in Toronto, 243 (40%) were attributed to CHD, 174 (28.6%) were attributed to structural diseases of the myocardium, 98 (16.1%) were attributed to sudden unexplained death, 15 (2.5%) were attributed to other cardiac causes (anomalous coronary arteries, congenital HD, and tamponade), and 78 (12.8%) remained unspecified.
- Incidence of OHCA increased with daily atmospheric levels of particulate matter in 249 372 OHCAs in Japan from 2014 to 2015 (OR, 1.016 [95% CI, 1.009–1.023] per 10-μg/m^3 increase in $PM_{2.5}$).[41]
- Among 5869 autopsied subjects with SCD, after exclusion of cases with noncardiac causes of death, in Finland between 1998 and 2017, ischemic cardiac disease represented 4392 (74.8%) and nonischemic cardiac diseases represented 1477 (25.2%).[42] Over time, the proportion of ischemic SCD declined from 78.8% (1998–2002) to 72.4% (2013–2017).

Age (See Chart 18-1)

- In 2018, mortality rates for any mention of SCD decreased for those 0 to 9 years of age and increased from 10 years of age onward (Chart 18-1).

Sex

- According to multiple studies, females compared with males with OHCA are older, less likely to present with shockable rhythms, and less likely to collapse in public. Despite these factors that would reduce survival, females have equivalent or higher rates of survival to hospital discharge or to 30 days relative to males.[43]
- In a registry that included 40 159 OHCAs from 2009 to 2012 in Singapore, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Thailand, Taiwan, and the United Arab Emirates, OHCA was more common in males (60%) than females (40%).[44] Females were older, more often presented in a nonshockable rhythm, and more often received layperson CPR, but they less often collapsed in public. There was no difference between sexes in survival of the event or survival to hospital discharge after adjustment for these factors.
- In an EMS-based registry of 3862 OHCAs from 2013 to 2015 that includes 90% of the population of New Zealand, OHCA was more common in males (69%) than females (31%).[45] This study found the same differences between sexes in age, rhythm, location of arrest, and witnessed collapse, as well as the absence of any difference in survival of the event or 30-day survival after adjustment for these factors.

Race

- In the ARIC study, 215 of 3832 (5.61%) Black and 332 of 11 237 (2.95%) White participants experienced SCD during 27.4 years of follow-up.[46] The sex-adjusted HR for SCD comparing Black with White participants was 2.12 (95% CI, 1.79–2.51), and the fully adjusted HR was 1.38 (95% CI, 1.11–1.71).
- In patients with implanted defibrillators, the rate of first ventricular dysrhythmia or death within 4 years was higher among Black patients (42%) than White patients (34%; aHR, 1.60 [95% CI, 1.18–2.17]).[47]

Socioeconomic Factors

- OHCA incidence in 123 municipalities surrounding Paris has strong geographic variations (RR varies from 0.23–2) based on 3414 cases from 2013 to 2015. Municipalities with a high SCA incidence are characterized by a lower SES and more social deprivation as measured with the Human Development Index 2.[48]
- In King County, Washington, SCA was more common in census tracts with more pharmacies or other medical facilities (OR, 1.28 [95% CI, 1.03–1.59]).[49]
- In a national database of 120 365 adult, medical OHCAs in the Republic of Korea from 2006 to 2015, there were differences from the lowest to highest socioeconomic quintiles for layperson CPR (5.5% to 11.4%), survival to hospital discharge (3.8% to 6.1%), and good functional recovery (1.9% to 2.9%).[37]

HD, Cardiac Risk Factors, and Other Comorbidities

- Incidence of SCD was 0.10 per 100 patient-years (95% CI, 0.07–0.14) in a cohort of 33 of 3242 untreated hypertensive patients without evidence of coronary or cerebrovascular HD at entry and followed up for an average of 10.3 years.[50] For patients without and with electrocardiographic signs of LVH, rate of SCD was 0.07 versus 0.30 per 100 patient-years (aHR, 2.99 [95% CI, 1.47–6.09], adjusted for age, sex, diabetes, and 24-hour ambulatory pulse pressure).
- Among 2656 Finnish males 42 to 60 years of age randomly selected from 1984 to 1989 and prospectively followed up until 2008, the hazard for SCD increased with below-median (7.9 METs) baseline cardiopulmonary fitness (HR, 1.6 [95% CI, 1.1–2.3]) and below-median (191 kcal/d) leisure-time PA (HR, 1.4 [95% CI, 1.0–2.0]).[32]
- In a cohort of 233 970 patients from the United Kingdom, resting heart rate >90 bpm was associated an increased hazard of SCD or cardiac arrest as initial presentation of HD (aHR, 2.71 [95% CI, 1.90–3.83]).[51]
- In a cohort of 1 937 360 patients from the United Kingdom registered between 1997 and 2010, smoking was not associated with hazard of SCD or cardiac arrest as the initial presentation of HD (age-adjusted HR, 1.04 [95% CI, 0.91–1.09]), but it was associated with increased risk of unheralded death caused by CHD (age-adjusted HR, 2.70 [95% CI, 2.27–3.21]), a phenotype that may overlap with SCD.[52]
- In a cohort of 1 937 360 patients from the United Kingdom registered between 1997 and 2010, heavy drinking (aHR, 1.50 [95% CI, 1.26–1.77]) and former drinking (aHR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.12–1.67]) were associated with increased hazard of SCD or cardiac arrest as the initial presentation of HD.[53]
- Among 7011 patients admitted to the hospital with acute HF, the 30-day rate of SCD, SCA, or VT/VF was 1.8% (n=121).[54] Events were associated with male sex (aOR, 1.73 [95% CI, 1.07–2.49]), history of VT (aOR, 2.11 [95% CI, 1.30–3.42]), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (aOR, 1.63 [95% CI, 1.07–2.49]), or prolonged QRS interval (aOR, 1.10 [95% CI, 1.03–1.17] per 10% increase from baseline).

- Analysis of 76 009 patients including 8401 with AF from 21 studies between 1991 and 2017 found that patients with AF had higher risk of incident SCD/SCA or VF/VT (RR, 2.04 [95% CI, 1.77–2.35]).[55]
- Among 21 105 patients with AF followed up for a median of 2.8 years, SCD accounted for 31.7% of all deaths, with an incidence of 12.9 per 1000 patient-years.[56]
- Risk of SCD in prospective cohorts who were initially free of CVD when recruited in 1987 to 1993 was associated with male sex, Black race, diabetes, current smoking, and SBP.[57]
- A logistic model incorporating age, sex, race, current smoking, SBP, use of antihypertensive medication, diabetes, serum potassium, serum albumin, HDL-C, eGFR, and QTc interval, derived in 13 677 adults, correctly stratified 10-year risk of SCD in a separate cohort of 4207 adults (C statistic, 0.820 in ARIC and 0.745 in CHS).[57]
- A meta-analysis of 24 trials of statins in patients with HF, which included a total of 11 463 patients, concluded that statins did not reduce the risk of SCD (RR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.70–1.21]).[58]
- In a registry of 2119 SCAs in Portland, OR, from 2002 to 2015, prior syncope was present in 6.8% of cases, and history of syncope was associated with increased risk of SCA relative to 746 geographically matched control subjects (OR, 2.8 [95% CI, 1.68–4.85]).[59]
- In a cohort of 5211 Finnish people >30 years of age in 2000 to 2001 followed up for a median of 13.2 years, high baseline thyroid-stimulating hormone was independently associated with greater risk of SCD (HR, 2.28 [95% CI, 1.13–4.60]).[60]
- In a meta-analysis that included 17 studies with 118 954 subjects, presence of depression or depressive symptoms was associated with increased risk of SCD (HR, 1.62 [95% CI, 1.37–1.92]), and specifically for VT/VF (HR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.23–1.76]).[61]

Risk Prediction

Prodromal Symptoms

- Abnormal vital signs during the 4 hours preceding IHCA occurred in 59.4% and at least 1 severely abnormal vital sign occurred in 13.4% of 7851 patients in the 2007 to 2010 GWTG data.[62]
- Early warning score systems using both clinical criteria and vital signs identified hospital patients with a higher risk of IHCA.[63]
- A comparison using receiver-operating curves of early warning score accuracy for predicting risk of IHCA and other serious events for individual patients in the hospital had AUCs of 0.663 to 0.801.[64]
- Among 1352 surgical patients with postoperative IHCA within 30 days, 746 (55%) had developed a postoperative complication (acute kidney injury, acute respiratory failure, DVT/PE, MI, sepsis/septic shock, stroke, transfusion) before the arrest.[65]

Electrocardiographic Abnormalities

- Age- and sex-adjusted prevalence of electrocardiographic abnormalities associated with SCD was 0.6% to 1.1% in a sample of 7889 Spanish citizens ≥40 years of age, including Brugada syndrome in 0.13%, QTc <340 milliseconds in 0.18%, and QTc ≥480 milliseconds in 0.42%.[66]
- Among 12 241 subjects from the ARIC study, in which 346 subjects had SCD during a median follow-up of 23.6 years, prolongation of the QT interval at baseline was associated with risk of SCD (HR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.01–2.18]), and this association was driven specifically by the T-wave onset to T-peak component of the total interval.[67]
- In a cohort of 4176 subjects with no known HD, 687 (16.5%) had early repolarization with terminal J wave, but this pattern had no association with cardiac deaths (0.8%) over 6 years of follow-up compared with matched control subjects.[68]

Genetics and Family History Associated With SCD

- Exome sequencing in younger (<51 years of age) decedents who had sudden unexplained death or suspected arrhythmic death revealed likely pathogenic variants in channelopathy- or cardiomyopathy-related genes for 29% to 34% of cases.[69,70] Among children with exertion-related deaths, pathogenic mutations were present in 10 of 11 decedents (91%) 1 to 10 years of age and 4 of 21 decedents (19%) 11 to 19 years of age.[71]
- Screening of 398 first-degree relatives of 186 unexplained SCA and 212 unexplained SCD probands revealed cardiac abnormalities in 30.2%: LQTS (13%), CPVT (4%), ARVC (4%), and Brugada syndrome (3%).[72]
- In a registry of families of probands with unexplained SCD before 45 years of age from 2009 to 2014, screening of 230 people from 64 families revealed a diagnosis in 25% of families: Brugada syndrome (11%), LQTS (7.8%), DCM (3.1%), and HCM (3.1%).[73]
- Screening of 292 relatives of 56 probands with SCD revealed a diagnosis in 47 (16.1%) relatives: LQTS (12.7%), CPVT (0.3%), DCM (0.7%), ARVC (0.3%), and thoracic aortic dilation (0.3%). Among relatives completing follow-up, 3.3% had a cardiac event within 3 years and 7.2% within 5 years.[74]

- Prevalence of genetic HD declines with increasing age according to a screening of 180 survivors of SCA, who represented 5.9% of 3037 referrals to a genetic heart rhythm clinic from 1999 to 2017.[75] Among 127 adults, diagnoses included idiopathic VF (44.1%), arrhythmogenic bileaflet mitral valve (14.2%), acquired LQTS (9.4%), LQTS (7.9%), and J-wave syndromes such as Brugada (3.9%). Among 53 children, diagnoses included LQTS (28.3%), CPVT (20.8%), idiopathic VF (20.8%), HCM (5.7%), and triadin knockout syndrome (5.7%).
- Screening of 60 SCA survivors by targeted exome sequencing for 185 clinically relevant cardiac genes revealed a pathogenic variant in 45% of patients, with a 28% yield in patients without any clear cardiac phenotype.[76]

Genome-Wide Association Studies

- GWASs on cases of arrhythmic death attempt to identify previously unidentified genetic variants and biological pathways associated with potentially lethal ventricular arrhythmias and risk of sudden death. Limitations of these studies are the small number of samples available for analysis and the heterogeneity of case definition. The number of loci uniquely associated with SCD is much smaller than for other complex diseases. For example, a GWAS of 3939 cases with SCA found no variants associated with SCD at genome-wide significance, which suggests that common genetic variation is not a significant risk factor for SCD.[77]
- GWASs have also been conducted using variation in electrocardiographic traits as a phenotype (ie, QRS, QT duration), which have identified novel genetic variants associated with these traits that also associate with cardiac conduction, arrhythmias, and other cardiovascular end points.[78]

Long-QT Syndrome

- Hereditary LQTS is a genetic channelopathy characterized by prolongation of the QT interval (QTc typically >460 milliseconds) and susceptibility to ventricular tachyarrhythmias that lead to syncope and SCD. Investigators have identified rare mutations in 15 genes leading to 17 different subtypes of LQTS phenotype.[79,80] There is variability in presentation, therapeutic approach, and prognosis by subtype.
- Approximately 5% of sudden infant death syndrome and some cases of intrauterine fetal death could be attributable to LQTS.[81]
- Acquired prolongation of the QT interval is common. Prevalence of prolonged QTc was 115 of 412 (27.9%) among adults admitted to an ICU from 2014 to 2016 in Brazil.[82] At least 1 drug known to prolong QT interval was present in 70.4% of these cases.
- Prevalence of prolonged QTc interval was 50 of 712 patients (7%) admitted to a short-stay medical unit in the United Kingdom.[83]
- Prevalence of prolonged QTc interval was 95 of 7522 patients (1.9%) with ECG in the ED from 2010 to 2011, and these prolongations were attributable individually or in combination to electrolyte disturbances (51%), QT-prolonging medical conditions (56%), or QT-prolonging medications (77%).[84]
- Among 65 654 patients on hemodialysis, initiation of a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor with higher (47.1% of patients) versus lower (52.9% of patients) QT-prolonging potential was associated with higher risk of SCD (aHR, 1.18; 95% CI, 1.05–1.31).[85]
- Genetic testing for LQTS among 281 families had a diagnostic yield for genetic mutations of 47%.[86]
- However, some studies have called into question whether previously identified LQTS genes are truly causative.[87,88] The ClinGen Channelopathy Clinical Domain Working Group, leveraging large publicly available genetic databases, has shown that only 3 genes (*KCNQ1*, *KCNH2*, *SCN5A*) have definitive gene-disease association for typical LQTS, with another 4 having definitive evidence for association with disease onset in childhood (*CALM1*, *CALM2*, *CALM3*, *TRDN*). That group has found that *KCNE1* and *KCNE2*, which are commonly clinically tested, had limited or disputed evidence for typical LQTS but showed strong evidence for association with acquired LQTS.
- GWASs have identified additional rare and common variants in genes associated with QT interval,[87] suggesting that individuals with long QT who are mutation negative could have a polygenic inheritance.

Short-QT Syndrome

Prevalence and Incidence

- Short-QT syndrome is an inherited mendelian condition characterized by shortening of the QT interval (typically QT <320 milliseconds) and predisposition to AF, ventricular tachyarrhythmias, and sudden death. Mutations in 5 ion channel genes (*SQT1–SQT5*) have been described.[89]
- Prevalence of a QTc interval <320 milliseconds in a population of 41 767 young, predominantly male Swiss conscripts was 0.02%,[90] which was identical to prevalence from a Portugal sudden death registry.[91]
- Prevalence of QT interval ≤320 milliseconds in 18 825 apparently healthy people from the United Kingdom 14 to 35 years of age between 2005 and 2013 was 0.1%.[92] Short QT intervals were associated with male sex and Afro-Caribbean ethnicity.

- Prevalence of QT interval ≤340 milliseconds in 99 380 unique patients ≤21 years of age at Cincinnati Children's Hospital between 1993 and 2013 was 0.05%.[93] Of these children, 15 of 45 (33%) were symptomatic.[93]

Genetics

- The genes that have been associated with short-QT syndrome are many of the same ones involved in LQTS, but with opposite effects on channel function, and include potassium channel genes and calcium channel genes. The yield of genetic testing in short-QT syndrome is only 23% of 53 probands.[94]

Brugada Syndrome

Prevalence and Incidence

- Brugada syndrome is an acquired or inherited channelopathy characterized by persistent ST-segment elevation in the right precordial leads (V_1–V_2), either at rest or with provocative testing, and susceptibility to ventricular arrhythmias and SCD.[95] Brugada syndrome is associated with mutations in at least 12 ion channel–related genes.
- In a meta-analysis of 24 studies, the prevalence was estimated at 0.4% worldwide, with regional prevalence of 0.9%, 0.3%, and 0.2% in Asia, Europe, and North America, respectively.[96] Prevalence was higher in males (0.9%) than in females (0.1%).[97]
- Among 678 patients with Brugada syndrome from 23 centers in 14 countries, patients whose first documented arrhythmic event was SCA had a mean (SD) age of 39 (15) years, whereas age at the first documented arrhythmic event in patients with prophylactic defibrillator implantation was 46 (13) years.[98]

Genetics

- Rare genetic variants in *SCN5A* account for disease in 20% of patients with Brugada syndrome. Variants in additional genes have been reported but remain unclear.[99]
- The large proportion of sporadic cases and variable penetrance in *SCN5A* carriers have suggested a more complex pattern of penetrance, supported by a GWAS of 312 individuals with Brugada syndrome that identified common variants in novel genes as associated with the disease.[100]

Catecholaminergic Polymorphic Ventricular Tachycardia

Prevalence and Incidence

- CPVT is a familial condition characterized by adrenergically induced ventricular arrhythmias associated with syncope and sudden death. Arrhythmias include frequent ectopy, bidirectional VT, and polymorphic VT with exercise or catecholaminergic stimulation (such as emotion or medicines such as isoproterenol). Mutations in genes encoding RYR2 (*CPVT1*) are found in the majority of patients and result in a dominant pattern of inheritance.[101] Mutations in genes encoding CASQ2 (*CPVT2*) are found in a small minority and result in a recessive pattern of inheritance. Mutations have also been described in *KCNJ2* (*CPVT3*), *TRDN*, *ANK2*, and *CALM1*.[101]
- Prevalence of CPVT is estimated at 1:5000 to 1:10 000, but this could be an underestimate because childhood cases were excluded.[101]
- Analysis of 171 probands with CPVT who were <19 years of age and 65 adult relatives described clinical presentations and prevalence of genotypes.[102] The presenting symptom was cardiac arrest for 28% of cases and syncope/seizure in 58%. Genetic testing of 194 subjects identified variants in *RYR2* (60%), CASQ2 (calsequestrin 2; 5%), *KCNJ2* (1%), and >1 gene in 17 cases (9%). For 23 cases (12%), no genetic variant was identified.

Complications

- In a cohort of 34 patients with CPVT, 20.6% developed fatal cardiac events during 7.4 years of follow up.[103]
- Incidence of SCA in children with ≥2 CPVT gene variants was 11 of 15 (73%).[104] VT or exertional syncope occurred in 3 of the children (20%), and only 1 (7%) was asymptomatic.

Arrhythmogenic RV Dysplasia/ Cardiomyopathy

- Arrhythmogenic RV dysplasia or cardiomyopathy is a form of genetically inherited structural HD that presents with fibrofatty replacement of the myocardium, which increases risk for palpitations, syncope, and sudden death. Twelve ARVC loci have been described (ARVC1–ARVC12).[105]

Complications

- In a cohort of 301 patients with ARVC from a single center in Italy, probability of a first life-threatening arrhythmic event was 14% at 5 years, 23% at 10 years, and 30% at 15 years.[106]
- In a cohort of 502 patients with ARVC, younger patients (<50 years of age versus >50 years of age) were more likely to present with SCA (5% versus 2%) or SCD (7% versus 6%).[107]

Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy

(Please refer to Chapter 21, Cardiomyopathy and Heart Failure, for statistics on the general epidemiology of HCM.)

Complications

- SCA rates were 2.7%/y in a retrospective cohort of 106 patients with HCM treated medically and followed up for a mean of 7.7 years.[108]
- Hospitalizations related to arrhythmias among patients with HCM increased 10.5% from 7784 in 2003 to 8380 in 2014 in the NIS.[109] Reported arrythmias were AF (34.1%), VT (6.7%), and atrial flutter (4.4%). Mortality declined in patients with HCM with arrhythmia from 6.2% in 2003 to 3.4% in 2014.
- Among 1436 SCA cases in individuals 5 to 59 years of age between 2002 and 2015, HCM was present in 3.2% of those 5 to 34 years of age and 2.2% of those 35 to 59 years of age. This study noted the difficulty of distinguishing HCM from secondary LVH in older patients, who were excluded from the analysis.[110]

Early Repolarization Syndrome

Prevalence and Incidence

- There is no single electrocardiographic definition or set of criteria for ERP. Studies have used a range of criteria, including ST-segment elevation, terminal QRS slurring, terminal QRS notching, J-point elevation, J waves, and other variations. Although the Brugada electrocardiographic pattern is considered an early repolarization variant, it is generally not included in epidemiology assessments of ERP or early repolarization syndrome.[111]
- ERP was observed in 4% to 19% of the population (more commonly in young males and in athletes) and conventionally has been considered a benign finding.[111]
- Among 6631 adults >30 years of age recruited into the Mini-Finland Health Survey, a representative sample of the Finnish population in 1978 to 1980, 793 (12.0%) had ERP.[112]
- Among 11 956 residents of rural Liaoning Province, China, who were ≥35 years of age, 1.3% had ERP, with higher prevalence in males (2.6%) than females (0.2%).[113]
- In an Italian public health screening project, 24% of 13 016 students 16 to 19 years of age had at least 1 of the following electrocardiographic abnormalities: ventricular ectopic beats, atrioventricular block, Brugada-like electrocardiographic pattern, left anterior/posterior fascicular block, LVH/RV hypertrophy, long/short QT interval, left atrial enlargement, right atrial enlargement, short PQ interval, and ventricular preexcitation WPW syndrome.[114]

Complications

- ERP was associated with increased age- and sex-adjusted hazard of SCD among people 30 to 50 years of age in the Mini-Finland Health Survey (HR 1.72 [95% CI, 1.05–2.80]).[112]
- Shocks from an automatic implantable cardioverter-defibrillator occur more often and earlier in survivors of idiopathic VF with inferolateral early repolarization syndrome.[115]

Premature Ventricular Contractions

- In a study of 1139 older adults in the CHS without HF or systolic dysfunction studied by Holter monitor (median duration, 22.2 hours), 0.011% of all heartbeats were PVCs, and 5.5% of participants had nonsustained VT. Over follow-up, the highest quartile of ambulatory electrocardiographic PVC burden was associated with an adjusted odds of decreased LVEF (OR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.05–1.21]) and incident HF (HR, 1.06 [95% CI, 1.02–1.09]) and death (HR, 1.04 [95% CI, 1.02–1.06]).[116] Although PVC ablation has been shown to improve cardiomyopathy, the association with death may be complex, representing both a potential cause and a noncausal marker for coronary or structural HD.
- Among 698 patients with cardiac resynchronization therapy, 3-year risk of VT/VF was higher in patients with >10 PVCs per hour (24%) than in patients with <10 PVCs per hour (8%; aHR, 2.79 [95% CI, 1.69–4.58]).[117]

Monomorphic VT

Prevalence and Incidence

- Monomorphic VT occurred in 9 of 342 (2.6%) patients at a median of 1 (IQR, 0.25–4.75) day after PCI for chronic total occlusion of a coronary artery.[118]
- During a mean follow-up period of 85 months, sustained VT was observed in 13 of 250 (5.2%) and monomorphic VT in 9 of 250 (3.6%) patients with congenital LV aneurysms or diverticula.[119]

Polymorphic VT

Prevalence and Incidence

- In the setting of AMI, the prevalence of polymorphic VT was 4.4%.[120]

Complications

- In the setting of AMI, polymorphic VT is associated with increased mortality (17.8%).[120]

Torsade de Pointes

Prevalence and Incidence

- Among 14 756 patients exposed to QT-prolonging drugs in 36 studies, 6.3% developed QT prolongation, and 0.33% developed torsade de pointes.[121]

Risk Factors

- An up-to-date list of drugs with the potential to cause torsade de pointes is available at a website maintained by the University of Arizona Center for Education and Research on Therapeutics.[122]

Awareness and Treatment (See Table 18-1)

- Median annual CPR training rate for US counties was 2.39% (25th–75th percentiles, 0.88%–5.31%) based on training data from the AHA, the American Red Cross, and the Health & Safety Institute, the largest providers of CPR training in the United States.[123] Training rates were lower in rural areas, counties with high proportions of Black or Hispanic residents, and counties with lower median household income.
- Prevalence of reported current training in CPR was 18% and prevalence of having CPR training at some point was 65% in a survey of 9022 people in the United States in 2015.[124] The prevalence of CPR training was lower in Hispanic/Latino people, older people, people with less formal education, and lower-income groups.
- Those with prior CPR training include 90% of citizens in Norway,[125] 68% of citizens in Victoria, Australia,[126] 61.1% of laypeople in the United Kingdom,[127] and 49% of people in the Republic of Korea,[128] according to surveys.
- Prevalence of prior CPR training among 1076 adults in all states and territories in Australia was 540 (55.7%). The majority of respondents replied "unsure" (n=404, 37.6%) or "no" (n=316, 29.4%) when asked if they knew the difference between a cardiac arrest and a heart attack. Of respondents with CPR training, 227 (42%) received training >5 years ago.[129]
- Laypeople with knowledge of automated external defibrillators include 69.3% of people in the United Kingdom, 66% in Philadelphia, PA, and 32.6% in the Republic of Korea.[127,128,130] A total of 58% of Philadelphia respondents[130] but only 2.1% of UK respondents[127] reported that they would actually use an automated external defibrillator during a cardiac arrest.
- A survey of 5456 households in Beijing, China, Shanghai, China, and Bangalore, India, found that 26%, 15%, and 3% of respondents, respectively, were trained in CPR.[131]
- A survey of 501 inhabitants of Vienna, Austria, found that 52% would recognize cardiac arrest, 50% were willing to use an automated external defibrillator, and 33% were willing to do CPR.[132]
- Laypeople in the United States initiated CPR in 41.6% of OHCAs in CARES 2019 data (Table 18-1).
- Layperson CPR rates in Asian countries range from 10.5% to 40.9%.[133]
- Layperson CPR among 4525 witnessed pediatric OHCAs was 831 of 1669 (36.9%) for female patients versus 1336 of 2856 (46.8%) for male patients.[134]
- Laypeople in the United States were less likely to initiate CPR for people with OHCA in low-income Black neighborhoods (OR, 0.49 [95% CI, 0.41–0.58])[135] or in predominantly Hispanic neighborhoods (OR, 0.62 [95% CI, 0.44–0.89]) than in high-income White neighborhoods.[136]
- Laypeople from Hispanic and Latino neighborhoods in Denver, CO, reported that barriers to learning or providing CPR include lack of recognition of cardiac arrest events and lack of understanding about what a cardiac arrest is and how CPR can save a life, as well as fear of becoming involved with law enforcement.[137]

Mortality (See Tables 18-1, 18-2, and 18-5 and Chart 18-1)

- In 2018, primary-cause SCD mortality was 18 989, and any-mention SCD mortality in the United States was 377 763 (Table 18-5). The any-mention age-adjusted annual rate is 94.8 (95% CI, 94.5–95.1) SCDs per 100 000 population.[138]
- Survival of hospitalization after cardiac arrest varied between academic medical centers and was higher in hospitals with higher cardiac arrest volume, higher surgical volume, greater availability of invasive cardiac services, and more affluent catchment areas.[8]
- Survival after OHCA varied between US regions (4.2%–19.8%) in the ROC Epistry from 2011 to 2015.[139] This variation was more marked at the level of EMS agencies (0%–28.9%) and persisted after adjustment for multiple patient, resuscitation, and hospital variables.[140]
- Survival after EMS-treated OHCA was 10.6% in the 2019 CARES registry, with variation between states reporting data (range, 6.0%–16.0%; Tables 18-1 and 18-2).
- Of 1 452 808 death certificates from 1999 to 2015 for US residents 1 to 34 years of age, 31 492 listed SCD (2%) as the cause of death, for an SCD rate of 1.32 per 100 000 individuals.[141]
  - SCD rate varied by age, from 0.49 per 100 000 (1–10 years of age) to 2.76 per 100 000 (26–34 years of age).
  - The rate of SCD declined from 1999 to 2015, from 1.48 to 1.13 per 100 000 individuals.

- Mortality rates for any mention of SCD by age are provided in Chart 18-1.

OHCA: Adults (See Tables 18-4 and 18-6)

- Survival to hospital discharge after EMS-treated OHCA was 10.5% and survival with good functional status was 8.5% based on 98002 adult cases in CARES for 2019 (Table 18-4).[5]
- Survival to hospital admission after EMS-treated nontraumatic OHCA in 2019 was 28.0% for all presentations, with higher survival rates in public places (40.7%) and lower survival rates in homes/residences (26.1%) and nursing homes (18.3%) in the 2019 CARES registry (Table 18-6).
- Survival to hospital discharge varied between regions of the United States, being higher in the Midwest (aOR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.02–1.32]) and the South (aOR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.09–1.40]) relative to the Northeast, in 154177 patients hospitalized after OHCA in the NIS (2002–2013).[142]
- Survival at 1, 5, 10, and 15 years was 92.2%, 81.4%, 70.1%, and 62.3%, respectively, among 3449 patients surviving to hospital discharge after OHCA from 2000 to 2014 in Victoria, Australia.[143]
- Patients with STEMI who had OHCA had higher in-hospital mortality (38%) than patients with STEMI without OHCA (6%) in a Los Angeles, CA, registry of 4729 patients with STEMI from 2011 to 2014.[13]
- Survival to 30 days was lower for 2516 patients in nursing homes (1.7% [95% CI, 1.2%–2.2%]) than for 24483 patients in private homes (4.9% [95% CI, 4.6%–5.2%]) in a national database in Denmark from 2001 to 2014.[144]

Sports-Related SCA/SCD

- In a population-based registry of all paramedic responses for SCA from 2009 to 2014, 43.8% of athletes with SCA during competitive sports survived to hospital discharge.[24]

IHCA: Adults (See Table 18-4 and Chart 18-3)

- Survival to hospital discharge was 26.7% of 28012 adult IHCAs at 332 hospitals in GWTG 2019 data (Table 18-4 and Chart 18-3). Among survivors, 80.3% had good functional status (Cerebral Performance Category 1 or 2) at hospital discharge.
- Unadjusted survival rate after IHCA was 18.4% in the UK National Cardiac Arrest Audit database between 2011 and 2013. Survival was 49% when the initial rhythm was shockable and 10.5% when the initial rhythm was not shockable.[145]
- Unadjusted survival to 30 days after IHCA was 28.3% and survival to 1 year was 25.0% in 18069 patients from 66 hospitals between 2006 and 2015 in the Swedish Register of CPR.[17]
- Survival to hospital discharge after IHCA was lower for males than for females (aOR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.83–0.99]) in a Swedish registry of 14933 cases of IHCA from 2007 to 2014.[146]
- Mortality was lower among 348368 patients with IHCA managed in teaching hospitals (55.3%) than among 376035 managed in nonteaching hospitals (58.8%), even after adjustment for baseline patient and hospital characteristics (aOR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.90–0.94]).[147]

OHCA: Children (See Table 18-7)

- Survival to hospital discharge after EMS-treated nontraumatic cardiac arrest in 2015 was 13.2% (95% CI, 7.0%–19.4%) for children in the ROC Epistry (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016).
- Survival to hospital discharge was 6.8% for 1299 children ≤1 year of age, 15.0% for 835 children 1 to 12 years of age, and 16.2% for 550 children 13 to 18 years of age in CARES 2019 data (Table 18-7).
- In a registry including 974 children with OHCA from 2009 to 2012 in Singapore, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Thailand, Taiwan, and the United Arab Emirates, 8.6% (range, 0%–9.7%) of children survived to hospital discharge.[148]

IHCA: Children (See Table 18-4)

- Survival to hospital discharge after pulseless IHCA was 42.3% in 598 children 0 to 18 years of age and 27.4% in 166 neonates (0–30 days old) per 2019 GWTG data (GWTG–Resuscitation, unpublished data, 2019; Table 18-4).
- Survival to hospital discharge for children with IHCA in the ICU was 45% in the Collaborative Pediatric Critical Care Research Network from 2011 to 2013.[30]

Complications (See Tables 18-6 and 18-7)

- Survivors of cardiac arrest experience multiple medical problems related to critical illness, including impaired consciousness and cognitive deficits (Tables 18-6 and 18-7).
- Functional impairments are associated with reduced function, reduced quality of life, and shortened life span.[149,150]
- Functional recovery continues over at least the first 12 months after OHCA in children and over the first 6 to 12 months after OHCA in adults.[151,152]

- Among 366 patients discharged after IHCA in a Veterans Administration hospital between 2014 and 2015, 55 (15%) endorsed suicidal ideation during the first 12 months.[153]
- Serial testing in a cohort of 141 people who survived hospitalization after SCA revealed severe cognitive deficits in 14 (13%), anxiety and depression in 16 (15%), posttraumatic stress symptoms in 29 (28%), and severe fatigue in 55 (52%).[154] Subjective symptoms declined over time after SCA, although 10% to 22% had cognitive impairments at 12 months, with executive functioning being most affected.[155]
- Of 141 individuals who survived hospitalization after SCA, 41 (72%) returned to work by 12 months.[154]
- Of 287 people who survived hospitalization after OHCA, 47% had reduced participation in premorbid activities, and 27% of those who were working before the OHCA were on sick leave at 6 months.[156]
- Of 153 survivors of OHCA 18 to 65 years of age in Paris, France, between 2000 and 2013, 96 (63%) returned to work after a mean (SD) of 714 (1013) days.[157] Younger patients with a higher-level job and for whom cardiac arrest occurred in the workplace were more likely to return to work.
- Of 206 patients who survived to 1 year after OHCA in Finland, 188 (91.3%) were living at home.[158] Among 95 patients who were employed before the arrest, 69 (72.6%) had returned to work, whereas 23 (24.2) had stopped work specifically because of their medical condition.
- Among 195 family caregivers of cardiac arrest survivors, anxiety was present in 33 caregivers (25%) and depression in 18 caregivers (14%) at 12 months.[159]
- Among 7321 patients with OHCA in Taiwan who survived to ICU admission, 281 (3.84%) had new-onset HF.[160] Strong predictors of new-onset HF were age (60–75 years; HR, 11.4 [95% CI, 9–14.4]), history of MI (HR, 2.47 [95% CI, 2.05–2.98]), history of cardiomyopathy (HR, 2.94 [95% CI, 1.45–5.94]), or new-onset IHD during admission (HR, 4.5 [95% CI, 3.46–5.86]).
- Among 57 437 patients discharged from the hospital after cardiac arrest identified from 2008 to 2015 Medicare claims data, unadjusted annual incidence of seizures was 1.26% (95% CI, 1.20%–1.33%), which is higher than for other Medicare patients (0.61% [95% CI, 0.61%–0.62%]).[161] Cardiac arrest survivors had no increased hazard for seizures after adjustment for demographics and comorbidities (HR, 0.9 [95% CI, 0.9–1.0]).

Health Care Use and Cost

- Among 138 children surviving IHCA, caregiver burden increased at baseline and at 3 and 12 months as measured by the Infant Toddler Quality of Life Questionnaire (<5 years of age) or the Child Health Questionnaire (children >5 years of age).[162]

Global Burden

- International comparisons of cardiac arrest epidemiology must take into account differences in case ascertainment. OHCA usually is identified through EMS systems, and regional and cultural differences in use of EMS affect results.[163]
- A prospective data collection concerning 10 682 OHCA cases from 27 European countries in October 2014 found an incidence of 84 per 100 000 people, with CPR attempted in 19 to 104 cases per 100 000 people.[164] Return of pulse occurred in 28.6% (range for countries, 9%–50%), with 10.3% (range, 1.1%–30.8%) of people on whom CPR was attempted surviving to hospital discharge or 30 days.
- A cohort of 400 000 people in Xinjiang, China, reports SCD incidences of 37.94 and 36.2 per 100 000 for Han and Kazakh people, respectively.[165] After standardization for age, the incidence in these populations was 29.36 and 51.85 per 100 000.
- Hospitals in Beijing, China, reported IHCA incidence of 17.5 events per 1000 admissions.[166]
- Among 353 adults after IHCA in 6 Kenyan hospitals in 2014 to 2016, 16 (4.2%) survived to hospital discharge.[167]

Table 18-1. Trends in Layperson Response and Outcomes for EMS-Treated OHCA, 2006 to 2018

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Survival to hospital discharge														
ROC	10.2	10.1	11.9	10.3	11.1	11.3	12.4	11.9	12.7	12.4	…	…	…	…
CARES	…	…	…	…	…	10.5	10	10.6	10.8	10.6	10.8	10.5	10.4	10.6
Survival if first rhythm shockable														
ROC	25.9	29	33.6	27.8	30.1	30.9	34.1	32.7	33.5	30.2	…	…	…	…
CARES	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	29.3	29.1	29.5	29.3	29.5	29.1
First rhythm shockable														
ROC	23.7	21.7	21.9	20.9	20.8	21.4	21.7	20.2	20.8	21.3	…	…	…	…
CARES	…	…	…	…	…	23.2	23.1	23.2	20.4	20.1	19.8	18.4	18.4	18.9
Layperson-initiated CPR														
ROC	36.5	37.9	37.4	39.1	38.6	38.6	42.8	43	44.5	43.6	…	…	…	…
CARES	…	…	…	…	…	38	37.8	40.4	40.4	40.6	40.7	39.4	39.2	41.6
Layperson use of AED														
ROC	3.2	3.3	3.9	4.5	4	3.9	5.1	6	6.6	6.7	…	…	…	…
CARES	…	…	…	…	…	4.4	4	4.6	4.9	5.4	5.7	6.0	7.3	7.4
AED shock by layperson														
ROC	2	1.6	1.8	1.8	2	1.8	2	2.2	2.2	2.3	…	…	…	…
CARES	…	…	…	…	…	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7

Values are percentages.

AED indicates automated external defibrillator; CARES, Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival; CPR, cardiopulmonary resuscitation; ellipses (…), data not available; EMS, emergency medical services; OHCA, out-of-hospital cardiac arrest; and ROC, Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium.

Source: Data reported by ROC (ROC Investigators, unpublished data, July 7, 2016) and CARES.[5]

Table 18-2. Regional Variation in EMS-Treated OHCA, 2018

	Percent of population reporting data	EMS-treated OHCA cases	Rate per 100 000 people	Layperson-initiated CPR, %	Public use of AED, %	Survival to hospital discharge if witnessed collapse and shockable rhythm, %	Overall survival to hospital discharge, %
United States	40.1	100 956	76.5	41.2	12.2	33.2	10.5
Alaska	83.6	394	64.4	73.3	2.7	44.1	16.0
California	62.5	16 100	65.2	43.5	12.0	32.1	9.0
Colorado	62.8	2074	57.4	41.7	15.1	39.4	12.3
Delaware	99.3	1165	120.5	36.2	6.5	30.4	11.8
Hawaii	100.0	1321	93.3	49.2	13.2	31.4	11.3
Michigan	79.1	7727	97.9	40.2	13.9	30.3	8.7
Minnesota	86.7	2537	51.9	37.5	14.1	38.5	13.5
Mississippi	59.8	1825	102.6	36.5	10.1	22.1	6.0
Montana	60.1	507	78.9	48.5	5.2	36.8	11.2
New Hampshire	100.0	1059	77.9	53.5	14.4	28.2	10.2
North Carolina	67.8	5965	83.8	37.1	13.6	32.4	12.6
Oregon	92.4	2410	61.9	57.4	13.9	35.6	14.7
Pennsylvania	77.9	8013	80.3	36.4	10.0	31.4	9.5
South Carolina	53.6	2551	92.4	37.4	10.9	28.2	11.8
Utah	98.6	1321	41.8	36.9	10.2	26.8	8.6
Vermont	100.0	481	77.1	43.0	6.6	36.0	10.2
Washington	95.5	4210	57.9	57.3	12.2	42.5	15.0
District of Columbia	99.5	886	126.1	33.6	6.9	31.0	7.7

Population reporting data indicates percentage of region's population within geographic footprint of EMS agencies contributing data. Layperson CPR rate excludes EMS-witnessed, nursing home, and health care facility events. Public AED use rate excludes EMS-witnessed, home/residence, nursing home, and health care facility events.

AED indicates automated external defibrillator; CPR, cardiopulmonary resuscitation; EMS, emergency medical services; and OHCA, out-of-hospital cardiac arrest.

Source: Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival 2019 data from states with ≥50% population reporting data and voluntarily sharing data.[5]

Table 18-3. SCA Diagnoses Among ED Visits in the United States, 2016

	Adult (≥18 y)	Child (1–17 y)	Infant (<1 y)	Total	Rate per 100 000 people
Any listed diagnosis, n	393 872	6510	3961	404 691	125.2
CPR or defibrillation procedure code, n	185 509	969	559	187 097	88.8
Principal diagnosis, n	177 052	3406	3027	183 629	56.8
Died in ED, %	77.1	70.0	80.8	77.0	…
Transferred to another hospital, %	5.1	15.0	8.4	5.3	…
Admitted to same hospital, %	10.8	5.2	2.1	10.5	…
Died in same hospital, %	5.6	2.1	1.9	5.5	…
Discharged from same hospital, %	4.9	2.7	…	5.0	…

CPR indicates cardiopulmonary resuscitation; ED, emergency department; ellipses (…), data not reported; and SCA, sudden cardiac arrest.
Source: Unpublished tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016.[11]

Table 18-4. Characteristics of and Outcomes for OHCA and IHCA, 2019

	OHCA		IHCA	
	Adults	Children	Adults	Children
Survival to hospital discharge	10.5	11.3	26.7	42.3
Good functional status at hospital discharge	8.5	8.6	18.0	15.9
VF/VT/shockable	19.2	7.0	15.4	8.1
PEA	…	…	54.6	48.1
Asystole	…	…	22.0	28.1
Unknown	…	…	8.1	15.8
Public setting	18.8	14.2	…	…
Home	70.0	85.6	…	…
Nursing home	11.2	0.3	…	…
Arrest in ICU, operating room, or ED	…	…	54.6	85.7
Noncritical care area	…	…	45.4	14.3

Values are percentages.
ED indicates emergency department; ellipses (…), data not available; ICU, intensive care unit; IHCA, in-hospital cardiac arrest; OHCA, out-of-hospital cardiac arrest; PEA, pulseless electric activity; VF, ventricular fibrillation; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.
Source: OHCA data derived from the Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival,[5] based on 98 002 emergency medical services (EMS)-treated OHCA adult cases and 2684 EMS-treated OHCA child cases in 2019. IHCA data are from Get With The Guidelines (unpublished AHA tabulation) 2019 based on 28 012 pulseless adult IHCAs in 332 hospitals and 598 pulseless child IHCAs in 80 hospitals.

Table 18-5. SCA Mortality, 2018 (*ICD-10* Codes I46.0, I46.1, I46.9, I49.0)

Population group	Number of deaths as underlying cause, 2018, all ages	Number of deaths as any-mention cause, 2018, all ages
Both sexes	18 989	377 763
Males	10 273	195 723
Females	8716	182 040
NH White males	7679	139 570
NH White females	6461	128 009
NH Black males	1814	26 975
NH Black females	1653	27 286
Hispanic males	504	18 973
Hispanic females	365	17 667
NH Asian/Pacific Islander males	194	8072
NH Asian/Pacific Islander females	170	7428
NH American Indian/ Alaska Native	108	2456

Mortality for Hispanic, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and NH Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.
ICD-10 indicates *International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*; NH, non-Hispanic; and SCA, sudden cardiac arrest.
Sources: Any-mention cause and underlying cause data derived from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research database, 2018.[138]

Table 18-6. Outcomes of EMS-Treated Nontraumatic OHCA in Adults (≥18 Years of Age), CARES, 2019

Presenting characteristics (n)	Survival to hospital admission	Survival to hospital discharge	Survival with good neurological function (CPC 1 or 2)	In-hospital mortality*
All presentations (98002)	28.0	10.5	8.5	62.3
Home/residence (66636)	26.1	8.6	6.8	67.1
Nursing home (10977)	18.3	4.7	2.4	74.5
Public setting (18388)	40.7	21.3	18.5	47.7
Unwitnessed (48046)	17.6	4.4	3.2	75.1
Bystander witnessed (37521)	36.8	15.9	13.2	56.9
EMS provider witnessed (12434)	41.2	18.2	15.1	55.8
Shockable presenting rhythm (18835)	48.0	29.0	25.8	39.6
Nonshockable presenting rhythm (79157)	23.2	6.1	4.4	73.5
Layperson CPR (29586)	30.3	13.2	11.3	56.7
No layperson CPR (42827)	24.4	7.4	5.7	69.5

Values are percentages.

CARES indicates Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival; CPC, Cerebral Performance Index; CPR, cardiopulmonary resuscitation; EMS, emergency medical services; and OHCA, out-of-hospital cardiac arrest.

*Percentage of patients admitted to hospital who died before hospital discharge.

Source: Data from 98002 adults in CARES.[5]

Table 18-7. Outcomes of EMS-Treated Nontraumatic OHCA in Children, CARES, 2019

Age group (n)	Survival to hospital admission	Survival to hospital discharge	Survival with good neurological function (CPC 1 or 2)	In-hospital mortality*
<1 y (1299)	17.8	6.8	4.9	61.9
1–12 y (835)	37.0	15.0	10.4	59.5
13–18 y (550)	37.1	16.2	14.5	56.4

Values are percentages.

CARES indicates Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival; CPC, Cerebral Performance Category; EMS, emergency medical services; and OHCA, out-of-hospital cardiac arrest.

*Percentage of patients admitted to hospital who died before hospital discharge.

Source: Data derived from CARES.[5]

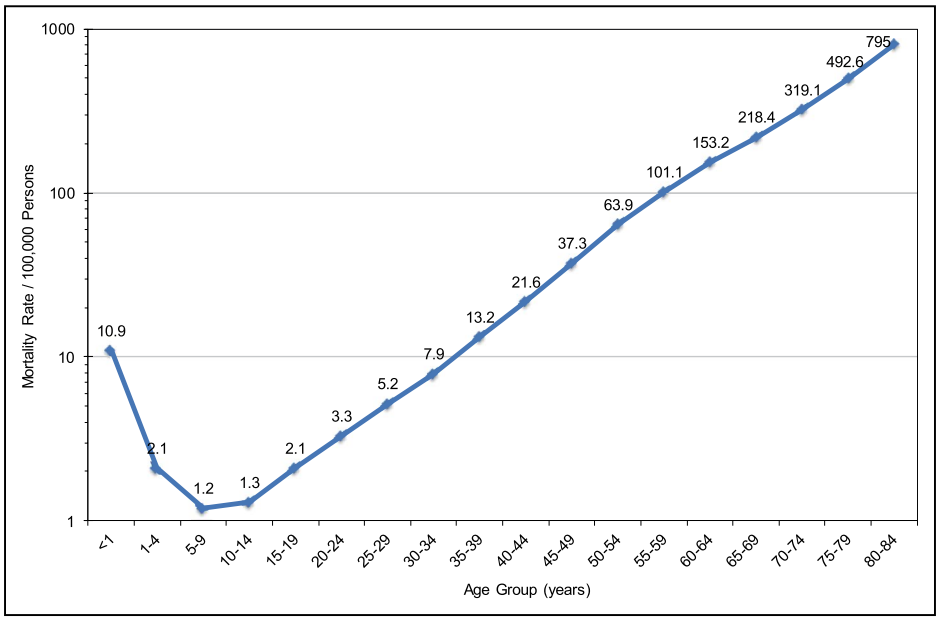


Chart 18-1. Age-specific mortality rates for any mention of sudden cardiac death by age, United States, 2018.

Source: Data derived from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research database. Accessed May 25, 2020.[138]

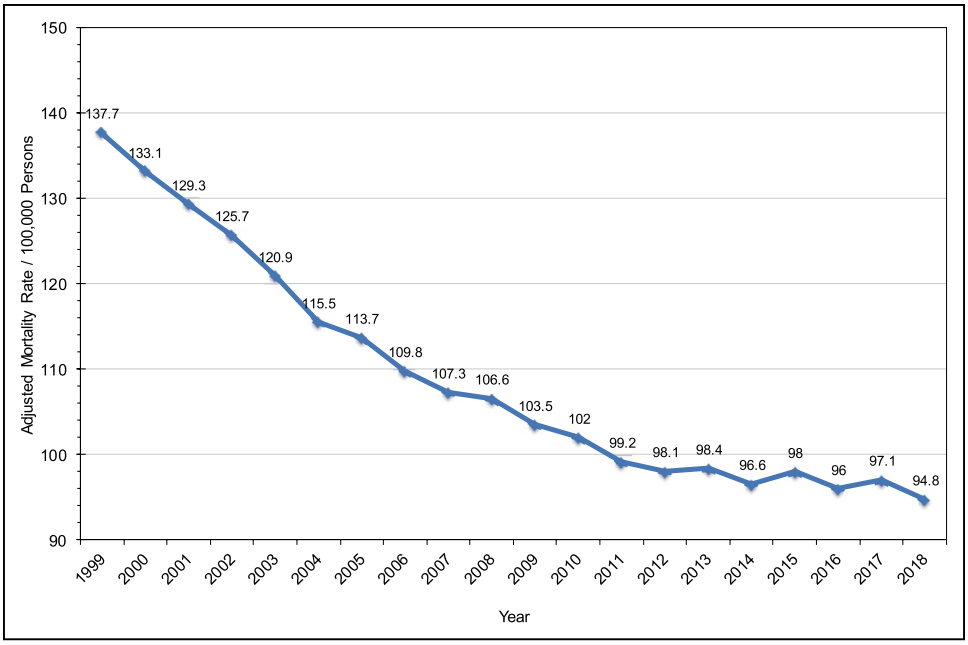


Chart 18-2. Age-adjusted mortality rates for any mention of sudden cardiac death, United States, 1999 to 2018.
Source: Data derived from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research.[138]

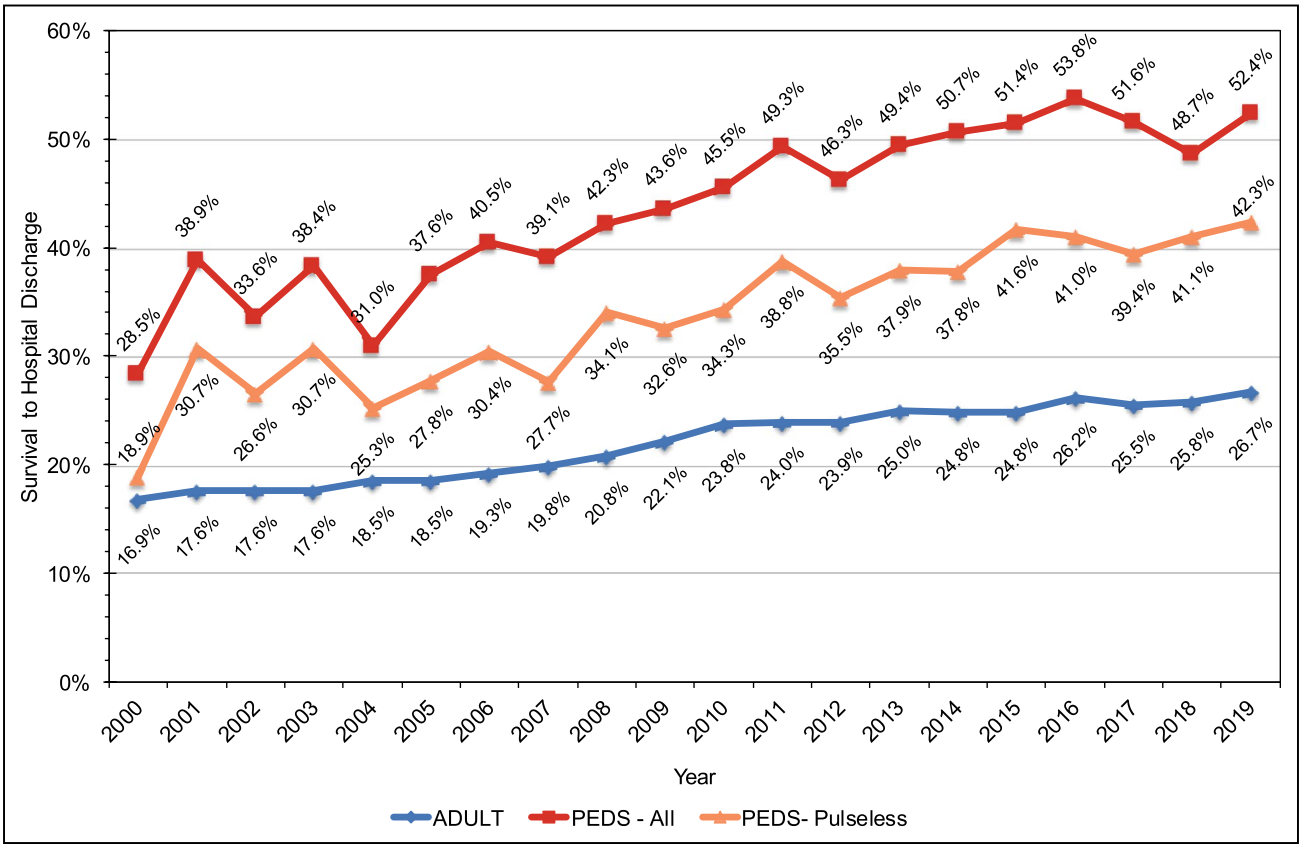


Chart 18-3. Temporal trends in survival to hospital discharge after in-hospital cardiac arrest in adults and children in GWTG–Resuscitation from 2000 to 2019, United States.
GWTG indicates Get With The Guidelines; and PEDS, pediatrics.
Source: GWTG–Resuscitation; unpublished American Heart Association data.

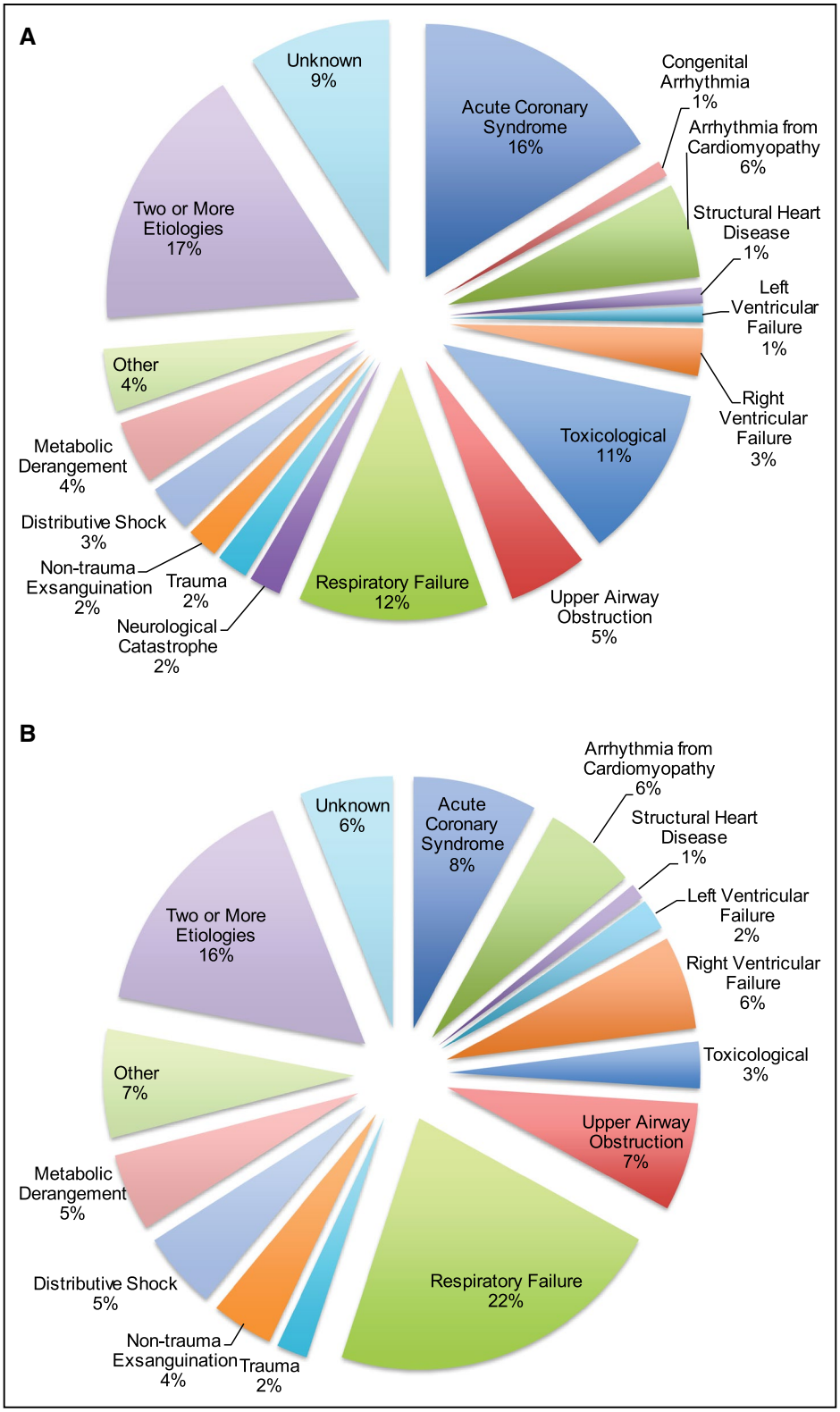


Chart 18-4. Detailed causes of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (OHCA) and in-hospital cardiac arrest (IHCA) among patients surviving to hospital admission in 1 US center.

A, Proportion of hospitalized patients with each cause after OHCA. **B**, Proportion of hospitalized patients with each cause after IHCA. Pathogenesis based on testing and evaluation in the hospital. "Other" corresponds to all other causes.

Source: Data derived from Chen et al.[38]

REFERENCES

1. Jacobs I, Nadkarni V, Bahr J, Berg RA, Billi JE, Bossaert L, Cassan P, Coovadia A, D'Este K, Finn J, et al. Cardiac arrest and cardiopulmonary resuscitation outcome reports: update and simplification of the Utstein templates for resuscitation registries: a statement for healthcare professionals from a task force of the International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation (American Heart Association, European Resuscitation Council, Australian Resuscitation Council, New Zealand Resuscitation Council, Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada, InterAmerican Heart Foundation, Resuscitation Councils of Southern Africa). *Circulation.* 2004;110:3385–3397. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000147236.85306.15
2. Perkins GD, Jacobs IG, Nadkarni VM, Berg RA, Bhanji F, Biarent D, Bossaert LL, Brett SJ, Chamberlain D, de Caen AR, et al; for the Utstein Collaborators. Cardiac arrest and cardiopulmonary resuscitation outcome reports: update of the Utstein Resuscitation Registry Templates for Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest: a statement for healthcare professionals from a task force of the International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation (American Heart Association, European Resuscitation Council, Australian and New Zealand Council on Resuscitation, Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada, InterAmerican Heart Foundation, Resuscitation Council of Southern Africa, Resuscitation Council of Asia); and the American Heart Association Emergency Cardiovascular Care Committee and the Council on Cardiopulmonary, Critical Care, Perioperative and Resuscitation. *Circulation.* 2015;132:1286–1300. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000144
3. Claesson A, Djarv T, Nordberg P, Ringh M, Hollenberg J, Axelsson C, Ravn-Fischer A, Stromsoe A. Medical versus non medical etiology in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest-Changes in outcome in relation to the revised Utstein template. *Resuscitation.* 2017;110:48–55. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.10.019
4. Peterson DF, Siebert DM, Kucera KL, Thomas LC, Maleszewski JJ, Lopez-Anderson M, Suchsland MZ, Harmon KG, Drezner JA. Etiology of sudden cardiac arrest and death in US competitive athletes: a 2-year prospective surveillance study. *Clin J Sport Med.* 2020;30:305–314. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0000000000000598
5. Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival. Accessed May 21, 2020. https://mycares.net
6. US Census Bureau. US population data (population clock). Accessed April 14, 2020. https://www.census.gov
7. Committee on the Treatment of Cardiac Arrest: Current Status and Future Directions, Board on Health Sciences Policy, Institute of Medicine. Graham RM, McCoy MA, Schultz, AM, eds; *Strategies to Improve Cardiac Arrest Survival: A Time to Act.* National Academies Press; 2015.
8. Kurz MC, Donnelly JP, Wang HE. Variations in survival after cardiac arrest among academic medical center-affiliated hospitals. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0178793. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0178793
9. Goffman D, Ananth CV, Fleischer A, D'Alton M, Lavery JA, Smiley R, Zielinski K, Chazotte C; Safe Motherhood Initiative Obstetric Hemorrhage Work Group. The New York State Safe Motherhood Initiative: early impact of obstetric hemorrhage bundle implementation. *Am J Perinatol.* 2019;36:1344–1350. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1676976
10. Australia, New Zealand Cardiac Arrest Outcome and Determinants of ECMO Investigators. The epidemiology of in-hospital cardiac arrests in Australia: a prospective multicentre observational study. *Crit Care Resusc.* 2019;21:180–187.
11. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
12. Hawkes C, Booth S, Ji C, Brace-McDonnell SJ, Whittington A, Mapstone J, Cooke MW, Deakin CD, Gale CP, Fothergill R, et al; OHCAO collaborators. Epidemiology and outcomes from out-of-hospital cardiac arrests in England. *Resuscitation.* 2017;110:133–140. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.10.030
13. Shavelle DM, Bosson N, Thomas JL, Kaji AH, Sung G, French WJ, Niemann JT. Outcomes of ST elevation myocardial infarction complicated by out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (from the Los Angeles County Regional System). *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:729–733. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.06.010
14. Smith DL, Haller JM, Korre M, Sampani K, Porto LGG, Fehling PC, Christophi CA, Kales SN. The relation of emergency duties to cardiac death among US firefighters. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:736–741. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.11.049
15. Olgin JE, Pletcher MJ, Vittinghoff E, Wranicz J, Malik R, Morin DP, Zweibel S, Buxton AE, Elayi CS, Chung EH, et al. Wearable cardioverter-defibrillator after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;379:1205–1215. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1800781
16. Bradley SM, Kaboli P, Kamphuis LA, Chan PS, Iwashyna TJ, Nallamothu BK. Temporal trends and hospital-level variation of inhospital cardiac arrest incidence and outcomes in the Veterans Health Administration. *Am Heart J.* 2017;193:117–123. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.05.018
17. Hessulf F, Karlsson T, Lundgren P, Aune S, Strömsöe A, Södersved Källestedt ML, Djärv T, Herlitz J, Engdahl J. Factors of importance to 30-day survival after in-hospital cardiac arrest in Sweden: a population-based register study of more than 18,000 cases. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;255:237–242. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.12.068
18. Costa YC, Rafaelli A, Mauro V, Charask A, Tajer C, Gagliardi J; Investigators of the ARGEN–IAM-ST Registry. Cardiac arrest within the first 24 hours after hospital admission in ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: the ARGEN-IAM-ST registry. *Rev Argent Cardiol.* 2019;87:227–229.
19. Kontos MC, Fordyce CB, Chen AY, Chiswell K, Enriquez JR, de Lemos J, Roe MT. Association of acute myocardial infarction cardiac arrest patient volume and in-hospital mortality in the United States: insights from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry Acute Coronary Treatment And Intervention Outcomes Network Registry. *Clin Cardiol.* 2019;42:352–357. doi: 10.1002/clc.23146
20. Li H, Wu TT, Liu PC, Liu XS, Mu Y, Guo YS, Chen Y, Xiao LP, Huang JF. Characteristics and outcomes of in-hospital cardiac arrest in adults hospitalized with acute coronary syndrome in China. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2019;37:1301–1306. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2018.10.003
21. Inoue M, Tohira H, Williams T, Bailey P, Borland M, McKenzie N, Brink D, Finn J. Incidence, characteristics and survival outcomes of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in children and adolescents between 1997 and 2014 in Perth, Western Australia. *Emerg Med Australas.* 2017;29:69–76. doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.12657
22. Jayaraman R, Reinier K, Nair S, Aro AL, Uy-Evanado A, Rusinaru C, Stecker EC, Gunson K, Jui J, Chugh SS. Risk factors of sudden cardiac death in the young: multiple-year community-wide assessment. *Circulation.* 2018;137:1561–1570. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.031262
23. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Maleszewski JJ, Owens DS, Prutkin JM, Salerno JC, Zigman ML, Ellenbogen R, Rao AL, Ackerman MJ, et al. Incidence and etiology of sudden cardiac arrest and death in high school athletes in the United States. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2016;91:1493–1502. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.07.021
24. Landry CH, Allan KS, Connelly KA, Cunningham K, Morrison LJ, Dorian P; Rescu Investigators. Sudden cardiac arrest during participation in competitive sports. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;377:1943–1953. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1615710
25. Endres BD, Kerr ZY, Stearns RL, Adams WM, Hosokawa Y, Huggins RA, Kucera KL, Casa DJ. Epidemiology of sudden death in organized youth sports in the United States, 2007-2015. *J Athl Train.* 2019;54:349–355. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-358-18
26. Waite O, Smith A, Madge L, Spring H, Noret N. Sudden cardiac death in marathons: a systematic review. *Phys Sportsmed.* 2016;44:79–84. doi: 10.1080/00913847.2016.1135036
27. Nilson F, Börjesson M. Mortality in long-distance running races in Sweden–2007-2016. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0195626. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0195626
28. Vicent L, Ariza-Solé A, González-Juanatey JR, Uribarri A, Ortiz J, López de Sá E, Sans-Roselló J, Querol CT, Codina P, Sousa-Casasnovas I, et al; Cardiac Arrest and Myocardial Infarction Notified After Marathon Or Similar effort (CAMINAMOS) registry. Exercise-related severe cardiac events. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 2018;28:1404–1411. doi: 10.1111/sms.13037
29. Angelini P, Cheong BY, Lenge De Rosen VV, Lopez A, Uribe C, Masso AH, Ali SW, Davis BR, Muthupillai R, Willerson JT. High-risk cardiovascular conditions in sports-related sudden death: prevalence in 5,169 schoolchildren screened via cardiac magnetic resonance. *Tex Heart Inst J.* 2018;45:205–213. doi: 10.14503/THIJ-18-6645
30. Berg RA, Nadkarni VM, Clark AE, Moler F, Meert K, Harrison RE, Newth CJ, Sutton RM, Wessel DL, Berger JT, et al; Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Collaborative Pediatric Critical Care Research Network. Incidence and outcomes of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in PICUs. *Crit Care Med.* 2016;44:798–808. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000001484
31. Alten JA, Klugman D, Raymond TT, Cooper DS, Donohue JE, Zhang W, Pasquali SK, Gaies MG. Epidemiology and outcomes of cardiac arrest in pediatric cardiac ICUs. *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2017;18:935–943. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000001273
32. Hagnäs MJ, Lakka TA, Mäkikallio TH, Kurl S, Savonen K, Rauramaa R, Laukkanen JA. High leisure-time physical activity is associated with reduced

risk of sudden cardiac death among men with low cardiorespiratory fitness. *Can J Cardiol.* 2018;34:288–294. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2017.12.003
33. Shen L, Jhund PS, Petrie MC, Claggett BL, Barlera S, Cleland JGF, Dargie HJ, Granger CB, Kjekshus J, Køber L, et al. Declining risk of sudden death in heart failure. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;377:41–51. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1609758
34. Nehme Z, Namachivayam S, Forrest A, Butt W, Bernard S, Smith K. Trends in the incidence and outcome of paediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a 17-year observational study. *Resuscitation.* 2018;128:43–50. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.04.030
35. Fernández-Vázquez D, Ferrero-Gregori A, Álvarez-García J, Gómez-Otero I, Vázquez R, Delgado Jiménez J, Worner Diz F, Bardají A, García-Pavía P, Bayés-Genís A, et al. Changes in causes of death and influence of therapeutic improvement over time in patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2020;73:561–568. doi: 10.1016/j.rec.2019.09.030
36. Pemberton K, Bosley E, Franklin RC, Watt K. Pre-hospital outcomes of adult out-of-hospital cardiac arrest of presumed cardiac aetiology in Queensland, Australia (2002-2014): trends over time. *Emerg Med Australas.* 2019;31:813–820. doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.13353
37. Lee SY, Song KJ, Shin SD, Ro YS, Hong KJ, Kim YT, Hong SO, Park JH, Lee SC. A disparity in outcomes of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest by community socioeconomic status: a ten-year observational study. *Resuscitation.* 2018;126:130–136. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.02.025
38. Chen N, Callaway CW, Guyette FX, Rittenberger JC, Doshi AA, Dezfulian C, Elmer J; Pittsburgh Post-Cardiac Arrest Service. Arrest etiology among patients resuscitated from cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2018;130:33–40. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.06.024
39. Merlo M, Gentile P, Artico J, Cannatà A, Paldino A, De Angelis G, Barbati G, Alonge M, Gigli M, Pinamonti B, et al. Arrhythmic risk stratification in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and intermediate left ventricular dysfunction. *J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown).* 2019;20:343–350. doi: 10.2459/JCM.0000000000000792
40. Allan KS, Morrison LJ, Pinter A, Tu JV, Dorian P; Rescu Investigators. Unexpected high prevalence of cardiovascular disease risk factors and psychiatric disease among young people with sudden cardiac arrest. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010330. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010330
41. Zhao B, Johnston FH, Salimi F, Kurabayashi M, Negishi K. Short-term exposure to ambient fine particulate matter and out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a nationwide case-crossover study in Japan. *Lancet Planet Health.* 2020;4:e15–e23. doi: 10.1016/S2542-5196(19)30262-1
42. Haukilahti MAE, Holmström L, Vähätalo J, Kenttä T, Tikkanen J, Pakanen L, Kortelainen ML, Perkiömäki J, Huikuri H, Myerburg RJ, et al. Sudden cardiac death in women. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1012–1021. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.037702
43. Bougouin W, Mustafic H, Marijon E, Murad MH, Dumas F, Barbouttis A, Jabre P, Beganton F, Empana JP, Celermajer DS, et al. Gender and survival after sudden cardiac arrest: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Resuscitation.* 2015;94:55–60. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.06.018
44. Ng YY, Wah W, Liu N, Zhou SA, Ho AF, Pek PP, Shin SD, Tanaka H, Khunkhlai N, Lin CH, et al; PAROS Clinical Research Network. Associations between gender and cardiac arrest outcomes in Pan-Asian out-of-hospital cardiac arrest patients. *Resuscitation.* 2016;102:116–121. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.03.002
45. Dicker B, Conaglen K, Howie G. Gender and survival from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a New Zealand registry study. *Emerg Med J.* 2018;35:367–371. doi: 10.1136/emermed-2017-207176
46. Zhao D, Post WS, Blasco-Colmenares E, Cheng A, Zhang Y, Deo R, Pastor-Barriuso R, Michos ED, Sotoodehnia N, Guallar E. Racial differences in sudden cardiac death. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1688–1697. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.036553
47. Sabbag A, Goldenberg I, Moss AJ, McNitt S, Glikson M, Biton Y, Jackson L, Polonsky B, Zareba W, Kutyifa V. Predictors and risk of ventricular tachyarrhythmias or death in black and white cardiac patients: a MADIT-CRT trial substudy. *JACC: Clinical Electrophysiology.* 2016;2:448–455. doi: 10.1016/j.jacep.2016.03.003
48. Castra L, Genin M, Escutnaire J, Baert V, Agostinucci JM, Revaux F, Ursat C, Tazarourte K, Adnet F, Hubert H. Socioeconomic status and incidence of cardiac arrest: a spatial approach to social and territorial disparities. *Eur J Emerg Med.* 2019;26:180–187. doi: 10.1097/MEJ.0000000000000534
49. Goh CE, Mooney SJ, Siscovick DS, Lemaitre RN, Hurvitz P, Sotoodehnia N, Kaufman TK, Zulaika G, Lovasi GS. Medical facilities in the neighborhood and incidence of sudden cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2018;130:118–123. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.07.005
50. Verdecchia P, Angeli F, Cavallini C, Aita A, Turturiello D, De Fano M, Reboldi G. Sudden cardiac death in hypertensive patients. *Hypertension.* 2019;73:1071–1078. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.119.12684
51. Archangelidi O, Pujades-Rodriguez M, Timmis A, Jouven X, Denaxas S, Hemingway H. Clinically recorded heart rate and incidence of 12 coronary, cardiac, cerebrovascular and peripheral arterial diseases in 233,970 men and women: a linked electronic health record study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2018;25:1485–1495. doi: 10.1177/2047487318785228
52. Pujades-Rodriguez M, George J, Shah AD, Rapsomaniki E, Denaxas S, West R, Smeeth L, Timmis A, Hemingway H. Heterogeneous associations between smoking and a wide range of initial presentations of cardiovascular disease in 1937360 people in England: lifetime risks and implications for risk prediction. *Int J Epidemiol.* 2015;44:129–141. doi: 10.1093/ije/dyu218
53. Bell S, Daskalopoulou M, Rapsomaniki E, George J, Britton A, Bobak M, Casas JP, Dale CE, Denaxas S, Shah AD, et al. Association between clinically recorded alcohol consumption and initial presentation of 12 cardiovascular diseases: population based cohort study using linked health records. *BMJ.* 2017;356:j909. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j909
54. Pokorney SD, Al-Khatib SM, Sun JL, Schulte P, O'Connor CM, Teerlink JR, Armstrong PW, Ezekowitz JA, Starling RC, Voors AA, et al. Sudden cardiac death after acute heart failure hospital admission: insights from ASCEND-HF. *Eur J Heart Fail.* 2018;20:525–532. doi: 10.1002/ejhf.1078
55. Rattanawong P, Upala S, Riangwiwat T, Jaruvongvanich V, Sanguankeo A, Vutthikraivit W, Chung EH. Atrial fibrillation is associated with sudden cardiac death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Interv Card Electrophysiol.* 2018;51:91–104. doi: 10.1007/s10840-017-0308-9
56. Eisen A, Ruff CT, Braunwald E, Nordio F, Corbalan R, Dalby A, Dorobantu M, Mercuri M, Lanz H, Rutman H, et al. Sudden cardiac death in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48 Trial. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e003735. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.003735
57. Deo R, Norby FL, Katz R, Sotoodehnia N, Adabag S, DeFilippi CR, Kestenbaum B, Chen LY, Heckbert SR, Folsom AR, et al. Development and validation of a sudden cardiac death prediction model for the general population. *Circulation.* 2016;134:806–816. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.023042
58. Al-Gobari M, Le HH, Fall M, Gueyffier F, Burnand B. No benefits of statins for sudden cardiac death prevention in patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *PLoS One.* 2017;12:e0171168. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0171168
59. Aro AL, Rusinaru C, Uy-Evanado A, Reinier K, Phan D, Gunson K, Jui J, Chugh SS. Syncope and risk of sudden cardiac arrest in coronary artery disease. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;231:26–30. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.12.021
60. Langén VL, Niiranen TJ, Puukka P, Lehtonen AO, Hernesniemi JA, Sundvall J, Salomaa V, Jula AM. Thyroid-stimulating hormone and risk of sudden cardiac death, total mortality and cardiovascular morbidity. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf).* 2018;88:105–113. doi: 10.1111/cen.13472
61. Shi S, Liu T, Liang J, Hu D, Yang B. Depression and risk of sudden cardiac death and arrhythmias: a meta-analysis. *Psychosom Med.* 2017;79:153–161. doi: 10.1097/PSY.0000000000000382
62. Andersen LW, Kim WY, Chase M, Berg KM, Mortensen SJ, Moskowitz A, Novack V, Cocchi MN, Donnino MW; American Heart Association's Get With the Guidelines(®)–Resuscitation Investigators. The prevalence and significance of abnormal vital signs prior to in-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2016;98:112–117. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.08.016
63. Smith GB, Prytherch DR, Jarvis S, Kovacs C, Meredith P, Schmidt PE, Briggs J. A comparison of the ability of the physiologic components of medical emergency team criteria and the U.K. National Early Warning Score to discriminate patients at risk of a range of adverse clinical outcomes. *Crit Care Med.* 2016;44:2171–2181. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000002000
64. Green M, Lander H, Snyder A, Hudson P, Churpek M, Edelson D. Comparison of the Between the Flags calling criteria to the MEWS, NEWS and the electronic Cardiac Arrest Risk Triage (eCART) score for the identification of deteriorating ward patients. *Resuscitation.* 2018;123:86–91. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.10.028
65. Kim M, Li G. Postoperative complications affecting survival after cardiac arrest in general surgery patients. *Anesth Analg.* 2018;126:858–864. doi: 10.1213/ANE.0000000000002460
66. Awamleh García P, Alonso Martín JJ, Graupner Abad C, Jiménez Hernández RM, Curcio Ruigómez A, Talavera Calle P, Cristóbal Varela C, Serrano Antolín J, Muñiz J, Gómez Doblas JJ, et al; Investigators of the OFRECE study. Prevalence of electrocardiographic patterns associated with sudden cardiac death in the Spanish population aged 40

years or older: results of the OFRECE Study. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2017;70:801–807. doi: 10.1016/j.rec.2016.11.039
67. O'Neal WT, Singleton MJ, Roberts JD, Tereshchenko LG, Sotoodehnia N, Chen LY, Marcus GM, Soliman EZ. Association between QT-interval components and sudden cardiac death: the ARIC study (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities). *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2017;10:e005485. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.117.005485
68. Lanza GA, Argirò A, Mollo R, De Vita A, Spera F, Golino M, Rota E, Filice M, Crea F. Six-year outcome of subjects without overt heart disease with an early repolarization/J wave electrocardiographic pattern. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:2073–2077. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.08.028
69. Christiansen SL, Hertz CL, Ferrero-Miliani L, Dahl M, Weeke PE, LuCamp, Ottesen GL, Frank-Hansen R, Bundgaard H, Morling N. Genetic investigation of 100 heart genes in sudden unexplained death victims in a forensic setting. *Eur J Hum Genet.* 2016;24:1797–1802. doi: 10.1038/ejhg.2016.118
70. Nunn LM, Lopes LR, Syrris P, Murphy C, Plagnol V, Firman E, Dalageorgou C, Zorio E, Domingo D, Murday V, et al. Diagnostic yield of molecular autopsy in patients with sudden arrhythmic death syndrome using targeted exome sequencing. *Europace.* 2016;18:888–896. doi: 10.1093/europace/euv285
71. Anderson JH, Tester DJ, Will ML, Ackerman MJ. Whole-exome molecular autopsy after exertion-related sudden unexplained death in the young. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2016;9:259–265. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.115.001370
72. Steinberg C, Padfield GJ, Champagne J, Sanatani S, Angaran P, Andrade JG, Roberts JD, Healey JS, Chauhan VS, Birnie DH, et al. Cardiac abnormalities in first-degree relatives of unexplained cardiac arrest victims: a report from the Cardiac Arrest Survivors With Preserved Ejection Fraction Registry. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2016;9:e004274. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.115.004274
73. Quenin P, Kyndt F, Mabo P, Mansourati J, Babuty D, Thollet A, Guyomarch B, Redon R, Barc J, Schott JJ, et al. Clinical yield of familial screening after sudden death in young subjects: the French experience. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2017;10:e005236. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.117.005236
74. Müllertz KM, Christiansen MK, Broendberg AK, Pedersen LN, Jensen HK. Outcome of clinical management in relatives of sudden cardiac death victims. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;262:45–50. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.03.022
75. Giudicessi JR, Ackerman MJ. Role of genetic heart disease in sentinel sudden cardiac arrest survivors across the age spectrum. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;270:214–220. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.05.100
76. Asatryan B, Schaller A, Seiler J, Servatius H, Noti F, Baldinger SH, Tanner H, Roten L, Dillier R, Lam A, et al. Usefulness of genetic testing in sudden cardiac arrest survivors with or without previous clinical evidence of heart disease. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:2031–2038. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.02.061
77. Ashar FN, Mitchell RN, Albert CM, Newton-Cheh C, Brody JA, Müller-Nurasyid M, Moes A, Meitinger T, Mak A, Huikuri H, et al. A comprehensive evaluation of the genetic architecture of sudden cardiac arrest. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:3961–3969. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy474
78. Norland K, Sveinbjornsson G, Thorolfsdottir RB, Davidsson OB, Tragante V, Rajamani S, Helgadottir A, Gretarsdottir S, van Setten J, Asselbergs FW, et al. Sequence variants with large effects on cardiac electrophysiology and disease. *Nat Commun.* 2019;10:4803. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-12682-9
79. Bezzina CR, Lahrouchi N, Priori SG. Genetics of sudden cardiac death. *Circ Res.* 2015;116:1919–1936. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.304030
80. Nakano Y, Shimizu W. Genetics of long-QT syndrome. *J Hum Genet.* 2016;61:51–55. doi: 10.1038/jhg.2015.74
81. Tester DJ, Wong LCH, Chanana P, Jaye A, Evans JM, FitzPatrick DR, Evans MJ, Fleming P, Jeffrey I, Cohen MC, et al. Cardiac genetic predisposition in sudden infant death syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:1217–1227. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.01.030
82. Fernandes FM, Silva EP, Martins RR, Oliveira AG. QTc interval prolongation in critically ill patients: prevalence, risk factors and associated medications. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0199028. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0199028
83. Mahmud R, Gray A, Nabeebaccus A, Whyte MB. Incidence and outcomes of long QTc in acute medical admissions. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2018;72:e13250. doi: 10.1111/ijcp.13250
84. Anderson HN, Bos JM, Haugaa KH, Morlan BW, Tarrell RF, Caraballo PJ, Ackerman MJ. Prevalence and outcome of high-risk QT prolongation recorded in the emergency department from an institution-wide QT alert system. *J Emerg Med.* 2018;54:8–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.08.073
85. Assimon MM, Brookhart MA, Flythe JE. Comparative cardiac safety of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors among individuals receiving maintenance hemodialysis. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2019;30:611–623. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018101032
86. Hofman N, Tan HL, Alders M, Kolder I, de Haij S, Mannens MM, Lombardi MP, Dit Deprez RH, van Langen I, Wilde AA. Yield of molecular and clinical testing for arrhythmia syndromes: report of 15 years' experience. *Circulation.* 2013;128:1513–1521. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.000091
87. Bihlmeyer NA, Brody JA, Smith AV, Warren HR, Lin H, Isaacs A, Liu CT, Marten J, Radmanesh F, Hall LM, et al. ExomeChip-wide analysis of 95 626 individuals identifies 10 novel loci associated with QT and JT intervals. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2018;11:e001758. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGEN.117.001758
88. Roberts JD, Asaki SY, Mazzanti A, Bos JM, Tuleta I, Muir AR, Crotti L, Krahn AD, Kutyifa V, Shoemaker MB, et al. An international multicenter evaluation of type 5 long QT syndrome: a low penetrant primary arrhythmic condition. *Circulation.* 2020;141:429–439. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.043114
89. Cross B, Homoud M, Link M, Foote C, Garlitski AC, Weinstock J, Estes NA 3rd. The short QT syndrome. *J Interv Card Electrophysiol.* 2011;31:25–31. doi: 10.1007/s10840-011-9566-0
90. Kobza R, Roos M, Niggli B, Abächerli R, Lupi GA, Frey F, Schmid JJ, Erne P. Prevalence of long and short QT in a young population of 41,767 predominantly male Swiss conscripts. *Heart Rhythm.* 2009;6:652–657. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2009.01.009
91. Providência R, Karim N, Srinivasan N, Honarbakhsh S, Vidigal Ferreira MJ, Gonçalves L, Marijon E, Lambiase PD. Impact of QTc formulae in the prevalence of short corrected QT interval and impact on probability and diagnosis of short QT syndrome. *Heart.* 2018;104:502–508. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2017-311673
92. Dhutia H, Malhotra A, Parpia S, Gabus V, Finocchiaro G, Mellor G, Merghani A, Millar L, Narain R, Sheikh N, et al. The prevalence and significance of a short QT interval in 18,825 low-risk individuals including athletes. *Br J Sports Med.* 2016;50:124–129. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-094827
93. Guerrier K, Kwiatkowski D, Czosek RJ, Spar DS, Anderson JB, Knilans TK. Short QT interval prevalence and clinical outcomes in a pediatric population. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol.* 2015;8:1460–1464. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.115.003256
94. Giustetto C, Schimpf R, Mazzanti A, Scrocco C, Maury P, Anttonen O, Probst V, Blanc JJ, Sbragia P, Dalmasso P, et al. Long-term follow-up of patients with short QT syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2011;58:587–595. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.03.038
95. Brugada J, Campuzano O, Arbelo E, Sarquella-Brugada G, Brugada R. Present status of Brugada syndrome: *JACC* state-of-the-art review. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;72:1046–1059. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.06.037
96. Quan XQ, Li S, Liu R, Zheng K, Wu XF, Tang Q. A meta-analytic review of prevalence for Brugada ECG patterns and the risk for death. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2016;95:e5643. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000005643
97. Benito B, Brugada J, Brugada R, Brugada P. Brugada syndrome. *Rev Esp Cardiol.* 2009;62:1297–1315. doi: 10.1016/s1885-5857(09)73357-2
98. Milman A, Andorin A, Gourraud JB, Postema PG, Sacher F, Mabo P, Kim SH, Juang JJM, Maeda S, Takahashi Y, et al. Profile of patients with Brugada syndrome presenting with their first documented arrhythmic event: data from the Survey on Arrhythmic Events in BRUgada Syndrome (SABRUS). *Heart Rhythm.* 2018;15:716–724. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2018.01.014
99. Offerhaus JA, Bezzina CR, Wilde AAM. Epidemiology of inherited arrhythmias. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* 2020;17:205–215. doi: 10.1038/s41569-019-0266-2
100. Bezzina CR, Barc J, Mizusawa Y, Remme CA, Gourraud JB, Simonet F, Verkerk AO, Schwartz PJ, Crotti L, Dagradi F, et al. Common variants at SCN5A-SCN10A and HEY2 are associated with Brugada syndrome, a rare disease with high risk of sudden cardiac death. *Nat Genet.* 2013;45:1044–1049. doi: 10.1038/ng.2712
101. Lieve KV, Wilde AA. Inherited ion channel diseases: a brief review. *Europace.* 2015;17(suppl 2):ii1–ii6. doi: 10.1093/europace/euv105
102. Roston TM, Yuchi Z, Kannankeril PJ, Hathaway J, Vinocur JM, Etheridge SP, Potts JE, Maginot KR, Salerno JC, Cohen MI, et al. The clinical and genetic spectrum of catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia: findings from an international multicentre registry. *Europace.* 2018;20:541–547. doi: 10.1093/europace/euw389
103. Kawata H, Ohno S, Aiba T, Sakaguchi H, Miyazaki A, Sumitomo N, Kamakura T, Nakajima I, Inoue YY, Miyamoto K, et al. Catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia (CPVT) associated with ryanodine receptor (RyR2) Gene mutations: long-term prognosis after initiation of medical treatment. *Circ J.* 2016;80:1907–1915. doi: 10.1253/circj.CJ-16-0250

104. Roston TM, Haji-Ghassemi O, LaPage MJ, Batra AS, Bar-Cohen Y, Anderson C, Lau YR, Maginot K, Gebauer RA, Etheridge SP, et al. Catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia patients with multiple genetic variants in the PACES CPVT Registry. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0205925. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0205925
105. Mattesi G, Zorzi A, Corrado D, Cipriani A. Natural history of arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy. *J Clin Med.* 2020;9:878. doi: 10.3390/jcm9030878
106. Mazzanti A, Ng K, Faragli A, Maragna R, Chiodaroli E, Orphanou N, Monteforte N, Memmi M, Gambelli P, Novelli V, et al. Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy: clinical course and predictors of arrhythmic risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:2540–2550. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.09.951
107. Bhonsale A, Te Riele ASJM, Sawant AC, Groeneweg JA, James CA, Murray B, Tichnell C, Mast TP, van der Pols MJ, Cramer MJM, et al. Cardiac phenotype and long-term prognosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy/dysplasia patients with late presentation. *Heart Rhythm.* 2017;14:883–891. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2017.02.013
108. Hoedemakers S, Vandenberk B, Liebregts M, Bringmans T, Vriesendorp P, Willems R, Van Cleemput J. Long-term outcome of conservative and invasive treatment in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. *Acta Cardiol.* 2019;74:253–261. doi: 10.1080/00015385.2018.1491673
109. Tripathi B, Khan S, Arora S, Kumar V, Naraparaju V, Lahewala S, Sharma P, Atti V, Jain V, Shah M, et al. Burden and trends of arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and its impact of mortality and resource utilization. *J Arrhythm.* 2019;35:612–625. doi: 10.1002/joa3.12215
110. Aro AL, Nair SG, Reinier K, Jayaraman R, Stecker EC, Uy-Evanado A, Rusinaru C, Jui J, Chugh SS. Population burden of sudden death associated with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation.* 2017;136:1665–1667. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.030616
111. Patton KK, Ellinor PT, Ezekowitz M, Kowey P, Lubitz SA, Perez M, Piccini J, Turakhia M, Wang P, Viskin S; on behalf of the American Heart Association Electrocardiography and Arrhythmias Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology. Electrocardiographic early repolarization: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2016;133:1520–1529. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000388
112. Holkeri A, Eranti A, Haukilahti MAE, Kerola T, Kenttä TV, Tikkanen JT, Rissanen H, Heliövaara M, Knekt P, Junttila MJ, et al. Impact of age and sex on the long-term prognosis associated with early repolarization in the general population. *Heart Rhythm.* 2020;17:621–628. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2019.10.026
113. Sun GZ, Ye N, Chen YT, Zhou Y, Li Z, Sun YX. Early repolarization pattern in the general population: prevalence and associated factors. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;230:614–618. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.12.045
114. De Lazzari C, Genuini I, Gatto MC, Cinque A, Mancone M, D'Ambrosi A, Silvetti E, Fusto A, Pisanelli DM, Fedele F. Screening high school students in Italy for sudden cardiac death prevention by using a telecardiology device: a retrospective observational study. *Cardiol Young.* 2017;27:74–81. doi: 10.1017/S1047951116000147
115. Siebermair J, Sinner MF, Beckmann BM, Laubender RP, Martens E, Sattler S, Fichtner S, Estner HL, Kääb S, Wakili R. Early repolarization pattern is the strongest predictor of arrhythmia recurrence in patients with idiopathic ventricular fibrillation: results from a single centre long-term follow-up over 20 years. *Europace.* 2016;18:718–725. doi: 10.1093/europace/euv301
116. Dukes JW, Dewland TA, Vittinghoff E, Mandyam MC, Heckbert SR, Siscovick DS, Stein PK, Psaty BM, Sotoodehnia N, Gottdiener JS, et al. Ventricular ectopy as a predictor of heart failure and death. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:101–109. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.04.062
117. Ruwald AC, Aktas MK, Ruwald MH, Kutyifa V, McNitt S, Jons C, Mittal S, Steinberg JS, Daubert JP, Moss AJ, et al. Postimplantation ventricular ectopic burden and clinical outcomes in cardiac resynchronization therapy-defibrillator patients: a MADIT-CRT substudy. *Ann Noninvasive Electrocardiol.* 2018;23:e12491. doi: 10.1111/anec.12491
118. König S, Boudriot E, Arya A, Lurz JA, Sandri M, Erbs S, Thiele H, Hindricks G, Dinov B. Incidence and characteristics of ventricular tachycardia in patients after percutaneous coronary revascularization of chronic total occlusions. *PLoS One.* 2019;14:e0225580. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0225580
119. Haegeli LM, Ercin E, Steffel J, Wolber T, Tanner FC, Jenni R, Gämperli O, Saguner AM, Lüscher TF, Brunckhorst C, et al. Incidence and prognosis of ventricular arrhythmias in patients with congenital left ventricular aneurysms or diverticula. *Am J Med.* 2015;128:653.e1–653.e6. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.01.001
120. Hai JJ, Un KC, Wong CK, Wong KL, Zhang ZY, Chan PH, Lau CP, Siu CW, Tse HF. Prognostic implications of early monomorphic and non-monomorphic tachyarrhythmias in patients discharged with acute coronary syndrome. *Heart Rhythm.* 2018;15:822–829. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2018.02.016
121. Arunachalam K, Lakshmanan S, Maan A, Kumar N, Dominic P. Impact of drug induced long QT syndrome: a systematic review. *J Clin Med Res.* 2018;10:384–390. doi: 10.14740/jocmr3338w
122. Arizona Center for Education and Research on Therapeutics. QTDrugs list: Credible Meds website. Accessed April 13, 2020. https://crediblemeds.org/healthcare-providers/
123. Anderson ML, Cox M, Al-Khatib SM, Nichol G, Thomas KL, Chan PS, Saha-Chaudhuri P, Fosbol EL, Eigel B, Clendenen B, et al. Rates of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training in the United States. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2014;174:194–201. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.11320
124. Blewer A, Ibrahim S, Leary M, Dutwin D, McNally B, Anderson M, Morrison L, Aufderheide T, Daya M, Idris A, et al. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training disparities in the United States. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e006124. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006124
125. Bakke HK, Steinvik T, Angell J, Wisborg T. A nationwide survey of first aid training and encounters in Norway. *BMC Emerg Med.* 2017;17:6. doi: 10.1186/s12873-017-0116-7
126. Bray JE, Smith K, Case R, Cartledge S, Straney L, Finn J. Public cardiopulmonary resuscitation training rates and awareness of hands-only cardiopulmonary resuscitation: a cross-sectional survey of Victorians. *Emerg Med Australas.* 2017;29:158–164. doi: 10.1111/1742-6723.12720
127. Brooks B, Chan S, Lander P, Adamson R, Hodgetts GA, Deakin CD. Public knowledge and confidence in the use of public access defibrillation. *Heart.* 2015;101:967–971. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2015-307624
128. Lee MJ, Hwang SO, Cha KC, Cho GC, Yang HJ, Rho TH. Influence of nationwide policy on citizens' awareness and willingness to perform bystander cardiopulmonary resuscitation. *Resuscitation.* 2013;84:889–894. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2013.01.009
129. Cartledge S, Saxton D, Finn J, Bray JE. Australia's awareness of cardiac arrest and rates of CPR training: results from the Heart Foundation's HeartWatch survey. *BMJ Open.* 2020;10:e033722. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033722
130. Gonzalez M, Leary M, Blewer AL, Cinousis M, Sheak K, Ward M, Merchant RM, Becker LB, Abella BS. Public knowledge of automatic external defibrillators in a large U.S. urban community. *Resuscitation.* 2015;92:101–106. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.04.022
131. Duber HC, McNellan CR, Wollum A, Phillips B, Allen K, Brown JC, Bryant M, Guptam RB, Li Y, Majumdar P, et al. Public knowledge of cardiovascular disease and response to acute cardiac events in three cities in China and India. *Heart.* 2018;104:67–72. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2017-311388
132. Krammel M, Schnaubelt S, Weidenauer D, Winnisch M, Steininger M, Eichelter J, Hamp T, van Tulder R, Sulzgruber P. Gender and age-specific aspects of awareness and knowledge in basic life support. *PLoS One.* 2018;13:e0198918. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0198918
133. Ong ME, Shin SD, De Souza NN, Tanaka H, Nishiuchi T, Song KJ, Ko PC, Leong BS, Khunkhlai N, Naroo GY, et al; PAROS Clinical Research Network. Outcomes for out-of-hospital cardiac arrests across 7 countries in Asia: the Pan Asian Resuscitation Outcomes Study (PAROS). *Resuscitation.* 2015;96:100–108. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.07.026
134. Okubo M, Matsuyama T, Gibo K, Komukai S, Izawa J, Kiyohara K, Nishiyama C, Kiguchi T, Callaway CW, Iwami T, et al. Sex differences in receiving layperson cardiopulmonary resuscitation in pediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a nationwide cohort study in Japan. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e010324. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010324
135. Sasson C, Magid DJ, Chan P, Root ED, McNally BF, Kellermann AL, Haukoos JS; CARES Surveillance Group. Association of neighborhood characteristics with bystander-initiated CPR. *N Engl J Med.* 2012;367:1607–1615. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1110700
136. Moon S, Bobrow BJ, Vadeboncoeur TF, Kortuem W, Kisakye M, Sasson C, Stolz U, Spaite DW. Disparities in bystander CPR provision and survival from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest according to neighborhood ethnicity. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2014;32:1041–1045. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2014.06.019
137. Sasson C, Haukoos JS, Ben-Youssef L, Ramirez L, Bull S, Eigel B, Magid DJ, Padilla R. Barriers to calling 911 and learning and performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation for residents of primarily Latino, high-risk neighborhoods in Denver, Colorado. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2015;65:545–552.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.annemergmed.2014.10.028

138. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple cause of death, on CDC WONDER Online Database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
139. Zive DM, Schmicker R, Daya M, Kudenchuk P, Nichol G, Rittenberger JC, Aufderheide T, Vilke GM, Christenson J, Buick JE, et al; ROC Investigators. Survival and variability over time from out of hospital cardiac arrest across large geographically diverse communities participating in the Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium. *Resuscitation.* 2018;131:74–82. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.07.023
140. Okubo M, Schmicker RH, Wallace DJ, Idris AH, Nichol G, Austin MA, Grunau B, Wittwer LK, Richmond N, Morrison LJ, et al; Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium Investigators. Variation in survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest between emergency medical services agencies. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3:989–999. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.3037
141. El-Assaad I, Al-Kindi SG, Aziz PF. Trends of out-of-hospital sudden cardiac death among children and young adults. *Pediatrics.* 2017;140:e20171438. doi: 10.1542/peds.2017-1438
142. Albaeni A, Beydoun MA, Beydoun HA, Akinyele B, RaghavaKurup L, Chandra-Strobos N, Eid SM. Regional variation in outcomes of hospitalized patients having out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:421–427. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.04.045
143. Andrew E, Nehme Z, Wolfe R, Bernard S, Smith K. Long-term survival following out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Heart.* 2017;103:1104–1110. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2016-310485
144. Pape M, Rajan S, Hansen SM, Mortensen RN, Riddersholm S, Folke F, Karlsson L, Lippert F, Køber L, Gislason G, et al. Survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in nursing homes: a nationwide study. *Resuscitation.* 2018;125:90–98. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.02.004
145. Nolan JP, Soar J, Smith GB, Gwinnutt C, Parrott F, Power S, Harrison DA, Nixon E, Rowan K; National Cardiac Arrest Audit. Incidence and outcome of in-hospital cardiac arrest in the United Kingdom National Cardiac Arrest Audit. *Resuscitation.* 2014;85:987–992. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2014.04.002
146. Al-Dury N, Rawshani A, Israelsson J, Strömsöe A, Aune S, Agerström J, Karlsson T, Ravn-Fischer A, Herlitz J. Characteristics and outcome among 14,933 adult cases of in-hospital cardiac arrest: a nationwide study with the emphasis on gender and age. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2017;35:1839–1844. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2017.06.012
147. Dolmatova EV, Moazzami K, Klapholz M, Kothari N, Feurdean M, Waller AH. Impact of hospital teaching status on mortality, length of stay and cost among patients with cardiac arrest in the United States. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;118:668–672. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.05.062
148. Tham LP, Wah W, Phillips R, Shahidah N, Ng YY, Shin SD, Nishiuchi T, Wong KD, Ko PC, Khunklai N, et al. Epidemiology and outcome of paediatric out-of-hospital cardiac arrests: a paediatric sub-study of the Pan-Asian Resuscitation Outcomes Study (PAROS). *Resuscitation.* 2018;125:111–117. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.01.040
149. Geri G, Dumas F, Bonnetain F, Bougouin W, Champigneulle B, Arnaout M, Carli P, Marijon E, Varenne O, Mira JP, et al. Predictors of long-term functional outcome and health-related quality of life after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2017;113:77–82. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.01.028
150. Elmer J, Rittenberger JC, Coppler PJ, Guyette FX, Doshi AA, Callaway CW; Pittsburgh Post-Cardiac Arrest Service. Long-term survival benefit from treatment at a specialty center after cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2016;108:48–53. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.09.008
151. Silverstein FS, Slomine BS, Christensen J, Holubkov R, Page K, Dean JM, Moler FW; Therapeutic Hypothermia to Improve Survival After Cardiac Arrest Trial Group. Functional outcome trajectories after out-of-hospital pediatric cardiac arrest. *Crit Care Med.* 2016;44:e1165–e1174. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000002003
152. Tong JT, Eyngorn I, Mlynash M, Albers GW, Hirsch KG. Functional neurologic outcomes change over the first 6 months after cardiac arrest. *Crit Care Med.* 2016;44:e1202–e1207. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000001963
153. Bucy RA, Hanisko KA, Kamphuis LA, Nallamothu BK, Iwashyna TJ, Pfeiffer PN. Suicide risk management protocol in post-cardiac arrest survivors: development, feasibility, and outcomes. *Ann Am Thorac Soc.* 2017;14:363–367. doi: 10.1513/AnnalsATS.201609-694BC
154. Moulaert VRM, van Heugten CM, Gorgels TPM, Wade DT, Verbunt JA. Long-term outcome after survival of a cardiac arrest: a prospective longitudinal cohort study. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair.* 2017;31:530–539. doi: 10.1177/1545968317697032
155. Steinbusch CVM, van Heugten CM, Rasquin SMC, Verbunt JA, Moulaert VRM. Cognitive impairments and subjective cognitive complaints after survival of cardiac arrest: a prospective longitudinal cohort study. *Resuscitation.* 2017;120:132–137. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.08.007
156. Lilja G, Nielsen N, Bro-Jeppesen J, Dunford H, Friberg H, Hofgren C, Horn J, Insorsi A, Kjaergaard J, Nilsson F, et al. Return to work and participation in society after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e003566. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.003566
157. Descatha A, Dumas F, Bougouin W, Cariou A, Geri G. Work factors associated with return to work in out-of-hospital cardiac arrest survivors. *Resuscitation.* 2018;128:170–174. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.05.021
158. Tiainen M, Vaahersalo J, Skrifvars MB, Hästbacka J, Grönlund J, Pettilä V. Surviving out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: the neurological and functional outcome and health-related quality of life one year later. *Resuscitation.* 2018;129:19–23. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.05.011
159. van Wijnen HG, Rasquin SM, van Heugten CM, Verbunt JA, Moulaert VR. The impact of cardiac arrest on the long-term wellbeing and caregiver burden of family caregivers: a prospective cohort study. *Clin Rehabil.* 2017;31:1267–1275. doi: 10.1177/0269215516686155
160. Hsu Chen C, Chang CY, Yang MC, Wu JH, Liao CH, Su CP, Chen YC, Ho SY, Huang CC, Lee TH, et al. The impact of emergency interventions and patient characteristics on the risk of heart failure in patients with nontraumatic OHCA. *Emerg Med Int.* 2019;2019:6218389. doi: 10.1155/2019/6218389
161. Morris NA, May TL, Motta M, Agarwal S, Kamel H. Long-term risk of seizures among cardiac arrest survivors. *Resuscitation.* 2018;129:94–96. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.06.019
162. Meert K, Slomine BS, Christensen JR, Telford R, Holubkov R, Dean JM, Moler FW. Burden of caregiving after a child's in-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2018;127:44–50. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2018.03.034
163. Nishiyama C, Brown SP, May S, Iwami T, Koster RW, Beesems SG, Kuisma M, Salo A, Jacobs I, Finn J, et al. Apples to apples or apples to oranges? International variation in reporting of process and outcome of care for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2014;85:1599–1609. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2014.06.031
164. Gräsner JT, Lefering R, Koster RW, Masterson S, Böttiger BW, Herlitz J, Wnent J, Tjelmeland IB, Ortiz FR, Maurer H, et al; EuReCa ONE Collaborators. EuReCa ONE-27 Nations, ONE Europe, ONE Registry: a prospective one month analysis of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest outcomes in 27 countries in Europe. *Resuscitation.* 2016;105:188–195. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.06.004
165. Zhang J, Zhou X, Xing Q, Li Y, Zhang L, Zhou Q, Lu Y, Zhai M, Bao J, Tang B. Sudden cardiac death in the Kazakh and Han peoples of Xinjiang, China: a comparative cross-sectional study. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2019;98:e18126. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000018126
166. Shao F, Li CS, Liang LR, Qin J, Ding N, Fu Y, Yang K, Zhang GQ, Zhao L, Zhao B, et al. Incidence and outcome of adult in-hospital cardiac arrest in Beijing, China. *Resuscitation.* 2016;102:51–56. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2016.02.002
167. Ngunga LM, Yonga G, Wachira B, Ezekowitz JA. Initial rhythm and resuscitation outcomes for patients developing cardiac arrest in hospital: data from low-middle income country. *Glob Heart.* 2018;13:255–260. doi: 10.1016/j.gheart.2018.07.001

19. SUBCLINICAL ATHEROSCLEROSIS

See Charts 19-1 through 19-4

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Multiple complementary imaging modalities allow detection and quantification of atherosclerosis through its stages in different vascular beds. Early identification of subclinical atherosclerosis can guide preventive care, including lifestyle modifications and medical treatment (eg, aspirin, antihypertensive therapy, lipid-lowering therapy) to prevent clinical manifestations of atherosclerosis such as MI, stroke, or PAD. Several modalities can be used for imaging atherosclerosis, including CT of the chest for evaluation of CAC, B-mode ultrasound of the neck for evaluation of carotid artery IMT or plaque, brachial artery reactivity testing, aortic and carotid MRI, and tonometric methods of measuring vascular compliance or microvascular reactivity. Among these modalities, the role of CAC in cardiovascular risk assessment is particularly well defined. According to the 2018 Cholesterol Clinical Practice Guideline[1] and the 2019 CVD Primary Prevention Clinical Practice Guidelines,[2] in intermediate-risk or selected borderline-risk adults, if the decision about statin therapy remains uncertain after 10-year ASCVD risk calculation and after accounting for risk enhancers,

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 19

ABI	ankle-brachial index
AF	atrial fibrillation
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
AUC	area under the curve
AWHS	Aragon Workers' Health Study
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CAC	coronary artery calcification
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CONFIRM	Coronary CT Angiography Evaluation for Clinical Outcomes: An International Multicenter Registry
CRP	C-reactive protein
CT	computed tomography
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
EPA	eicosapentaenoic acid
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
FMD	flow-mediated dilation

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 19 Continued

FRS	Framingham Risk Score
GRS	genetic risk score
HANDLS	Healthy Aging in Neighborhoods of Diversity Across the Life Span
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
IMPROVE	Carotid Intima Media Thickness (IMT) and IMT Progression as Predictors of Vascular Events in a High Risk European Population
IMT	intima-media thickness
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
JUPITER	Justification for the Use of Statins in Primary Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
Lp(a)	lipoprotein(a)
LV	left ventricular
LVH	left ventricular hypertrophy
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular event
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MetS	metabolic syndrome
MI	myocardial infarction
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
NAFLD	nonalcoholic fatty liver disease
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NNT_5	5-year number needed to treat
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PESA	Progression of Early Subclinical Atherosclerosis
PWV	pulse-wave velocity
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SES	socioeconomic status
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
SWAN	Study of Women's Health Across the Nation
TC	total cholesterol
TIA	transient ischemic attack
WC	waist circumference
WMH	white matter hyperintensity

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

it is reasonable to use a CAC score in the decision to withhold, postpone, or initiate statin therapy.[1]

Coronary Artery Calcification

Background

- CAC measures atherosclerotic burden in the coronary arteries by CT. Other components of the atherosclerotic plaque, including fatty (eg, cholesterol-rich components) and fibrotic components, often accompany CAC and can be present even in the absence of CAC.

•*Prevalence and Risk Factors (See Charts 19-1 through 19-3)*

- The NHLBI's FHS reported CAC measured in 3238 White adults in groups ranging from <45 to ≥75 years of age.[4]
  - — Overall, 32.0% of females and 52.9% of males had prevalent CAC.
  - — Among participants at intermediate risk according to the FRS, 58% of females and 67% of males had prevalent CAC.
- The NHLBI's CARDIA study measured CAC in 3043 Black and White adults 33 to 45 years of age (at the CARDIA year 15 examination).[5]
  - — Overall, 15.0% of males, 5.1% of females, 5.5% of those 33 to 39 years of age, and 13.3% of those 40 to 45 years of age had prevalent CAC. Overall, 1.6% of participants had Agatston scores >100.
- Chart 19-1 shows the prevalence of CAC by ethnicity and sex in adults 33 to 45 years of age. The prevalence of CAC was lower in African American versus White males but was similar in African American versus White females at these ages.
- The NHLBI's MESA, a study of White, Black, Chinese, and Hispanic adults, measured CAC in 6814 participants 45 to 84 years of age (mean, 63 years), including White (n=2619), Black (n=1898), Hispanic (n=1494), and Chinese (n=803) males and females.[6]
  - — The overall prevalence of CAC in these 4 ethnic groups was 70.4%, 52.1%, 56.5%, and 59.2%, respectively, among males and was 44.6%, 36.5%, 34.9%, and 41.9%, respectively, among females.
  - — The prevalence and 75th percentile levels of CAC were highest in White males and lowest in Black and Hispanic females. Ethnic differences persisted after adjustment for risk factors, with the prevalence of coronary calcium being 22% lower in Black people, 15% lower in Hispanic people, and 8% lower in Chinese people than in White people.
- Illustrating the variability of CAC by population and habits, a forager-horticulturalist population of 705 individuals living in the Bolivian Amazon had the lowest reported levels of CAC of any population recorded to date.[7]
  - — Overall, in the population (mean age, 58 years; 50% females) 85% of individuals were free from any CAC, and even in individuals >75 years of age, 65% remained free of CAC. These unique data indicate that coronary atherosclerosis can typically be avoided by maintaining a low lifetime burden of CAD risk factors.[7]
- The prevalence of CAC varies according to baseline traditional risk factor profile. In MESA, the prevalence of CAC in those with no lipid abnormalities was 42% versus 50% in those with 3 lipid abnormalities,[8] and 32% of people in MESA with no known traditional CVD risk factors had presence of CAC versus 65% of those with 3 risk factors.[9]
- The duration of risk factor exposure is associated with CAC, as exemplified in an analysis of exposure to diabetes and prediabetes in 3628 participants in CARDIA.[10]
  - — For each additional 5 years of exposure to diabetes and prediabetes, the aHR for CAC was 1.15 (95% CI, 1.06–1.25) and 1.07 (95% CI, 1.01–1.13), respectively.
- Beyond traditional cardiovascular risk factors, studies have identified obesity, NAFLD, and elevated Lp(a) as being associated with CAC.
  - — Considering 1585 participants free of CHD and free of MetS, those who were obese had a higher prevalence of CAC than individuals with a normal weight, with a prevalence ratio of 1.59 (95% CI, 1.38–1.84).[11]
  - — In a meta-analysis of 42 410 individuals, including 16 883 with NAFLD, CAC scores were higher in those with NAFLD (OR, 1.64 [95% CI, 1.42–1.89]).[12]
  - — In 937 apparently healthy asymptomatic family members of individuals with premature ASCVD, high Lp(a) levels were associated with CAC ≥100 (OR, 1.79 [95% CI, 1.13–2.83]).[13]
  - — In 140 patients with a CAC score of 1 to 999 who were treated with pitavastatin with/without EPA and followed up for 1 year, a decrease in oxidized HDL was independently associated with less CAC progression (OR, 0.95 per 10 U/mL [95% CI, 0.90–0.99]; *P*=0.04).[14]
- The 10-year trends in CAC among individuals without clinical CVD in MESA were assessed (Chart 19-2).
  - — The mean age at the baseline examination was 67 years, with 47.4% male. Detectable CAC was evaluated in White, African American, Hispanic, and Chinese participants, with >50% prevalence at baseline.

— Ten-year trends in CAC prevalence among the 4 racial/ethnic groups revealed a significant trend toward increased prevalence of CAC in African American participants but not in any other group (Chart 19-2). Among African American participants, the CAC prevalence ratio (year 10 versus baseline) was 1.27 (P<0.001 for test for trend).[15]

— CAC severity was also evaluated at baseline and 10 years (Chart 19-3). After adjustment for age, sex, ethnicity, and type of CT scanner, the proportion of participants with no CAC decreased over time from 40.7% to 32.6% (P=0.007), and the proportions increased from 29.9% to 37.0% (P=0.01) for those with CAC 1 to 99 and from 14.7% to 17.7% (P=0.14) for those with CAC 100 to 399, whereas the proportion with CAC ≥400 decreased from 9.1% to 7.2% (P=0.11).

CAC and Incidence of ASCVD Events (CHD and Stroke)

(See Chart 19-4)

- The NHLBI's MESA reported the association of CAC with first CHD events over a median follow-up of 3.9 years among a population-based sample of 6722 individuals (39% White, 27% Black, 22% Hispanic, and 12% Chinese participants).[16]
  — Chart 19-4 shows the HRs associated with CAC scores of 1 to 100, 101 to 300, and >300 compared with CAC=0, after adjustment for standard risk factors. People with CAC 1 to 100 had ≈4 times greater risk and those with CAC scores >100 were 7 to 10 times more likely to experience a CHD event than those without CAC.
  — CAC provided similar predictive value for CHD events in White, Chinese, Black, and Hispanic individuals (HRs ranging from 1.15–1.39 for each doubling of CAC).
- In another MESA analysis with 12-year follow-up, machine learning was used to assess predictors of cardiovascular events.
  — Among 735 variables from imaging and noninvasive tests, questionnaires, and biomarker panels, CAC emerged as the strongest predictor of CHD and ASCVD events.[17]
- CAC was highly predictive of CHD event risk in both young and elderly MESA participants in a follow-up that extended to 8.5 years, suggesting that once CAC is known, chronological age has less importance.[18]
  — Compared with a CAC score of 0, CAC >100 was associated with an increased multivariable-adjusted CHD event risk in the younger individuals (45–54 years of age), with an HR of 12.4 (95% CI, 5.1–30.0).
  — The respective risk was similar even in the very elderly (75–84 years of age), with an HR of 12.1 (95% CI, 2.9–50.2).
- A meta-analysis pooling data from 3 studies examined the association of CAC with stroke in 13 262 asymptomatic individuals (mean age, 60 years; 50% males) without apparent CVD.[19]
  — During a mean follow-up of 7.2 years, the pooled RR of incident stroke with CAC >0 was 2.95 (95% CI, 2.18–4.01; P<0.001) compared with CAC=0.
  — Furthermore, there was an increasing risk with higher CAC score (0.12%/y for CAC=0, 0.26%/y for CAC 1 to 99, 0.41%/y for CAC 100 to 399, and 0.70%/y for CAC ≥400).

CAC and Incidence of HF, AF, and Noncardiovascular Outcomes

- An analysis from the MESA study found that CAC >300 was significantly associated with HF in females (HR, 2.82 [95% CI, 1.32–6.00]) but not in males (HR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.46–1.82]).[20]
- In MESA, during a median follow-up of 8.5 years, after accounting for risk factors, higher CAC scores were associated with increased risk for AF (CAC=0: HR, 1.0 [referent]; CAC=1–100: HR, 1.4 [95% CI, 1.01–2.0]; CAC=101–300: HR, 1.6 [95% CI, 1.1–2.4]; CAC >300: HR, 2.1 [95% CI, 1.4–2.9]).[21] The addition of CAC to a risk score yielded relative integrated discrimination improvement of 0.10 (95% CI, 0.061–0.15).
- A MESA analysis also showed that a higher CAC burden was associated with noncardiovascular outcomes.[22]
  — During a median follow-up of 10.2 years, accounting for demographics and traditional risk factors, participants with severe CAC (>400) were at an increased risk of cancer (HR, 1.53 [95% CI, 1.18–1.99]), CKD (HR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.21–2.39]), pneumonia (HR, 1.97 [95% CI, 1.37–2.82]), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (HR, 2.71 [95% CI, 1.60–4.57]), and hip fracture (HR, 4.29 [95% CI, 1.47–12.50]) compared with those with CAC=0.

CAC Progression and Risk

- 6778 MESA participants showed annual CAC progression averaging 25±65 Agatston units. Among those without CAC at baseline, a 5-unit annual change in CAC was associated with HRs of 1.4 and 1.5 for total and hard CHD events, respectively.[23]
- In a MESA study of 2759 postmenopausal females, despite no association between sex hormones and prevalent CAC, an association emerged between sex hormones and CAC progression over a median of 4.7 years.[24]

Social Determinants of CAC

- In a Chinese study of 8867 patients 25 to 92 years of age with suspected CHD, long-term exposure to higher levels of air pollution was associated greater presence of any CAC and severe CAC.[25]
- Schmidt et al[26] examined the interaction of SES and a common variant in chromosome 9p21.3 in association with CAC and incident events in the Heinz Nixdorf Recall Study. In the 4116 participants in the analysis, SES was examined by education and income.
  - Genotype-income interaction, but not genotype-education interaction, was observed for CAC and events.
  - The lowest tertile of income had the strongest genetic effect, a 53.1% (95% CI, 30.6%–79.6%; P=1.8×10^{-7}) increase in CAC and an HR of 1.44 (95% CI, 1.01–2.07; P=0.049) for incident coronary events per additional risk allele.
  - This suggests that lower income may be a determinant of increased expression of genetic susceptibility to CAD.

Carotid IMT

Background

- Carotid IMT measures the thickness of 2 layers (the intima and media) of the wall of the carotid arteries, the largest conduits of blood going to the brain. Carotid IMT is thought to be an earlier manifestation of atherosclerosis than CAC because thickening precedes the development of frank atherosclerotic plaque. Carotid IMT methods may vary by part of the artery measured (common carotid, internal carotid, or bulb), measurement of near and far walls, and reporting of average (more common) or maximum thickness.
- Carotid IMT is greater with age and in males. Thus, high-risk levels of thickening might be considered as those in the highest quartile or quintile for one's age and sex or ≥1 mm. Carotid ultrasound can also detect plaques and percent stenosis, although primary prevention guidelines have not recommended screening of asymptomatic people with either the presence of atherosclerotic plaque or carotid IMT used to quantify atherosclerosis or to predict risk.[2]

Risk Factors

- In participants in the Bogalusa Heart Study (mean age, 32±3 years), after adjustment for age, race, and sex, carotid IMT was associated significantly and positively with WC, SBP, DBP, and LDL-C. Carotid IMT was inversely correlated with HDL-C levels. Participants with greater numbers of adverse risk factors (0, 1, 2, 3, or more) had stepwise increases in mean carotid IMT levels.[27]
- In a meta-analysis of 7645 individuals, carotid IMT increased from 723±39 μm in participants with normal BP to 779±45 μm in those with prehypertension and 858±82 μm in individuals with hypertension.[28]
- Adverse risk factor levels in early childhood and young adulthood are implicated in the early development of atherosclerosis. In the Bogalusa Heart Study, higher BMI and LDL-C levels measured at 4 to 7 years of age were associated with increased risk for carotid IMT >75th percentile in young adulthood.[29] Higher SBP and LDL-C and lower HDL-C in young adulthood were also associated with having high carotid IMT. A large Finnish cohort study showed similar findings.[30]
- In the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns Study, childhood oral infections, including periodontal disease or caries, were associated with greater carotid IMT, particularly in boys.[31]
- Two large, population-based prospective studies demonstrated the shared pathogenesis of atherosclerosis[32,33]:
  - In 1243 FHS participants (57±9 years of age; 53% females), carotid stenosis ≥25% was associated with a 2.2-fold (95% CI, 1.10–4.40) increased risk of cerebral microbleed, a marker of stroke and dementia. No association was noted with carotid IMT.[32]
  - Among 13 197 individuals 45 to 64 years of age (26% Black participants, 56% females) followed up for a median of 22.7 years, mean carotid IMT in the fourth quartile (≥0.81 mm) versus first quartile (<0.62) was significantly associated with ESRD.[33]
- Sleep patterns and duration, which are associated with CVD, are associated with subclinical atherosclerosis.[34] In nearly 4000 asymptomatic middle-aged individuals in the PESA study, individuals who slept <6 hours per night had a 1.27 greater odds of noncoronary atherosclerosis defined by carotid and femoral ultrasound imaging, even with adjustment for conventional risk factors.[34]
- The Bogalusa Heart Study highlights sex and race differences in carotid IMT.[27] In 518 healthy Black and White males and females (32±3 years of age), males had significantly higher carotid IMT in all segments than females, and Black participants had higher common carotid and carotid bulb IMT than White participants.
- Updates from an individual-participant meta-analysis involving 15 population-based cohorts worldwide that included 60 211 individuals (46 788 White, 7200 Black, 3816 Asian, and 2407 Hispanic participants) demonstrated differing associations

between risk factors and burden of carotid IMT according to racial/ethnic groups.[35] Specifically, the association between age and carotid IMT was weaker in Black and Hispanic individuals, SBP was more strongly associated with carotid IMT in Asian individuals, and HDL-C and smoking were less associated with carotid IMT in Black individuals.

- In MESA, carotid IMT and CAC were found to be commonly associated, but patterns of association differed somewhat by sex and race.[36]
  - Common IMT and internal carotid IMT were greater in females and males who had CAC than in those who did not, regardless of ethnicity.
  - Overall, CAC prevalence and scores were associated with carotid IMT, but associations were somewhat weaker in Black people than in other ethnic groups.
  - In general, Black people had the thickest carotid IMT (particularly common carotid) of all 4 ethnic groups, regardless of the presence of CAC.
  - Chinese participants had the lowest carotid IMT, in particular in the internal carotid, of the 4 ethnic groups.

Social Determinants of Carotid IMT and Vascular Disease

- The IMPROVE study cohort of 3703 European people studied the relationship between SES and carotid IMT. Manual laborers had higher carotid IMT than white collar workers, a finding that was independent of sex, age groups, and education and was only partially mediated by risk factors.[37]
- In the biracial HANDLS study of 2270 adults, interaction analyses demonstrated a race×SES effect whereby Black people with high (rather than low) SES had higher carotid IMT and aortic stiffness than other groups, suggesting a group with greater subclinical CVD.[38]
- In the Young Finns Study of 1813 adults 27 to 39 years of age followed up for >20 years, individuals with higher education had lower progression in IMT in follow-up.[39]

Risk Prediction

- A study from 3 population-based cohorts (ARIC, N=13 907; MESA, N=6640; and the Rotterdam Study, N=5220) demonstrated that both a higher carotid IMT and the presence of carotid plaque were independently associated with an increased risk of incident AF.[40] In this study, a 1-SD increase in carotid IMT and the presence of carotid plaque were associated with a meta-analyzed HR for AF of 1.12 (95% CI, 1.08–1.16) and 1.30 (95% CI, 1.19–1.42), respectively.
- Among 13 590 participants in ARIC who were 45 to 64 years of age, each 1-SD increase in carotid IMT was associated with incident HF (HR, 1.20 [95% CI, 1.16–1.25]) in a 20-year follow-up after accounting for major CVD risk factors and CHD.[41]
- In MESA, during a median follow-up of 3.3 years, an IMT rate of change of 0.5 mm/y was associated with an HR of 1.23 (95% CI, 1.02–1.48) for incident stroke.[42] The upper quartile of IMT rate of change had an HR of 2.18 (95% CI, 1.07–4.46) compared with the lower 3 quartiles combined.
- The CHS reported follow-up of 4476 males and females ≥65 years of age (mean age, 72 years) who were free of CVD at baseline.[43] After a mean follow-up of 6.2 years and with multivariable adjustment, those with maximal combined carotid IMT in the highest quintile had a 3-fold greater risk for incident MI or stroke than those in the bottom quintile.
- ARIC investigators found that the addition of carotid IMT and plaque to traditional risk factors improved prediction of CHD risk[44]: among 13 145 participants (5682 males, 7463 females), ≈23% were reclassified by adding carotid IMT and plaque data to traditional risk factors. The AUC improved from 0.742 to 0.755 (95% CI for difference in adjusted AUC, 0.008–0.017).
- However, conflicting data have been reported on the contribution of carotid IMT alone to risk prediction. A consortium of 14 population-based cohorts consisting of 45 828 individuals followed up for a median of 11 years demonstrated little additive value of common carotid IMT to FRS to discriminate and reclassify incident MI and stroke (95% CI, 2.7%–4.6%).[45] The C statistics of the model with FRS alone (0.757 [95% CI, 0.749–0.764]) and with the addition of common carotid IMT (0.759 [95% CI, 0.752–0.766]) were similar. The net reclassification improvement with the addition of common carotid IMT was small (0.8% [95% CI, 0.1%–1.6%]). In those at intermediate risk, the net reclassification improvement was 3.6% among all individuals.
- The ability of carotid IMT to predict incident CVD events might also depend on data modeling. In MESA, the use of an age-, sex-, and race-adjusted carotid IMT score that combined data from both the internal and common carotid arteries resulted in a significant improvement in the net reclassification improvement of 4.9% (P=0.024), with a particularly higher impact in individuals with an intermediate FRS, in whom the net reclassification improvement was 11.5%.[46]
- In the BioImage Study of 5808 asymptomatic US adults (mean age, 69 years; 56.5% females), increasing 3-dimensional carotid ultrasound plaque burden tertile was associated with HRs for MACEs

(cardiovascular death, MI, and ischemic stroke) of 1.45 (95% CI, 0.67–3.14) and 2.36 (95% CI, 1.13–4.92), respectively. Net reclassification improved significantly with carotid plaque burden (0.23).[47]

CAC, Carotid IMT, CT Angiography, and Risk Prediction

- In MESA, the investigators reported the follow-up of 6779 males and females in 4 ethnic groups over 9.5 years and compared the predictive utility of carotid IMT, carotid plaque, and CAC (presence and burden).[48]
  - For CVD and CHD prediction: Compared with traditional risk factors, C statistics for CVD (C=0.756) and CHD (C=0.752) increased the most by the addition of CAC presence (CVD, C=0.776; CHD, C=0.784; $P<0.001$), followed by carotid plaque presence (CVD, C=0.760; CHD, C=0.757; $P<0.05$). Mean IMT ≥75th percentile (for age, sex, and race) alone did not predict events.
  - For stroke/TIA prediction: Compared with risk factors (C=0.782), carotid plaque presence (C=0.787; $P=0.045$), but not CAC (C=0.785; $P=0.438$), added to risk prediction.
- The CARDIA and MESA studies of adults <50 years of age confirm the importance of early exposure to risk factors for the onset and progression of subclinical atherosclerosis: those with low short-term/high lifetime predicted risk had significantly greater burden and progression of CAC and significantly greater burden of carotid IMT than those with low short-term/low lifetime predicted risk.[49]
- Despite promise for examination of coronary anatomy, CT angiography has limited impact on the prediction of outcomes in asymptomatic individuals. Thus, guidelines have not recommended its use as a screening tool for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic individuals.[2,50–52] In the CONFIRM study, although CT angiography presence, extent, and severity of CAD improved risk prediction over traditional risk factors, no additional prognostic value for all-cause death was conferred once traditional risk factors and CAC scores were included in the model.[53]

Genetics/Family History

- There is evidence for genetic control of subclinical atherosclerosis, with several loci identified that associate with CAC and carotid artery IMT in multiethnic and racial populations.[54–57] On the basis of the identified genes and variants, there are considerable shared genetic components to subclinical disease and other risk factors (such as blood lipids) and incident disease.
- Investigators identified 8 unique genetic loci that contribute to carotid IMT in 71 128 individuals and 1 novel locus for carotid plaque in 48 434 individuals.[58] Genetic correlations with CHD and stroke using linkage disequilibrium score regression analysis were observed, which suggests the connection between genetic susceptibility to subclinical atherosclerosis and overt CVD.
- A 48-SNP GRS for type 2 diabetes was associated with carotid plaque and ASCVD events in ≈160 000 individuals, suggesting a causal role between genetic predisposition to type 2 diabetes and ASCVD.[59]

Treatment: Healthy Lifestyle and Preventive Medications

- In overweight and obese children 6 to 13 years of age, greater nut consumption was associated with lower carotid IMT (β=0.135 mm; $P=0.009$) when controlled for confounders.[60]
- A study examining the relation of different vegetables to carotid IMT in a cohort of older females showed that a diet high in vegetables, particularly cruciferous vegetables, was associated with lower carotid IMT.[61] Consuming ≥3 servings of vegetables each day was associated with a ≈5% lower amount of carotid atherosclerosis compared with consuming <2 servings of vegetables.
- Optimal lifestyle habits influence subclinical atherosclerosis: In SWAN, healthier lifestyle, including self-reported abstinence from smoking, healthy diet, and PA in females during midlife, was associated with lower carotid IMT.[62] Similar results of lifestyle habits, including Mediterranean diet, abstinence from smoking, and moderate alcohol intake, were associated with lower subclinical atherosclerosis in nearly 2000 individuals in the Spanish AWHS.[63]
- In 3393 participants from the MESA study with prevalent CAC, recreational PA was associated with higher CAC density, whereas nonrecreational PA appeared to be associated with lower CAC density.[64] In terms of CVD risk, 520 CVD events occurred over a 13.7-year median follow-up, and recreational PA was linked to lower CVD risk (HR, 0.88 per 1-SD increase [95% CI, 0.79–0.98]), without effect modification by CAC. Therefore, PA seems to be associated with CAC composition, but the association of PA with lower CVD risk appears to be independent of CAC.
- CAC has been examined in multiple studies for its potential to identify those most likely and not likely to benefit from pharmacological treatment for the primary prevention of CVD.

- When the benefit found in the JUPITER trial is applied to the event rates in each of 3 CAC groups in MESA (0, 1–100, or >100), the predicted NNT_5 for CHD was 549 for those with CAC of 0, 94 for scores of 1 to 100, and 24 for scores >100.[65]
- In a similar fashion, 2 studies extrapolated the NNT_5 for LDL-C lowering by statins, applying the 30% RR reduction associated with a 1-mmol/L (39-mg/dL) reduction in LDL-C from a Cochrane meta-analysis of statin therapy in primary prevention across the spectrum of lipid abnormalities (LDL-C ≥130 mg/dL, HDL-C <40 mg/dL for males or <50 mg/dL for females, and triglycerides ≥150 mg/dL), as well as across 10-year FRS categories (0%–6%, 6%–10%, 10%–20%, and >20%).[8,66]
  - The estimated NNT_5 for preventing 1 CVD event across dyslipidemia categories in the MESA cohort ranged from 23 to 30 in those with CAC ≥100.[8] The NNT_5 was 30 in participants with no lipid abnormality and CAC >100, whereas it was 154 in those with 3 lipid abnormalities and CAC of 0. A very high NNT_5 of 186 and 222 was estimated to prevent 1 CHD event in the absence of CAC among those with 10-year FRS of 11% to 20% and >20%, respectively. The respective estimated NNT_5 was as low as 36 and 50 with the presence of a very high CAC score (>300) among those with 10-year FRS of 0% to 6% and 6% to 10%, respectively. These collective data show the utility of CAC in identifying those most likely to benefit from statin treatment across the spectrum of risk profiles with an appropriate NNT_5.
  - Similarly, CAC testing identified appropriate candidates who might derive the highest benefit with aspirin therapy. In MESA, individuals with CAC ≥100 had an estimated net benefit with aspirin regardless of their traditional risk status; the estimated NNT_5 was 173 for individuals classified as having <10% FRS and 92 for individuals with ≥10% FRS, and the estimated 5-year number needed to harm was 442 for a major bleed.[66] Conversely, individuals with CAC=0 had unfavorable estimates (estimated NNT_5 of 2036 for individuals with <10% FRS and 808 for individuals with ≥10% FRS; estimated 5-year number needed to harm of 442 for a major bleed). Sex-specific and age-stratified analyses showed similar results.

Measures of Vascular Function and Incident CVD Events

- Background BP and its variability are related to CVD events. Greater home BP variability was associated with higher carotid IMT, aortic calcification, and lower ABI in 1033 Japanese males and females.[67] Arterial tonometry offers the ability to directly and noninvasively measure central PWV in the thoracic and abdominal aorta.
- Brachial FMD is a marker for nitric oxide release from the endothelium that can be measured by ultrasound. Impaired FMD is an early marker of CVD.
- Because of the absence of significant prospective data relating these measures to outcomes, the guidelines do not recommend measuring either FMD or arterial stiffness for cardiovascular risk assessment in asymptomatic adults.[52]

Arterial Stiffness and CVD

- The association of arterial stiffness measured by PWV with CHD was assessed in the Rotterdam Study of 2835 elderly participants (mean age, 71 years).[68] PWV tertiles were associated with CHD (RR, 1.72 and 2.45 for second and third versus first tertile, respectively). Results remained robust even after accounting for carotid IMT, ABI, and pulse pressure.
- A study from Denmark of 1678 individuals 40 to 70 years of age found that each 1-SD increment in aortic PWV (3.4 m/s) increased CVD risk by 16% to 20%.[69]
- In the FHS, higher PWV was associated with a 48% increased risk of incident CVD events, and PWV improved CVD risk prediction (integrated discrimination improvement of 0.7%; $P<0.05$).[70]
- An analysis from the JHS suggested that peripheral arterial tonometry is associated with LVH.[71] A total of 440 Black participants (mean age, 59±10 years; 60% females) underwent both peripheral arterial tonometry and cardiac MRI evaluations between 2007 and 2013. Age- and sex-adjusted Pearson correlation analysis suggested that natural log–transformed LV mass index measured by MRI was negatively correlated with reactive hyperemia index (coefficient, –0.114; $P=0.02$) after accounting for age, sex, BMI, diabetes, hypertension, ratio of TC and HDL-C, smoking, and history of CVD.
- Evidence suggests that arterial stiffness has negative impacts on brain health across the life spectrum. In 5853 children in the Generation R study, DBP was related to nonverbal intelligence, and in 5187 adults in the Rotterdam study, cognition was linearly related to SBP, PWV, and pulse pressure and nonlinearly related to DBP.[72] In the ARIC–Neurocognitive and positron emission tomography study, higher arterial stiffness measured by heart-carotid PWV was associated with

greater β-amyloid deposition in the brain defined by positron emission tomography imaging, and carotid femoral PWV was associated with lower brain volumes and with higher WMH burden.[73] FHS investigators also previously demonstrated findings of arterial stiffness with brain aging and similar brain structural abnormalities and progression of these abnormalities in regions implicated in Alzheimer disease.[74–78]

FMD and CVD

- In a meta-analysis of 13 studies involving 11516 individuals without established CVD, with a mean follow-up duration of 2 to 7.2 years and adjusted for age, sex, and risk factors, a multivariate RR of 0.93 (95% CI, 0.90–0.96) for CVD per 1% increase in brachial FMD was observed.[79]

Comparison of Measures

- In 1330 intermediate-risk individuals in MESA, the clinical utility of 6 risk markers—CAC, ABI, high-sensitivity CRP, carotid IMT, brachial FMD, and family history of CHD—were compared.[80] After 7.6 years of follow-up, CAC, ABI, high-sensitivity CRP, and family history were independently associated with incident CHD in multivariable analyses (HRs, 2.6, 0.79, 1.28, and 2.18, respectively), but carotid IMT and brachial FMD were not. CAC provided the highest incremental improvement over the FRS (0.784 for both CAC and FRS versus 0.623 for FRS alone), as well as the greatest net reclassification improvement (0.659). Similar findings were also noted in the Rotterdam Study, in which, among 12 CHD risk markers, improvements in FRS predictions were most statistically and clinically significant with the addition of CAC scores.[81]
- In addition, in MESA, the values of 12 negative markers were compared for all and hard CHD and for all CVD events over the 10-year follow-up.[82] After accounting for CVD risk factors, absence of CAC had the strongest negative predictive value, with an adjusted mean diagnostic likelihood ratio of 0.41 (SD, 0.12) for all CHD and 0.54 (SD, 0.12) for CVD, followed by carotid IMT <25th percentile (diagnostic likelihood ratio, 0.65 [SD, 0.04] and 0.75 [SD, 0.04], respectively).The Pooled Cohort ASCVD Risk Estimator was compared against the FRS for prediction of subclinical atherosclerosis measured by carotid IMT and vascular dysfunction measured by carotid femoral PWV, central pulse pressure, and augmentation index in a cohort of 1231 individuals free of prevalent CVD.[83] Not surprisingly, given that the FRS was based on individuals of Northern European descent, the Pooled Cohort Risk Equations were suggested to better identify the significance of race in subclinical atherosclerosis and vascular dysfunction.

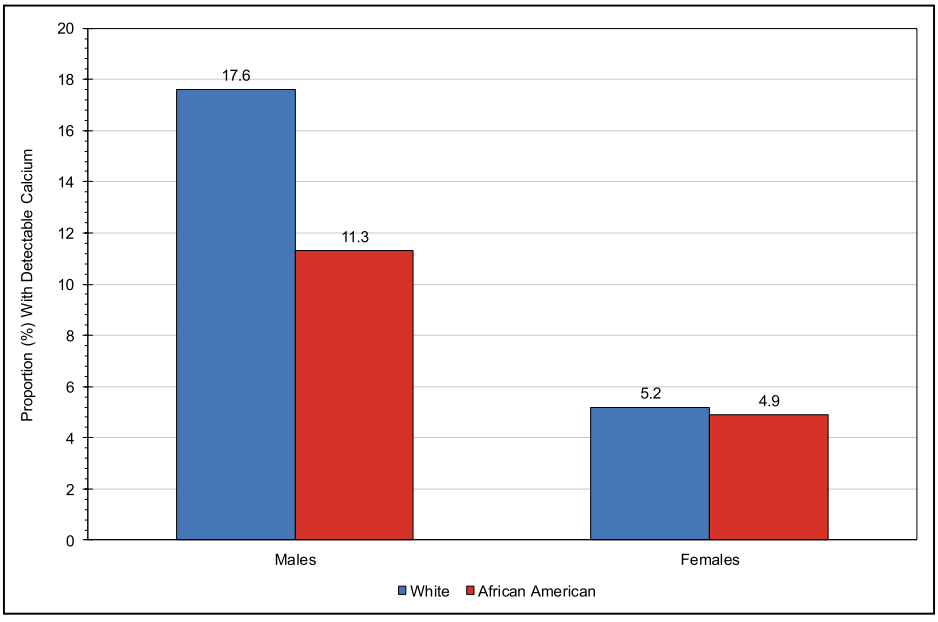


Chart 19-1. Prevalence (percent) of detectable coronary calcium in the CARDIA study: US adults 33 to 45 years of age (2000–2001).
P<0.0001 across race-sex groups.
CARDIA indicates Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults.
Source: Data derived from Loria et al.[5]

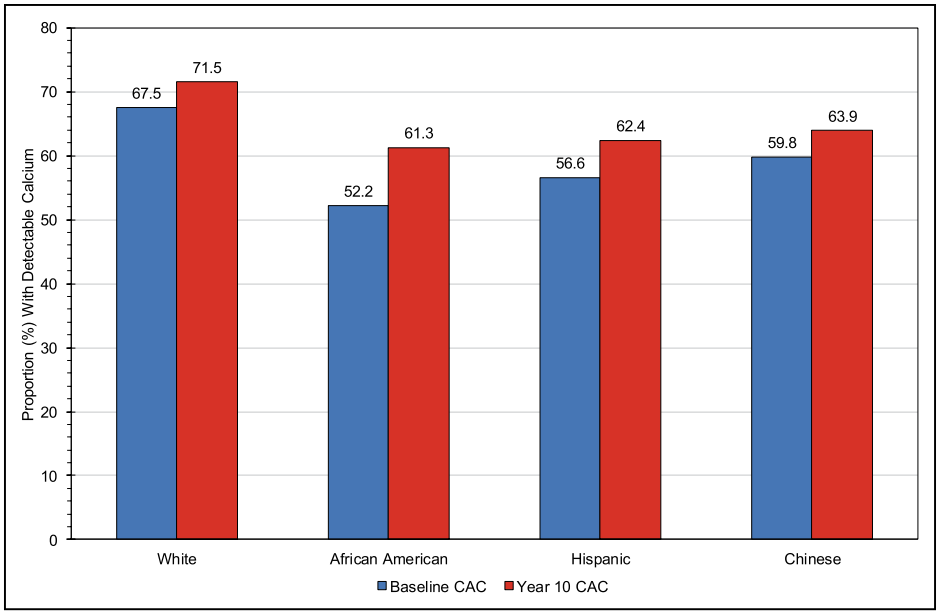


Chart 19-2. Prevalence by ethnicity of detectable CAC at baseline (2000–2002) and year 10 (2010–2012) among US adults 55 to 84 years of age without cardiovascular disease in MESA.

CAC indicates coronary artery calcification; and MESA, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis.

Source: Data derived from Bild et al.[6,15]

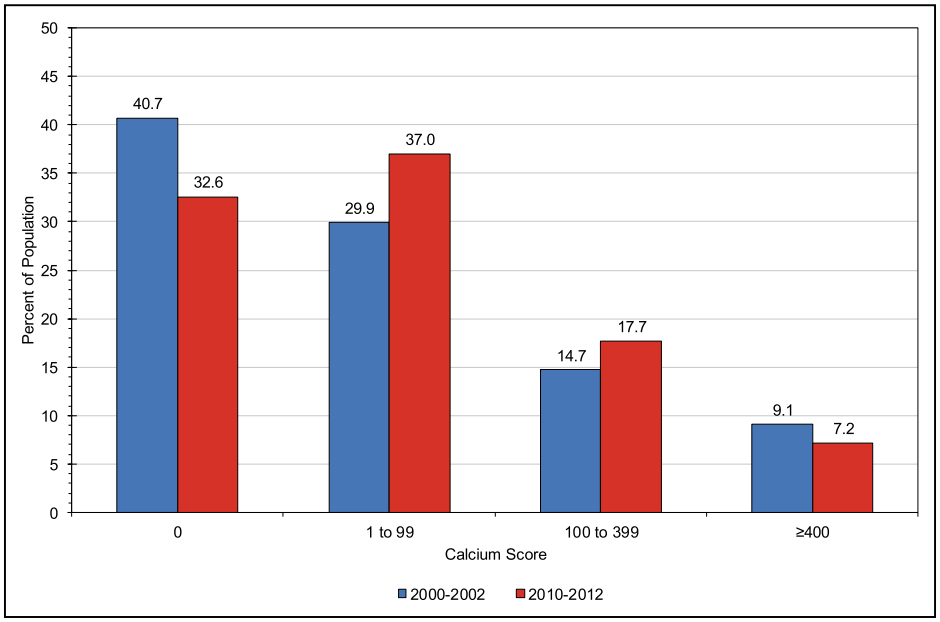


Chart 19-3. Ten-year trends in severity of coronary artery calcification in US individuals without clinical cardiovascular disease in MESA, baseline examination 2000 to 2002.

Data adjusted to the average baseline age (67 years), sex (47% male), race/ethnicity (39% White, 28% African American, 21% Hispanic, and 12% Chinese), and scanner (electron-beam computed tomography vs other).

MESA indicates Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis.

Source: Adapted from Bild et al.[15]

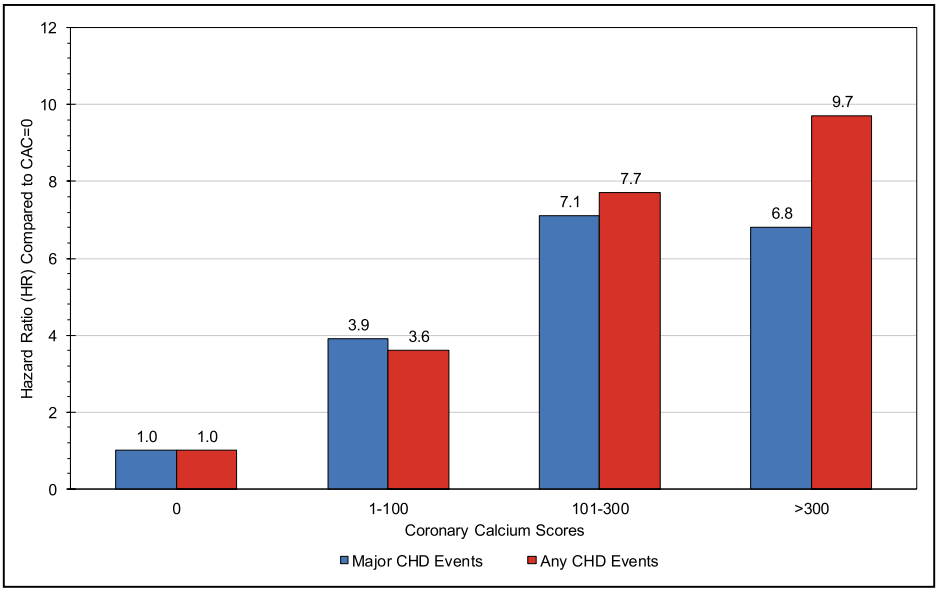


Chart 19-4. HRs for CHD events associated with CAC scores: US adults 45 to 84 years of age (reference group, CAC=0) in MESA, baseline examination 2000 to 2002.

Baseline examination 2000 to 2002 with median of 3.9 years of follow-up (maximum, 5.3 years). All HRs, $P<0.0001$. Major CHD events included myocardial infarction and death attributable to CHD; any CHD events included major CHD events plus definite angina or definite or probable angina followed by revascularization. CAC indicates coronary artery calcification; CHD, coronary heart disease; HR, hazard ratio; and MESA, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis.
Source: Data derived from Detrano et al.[16]

REFERENCES

1. Grundy SM, Stone NJ, Bailey AL, Beam C, Birtcher KK, Blumenthal RS, Braun LT, de Ferranti S, Faiella-Tommasino J, Forman DE, et al. 2018 AHA/ACC/AACVPR/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/ADA/AGS/APhA/ASPC/NLA/PCNA guideline on the management of blood cholesterol: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published correction appears in *Circulation*. 2019;139:e1178–e1181]. *Circulation.* 2019;139:e1046–e1081. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000624
2. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, Buroker AB, Goldberger ZD, Hahn EJ, Himmelfarb CD, Khera A, Lloyd-Jones D, McEvoy JW, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published corrections appear in *Circulation*. 2019;140:e649–e650, *Circulation*. 2020;141:e60, and *Circulation*. 2020;141:e774]. *Circulation.* 2019;140:e596–e646. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000678
3. Budoff MJ, Nasir K, McClelland RL, Detrano R, Wong N, Blumenthal RS, Kondos G, Kronmal RA. Coronary calcium predicts events better with absolute calcium scores than age-sex-race/ethnicity percentiles: MESA (Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2009;53:345–352. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2008.07.072
4. Hoffmann U, Massaro JM, Fox CS, Manders E, O'Donnell CJ. Defining normal distributions of coronary artery calcium in women and men (from the Framingham Heart Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2008;102:1136–41, 1141.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2008.06.038
5. Loria CM, Liu K, Lewis CE, Hulley SB, Sidney S, Schreiner PJ, Williams OD, Bild DE, Detrano R. Early adult risk factor levels and subsequent coronary artery calcification: the CARDIA study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2007;49:2013–2020. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.03.009
6. Bild DE, Detrano R, Peterson D, Guerci A, Liu K, Shahar E, Ouyang P, Jackson S, Saad MF. Ethnic differences in coronary calcification: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Circulation.* 2005;111:1313–1320. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000157730.94423.4B
7. Kaplan H, Thompson RC, Trumble BC, Wann LS, Allam AH, Beheim B, Frohlich B, Sutherland ML, Sutherland JD, Stieglitz J, et al. Coronary atherosclerosis in indigenous South American Tsimane: a cross-sectional cohort study. *Lancet.* 2017;389:1730–1739. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30752-3
8. Martin SS, Blaha MJ, Blankstein R, Agatston A, Rivera JJ, Virani SS, Ouyang P, Jones SR, Blumenthal RS, Budoff MJ, et al. Dyslipidemia, coronary artery calcium, and incident atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: implications for statin therapy from the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. *Circulation.* 2014;129:77–86. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.003625
9. Silverman MG, Blaha MJ, Krumholz HM, Budoff MJ, Blankstein R, Sibley CT, Agatston A, Blumenthal RS, Nasir K. Impact of coronary artery calcium on coronary heart disease events in individuals at the extremes of traditional risk factor burden: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Eur Heart J.* 2014;35:2232–2241. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht508
10. Reis JP, Allen NB, Bancks MP, Carr JJ, Lewis CE, Lima JA, Rana JS, Gidding SS, Schreiner PJ. Duration of diabetes and prediabetes during adulthood and subclinical atherosclerosis and cardiac dysfunction in middle age: the CARDIA study. *Diabetes Care.* 2018;41:731–738. doi: 10.2337/dc17-2233
11. Kowall B, Lehmann N, Mahabadi AA, Moebus S, Erbel R, Jöckel KH, Stang A. Associations of metabolically healthy obesity with prevalence and progression of coronary artery calcification: results from the Heinz Nixdorf Recall Cohort Study. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis.* 2019;29:228–235. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2018.11.002
12. Kapuria D, Takyar VK, Etzion O, Surana P, O'Keefe JH, Koh C. Association of hepatic steatosis with subclinical atherosclerosis: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hepatol Commun.* 2018;2:873–883. doi: 10.1002/hep4.1199
13. Verweij SL, de Ronde MWJ, Verbeek R, Boekholdt SM, Planken RN, Stroes ESG, Pinto-Sietsma SJ. Elevated lipoprotein(a) levels are associated with coronary artery calcium scores in asymptomatic individuals with a family history of premature atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. *J Clin Lipidol.* 2018;12:597–603.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jacl.2018.02.007
14. Miki T, Miyoshi T, Kotani K, Kohno K, Asonuma H, Sakuragi S, Koyama Y, Nakamura K, Ito H. Decrease in oxidized high-density lipoprotein is associated with slowed progression of coronary artery calcification: subanalysis of a prospective multicenter study. *Atherosclerosis.* 2019;283:1–6. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2019.01.032
15. Bild DE, McClelland R, Kaufman JD, Blumenthal R, Burke GL, Carr JJ, Post WS, Register TC, Shea S, Szklo M. Ten-year trends in coronary calcification in individuals without clinical cardiovascular disease in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *PLoS One.* 2014;9:e94916. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0094916
16. Detrano R, Guerci AD, Carr JJ, Bild DE, Burke G, Folsom AR, Liu K, Shea S, Szklo M, Bluemke DA, et al. Coronary calcium as a predictor of coronary events in four racial or ethnic groups. *N Engl J Med.* 2008;358:1336–1345. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa072100
17. Ambale-Venkatesh B, Yang X, Wu CO, Liu K, Hundley WG, McClelland R, Gomes AS, Folsom AR, Shea S, Guallar E, et al. Cardiovascular event

prediction by machine learning: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Circ Res.* 2017;121:1092–1101. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.117.311312
18. Tota-Maharaj R, Blaha MJ, Blankstein R, Silverman MG, Eng J, Shaw LJ, Blumenthal RS, Budoff MJ, Nasir K. Association of coronary artery calcium and coronary heart disease events in young and elderly participants in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis: a secondary analysis of a prospective, population-based cohort. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2014;89:1350–1359. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2014.05.017
19. Chaikriangkrai K, Jhun HY, Palamaner Subash Shantha G, Bin Abdulhak A, Sigurdsson G, Nabi F, Mahmarian JJ, Chang SM. Coronary artery calcium score as a predictor for incident stroke: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;236:473–477. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.01.132
20. Sharma K, Al Rifai M, Ahmed HM, Dardari Z, Silverman MG, Yeboah J, Nasir K, Sklo M, Yancy C, Russell SD, et al. Usefulness of coronary artery calcium to predict heart failure with preserved ejection fraction in men versus women (from the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:1847–1853. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.07.089
21. O'Neal WT, Efird JT, Qureshi WT, Yeboah J, Alonso A, Heckbert SR, Nazarian S, Soliman EZ. Coronary artery calcium progression and atrial fibrillation: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2015;8:e003786.
22. Handy CE, Desai CS, Dardari ZA, Al-Mallah MH, Miedema MD, Ouyang P, Budoff MJ, Blumenthal RS, Nasir K, Blaha MJ. The association of coronary artery calcium with noncardiovascular disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2016;9:568–576. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2015.09.020
23. Budoff MJ, Young R, Lopez VA, Kronmal RA, Nasir K, Blumenthal RS, Detrano RC, Bild DE, Guerci AD, Liu K, et al. Progression of coronary calcium and incident coronary heart disease events: MESA (Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;61:1231–1239. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.12.035
24. Subramanya V, Zhao D, Ouyang P, Ying W, Vaidya D, Ndumele CE, Heckbert SR, Budoff MJ, Post WS, Michos ED. Association of endogenous sex hormone levels with coronary artery calcium progression among post-menopausal women in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr.* 2019;13:41–47. doi: 10.1016/j.jcct.2018.09.010
25. Wang M, Hou ZH, Xu H, Liu Y, Budoff MJ, Szpiro AA, Kaufman JD, Vedal S, Lu B. Association of estimated long-term exposure to air pollution and traffic proximity with a marker for coronary atherosclerosis in a nationwide study in China. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2019;2:e196553. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.6553
26. Schmidt B, Frolich S, Dragano N, Frank M, Eisele L, Pechlivanis S, Forstner AJ, Nothen MM, Mahabadi AA, Erbel R, et al. Socioeconomic status interacts with the genetic effect of a chromosome 9p21.3 common variant to influence coronary artery calcification and incident coronary events in the Heinz Nixdorf Recall Study (Risk Factors, Evaluation of Coronary Calcium, and Lifestyle). *Circ Cardiovasc Genet*. 2017;10:e001441. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.116.001441
27. Urbina EM, Srinivasan SR, Tang R, Bond MG, Kieltyka L, Berenson GS; Bogalusa Heart Study. Impact of multiple coronary risk factors on the intima-media thickness of different segments of carotid artery in healthy young adults (the Bogalusa Heart Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2002;90:953–958. doi: 10.1016/s0002-9149(02)02660-7
28. Cuspidi C, Sala C, Tadic M, Gherbesi E, Grassi G, Mancia G. Prehypertension and subclinical carotid damage: a meta-analysis. *J Hum Hypertens.* 2019;33:34–40. doi: 10.1038/s41371-018-0114-6
29. Li S, Chen W, Srinivasan SR, Bond MG, Tang R, Urbina EM, Berenson GS. Childhood cardiovascular risk factors and carotid vascular changes in adulthood: the Bogalusa Heart Study [published correction appears in *JAMA*. 2003;290:2943]. *JAMA*. 2003;290:2271–2276.
30. Juonala M, Viikari JS, Kähönen M, Taittonen L, Laitinen T, Hutri-Kähönen N, Lehtimäki T, Jula A, Pietikäinen M, Jokinen E, et al. Life-time risk factors and progression of carotid atherosclerosis in young adults: the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns study. *Eur Heart J.* 2010;31:1745–1751. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehq141
31. Pussinen PJ, Paju S, Koponen J, Viikari JSA, Taittonen L, Laitinen T, Burgner DP, Kähönen M, Hutri-Kähönen N, Raitakari OT, et al. Association of childhood oral infections with cardiovascular risk factors and subclinical atherosclerosis in adulthood. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e192523. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.2523
32. Romero JR, Preis SR, Beiser A, DeCarli C, D'Agostino RB, Wolf PA, Vasan RS, Polak JF, Seshadri S. Carotid atherosclerosis and cerebral microbleeds: the Framingham Heart Study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e002377. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002377
33. Pang Y, Sang Y, Ballew SH, Grams ME, Heiss G, Coresh J, Matsushita K. Carotid intima-media thickness and incident ESRD: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2016;11:1197–1205. doi: 10.2215/CJN.11951115
34. Domínguez F, Fuster V, Fernández-Alvira JM, Fernández-Friera L, López-Melgar B, Blanco-Rojo R, Fernández-Ortiz A, García-Pavía P, Sanz J, Mendiguren JM, et al. Association of sleep duration and quality with subclinical atherosclerosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:134–144. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.10.060
35. Gijsberts CM, Groenewegen KA, Hoefer IE, Eijkemans MJ, Asselbergs FW, Anderson TJ, Britton AR, Dekker JM, Engström G, Evans GW, et al. Race/ethnic differences in the associations of the Framingham risk factors with carotid IMT and cardiovascular events. *PLoS One.* 2015;10:e0132321. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132321
36. Manolio TA, Arnold AM, Post W, Bertoni AG, Schreiner PJ, Sacco RL, Saad MF, Detrano RL, Szklo M. Ethnic differences in the relationship of carotid atherosclerosis to coronary calcification: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis.* 2008;197:132–138. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2007.02.030
37. Tedesco CC, Veglia F, de Faire U, Kurl S, Smit AJ, Rauramaa R, Giral P, Amato M, Bonomi A, Ravani A, et al; IMPROVE Study Group. Association of lifelong occupation and educational level with subclinical atherosclerosis in different European regions: results from the IMPROVE study. *Atherosclerosis.* 2018;269:129–137. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2017.12.023
38. Wendell CR, Waldstein SR, Evans MK, Zonderman AB. Distributions of subclinical cardiovascular disease in a socioeconomically and racially diverse sample. *Stroke.* 2017;48:850–856. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.015267
39. Kestilä P, Magnussen CG, Viikari JS, Kähönen M, Hutri-Kähönen N, Taittonen L, Jula A, Loo BM, Pietikäinen M, Jokinen E, et al. Socioeconomic status, cardiovascular risk factors, and subclinical atherosclerosis in young adults: the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns Study. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2012;32:815–821. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.111.241182
40. Chen LY, Leening MJ, Norby FL, Roetker NS, Hofman A, Franco OH, Pan W, Polak JF, Witteman JC, Kronmal RA, et al. Carotid intima-media thickness and arterial stiffness and the risk of atrial fibrillation: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA), and the Rotterdam Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2016;5:e002907. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002907
41. Effoe VS, McClendon EE, Rodriguez CJ, Wagenknecht LE, Evans GW, Chang PP, Bertoni AG. Diabetes status modifies the association between carotid intima-media thickness and incident heart failure: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2017;128:58–66. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2017.04.009
42. Polak JF, Pencina MJ, O'Leary DH, D'Agostino RB. Common carotid artery intima-media thickness progression as a predictor of stroke in Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Stroke.* 2011;42:3017–3021. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.625186
43. O'Leary DH, Polak JF, Kronmal RA, Manolio TA, Burke GL, Wolfson SK Jr. Carotid-artery intima and media thickness as a risk factor for myocardial infarction and stroke in older adults: Cardiovascular Health Study Collaborative Research Group. *N Engl J Med.* 1999;340:14–22. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199901073400103
44. Nambi V, Chambless L, Folsom AR, He M, Hu Y, Mosley T, Volcik K, Boerwinkle E, Ballantyne CM. Carotid intima-media thickness and presence or absence of plaque improves prediction of coronary heart disease risk: the ARIC (Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2010;55:1600–1607. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2009.11.075
45. Den Ruijter HM, Peters SA, Anderson TJ, Britton AR, Dekker JM, Eijkemans MJ, Engström G, Evans GW, de Graaf J, Grobbee DE, et al. Common carotid intima-media thickness measurements in cardiovascular risk prediction: a meta-analysis. *JAMA.* 2012;308:796–803. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.9630
46. Polak JF, Szklo M, O'Leary DH. Carotid intima-media thickness score, positive coronary artery calcium score, and incident coronary heart disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e004612. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004612
47. Baber U, Mehran R, Sartori S, Schoos MM, Sillesen H, Muntendam P, Garcia MJ, Gregson J, Pocock S, Falk E, et al. Prevalence, impact, and predictive value of detecting subclinical coronary and carotid atherosclerosis in asymptomatic adults: the BioImage study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:1065–1074. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.01.017

48. Gepner AD, Young R, Delaney JA, Tattersall MC, Blaha MJ, Post WS, Gottesman RF, Kronmal R, Budoff MJ, Burke GL, et al. Comparison of coronary artery calcium presence, carotid plaque presence, and carotid intima-media thickness for cardiovascular disease prediction in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2015;8:e002262. doi: 10.1161/CIRCIMAGING.114.002262
49. Berry JD, Liu K, Folsom AR, Lewis CE, Carr JJ, Polak JF, Shea S, Sidney S, O'Leary DH, Chan C, et al. Prevalence and progression of subclinical atherosclerosis in younger adults with low short-term but high lifetime estimated risk for cardiovascular disease: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults study and Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Circulation.* 2009;119:382–389. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.800235
50. Goff DC Jr, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bennett G, Coady S, D'Agostino RB, Gibbons R, Greenland P, Lackland DT, Levy D, O'Donnell CJ, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the assessment of cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation.* 2014;129(suppl 2):S49–S73. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000437741.48606.98
51. Piepoli MF, Hoes AW, Agewall S, Albus C, Brotons C, Catapano AL, Cooney MT, Corrà U, Cosyns B, Deaton C, et al; ESC Scientific Document Group. 2016 European guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice: the Sixth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology and other societies on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (constituted by representatives of 10 societies and by invited experts) developed with the special contribution of the European Association for Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation (EACPR). *Eur Heart J.* 2016;37:2315–2381. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw106
52. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Beller GA, Benjamin EJ, Budoff MJ, Fayad ZA, Foster E, Hlatky MA, Hodgson JM, Kushner FG, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA guideline for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation.* 2010;122:e584–e636. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182051b4c
53. Cho I, Al'Aref SJ, Berger A, Ó Hartaigh B, Gransar H, Valenti V, Lin FY, Achenbach S, Berman DS, Budoff MJ, et al. Prognostic value of coronary computed tomographic angiography findings in asymptomatic individuals: a 6-year follow-up from the prospective multicentre international CONFIRM study. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:934–941. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehx774
54. Natarajan P, Bis JC, Bielak LF, Cox AJ, Dörr M, Feitosa MF, Franceschini N, Guo X, Hwang SJ, Isaacs A, et al; CHARGE Consortium. Multiethnic exome-wide association study of subclinical atherosclerosis. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2016;9:511–520. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.116.001572
55. Divers J, Palmer ND, Langefeld CD, Brown WM, Lu L, Hicks PJ, Smith SC, Xu J, Terry JG, Register TC, et al. Genome-wide association study of coronary artery calcified atherosclerotic plaque in African Americans with type 2 diabetes. *BMC Genet.* 2017;18:105. doi: 10.1186/s12863-017-0572-9
56. Wojczynski MK, Li M, Bielak LF, Kerr KF, Reiner AP, Wong ND, Yanek LR, Qu L, White CC, Lange LA, et al. Genetics of coronary artery calcification among African Americans: a meta-analysis. *BMC Med Genet.* 2013;14:75. doi: 10.1186/1471-2350-14-75
57. Vargas JD, Manichaikul A, Wang XQ, Rich SS, Rotter JI, Post WS, Polak JF, Budoff MJ, Bluemke DA. Common genetic variants and subclinical atherosclerosis: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Atherosclerosis.* 2016;245:230–236. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2015.11.034
58. Franceschini N, Giambartolomei C, de Vries PS, Finan C, Bis JC, Huntley RP, Lovering RC, Tajuddin SM, Winkler TW, Graff M, et al; MEGASTROKE Consortium. GWAS and colocalization analyses implicate carotid intima-media thickness and carotid plaque loci in cardiovascular outcomes. *Nat Commun.* 2018;9:5141. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-07340-5
59. Gan W, Bragg F, Walters RG, Millwood IY, Lin K, Chen Y, Guo Y, Vaucher J, Bian Z, Bennett D, et al; China Kadoorie Biobank Collaborative Group. Genetic predisposition to type 2 diabetes and risk of subclinical atherosclerosis and cardiovascular diseases among 160,000 Chinese adults. *Diabetes.* 2019;68:2155–2164. doi: 10.2337/db19-0224
60. Aghayan M, Asghari G, Yuzbashian E, Dehghan P, Khadem Haghighian H, Mirmiran P, Javadi M. Association of nuts and unhealthy snacks with subclinical atherosclerosis among children and adolescents with overweight and obesity. *Nutr Metab (Lond).* 2019;16:23. doi: 10.1186/s12986-019-0350-y
61. Blekkenhorst LC, Bondonno CP, Lewis JR, Woodman RJ, Devine A, Bondonno NP, H. Lim W, Kun Z, Beilin LJ, Thompson PL, et al. Cruciferous and total vegetable intakes are inversely associated with subclinical atherosclerosis in older adult women. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:1–13. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.008391
62. Wang D, Jackson EA, Karvonen-Gutierrez CA, Elliott MR, Harlow SD, Hood MM, Derby CA, Sternfeld B, Janssen I, Crawford SL, et al. Healthy lifestyle during the midlife is prospectively associated with less subclinical carotid atherosclerosis: the study of Women's Health Across the Nation. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e010405. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.010405
63. Uzhova I, Mateo-Gallego R, Moreno-Franco B, Molina-Montes E, Leon-Latre M, Casasnovas Lenguas JA, Civeira F, Peñalvo JL. The additive effect of adherence to multiple healthy lifestyles on subclinical atherosclerosis: insights from the AWHS. *J Clin Lipidol.* 2018;12:615–625. doi: 10.1016/j.jacl.2018.03.081
64. Thomas IC, Takemoto ML, Forbang NI, Larsen BA, Michos ED, McClelland RL, Allison MA, Budoff MJ, Criqui MH. Associations of recreational and non-recreational physical activity with coronary artery calcium density vs. volume and cardiovascular disease events: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2020;21:132–140. doi: 10.1093/ehjci/jez271
65. Blaha MJ, Budoff MJ, DeFilippis AP, Blankstein R, Rivera JJ, Agatston A, O'Leary DH, Lima J, Blumenthal RS, Nasir K. Associations between C-reactive protein, coronary artery calcium, and cardiovascular events: implications for the JUPITER population from MESA, a population-based cohort study. *Lancet.* 2011;378:684–692. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60784-8
66. Miedema MD, Duprez DA, Misialek JR, Blaha MJ, Nasir K, Silverman MG, Blankstein R, Budoff MJ, Greenland P, Folsom AR. Use of coronary artery calcium testing to guide aspirin utilization for primary prevention: estimates from the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2014;7:453–460. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.113.000690
67. Takashi H, Katsuyuki M, Takayoshi O, Hisatomi A, Akira F, Atsushi S, Aya K, Maryam Z, Naoyuki T, Seiko O, et al. Home blood pressure variability and subclinical atherosclerosis in multiple vascular beds: a population-based study. *J Hypertens*. 2018;36:2193–2203. doi: 10.1097/HJH.0000000000001810
68. Mattace-Raso FU, van der Cammen TJ, Hofman A, van Popele NM, Bos ML, Schalekamp MA, Asmar R, Reneman RS, Hoeks AP, Breteler MM, et al. Arterial stiffness and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke: the Rotterdam Study. *Circulation.* 2006;113:657–663. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.555235
69. Willum-Hansen T, Staessen JA, Torp-Pedersen C, Rasmussen S, Thijs L, Ibsen H, Jeppesen J. Prognostic value of aortic pulse wave velocity as index of arterial stiffness in the general population. *Circulation.* 2006;113:664–670. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.579342
70. Mitchell GF, Hwang SJ, Vasan RS, Larson MG, Pencina MJ, Hamburg NM, Vita JA, Levy D, Benjamin EJ. Arterial stiffness and cardiovascular events: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation.* 2010;121:505–511. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.886655
71. Tripathi A, Benjamin EJ, Musani SK, Hamburg NM, Tsao CW, Saraswat A, Vasan RS, Mitchell GF, Fox ER. The association of endothelial function and tone by digital arterial tonometry with MRI left ventricular mass in African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. *J Am Soc Hypertens.* 2017;11:258–264. doi: 10.1016/j.jash.2017.03.005
72. Lamballais S, Sajjad A, Leening MJG, Gaillard R, Franco OH, Mattace-Raso FUS, Jaddoe VWV, Roza SJ, Tiemeier H, Ikram MA. Association of blood pressure and arterial stiffness with cognition in 2 population-based child and adult cohorts. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e009847. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.009847
73. Hughes TM, Wagenknecht LE, Craft S, Mintz A, Heiss G, Palta P, Wong D, Zhou Y, Knopman D, Mosley TH, et al. Arterial stiffness and dementia pathology: Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC)-PET Study. *Neurology.* 2018;90:e1248–e1256. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000005259
74. Cooper LL, Himali JJ, Torjesen A, Tsao CW, Beiser A, Hamburg NM, DeCarli C, Vasan RS, Seshadri S, Pase MP, et al. Inter-relations of orthostatic blood pressure change, aortic stiffness, and brain structure and function in young adults. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e006206. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006206
75. Maillard P, Mitchell GF, Himali JJ, Beiser A, Fletcher E, Tsao CW, Pase MP, Satizabal CL, Vasan RS, Seshadri S, et al. Aortic stiffness, increased white matter free water, and altered microstructural integrity: a continuum of injury. *Stroke.* 2017;48:1567–1573. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.016321
76. Maillard P, Mitchell GF, Himali JJ, Beiser A, Tsao CW, Pase MP, Satizabal CL, Vasan RS, Seshadri S, DeCarli C. Effects of arterial stiffness on brain integrity in young adults from the Framingham Heart Study. *Stroke.* 2016;47:1030–1036. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.012949
77. Tsao CW, Himali JJ, Beiser AS, Larson MG, DeCarli C, Vasan RS, Mitchell GF, Seshadri S. Association of arterial stiffness with progression

of subclinical brain and cognitive disease. *Neurology.* 2016;86:619–626. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000002368
78. Tsao CW, Seshadri S, Beiser AS, Westwood AJ, Decarli C, Au R, Himali JJ, Hamburg NM, Vita JA, Levy D, et al. Relations of arterial stiffness and endothelial function to brain aging in the community. *Neurology.* 2013;81:984–991. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3182a43e1c
79. Xu Y, Arora RC, Hiebert BM, Lerner B, Szwajcer A, McDonald K, Rigatto C, Komenda P, Sood MM, Tangri N. Non-invasive endothelial function testing and the risk of adverse outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2014;15:736–746. doi: 10.1093/ehjci/jet256
80. Yeboah J, McClelland RL, Polonsky TS, Burke GL, Sibley CT, O'Leary D, Carr JJ, Goff DC, Greenland P, Herrington DM. Comparison of novel risk markers for improvement in cardiovascular risk assessment in intermediate-risk individuals. *JAMA.* 2012;308:788–795. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.9624
81. Kavousi M, Elias-Smale S, Rutten JH, Leening MJ, Vliegenthart R, Verwoert GC, Krestin GP, Oudkerk M, de Maat MP, Leebeek FW, et al. Evaluation of newer risk markers for coronary heart disease risk classification: a cohort study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2012;156:438–444. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-156-6-201203200-00006
82. Blaha MJ, Cainzos-Achirica M, Greenland P, McEvoy JW, Blankstein R, Budoff MJ, Dardari Z, Sibley CT, Burke GL, Kronmal RA, et al. Role of coronary artery calcium score of zero and other negative risk markers for cardiovascular disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Circulation.* 2016;133:849–858. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018524
83. Topel ML, Shen J, Morris AA, Al Mheid I, Sher S, Dunbar SB, Vaccarino V, Sperling LS, Gibbons GH, Martin GS, et al. Comparisons of the Framingham and pooled cohort equation risk scores for detecting subclinical vascular disease in Blacks versus Whites. *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;121:564–569. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.11.031

20. CORONARY HEART DISEASE, ACUTE CORONARY SYNDROME, AND ANGINA PECTORIS

See Tables 20-1 through 20-3 and Charts 20-1 through 20-11

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Coronary Heart Disease

ICD-9 410 to 414, 429.2; *ICD-10* I20 to I25 (includes MI *ICD-10* I21 to I22).

Prevalence
(See Tables 20-1 and 20-2 and Charts 20-1 through 20-4)

- On the basis of data from NHANES 2015 to 2018,[1] an estimated 20.1 million Americans ≥20 years of age have CHD (Table 20-1). The prevalence of CHD was higher for males than females ≥60 years of age (Chart 20-1).

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 20

ACS	acute coronary syndrome
ACTION	Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network
AHA	American Heart Association
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASCOT	Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
AUC	area under curve
BEST	Randomized Comparison of Coronary Artery Bypass Surgery and Everolimus-Eluting Stent Implantation in the Treatment of Patients With Multivessel Coronary Artery Disease
BRFSS	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CAC	coronary artery calcium
CAD	coronary artery disease
CARDIA	Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 20 Continued

CARDIoGRAM	Coronary Artery Disease Genome-Wide Replication and Meta-Analysis
CARDIoGRAMplusC4D	Coronary Artery Disease Genome-Wide Replication and Meta-Analysis (CARDIoGRAM) plus the Coronary Artery Disease Genetics (C4D)
CARE	Cholesterol and Recurrent Events
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
CRUSADE	Can Rapid Risk Stratification of Unstable Angina Patient Suppress Adverse Outcomes With Early Implementation of the ACC/AHA Guidelines
CVD	cardiovascular disease
ED	emergency department
EMS	emergency medical services
FH	familial hypercholesterolemia
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
FINRISK	Finnish Population Survey on Risk Factors for Chronic, Noncommunicable Diseases
FOURIER	Further Cardiovascular Outcomes Research With PCSK9 Inhibition in Subjects With Elevated Risk
FRS	Framingham Risk Score
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HCHS/SOL	Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IQR	interquartile range
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
JUPITER	Justification for the Use of Statins in Primary Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
LV	left ventricular
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MI	myocardial infarction
MI-GENES	Myocardial Infarction Genes Study
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 20 Continued

NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHIS	National Health Interview Study
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NSTEMI	non–ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
OR	odds ratio
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PHS	Physicians' Health Study
PRECOMBAT	Premier of Randomized Comparison of Bypass Surgery Versus Angioplasty Using Sirolimus Stents in Patients With Left Main Coronary Artery Disease
PROVE IT-TIMI 22	Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy–Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REGARDS	Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke
RR	relative risk
SAGE	Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SE	standard error
SES	socioeconomic status
SHS	Strong Heart Study
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
STEMI	ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
SYNTAX	Synergy Between PCI With Taxus and Cardiac Surgery
TC	total cholesterol
TRACE-CORE	Transitions, Risks, and Actions in Coronary Events–Center for Outcomes Research and Education
UA	unstable angina
UI	uncertainty interval
VTE	venous thromboembolism
WHI	Women's Health Initiative
WHO	World Health Organization
WHS	Women's Health Study
YLL	years of life lost

- Total CHD prevalence is 7.2% in US adults ≥20 years of age. CHD prevalence is 8.3% for males and 6.2% for females. CHD prevalence by sex and ethnicity is shown in Table 20-1.
- On the basis of data from the 2018 NHIS, the CHD prevalence estimates are 5.7% among White people, 5.4% among Black people, 8.6% among American Indian/Alaska Native people, and 4.4% among Asian people ≥18 years of age.[2]
- According to data from NHANES 2015 to 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation),[1] the overall prevalence for MI is 3.1% in US adults ≥20 years of age. Males have a higher prevalence of MI than females for all age groups except 20 to 39 years of age (Chart 20-2). MI prevalence is 4.3% for males and 2.1% for females. MI prevalence by sex and ethnicity is shown in Table 20-1.
- According to data from NHANES 2015 to 2018,[1] the overall prevalence of angina is 4.1% in US adults ≥20 years of age (Table 20-2).
- Data from the BRFSS 2018 survey indicated that 4.6% of respondents had been told that they had had an MI. The highest prevalence was in West Virginia (7.2%), and the lowest was in the District of Columbia (2.6%) and California (2.8%; age adjusted; Chart 20-3).[3]
- In the same survey, 4.3% of respondents had been told that they had angina or CHD. The highest prevalence was in Puerto Rico (7.3%) and West Virginia (6.8%), and the lowest was in Colorado, Hawaii, and Utah (2.5% in each state; age adjusted; Chart 20-4).[3]

Incidence
(See Charts 20-5 through 20-7)

- Approximately every 40 seconds, an American will have an MI (AHA computation based on incidence data from the ARIC study of the NHLBI[4]).
- On the basis of data tabulated by the NHLBI from the 2005 to 2014 ARIC study[4]:
  - Approximately 720 000 Americans will have a new coronary event (defined as first hospitalized MI or CHD death), and ≈335 000 will have a recurrent event.
  - The estimated annual incidence of MI is 605 000 new attacks and 200 000 recurrent attacks. Of these 805 000 first and recurrent events, it is estimated that 170 000 are silent.
  - Average age at first MI is 65.6 years for males and 72.0 years for females.
- Annual numbers for MI or fatal CHD in the NHLBI-sponsored ARIC study and the CHS stratified by age and sex are displayed in Chart 20-5. Incidence of heart attacks or fatal CHD stratified by age, race, and sex is displayed in Chart 20-6.
- Incidence of MI by age, sex, and race in the NHLBI-sponsored ARIC study is displayed in Chart 20-7. Black males have a higher incidence of MI in all age groups.
- HRs for incident fatal CHD were higher for Black males than for White males 45 to 65 years of age (ARIC: 2.09 [95% CI, 1.42–3.06]; REGARDS: 2.11 [95% CI, 1.32–3.38]). Nonfatal CHD risk was lower (ARIC: 0.82 [95% CI, 0.64–1.05]; REGARDS: 0.94 [95% CI, 0.69–1.28]). However, after adjustment for social determinants of health and cardiovascular risk factors, Black males and females have similar risk for fatal CHD but lower risk for nonfatal CHD.[5]
- In 9498 participants in the ARIC study, White participants had a higher rate of clinically recognized MI than Black participants (5.04 versus 3.24 per 1000 person-years; P=0.002).[6]

Secular Trends

- Among Medicare beneficiaries between 2002 and 2011, the rates of MI hospitalization declined from 1485 to 1122 per 100 000 person-years. The rates of MI as the primary reason for hospitalization decreased over time (from 1063 to 677 per 100 000 person-years between 2002 and 2011), whereas the rates of MI as a secondary reason for hospitalization increased (from 190 to 245 per 100 000 person-years). The percentage of MIs that were attributable to a secondary diagnosis increased from 28% to 40%.[7]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries, the rates of primary hospitalization for MI between 2002 and 2011 declined by 36.6% among NH White individuals (from 1057 to 670 per 100 000 person-years between 2002 and 2011) and by 26.4% among NH Black individuals (from 966 to 711 per 100 000 person-years between 2002 and 2011).[8]
- In Olmsted County, Minnesota, between 2003 and 2012, the annual incidence declined for both type 1 MI (from 202 to 84 per 100 000; $P<0.001$) and type 2 MI (from 130 to 78 per 100 000; $P=0.02$).[9]

Social Determinants

- In an analysis of nationally representative longitudinal register data in Finnish adults (N=94 501) for the period 1988 to 2010, household crowding during childhood increased the risk of MI incidence in adulthood by 16% (95% CI, 5%–29%) in males and 25% (95% CI, 3%–50%) in females. Most aspects of childhood circumstances did not strongly influence long-term fatality risk. Income and education remained associated with MI incidence when adjusted for unobserved shared family factors in siblings. Low adult socioeconomic resources remained a strong determinant of MI incidence and fatality.[10]
- Among US adults 45 to 74 years of age in 2009 to 2013, factors accounting for the US county variation in CVD mortality included demographic composition (36% of the variation in county CVD); economic/social conditions (32%); and health care use, features of the environment, and health indicators (6%).[11]
- In 3635 patients who underwent left-sided heart catheterization for CAD at Emory University between 2004 and 2014, low neighborhood SES (a composite measure using 6 census measures capturing income, housing, education, and occupation) was associated with increased risk of cardiovascular death or MI in patients without a prior MI (HR, 2.72 [95% CI, 1.73–4.28] for the lowest versus highest quartile of neighborhood SES), but no association was observed for those with a prior MI (HR, 1.02 [95% CI, 0.58–1.81]; P interaction=0.02).[12]
- Data from the NCHS on trends in CHD death rates from 1999 to 2009 indicate disparities in the trends by rural-urban status. An overall 40% decline in the rate of CHD death was observed; however, the decline was greater in urban areas (large metro: 42% decline; from 284 to 164 per 100 000 from 1999–2009; medium metro: 40% decline; from 244 to 147 per 100 000) compared with rural areas (35% decline; from 266 to 173 per 100 000).[13]
- According to the CMS Hospital Inpatient Quality Reporting Program data on 2363 hospitals in 2018, the average 30-day mortality after AMI was 13.6% (IQR, 12.8%–14.3%), with higher mortality observed in rural hospitals (from 13.4% to 13.8% for the most urban to most rural hospitals).[14]

Risk Prediction

- The percentage of US adults with a 10-year predicted ASCVD risk (using the Pooled Cohort Risk Equations) ≥20% decreased from 13.0% in 1999 to 2000 to 9.4% in 2011 to 2012. The proportion of US adults with 10-year predicted ASCVD risk of 7.5% to <20% was 23.9% in 1999 to 2000 and 26.8% in 2011 to 2012.[15]
- For adults with optimal risk factors (TC of 170 mg/dL, HDL-C of 50 mg/dL, SBP of 110 mm Hg without antihypertensive medication use, no diabetes, and not a smoker), 10-year CVD risk ≥7.5% will occur at 65 years of age for White males, 70 years of age for Black males and females, and 75 years of age for White females.[16]
- The ASCVD tool might overestimate risk across all strata of risk compared with external contemporary cohorts (PHS, WHS, and WHI Observational Study), as well as in reanalysis of the original validation cohorts. However, some of the subsequent analyses were not conducted in populations comparable to the original study cohorts.[17]
- In 9066 participants 45 to 79 years of age from the REGARDS study, the observed and predicted ASCVD risks using the Pooled Cohort Risk Equations were similar in people with high social deprivation, although ASCVD risk was overestimated in those with low social deprivation.[18]
- In the WHI, although the risk of ASCVD was overestimated with the Pooled Cohort Risk Equations, adding ASCVD events identified through linkage with CMS claims that were not self-reported resulted in alignment of the observed and predicted risks.[19]
- In 14 169 patients with ASCVD risk <5% and self-reported family history of CHD from the multicenter Coronary Artery Calcium Consortium, increasing CHD mortality over a mean follow-up of 11.6 years was observed for increasing CAC scores. Those with CAC scores >100 had a >10-fold higher risk of CHD mortality than patients with CAC=0 (HR, 10.4

[95% CI, 3.2–33.7]). Furthermore, addition of CAC to a model with traditional risk factors (age, sex, race, hypertension, hyperlipidemia, diabetes, and smoking status) improved the prediction for CHD mortality (AUC, 0.72 for model with traditional risk factors and 0.82 for model adding CAC; *P*=0.03).[20]

Genetics and Family History

Family History as a Risk Factor

- Among adults ≥20 years of age, 12.9% (SE, 0.5%) reported having a parent or sibling with a heart attack or angina before 50 years of age. The racial/ethnic breakdown from NHANES 2015 to 2018 is as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation)[1]:
  - For NH White people, 12.4% (SE, 0.9%) for males and 15.3% (SE, 1.0%) for females.
  - For NH Black people, 8.9% (SE, 1.1%) for males and15.6% (SE, 1.2%) for females.
  - For Hispanic people, 7.8% (SE, 0.8%) for males and 11.2% (SE, 0.8%) for females.
  - For NH Asian people, 6.0% (SE, 0.7%) for males and 7.1% (SE, 1.4%) for females.
- HD occurs as people age, so the prevalence of family history will vary depending on the age at which it is assessed. The breakdown of reported family history of heart attack by age of survey respondent in the US population as measured by NHANES 2015 to 2018 is as follows (unpublished NHLBI tabulation)[1]:
  - 20 to 39 years of age, 7.9% (SE, 0.9%) for males and 10.2% (SE, 0.7%) for females.
  - 40 to 59 years of age, 12.9% (SE, 1.2%) for males and 16.8% (SE, 1.3%) for females.
  - 60 to 79 years of age, 14.8% (SE, 1.8%) for males and 18.7% (SE, 2.0%) for females.
  - ≥80 years of age, 13.2% (SE, 2.6%) for males and 14.1% (SE, 2.2%) for females.
- Family history of premature angina, MI, angioplasty, or bypass surgery increases lifetime risk by ≈50% for both HD (from 8.9% to 13.7%) and CVD mortality (from 14.1% to 21%).[21]
- In premature ACS (≤55 years of age), a greater percentage of females (28%) than males (20%) have a family history of CAD (*P*=0.008). Compared with patients without a family history, patients with a family history of CAD have a higher prevalence of traditional CVD risk factors.[22]
- Among patients with STEMI in the NIS between 2003 and 2011, those with a family history of CAD were more likely to undergo coronary intervention and had lower in-hospital mortality than patients without a family history (OR, 0.45 [95% CI, 0.43–0.47]; *P*<0.001).[23]

Genetic Predictors of CHD

- The application of GWASs to large cohorts of subjects with CHD has identified many consistent genetic variants associated with CHD, with associations related to atherosclerosis and traditional risk factors but also highlighting the importance of key biological process in the arterial wall.[24]
- The first GWAS identified the now most consistently replicated genetic marker for CHD and MI in European-derived populations, on chromosome 9p21.3.[25] The frequency of the primary SNP is very common (50% of the White population is estimated to harbor 1 risk allele, and 23% harbors 2 risk alleles).[26]
  - The 10-year HD risk for a 65-year-old male with 2 risk alleles at 9p21.3 and no other traditional risk factors is ≈13.2%, whereas a similar male with 0 alleles would have a 10-year risk of ≈9.2%. The 10-year HD risk for a 40-year-old female with 2 alleles and no other traditional risk factors is ≈2.4%, whereas a similar female with 0 alleles would have a 10-year risk of ≈1.7%.[26]
- A large-scale GWAS of CAD in >60 000 cases and >123 000 controls identified 2213 genetic variants as genome-wide significantly associated with CAD, grouping in 44 loci across the genome.[27] More recent GWASs have identified at least 13 additional loci across the genome, implicating pathways in blood vessel morphogenesis, lipid metabolism, nitric oxide signaling, and inflammation.[28]
- The association of SNPs with incident CHD was investigated in a large multiethnic study of multiple cohorts in the United States (including NHANES, WHI, the Multiethnic Cohort Study, CHS, ARIC, CARDIA, HCHS/SOL, and SHS). SNPs, including in 9p21, *APOE*, and *LPL*, were associated with incident CHD in individuals of European ancestry but not Black individuals. Effect sizes were greater for those ≤55 years of age and in females.[29]
- Genetic studies of CHD have focused on the coding regions of the genome (exons) and have identified additional genes and SNPs for CHD, including loss-of-function mutations in *ANGPTL4* (angiopoietin-like 4), which is an inhibitor of lipoprotein lipase. These mutations are associated with low plasma triglycerides and high HDL-C.[30]
- In a discovery analysis of common SNPs (minor allele frequency of >5%) on an exome array, 6 new loci associated with CAD were identified, including SNPs on the *KCNJ13-GIGYF2*, *C2*, *MRVI1-CTR9*, *LRP1*, *SCARB1*, and *CETP* genes.[31]
- In the DiscovEHR study, loss-of-function variants in *ANGPTL3* (angiopoietin-like 3) were less common in patients with CAD than in control subjects (0.33% versus 0.45%) and were associated with 27% lower triglyceride levels, 9% lower LDL-C, and 4% lower HDL-C.[32]
- Protein-truncating variants at the *CETP* gene are associated with increased HDL-C and lower LDL-C and triglycerides. Compared with noncarriers,

carriers of protein-truncating variants at *CETP* had a lower risk of CHD (OR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.54–0.90]; $P=5.1\times10^{-3}$).[33]

- In a network mendelian randomization analysis, a 1-unit-longer genetically determined telomere length was associated with a lower risk of CHD in the CARDIoGRAM Consortium (OR, 0.79 [95% CI, 0.65–0.97]; *P*=0.016) and the CARDIoGRAMplusC4D 1000 Genome Consortium (OR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.79–1.00]; *P*=0.052). Fasting insulin can partially mediate the association of telomere length with CHD, accounting for 18.4% of the effect of telomere length on CHD.[34]
- Whole-genome sequencing studies, which offer a deeper and more comprehensive coverage of the genome, have identified 13 variants with large effects on blood lipids. Five variants within *PCSK9*, *APOA1*, *ANGPTL4*, and *LDLR* are associated with CHD.[35]
- Hematopoietic somatic mutations (clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential) that accumulate with age have also been shown to be independent predictors of CHD events. Carriers of clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential had a risk of CHD 1.9 times greater than noncarriers (95% CI, 1.4–2.7) and a risk of MI 4.0 times greater than noncarriers (95% CI, 2.4–6.7).[36]

Clinical Utility of Genetic Markers

- Studies demonstrated the utility of genetics in CAD risk prediction. In 48421 individuals enrolled in the Malmo Diet and Cancer Study and 2 primary prevention trials (JUPITER, ASCOT) and 2 secondary prevention trials of lipid lowering (CARE, PROVE IT-TIMI 22), a GRS consisting of 27 variants of genetic risk for CAD improved risk prediction above models that incorporated traditional risk factors and family history.[37] In the Malmo Diet and Cancer Study, application of an additional 23 SNPs known to be associated with CAD resulted in greater discrimination and reclassification (both *P*<0.0001).[38]
- In the FINRISK and FHS cohorts, with a sample size of 16082 individuals, a GRS incorporating 49310 SNPs based on the CARDIoGRAMplusC4D Consortium data showed that the combination of GRS with the FRS improved 10-year cardiac risk prediction, particularly in those ≥60 years of age.[39]
- Studies have also shown that patients with early-onset MI have a higher proportion of very high polygenic GRS than of FH mutations; for example, ≈2% carry a rare FH genetic mutation, whereas ≈17% have a high polygenic risk score.[40]
- In the MI-GENES trial of intermediate-risk patients, patient knowledge of their GRS resulted in lower levels of LDL-C than in a control group managed by conventional risk factors alone, which suggests the influence of GRS in risk prevention.[41]
- Even in individuals with high genetic risk, prevention strategies have added benefit. For example, in 4 studies across 55685 participants, genetic and lifestyle factors were independently associated with CHD, but even in participants at high genetic risk, a favorable lifestyle was associated with a nearly 50% lower RR of CHD than was an unfavorable lifestyle.[42]
- A novel genomic risk score for CAD including 1.7 million genetic variants was associated with increased risk of CAD in the UK Biobank (HR, 1.71 [95% CI, 1.68–1.73] per 1-SD increase in the score). Compared with individuals in the bottom quintile of the score, the HR of CAD for those in the top quintile was 4.17 (95% CI, 3.97–4.38). However, adding the genetic score to conventional risk factors resulted in only a small increase in predictive ability (C statistic changing from 0.670 to 0.696).[43]
- In the FOURIER study, patients without multiple clinical risk factors or high genetic risk as defined by a 27-CHD-variant GRS did not derive benefit from evolocumab, whereas patients with high genetic risk, regardless of clinical risk, derived the greatest benefit from the drug (HR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.55–0.86]; *P*=0.0012), suggesting that GRSs have clinical utility.[44]
- Studies suggest that addition of a GRS to a clinical model has only modest clinical utility. In the UK Biobank with >350000 subjects, the change in C statistic for incident CAD prediction between a Pooled Cohort Equation and GRS model was 0.02 (95% CI, 0.01–0.03) with an overall net reclassification improvement of 4.0% (95% CI, 3.1%–4.9%).[45] In the ARIC and MESA studies, addition of a GRS to the Pooled Cohort Equation did not significantly increase the C statistic in either cohort for prediction of incident CHD events (ARIC: change in C statistic, –0.001 [95% CI, –0.009 to 0.006]; MESA: 0.021 [95% CI, –0.0004 to 0.043]).[46]

Awareness, Treatment, Control

Awareness of Warning Signs and Risk for HD

- In 2012, NH Black and Hispanic females had lower awareness than White females that HD/heart attack is the leading cause of death for females.[47]
- The percentages of females in 2012 identifying warning signs for a heart attack were as follows: pain in the chest—56%; pain that spreads to the shoulder, neck, or arm—60%; shortness of breath—38%; chest tightness—17%; nausea—18%; and fatigue—10%.[47]
- Among female online survey participants, 21% responded that their doctor had talked to them about HD risk. Rates were lower among Hispanic females (12%) than White (22%) or Black (22%) females and increased with age from 6% (25–34 years of age) to 33% (≥65 years of age).[47]

- Among 2009 females and 976 males <55 years of age hospitalized for MI, only 48.7% of females and 52.9% of males reported having been told that they were at risk for HD or a heart problem. In addition, 50.3% of females and 59.7% of males reported that their health care provider had discussed HD and things they could do to take care of their heart.[48]
- Data from the NHIS indicate that awareness of 5 common heart attack symptoms (jaw, neck, or back discomfort; weakness or lightheadedness; chest discomfort; arm or shoulder discomfort; and shortness of breath) increased from 39.6% in 2008 to 50.0% in 2014 and 50.2% in 2017. In 2017, knowledge of the 5 symptoms was higher in females than in males (54.4% versus 45.6%) and differed by race/ethnicity (White participants, 54.8%; Black participants, 43.1%; Asian participants, 33.5%; Hispanic participants, 38.9%).[49]
- Data from the 2017 NHIS indicate that being unaware of all 5 MI symptoms was more common in males (OR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.05–1.44]), Hispanic individuals (OR, 1.89 [95% CI, 1.47–2.43]), those not born in the United States (OR, 1.85 [95% CI, 1.47–2.33]), and those with a high school or lower education (OR, 1.31 [95% CI, 1.09–1.58]).[50]

Time of Symptom Onset and Arrival at Hospital

- Data from Worcester, MA, indicate that the median time from symptom onset to hospital arrival did not improve from 2001 through 2011. In 2009 to 2011, 48.9% of patients reached the hospital within 2 hours of symptom onset compared with 45.8% in 2001 to 2003.[51]
- A retrospective analysis of the NHAMCS data from 2004 to 2011 that reviewed 15438 hospital visits related to ACS symptoms suggested that Black patients have a 30% longer waiting time than White patients, the reasons for which are unclear.[52]
- The timing of hospital admission influences management of MI. A study of the NIS database from 2003 to 2011 indicated that admission on a weekend for NSTEMI was associated with a significantly reduced odds for coronary angiography (OR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.89–0.90]; *P*<0.001) and early invasive strategy (OR, 0.48 [95% CI, 0.47–0.48]; *P*<0.001), resulting in greater mortality.[53]
- Among patients hospitalized for ACS between 2001 and 2011 in the NIS, those with STEMI admitted on the weekend versus on a weekday had a 3% higher odds of in-hospital mortality.[54]
- In 2014, from the CathPCI registry, median door-to-balloon time for primary PCI for STEMI was 59 minutes for patients receiving PCI in the presenting hospital and 105 minutes for patients transferred from another facility for therapy.[55]
- In a meta-analysis including 57136 patients from 10 studies, door-to-balloon time of >90 minutes versus ≤90 minutes was associated with higher in-hospital or 30-day mortality (OR, 1.52 [95% CI, 1.40–1.65]). An increased risk of 6-month to 12-month mortality was also observed for >90 minute door-to-balloon delay in 14261 patients from 8 studies (OR, 1.53 [95% CI, 1.13–2.06]).[56]

Operations and Procedures

- In 2014, an estimated 480000 percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasties, 371000 inpatient bypass procedures, 1016000 inpatient diagnostic cardiac catheterizations, 86000 carotid endarterectomies, and 351000 pacemaker procedures were performed for inpatients in the United States (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using HCUP[57]).

Comparison of Outcomes.

- In an analysis of the BEST, PRECOMBAT, and SYNTAX trials comparing individuals with MI who had left main or multivessel CAD, CABG (versus PCI) was associated with a lower risk of recurrent MI and repeat revascularizations.[58] CABG was associated with lower all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in patients with multivessel CAD but not among patients with multivessel plus left main CAD.[59]
- In a meta-analysis of 6 randomized trials that included 4686 patients with unprotected left main CAD, no significant differences in all-cause and cardiovascular mortality or a composite outcome of death, MI, or stroke were observed between patients treated with PCI and those treated with CABG. However, PCI was associated with a lower risk of the composite outcome within the first 30 days of follow-up (OR, 0.62 [95% CI, 0.45–0.86]).[60]
- At 5 years of follow-up in the SYNTAX and BEST randomized trials, among patients with multivessel CAD involving the proximal left anterior descending coronary artery, PCI (versus CABG) was associated with greater composite outcome of all-cause death, MI, or stroke (HR, 1.43 [95% CI, 1.05–1.95]; *P*=0.026), cardiovascular death (HR, 2.17 [95% CI, 1.24–3.81]; *P*=0.007), and major adverse cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events (HR, 1.68 [95% CI, 1.31–2.15]; *P*<0.001).[61] At 10 years of follow-up in the SYNTAX trial, no difference in all-cause death was observed between PCI and CABG overall and among the subgroup of patients with left main CAD; however, for patients with 3-vessel disease, a greater risk of death was observed for those treated with PCI (HR, 1.42 [95% CI, 1.11–1.81]).[62]
- In patients with left main CAD with low or intermediate complexity (SYNTAX scores ≤32), no difference in the composite outcome of MI, stroke, or death was observed between PCI and CABG at 5 years of follow-up, although ischemia-driven

revascularization (OR, 1.84 [95% CI, 1.39–2.44]) and all-cause death (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.03–1.85]) were more common after PCI.[63]
- In the NCDR CathPCI registry, 1% of PCI procedures were for unprotected left main coronary lesions. A composite end point of in-hospital MI, stroke, emergency CABG, or death was more frequent in unprotected left main PCI (OR, 1.46 [95% CI, 1.39–1.53]) compared with all other PCIs.[64]
- In 4041 patients with STEMI with multivessel CAD randomized to complete revascularization versus culprit lesion–only PCI, those with complete revascularization experienced lower rates of a composite end point of cardiovascular death or MI (HR, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.60–0.91]; *P*=0.004) and a composite end point of cardiovascular death, MI, or ischemia-driven revascularization (HR, 0.51 [95% CI, 0.43–0.61]; *P*<0.001) at a median follow-up of 3 years.[65]
- In 27 840 patients with STEMI transported via EMS to 744 hospitals in the ACTION registry, preactivation of the catheterization laboratory >10 minutes before hospital arrival compared with no preactivation was associated with shorter times to the catheterization laboratory (median, 17 minutes versus 28 minutes), shorter door-to-device time (median, 40 minutes versus 52 minutes), and lower in-hospital mortality (2.8% versus 3.4%; *P*=0.01).[66]
- The importance of adherence to optimal medical therapy was highlighted in an 8-hospital study of patients with NSTEMI in which medication nonadherence was associated with a composite outcome of all-cause mortality, nonfatal MI, and reintervention (HR, 2.79 [95% CI, 2.19–3.54]; *P*<0.001). In propensity-matched analysis, CABG outcomes were favorable compared with PCI outcomes in patients nonadherent to medical therapy (*P*=0.001), but outcomes were similar in medicine-adherent patients (*P*=0.574).[67]

Secular Trends in Procedures.

- In the NIS, isolated CABG procedures decreased by 25.4% from 2007 to 2011 (326 to 243 cases per 1 million adults), particularly at higher-volume centers. Low-volume centers were associated with greater risk of all-cause in-hospital mortality in multivariable analysis (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.24–1.56]; *P*<0.001).[68]
- According to the NIS, the number of PCI procedures declined by 38% between 2006 and 2011. Among patients with stable IHD, a 61% decline in PCI occurred over this time period.[69]
- In Washington State, the overall number of PCIs decreased by 6.8% between 2010 and 2013, with a 43% decline in the number of PCIs performed for elective indications.[70]
- In an analysis of the NIS, among patients ≥70 years of age with non–ST-segment–elevation ACS or STEMI, the proportion of patients undergoing PCI increased from 7.3% in 1998 to 24.9% in 2013 in those with non–ST-segment–elevation ACS and from 11% in 1998 to 35.7% in 2013 in those with STEMI.[71]
- Among Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries, the total number of revascularization procedures performed peaked in 2010 and declined by >4%/y through 2012. In-hospital and 90-day mortality rates declined after CABG surgery overall, as well as among patients presenting for elective CABG or CABG after NSTEMI.[72]
- Between 2011 and 2014, the use of femoral access declined (from 88.8% to 74.5%) and radial access increased (from 10.9% to 25.2%).[55]
- In a meta-analysis of 13 observational studies and 3 RCTs, a transradial approach for PCI was associated with a reduction in vascular complications (OR, 0.36 [95% CI, 0.30–43]) and stroke (OR, 0.79 [95% CI, 0.64–0.97]) compared with a transfemoral approach. A transradial approach was also associated with a reduced risk of death (OR, 0.56 [95% CI, 0.45–0.69]), although this was driven by the observational studies, because no association with death was observed in the randomized trials.[73]

Cardiac Rehabilitation

- In the NCDR ACTION Registry–GWTG, cardiac rehabilitation referral after patients were admitted with a primary diagnosis of STEMI or NSTEMI increased from 72.9% to 80.7% between 2007 and 2012.[74]
- In the NCDR between 2009 and 2012, 59% of individuals were referred to cardiac rehabilitation after PCI, with significant site-specific variation.[75]
- In the BRFSS from 2005 to 2015, <40% of patients self-reported participation in cardiac rehabilitation after AMI. Between 2011 and 2015, patients who declared participation in cardiac rehabilitation were less likely to be female (OR, 0.76 [95% CI, 0.65–0.90]; *P*=0.002) or Black (OR, 0.70 [95% CI, 0.53–0.93]; *P*=0.014), were less well educated (high school versus college graduate: OR, 0.69 [95% CI, 0.59–0.81]; *P*<0.001; less than high school versus college graduate: OR, 0.47 [95% CI 0.37–0.61]; *P*<0.001), and were more likely to be retired or self-employed (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.24–1.73]; *P*=0.003) than patients who did not participate in cardiac rehabilitation.[76]
- In a randomized trial in patients undergoing cardiac rehabilitation after ACS with PCI, patients receiving digital health interventions (consisting of an online and smartphone-based platform by which

patients reported dietary and exercise habits and received educational information geared toward a healthy lifestyle) had more weight loss at 90 days than the control group (mean±SD, −5.1±6.5 kg versus −0.8±3.8 kg; *P*=0.02) and reduced cardiovascular-related rehospitalizations and ED visits at 180 days (8.1% versus 26.6%; RR, 0.30 [95% CI, 0.08–1.10]; *P*=0.054).[77]

- Among 366 103 Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries eligible for cardiac rehabilitation in 2016, only 24.4% participated in cardiac rehabilitation; among those who participated, the mean number of days to initiation was 47.0 (SD, 38.6), and 26.9% completed cardiac rehabilitation with ≥36 sessions. Participation decreased with increasing age and was lower in females, Hispanic people, Asian people, those eligible for dual Medicare/Medicaid coverage, and those with ≥5 comorbidities.[78]

Mortality (See Table 20-1)

- On the basis of 2018 mortality data[79]:
  - CHD mortality was 365 744, and CHD any-mention mortality was 544 270 (Table 20-1).
  - MI mortality was 108 610. MI any-mention mortality was 147 965 (Table 20-1).
- From 2008 to 2018, the annual death rate attributable to CHD declined 27.9% and the actual number of deaths declined 9.8% (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[80]).
- In 2018, CHD age-adjusted death rates per 100 000 were 128.6 for NH White males, 141.4 for NH Black males, and 92.9 for Hispanic males; for NH White females, the rate was 64.9; for NH Black females, it was 79.7; and for Hispanic females, it was 50.3 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[80]).
- In 2018, 78% of CHD deaths occurred out of the hospital. According to US mortality data, 283 565 CHD deaths occurred out of the hospital or in hospital EDs in 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[80]).
- The estimated average number of YLL because of an MI death was 16.1 in 2018 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[80]).
- Approximately 35% of the people who experience a coronary event in a given year will die as a result of it, and ≈14% who experience an MI will die of it (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using ARIC Community Surveillance [2005–2014]).[4]
- Life expectancy after AMI treated in hospitals with high performance on 30-day mortality measures compared with low-performing hospitals was on average between 0.74 and 1.14 years longer.[81]
- In the CRUSADE study including 22 295 patients ≥65 years of age treated for STEMI or NSTEMI at 344 hospitals in the United States between 2004 and 2006, in-hospital mortality was 7%. Mortality was 24% at 1 year, 51% at 5 years, and 65% at 8 years. Eight-year mortality was higher for NSTEMI (67%) than for STEMI (53%), although the difference was attenuated after adjustment for demographics and comorbidities (HR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.88–1.00]).[82]
- Among Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries, between 1999 and 2011, the 30-day mortality rate after hospitalized MI declined by 29.4%.[83]
- In a community-based study in Worcester, MA, the percentage of patients dying after cardiogenic shock during their hospitalization for MI declined from 47.1% in 2001 to 2003 to 28.6% in 2009 to 2011.[84]
- Between 2001 and 2011 in the NIS, in-hospital mortality did not change for patients with STEMI with a PCI (3.40% and 3.52% in 2001 and 2011, respectively) or CABG (5.79% and 5.70% in 2001 and 2011, respectively) and increased for patients with no intervention (12.43% and 14.91% in 2001 and 2011, respectively). In-hospital mortality declined for patients with NSTEMI undergoing CABG (from 4.97% to 2.91%) or no procedure (from 8.87% to 6.26%) but did not change for patients with NSTEMI undergoing PCI (1.73% and 1.45%).[85]
- According to data on >4 million Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries with AMI, 30-day mortality declined from 1995 through 2014 (20.0% to 12.4%). Mortality was higher in females, but over time, the difference in 30-day mortality between males and females reduced.[86]
- Other data, however, indicate that the rapid increase in the population ≥65 years of age has resulted in a slowing of HD mortality. From CDC WONDER data from 2011 through 2017, a deceleration in the decline in HD mortality was observed with a <1% annualized decrease. Taking into account the increase in the growth of the population ≥65 years of age, combined with the slowing of the decrease in HD mortality, resulted in an increase in the absolute number of HD deaths since 2011 (50 880 deaths; 8.5% total increase). However, the age-adjusted mortality for CHD continued to decline (2.7% annualized decrease) and the absolute number of CHD deaths declined (2.5% total decrease over the time period) between 2011 and 2017.[87]

Age, Sex, Race, and Social Determinants of Mortality

- In-hospital mortality is higher in females than in males with STEMI (7.4% versus 4.6%) and NSTEMI (4.8% versus 3.9%).[88,89] Females experience longer door-to-balloon times and lower rates

of guideline-directed medical therapy than males; however, a 4-step systems-based approach to minimize STEMI care variability at the Cleveland Clinic resulted in reduced sex disparities and improved care and outcomes in females.[90]

- Among 194 071 adults who were hospitalized for an AMI in the 2009 to 2010 NIS, in-hospital mortality for those <65 years of age was higher for Hispanic females (3.7%) than for Black females (3.1%) and White females (2.5%). Differences were smaller for males <65 years of age. Among older adults (≥65 years of age), in-hospital mortality was 8.0% for White females and between 6% and 8% for other race-sex groups.[91]
- Among patients hospitalized for STEMI between 2003 and 2014 in the NIS database, lack of health insurance (OR, 1.77 [95% CI, 1.72–1.82]; *P*<0.001) and below-median income (OR, 1.08 [95% CI, 1.07–1.09]; *P*<0.001) were independent predictors of in-hospital mortality.[92]
- Compared with nonparticipants, participants in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program have twice the risk of CVD mortality, which likely reflects differences in socioeconomic, environmental, and behavioral characteristics.[93]
- On the basis of pooled data from the FHS, ARIC, CHS, MESA, CARDIA, and JHS studies of the NHLBI (1995–2012), within 1 year after a first MI (unpublished NHLBI tabulation):
  - At ≥45 years of age, 18% of males and 23% of females will die.
  - At 45 to 64 years of age, 3% of White males, 5% of White females, 9% of Black males, and 10% of Black females will die.
  - At 65 to 74 years of age, 14% of White males, 18% of White females, 22% of Black males, and 21% of Black females will die.
  - At ≥75 years of age, 27% of White males, 29% of White females, 19% of Black males, and 31% of Black females will die.
  - In part because females have MIs at older ages than males, they are more likely to die of MI within a few weeks.
- Within 5 years after a first MI:
  - At ≥45 years of age, 36% of males and 47% of females will die.
  - At 45 to 64 years of age, 11% of White males, 17% of White females, 16% of Black males, and 28% of Black females will die.
  - At 65 to 74 years of age, 25% of White males, 30% of White females, 33% of Black males, and 44% of Black females will die.
  - At ≥75 years of age, 55% of White males, 60% of White females, 61% of Black males, and 64% of Black females will die.

Complications

- From the NCDR CathPCI registry, in 2014, the unadjusted rates of various events were as follows: acute kidney injury, 2.6% (versus 2.3% in 2011); blood transfusion, 1.4% (versus 1.9% in 2011); postprocedural stroke, 0.2% (versus 0.2% in 2011); emergency CABG surgery, 0.2% (versus 0.3% in 2011); and vascular access site injury, 1.3% (versus 1.2% in 2011).[55]
- STEMI confers greater in-hospital risks than NSTEMI, including death (6.4% for STEMI, 3.4% for NSTEMI), cardiogenic shock (4.4% versus 1.6%, respectively), and bleeding (8.5% versus 5.5%, respectively).[55] In the NCDR ACTION Registry–GWTG, a measure of neighborhood SES was associated with in-hospital deaths and major bleeding in patients with AMI. Compared with those in the highest quintile of neighborhood SES, those residing in the most disadvantaged quintile experienced higher rates of in-hospital death (OR, 1.10 [95% CI, 1.02–1.18]) and major bleeding (OR, 1.10 [95% CI, 1.05–1.15]).[94]
- Among females with AMI, those with spontaneous coronary artery dissection had higher odds of in-hospital mortality (6.8%) than females without spontaneous coronary artery dissection (3.8%; OR, 1.87 [95% CI, 1.65–2.11]; *P*<0.001).[95]
- In the NCDR ACTION Registry–GWTG, patients with STEMI or NSTEMI with nonobstructive coronary arteries (<50% stenosis) had lower in-hospital mortality than patients with obstructive CAD (1.1% versus 2.9%; *P*<0.001). Nonobstructive coronary arteries were more common in females than males (10.5% versus 3.4%; *P*<0.001), but no difference in in-hospital mortality was observed between females and males with nonobstructive coronary arteries (*P*=0.84).[96]
- Patients with LV thrombosis complicating anterior STEMI had longer hospital stays, higher hospitalization-related costs, and higher risk of thromboembolic events than those without LV thrombosis (7.3% versus 2.1%; OR, 3.65 [95% CI, 1.95–6.84]; *P*<0.001).[97]
- In a propensity score–matched analysis from the NIS HCUP that included discharges with MI as the principal diagnosis from 2012 to 2014, patients with delirium had higher rates of in-hospital mortality than those without delirium (10.5% versus 7.6%; RR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.2–1.6]; *P*<0.001).[98]
- Individuals with HF symptoms (New York Heart Association functional class ≥2) within 30 days after PCI for STEMI experience increased risk of death or hospitalization for HF within 1 year compared with those without HF symptoms (HR, 3.78 [95% CI, 1.16–12.22]; *P*=0.03).[99]

- The burden of rehospitalizations for AMI may be substantial. A retrospective cohort study of 78 085 Medicare beneficiaries ≥66 years of age without recent CHD history who were hospitalized for AMI in 2000 to 2010 reported that 20.6% had at least 1 rehospitalization during the 10 years after the index MI. Among patients with a CHD rehospitalization, 35.9% had ≥2 CHD rehospitalizations. Males and patients ≥85 years of age had greater rate ratios for first rehospitalization.[100]
- A study of 3 250 194 Medicare beneficiaries admitted for PCI found that readmission rates declined slightly from 16.1% in 2000 to 15.4% in 2012. The majority of readmissions were for chronic IHD (26.6%), HF (12%), and chest pain/angina (7.9%). A minority (<8%) of total readmissions were for AMI, UA, or cardiac arrest/cardiogenic shock.[101]
- In a study of 3 central Massachusetts hospitals, the 90-day rehospitalization rate declined from 31.5% in 2001 to 2003 to 27.3% in 2009 to 2011.[102] Crude 30-day rehospitalization rates decreased from 20.5% in 2001 to 2003 to 15.8% in 2009 to 2011.[103]
- In 3863 patients ≥65 years of age hospitalized for AMI at 1 of 3 medical centers in Worcester, MA, between 2001 and 2011, those with ≥3 cardiac conditions plus ≥1 noncardiac condition experienced worse outcomes compared with those with ≤2 cardiac conditions and no noncardiac condition (in-hospital mortality: OR, 1.78 [95% CI, 1.32–2.39]; 7-day any-cause rehospitalization: OR, 1.62 [95% CI, 1.10–2.37]; 30-day any-cause rehospitalization: OR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.32–2.11]).[104]
- In the NIS from 2003 to 2013, patients who developed VTE during their hospitalization for STEMI (1% of hospitalizations) had longer length of stay (median, 9 days for those with versus 3 days for those without VTE; *P*<0.001) and increased risk of gastrointestinal bleeding (OR, 2.13 [95% CI, 2.02–2.25]; *P*<0.001), intracranial hemorrhage (OR, 2.14 [95% CI, 1.84–2.49]; *P*<0.001), blood transfusions (OR, 1.94 [95% CI, 1.87–2.02]; *P*<0.001), and death (OR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.34–1.44]; *P*<0.001) during the hospitalization.[105]

Age, Sex, Race, and Complications

- On the basis of pooled data from the FHS, ARIC, CHS, MESA, CARDIA, and JHS studies of the NHLBI (1995–2012; unpublished NHLBI tabulation), of those who have a first MI, the percentage with a recurrent MI or fatal CHD within 5 years is as follows:
  - At ≥45 years of age, 17% of males and 21% of females.
  - At 45 to 64 years of age, 11% of White males, 15% of White females, 22% of Black males, and 32% of Black females.
  - At 65 to 74 years of age, 12% of White males, 17% of White females, 30% of Black males, and 30% of Black females.
  - At ≥75 years of age, 21% of White males, 20% of White females, 45% of Black males, and 20% of Black females.
- The percentage of people with a first MI who will have HF in 5 years is as follows:
  - At ≥45 years of age, 16% of males and 22% of females.
  - At 45 to 64 years of age, 6% of White males, 10% of White females, 13% of Black males, and 25% of Black females.
  - At 65 to 74 years of age, 12% of White males, 16% of White females, 20% of Black males, and 32% of Black females.
  - At ≥75 years of age, 25% of White males, 27% of White females, 23% of Black males, and 19% of NH Black females.
- The percentage of people with a first MI who will have an incident stroke within 5 years is as follows:
  - At ≥45 years of age, 4% of males and 7% of females.
  - At ≥45 years of age, 5% of White males, 6% of White females, 4% of Black males, and 10% of Black females.
- The median survival time (in years) after a first MI is as follows:
  - At ≥45 years of age, 8.2 for males and 5.5 for females.
  - At ≥45 years of age, 8.4 for White males, 5.6 for White females, 7.0 for Black males, and 5.5 for Black females.

Hospital Discharges and Ambulatory Care Visits (See Table 20-1 and Chart 20-8)

- From 2006 to 2016, the number of inpatient discharges from short-stay hospitals with CHD as the first-listed diagnosis decreased from 1 857 000 to 1 045 000 (Table 20-1).
- From 1997 through 2016, the number of hospital discharges for CHD was higher for males than females (Chart 20-8).
- In 2016, there were 11 072 000 physician office visits for CHD (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NAMCS[106]). In 2016, there were 469 000 ED visits with a primary diagnosis of CHD (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NHAMCS[107]).
- In the NIS, the mean length of hospital stay for patients with STEMI with primary PCI declined from 3.3 days in 2005 to 2.7 days in 2014; the proportion of hospitalizations with length of stay >3 days declined from 31.9% in 2005 to 16.9% in 2014.[108]
- In the CathPCI registry, a composite of use of evidence-based medical therapies, including aspirin,

$P2Y_{12}$ inhibitors, and statins, was high (89.1% in 2011 and 93.5% in 2014). However, in the ACTION-GWTG registry, metrics shown to need improvement were defect-free care (median hospital performance rate, 78.4% in 2014), $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor use in eligible medically treated patients with AMI (56.7%), and the use of aldosterone antagonists in patients with LV systolic dysfunction and either diabetes or HF (12.8%).[55]

Cost

- The estimated direct cost of HD in 2016 to 2017 (average annual) was $103.2 billion (MEPS,[109] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- The estimated direct and indirect cost of HD in 2016 to 2017 (average annual) was $219.6 billion (MEPS,[109] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- MI ($12.1 billion) and CHD ($9.0 billion) were 2 of the 10 most expensive conditions treated in US hospitals in 2013.[110]
- In 642 105 Medicare beneficiaries hospitalized for AMI between 2011 and 2014, 30-day episode payments averaged $22 128 but varied 2-fold across hospitals. Median costs were $20 207 in the lowest quartile versus $24 174 in the highest quartile of hospitals.[111]
- In Medicare beneficiaries hospitalized with AMI, the 180-day expenditures increased from an average of $32 182 per person in 1999 to 2000 to $36 836 in 2008 and remained relatively stable thereafter, with expenditures of $36 668 in 2013 to 2014.[112]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries linked to the NCDR CathPCI Registry with inpatient or outpatient PCI between July 2009 and December 2012, costs were $3502 (95% CI, $3347–$3648; $P<0.001$) lower for patients with same-day discharge than for those not discharged the same day. Although a minority of patients receive transradial intervention and same-day discharge (1.2%), a cost savings of $3689 (95% CI, $3486–$3902; $P<0.001$) was observed compared with patients with transfemoral intervention not discharged the same day.[113]
- In 11 969 patients with AMI from 233 US hospitals who underwent PCI from 2010 to 2013, average hospital costs were higher for patients with STEMI ($19 327) compared with patients with NSTEMI ($18 465; $P=0.002$) and higher among elderly patients ($19 575 for those ≥65 years of age versus $18 652 for those <65 years of age; $P=0.004$). Forty-five percent of costs were related to the catheterization laboratory, 22% to room and board, 14% to supplies, and 9% to pharmacy costs. At 1 year after discharge, hospital and ED costs averaged $8037, with three-quarters attributable to hospitalizations ($6116 for hospitalizations, $1334 for outpatient hospital stays, and $587 for ED visits).[114]
- In 2016, total health care spending related to IHD was $89.3 billion, of which nearly half was for inpatient care (49.5%) and almost one-quarter was for ambulatory care expenses (23.8%). An estimated 54% of spending was paid by public insurance and 42% by private insurance; the remaining 4% was out-of-pocket costs.[115]

Global Burden (See Table 20-3 and Charts 20-9 and 20-10)

- The GBD 2019 study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories.[116] Globally, it is estimated that, in 2019, 197.2 million people lived with IHD, and it was more prevalent in males than in females (113.7 and 83.6 million people, respectively). The number of people with IHD increased by 103.5% from 1990 to 2019, although the age-standardized rate per 100 000 decreased 4.6% over the same time period (Table 20-3).
  - IHD mortality rates are highest in parts of North Africa and the Middle East, Eastern Europe, and Central Asia (Chart 20-9).
  - North Africa and the Middle East, Central Asia, and Eastern Europe have the highest prevalence rates of IHD in the world (Chart 20-10).
- Among 31 443 respondents ≥50 years of age from 6 low- and middle-income countries participating in the WHO SAGE Wave 1, prevalence of angina ranged between 8% in China and 39% in Russia and was higher in females than males.[117]

Acute Coronary Syndrome

ICD-9 410, 411; *ICD-10* I20.0, I21, I22.

- In 2016, there were 661 000 ACS principal diagnosis discharges. Of these, an estimated 409 000 were males, and 252 000 were females. This estimate was derived by adding the principal diagnoses for MI (651 000) to those for UA (10 000; unpublished NHLBI tabulation using HCUP[57]).
- When all listed discharge diagnoses in 2016 were included, the corresponding number of inpatient hospital discharges was 1 045 000 unique hospitalizations for ACS; 615 000 were males, and 430 000 were females. Of the total, 1 022 000 were for MI alone, and 23 000 were for UA alone (HCUP,[57] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- In a study using the NIS and the State Inpatient Databases for the year 2009, mean charge per ACS discharge was $63 578 (median $41 816).

Mean charges, however, were greater for the first compared with the second admission ($71 336 versus $53 290, respectively).[118]

- On the basis of medical, pharmacy, and disability insurance claims data from 2007 to 2010, short-term productivity losses associated with ACS were estimated at $7943 per disability claim, with long-term productivity losses of $52 473 per disability claim. ACS also resulted in substantial wage losses, from $2263 to $20 609 per disability claim for short- and long-term disability, respectively.[119]
- According to data from the NIS, between 2001 and 2011, the use of PCI for patients with ACS declined by 15%.[69]
- In a report from the TRACE-CORE study, people with recurrent ACS were more likely to report anxiety, depression, higher perceived stress, and lower mental and physical quality of life; were more likely to have impaired cognition; and had lower levels of health literacy and health numeracy than individuals with a first ACS.[120]
- In the NIS from 2012 to 2013, females with non–ST-segment–elevation ACS treated with an early invasive strategy had lower in-hospital mortality than females treated conservatively (2.1% versus 3.8%). However, the survival advantage for invasive management was restricted to females with NSTEMI (OR, 0.52 [95% CI, 0.46–0.58]), and no differences in in-hospital survival for invasive versus conservative treatment were observed among females with UA.[121]
- In a meta-analysis of 8 randomized trials, the risk of long-term all-cause mortality at a mean of 10.3 years of follow-up was similar for patients with non–ST-segment–elevation ACS treated with a routine strategy (coronary angiography within 24–96 hours of presentation) versus a selective invasive strategy (medical stabilization with or without coronary angiography in those who demonstrated evidence of ischemia on noninvasive stress test or with ongoing symptoms), at 28.5% for both strategies.[122]

Stable Angina Pectoris

ICD-9 413; *ICD-10* I20.1 to I20.9.

Prevalence

(See Table 20-2 and Chart 20-11)

- According to data from NHANES 2015 to 2018, the prevalence of angina pectoris among adults (≥20 years of age) is 4.1% (11.0 million adults; Table 20-2).
- On the basis of NHANES 2015 to 2018, the prevalence of angina pectoris increased with age from <1% among males and females 20 to 39 years of age to >10% among males and females ≥80 years of age (Chart 20-11).
- On the basis of data from NHANES in 2009 to 2012, an average of 3.4 million people ≥40 years of age in the United States had angina each year compared with 4 million in 1988 to 1994. Declines in angina symptoms have occurred for NH White but not for NH Black people.[123]
- In Americans ≥40 years of age with health insurance, age-adjusted angina prevalence declined from 7.6% in 2001 to 2002 to 5.2% in 2011 to 2012 (*P* for trend<0.001), whereas in those without health insurance, there was an increase from 4.7% to 7.6% (*P* for trend=0.4).[124]
- Among patients with a history of CAD (ACS, prior coronary revascularization procedure, or stable angina), 32.7% self-reported at least 1 episode of angina over the past month. Of those reporting angina, 23.3% reported daily or weekly symptoms of angina, and 56.3% of these patients with daily or weekly angina were taking at least 2 antianginal medications.[125]

Table 20-1. CHD in the United States

Population group	Prevalence, CHD, 2015–2018, age ≥20 y	Prevalence, MI, 2015–2018, age ≥20 y	New and recurrent MI and fatal CHD, 2005–2014, age ≥35 y	New and recurrent MI, 2005–2014, age ≥35 y	Mortality,* CHD, 2018 all ages	Mortality,* MI, 2018 all ages	Hospital discharges: CHD, 2016 all ages
Both sexes	20 100 000 (7.2%) [95% CI, 6.5%–7.9%]	8 800 000 (3.1%) [95% CI, 2.7%–3.6%]	1 055 000	805 000	365 744	108 610	1 045 000
Males	11 000 000 (8.3%)	5 800 000 (4.3%)	610 000	470 000	215 032 (58.8%)†	64 079 (59.0%)†	664 000
Females	9 100 000 (6.2%)	3 000 000 (2.1%)	445 000	335 000	150 712 (41.2%)†	44 531 (41.0%)†	381 000
NH White males	8.7%	4.4%	520 000‡	…	169 211	50 465	…
NH White females	6.0%	2.0%	370 000‡	…	117 194	34 447	…
NH Black males	6.7%	3.9%	90 000‡	…	22 699	6650	…
NH Black females	7.2%	2.3%	75 000‡	…	18 118	5476	…
Hispanic males	6.8%	3.7%	…	…	14 755	4584	…
Hispanic females	6.4%	2.1%	…	…	10 105	3099	…
NH Asian males	5.0%	2.7%	…	…	6084	1835§	…
NH Asian females	3.2%	0.7%	…	…	4054	1166§	…
NH American Indian or Alaska Native	…	…	…	…	2058	612	…

CHD includes people who responded "yes" to at least 1 of the questions in "Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had CHD, angina or angina pectoris, heart attack, or MI?" Those who answered "no" but were diagnosed with Rose angina are also included (the Rose questionnaire is administered only to survey participants >40 years of age). CIs have been added for overall prevalence estimates in key chapters. CIs have not been included in this table for all subcategories of prevalence for ease of reading.

CHD indicates coronary heart disease; ellipses (…), data not available; MI, myocardial infarction; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality for Hispanic, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and NH Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†These percentages represent the portion of total CHD and MI mortality that is for males vs females.

‡Estimates include Hispanic and non-Hispanic people. Estimates for White people include other non-Black races.

§Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Prevalence: unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2015 to 2018.[1] Percentages for racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for Americans ≥20 years of age. Age-specific percentages are extrapolated to the 2018 US population estimates. These data are based on self-reports. Incidence: Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study (2005–2014),[4] unpublished tabulation by NHLBI, extrapolated to the 2014 US population. Mortality: unpublished NHLBI tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[79] Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people. Hospital discharges: unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016[57] (data include those inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown).

Table 20-2. Angina Pectoris* in the United States

Population group	Prevalence, 2015–2018, age ≥20 y	Hospital discharges, 2016, all ages
Both sexes	11 000 000 (4.1%)	18 000
Males	5 300 000 (4.2%)	9000
Females	5 700 000 (4.0%)	9000
NH White males	4.5%	…
NH White females	4.0%	…
NH Black males	3.3%	…
NH Black females	4.7%	…
Hispanic males	3.5%	…
Hispanic females	4.3%	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander males	2.1%	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander females	2.2%	…

Angina pectoris includes people who either answered "yes" to the question of ever having angina or angina pectoris or who were diagnosed with Rose angina (the Rose questionnaire is administered only to survey participants >40 years of age).

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Angina pectoris is chest pain or discomfort that results from insufficient blood flow to the heart muscle. Stable angina pectoris is predictable chest pain on exertion or under mental or emotional stress. The incidence estimate is for angina pectoris without myocardial infarction.

Sources: Prevalence: unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using NHANES (National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey), 2015 to 2018.[1] Percentages for racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for US adults ≥20 years of age. Estimates from NHANES 2015 to 2018 were applied to 2018 population estimates (≥20 years of age). Hospital discharges: unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016[57]; data include those inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown.

Table 20-3. Global Burden of IHD and Trends, 2019

	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	9.1 (8.4 to 9.7)	197.2 (177.7 to 219.5)	5.0 (4.6 to 5.3)	113.7 (102.3 to 126.0)	4.2 (3.7 to 4.5)	83.6 (74.7 to 93.6)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	60.4 (50.2 to 69.1)	103.5 (101.6 to 105.6)	64.4 (51.6 to 76.8)	104.3 (102.1 to 106.6)	56.0 (44.0 to 67.0)	102.5 (100.4 to 104.8)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	19.4 (13.6 to 24.9)	29.1 (28.4 to 29.8)	18.6 (11.0 to 25.9)	28.8 (28.1 to 29.5)	20.3 (12.5 to 27.8)	29.5 (28.7 to 30.4)
Rate per 100 000, age standardized	118.0 (107.8 to 125.9)	2421.0 (2180.5 to 2692.6)	144.6 (132.9 to 155.0)	3007.5 (2717.4 to 3328.9)	95.1 (83.9 to 103.1)	1911.5 (1708.9 to 2140.3)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	−30.8 (−34.8 to −27.2)	−4.6 (−5.7 to −3.6)	−29.5 (−34.7 to −24.8)	−6.8 (−7.8 to −5.7)	−32.9 (−38.0 to −28.4)	−3.5 (−4.7 to −2.3)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	−9.7 (−13.9 to −5.7)	0.1 (−0.3 to 0.5)	−9.8 (−15.2 to −4.8)	−0.7 (−1.2 to −0.2)	−9.6 (−15.4 to −4.0)	0.7 (0.2 to 1.3)

IHD indicates ischemic heart disease; and UI, uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[116] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

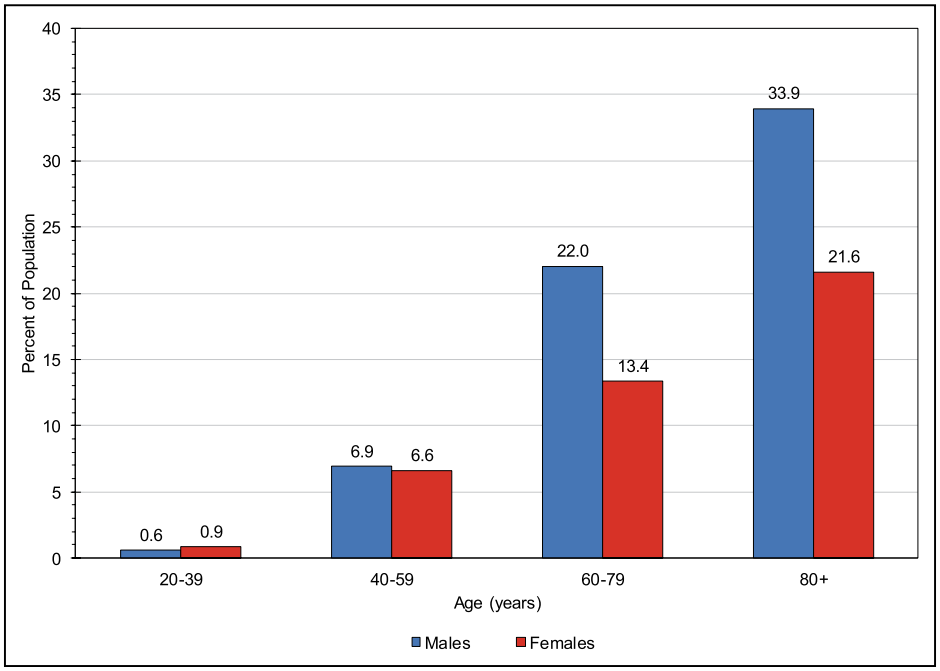


Chart 20-1. Prevalence of coronary heart disease by age and sex, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).

NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[1]

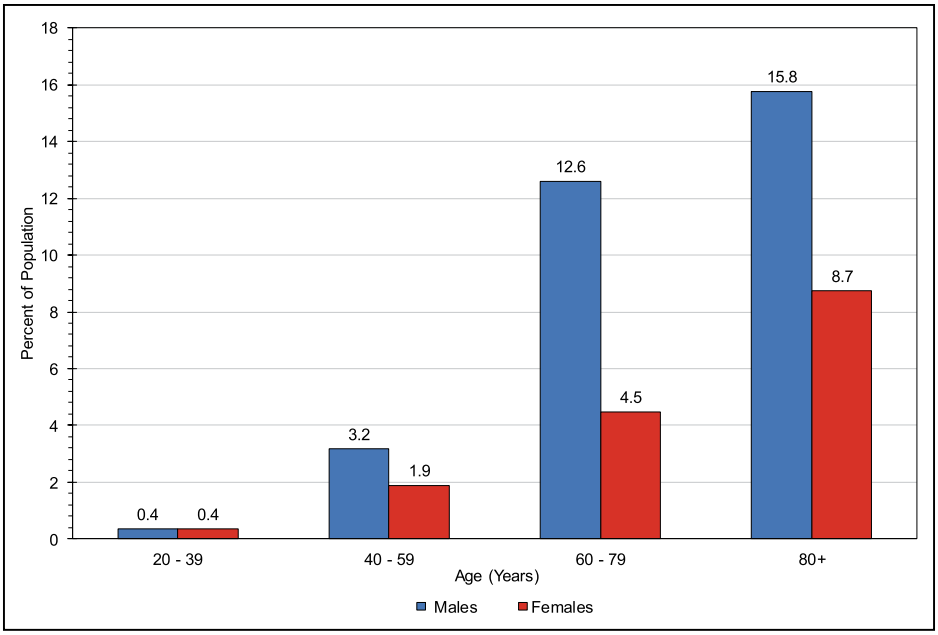


Chart 20-2. Prevalence of myocardial infarction (MI) by age and sex, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).
MI includes people who answered "yes" to the question of ever having had a heart attack or MI.
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[1]

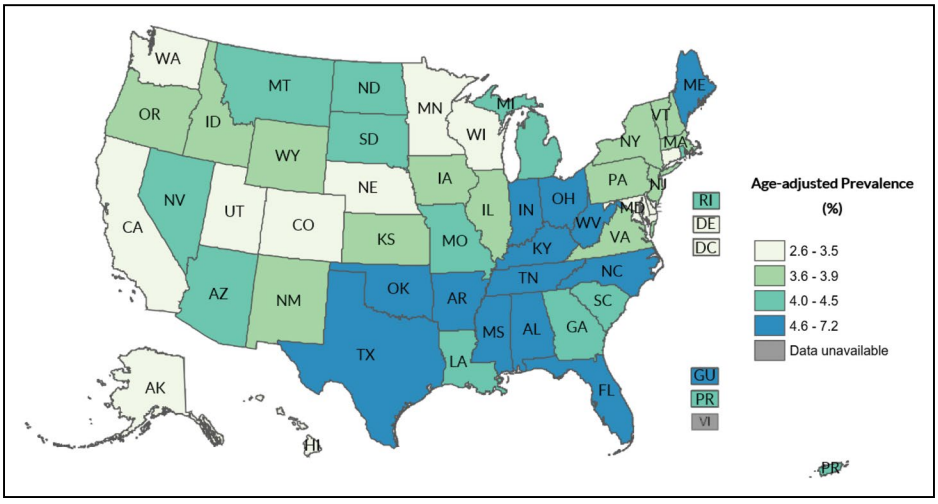


Chart 20-3. "Ever told you had a heart attack (myocardial infarction)?" Age-adjusted US prevalence by state (BRFSS prevalence and trends data, 2018).
Original figure has been modified to remove white space between map and legend.
BRFSS indicates Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System.
Source: BRFSS prevalence and trends data, 2018.[3]

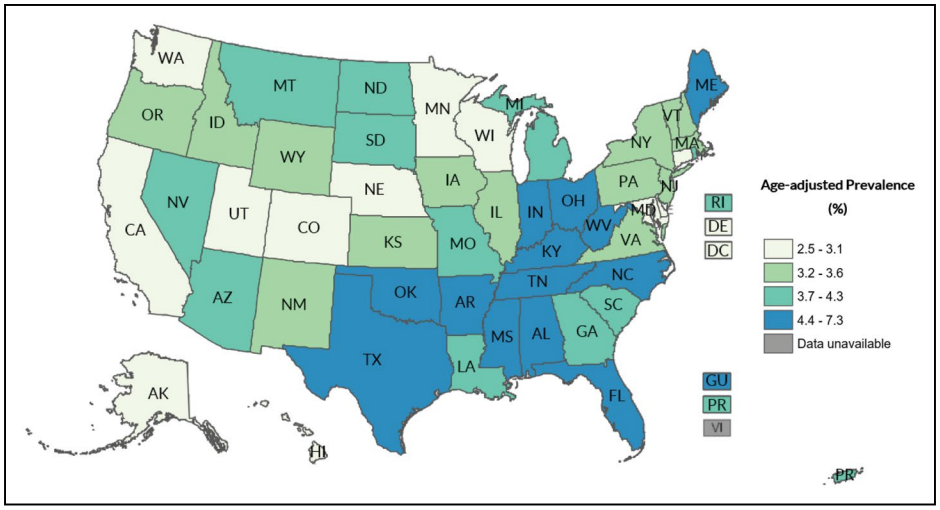


Chart 20-4. "Ever told you had angina or coronary heart disease?" Age-adjusted US prevalence by state (BRFSS prevalence and trends data, 2018).
Original figure has been modified to remove white space between map and legend.
BRFSS indicates Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System.
Source: BRFSS prevalence and trends data, 2018.[3]

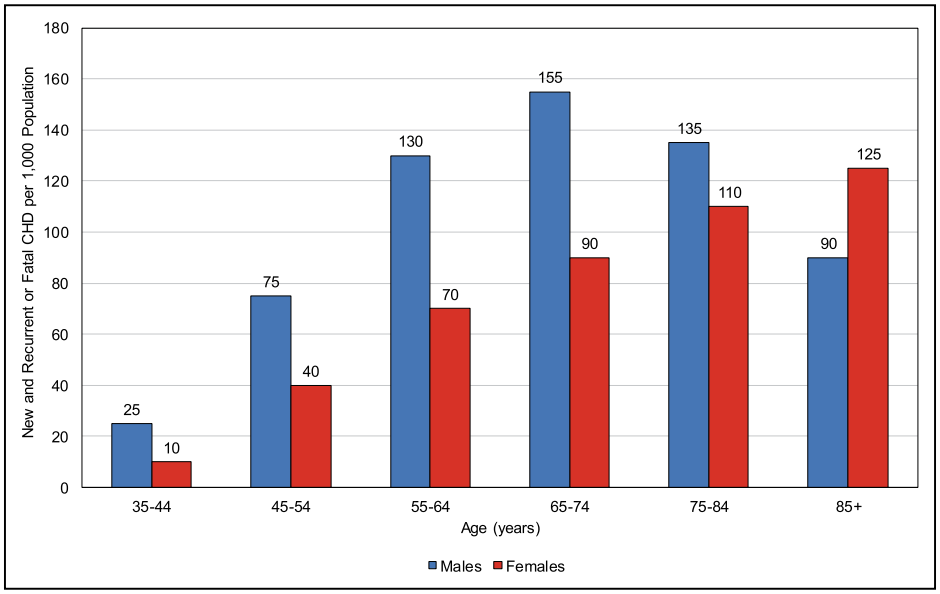


Chart 20-5. Annual number of US adults per 1000 having diagnosed heart attack or fatal CHD by age and sex (ARIC Surveillance, 2005–2014 and CHS).
These data include myocardial infarction (MI) and fatal CHD but not silent MI.
ARIC indicates Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; CHD, coronary heart disease; and CHS, Cardiovascular Health Study.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using ARIC, 2005 to 2014[4] and CHS.[126]

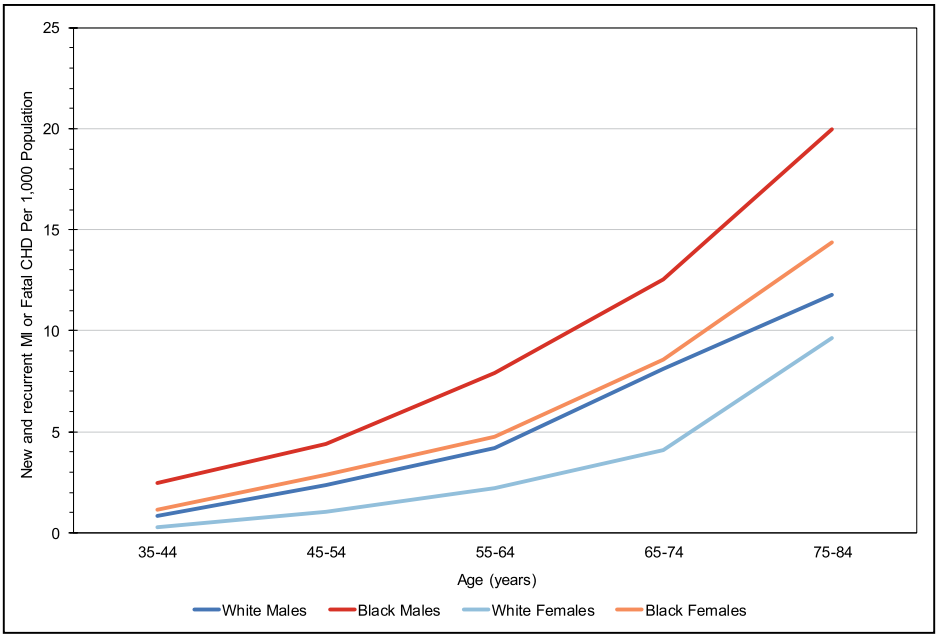


Chart 20-6. Incidence of heart attack or fatal CHD by age, sex, and race, United States (ARIC Surveillance, 2005–2014).
ARIC indicates Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; CHD, coronary heart disease; and MI, myocardial infarction.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using ARIC, 2005 to 2014.[4]

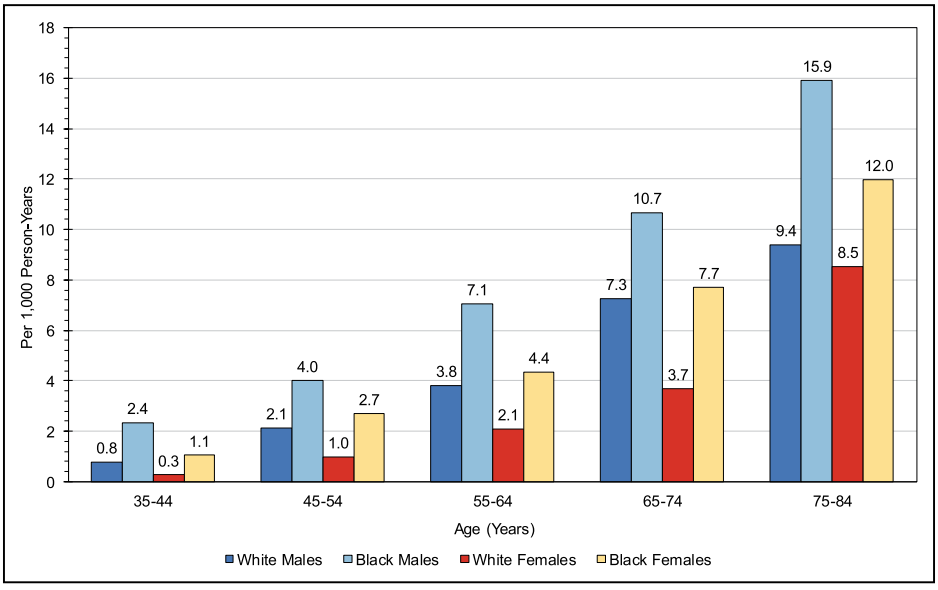


Chart 20-7. Incidence of myocardial infarction by age, sex, and race, United States (ARIC Surveillance, 2005–2014).
ARIC indicates Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using ARIC, 2005 to 2014.[4]

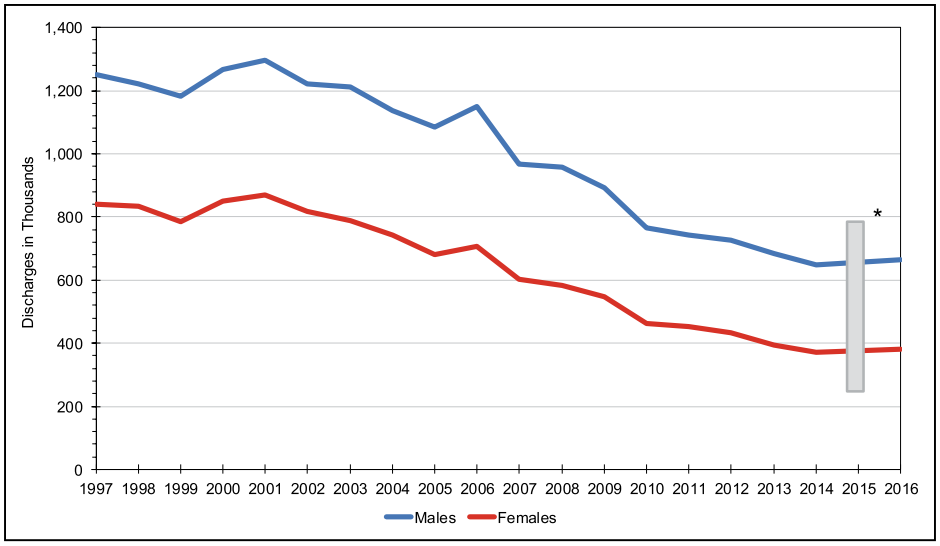


Chart 20-8. Hospital discharges for coronary heart disease by sex, United States (HCUP, 1997–2016).
Hospital discharges include people discharged alive, dead, and status unknown.
HCUP indicates Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project.
*Data not available for 2015. Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from the 9th revision to the 10th revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*. This should be kept in consideration because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using HCUP.[57]

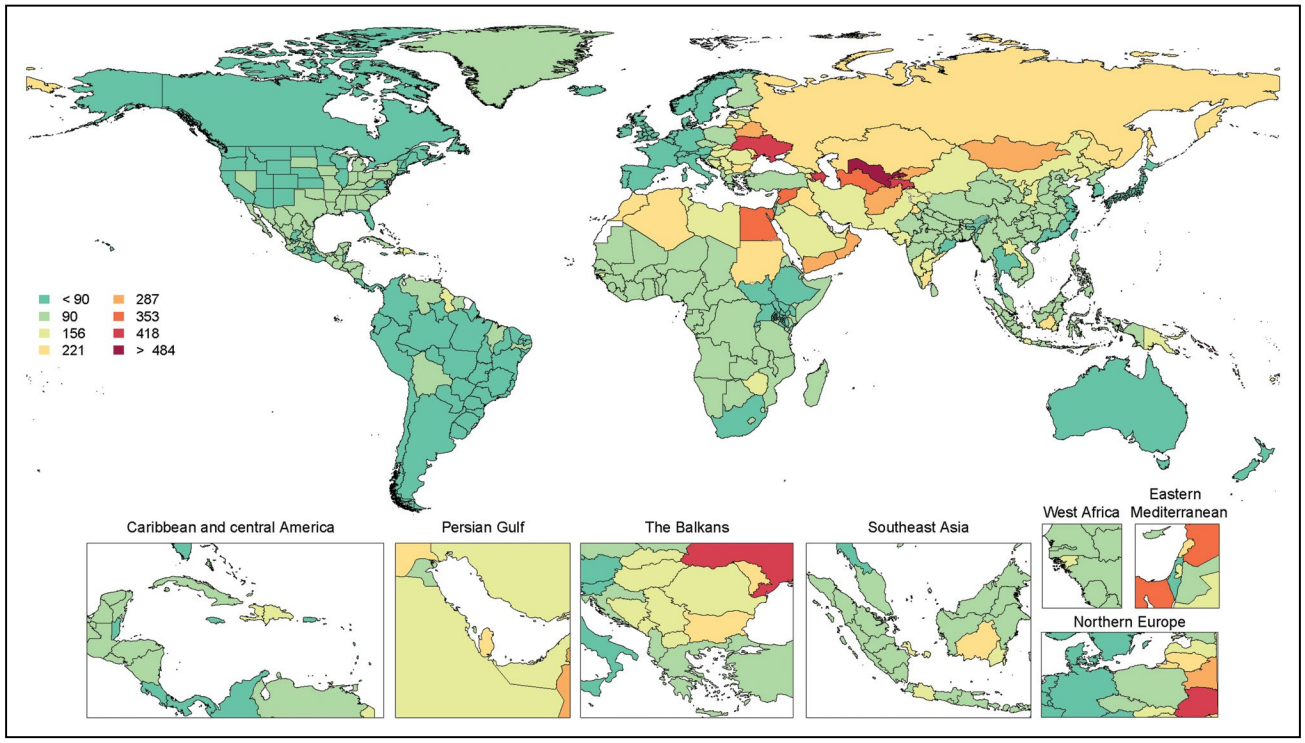


Chart 20-9. Age-standardized global mortality rates of ischemic heart disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[116] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[127]

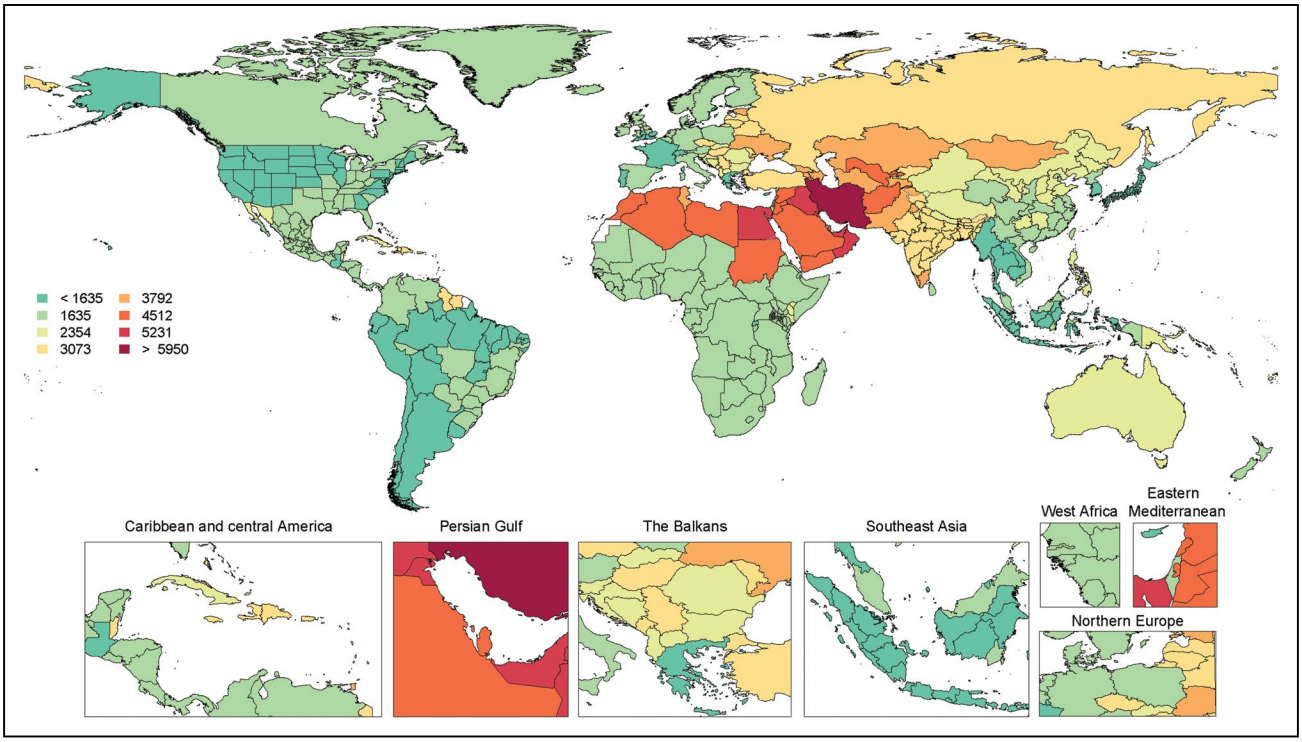


Chart 20-10. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of ischemic heart disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[116] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[127]

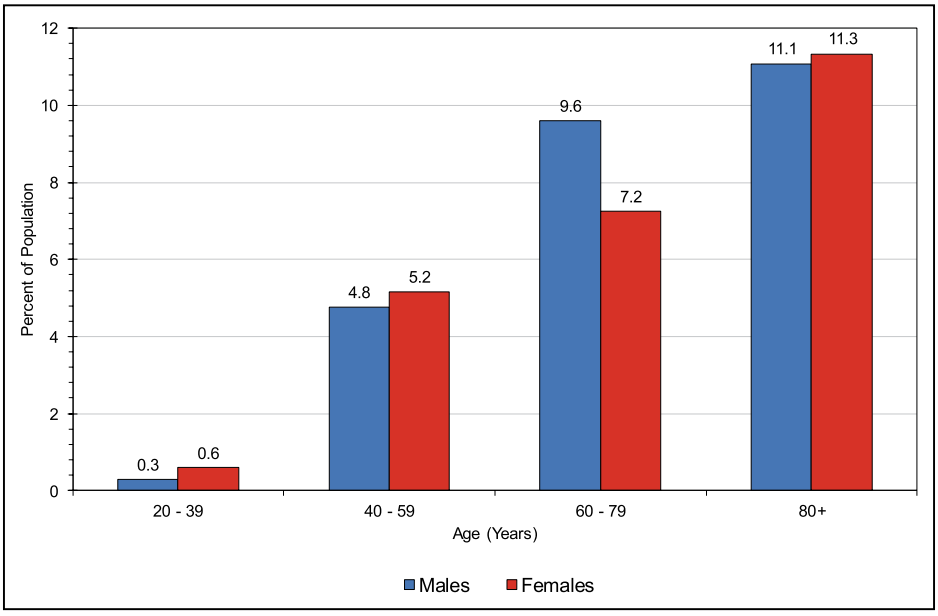


Chart 20-11. Prevalence of angina pectoris by age and sex, United States (NHANES, 2015–2018).
Angina pectoris includes people who either answered "yes" to the question of ever having angina or angina pectoris or were diagnosed with Rose angina. NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[1]

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/
2. National Center for Health Statistics. Summary health statistics: National Health Interview Survey, 2018: Table A-1. Accessed March 11, 2020. https://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health_Statistics/NCHS/NHIS/SHS/2018_SHS_Table_A-1.pdf
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS): BRFSS prevalence & trends data. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/brfssprevalence/
4. Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study, Community Surveillance Component, 2005–2014. Accessed April 22, 2020. https://sites.cscc.unc.edu/aric/
5. Colantonio LD, Gamboa CM, Richman JS, Levitan EB, Soliman EZ, Howard G, Safford MM. Black-White differences in incident fatal, nonfatal, and total coronary heart disease. *Circulation.* 2017;136:152–166. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025848
6. Zhang ZM, Rautaharju PM, Prineas RJ, Rodriguez CJ, Loehr L, Rosamond WD, Kitzman D, Couper D, Soliman EZ. Race and sex differences in the incidence and prognostic significance of silent myocardial infarction in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Circulation.* 2016;133:2141–2148. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.021177
7. Sacks NC, Ash AS, Ghosh K, Rosen AK, Wong JB, Rosen AB. Trends in acute myocardial infarction hospitalizations: are we seeing the whole picture? *Am Heart J.* 2015;170:1211–1219. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2015.09.009
8. Sacks NC, Ash AS, Ghosh K, Rosen AK, Wong JB, Cutler DM, Rosen AB. Recent national trends in acute myocardial infarction hospitalizations in Medicare: shrinking declines and growing disparities. *Epidemiology.* 2015;26:e46–e47. doi: 10.1097/EDE.0000000000000298
9. Raphael CE, Roger VL, Sandoval Y, Singh M, Bell M, Lerman A, Rihal CS, Gersh BJ, Lewis B, Lennon RJ, et al. Incidence, trends, and outcomes of type 2 myocardial infarction in a community cohort. *Circulation.* 2020;141:454–463. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.043100
10. Kilpi F, Silventoinen K, Konttinen H, Martikainen P. Early-life and adult socioeconomic determinants of myocardial infarction incidence and fatality. *Soc Sci Med.* 2017;177:100–109. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.01.055
11. Patel SA, Ali MK, Narayan KM, Mehta NK. County-level variation in cardiovascular disease mortality in the United States in 2009-2013: comparative assessment of contributing factors. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2016;184:933–942. doi: 10.1093/aje/kww081
12. Topel ML, Kim JH, Mujahid MS, Sullivan SM, Ko YA, Vaccarino V, Quyyumi AA, Lewis TT. Neighborhood socioeconomic status and adverse outcomes in patients with cardiovascular disease. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:284–290. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.10.011
13. Kulshreshtha A, Goyal A, Dabhadkar K, Veledar E, Vaccarino V. Urban-rural differences in coronary heart disease mortality in the United States: 1999-2009. *Public Health Rep.* 2014;129:19–29. doi: 10.1177/003335491412900105
14. Alghanem F, Clements JM. Narrowing performance gap between rural and urban hospitals for acute myocardial infarction care. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2020;38:89–94. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2019.04.030
15. Ford ES, Will JC, Mercado CI, Loustalot F. Trends in predicted risk for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease using the Pooled Cohort Risk Equations among US adults from 1999 to 2012. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015;175:299–302. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.6403
16. Karmali KN, Goff DC Jr, Ning H, Lloyd-Jones DM. A systematic examination of the 2013 ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Risk Assessment tool for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;64:959–968. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.06.1186
17. Cook NR, Ridker PM. Calibration of the Pooled Cohort Equations for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: an update. *Ann Intern Med.* 2016;165:786–794. doi: 10.7326/M16-1739
18. Colantonio LD, Richman JS, Carson AP, Lloyd-Jones DM, Howard G, Deng L, Howard VJ, Safford MM, Muntner P, Goff DC, Jr. Performance of the atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease Pooled Cohort Risk Equations by social deprivation status. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e005676. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.005676
19. Mora S, Wenger NK, Cook NR, Liu J, Howard BV, Limacher MC, Liu S, Margolis KL, Martin LW, Paynter NP, et al. Evaluation of the Pooled Cohort Risk Equations for cardiovascular risk prediction in a multiethnic cohort from the Women's Health Initiative. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2018;178:1231–1240. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2018.2875
20. Dudum R, Dzaye O, Mirbolouk M, Dardari ZA, Orimoloye OA, Budoff MJ, Berman DS, Rozanski A, Miedema MD, Nasir K, et al. Coronary artery calcium scoring in low risk patients with family history of coronary heart disease: validation of the SCCT guideline approach in the Coronary Artery Calcium Consortium. *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr.* 2019;13:21–25. doi: 10.1016/j.jcct.2019.03.012
21. Bachmann JM, Willis BL, Ayers CR, Khera A, Berry JD. Association between family history and coronary heart disease death across long-term follow-up in men: the Cooper Center Longitudinal Study. *Circulation.* 2012;125:3092–3098. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.065490
22. Choi J, Daskalopoulou SS, Thanassoulis G, Karp I, Pelletier R, Behlouli H, Pilote L; GENESIS-PRAXY Investigators. Sex- and gender-related risk factor burden in patients with premature acute coronary syndrome. *Can J Cardiol.* 2014;30:109–117. doi: 10.1016/j.cjca.2013.07.674
23. Agarwal MA, Garg L, Lavie CJ, Reed GL, Khouzam RN. Impact of family history of coronary artery disease on in-hospital clinical outcomes in ST-segment myocardial infarction. *Ann Transl Med.* 2018;6:3. doi: 10.21037/atm.2017.09.27
24. Howson JMM, Zhao W, Barnes DR, Ho WK, Young R, Paul DS, Waite LL, Freitag DF, Fauman EB, Salfati EL, et al; CARDIoGRAMplusC4D; EPIC-CVD. Fifteen new risk loci for coronary artery disease highlight arterial-wall-specific mechanisms. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:1113–1119. doi: 10.1038/ng.3874
25. Helgadottir A, Thorleifsson G, Manolescu A, Gretarsdottir S, Blondal T, Jonasdottir A, Jonasdottir A, Sigurdsson A, Baker A, Palsson A, et al. A common variant on chromosome 9p21 affects the risk of myocardial infarction. *Science.* 2007;316:1491–1493. doi: 10.1126/science.1142842
26. Palomaki GE, Melillo S, Bradley LA. Association between 9p21 genomic markers and heart disease: a meta-analysis. *JAMA.* 2010;303:648–656. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.118
27. Nikpay M, Goel A, Won HH, Hall LM, Willenborg C, Kanoni S, Saleheen D, Kyriakou T, Nelson CP, Hopewell JC, et al. A comprehensive 1,000 Genomes-based genome-wide association meta-analysis of coronary artery disease. *Nat Genet.* 2015;47:1121–1130. doi: 10.1038/ng.3396
28. Nelson CP, Goel A, Butterworth AS, Kanoni S, Webb TR, Marouli E, Zeng L, Ntalla I, Lai FY, Hopewell JC, et al; EPIC-CVD Consortium; CARDIoGRAMplusC4D; UK Biobank CardioMetabolic Consortium CHD Working Group. Association analyses based on false discovery rate implicate new loci for coronary artery disease. *Nat Genet.* 2017;49:1385–1391. doi: 10.1038/ng.3913
29. Franceschini N, Carty C, Bůzková P, Reiner AP, Garrett T, Lin Y, Vöckler JS, Hindorff LA, Cole SA, Boerwinkle E, et al. Association of genetic variants and incident coronary heart disease in multiethnic cohorts: the PAGE study. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2011;4:661–672. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.111.960096
30. Myocardial Infarction Genetics and CARDIoGRAM Exome Consortia Investigators. Coding variation in ANGPTL4, LPL, and SVEP1 and the risk of coronary disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:1134–1144.
31. Webb TR, Erdmann J, Stirrups KE, Stitziel NO, Masca NG, Jansen H, Kanoni S, Nelson CP, Ferrario PG, König IR, et al; Wellcome Trust Case Control Consortium; MORGAM Investigators; Myocardial Infarction Genetics and CARDIoGRAM Exome Consortia Investigators. Systematic evaluation of pleiotropy identifies 6 further loci associated with coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:823–836. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.11.056
32. Dewey FE, Gusarova V, Dunbar RL, O'Dushlaine C, Schurmann C, Gottesman O, McCarthy S, Van Hout CV, Bruse S, Dansky HM, et al. Genetic and pharmacologic inactivation of ANGPTL3 and cardiovascular disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;377:211–221. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1612790
33. Nomura A, Won HH, Khera AV, Takeuchi F, Ito K, McCarthy S, Emdin CA, Klarin D, Natarajan P, Zekavat SM, et al. Protein-truncating variants at the cholesteryl ester transfer protein gene and risk for coronary heart disease. *Circ Res.* 2017;121:81–88. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.117.311145
34. Zhan Y, Karlsson IK, Karlsson R, Tillander A, Reynolds CA, Pedersen NL, Hägg S. Exploring the causal pathway from telomere length to coronary heart disease: a network mendelian randomization study. *Circ Res.* 2017;121:214–219. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.310517
35. Helgadottir A, Gretarsdottir S, Thorleifsson G, Hjartarson E, Sigurdsson A, Magnusdottir A, Jonasdottir A, Kristjansson H, Sulem P, Oddsson A, et al. Variants with large effects on blood lipids and the role of cholesterol and triglycerides in coronary disease. *Nat Genet.* 2016;48:634–639. doi: 10.1038/ng.3561

36. Jaiswal S, Natarajan P, Silver AJ, Gibson CJ, Bick AG, Shvartz E, McConkey M, Gupta N, Gabriel S, Ardissino D, et al. Clonal hematopoiesis and risk of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;377:111–121. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1701719
37. Mega JL, Stitziel NO, Smith JG, Chasman DI, Caulfield M, Devlin JJ, Nordio F, Hyde C, Cannon CP, Sacks F, et al. Genetic risk, coronary heart disease events, and the clinical benefit of statin therapy: an analysis of primary and secondary prevention trials. *Lancet.* 2015;385:2264–2271. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)61730-X
38. Tada H, Melander O, Louie JZ, Catanese JJ, Rowland CM, Devlin JJ, Kathiresan S, Shiffman D. Risk prediction by genetic risk scores for coronary heart disease is independent of self-reported family history. *Eur Heart J.* 2016;37:561–567. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehv462
39. Abraham G, Havulinna AS, Bhalala OG, Byars SG, De Livera AM, Yetukuri L, Tikkanen E, Perola M, Schunkert H, Sijbrands EJ, et al. Genomic prediction of coronary heart disease. *Eur Heart J.* 2016;37:3267–3278. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw450
40. Khera AV, Chaffin M, Zekavat SM, Collins RL, Roselli C, Natarajan P, Lichtman JH, D'Onofrio G, Mattera J, Dreyer R, et al. Whole-genome sequencing to characterize monogenic and polygenic contributions in patients hospitalized with early-onset myocardial infarction. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1593–1602. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035658
41. Kullo IJ, Jouni H, Austin EE, Brown SA, Kruisselbrink TM, Isseh IN, Haddad RA, Marroush TS, Shameer K, Olson JE, et al. Incorporating a genetic risk score into coronary heart disease risk estimates: effect on low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels (the MI-GENES Clinical Trial). *Circulation.* 2016;133:1181–1188. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.020109
42. Khera AV, Emdin CA, Drake I, Natarajan P, Bick AG, Cook NR, Chasman DI, Baber U, Mehran R, Rader DJ, et al. Genetic risk, adherence to a healthy lifestyle, and coronary disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375:2349–2358. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1605086
43. Inouye M, Abraham G, Nelson CP, Wood AM, Sweeting MJ, Dudbridge F, Lai FY, Kaptoge S, Brozynska M, Wang T, et al; UK Biobank CardioMetabolic Consortium CHD Working Group. Genomic Risk prediction of coronary artery disease in 480,000 adults: implications for primary prevention. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;72:1883–1893. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.07.079
44. Marston NA, Kamanu FK, Nordio F, Gurmu Y, Roselli C, Sever PS, Pedersen TR, Keech AC, Wang H, Lira Pineda A, et al. Predicting benefit from evolocumab therapy in patients with atherosclerotic disease using a genetic risk score: results from the FOURIER trial. *Circulation.* 2020;141:616–623. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.043805
45. Elliott J, Bodinier B, Bond TA, Chadeau-Hyam M, Evangelou E, Moons KGM, Dehghan A, Muller DC, Elliott P, Tzoulaki I. Predictive accuracy of a polygenic risk score-enhanced prediction model vs a clinical risk score for coronary artery disease. *JAMA.* 2020;323:636–645. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.22241
46. Mosley JD, Gupta DK, Tan J, Yao J, Wells QS, Shaffer CM, Kundu S, Robinson-Cohen C, Psaty BM, Rich SS, et al. Predictive accuracy of a polygenic risk score compared with a clinical risk score for incident coronary heart disease. *JAMA.* 2020;323:627–635. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.21782
47. Mosca L, Hammond G, Mochari-Greenberger H, Towfighi A, Albert MA; on behalf of the American Heart Association Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke in Women and Special Populations Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on High Blood Pressure. Fifteen-year trends in awareness of heart disease in women: results of a 2012 American Heart Association national survey. *Circulation.* 2013;127:1254–1263, e1. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318287cf2f
48. Leifheit-Limson EC, D'Onofrio G, Daneshvar M, Geda M, Bueno H, Spertus JA, Krumholz HM, Lichtman JH. Sex differences in cardiac risk factors, perceived risk, and health care provider discussion of risk and risk modification among young patients with acute myocardial infarction: the VIRGO study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:1949–1957. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.08.859
49. Fang J, Luncheon C, Ayala C, Odom E, Loustalot F. Awareness of heart attack symptoms and response among adults–United States, 2008, 2014, and 2017. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2019;68:101–106. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6805a2
50. Mahajan S, Valero-Elizondo J, Khera R, Desai NR, Blankstein R, Blaha MJ, Virani SS, Kash BA, Zoghbi WA, Krumholz HM, et al. Variation and disparities in awareness of myocardial infarction symptoms among adults in the United States. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e1917885. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.17885
51. Makam RP, Erskine N, Yarzebski J, Lessard D, Lau J, Allison J, Gore JM, Gurwitz J, McManus DD, Goldberg RJ. Decade long trends (2001-2011) in duration of pre-hospital delay among elderly patients hospitalized for an acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e002664. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002664
52. Alrwisan A, Eworuke E. Are discrepancies in waiting time for chest pain at emergency departments between African Americans and Whites improving over time? *J Emerg Med.* 2016;50:349–355. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2015.07.033
53. Agrawal S, Garg L, Sharma A, Mohananey D, Bhatia N, Singh A, Shirani J, Dixon S. Comparison of inhospital mortality and frequency of coronary angiography on weekend versus weekday admissions in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;118:632–634. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.06.022
54. Khoshchehreh M, Groves EM, Tehrani D, Amin A, Patel PM, Malik S. Changes in mortality on weekend versus weekday admissions for acute coronary syndrome in the United States over the past decade. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;210:164–172. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.02.087
55. Masoudi FA, Ponirakis A, de Lemos JA, Jollis JG, Kremers M, Messenger JC, Moore JWM, Moussa I, Oetgen WJ, Varosy PD, et al. Trends in U.S. cardiovascular care: 2016 report from 4 ACC National Cardiovascular Data Registries. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:1427–1450. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.12.005
56. Foo CY, Bonsu KO, Nallamothu BK, Reid CM, Dhippayom T, Reidpath DD, Chaiyakunapruk N. Coronary intervention door-to-balloon time and outcomes in ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a meta-analysis. *Heart.* 2018;104:1362–1369. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2017-312517
57. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
58. Chang M, Lee CW, Ahn JM, Cavalcante R, Sotomi Y, Onuma Y, Zeng Y, Park DW, Kang SJ, Lee SW, et al. Coronary artery bypass grafting versus drug-eluting stents implantation for previous myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;118:17–22. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.04.009
59. Chang M, Lee CW, Ahn JM, Cavalcante R, Sotomi Y, Onuma Y, Park DW, Kang SJ, Lee SW, Kim YH, et al. Impact of multivessel coronary artery disease with versus without left main coronary artery disease on long-term mortality after coronary bypass grafting versus drug-eluting stent implantation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;119:225–230. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.09.048
60. Palmerini T, Serruys P, Kappetein AP, Genereux P, Riva DD, Reggiani LB, Christiansen EH, Holm NR, Thuesen L, Makikallio T, et al. Clinical outcomes with percutaneous coronary revascularization vs coronary artery bypass grafting surgery in patients with unprotected left main coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis of 6 randomized trials and 4,686 patients. *Am Heart J.* 2017;190:54–63. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.05.005
61. Cavalcante R, Sotomi Y, Zeng Y, Lee CW, Ahn JM, Collet C, Tenekecioglu E, Suwannasom P, Onuma Y, Park SJ, et al. Coronary bypass surgery versus stenting in multivessel disease involving the proximal left anterior descending coronary artery. *Heart.* 2017;103:428–433. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2016-309720
62. Thuijs DJFM, Kappetein AP, Serruys PW, Mohr FW, Morice MC, Mack MJ, Holmes DR Jr, Curzen N, Davierwala P, Noack T, et al; SYNTAX Extended Survival Investigators. Percutaneous coronary intervention versus coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with three-vessel or left main coronary artery disease: 10-year follow-up of the multicentre randomised controlled SYNTAX trial. *Lancet.* 2019;394:1325–1334. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(19)31997-X
63. Stone GW, Kappetein AP, Sabik JF, Pocock SJ, Morice MC, Puskas J, Kandzari DE, Karmpaliotis D, Brown WM 3rd, Lembo NJ, et al; EXCEL Trial Investigators. Five-year outcomes after PCI or CABG for left main coronary disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;381:1820–1830. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1909406
64. Valle JA, Tamez H, Abbott JD, Moussa ID, Messenger JC, Waldo SW, Kennedy KF, Masoudi FA, Yeh RW. Contemporary use and trends in unprotected left main coronary artery percutaneous coronary intervention in the United States: an analysis of the National Cardiovascular Data Registry Research to Practice Initiative. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:100–109. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.4376
65. Mehta SR, Wood DA, Storey RF, Mehran R, Bainey KR, Nguyen H, Meeks B, Di Pasquale G, López-Sendón J, Faxon DP, et al; COMPLETE Trial Steering Committee and Investigators. Complete revascularization with multivessel PCI for myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;381:1411–1421. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1907775

66. Shavadia JS, Roe MT, Chen AY, Lucas J, Fanaroff AC, Kochar A, Fordyce CB, Jollis JG, Tamis-Holland J, Henry TD, et al. Association between cardiac catheterization laboratory pre-activation and reperfusion timing metrics and outcomes in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention: a report from the ACTION Registry. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2018;11:1837–1847. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2018.07.020
67. Kurlansky P, Herbert M, Prince S, Mack M. Coronary artery bypass graft versus percutaneous coronary intervention: meds matter: impact of adherence to medical therapy on comparative outcomes. *Circulation.* 2016;134:1238–1246. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.021183
68. Kim LK, Looser P, Swaminathan RV, Minutello RM, Wong SC, Girardi L, Feldman DN. Outcomes in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery in the United States based on hospital volume, 2007 to 2011. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2016;151:1686–1692.
69. Bangalore S, Gupta N, Généreux P, Guo Y, Pancholy S, Feit F. Trend in percutaneous coronary intervention volume following the COURAGE and BARI-2D trials: insight from over 8.1 million percutaneous coronary interventions. *Int J Cardiol.* 2015;183:6–10. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.01.053
70. Bradley SM, Bohn CM, Malenka DJ, Graham MM, Bryson CL, McCabe JM, Curtis JP, Lambert-Kerzner A, Maynard C. Temporal trends in percutaneous coronary intervention appropriateness: insights from the Clinical Outcomes Assessment Program. *Circulation.* 2015;132:20–26. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.015156
71. Elbadawi A, Elgendy IY, Ha LD, Mahmoud K, Lenka J, Olorunfemi O, Reyes A, Ogunbayo GO, Saad M, Abbott JD. National trends and outcomes of percutaneous coronary intervention in patients ≥70 years of age with acute coronary syndrome (from the National Inpatient Sample Database). *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:25–32. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.09.030
72. Culler SD, Kugelmass AD, Brown PP, Reynolds MR, Simon AW. Trends in coronary revascularization procedures among Medicare beneficiaries between 2008 and 2012. *Circulation*. 2015;131:362–370. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.012485
73. Alnasser SM, Bagai A, Jolly SS, Cantor WJ, Dehghani P, Rao SV, Cheema AN. Transradial approach for coronary angiography and intervention in the elderly: a meta-analysis of 777,841 patients. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;228:45–51. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.11.207
74. Beatty AL, Li S, Thomas L, Amsterdam EA, Alexander KP, Whooley MA. Trends in referral to cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction: data from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry 2007 to 2012. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;63:2582–2583. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.03.030
75. Aragam KG, Dai D, Neely ML, Bhatt DL, Roe MT, Rumsfeld JS, Gurm HS. Gaps in referral to cardiac rehabilitation of patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention in the United States. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:2079–2088. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.02.063
76. Peters AE, Keeley EC. Trends and predictors of participation in cardiac rehabilitation following acute myocardial infarction: data from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e007664. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007664
77. Widmer RJ, Allison TG, Lennon R, Lopez-Jimenez F, Lerman LO, Lerman A. Digital health intervention during cardiac rehabilitation: a randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J.* 2017;188:65–72. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.02.016
78. Ritchey MD, Maresh S, McNeely J, Shaffer T, Jackson SL, Keteyian SJ, Brawner CA, Whooley MA, Chang T, Stolp H, et al. Tracking cardiac rehabilitation participation and completion among Medicare beneficiaries to inform the efforts of a national initiative. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2020;13:e005902. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.119.005902
79. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
80. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, Multiple cause of death, on CDC WONDER online database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
81. Bucholz EM, Butala NM, Ma S, Normand ST, Krumholz HM. Life expectancy after myocardial infarction, according to hospital performance. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375:1332–1342. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1513223
82. Kochar A, Chen AY, Sharma PP, Pagidipati NJ, Fonarow GC, Cowper PA, Roe MT, Peterson ED, Wang TY. Long-term mortality of older patients with acute myocardial infarction treated in US clinical practice. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e007230. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007230
83. Krumholz HM, Normand SL, Wang Y. Trends in hospitalizations and outcomes for acute cardiovascular disease and stroke, 1999-2011. *Circulation.* 2014;130:966–975. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.007787
84. Goldberg RJ, Makam RC, Yarzebski J, McManus DD, Lessard D, Gore JM. Decade-long trends (2001-2011) in the incidence and hospital death rates associated with the in-hospital development of cardiogenic shock after acute myocardial infarction. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2016;9:117–125. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.115.002359
85. Sugiyama T, Hasegawa K, Kobayashi Y, Takahashi O, Fukui T, Tsugawa Y. Differential time trends of outcomes and costs of care for acute myocardial infarction hospitalizations by ST elevation and type of intervention in the United States, 2001-2011. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e001445. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.114.001445
86. Krumholz HM, Normand ST, Wang Y. Twenty-year trends in outcomes for older adults with acute myocardial infarction in the United States. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2019;2:e191938. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.1938
87. Sidney S, Go AS, Jaffe MG, Solomon MD, Ambrosy AP, Rana JS. Association between aging of the US population and heart disease mortality from 2011 to 2017. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2019;4:1280–1286. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.4187
88. Langabeer JR 2nd, Henry TD, Fowler R, Champagne-Langabeer T, Kim J, Jacobs AK. Sex-based differences in discharge disposition and outcomes for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction patients within a regional network. *J Womens Health (Larchmt).* 2018;27:1001–1006. doi: 10.1089/jwh.2017.6553
89. Langabeer JR 2nd, Champagne-Langabeer T, Fowler R, Henry T. Gender-based outcome differences for emergency department presentation of non-STEMI acute coronary syndrome. *Am J Emerg Med.* 2019;37:179–182. doi: 10.1016/j.ajem.2018.05.005
90. Huded CP, Johnson M, Kravitz K, Menon V, Abdallah M, Gullett TC, Hantz S, Ellis SG, Podolsky SR, Meldon SW, et al. 4-Step protocol for disparities in STEMI care and outcomes in women. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:2122–2132. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.02.039
91. Rodriguez F, Foody JM, Wang Y, López L. Young Hispanic women experience higher in-hospital mortality following an acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e002089. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002089
92. Pancholy S, Patel G, Pancholy M, Nanavaty S, Coppola J, Kwan T, Patel T. Association between health insurance status and in-hospital outcomes after ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;120:1049–1054. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.06.041
93. Conrad Z, Rehm CD, Wilde P, Mozaffarian D. Cardiometabolic mortality by supplemental nutrition assistance program participation and eligibility in the United States. *Am J Public Health.* 2017;107:466–474. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2016.303608
94. Udell JA, Desai NR, Li S, Thomas L, de Lemos JA, Wright-Slaughter P, Zhang W, Roe MT, Bhatt DL. Neighborhood socioeconomic disadvantage and care after myocardial infarction in the National Cardiovascular Data Registry. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e004054. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004054
95. Mahmoud AN, Taduru SS, Mentias A, Mahtta D, Barakat AF, Saad M, Elgendy AY, Mojadidi MK, Omer M, Abuzaid A, et al. Trends of incidence, clinical presentation, and in-hospital mortality among women with acute myocardial infarction with or without spontaneous coronary artery dissection: a population-based analysis. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2018;11:80–90. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2017.08.016
96. Smilowitz NR, Mahajan AM, Roe MT, Hellkamp AS, Chiswell K, Gulati M, Reynolds HR. Mortality of myocardial infarction by sex, age, and obstructive coronary artery disease status in the ACTION Registry-GWTG (Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network Registry-Get With the Guidelines). *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e003443. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.116.003443
97. Ram P, Shah M, Sirinvaravong N, Lo KB, Patil S, Patel B, Tripathi B, Garg L, Figueredo V. Left ventricular thrombosis in acute anterior myocardial infarction: evaluation of hospital mortality, thromboembolism, and bleeding. *Clin Cardiol.* 2018;41:1289–1296. doi: 10.1002/clc.23039
98. Abdullah A, Eigbire G, Salama A, Wahab A, Awadalla M, Hoefen R, Alweis R. Impact of delirium on patients hospitalized for myocardial infarction: a propensity score analysis of the National Inpatient Sample. *Clin Cardiol.* 2018;41:910–915. doi: 10.1002/clc.22972
99. Giustino G, Redfors B, Brener SJ, Kirtane AJ, Généreux P, Maehara A, Dudek D, Neunteufl T, Metzger DC, Crowley A, et al. Correlates and prognostic impact of new-onset heart failure after ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction treated with primary percutaneous coronary intervention: insights from the INFUSE-AMI trial. *Eur Heart J Acute Cardiovasc Care.* 2018;7:339–347. doi: 10.1177/2048872617719649
100. Levitan EB, Muntner P, Chen L, Deng L, Kilgore ML, Becker D, Glasser SP, Safford MM, Howard G, Kilpatrick R, et al. Burden of coronary heart

disease rehospitalizations following acute myocardial infarction in older adults. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther.* 2016;30:323–331. doi: 10.1007/s10557-016-6653-6
101. McNeely C, Markwell S, Vassileva CM. Readmission after inpatient percutaneous coronary intervention in the Medicare population from 2000 to 2012. *Am Heart J.* 2016;179:195–203. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2016.07.002
102. Chen HY, Tisminetzky M, Yarzebski J, Gore JM, Goldberg RJ. Decade-long trends in the frequency of 90-day rehospitalizations after hospital discharge for acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;117:743–748. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.12.006
103. Chen HY, Tisminetzky M, Lapane KL, Yarzebski J, Person SD, Kiefe CI, Gore JM, Goldberg RJ. Decade-long trends in 30-day rehospitalization rates after acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4:e002291. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002291
104. Tisminetzky M, Gurwitz JH, Miozzo R, Gore JM, Lessard D, Yarzebski J, Goldberg RJ. Impact of cardiac- and noncardiac-related conditions on adverse outcomes in patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. *J Comorb.* 2019;9:2235042X19852499. doi: 10.1177/2235042X19852499
105. Al-Ogaili A, Ayoub A, Diaz Quintero L, Torres C, Fuentes HE, Fugar S, Kolkailah AA, Dakkak W, Tafur AJ, Yadav N. Rate and impact of venous thromboembolism in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: analysis of the Nationwide Inpatient Sample database 2003-2013. *Vasc Med.* 2019;24:341–348. doi: 10.1177/1358863X19833451
106. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
107. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
108. Velagapudi P, Kolte D, Ather K, Khera S, Gupta T, Gordon PC, Aronow HD, Kirtane AJ, Abbott JD. Temporal trends and factors associated with prolonged length of stay in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention. *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;122:185–191. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.03.365
109. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS): household component summary tables, medical conditions, United States. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://meps.ahrq.gov/mepstrends/home/index.html
110. Torio C, Moore B. National inpatient hospital costs: the most expensive conditions by payer, 2013. HCUP Statistical Brief #204. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Accessed March 15, 2020. http://www.hcup-us.ahrq.gov/reports/statbriefs/sb204-Most-Expensive-Hospital-Conditions.pdf
111. Wadhera RK, Joynt Maddox KE, Wang Y, Shen C, Bhatt DL, Yeh RW. Association between 30-day episode payments and acute myocardial infarction outcomes among Medicare beneficiaries. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e004397. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004397
112. Likosky DS, Van Parys J, Zhou W, Borden WB, Weinstein MC, Skinner JS. Association between Medicare expenditure growth and mortality rates in patients with acute myocardial infarction: a comparison from 1999 through 2014. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3:114–122. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.4771
113. Amin AP, Patterson M, House JA, Giersiefen H, Spertus JA, Baklanov DV, Chhatriwalla AK, Safley DM, Cohen DJ, Rao SV, et al. Costs associated with access site and same-day discharge among Medicare beneficiaries undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: an evaluation of the current percutaneous coronary intervention care pathways in the United States. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2017;10:342–351. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2016.11.049
114. Cowper PA, Knight JD, Davidson-Ray L, Peterson ED, Wang TY, Mark DB; TRANSLATE-ACS Investigators. Acute and 1-year hospitalization costs for acute myocardial infarction treated with percutaneous coronary intervention: results from the TRANSLATE-ACS Registry. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e011322. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.011322
115. Dieleman JL, Cao J, Chapin A, Chen C, Li Z, Liu A, Horst C, Kaldjian A, Matyasz T, Scott KW, et al. US health care spending by payer and health condition, 1996-2016. *JAMA.* 2020;323:863–884. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.0734
116. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1204–1222.
117. Quashie NT, D'Este C, Agrawal S, Naidoo N, Kowal P. Prevalence of angina and co-morbid conditions among older adults in six low- and middle-income countries: evidence from SAGE Wave 1. *Int J Cardiol.* 2019;285:140–146. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2019.02.068
118. LaMori JC, Shoheiber O, Dudash K, Crivera C, Mody SH. The economic impact of acute coronary syndrome on length of stay: an analysis using the Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP) databases. *J Med Econ.* 2014;17:191–197. doi: 10.3111/13696998.2014.885907
119. Page RL 2nd, Ghushchyan V, Gifford B, Read RA, Raut M, Crivera C, Naim AB, Damaraju CV, Nair KV. The economic burden of acute coronary syndromes for employees and their dependents: medical and productivity costs. *J Occup Environ Med.* 2013;55:761–767. doi: 10.1097/JOM.0b013e318297323a
120. Goldberg RJ, Saczynski JS, McManus DD, Waring ME, McManus R, Allison J, Parish DC, Lessard D, Person S, Gore JM, et al; TRACE-CORE Investigators. Characteristics of contemporary patients discharged from the hospital after an acute coronary syndrome. *Am J Med.* 2015;128:1087–1093. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.05.002
121. Elgendy IY, Mahmoud AN, Mansoor H, Bavry AA. Early invasive versus initial conservative strategies for women with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes: a nationwide analysis. *Am J Med.* 2017;130:1059–1067. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2017.01.049
122. Elgendy IY, Mahmoud AN, Wen X, Bavry AA. Meta-analysis of randomized trials of long-term all-cause mortality in patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome managed with routine invasive versus selective invasive strategies. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;119:560–564. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.11.005
123. Will JC, Yuan K, Ford E. National trends in the prevalence and medical history of angina: 1988 to 2012. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2014;7:407–413. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.113.000779
124. Yoon SS, Dillon CF, Illoh K, Carroll M. Trends in the prevalence of coronary heart disease in the U.S.: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2001–2012. *Am J Prev Med.* 2016;51:437–445. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2016.02.023
125. Kureshi F, Shafiq A, Arnold SV, Gosch K, Breeding T, Kumar AS, Jones PG, Spertus JA. The prevalence and management of angina among patients with chronic coronary artery disease across US outpatient cardiology practices: insights from the Angina Prevalence and Provider Evaluation of Angina Relief (APPEAR) study. *Clin Cardiol.* 2017;40:6–10. doi: 10.1002/clc.22628
126. Cardiovascular Health Study website. Accessed April 12, 2020. https://chs-nhlbi.org
127. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

21. CARDIOMYOPATHY AND HEART FAILURE

See Tables 21-1 and 21-2 and Charts 21-1 through 21-5

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Cardiomyopathy

ICD-9 425; ICD-10 I42.

2017: Mortality—21 223. Any-mention mortality—42 853.

Cardiomyopathy diagnoses account for a substantial number of inpatient and outpatient encounters annually. According to 2016 HCUP data[1] for inpatient hospitalizations, cardiomyopathy was the principal diagnosis for 19 000 (11 000 for males; 8000 for females), and it was included among all-listed diagnoses for 994 000.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 21

ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
ACR	albumin-to-creatinine ratio
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
BIOSTAT-CHF	Biology Study to Tailored Treatment in Chronic Heart Failure
BMI	body mass index
BNP	B-type natriuretic peptide
BP	blood pressure
CAD	coronary artery disease
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CRP	C-reactive protein
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DCM	dilated cardiomyopathy
ED	emergency department

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 21 Continued

EF	ejection fraction
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GWAS	genome-wide association study
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HCM	hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
Health ABC	Health, Aging, and Body Composition
HF	heart failure
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HR	hazard ratio
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IL	interleukin
INTERMACS	Interagency Registry for Mechanically Assisted Circulatory Support
JHS	Jackson Heart Study
LV	left ventricular
LVAD	left ventricular assist device
LVEF	left ventricular ejection fraction
LVH	left ventricular hypertrophy
MESA	Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis
MI	myocardial infarction
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity
PAR	population attributable risk
PHS	Physicians' Health Study
PINNACLE	Practice Innovation and Clinical Excellence
PPCM	peripartum cardiomyopathy
PVC	premature ventricular contraction
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
ROADMAP	Randomized Olmesartan and Diabetes Microalbuminuria Prevention
RV	right ventricular
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SES	socioeconomic status
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
Txpl	transplantation
UI	uncertainty interval

Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy

- The prevalence of unexplained LVH has been estimated at 0.2% and up to 1.4% in the community.[2]
- Of people with unexplained LVH, ≈20% to 30% are likely to have a sarcomere mutation suggestive of clinically expressed HCM; however, not all people with sarcomere mutations manifest clinical HCM because of incomplete penetrance, even among members of the same family (see Family History and Genetics for more details).[3]
- The Sarcomeric Human Cardiomyopathy Registry studied 4591 patients with HCM, contributing >24 000 person-years of follow-up, and observed ≈3- to 4-fold higher mortality risk in patients with HCM compared with individuals of a similar age in the US general population. Risk for adverse events (ie, any ventricular arrhythmia, HF, AF, stroke, or death) was highest in patients diagnosed before 40 years of age versus after 60 years of age (77% [95% CI, 72%–80%] versus 32% [95% CI, 29%–36%] cumulative incidence). Adverse events were also 2-fold higher in patients with versus without sarcomere mutations. AF and HF accounted for a substantial proportion of the adverse events, despite not typically manifesting until years to decades after the initial diagnosis.[4]

Dilated Cardiomyopathy

- Commonly recognized causes of chronic DCM are mutations in a diverse group of genes inherited in an autosomal dominant fashion with age-dependent penetrance and variable clinical expression (see Family History and Genetics for more details).[5] Other causes of DCM of variable chronicity and reversibility include cardiomyopathies developing after an identifiable exposure such as tachyarrhythmia, stress, neurohormonal disorder, alcoholism, chemotherapy, infection, autoimmunity, or pregnancy (see Peripartum Cardiomyopathy).[6,7] The annual incidence of chronic idiopathic DCM has been reported to be between 5 and 8 cases per 100 000, although these estimates might be low because of underrecognition, especially in light of prevalent asymptomatic LV dysfunction observed in community-based studies (see LV Function).[8,9]

Peripartum Cardiomyopathy

- PPCM is a global problem, with the highest incidence (1 in 102 births) seen in Nigeria and lowest incidence (1 in 15 533 births) seen in Japan.[10] Accordingly, worldwide and in the United States, women with Black ancestry appear to have highest risk, especially women with Nigerian and Haitian background.[11]
- In the United States, according to NIS data, the incidence of PPCM increased between 2004 and 2011 from 8.5 to 11.8 per 10 000 live births (P_{trend}<0.001), likely related to rising average maternal age and prevalence of PPCM risk factors such as obesity, hypertension, pregnancy-related hypertension, and diabetes.[12] Stratified by race/ethnicity, incidence of PPCM was lowest in Hispanic women and highest in Black women. Stratified by region, incidence was lowest in the West (6.5 [95% CI, 6.3–6.7] per 10 000 live births) and highest in the South (13.1 [95% CI, 12.9–13.1] per 10 000 live births).[12]
- Global mortality from PPCM is 9% and is lower in developed (4%) than developing (14%) countries; overall mortality rates are highest for countries with women of African descent.[13] Nonfatal major outcomes include HF, cardiac transplantation, implantation of an LVAD, and cardiovascular events, in addition to persistent severe cardiomyopathy at 12 months.[13]
- In most cases of PPCM (50%–80%), LVEF recovers to at least near-normal (≥50%) function and often within 6 months; however, a proportion remain affected by overtly impaired cardiac function.[14–17] Black women tend to have worse LV dysfunction at presentation and at up to 12 months postpartum.[14,16,17]

Youth

- Since 1996, the Pediatric Cardiomyopathy Registry has collected data on children with cardiomyopathy in New England and central Southwestern states.[18]
  - Overall incidence of cardiomyopathy is 1.13 cases per 100 000 in children <18 years of age.
  - The incidence is 8.34 (95% CI, 7.21–9.61) per 100 000 for children <1 year of age.
  - Annual incidence (cases per 100 000) is higher in Black (1.47) than in White (1.06) children, in boys (1.32) than in girls (0.92), and in New England (1.44) than in the central Southwest (0.98).
- The annual incidence of HCM in children is ≈4.7 per 1 million (95% CI, 4.1–5.3), with higher incidence in New England than in the central Southwest region and in boys than in girls.[19] Approximately 9% progress to HF and 12% to SCD.[20] See Chapter 17 (Disorders of Heart Rhythm) for statistics on sudden death. Data from the NIS indicate that hospitalization rates increase with age and are higher in Black individuals than White individuals.[21]
- The annual incidence of DCM in children is ≈0.57 per 100 000 (95% CI, 0.52–0.63), with a higher incidence in boys than girls (0.66 versus 0.47) and in Black children than White children (0.98 versus 0.46). Commonly recognized causes include myocarditis (46%) and neuromuscular disease (26%).[22] The 5-year incidence rate of SCD is 3% at the time of DCM diagnosis.[23]
- For all cardiomyopathies seen in children, 5-year transplantation-free survival of DCM, HCM, restrictive cardiomyopathy, and LV noncompaction is 50%, 90%, 30%, and 60%, respectively.[24]

- Data from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study cohort of 14358 survivors of childhood or adolescent cancers showed a 5.9-fold (95% CI, 3.4–9.6) increased risk for HF,[25] usually preceded by asymptomatic cardiomyopathy persisting up to 30 years after the cancer diagnosis, especially in patients treated with chest radiation or anthracycline chemotherapy diagnosis.

Global Burden of Cardiomyopathy (See Table 21-1 and Charts 21-1 through 21-2)

- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate burden for diseases and injuries across 204 countries and territories.[26]
  - — Between 1990 and 2019, deaths attributable to cardiomyopathy and myocarditis increased, although the age-adjusted death rate decreased (Table 21-1).
  - — The highest age-standardized death rates in 2019 attributable to cardiomyopathy and myocarditis were in Eastern Europe (Chart 21-1).
  - — Age-standardized prevalence of cardiomyopathy and myocarditis in 2019 was highest in sub-Saharan Africa and parts of North America (Chart 21-2).

Heart Failure

ICD-9 428; *ICD-10* I50.

2018: Mortality—83616. Any-mention mortality—366464.

2016: Hospital discharges—809000.

Prevalence (See Table 21-2 and Chart 21-3)

- On the basis of data from NHANES 2015 to 2018, ≈6.0 million Americans ≥20 years of age had HF (Table 21-2), which is increased from ≈5.7 million according to NHANES 2009 to 2012 (NHLBI unpublished tabulation using NHANES[27]). The breakdown of HF prevalence by age and sex is shown in Chart 21-3.
- Prevalence of HF is projected to increase by 46% from 2012 to 2030, affecting >8 million people ≥18 years of age. The total percentage of the population with HF is projected to rise from 2.4% in 2012 to 3.0% in 2030.[28]

Incidence (See Table 21-2)

- According to ARIC Community Surveillance data, the incidence of HF in people ≥55 years of age was ≈1000000 in 2014, with slightly more new-onset cases seen in females than in males (Table 21-2).
- The Chicago Heart Association Detection Project in Industry, ARIC, and CHS cohorts indicate that HF incidence ranges from 6.0 to 7.9 per 1000 person-years after 45 years of age and ≈21 per 1000 population after 65 years of age.[29]
- In the Southern Community Cohort Study, estimated age-standardized HF incidence rates are 34.8, 37.3, 34.9, and 35.6 per 1000 person-years in White females, White males, Black males, and Black females, respectively.[30]
- Data from Olmsted County, Minnesota, indicate that the age- and sex-adjusted incidence of HF declined substantially, from 315.8 per 100000 in 2000 to 219.3 per 100000 in 2010, with a greater rate reduction for HFrEF (–45% [95% CI, –33% to –55%) than for HFpEF (–27.9% [95% CI, –12.9% to –40.3%]).[31]
- In the NCDR PINNACLE, 1 in 6 patients with HFrEF developed worsening HF within 18 months of diagnosis, and vulnerable patients were more likely to be Black, to be >80 years of age, and to have greater comorbidity burden; the 30-day readmission rate was 56% and 2-year mortality rate was 22.5%.[32]
- In MESA, Black individuals had the highest risk of developing HF, followed by Hispanic, White, and Chinese American individuals; higher risk reflected differential prevalence of hypertension, diabetes, and low SES.[33] Black individuals also had the highest proportion of incident HF not preceded by MI (75%).[33]

Secular Trends

- Some data suggest that improvements in survival in individuals with HF could be leveling off over time. Data from the Rochester Epidemiology Project in Olmsted County, Minnesota, showed improved survival after HF diagnosis between 1979 and 2000[34]; however, 5-year mortality did not decline from 2000 to 2010 and remained high at ≈50% (52.6% overall; 24.4% for those 60 years of age and 54.4% for those 80 years of age). Mortality was more frequently attributed to noncardiovascular causes (54.3%), and the risk of noncardiovascular death was greater in HFpEF than in HFrEF.[31]
- Data collected between 1985 and 2014 from 12857 person-observations in the FHS showed that the frequency of HFrEF (EF <40%) decreased over time, whereas HF with midrange EF (40% to <50%) remained stable, and HFpEF (EF ≥50%) increased over time. These findings appeared attributable to risk factor trends, especially a decrease in prevalent CHD among people with HF.[35]

Lifetime Risk

- Because most forms of HF present in older age, lifetime risk for HF in the community is high given aging of the population. Data from the NHLBI-sponsored Chicago Heart Association Detection Project in Industry, ARIC, and CHS cohorts have indicated[29]:
  - — From 45 through 95 years of age, overall lifetime risks for HF range from 20% to 45%.

— Lifetime risks were 30% to 42% in White males, 20% to 29% in Black males, 32% to 39% in White females, and 24% to 46% in Black females. The lower lifetime risk in Black males appears likely attributable to competing risks.
— Lifetime risk of HF was higher with higher BP and BMI at all ages, with a 1.6-fold higher risk for BP >160/90 mm Hg compared with <120/90 mm Hg and a doubling of risk for BMI ≥30 kg/m^2 compared with BMI <25 kg/m^2.

Risk Factors

- Traditional factors account for a large proportion of HF risk. Data from Olmsted County, Minnesota, indicate that CHD, hypertension, diabetes, obesity, and smoking account for 52% of incident HF with PARs as follows[36]: CHD, 20% (23% in males versus 16% in females); cigarette smoking, 14%; hypertension, 20% (28% in females versus 13% in males); obesity, 12%; and diabetes, 12%.
- Data from NHANES show that one-third of US adults have at least 1 HF risk factor.[37]
- Racial disparities in risks for HF persist, as shown in the Health ABC Study[38]: Black people versus White people have 68% versus 49% of the proportion of HF risk when considering elevated SBP, fasting glucose level, LVH, CHD, and smoking. For both races, the highest PARs were for CHD (24% for White individuals, 30% for Black individuals) and uncontrolled BP (21% for White individuals, 30% for Black individuals).[38] Hispanic people carry multiple HF risk factors and health care disparities, which suggests elevated HF risk in this population as well.[39,40]
- Risk factors differ by HF subtype: Patients with HFpEF versus those with HFrEF are older, are more likely female, and have more prevalent hypertension, obesity, and anemia.[41]
- Dietary and lifestyle factors also affect HF risk: Among 20 900 male physicians in the PHS, lower HF risk was associated with normal weight, not smoking, regular PA, moderate alcohol intake, consumption of breakfast cereals, and consumption of fruits and vegetables.[42]
- In the ARIC study, greater alignment with the AHA's Life's Simple 7 guidelines (better profiles in smoking, BMI, PA, diet, cholesterol, BP, and glucose) was associated with lower lifetime risk of HF, as well as more ideal echocardiographic parameters of cardiac structure and function.[43]
- In the Southern Community Cohort Study, the associations between the AHA's Life's Simple 7 and risk for incident HF varied by race and sex.[44]
- Multiple nontraditional risk markers for HF have been identified:
— In the FHS, higher levels of circulating BNP, urinary ACR, serum γ-glutamyl transferase, hematocrit, resistin, adiponectin, inflammatory markers (IL-6 and TNF-α), serum albumin, and cigarette smoking were identified as HF risk markers.[45–52]
— In the CHS, baseline and changes in cardiac high-sensitivity troponin were related to higher HF incidence.[53] Conversely, circulating individual and total omega-3 fatty acid concentrations were related to lower HF incidence.[54]
— In the ARIC study, white blood cell count, CRP, albuminuria, HbA_{1c}, cardiac troponin, PVCs, and socioeconomic position were identified as HF risk factors.[55–60]
— In MESA, N-terminal pro-BNP and MRI-determined LV mass index predicted incident symptomatic HF.[61]
— In the FHS, measures of major multiorgan system dysfunction (higher serum creatinine, lower ratios of forced expiratory volume in 1 second to forced vital capacity, and lower hemoglobin concentrations) were also associated with an adjusted increased risk of new-onset HF.[62]

LV Function

- Measures of impaired systolic or diastolic LV function are common precursors to clinical HF.
— In the FHS, the prevalence of asymptomatic LV systolic dysfunction was 5% and that of diastolic dysfunction was 36%; both were associated with increased HF incidence.[62]
— In Olmsted County, Minnesota, diastolic dysfunction was seen to progress with advancing age and was associated with an increased risk of incident clinical HF during 6 years of follow-up after adjustment for age, hypertension, diabetes, and CAD.[63]
— In race/ethnicity analyses, presence of asymptomatic LV systolic dysfunction in MESA was higher in Black people than in White, Chinese, and Hispanic people (1.7% overall and 2.7% in Black people); over 9 years of follow-up, asymptomatic LV dysfunction was associated with incident HF (HR, 8.69 [95% CI, 4.89–15.45]), as well as CVD and all-cause death.[8]
— Among African American participants in the JHS, the combination of higher LV mass and high-sensitivity cardiac troponin-I was associated with much higher risk of HF compared with no LVH and no sign of myocardial injury (HR, 5.35 [95% CI, 3.66–7.83]), with greater magnitudes of risk seen in males compared with females.[64]
— In the Echocardiographic Study of Latinos, almost half (49.7%) of middle-aged or older

Hispanic individuals had some form of cardiac dysfunction (systolic, diastolic, or both); paradoxically, <1 in 20 Hispanic/Latino individuals had symptomatic or clinically recognized HF.[65]

- LV function is variably abnormal in the setting of clinical HF.
  - Among 110 621 patients hospitalized with HF between 2005 to 2010 in the GWTG-HF database, EF was reduced (<40%) in half, intermediate (≥40% and <50%) in 14%, and preserved (≥50%) in 36%.[41]

Family History and Genetics

- HCM and familial DCM are the most common mendelian cardiomyopathies, with autosomal dominant or recessive transmission, in addition to X-linked and mitochondrial inheritance.[66]
- Familial DCM accounts for up to 50% of cases of DCM, with a prevalence of 1 in 2500, but is likely underestimated.[67] Familial DCM often displays an age-dependent penetrance.[68] Up to 40% of cases have an identifiable genetic cause.[67]
- Given the heterogeneous nature of the underlying genetics, manifestation of the disease is highly variable, even in cases for which the causal mutation has been identified.[69] Variants in *MYH7* (β-myosin heavy chain) were some of the earliest to be associated with familial HCM,[70,71] with >30 other genes implicated since, each accounting for <5% of cases, as reviewed elsewhere.[68,72,73] The considerable variability in the penetrance and pathogenicity of specific mutations makes clinical interpretation of sequence data particularly challenging.
- Missense and truncating variants in the titin gene have been linked to autosomal dominant cardiomyopathy,[74] as well as to DCM, with incomplete penetrance in the general population.[74] Analysis of sequence data in 7855 cardiomyopathy case subjects and >60 000 control subjects revealed the variance in penetrance of putative disease variants, which further highlights the challenges in clinical interpretation of variation in mendelian disease genes.[75]
- Several GWASs have been conducted to identify common variations associated with cardiomyopathy and HF in the general population, albeit with modest results,[68,71] highlighting a small number of putative loci, including *HSPB7*[76-78] and *CACNB4*.[79] In a GWAS of >47 000 cases and >930 000 controls, 11 HF loci were identified, all of which have known relationships to other CVD traits.[80] In a sample of >1 million individuals, >100 AF loci were identified.[81] Given the heterogeneous multifactorial nature of common HF, identification of causal genetic loci remains a challenge.
- Genetic variation within subjects with HF may determine outcomes, with a locus on chromosome 5q22 associated with mortality in patients with HF.[82] A large meta-analysis of >73 000 subjects identified 52 loci associated with myocardial mass.[83] The clinical utility of genetic testing for variants associated with common HF and related phenotypes remains unclear.
- HCM is a monogenic disorder with primarily autosomal dominant inheritance and is caused by one of hundreds of mutations in up to 18 genes that primarily encode components of the sarcomere, with mutations in *MYH7* and *MYBPC3* (cardiac myosin-binding protein C) being the most common, with each having 40 HCM cases attributed to it.[84] A mutation is identifiable in 50% to 75% of cases of familial HCM.
- Clinical genetic testing is recommended for patients with DCM with significant conduction system disease or a family history of SCD, as well as for patients with a strong clinical index of suspicion for HCM. It can be considered in other forms of DCM and restrictive cardiomyopathy and in LV noncompaction.[85]
- Genetic testing is also recommended in family members of patients with DCM, HCM, restrictive cardiomyopathy, and LV noncompaction.[85]

Mortality (See Table 21-2)

- Survival after HF onset has improved, but such improvements are not even across demographics. Among Medicare beneficiaries, the 1-year HF mortality declined slightly from 1998 to 2008 but remained high at 29.6%, with uneven rates across states.[86] In the ARIC study, the 30-day, 1-year, and 5-year case fatality rates after hospitalization for HF were 10.4%, 22%, and 42.3%, respectively, with Black individuals having a greater 5-year case fatality rate than White individuals.[87]
- In the Southern Community Cohort Study, all-cause mortality after a diagnosis code for HF varied by sex, with HRs of 1.63 (95% CI, 1.27–2.08), 1.38 (95% CI, 1.11–1.72), and 0.90 (95% CI, 0.73–1.12) for White males, Black males, and Black females compared with White females.[30]
- Mortality declines have been attributed primarily to evidence-based approaches to treat HF risk factors and the implementation of treatment with ACE inhibitors, β-blockers, coronary revascularization, implantable cardioverter-defibrillators, and cardiac resynchronization therapies.[88] Contemporary evidence from the GWTG-HF registry suggests that ≈47% of individuals admitted to the hospital with HF should have had initiation of ≥1 new medication on discharge; ≈24% need to start ≥1 new

medication and ≈14% need to start ≥3 new medications to be in compliance with guidelines.[89]
- Given improvements in HF survival overall, the number of individuals carrying a diagnosis of HF at death has increased. Mortality associated with HF is substantial, such that 1 in 8 deaths has HF mentioned on the death certificate (unpublished NHLBI tabulation).[90]
- Hospitalizations of children with advanced HF in congenital HD have increased, but overall hospital mortality has improved.[91]
- In 2018, HF was the underlying cause in 83 616 deaths (38 487 males and 45 129 females; Table 21-2). Table 21-2 shows the numbers of these deaths coded for HF as the underlying cause.
- The number of underlying causes of deaths attributable to HF was 47.1% higher in 2018 (83 616) than it was in 2008 (56 830; unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NVSS[90]).
- In 2018, the overall any-mention age-adjusted death rate for HF was 91.4 per 100 000, with variation across racial/ethnic groups. In males, the rates were 113.5 for NH White males, 120.9 for NH Black males, 49.6 for NH Asian or Pacific Islander males, 98.1 for NH American Indian or Alaska Native males, and 71.5 for Hispanic males. In females, the respective rates were 81.9 for NH White females, 87.3 for NH Black females, 35.8 for NH Asian or Pacific Islander females, 72.8 for NH American Indian or Alaska Native females, and 49.5 for Hispanic females (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER[92]).
- Residents of rural communities in the West (OR, 1.47), Midwest (OR, 1.30), and South (OR, 1.21) have higher mortality risk during HF hospitalizations compared with residents of large metropolitan areas.[93]

Health Care Use: Hospital Discharges/Ambulatory Care Visits (See Table 21-2 and Chart 21-4)

- Data from the 2005 to 2014 ARIC Community Surveillance study indicate that HF hospitalization rates are increasing over time, apparently driven by HFpEF. Events included 50% HFrEF and 39% HFpEF, with the remaining attributable to intermediate or recovered EF. HFrEF was more common in Black males and White males, and HFpEF was most common in White females. Age-adjusted rates of HF hospitalization were highest in Black individuals (38 per 1000 Black males, 31 per 1000 Black females).[94]
- In the BIOSTAT-CHF Study, inpatients with symptomatic HF have higher rates of death or HF hospitalization than outpatients with symptomatic HF (33.4 versus. 18.5 per 100 person-years).[95]
- Hospital discharges for HF (including discharged alive, dead, and status unknown) are shown for the United States (1997–2016) by sex in Chart 21-4. Discharges for HF decreased from 2006 to 2016, with principal diagnosis discharges of 1 020 000 and 809 000, respectively (Table 21-2).
- In 2016, there were 1 932 000 physician office visits with a primary diagnosis of HF (NAMCS,[96] unpublished NHLBI tabulation). In 2016, there were 414 000 ED visits for HF (NHAMCS,[97] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).
- Data from the ARIC Community Surveillance study have shown[98]:
  - The average incidence of hospitalized HF for those ≥55 years of age was 11.6 per 1000 people per year; recurrent HF hospitalization incidence was 6.6 per 1000 people per year.
  - Age-adjusted annual hospitalized HF incidence was highest for Black males (15.7 per 1000), followed by Black females (13.3 per 1000), White males (12.3 per 1000), and White females (9.9 per 1000).
  - Of incident hospitalized HF events, 53% had HFrEF and 47% had HFpEF. Black males had the highest proportion of hospitalized HFrEF (70%); White females had the highest proportion of hospitalized HFpEF (59%).
  - Age-adjusted 28-day and 1-year case fatality after hospitalized HF was 10.4% and 29.5%, respectively, and did not differ by race or sex.
- Among 1077 patients with HF in Olmsted County, Minnesota, hospitalizations were common after HF diagnosis, with 83% of patients hospitalized at least once and 43% hospitalized at least 4 times. More than one-half of all hospitalizations were related to noncardiovascular causes.[99]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries, the overall HF hospitalization rate declined substantially from 1998 to 2008 but at a lower rate for Black males,[86] and the temporal trend findings were uneven across states.
- In the GWTG-HF Registry, only 1/10th of eligible patients with HF received cardiac rehabilitation referral at discharge after hospitalization for HF.[100]
- Among Medicare Part D coverage beneficiaries, HF medication adherence (ACE inhibitors/angiotensin receptor blockers, β-blockers, and diuretic agents) after HF hospitalization discharge decreased over 2 to 4 months after discharge, followed by a plateau over the subsequent year for all 3 medication classes.[101]
- Rates of HF rehospitalization or cardiovascular death were greatest for those previously hospitalized for HF regardless of subtype, including both HFpEF and HFrEF.[102]

- Hispanic patients hospitalized with HF were significantly younger than NH White patients but with higher prevalence of diabetes, hypertension, and overweight/obesity. Hispanic patients with HFpEF (but not HFrEF) also had an adjusted 45% lower in-hospital mortality risk.[103] Data from the Health and Retirement Study from 1998 to 2014 show racial/ethnic differences in hospitalization trajectories over 24 months after HF diagnosis.[104] Compared with NH males, Hispanic males have declines in hospitalization after initial diagnosis but then increases in hospitalizations in later stages of disease. Among females, compared with White individuals, Black individuals had significantly more hospitalizations throughout the follow-up period.
- Data from Olmsted County, Minnesota, indicate among those with HF, hospitalizations were particularly common among males and did not differ by HFrEF versus HFpEF, with 63% of hospitalizations for noncardiovascular causes. Among those with HF, hospitalization rates for cardiovascular causes did not change over time, whereas those for noncardiovascular causes increased from 2000 to 2010.[31]

Cost

The overall cost of HF continues to rise. See Chapter 27 (Economic Cost of Cardiovascular Disease) for further statistics.

- In 2012, total cost for HF was estimated to be $30.7 billion (2010 dollars), of which more than two-thirds was attributable to direct medical costs.[28] Projections suggest that by 2030 the total cost of HF will increase by 127%, to $69.8 billion, amounting to ≈$244 for every US adult.[28]
- Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators could be cost-effective in the guideline-recommended groups of individuals with HFrEF; however, the benefit might not be as great in those with high overall mortality risk (eg, ≥75 years of age, New York Heart Association functional class III, LVEF ≤20%, BNP ≥700 pg/mL, SBP ≤120 mm Hg, AF, diabetes, chronic lung disease, and CKD).[105,106]
- The costs associated with treating HF comorbidities and HF exacerbations in youths are significant, totaling nearly $1 billion in inpatient costs, and may be rising. The associated cost burden of HF is anticipated to constitute a large portion of total pediatric health care costs.[107]

Open Heart Transplantation and Mechanical Circulatory Support Device Placement in the United States (See Chart 21-5)

- According to United Network for Organ Sharing data from 1988 to 2019, a total of 75 904 heart transplantations were performed, with the annual number of transplantations approximately doubling over this period from 1676 to 3552.[108] Of the 3552 recipients in 2019:
  - The primary diagnosis was cardiomyopathy (57.7%), CAD (23.5%), congenital HD (10.8%), and retransplantation (3.0%).
  - A ventricular assist device was present in 35.1% at the time of transplantation.
  - See Chapter 26, Medical Procedures, for additional heart transplantation data.
- From September 1987 to December 2012, 40 253 people were waiting for heart transplantations, with a median survival of 2.3 years; 26 943 received transplantations, with median survival of 9.5 years. Life-years saved were 465 296; life-years saved per patient were 5.0.[109]
- SCD after heart transplantation is estimated to occur at a rate of 1.3%/y (95% CI, 1.08%/y–1.52%/y) according to a meta-analysis of 47 901 patients. Risk factors included cardiac allograft vasculopathy, lower LVEF, rejection, infection, cancer, and non-White race.[110]
- In the NIS data, outcomes after HF admission are similar in patients with history of heart transplantation compared with those without prior transplantations.[111]
- INTERMACS reported 25 145 mechanical circulatory support device implantations from June 2006 to December 2017, of which >20 000 were primary left mechanical circulatory support devices, including total artificial hearts (339), pulsatile-flow LVADs (923), and continuous-flow LVADs (19 206), including axial and centrifugal pumps. This includes both isolated LVAD and combined LVADs and RV assist devices. As of 2017, 51% of the LVADs were centrifugal and 49% were axial-flow devices.[112]
- In the ROADMAP study, among 195 patients with advanced ambulatory non–inotrope-dependent HF, only those with higher severity of HF (defined as INTERMACS profile 4) benefited from LVAD implantation compared with optimal medical management, despite increased complications. In individuals with INTERMACS profiles 5 through 7, no benefit of LVADs was noted.[113]
- After continuous-flow LVAD placement, 1- and 5-year survival rates were 83% and 46%, respectively. Among patients requiring biventricular assist devices, 1- and 5-year survival rates were 58% and 28%, respectively.[112]
- The proportion of LVADs implanted as destination therapy increased from 2% in 2008 to 49% in 2017 for continuous-flow LVADs, with an overall decline in those in whom the LVAD was implanted as a bridge to decision or transplantation over this time period (Chart 21-5).[112] However, a substantial

difference in indications exists across device type, with 73% of axial-flow pump–type LVADs being used as destination therapy in 2017 versus only 27% of centrifugal-flow LVADs.

- The 1-year survival of individuals with an LVAD implanted as a bridge to transplantation was 88%; for those with a bridge-to-decision implantation, survival was 85%; and for those with an LVAD as destination therapy, survival was 80%.[112]
- From 2006 to April 2017, 450 individuals in INTERMACS underwent a total artificial heart implantation. Among those, 266 underwent transplantation and 162 died on support. The 1- and 2-year survival rates were 53.2% and 33.9%, with most deaths occurring because of multiorgan failure. Accounting for competing risks, at 12 months, 53% of the patients had undergone transplantation, 34% had died, and 13% were alive with the device.[114]
- On the basis of NIS data from 2009 to 2014, outcomes after ventricular assist device implantation did not differ across US geographic areas despite differences in cost and length of stay.[115]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries, in-hospital mortality with LVAD implantation decreased from 29.7% in 2006 to 10.1% in 2011. Average hospital length of stay markedly decreased from the pulsatile LVAD (before 2008) to the continuous-flow LVAD (2008–2011) eras.[116] The mean cost of LVAD-related hospitalization increased from $194 380 in 2005 to $234 808 in 2011.
- In a comparable cost-effectiveness analysis in the French health care system, LVAD implantations were associated with improved survival at a high cost, exceeding €100 000 per QALY.[117]
- In a meta-analysis of 8 studies (7957 patients total) comparing mortality rates in patients treated with heart transplantation versus bridge-to-transplantation LVAD or LVAD as destination therapy, there was no difference in late (>6 months) all-cause mortality between heart transplantation and LVAD (pooled OR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.62–1.32] for transplantation versus bridge-to-transplantation LVAD; pooled OR, 1.49 [95% CI, 0.48–4.66] for transplantation versus destination therapy LVAD).[118]
- In a Markov model analysis, LVADs in patients with non–inotrope-dependent HF improved quality of life, at a substantial increase in costs, mostly attributable to frequent readmissions and cost of follow-up care. The gain in quality of life was from 2.67 to 4.41 QALYs. However, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio was $209 400 per QALY gained and $597 400 per life-year gained. Moreover, those results were sensitive to readmission rates and outpatient care costs.[119]
- Elevated LVAD index admission costs could be related to procurement costs and length of stay. Hospital readmissions also contribute significantly to overall cost of LVAD therapy. In a retrospective study with continuous-flow LVAD, 44% of patients were readmitted within 30 days of discharge, with a median cost of $7546. Common causes of readmission were gastrointestinal bleeding, infection, and stroke, with device malfunction and arrhythmias being the costliest.[120]
- In a study that used the United Network for Organ Sharing registry between 2006 and 2015 and addressed insurance status, among those with bridge-to-transplantation LVADs, Medicaid insurance was associated with worse survival of patients on the heart transplantation waiting list compared with patients with private insurance, although access to transplantation was not different.[121]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries undergoing LVAD implantation, the outcomes vary widely according to the presence of ESRD. During a median follow-up of 762 days, 81.9% of individuals with ESRD died, whereas only 36% of those without ESRD died. Even after adjustment for confounding, the OR for mortality was 36.3 (95% CI, 15.6–84.5) for the presence of ESRD.[122]

LVAD and Open Heart Transplantation Disparities

- Data from the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation Transplant Registry indicate that of all open heart transplant recipients, those previously with versus without LVAD had worse early (but not late) survival and more early complications; however, outcomes were not substantially affected by high- versus low-risk donor status.[123]
- According to INTERMACS data from 2017 to 2019, for patients receiving contemporary centrifugal LVADs, the risk of death appeared to be higher in males (HR, 1.63; P=0.01).[124]
- In a study of 111 patients with ventricular assist devices, SES was not associated with adverse prognosis or complications after implantation.[125]
- In the United Network for Organ Sharing database of 18 085 patients who had open heart transplantation performed at 102 centers, Black patients had a higher adjusted 1-year mortality, particularly at poor-performing centers (observed-to-expected mortality ratio >1.2; OR, 1.37 [95% CI, 1.12–1.69]; P=0.002).[126] Compared with White and Hispanic patients, a higher proportion of Black patients were treated at centers with higher-than-expected mortality, which persisted after adjustment for insurance type and education level.

Global Burden of HF

- In 2019, age-standardized HF prevalence was lowest in South Asia (406.15 in males and 374.85 in

females per 100 000).[26] HF contributed to age-standardized disability-years lived in males to the greatest degree in high-income North America, eastern Sub-Saharan Africa, East Asia, and Southeast Asia.

- HF risk factors vary substantially across geographies, with hypertension being highly associated across all regions and most commonly in Latin America, the Caribbean, Eastern Europe, and sub-Saharan Africa, with a minimal association of IHD with HF in sub-Saharan Africa.[127] IHD prevalence in HF is highest in Europe and North America and rare in sub-Saharan Africa, whereas hypertension prevalence in HF is highest in Eastern Europe and sub-Saharan Africa; valvular and rheumatic HD prevalence in patients with HF is highest in East Asia and Asia-Pacific countries.[127] Follow-up from a multiethnic cohort composed of individuals from low- to middle-income countries in Africa, Asia, the Middle East, and South America will provide additional data on the global burden of HF.[128] HF is common throughout sub-Saharan Africa. According to a meta-analysis, the most common pathogenesis is hypertensive HD in 39.2%, followed by cardiomyopathies in 21.4% and rheumatic HD in 14.1%, whereas IHD was reported in only 7.2% of cases, amid substantial variability by region.[129]
- The prevalence estimates for HF across Asia range from 1.26% to 6.7%. Rheumatic HD is a major contributor to HF in certain parts of South Asia such as India, but trends toward an ischemic cause for HF have been observed in Asia, including China and Japan.[130]
- Age-standardized HF prevalence in 2019 was highest (>800 per 100 000) in high-income North America, East Asia, Oceania, and eastern sub-Saharan Africa. In particular, HF prevalence in 2019 was highest in high-income North America (993.84 [95% CI, 866.22–1140.37] per 100 000 in females; 1344.62 [95% CI, 1159.53–1556.54] per 100 000 in males) and East Asia (1001.01 [95% CI, 819.06–1245.62] per 100 000 in females; 991.23 [95% CI, 808.02–1228.71] per 100 000 in males), followed by Oceania and eastern Sub-Saharan Africa.[26]

Table 21-1. Global Prevalence and Mortality of Cardiomyopathy and Myocarditis, 2019

	Both sexes combined		Males		Females	
	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	0.3 (0.3 to 0.4)	4.1 (3.2 to 5.2)	0.2 (0.2 to 0.2)	2.3 (1.8 to 2.9)	0.1 (0.1 to 0.2)	1.8 (1.4 to 2.3)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	42.8 (28.5 to 53.5)	75.4 (65.0 to 86.3)	55.6 (26.9 to 70.7)	79.1 (68.8 to 90.4)	27.9 (14.7 to 44.5)	70.7 (59.7 to 82.9)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	3.3 (–2.3 to 10.5)	19.7 (16.4 to 22.7)	1.9 (–5.4 to 12.1)	20.0 (16.3 to 23.4)	5.4 (–1.0 to 14.1)	19.4 (15.4 to 23.4)
Rate per 100 000, age standardized	4.4 (3.7 to 4.8)	51.5 (40.1 to 65.8)	5.6 (4.5 to 6.3)	65.0 (51.0 to 81.7)	3.3 (2.7 to 3.6)	40.2 (30.9 to 52.3)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	–35.9 (–40.4 to –31.7)	–20.8 (–24.6 to –16.6)	–29.3 (–37.0 to –21.1)	–19.9 (–23.7 to –15.7)	–43.6 (–49.2 to –35.4)	–23.0 (–27.5 to –18.4)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	–18.8 (–23.0 to –13.4)	–9.1 (–11.4 to –6.7)	–18.0 (–23.4 to –10.5)	–9.0 (–11.4 to –6.7)	–19.4 (–24.3 to –12.4)	–9.4 (–12.1 to –6.4)

UI indicates uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[26] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 21-2. HF in the United States

Population group	Prevalence, 2015–2018, age ≥20 y	Incidence, 2014, age ≥55 y	Mortality, 2018, all ages*	Hospital discharges, 2016, all ages	Cost, 2012†
Both sexes	6 000 000 (2.1%) [95% CI, 1.8%–2.4%]	1 000 000	83 616	809 000	$30.7 billion
Males	3 400 000 (2.5%)	495 000	38 487 (46.0%)‡	415 000	…
Females	2 600 000 (1.7%)	505 000	45 129 (54.0%)‡	394 000	…
NH White males	2.4%	430 000§	31 246	…	…
NH White females	1.4%	425 000§	37 112	…	…
NH Black males	3.6%	65 000§	4354	…	…
NH Black females	3.3%	80 000§	4961	…	…
Hispanic males	2.4%	…	1950	…	…
Hispanic females	1.7%	…	2035	…	…
NH Asian males	1.9%	…	718‖	…	…
NH Asian females	0.7%	…	793‖	…	…
NH American Indian or Alaska Native	…	…	300	…	…

HF includes people who answered "yes" to the question of ever having congestive heart failure. Confidence intervals have been added for overall prevalence estimates in key chapters. Confidence intervals have not been included in this table for all subcategories of prevalence for ease of reading.

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; HF, heart failure; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality data for Hispanic, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and NH Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†Cost data are from Heidenreich et al.[28]

‡These percentages represent the portion of total mortality attributable to HF that is for males vs females.

§Estimates for White people include other non-Black races.

‖Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Prevalence: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2015 to 2018.[27] Percentages are age adjusted for Americans ≥20 years of age. Age-specific percentages are extrapolated to the 2016 US population estimates. These data are based on self-reports. Incidence: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study Community Surveillance, 2005 to 2014.[131] Mortality: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018.[90] Mortality for NH Asian people includes Pacific Islander people. Hospital discharges: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016 (data include those inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown).[1]

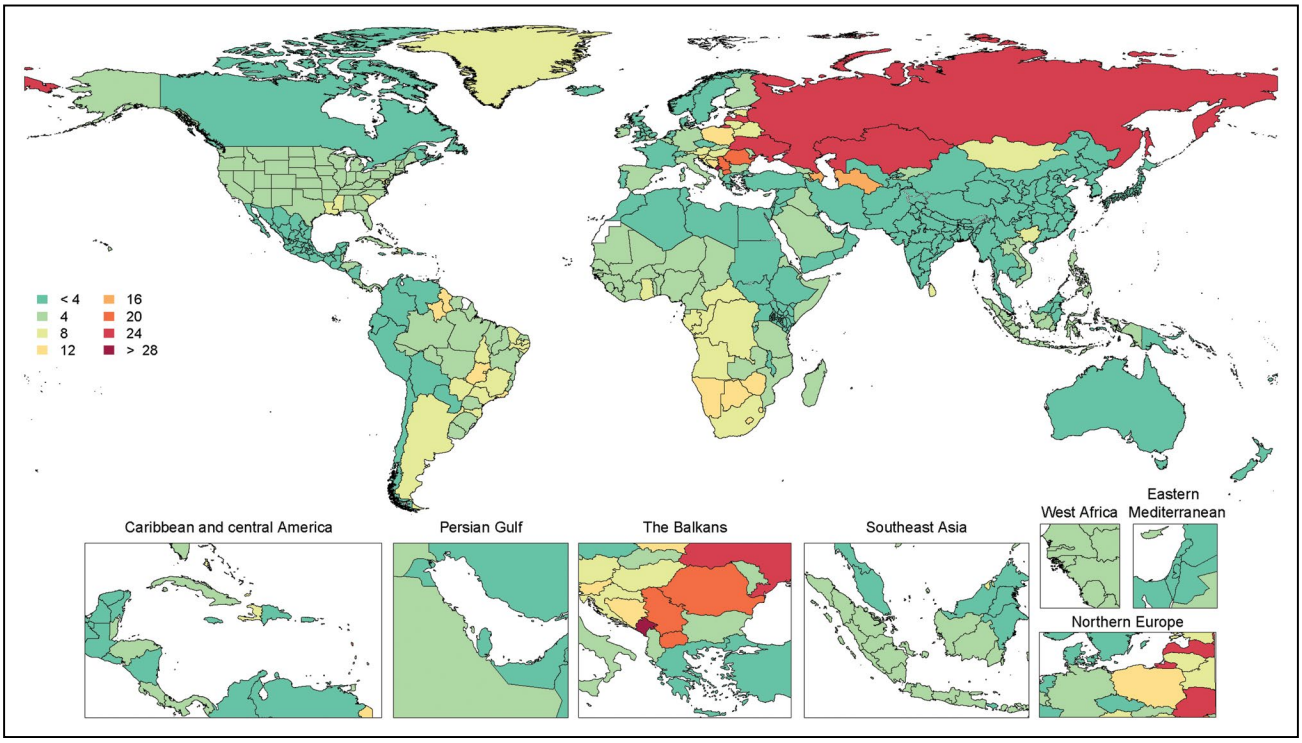


Chart 21-1. Age-standardized global mortality rates of cardiomyopathy and myocarditis per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[26] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease website.[132]

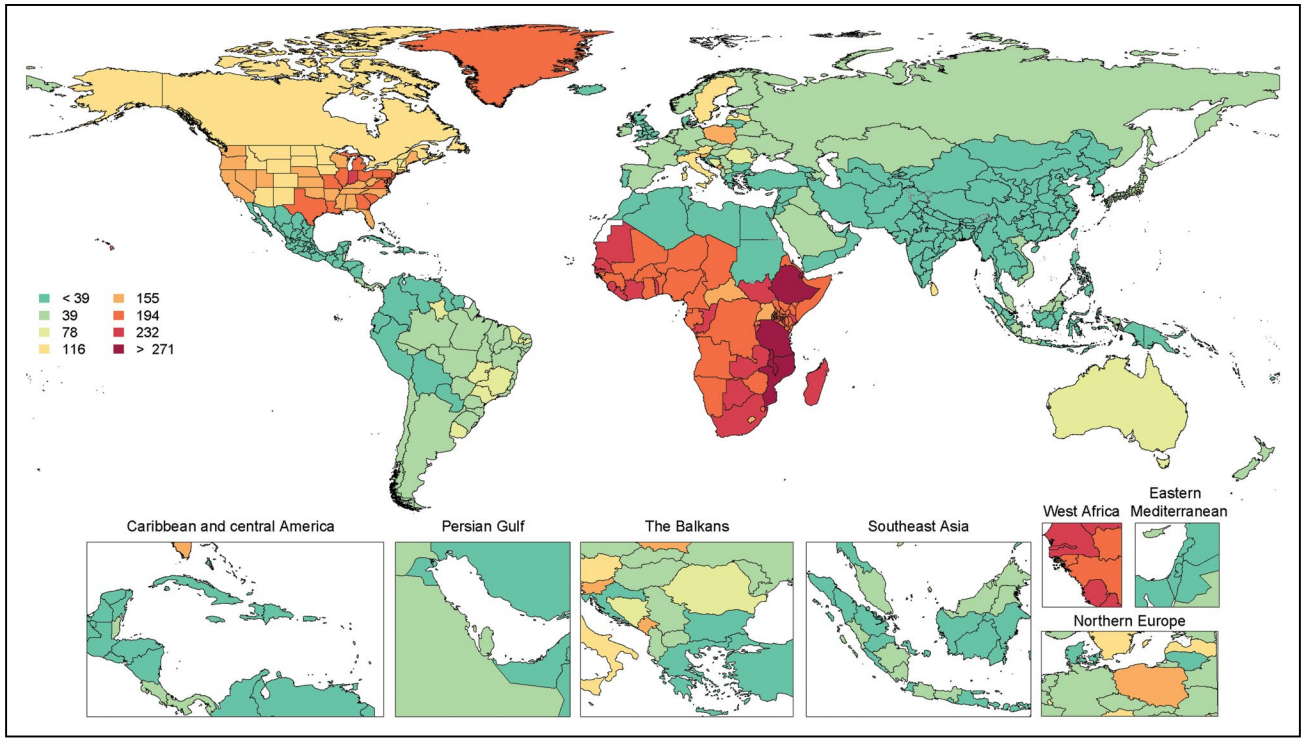


Chart 21-2. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of cardiomyopathy and myocarditis per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[26] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease website.[132]

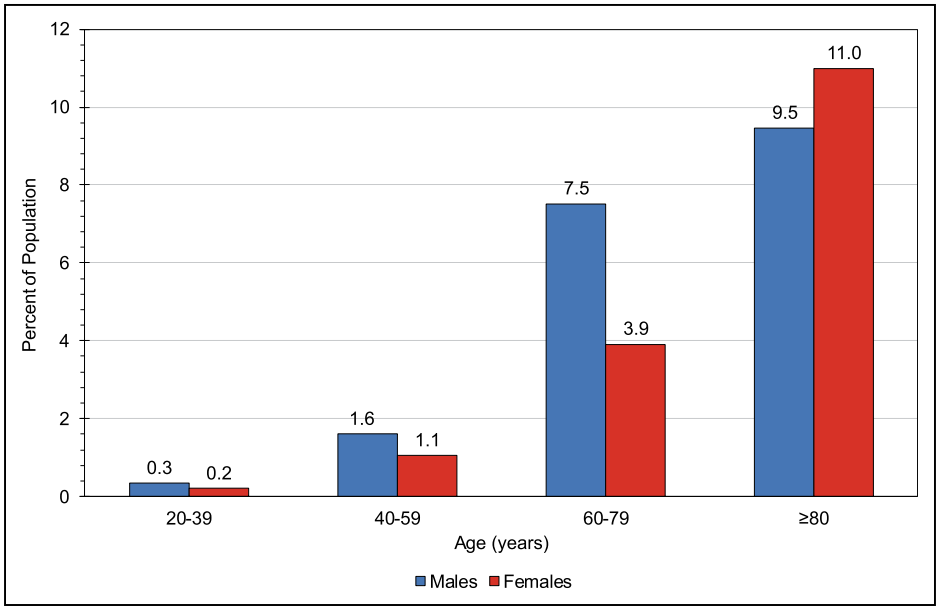


Chart 21-3. Prevalence of heart failure among US adults ≥20 years of age by sex and age (NHANES, 2015–2018).
NHANES indicates National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using NHANES, 2015 to 2018.[27]

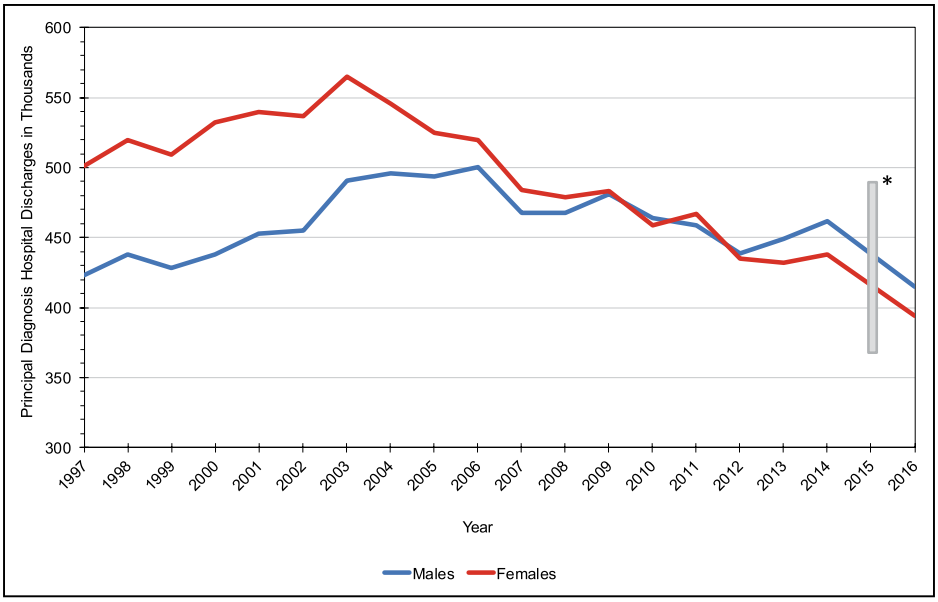


Chart 21-4. Hospital discharges for heart failure by sex, United States, 1997 to 2016.
Hospital discharges include people discharged alive, dead, and status unknown.
*Data not available for 2015. Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from the 9th revision to the 10th revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*. This should be kept in consideration because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 1997 to 2016.[1]

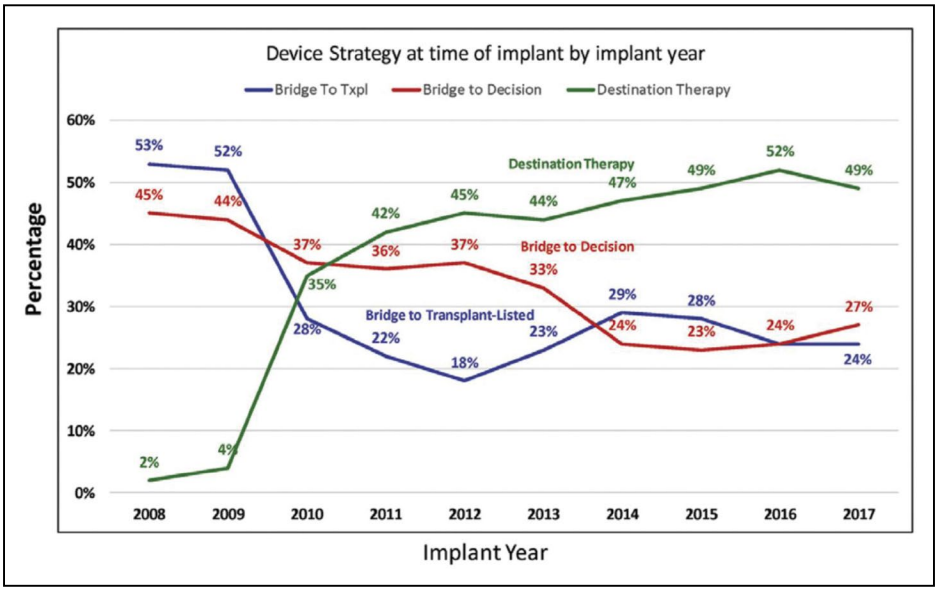


Chart 21-5. Device strategy at the time of implantation by year, United States, 2008 to 2017.
Implantations are continuous-flow left ventricular assist devices, April 2008 to December 2017 (N=18359).
Txpl indicates transplantation.
Source: Reprinted from Kormos et al[112] with permission from The Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Copyright © 2019, The Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Published by Elsevier Inc. on behalf of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation.

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
2. Massera D, McClelland RL, Ambale-Venkatesh B, Gomes AS, Hundley WG, Kawel-Boehm N, Yoneyama K, Owens DS, Garcia MJ, Sherrid MV, et al. Prevalence of unexplained left ventricular hypertrophy by cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in MESA. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2019;8:e012250. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.012250
3. Bick AG, Flannick J, Ito K, Cheng S, Vasan RS, Parfenov MG, Herman DS, DePalma SR, Gupta N, Gabriel SB, et al. Burden of rare sarcomere gene variants in the Framingham and Jackson Heart Study cohorts. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2012;91:513–519. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2012.07.017
4. Ho CY, Day SM, Ashley EA, Michels M, Pereira AC, Jacoby D, Cirino AL, Fox JC, Lakdawala NK, Ware JS, et al. Genotype and lifetime burden of disease in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: insights from the Sarcomeric Human Cardiomyopathy Registry (SHaRe). *Circulation.* 2018;138:1387–1398. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.033200
5. Chen M, Jiang YF, Yang HJ, Zhang NN, Rui Q, Zhou YF. Tumor necrosis factor-α gene polymorphism (G-308A) and dilated cardiomyopathy. *Int Heart J.* 2019;60:656–664. doi: 10.1536/ihj.17-293
6. Schultheiss HP, Fairweather D, Caforio ALP, Escher F, Hershberger RE, Lipshultz SE, Liu PP, Matsumori A, Mazzanti A, McMurray J, et al. Dilated cardiomyopathy. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2019;5:32. doi: 10.1038/s41572-019-0084-1
7. Givertz MM, Mann DL. Epidemiology and natural history of recovery of left ventricular function in recent onset dilated cardiomyopathies. *Curr Heart Fail Rep.* 2013;10:321–330. doi: 10.1007/s11897-013-0157-5
8. Yeboah J, Rodriguez CJ, Stacey B, Lima JA, Liu S, Carr JJ, Hundley WG, Herrington DM. Prognosis of individuals with asymptomatic left ventricular systolic dysfunction in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Circulation.* 2012;126:2713–2719. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.112201
9. Dec GW, Fuster V. Idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *N Engl J Med.* 1994;331:1564–1575. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199412083312307
10. Isogai T, Kamiya CA. Worldwide incidence of peripartum cardiomyopathy and overall maternal mortality. *Int Heart J.* 2019;60:503–511. doi: 10.1536/ihj.18-729
11. Honigberg MC, Givertz MM. Peripartum cardiomyopathy. *BMJ.* 2019;364:k5287. doi: 10.1136/bmj.k5287
12. Kolte D, Khera S, Aronow WS, Palaniswamy C, Mujib M, Ahn C, Jain D, Gass A, Ahmed A, Panza JA, et al. Temporal trends in incidence and outcomes of peripartum cardiomyopathy in the United States: a nationwide population-based study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2014;3:e001056. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.114.001056
13. Kerpen K, Koutrolou-Sotiropoulou P, Zhu C, Yang J, Lyon JA, Lima FV, Stergiopoulos K. Disparities in death rates in women with peripartum cardiomyopathy between advanced and developing countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arch Cardiovasc Dis.* 2019;112:187–198. doi: 10.1016/j.acvd.2018.10.002
14. McNamara DM, Elkayam U, Alharethi R, Damp J, Hsich E, Ewald G, Modi K, Alexis JD, Ramani GV, Semigran MJ, et al; IPAC Investigators. Clinical outcomes for peripartum cardiomyopathy in North America: results of the IPAC Study (Investigations of Pregnancy-Associated Cardiomyopathy). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:905–914. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.06.1309
15. Elkayam U, Akhter MW, Singh H, Khan S, Bitar F, Hameed A, Shotan A. Pregnancy-associated cardiomyopathy: clinical characteristics and a comparison between early and late presentation. *Circulation.* 2005;111:2050–2055. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000162478.36652.7E
16. Irizarry OC, Levine LD, Lewey J, Boyer T, Riis V, Elovitz MA, Arany Z. Comparison of clinical characteristics and outcomes of peripartum cardiomyopathy between African American and non-African American women. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:1256–1260. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.3574
17. Amos AM, Jaber WA, Russell SD. Improved outcomes in peripartum cardiomyopathy with contemporary. *Am Heart J.* 2006;152:509–513. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2006.02.008
18. Wilkinson JD, Landy DC, Colan SD, Towbin JA, Sleeper LA, Orav EJ, Cox GF, Canter CE, Hsu DT, Webber SA, et al. The Pediatric Cardiomyopathy Registry and heart failure: key results from the first 15 years. *Heart Fail Clin.* 2010;6:401–13, vii. doi: 10.1016/j.hfc.2010.05.002
19. Colan SD, Lipshultz SE, Lowe AM, Sleeper LA, Messere J, Cox GF, Lurie PR, Orav EJ, Towbin JA. Epidemiology and cause-specific outcome of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in children: findings from the Pediatric Cardiomyopathy Registry. *Circulation.* 2007;115:773–781. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.621185
20. Ziółkowska L, Turska-Kmieć A, Petryka J, Kawalec W. Predictors of long-term outcome in children with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2016;37:448–458. doi: 10.1007/s00246-015-1298-y
21. Sakai-Bizmark R, Webber EJ, Marr EH, Mena LA, Chang RR. Patient characteristics and incidence of childhood hospitalisation due to hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in the United States of America 2001-2014. *Cardiol Young.* 2019;29:344–354.
22. Towbin JA, Lowe AM, Colan SD, Sleeper LA, Orav EJ, Clunie S, Messere J, Cox GF, Lurie PR, Hsu D, et al. Incidence, causes, and outcomes of dilated cardiomyopathy in children. *JAMA.* 2006;296:1867–1876. doi: 10.1001/jama.296.15.1867
23. Pahl E, Sleeper LA, Canter CE, Hsu DT, Lu M, Webber SA, Colan SD, Kantor PF, Everitt MD, Towbin JA, et al. Incidence of and risk factors for sudden cardiac death in children with dilated cardiomyopathy: a report from the Pediatric Cardiomyopathy Registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;59:607–615. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.10.878
24. Choudhry S, Puri K, Denfield SW. An update on pediatric cardiomyopathy. *Curr Treat Options Cardiovasc Med.* 2019;21:36. doi: 10.1007/s11936-019-0739-y
25. Mulrooney DA, Yeazel MW, Kawashima T, Mertens AC, Mitby P, Stovall M, Donaldson SS, Green DM, Sklar CA, Robison LL, et al. Cardiac outcomes in a cohort of adult survivors of childhood and adolescent cancer: retrospective analysis of the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study cohort. *BMJ.* 2009;339:b4606. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4606
26. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1204–1222.
27. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) public use data files. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/
28. Heidenreich PA, Albert NM, Allen LA, Bluemke DA, Butler J, Fonarow GC, Ikonomidis JS, Khavjou O, Konstam MA, Maddox TM, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Advocacy Coordinating Committee; Council on Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; Council on Clinical Cardiology; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Stroke Council. Forecasting the impact of heart failure in the United States: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2013;6:606–619. doi: 10.1161/HHF.0b013e318291329a
29. Huffman MD, Berry JD, Ning H, Dyer AR, Garside DB, Cai X, Daviglus ML, Lloyd-Jones DM. Lifetime risk for heart failure among White and Black Americans: cardiovascular lifetime risk pooling project. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;61:1510–1517. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.01.022
30. Akwo EA, Kabagambe EK, Wang TJ, Harrell FE Jr, Blot WJ, Mumma M, Gupta DK, Lipworth L. Heart failure incidence and mortality in the Southern Community Cohort Study. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2017;10:e003553. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.116.003553
31. Gerber Y, Weston SA, Redfield MM, Chamberlain AM, Manemann SM, Jiang R, Killian JM, Roger VL. A contemporary appraisal of the heart failure epidemic in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 2000 to 2010. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015;175:996–1004. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.0924
32. Butler J, Yang M, Manzi MA, Hess GP, Patel MJ, Rhodes T, Givertz MM. Clinical course of patients with worsening heart failure with reduced ejection fraction. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:935–944. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.11.049
33. Bahrami H, Kronmal R, Bluemke DA, Olson J, Shea S, Liu K, Burke GL, Lima JA. Differences in the incidence of congestive heart failure by ethnicity: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Arch Intern Med.* 2008;168:2138–2145. doi: 10.1001/archinte.168.19.2138
34. Roger VL, Weston SA, Redfield MM, Hellermann-Homan JP, Killian J, Yawn BP, Jacobsen SJ. Trends in heart failure incidence and survival in a community-based population. *JAMA.* 2004;292:344–350. doi: 10.1001/jama.292.3.344
35. Vasan RS, Xanthakis V, Lyass A, Andersson C, Tsao C, Cheng S, Aragam J, Benjamin EJ, Larson MG. Epidemiology of left ventricular systolic dysfunction and heart failure in the Framingham study: an echocardiographic study over 3 decades. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2018;11:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2017.08.007
36. Dunlay SM, Weston SA, Jacobsen SJ, Roger VL. Risk factors for heart failure: a population-based case-control study. *Am J Med.* 2009;122:1023–1028. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2009.04.022

37. Kovell LC, Juraschek SP, Russell SD. Stage A heart failure is not adequately recognized in US adults: analysis of the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys, 2007-2010. *PLoS One.* 2015;10:e0132228. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132228
38. Kalogeropoulos A, Georgiopoulou V, Kritchevsky SB, Psaty BM, Smith NL, Newman AB, Rodondi N, Satterfield S, Bauer DC, Bibbins-Domingo K, et al. Epidemiology of incident heart failure in a contemporary elderly cohort: the Health, Aging, and Body Composition study. *Arch Intern Med.* 2009;169:708–715. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2009.40
39. Lee WC, Serag H, Ohsfeldt RL, Eschbach K, Khalife W, Morsy M, Smith KD, Raimer BG. Racial disparities in type of heart failure and hospitalization. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 2019;21:98–104. doi: 10.1007/s10903-018-0727-4
40. Vivo RP, Krim SR, Cevik C, Witteles RM. Heart failure in Hispanics. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2009;53:1167–1175. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2008.12.037
41. Steinberg BA, Zhao X, Heidenreich PA, Peterson ED, Bhatt DL, Cannon CP, Hernandez AF, Fonarow GC; for the Get With The Guidelines Scientific Advisory Committee and Investigators. Trends in patients hospitalized with heart failure and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: prevalence, therapies, and outcomes. *Circulation.* 2012;126:65–75. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.080770
42. Djousse L, Driver JA, Gaziano JM. Relation between modifiable lifestyle factors and lifetime risk of heart failure. *JAMA.* 2009;302:394–400.
43. Folsom AR, Shah AM, Lutsey PL, Roetker NS, Alonso A, Avery CL, Miedema MD, Konety S, Chang PP, Solomon SD. American Heart Association's Life's Simple 7: avoiding heart failure and preserving cardiac structure and function. *Am J Med.* 2015;128:970–976.e2.
44. Kubicki DM, Xu M, Akwo EA, Dixon D, Muñoz D, Blot WJ, Wang TJ, Lipworth L, Gupta DK. Race and sex differences in modifiable risk factors and incident heart failure. *JACC Heart Fail.* 2020;8:122–130. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2019.11.001
45. Dhingra R, Gona P, Wang TJ, Fox CS, D'Agostino RB Sr, Vasan RS. Serum gamma-glutamyl transferase and risk of heart failure in the community. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2010;30:1855–1860. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.110.207340
46. Coglianese EE, Qureshi MM, Vasan RS, Wang TJ, Moore LL. Usefulness of the blood hematocrit level to predict development of heart failure in a community. *Am J Cardiol.* 2012;109:241–245. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2011.08.037
47. Velagaleti RS, Gona P, Larson MG, Wang TJ, Levy D, Benjamin EJ, Selhub J, Jacques PF, Meigs JB, Tofler GH, et al. Multimarker approach for the prediction of heart failure incidence in the community. *Circulation.* 2010;122:1700–1706. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.929661
48. Frankel DS, Vasan RS, D'Agostino RB Sr, Benjamin EJ, Levy D, Wang TJ, Meigs JB. Resistin, adiponectin, and risk of heart failure: the Framingham Offspring Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2009;53:754–762. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2008.07.073
49. Djoussé L, Wilk JB, Hanson NQ, Glynn RJ, Tsai MY, Gaziano JM. Association between adiponectin and heart failure risk in the Physicians' Health Study. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2013;21:831–834. doi: 10.1002/oby.20260
50. Gopal DM, Kalogeropoulos AP, Georgiopoulou VV, Tang WW, Methvin A, Smith AL, Bauer DC, Newman AB, Kim L, Harris TB, et al; Health ABC Study. Serum albumin concentration and heart failure risk: the Health, Aging, and Body Composition Study. *Am Heart J.* 2010;160:279–285. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2010.05.022
51. Gopal DM, Kalogeropoulos AP, Georgiopoulou VV, Smith AL, Bauer DC, Newman AB, Kim L, Bibbins-Domingo K, Tindle H, Harris TB, et al. Cigarette smoking exposure and heart failure risk in older adults: the Health, Aging, and Body Composition Study. *Am Heart J.* 2012;164:236–242. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2012.05.013
52. Kalogeropoulos A, Georgiopoulou V, Psaty BM, Rodondi N, Smith AL, Harrison DG, Liu Y, Hoffmann U, Bauer DC, Newman AB, et al; Health ABC Study Investigators. Inflammatory markers and incident heart failure risk in older adults: the Health ABC (Health, Aging, and Body Composition) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2010;55:2129–2137. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2009.12.045
53. deFilippi CR, de Lemos JA, Christenson RH, Gottdiener JS, Kop WJ, Zhan M, Seliger SL. Association of serial measures of cardiac troponin T using a sensitive assay with incident heart failure and cardiovascular mortality in older adults. *JAMA.* 2010;304:2494–2502. doi: 10.1001/jama.2010.1708
54. Mozaffarian D, Lemaitre RN, King IB, Song X, Spiegelman D, Sacks FM, Rimm EB, Siscovick DS. Circulating long-chain ω-3 fatty acids and incidence of congestive heart failure in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study: a cohort study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2011;155:160–170. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-155-3-201108020-00006
55. Agarwal SK, Simpson RJ Jr, Rautaharju P, Alonso A, Shahar E, Massing M, Saba S, Heiss G. Relation of ventricular premature complexes to heart failure (from the Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities [ARIC] Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2012;109:105–109. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2011.08.009
56. Bekwelem W, Lutsey PL, Loehr LR, Agarwal SK, Astor BC, Guild C, Ballantyne CM, Folsom AR. White blood cell count, C-reactive protein, and incident heart failure in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2011;21:739–748. doi: 10.1016/j.annepidem.2011.06.005
57. Blecker S, Matsushita K, Köttgen A, Loehr LR, Bertoni AG, Boulware LE, Coresh J. High-normal albuminuria and risk of heart failure in the community. *Am J Kidney Dis.* 2011;58:47–55. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2011.02.391
58. Matsushita K, Blecker S, Pazin-Filho A, Bertoni A, Chang PP, Coresh J, Selvin E. The association of hemoglobin a1c with incident heart failure among people without diabetes: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Diabetes.* 2010;59:2020–2026. doi: 10.2337/db10-0165
59. Roberts CB, Couper DJ, Chang PP, James SA, Rosamond WD, Heiss G. Influence of life-course socioeconomic position on incident heart failure in Blacks and Whites: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2010;172:717–727. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwq193
60. Saunders JT, Nambi V, de Lemos JA, Chambless LE, Virani SS, Boerwinkle E, Hoogeveen RC, Liu X, Astor BC, Mosley TH, et al. Cardiac troponin T measured by a highly sensitive assay predicts coronary heart disease, heart failure, and mortality in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *Circulation.* 2011;123:1367–1376. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.005264
61. Choi EY, Bahrami H, Wu CO, Greenland P, Cushman M, Daniels LB, Almeida AL, Yoneyama K, Opdahl A, Jain A, et al. N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide, left ventricular mass, and incident heart failure: Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2012;5:727–734. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.112.968701
62. Lam CS, Lyass A, Kraigher-Krainer E, Massaro JM, Lee DS, Ho JE, Levy D, Redfield MM, Pieske BM, Benjamin EJ, et al. Cardiac dysfunction and noncardiac dysfunction as precursors of heart failure with reduced and preserved ejection fraction in the community. *Circulation.* 2011;124:24–30. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.979203
63. Kane GC, Karon BL, Mahoney DW, Redfield MM, Roger VL, Burnett JC Jr, Jacobsen SJ, Rodeheffer RJ. Progression of left ventricular diastolic dysfunction and risk of heart failure. *JAMA.* 2011;306:856–863. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1201
64. Pandey A, Keshvani N, Ayers C, Correa A, Drazner MH, Lewis A, Rodriguez CJ, Hall ME, Fox ER, Mentz RJ, et al. Association of cardiac injury and malignant left ventricular hypertrophy with risk of heart failure in African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:51–58. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.4300
65. Mehta H, Armstrong A, Swett K, Shah SJ, Allison MA, Hurwitz B, Bangdiwala S, Dadhania R, Kitzman DW, Arguelles W, et al. Burden of systolic and diastolic left ventricular dysfunction among Hispanics in the United States: insights from the Echocardiographic Study of Latinos. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2016;9:e002733. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.115.002733
66. Jääskeläinen P, Vangipurapu J, Raivo J, Kuulasmaa T, Heliö T, Aalto-Setälä K, Kaartinen M, Ilveskoski E, Vanninen S, Hämäläinen L, et al; FinHCM Study Group. Genetic basis and outcome in a nationwide study of Finnish patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *ESC Heart Fail.* 2019;6:436–445. doi: 10.1002/ehf2.12420
67. Hershberger RE, Hedges DJ, Morales A. Dilated cardiomyopathy: the complexity of a diverse genetic architecture. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* 2013;10:531–547. doi: 10.1038/nrcardio.2013.105
68. Hershberger RE, Siegfried JD. Update 2011: clinical and genetic issues in familial dilated cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2011;57:1641–1649. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.01.015
69. Page SP, Kounas S, Syrris P, Christiansen M, Frank-Hansen R, Andersen PS, Elliott PM, McKenna WJ. Cardiac myosin binding protein-C mutations in families with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: disease expression in relation to age, gender, and long term outcome. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2012;5:156–166. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.111.960831
70. Marian AJ, Yu QT, Mares A Jr, Hill R, Roberts R, Perryman MB. Detection of a new mutation in the beta-myosin heavy chain gene in an individual with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Clin Invest.* 1992;90:2156–2165. doi: 10.1172/JCI116101
71. Perryman MB, Yu QT, Marian AJ, Mares A Jr, Czernuszewicz G, Ifegwu J, Hill R, Roberts R. Expression of a missense mutation in the messenger RNA for beta-myosin heavy chain in myocardial tissue in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Clin Invest.* 1992;90:271–277. doi: 10.1172/JCI115848

72. Cahill TJ, Ashrafian H, Watkins H. Genetic cardiomyopathies causing heart failure. *Circ Res.* 2013;113:660–675. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.113.300282
73. Tayal U, Prasad S, Cook SA. Genetics and genomics of dilated cardiomyopathy and systolic heart failure. *Genome Med.* 2017;9:20. doi: 10.1186/s13073-017-0410-8
74. Hastings R, de Villiers CP, Hooper C, Ormondroyd L, Pagnamenta A, Lise S, Salatino S, Knight SJ, Taylor JC, Thomson KL, et al. Combination of whole genome sequencing, linkage, and functional studies implicates a missense mutation in titin as a cause of autosomal dominant cardiomyopathy with features of left ventricular noncompaction. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2016;9:426–435. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.116.001431
75. Walsh R, Thomson KL, Ware JS, Funke BH, Woodley J, McGuire KJ, Mazzarotto F, Blair E, Seller A, Taylor JC, et al. Reassessment of mendelian gene pathogenicity using 7,855 cardiomyopathy cases and 60,706 reference samples. *Genet Med.* 2017;19:192–203. doi: 10.1038/gim.2016.90
76. Cappola TP, Li M, He J, Ky B, Gilmore J, Qu L, Keating B, Reilly M, Kim CE, Glessner J, et al. Common variants in HSPB7 and FRMD4B associated with advanced heart failure. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2010;3:147–154. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.109.898395
77. Matkovich SJ, Van Booven DJ, Hindes A, Kang MY, Druley TE, Vallania FL, Mitra RD, Reilly MP, Cappola TP, Dorn GW 2nd. Cardiac signaling genes exhibit unexpected sequence diversity in sporadic cardiomyopathy, revealing HSPB7 polymorphisms associated with disease. *J Clin Invest.* 2010;120:280–289. doi: 10.1172/JCI39085
78. Stark K, Esslinger UB, Reinhard W, Petrov G, Winkler T, Komajda M, Isnard R, Charron P, Villard E, Cambien F, et al. Genetic association study identifies HSPB7 as a risk gene for idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *PLoS Genet.* 2010;6:e1001167. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1001167
79. Xu H, Dorn GW 2nd, Shetty A, Parihar A, Dave T, Robinson SW, Gottlieb SS, Donahue MP, Tomaselli GF, Kraus WE, et al. A genome-wide association study of idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy in African Americans. *J Pers Med.* 2018;8:11. doi: 10.3390/jpm8010011
80. Shah S, Henry A, Roselli C, Lin H, Sveinbjörnsson G, Fatemifar G, Hedman ÅK, Wilk JB, Morley MP, Chaffin MD, et al; Regeneron Genetics Center. Genome-wide association and mendelian randomisation analysis provide insights into the pathogenesis of heart failure. *Nat Commun.* 2020;11:163. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-13690-5
81. Nielsen JB, Thorolfsdottir RB, Fritsche LG, Zhou W, Skov MW, Graham SE, Herron TJ, McCarthy S, Schmidt EM, Sveinbjornsson G, et al. Biobank-driven genomic discovery yields new insight into atrial fibrillation biology. *Nat Genet.* 2018;50:1234–1239. doi: 10.1038/s41588-018-0171-3
82. Smith NL, Felix JF, Morrison AC, Demissie S, Glazer NL, Loehr LR, Cupples LA, Dehghan A, Lumley T, Rosamond WD, et al. Association of genome-wide variation with the risk of incident heart failure in adults of European and African ancestry: a prospective meta-analysis from the Cohorts for Heart and Aging Research in Genomic Epidemiology (CHARGE) consortium. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2010;3:256–266. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.109.895763
83. van der Harst P, van Setten J, Verweij N, Vogler G, Franke L, Maurano MT, Wang X, Mateo Leach I, Eijgelsheim M, Sotoodehnia N, et al. 52 Genetic loci influencing myocardial mass. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:1435–1448. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.07.729
84. Watkins H, Ashrafian H, Redwood C. Inherited cardiomyopathies. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;364:1643–1656. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra0902923
85. Ackerman MJ, Priori SG, Willems S, Berul C, Brugada R, Calkins H, Camm AJ, Ellinor PT, Gollob M, Hamilton R, et al; Heart Rhythm Society (HRS); European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA). HRS/EHRA expert consensus statement on the state of genetic testing for the channelopathies and cardiomyopathies: this document was developed as a partnership between the Heart Rhythm Society (HRS) and the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA). *Europace.* 2011;13:1077–1109. doi: 10.1093/europace/eur245
86. Chen J, Normand SL, Wang Y, Krumholz HM. National and regional trends in heart failure hospitalization and mortality rates for Medicare beneficiaries, 1998-2008. *JAMA.* 2011;306:1669–1678. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1474
87. Loehr LR, Rosamond WD, Chang PP, Folsom AR, Chambless LE. Heart failure incidence and survival (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2008;101:1016–1022. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2007.11.061
88. Merlo M, Pivetta A, Pinamonti B, Stolfo D, Zecchin M, Barbati G, Di Lenarda A, Sinagra G. Long-term prognostic impact of therapeutic strategies in patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy: changing mortality over the last 30 years. *Eur J Heart Fail.* 2014;16:317–324. doi: 10.1002/ejhf.16
89. Allen LA, Fonarow GC, Liang L, Schulte PJ, Masoudi FA, Rumsfeld JS, Ho PM, Eapen ZJ, Hernandez AF, Heidenreich PA, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association's Get With The Guidelines Heart Failure (GWTG-HF) Investigators. Medication initiation burden required to comply with heart failure guideline recommendations and hospital quality measures. *Circulation.* 2015;132:1347–1353. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.014281
90. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
91. Burstein DS, Shamszad P, Dai D, Almond CS, Price JF, Lin KY, O'Connor MJ, Shaddy RE, Mascio CE, Rossano JW. Significant mortality, morbidity and resource utilization associated with advanced heart failure in congenital heart disease in children and young adults. *Am Heart J.* 2019;209:9–19. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2018.11.010
92. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple Cause of Death, on CDC WONDER online database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
93. Primm K, Ferdinand AO, Callaghan T, Akinlotan MA, Towne SD Jr, Bolin J. Congestive heart failure-related hospital deaths across the urban-rural continuum in the United States. *Prev Med Rep.* 2019;16:101007. doi: 10.1016/j.pmedr.2019.101007
94. Chang PP, Wruck LM, Shahar E, Rossi JS, Loehr LR, Russell SD, Agarwal SK, Konety SH, Rodriguez CJ, Rosamond WD. Trends in hospitalizations and survival of acute decompensated heart failure in four US communities (2005-2014): ARIC Study Community Surveillance. *Circulation.* 2018;138:12–24. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.027551
95. Ferreira JP, Metra M, Mordi I, Gregson J, Ter Maaten JM, Tromp J, Anker SD, Dickstein K, Hillege HL, Ng LL, et al. Heart failure in the outpatient versus inpatient setting: findings from the BIOSTAT-CHF study. *Eur J Heart Fail.* 2019;21:112–120. doi: 10.1002/ejhf.1323
96. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
97. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
98. Chang PP, Chambless LE, Shahar E, Bertoni AG, Russell SD, Ni H, He M, Mosley TH, Wagenknecht LE, Samdarshi TE, et al. Incidence and survival of hospitalized acute decompensated heart failure in four US communities (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2014;113:504–510. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.10.032
99. Dunlay SM, Redfield MM, Weston SA, Therneau TM, Hall Long K, Shah ND, Roger VL. Hospitalizations after heart failure diagnosis a community perspective. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2009;54:1695–1702. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2009.08.019
100. Golwala H, Pandey A, Ju C, Butler J, Yancy C, Bhatt DL, Hernandez AF, Fonarow GC. Temporal trends and factors associated with cardiac rehabilitation referral among patients hospitalized with heart failure: findings from Get With The Guidelines-Heart Failure Registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:917–926. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.06.1089
101. Sueta CA, Rodgers JE, Chang PP, Zhou L, Thudium EM, Kucharska-Newton AM, Stearns SC. Medication adherence based on Part D claims for patients with heart failure after hospitalization (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study). *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;116:413–419. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.04.058
102. Bello NA, Claggett B, Desai AS, McMurray JJ, Granger CB, Yusuf S, Swedberg K, Pfeffer MA, Solomon SD. Influence of previous heart failure hospitalization on cardiovascular events in patients with reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2014;7:590–595. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.113.001281
103. Vivo RP, Krim SR, Krim NR, Zhao X, Hernandez AF, Peterson ED, Piña IL, Bhatt DL, Schwamm LH, Fonarow GC. Care and outcomes of Hispanic patients admitted with heart failure with preserved or reduced ejection fraction: findings from Get With The Guidelines–Heart Failure. *Circ Heart Fail.* 2012;5:167–175. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.111.963546
104. Dupre ME, Gu D, Xu H, Willis J, Curtis LH, Peterson ED. Racial and ethnic differences in trajectories of hospitalization in US men and women with heart failure. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6: e006290. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006290

105. Bilchick KC, Stukenborg GJ, Kamath S, Cheng A. Prediction of mortality in clinical practice for Medicare patients undergoing defibrillator implantation for primary prevention of sudden cardiac death. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;60:1647–1655. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.07.028
106. Heidenreich PA, Tsai V, Curtis J, Wang Y, Turakhia MP, Masoudi FA, Varosy PD, Goldstein MK. A validated risk model for 1-year mortality after primary prevention implantable cardioverter defibrillator placement. *Am Heart J.* 2015;170:281–289.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2014.12.013
107. Nandi D, Rossano JW. Epidemiology and cost of heart failure in children. *Cardiol Young.* 2015;25:1460–1468. doi: 10.1017/S1047951115002280
108. US Department of Health and Human Services. Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network website. Accessed May 9, 2020. https://optn.transplant.hrsa.gov/data/
109. Rana A, Gruessner A, Agopian VG, Khalpey Z, Riaz IB, Kaplan B, Halazun KJ, Busuttil RW, Gruessner RW. Survival benefit of solid-organ transplant in the United States. *JAMA Surg.* 2015;150:252–259. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2014.2038
110. Alba AC, Foroutan F, Ng Fat Hing NKV, Fan CS, Manlhiot C, Ross HJ. Incidence and predictors of sudden cardiac death after heart transplantation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Transplant.* 2018;32:e13206. doi: 10.1111/ctr.13206
111. Basnet S, Dhital R, Tharu B, Poudel DR, Donato A. Comparison of outcomes after hospitalization among heart failure patients with and without history of heart transplantation. *Transplant Proc.* 2018;50:3720–3722. doi: 10.1016/j.transproceed.2018.08.048
112. Kormos RL, Cowger J, Pagani FD, Teuteberg JJ, Goldstein DJ, Jacobs JP, Higgins RS, Stevenson LW, Stehlik J, Atluri P, et al. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons INTERMACS database annual report: evolving indications, outcomes, and scientific partnerships. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2019;38:114–126. doi: 10.1016/j.healun.2018.11.013
113. Shah KB, Starling RC, Rogers JG, Horstmanshof DA, Long JW, Kasirajan V, Stehlik J, Chuang J, Farrar DJ, Estep JD; ROADMAP Investigators. Left ventricular assist devices versus medical management in ambulatory heart failure patients: an analysis of INTERMACS profiles 4 and 5 to 7 from the ROADMAP study. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2018;37:706–714. doi: 10.1016/j.healun.2017.12.003
114. Arabia FA, Cantor RS, Koehl DA, Kasirajan V, Gregoric I, Moriguchi JD, Esmailian F, Ramzy D, Chung JS, Czer LS, et al. Interagency registry for mechanically assisted circulatory support report on the total artificial heart. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2018;37:1304–1312. doi: 10.1016/j.healun.2018.04.004
115. Briasoulis A, Inampudi C, Akintoye E, Adegbala O, Asleh R, Alvarez P, Bhama J. Regional variation in mortality, major complications, and cost after left ventricular assist device implantation in the United States (2009 to 2014). *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;121:1575–1580. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.02.047
116. Khazanie P, Hammill BG, Patel CB, Eapen ZJ, Peterson ED, Rogers JG, Milano CA, Curtis LH, Hernandez AF. Trends in the use and outcomes of ventricular assist devices among Medicare beneficiaries, 2006 through 2011. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;63:1395–1404. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.12.020
117. Tadmouri A, Blomkvist J, Landais C, Seymour J, Azmoun A. Cost-effectiveness of left ventricular assist devices for patients with end-stage heart failure: analysis of the French hospital discharge database. *ESC Heart Fail.* 2018;5:75–86. doi: 10.1002/ehf2.12194
118. Theochari CA, Michalopoulos G, Oikonomou EK, Giannopoulos S, Doulamis IP, Villela MA, Kokkinidis DG. Heart transplantation versus left ventricular assist devices as destination therapy or bridge to transplantation for 1-year mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Cardiothorac Surg.* 2018;7:3–11. doi: 10.21037/acs.2017.09.18
119. Baras Shreibati J, Goldhaber-Fiebert JD, Banerjee D, Owens DK, Hlatky MA. Cost-effectiveness of left ventricular assist devices in ambulatory patients with advanced heart failure. *JACC Heart Fail.* 2017;5:110–119. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2016.09.008
120. Marasco SF, Summerhayes R, Quayle M, McGiffin D, Luthe M. Cost comparison of heart transplant vs. left ventricular assist device therapy at one year. *Clin Transplant.* 2016;30:598–605. doi: 10.1111/ctr.12725
121. Emani S, Tumin D, Foraker RE, Hayes D Jr, Smith SA. Impact of insurance status on heart transplant wait-list mortality for patients with left ventricular assist devices. *Clin Transplant.* 2017;31:10.1111/ctr.12875. doi: 10.1111/ctr.12875
122. Bansal N, Hailpern SM, Katz R, Hall YN, Kurella Tamura M, Kreuter W, O'Hare AM. outcomes associated with left ventricular assist devices among recipients with and without end-stage renal disease. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2018;178:204–209. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2017.4831
123. Urban M, Booth K, Jungschleger J, Netuka I, Schueler S, MacGowan G. Impact of donor variables on heart transplantation outcomes in mechanically bridged versus standard recipients. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg.* 2019;28:455–464. doi: 10.1093/icvts/ivy262
124. Teuteberg JJ, Cleveland JC Jr, Cowger J, Higgins RS, Goldstein DJ, Keebler M, Kirklin JK, Myers SL, Salerno CT, Stehlik J, et al. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons Intermacs 2019 annual report: the changing landscape of devices and indications. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2020;109:649–660. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2019.12.005
125. Ahmed MM, Magar SM Jr, Jeng EI, Arnaoutakis GJ, Beaver TM, Vilaro J, Klodell CT Jr, Aranda JM Jr. Effects of socioeconomic status on clinical outcomes with ventricular assist devices. *Clin Cardiol.* 2018;41:1463–1467. doi: 10.1002/clc.23070
126. Kilic A, Higgins RS, Whitson BA, Kilic A. Racial disparities in outcomes of adult heart transplantation. *Circulation.* 2015;131:882–889. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.011676
127. Khatibzadeh S, Farzadfar F, Oliver J, Ezzati M, Moran A. Worldwide risk factors for heart failure: a systematic review and pooled analysis. *Int J Cardiol.* 2013;168:1186–1194. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2012.11.065
128. Dokainish H, Teo K, Zhu J, Roy A, Al-Habib K, ElSayed A, Palileo L, Jaramillo PL, Karaye K, Yusoff K, et al. Heart failure in low- and middle-income countries: background, rationale, and design of the INTERnational Congestive Heart Failure Study (INTER-CHF). *Am Heart J.* 2015;170:627–634.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2015.07.008
129. Agbor VN, Essouma M, Ntusi NAB, Nyaga UF, Bigna JJ, Noubiap JJ. Heart failure in sub-Saharan Africa: a contemporaneous systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol*. 2018;257:207–215. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.12.048
130. Sakata Y, Shimokawa H. Epidemiology of heart failure in Asia. *Circ J.* 2013;77:2209–2217. doi: 10.1253/circj.cj-13-0971
131. Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study, Community Surveillance Component, 2005-2014. Accessed April 22, 2020. https://sites.cscc.unc.edu/aric/
132. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

22. VALVULAR DISEASES

See Tables 22-1 through 22-4 and Charts 22-1 through 22-6

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Mortality and any-mention mortality in this section are for 2018 and based on unpublished NHLBI tabulations using the NVSS and CDC WONDER.[1,2] Mortality is the number of deaths in 2018 for the given underlying cause based on *ICD-10*. Prevalence data are for 2016 and 2017. Hospital discharge data are from HCUP[3] (2016); data included are for inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown. Hospital discharge data for 2016 are based on *ICD-10* codes.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 22

ACC	American College of Cardiology
AF	atrial fibrillation
AGES	Age, Gene/Environment Susceptibility
AHA	American Heart Association
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
APAC	Asia-Pacific
BMI	body mass index
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CALA	Caribbean and Latin America
CANHEART	Cardiovascular Health in Ambulatory Care Research Team
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CI	confidence interval
COAPT	Cardiovascular Outcomes Assessment of the MitraClip Percutaneous Therapy for Heart Failure Patients With Functional Mitral Regurgitation
DALY	disability-adjusted life-year
DCM	dilated cardiomyopathy
EF	ejection fraction
EVEREST	Endovascular Valve Edge-to-Edge Repair
EVEREST II HRS	Endovascular Valve Edge-to-Edge Repair High-Risk Study
FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
FHS	Framingham Heart Study

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 22 Continued

GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HR	hazard ratio
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
ICD	*International Classification of Diseases*
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
ICE-PCS	International Collaboration on Endocarditis–Prospective Cohort Study
ICE-PLUS	International Collaboration on Endocarditis–PLUS
IE	infective endocarditis
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IQR	interquartile range
iSAVR	isolated surgical aortic valve replacement
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
Lp(a)	lipoprotein(a)
LV	left ventricular
LVEF	left ventricular ejection fraction
MIDA	Mitral Regurgitation International Database
MITRA-FR	Percutaneous Repair With the MitraClip Device for Severe Functional/Secondary Mitral Regurgitation
MR	mitral regurgitation
NH	non-Hispanic
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NOTION	Nordic Aortic Valve Intervention
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
PAR	population attributable risk
PARTNER	Placement of Aortic Transcatheter Valve
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REMEDY	Global Rheumatic Heart Disease Registry
RR	relative risk
RV	right ventricular
SAVR	surgical aortic valve replacement
SD	standard deviation
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
STS	Society of Thoracic Surgeons
SURTAVI	Surgical Replacement and Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation
TA	transapical
TAVI	transcatheter aortic valve implantation
TAVR	transcatheter aortic valve replacement
TIA	transient ischemic attack
TOF	tetralogy of Fallot
TV	transvascular
TVT	Transcatheter Valve Therapy
UI	uncertainty interval

Valvular HD

ICD-9 424; *ICD-10* I34 to I38.

2018: Mortality—24 337. Any-mention mortality—52 995.

2016: Hospital discharges—120 000.

Prevalence

- Previously undiagnosed, predominantly mild valvular HD was found in 51% of 2500 individuals ≥65 years of age from a primary care population screened with transthoracic echocardiography. The prevalence of undiagnosed moderate or severe valvular HD was 6.4%.[4] In a population-based study of 1818 Hispanic/Latino people (mean age, 55 years; 57% female), the prevalence of any valvular HD was 3.1%. The prevalence of regurgitant or stenotic valvular HD of moderate or greater severity was 2.6%.[5]

Incidence

- In a report using a Swedish nationwide register to identify all patients with a first diagnosis of valvular HD at Swedish hospitals between 2003 and 2010 (N=10 164 211), the incidence of valvular HD was 63.9 per 100 000 person-years, with aortic stenosis (47.2%), MR (24.2%), and aortic regurgitation (18.0%) contributing most of the valvular diagnoses. The majority of valvulopathies were diagnosed in the elderly (68.9% in subjects ≥65 years of age). Incidences of aortic regurgitation, aortic stenosis, and MR were higher in males, who were also more frequently diagnosed at an earlier age. Mitral stenosis incidence was higher in females.[6]

Aortic Valve Disorders

ICD-9 424.1; *ICD-10* I35.

2018: Mortality—16 322. Any-mention mortality 35 105.

2016: Hospital discharges—91 000.

Prevalence

- Prevalence of aortic stenosis by echocardiography was 4.3% among individuals ≥70 years of age in the Icelandic AGES-Reykjavik cohort.[7]
- In younger age groups, the most prevalent cause of aortic stenosis is bicuspid aortic valve, the most common form of congenital HD. In an Italian study of 817 primary school students, the prevalence of bicuspid aortic valve was 0.5% (95% CI, 0.13%–1.2%).[8]

Incidence

- Nationally representative data from Sweden demonstrate an age-adjusted incidence of aortic stenosis from 15.0 to 11.4 per 100 000 males and from 9.8 to 7.1 per 100 000 females between the years 1989 to 1991 and 2007 to 2009.[9]
- In the Norwegian Tromsø study, the incidence of new aortic stenosis was 5 per 1000 per year, with the initial mean age of participants being 60 years.[10]
- In the Canadian CANHEART aortic stenosis study, absolute incidence of severe aortic stenosis among individuals >65 years of age was 144 per 100 000 person-years (169 and 127 per 100 000 person-years in males and females, respectively).[11]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence

- The number of elderly patients with calcific aortic stenosis is projected to more than double by 2050 in both the United States and Europe according to a simulation model in 7 decision analysis studies. In the Icelandic AGES-Reykjavik study alone, projections suggest a doubling in prevalence among those with severe aortic stenosis who are ≥70 years of age by 2040 and a tripling by 2060.[7]

Risk Factors

- In the Canadian CANHEART study, among 1.12 million individuals >65 years of age followed up for a median of 13 years, 20 995 subjects developed severe aortic stenosis. Hypertension (aHR, 1.71 [95% CI, 1.66–1.76]), diabetes (HR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.44–1.54]), and dyslipidemia (HR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.14–1.21]) were the strongest predictors of development of severe aortic stenosis (all $P<0.001$).[11]
- In the Copenhagen General Population Study, among 108 275 individuals, the risk of aortic stenosis was particularly high if BMI was >40 kg/m^2 (HR, 4.6 [95% CI, 2.3–9.3]).[12]
- In a retrospective analysis of predictors of cardiac outcomes in 227 ambulatory adults with bicuspid aortic valve, independent predictors of the composite end point (need for surgery, death, aortic dissection, endocarditis, HF, arrhythmias, or IHD) were baseline moderate to severe aortic valve dysfunction (HR, 3.19 [95% CI, 1.35–7.54]; $P<0.01$) and aortic valve leaflet calcification (HR, 4.72 [95% CI, 1.91–11.64]; $P<0.005$).[13]

Genetics and Family History

- The heritability of bicuspid aortic valve has been estimated at 89% (0.89±0.06; $P<0.001$), which suggests that most cases are familial.[14] However, heritability of aortic dilatation in first-degree relatives of probands with bicuspid aortic valve did not reach statistical significance ($P=0.06$) in a separate study.[15] Bicuspid aortic valve has been linked to mutations of *NOTCH1, GATA5*, and more recently *GATA4*.[16–18]
- In a nationwide Swedish study comprising 6 117 263 siblings (13 442 with aortic stenosis), having at least 1 sibling with aortic stenosis was associated with an HR of 3.41 (95% CI, 2.23–5.21) for being diagnosed with aortic stenosis. These

findings indicate an overall familial aggregation of this disease beyond bicuspid aortic valve alone.[19]

- A GWAS in 6942 individuals identified an SNP located in an intron of the Lp(a) gene that was significantly associated with the presence of aortic calcification (OR per allele, 2.05), circulating Lp(a) levels, and the development of aortic stenosis.[20]
- A GWAS meta-analysis of 5115 cases and 354 072 controls identified *IL6*, *ALPL*, and *NAV1* as susceptibility genes for calcific aortic valve stenosis,[21] adding to knowledge from previous GWASs and transcriptome studies of aortic valve stenosis that have established several loci, including *LPA*, *PALMD*, and *TEX41*.[20,22–24]
- Multiple SNPs that encode for LDL-C have been combined to form a GRS that has been associated with prevalent aortic valve calcification (OR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.09–1.74] per GRS increment) and incident aortic valve stenosis (HR, 2.78 [95% CI, 1.22–6.37] per GRS increment) by use of a mendelian randomization design.[25]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control (See Chart 22-1)

- After the US FDA approved TAVR for patients with severe aortic stenosis at high surgical risk in 2011, implantation numbers increased steeply. From 2011 through 2014, the STS/ACC TVT Registry recorded 26 414 TAVR procedures performed at 348 centers in 48 US states.[26] Sixty-eight percent of patients were ≥80 years of age; median STS risk was 6.7%; and 95% of patients were deemed to be at extreme or high risk. The number of patients receiving commercially approved devices from 2012 through 2015 increased to 54 782 in a report from the same registry.[27]
- Despite the increase in TAVR procedures, the percentage of Black patients undergoing TAVR was 3.8% compared with 93% among White patients in the STS/ACC TVT Registry.[26,28]
- The 54 782 patients with TAVR who entered the STS/ACC TVT Registry between 2012 and 2015 demonstrated decreases in expected risk of 30-day operative mortality (STS Predicted Risk of Mortality score) from 7% to 6% and in TVT Registry–predicted risk of mortality from 4% to 3% (both $P<0.0001$) from 2012 to 2015. Observed in-hospital mortality decreased from 5.7% to 2.9%, and 1-year mortality decreased from 25.8% to 21.6%. However, 30-day postprocedure pacemaker insertion increased from 8.8% in 2013 to 12.0% in 2015.[27]
- In Germany, >15 000 TAVR procedures were performed in 2016, a number 3 times higher than in 2011 according to data from the German Institute for Quality Assurance and Transparency in Healthcare. Over the same period (2011–2016), the number of SAVR procedures remained relatively stable at ≈10 000 per year, a lower number than for TAVR (Chart 22-1). In the same European registry, mortality decreased continuously, with overall in-hospital mortality being similar for TAVR and SAVR (2.6% versus 2.9%; $P=0.19$, respectively) in 2016 despite the higher risk profile in patients undergoing TAVR (Chart 22-1).
- On the basis of a retrospective study of 8210 patients using the NIS (2012–2014), females with severe aortic stenosis undergoing TAVR experienced similar mortality (4.7% versus 3.9%; $P=0.15$) as males; however, females had higher rates of stroke (3% versus 2%; $P=0.04$), hemorrhage requiring transfusion (28% versus 20%; $P<0.0001$), and pericardial complications (1.3% versus 0.5%; $P=0.0009$).[29]
- Two RCTs (PARTNER 1A and US CoreValve High Risk) using balloon-expandable and self-expanding devices, respectively, have shown that TAVR is able to compete with SAVR in terms of mortality in high-risk patients at 1 and 5 years. In the US CoreValve High Risk trial, death resulting from any cause at 1 year was significantly lower in the TAVR than in the SAVR group (14.2% versus 19.1%), with an absolute reduction in risk of 4.9 percentage points (upper boundary of the 95% CI, –0.4; $P<0.001$ for noninferiority; $P=0.04$ for superiority).[30] In the PARTNER 1A trial, risk of death at 5 years was 67.8% in the TAVR group compared with 62.4% in the SAVR group (HR, 1.04 [95% CI, 0.86–1.24]; $P=0.76$).[31]
- In a cohort of 1746 patients with severe aortic stenosis at intermediate surgical risk in the SURTAVI trial, the estimated incidence of the primary end point (death attributable to any cause or debilitating stroke) was 12.6% in the TAVR group (using a self-expanding device) and 14.0% in the SAVR group (95% credible interval [bayesian analysis] for difference, –5.2 to 2.3%; posterior probability of noninferiority >0.999) at 24 months. In the PARTNER 2 trial using a balloon-expandable device, the Kaplan-Meier event rates of the same end point were 19.3% in the TAVR group and 21.1% in the SAVR group (HR in the TAVR group, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.73–1.09]; $P=0.25$) at the 2-year follow-up. At 5 years, the incidence of death resulting from any cause or disabling stroke in the PARTNER 2 trial was 47.9% and 43.4% in the TAVR (transfemoral access) and SAVR group, respectively (HR, 1.09 [95% CI, 0.95–1.25]; $P=0.21$).[32] Overall, these findings demonstrate that TAVR is a noninferior alternative to SAVR in patients with severe aortic stenosis at intermediate surgical risk.[33,34]
- In 1000 patients with severe aortic stenosis at low surgical risk randomized in the PARTNER 3 trial[35] to either balloon-expandable TAVR or SAVR, the

Kaplan-Meier estimate of the rate of the primary composite end point (death, stroke, or rehospitalization) was significantly lower in the TAVR group than in the SAVR group (8.5% versus 15.1%; absolute difference, −6.6 percentage points [95% CI, −10.8 to −2.5]; *P*<0.001 for noninferiority; HR, 0.54 [95% CI, 0.37–0.79]; *P*=0.001 for superiority). Similar results were obtained in the Evolut Low Risk trial[36] using a self-expanding valve in low-risk patients with severe aortic stenosis. Among the 1403 patients randomized to either TAVR or SAVR, the 24-month incidence of composite death or disabling stroke was 5.3% in the TAVR group and 6.7% in the SAVR group (difference, −1.4 percentage points [95% bayesian credible interval for difference, −4.9 to 2.1]; posterior probability of noninferiority >0.999). Noninferiority of TAVR versus SAVR in low-surgical-risk patients with severe aortic stenosis was confirmed at the 5-year follow-up in the European NOTION study.[37]

- Although TAVR and SAVR are comparable in terms of mortality and disabling stroke in patients with severe aortic stenosis at low and intermediate risk, a meta-analysis of RCTs and propensity score–matching observational studies demonstrated a higher proportion of aortic valve reintervention in TAVR (RR 3.16 [95% CI, 1.61–6.19]; heterogeneity *P*=0.60, I^2=0% at 2 years).[38]
- Among 96256 transfemoral TAVR procedures, adjusted 30-day mortality was higher at institutions with low procedural volume (3.19% [95% CI, 2.78%–3.67%]) than at institutions with high procedural volume (2.66% [95% CI, 2.48%–2.85%]; OR, 1.21; *P*=0.02).[39]

Mortality

- On the basis of *ICD-10* (with data coded from 1999–2009), there were 146304 deaths over 10 years in the aortic valve disease category in the United States. Of these, 82.7% were attributed to aortic stenosis, 4.0% to aortic insufficiency, and 0.6% to aortic stenosis with insufficiency, whereas 11.9% were unspecified or coded as attributed to other aortic valve disease and 0.7% to congenital aortic valve disease (assumed to be predominantly bicuspid aortic valve). The age- and sex-adjusted mortality rate increased over time by 1.56% (95% CI, 1.52%–1.61%; *P*<0.001) per year for nonrheumatic aortic valve disease.[40]
- In 145 asymptomatic patients with very severe aortic stenosis, the cumulative incidence of a combined outcome of 30-day operative mortality or cardiovascular death was significantly lower in patients undergoing early surgery versus watchful waiting (1% at both 4 and 8 years versus 6% at 4 years and 26% at 8 years; *P*=0.003).[41]
- In the community, morbidity related to bicuspid aortic valve is higher in males than in females, with a total combined risk of aortic regurgitation, surgery, and IE of 52±4% in males versus 35±6% in females (*P*=0.01).[42] Nevertheless, females have a significantly higher RR of death in tertiary and surgical referral cohorts, with an age-adjusted relative death risk of 1.63 (95% CI, 1.40–1.89) for females versus 1.34 (95% CI, 1.22–1.47) for males (*P*=0.026).[42] The risk of death is independently associated with aortic regurgitation (*P*≤0.04).

Complications

- In a cohort of 416 community-based participants from Olmsted County, Minnesota, with bicuspid aortic valve followed up for a mean of 16 (SD, 7) years, the incidence of aortic dissection in individuals ≥50 years of age at baseline was 17.4 (95% CI, 2.9–53.6) cases per 10000 patient-years. For patients ≥50 years of age with a bicuspid valve and a baseline aortic aneurysm, the incidence of aortic dissection was 44.9 (95% CI, 7.5–138.5) cases per 10000 patient-years. In the remaining participants without baseline aortic aneurysm, the incidence of aneurysm was 84.9 (95% CI, 63.3–110.9) cases per 10000 patient-years, for an age-adjusted RR of 86.2 (95% CI, 65.1–114) compared with the general population.[43]

Cost

- Initial length of stay was an average of 4.4 days shorter for patients at high surgical risk who were treated with TAVR than for those who underwent SAVR. TAVR also reduced the need for rehabilitation services at discharge and was associated with improved 1-month quality of life. TAVR had higher index admission and projected lifetime costs than SAVR (differences of $11260 and $17849 per patient, respectively). However, TAVR was estimated to provide a lifetime gain of 0.32 QALYs (0.41) with 3% discounting. Lifetime ICERs were $55090 per QALY gained and $43114 per life-year gained. On the basis of sensitivity analyses, a reduction in the initial cost of TAVR by ≈$1650 was expected to lead to an ICER of <$50000 per QALY gained.[44]
- In a European study of patients at intermediate surgical risk with severe aortic stenosis, TAVR was associated with an increase of 0.42 years and 0.41 QALYs and lifetime cost savings of €439 compared with SAVR.[45]
- In patients undergoing TAVR at low surgical risk in the Danish health care system, the ICERs (range, 334200–904100 Danish kroner per QALY gained) were all below the country-specific willingness to pay of 1.13 million Danish kroner.[46]

Global Burden (See Table 22-1)

- The global burden of calcific aortic valve disease is shown in Table 22-1.

Mitral Valve Disorders

ICD-9 424.0; *ICD-10* I34.

2018: Mortality—2692. Any-mention mortality—6345.
2016: Hospital discharges—26 000.

Prevalence

- A systematic review by de Marchena et al[47] found that in the US population, the prevalence of MR according to the Carpentier functional classification system was as follows:
  - Type I (congenital MR [<10 per million] and endocarditis [3–7 per million]): <20 per 1 million
  - Type II (MR associated with mitral valve prolapse): 15 170.5 per 1 million
  - Type IIIa (rheumatic HD, systemic lupus erythematosus, antiphospholipid syndrome, and rare diseases): 10 520 per 1 million
  - Type IIIb (ischemic MR, LV dysfunction, DCM): 16 250 per 1 million
  - Unclassified: 9530 per 1 million
- Primary MR includes Carpentier types I, II, and IIIa, with the most common cause being mitral valve prolapse (type II MR). Secondary MR is associated with ischemic cardiomyopathy, LV dysfunction, or DCM (type IIIb MR).

Subclinical Disease

- Milder, nondiagnostic forms of mitral valve prolapse, first described in the familial context, are also present in the community and are associated with a higher likelihood of mitral valve prolapse in offspring (OR, 2.52 [95% CI, 1.25–5.10]; *P*=0.01). Up to 80% of nondiagnostic morphologies can progress to diagnostic mitral valve prolapse.[48–50]

Genetics and Family History

- Among 3679 Third Generation participants in the FHS (53% female; mean age, 40±9 years) with available parental data, 49 (1%) had mitral valve prolapse.[51] Parental mitral valve prolapse was associated with a higher prevalence of mitral valve prolapse in offspring (10 of 186 [5.4%]) compared with no parental mitral valve prolapse (39 of 3493 [1.1%]; aOR, 4.51 [95% CI, 2.13–9.54]; *P*<0.0001). A number of genetic variants have been identified for the rare X-linked valvular dystrophy and the most common form of autosomal dominant mitral valve prolapse through pedigree investigations and GWASs. Genes implicated in mitral valve prolapse include *GLIS1*, *FLNA*, *DCHS1*, *DZIP1*, *TNS1*, and *LMCD1*.[52–56]
- Familial clustering exists across different MR subtypes, including both primary (ie, related to mitral valve prolapse) and nonprimary MR. Heritability of MR in the FHS was estimated at 15% (95% CI, 7%–23%), 12% (95% CI, 4%–20%) excluding mitral valve prolapse, and 44% (95% CI, 15%–73%) for moderate or greater MR only (all *P*<0.05).[57] In Sweden, sibling MR was associated with an HR of 3.57 (95% CI, 2.21–5.76; *P*<0.001) for the development of MR.

Awareness, Treatment, and Control (See Charts 22-2 and 22-3)

The treatment of mitral valve prolapse remains largely surgical and based on valve repair. Nevertheless, percutaneous mitral valve repair techniques are becoming a common treatment option for high-risk patients deemed not to be candidates for surgical repair.

- Data from the STS/ACC TVT Registry on patients commercially treated with the MitraClip percutaneous mitral valve repair device showed the following: Of 564 patients (56% male; median age, 83 years), 473 (86%) were severely symptomatic.[58] The median STS Predicted Risk of Mortality scores for mitral valve repair and replacement were 7.9% (IQR, 4.7%–12.2%) and 10% (IQR, 6.3%–14.5%), respectively. Most of the patients undergoing transcatheter mitral valve repair (90.8%) had degenerative disease, and the procedure was successful in reducing MR to moderate levels in 93% of cases.
- In the EVEREST II trial, which included mostly patients with primary MR (73%) and compared MitraClip with surgical mitral valve repair, the respective rates of the components of the primary end point at 12 months were as follows: death, 6% in each group; surgery for mitral valve dysfunction, 20% versus 2%; and grade 3+ or 4+ MR, 21% versus 20%.[59]
- Worldwide, the number of MitraClip procedures has increased progressively since 2008, especially in Western Europe. In the United States, the commercial use of the MitraClip started in 2014, with a steadily growing number of procedures performed (Chart 22-2).
- The role of MitraClip in secondary MR has been investigated in 2 published randomized clinical trials with divergent results (Chart 22-3).[60–62] MITRA-FR included 304 patients with HF, severe secondary MR, and LVEF of 15% to 40% on optimal medical therapy and cardiac resynchronization therapy as indicated. There was no difference in the combined end point of death or rehospitalization for HF at 12 months (83 of 152 patients or 54.6% versus 78 of 152 or 51.3% for interventional and conservative management, respectively). The COAPT trial included 614 patients with HF and moderate-severe or severe secondary MR who were symptomatic (New York Heart Association functional class II–IV) despite optimal medical therapy and cardiac resynchronization therapy. With MitraClip, there was a significant reduction of the primary end point of rehospitalization because of HF at 2 years (35.8%

versus 67.9%; HR, 0.53 [95% CI, 0.40–0.70]; *P*<0.001). There was also a significant reduction of all-cause mortality at 2 years (29% versus 46.1%; HR, 0.62 [95% CI, 0.46–0.82]; *P*<0.001). The divergent results of the 2 trials may be related to differences in sample characteristics, sample size, duration of follow-up, and primary end point. Further studies are needed to solve this controversy.

- Females treated with mitral valve surgery for severe MR secondary to ischemic cardiomyopathy have a higher mortality at 2 years (27.1% versus 17.4%; absolute risk increase, 9.7%; aHR, 1.86 [95% CI, 1.05–3.29]; *P*=0.03) and a trend toward higher surgical failure (57.0% versus 43.2%; absolute risk increase, 13.8%; aOR, 1.78 [95% CI, 0.98–3.23]; *P*=0.06) compared with males.[63]
- In patients with severe chronic MR secondary to ischemic cardiomyopathy undergoing CABG surgery, survival rates were not significantly different after bypass alone compared with bypass combined with mitral valve repair (1-, 5-, and 10-year survival: 88%, 75%, and 47% versus 92%, 74%, and 39%, respectively; *P*=0.6).[64] In patients with moderate secondary MR, the rate of death was 6.7% in the combined-surgery group and 7.3% in the CABG-alone group (HR with mitral valve repair, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.38–2.12]; *P*=0.81).[65]
- Despite the poor prognosis associated with severe MR, only a small minority of affected patients meeting criteria for surgical intervention undergo mitral surgery (29% for mitral valve prolapse–related MR and 5% for secondary MR), even in the Olmsted County community with advanced and readily accessible means of diagnosis and treatment.[66]

Mortality

- Secondary MR (or Carpentier type IIIb) is associated with 47% mortality over 5 years in patients with HF and is a predictor of long-term mortality (HR, 1.61 [95% CI, 1.22–2.12]; *P*=0.001 after adjustment for clinical variables; and HR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.03–1.84]; *P*=0.03 after adjustment for echocardiographic parameters).[67]

Complications

- In the Olmsted County, Minnesota, population, characterized by a mixed spectrum of community-dwelling and referred patients, females were diagnosed with mitral valve prolapse more often than males and at a younger age[68]; however, females had fewer complications (flail leaflet occurred in 2% versus 8% in males and severe regurgitation in 10% versus 23%; all *P*<0.001). At 15 years of follow-up, females with no or mild MR had better survival than males (87% versus 77%; adjusted RR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.76–0.89]). In contrast, in individuals with severe MR, females had worse survival than males (60% versus 68%; adjusted RR, 1.13 [95% CI, 1.01–1.26]). Survival 10 years after surgery was similar in females and males (77% versus 79%; *P*=0.14).[69]
- AF is a common occurrence of severe primary regurgitation and is associated with persistence of excess risk after mitral valve repair. In MIDA, 10-year postsurgical survival in sinus rhythm and in paroxysmal and persistent AF was 82±1%, 70±4%, and 57±3%, respectively (*P*<0.0001).[70]

Cost

- Lifetime costs, life-years, QALYs, and incremental cost per life-year and QALY gained were estimated for patients receiving MitraClip therapy compared with standard of care for primary MR.[71] The EVEREST II HRS provided data on treatment-specific overall survival, risk of clinical events, quality of life, and resource use. The published literature was reviewed to obtain health utility and unit costs (Canadian 2013 dollars). The incremental cost per QALY gained was $23 433. On the basis of sensitivity analysis, MitraClip therapy had a 92% chance of being cost-effective compared with standard of care at a $50 000 per QALY willingness-to-pay threshold.
- In the COAPT trial comparing MitraClip plus optimal medical therapy with optimal medical therapy alone in symptomatic patients with HF with moderate-severe or severe secondary MR, MitraClip increased life expectancy by 1.13 years and QALYs by 0.82 years at a cost of $45 648. This translated into an ICER of $40 361 per life-year and $55 600 per QALY gained.[72]

Global Burden (See Table 22-2)

- The global burden of degenerative mitral valve disease is shown in Table 22-2.

Pulmonary Valve Disorders

ICD-9 424.3; *ICD-10* I37.

2018: Mortality—12. Any-mention mortality—62.

- Pulmonic valve stenosis is a relatively common congenital defect, occurring in ≈10% of children with congenital HD.[73] Among 44 neonates with critical pulmonic stenosis who underwent balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty from 1990 to 2017, 15 (34.1%) needed reintervention. At a median follow-up of 8.2 years (IQR, 3.4–13.1 years), moderate or severe pulmonary regurgitation was seen in 22 children (half of the sample), 3 of whom required pulmonary valve repair/replacement.[74]
- In an observational registry of 82 adults with either congenital pulmonic stenosis or subpulmonic stenosis associated with TOF, percutaneous pulmonic valve implantation with a SAPIEN valve was demonstrated to be feasible and safe.[75]

- The most common cause of severe pulmonic regurgitation is iatrogenic, caused by surgical valvotomy/valvectomy or balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty performed for RV outflow tract obstruction as part of TOF repair.[76] Transcatheter pulmonic valve implantation of either a Melody or a SAPIEN valve is an effective and relatively safe option in patients with prosthetic pulmonic valve regurgitation, including those with a pulmonary artery conduit with regurgitant prosthetic valve.[76–78] In a study using the NIS database and including 57 transcatheter pulmonic valve implantation procedures performed in 2012, vascular complications occurred in 8 (14%), but serious complications occurred in only 3 patients (1 died, 2 required surgical intervention).[79] Surgical pulmonary valve replacement is preferred for native pulmonic valve regurgitation (caused by endocarditis, carcinoid, etc) and is associated with <1% periprocedural mortality and excellent long-term outcome, with >60% freedom from reoperation at 10 years.[80]
- In a meta-analysis including 4364 patients with either pulmonic stenosis or regurgitation, transcatheter pulmonic valve replacement had lower in-hospital mortality (OR, 0.18 [95% CI, 0.03–0.98)] and long-term mortality (OR,0.43 [95% CI, 0.22–0.87]) compared with surgical pulmonic valve replacement.[81] However, postprocedural IE was higher (OR, 4.56 [95% CI, 0.07–0.42]) compared with surgical replacement. The risk of reoperation was higher in the group treated with transcatheter pulmonic valve replacement, although it was not statistically significant (OR, 2.19 [95% CI, 2.03–10.26]).

Tricuspid Valve Disorders

ICD-9 424.2; *ICD-10* I36.

2018: Mortality—57. Any-mention mortality—233.

- The frequency of tricuspid regurgitation and valvular pathology was evaluated in a study of 5223 adults (predominantly males; mean age, 67 years) who underwent echocardiography at 3 Veterans Affairs medical centers.[82] Moderate to severe tricuspid regurgitation was present in 819 (16%), but only 8% had primary tricuspid valve pathology. In the same study, moderate or greater tricuspid regurgitation was associated with increased mortality regardless of pulmonary artery systolic pressure (HR, 1.31 [95% CI, 1.16–1.49] for pulmonary artery systolic pressure >40 mm Hg; HR, 1.32 [95% CI, 1.05–1.62] for pulmonary artery systolic pressure ≤40 mm Hg) and LVEF (HR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.34–1.66] for EF <50%; HR, 1.54 [95% CI, 1.37–1.71] for EF ≥50%).[82]
- Patients with rapid development of significant tricuspid regurgitation have worse survival than patients in whom severe tricuspid regurgitation develops more slowly (log-rank *P*=0.001). Fast development of severe tricuspid regurgitation is the most powerful predictor of all-cause mortality (HR per preceding year of development, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.90–0.94]; *P*<0.001).[83]
- An analysis of the NIS demonstrated an increase in the number of isolated tricuspid valve surgeries performed over a 10-year period, from 290 in 2004 to 780 in 2013. In-hospital mortality was consistent over this time period at 8.8%.[84]
- Outcomes of transcatheter tricuspid valve interventions were analyzed in 317 high-risk patients with severe tricuspid regurgitation from the international Trivalve registry. Such patients were treated either with transcatheter repair at the level of the leaflets (MitraClip, PASCAL), annulus (Cardioband, TriCinch, Trialign), or coaptation (FORMA) or with transcatheter replacement (Caval Implants). Procedural success, defined as successful device implantation with moderate or less tricuspid regurgitation, was 72.8%. Thirty-day mortality was significantly lower among patients with procedural success (1.9% versus 6.9%; *P*=0.04). Actuarial survival at 1.5 years was 82.8±4% and was significantly higher among patients who had procedural success (70.3±8% versus 90.8±4%; *P*<0.0002).[85]

Rheumatic Fever/Rheumatic HD

ICD-9 390 to 398; *ICD-10* I00 to I09.

2018: Mortality—3560. Any-mention mortality—7129.
2016: Hospital discharges—26 000.

Prevalence

- Rheumatic HD is uncommon in high-income countries such as the United States but remains endemic in some low- and middle-income countries.[86]

Subclinical Disease

- The prevalence of subclinical or latent rheumatic HD among children is estimated by echocardiography and can be classified as definite or borderline.[87] The prevalence of combined definite and borderline disease ranges between 10 and 45 per 1000 in studies from endemic countries (eg, Nepal, Brazil, and Uganda) compared with <8 per 1000 in low-risk populations.[88–91]
- The natural history of latent rheumatic HD detected by echocardiography is not clear. Emerging data suggest that up to 20% to 30% of children with definite rheumatic HD may have progression of disease, but 30% to 50% of those with borderline

rheumatic HD may return to normal over 2 to 8 years of follow-up.[92–95]

- Few echocardiographic screening studies for rheumatic HD have been conducted in adults, for whom the criteria are not well validated. In a study from Uganda, the prevalence of rheumatic HD in adults >20 years of age was 2.34% (95% CI, 1.49%–3.49%).[96]
- Latent rheumatic HD appears to be half as common among HIV-infected youth compared with the general Ugandan population (1.5% [95% CI, 0.88%–2.54%] versus 3% [95% CI, 2.7%–3.24%]), possibly related to improved access to preventive care or nearly universal trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole prophylaxis among HIV-infected youth.[97]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- The REMEDY study highlighted consistently poor access to recommended therapies among people living with rheumatic HD; only 55% were taking penicillin prophylaxis, and only 3.6% of females of childbearing age were using contraception. Although 70% of those with indications (mechanical valve, AF, or severe mitral stenosis) were appropriately prescribed anticoagulant drugs, only a quarter of these had therapeutic international normalized ratios.[98]
- In Uganda, retention in care over time is poor (56.9% [95% CI, 54.1%–59.7%] seen in clinic in the past 12 months), but among those retained in care, optimal adherence to benzathine penicillin G is high (91.4% [95% CI, 88.7%–93.5%]).[99]

Mortality (See Table 22-3)

- In the United States in 2018, mortality attributable to rheumatic fever/rheumatic HD was 3560 for all ages (2322 females and 1238 males; Table 22-3).
- Mortality attributable to rheumatic HD varies widely across the United States, with the highest rates clustered in Alaska, Mississippi, Alabama, Kentucky, and Utah, where age-standardized mortality rates were estimated to be 5 to 10 per 100 000 population in 2014.[100]
- In 1950, ≈15 000 Americans (adjusted for changes in *ICD* codes) died of rheumatic fever/rheumatic HD compared with ≈3500 annually in the present era (Table 22-3). Recent declines in mortality have been slowest in the South compared with other regions.[100]

Complications

- People living with rheumatic HD experience high rates of morbid complications. In the international REMEDY cohort study, 33% had HF, 22% had AF, 7% had prior stroke, and 4% had prior endocarditis at baseline.[98] After 2 years of follow-up, the incidence of new events was 38 per 1000 patient-years for HF, 8.5 per 1000 patient-years for stroke or TIA, and 3.7 per 1000 patient-years for endocarditis.[101]
- Prognosis after development of complications is also worse for people living with rheumatic HD. In Thailand, patients with rheumatic mitral valve disease who had ischemic stroke had a higher risk of cardiac arrest (OR, 2.1), shock (OR, 2.1), arrhythmias (OR, 1.7), respiratory failure (OR, 2.1), pneumonia (OR, 2.0), and sepsis (OR, 1.4) after controlling for age, sex, and other comorbid chronic diseases.[102]
- The PAR of rheumatic HD for maternal mortality may approach 10% in sub-Saharan Africa.[103]

Global Burden of Rheumatic HD (See Charts 22-4 through 22-6)

- In 2019, 40.5 million people were estimated to be living with rheumatic HD around the world, with Oceania and South Asia having the highest rate of age-standardized DALYs attributable to rheumatic HD.[104]
- Globally, age-standardized mortality from rheumatic HD was estimated to have declined 47.8% from 1990 to 2015; however, the prevalence of HF attributable to rheumatic HD increased by 88% in the same time period.[86]
- The REMEDY study is a prospective registry of 3343 patients with rheumatic HD from 25 hospitals in 12 African countries, India, and Yemen. The age and sex distributions of the subjects are shown in Chart 22-4. Rheumatic HD was twice as common among females, a finding consistent with prior studies across a variety of populations.[98]
- Mortality attributable to rheumatic HD remains exceptionally high in endemic settings. In a study from Fiji of 2619 people followed up during 2008 to 2012, the age-standardized death rate was 9.9 (95% CI, 9.8–10.0) per 100 000, or more than twice the GBD estimates.[105] Prognosis is exceptionally poor in sub-Saharan Africa, as highlighted by a follow-up study of REMEDY, which had a mortality rate of 116 per 1000 patient-years in the first year and 65 per 1000 patient-years in the second year.[101]
- The GBD 2019 Study used statistical models and data on incidence, prevalence, case fatality, excess mortality, and cause-specific mortality to estimate disease burden for 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories.[104]
  - Age-standardized mortality attributable to rheumatic HD is highest in South Asia and Oceania (Chart 22-5).
  - Rheumatic HD prevalence is generally highest in sub-Saharan Africa (Chart 22-6).

Infective Endocarditis

ICD-9 421.0; *ICD-10* I33.0.

2018: Mortality—1607. Any-mention mortality—3530.
2016: Hospital discharges—12 000.

Prevalence and Incidence (See Table 22-4)

- In 2011, there were 47 134 cases of IE and valve replacement in the United States (Table 22-4).
- Data from the NIS (2000–2011)[106] suggested no change in temporal trends in the incidence of IE before and after publication of the 2007 AHA guideline for antibiotic prophylaxis before dental procedures.[107] These findings from referral centers were corroborated by a community-based review of adults in Olmsted County, Minnesota.[108] In the Olmsted County study, age- and sex-adjusted incidence of IE was 7.4 (95% CI, 5.3–9.4) cases per 100 000 person-years.
- In addition, these guideline changes do not appear to have altered rates of pediatric endocarditis. Using 2003 to 2010 data from 37 centers in the Pediatric Health Information Systems Database, Pasquali and colleagues[109] did not demonstrate a significant difference in the number of IE hospitalizations after the guidelines were implemented in 2007 (1.6% difference after versus before guideline implementation [95% CI, –6.4% to 10.3%]; *P*=0.7).

Secular Trends

A systematic review that included 160 studies and 27 083 patients from 1960 to 2011 demonstrated that in hospital-based studies (142 studies; 23 606 patients), staphylococcal endocarditis has increased over 5 decades (coagulase-negative *Staphylococcus* 2% to 10%, *P<0*.001), with increases in *S aureus* IE (21% to 30%; *P<0*.05) and enterococcal IE (6.8% to 10.5%; *P<0*.001) over the 2000 to 2011 decade and a corresponding decrease in streptococcal endocarditis (32% to 17%) over the same time period.[110]

Risk Factors

- The 15-year cohort risk (through 2006) of IE after diagnosis of mitral valve prolapse (between 1989 and 1998) among Olmsted County, Minnesota, residents was 1.1±0.4% (incidence, 86.6 cases per 100 000 person-years [95% CI, 43.3–173.2 cases per 100 000 person-years]); there was a higher age- and sex-adjusted risk of IE in patients with mitral valve prolapse (RR, 8.1 [95% CI, 3.6–18.0]) compared with the general population of Olmsted County (*P*<0.001). No IE cases were identified among patients without previously diagnosed MR. Conversely, there was a higher incidence of IE in patients with mitral valve prolapse and moderate, moderate-severe, or severe MR (289.5 cases per 100 000 person-years [95% CI, 108.7–771.2 cases per 100 000 person-years]; *P*=0.02 compared with trivial, mild, or mild-moderate MR) and in patients with a flail mitral leaflet (715.5 cases per 100 000 person-years [95% CI, 178.9–2861.0 cases per 100 000 person-years]; *P*=0.02 compared with no flail mitral leaflet).[111]
- Admissions for IE related to injection drug use have risen in parallel with the opioid drug crisis. IE admissions increased from 33 073 in 2008 to 39 805 in 2014. At the same time, the prevalence of documented intravenous drug use among patients admitted for IE in the NIS rose from 4.3% in 2008 to 10% in 2014. This trend was accentuated among the young (<30 years of age) and among White individuals (compared with Black individuals and those of other races).[112]
- Cardiac device IE appears to be present in 6.4% (95% CI, 5.5%–7.4%) of patients with definite IE, according to data from ICE-PCS (2000–2006). Nearly half (45.8% [95% CI, 38.3%–53.4%]) of such cases were related to health care–associated infection. In-hospital and 1-year mortality rates for these patients were 14.7% (26 of 177 [95% CI, 9.8%–20.8%]) and 23.2% (41 of 177 [95% CI, 17.2%–30.1%]), respectively. Although not based on randomized data, compared with individuals without initial hospitalization device removal, there appeared to be a 1-year survival benefit in individuals undergoing device explantation during the index hospitalization (HR, 0.42 [95% CI, 0.22–0.82]).[113]
- Prosthetic valve IE continues to be associated with high in-hospital and 1-year mortality, although early surgery is associated with improved outcomes compared with medical therapy alone (1-year mortality, 22% versus 27%; HR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.53–0.87]), even in propensity-adjusted analyses (HR, 0.57 [95% CI, 0.49–0.67]).[114]
- Antibiotic prophylaxis is currently not recommended for bicuspid aortic valve and mitral valve prolapse.[107] However, in a Spanish registry of 3208 consecutive patients with IE, subjects with these conditions had a higher incidence of viridans group streptococci IE than did a high-risk group with an antibiotic prophylaxis indication and patients in a low- to moderate-risk group without an antibiotic prophylaxis indication (35.2% and 39.3% versus 12.1% and 15.0%, respectively; all *P*<0.01). Subjects with bicuspid aortic valve and mitral valve prolapse had more intracardiac complications than did those at low or moderate risk (50% and 47.2% versus 30.6%; both *P*<0.01) and were similar to patients in the high-risk group.[115]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- Surgery was performed in 47% of cases of definite left-sided, non–cardiac device–related IE in the ICE-PLUS registry of 1296 patients from 16 countries.[116]
- In a randomized, noninferiority multicenter trial of 400 stable cases with left-sided native IE, the combined outcome of all-cause mortality, unplanned surgery, embolic events, or relapse of bacteremia was similar in those treated with continuous intravenous antibiotic drugs compared with those switched from intravenous to oral antibiotic drugs after 10 days (24 cases or 12.1% versus 18 cases or 9%; between-group difference, 3.1 percentage points [95% CI, −3.4 to 9.6]; *P*=0.40).[117]

Mortality

- According to the GBD 2019 Study, the age-standardized death rate attributable to endocarditis in 2019 was 0.87 per 100 000.[104]
- Data collected between 2004 and 2010 from the Pediatric Health Information System database from 37 centers that included 1033 cases of IE demonstrated a mortality rate of 6.7% (n=45) and 3.5% (n=13) among children (0–19 years of age) with and without congenital HD, respectively.[118]

Complications

- Among 162 cases of left-sided native-valve *S aureus* IE retrospectively identified in 1254 patients hospitalized between 1990 and 2010 for IE, *Staphylococcus* represented 18% of all IE cases and 23% of native-valve IE cases. HF occurred in 45% of IE cases, acute renal failure in 23%, sepsis in 29%, neurological events in 36%, systemic embolic events in 55%, and in-hospital mortality in 25%. The risk of in-hospital mortality was higher in patients with HF (OR, 2.5; *P*=0.04) and sepsis (OR, 5.3; *P*=0.001). Long-term 5-year survival was 49.6±4.9%. There was higher long-term risk of death among individuals with HF (OR, 1.7; *P*=0.03), sepsis (OR, 3.0; *P*=0.0001), and delayed surgery (OR, 0.43; *P*=0.003). When the authors compared 2 study periods, 1990 to 2000 and 2001 to 2010, there was a significant increase in bivalvular involvement, valvular insufficiency, and acute renal failure from 2001 to 2010. In-hospital mortality rates and long-term 5-year survival were not significantly different between the 2 study periods (28.1% versus 23.5%; *P*=0.58).[119]

Heart Valve Procedure Costs

- In 2013, for heart valve procedures[120]:
  - The mean inflation-adjusted cost per hospitalization in 2013 dollars was $51 415 compared with $53 711 in 2005 and $43 829 in 2000.
  - The number of discharges for which heart valve surgery was the principal operating room procedure was 102 425, which was an increase from 93 802 in 2005 and 79 719 in 2000.
- Total inflation-adjusted national cost in 2013 dollars (in millions) was $5264, which was an increase from the mean cost (in millions) of $5058 in 2005 and $3488 in 2000.[120]

Table 22-1. Global Prevalence and Mortality of Nonrheumatic Calcific Aortic Valve Disease, 2019

	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	0.13 (0.11 to 0.14)	9.40 (8.08 to 10.89)	0.05 (0.05 to 0.06)	5.03 (4.28 to 5.86)	0.07 (0.06 to 0.08)	4.38 (3.77 to 5.08)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	137.96 (113.37 to 159.29)	442.65 (414.00 to 477.61)	120.97 (100.95 to 144.41)	462.02 (434.06 to 493.98)	152.44 (124.63 to 178.36)	421.99 (391.76 to 460.89)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	31.02 (26.52 to 35.98)	75.75 (69.57 to 81.38)	33.43 (27.53 to 40.85)	83.48 (77.19 to 90.06)	29.28 (24.42 to 34.63)	67.64 (60.71 to 73.66)
Rate per 100 000, age-standardized	1.76 (1.45 to 1.97)	116.34 (100.39 to 134.50)	1.85 (1.58 to 2.01)	133.38 (113.79 to 154.58)	1.66 (1.32 to 1.92)	99.86 (86.10 to 115.88)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	0.37 (−8.85 to 7.99)	155.47 (141.66 to 171.70)	−0.74 (−9.20 to 9.14)	160.54 (146.70 to 176.16)	2.05 (−6.84 to 10.75)	147.89 (134.10 to 165.70)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	−5.98 (−8.96 to −2.52)	34.81 (30.15 to 39.07)	−3.04 (−7.15 to 2.83)	40.76 (35.86 to 45.73)	−7.54 (−10.83 to −3.87)	29.01 (23.82 to 33.61)

UI indicates uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[104] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 22-2. Global Prevalence and Mortality of Nonrheumatic Degenerative Mitral Valve Disease, 2019

	Both Sexes		Male		Female	
	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Deaths (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	0.03 (0.03 to 0.04)	24.23 (23.08 to 25.42)	0.01 (0.01 to 0.02)	9.38 (8.89 to 9.90)	0.02 (0.02 to 0.03)	14.85 (14.16 to 15.55)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	53.44 (39.74 to 85.27)	70.41 (68.85 to 72.00)	66.84 (46.20 to 95.98)	78.77 (76.39 to 81.06)	46.46 (31.30 to 83.03)	65.52 (63.45 to 67.41)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	23.11 (17.04 to 29.18)	23.72 (22.62 to 24.73)	27.39 (19.20 to 35.98)	24.56 (23.25 to 25.92)	20.70 (13.87 to 27.66)	23.20 (22.03 to 24.21)
Rate per 100 000, age standardized	0.45 (0.37 to 0.58)	296.06 (282.38 to 310.48)	0.39 (0.29 to 0.46)	242.69 (230.41 to 255.54)	0.49 (0.39 to 0.67)	341.30 (325.42 to 357.33)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	−32.10 (−37.73 to −14.85)	−16.99 (−17.69 to −16.29)	−25.21 (−33.20 o −10.42)	−13.23 (−14.34 to −12.20)	−34.91 (−40.99 to−17.07)	−18.72 (−19.69 to−17.79)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	−7.76 (−11.71 to−3.90)	−2.84 (−3.75 to−2.09)	−3.58 (−8.93 to 2.02)	−1.92 (−3.01 to−0.87)	−9.25 (−13.83 to−4.46)	−3.36 (−4.35 to−2.58)

UI indicates uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[104] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 22-3. Rheumatic Fever/Rheumatic HD in the United States

Population group	Mortality, 2018: all ages*	Hospital discharges, 2016: all ages
Both sexes	3560	26 000
Males	1238 (34.8%)†	11 000
Females	2322 (65.2%)†	15 000
NH White males	988	…
NH White females	1885	…
NH Black males	109	…
NH Black females	198	…
Hispanic males	80	…
Hispanic females	148	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander males	42‡	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander females	77‡	…
NH American Indian or Alaska Native	28	…

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; HD, heart disease; and NH, non-Hispanic.

*Mortality for American Indian or Alaska Native and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†These percentages represent the portion of total mortality that is for males vs females.

‡Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Mortality: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2018[1]; data represent underlying cause of death only. Hospital discharges: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2016[3]; data include those inpatients discharged alive, dead, or status unknown.

Table 22-4. Incidence of IE and Valve Replacement, United States, 2000 to 2011

Year	Total IE cases	IE incidence per 100 000	Valve replacement per 1000 IE cases
2000	29 820	11	14
2001	31 526	11	16
2002	32 229	11	19
2003	35 190	12	18
2004	36 660	13	19
2005	37 508	13	23
2006	40 573	14	23
2007	38 207	12	30
2008	41 143	14	19
2009	43 502	14	27
2010	43 560	14	27
2011	47 134	15	26

IE indicates infective endocarditis.

Source: Adapted from Pant et al[106] with permission from The American College of Cardiology Foundation. Copyright © 2015, The American College of Cardiology Foundation.

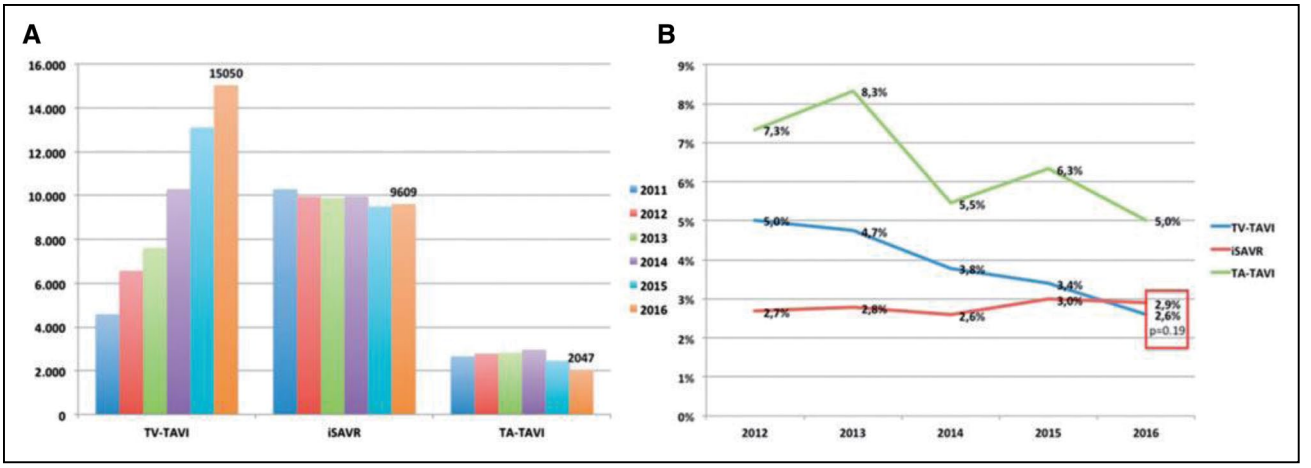


Chart 22-1. Number of TAVI and surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) procedures performed and in-hospital mortality according to type of procedure, Germany, 2011 to 2016.

A, Number of TAVI and SAVR procedures. **B**, In-hospital mortality.

iSAVR indicates isolated SAVR; TA, transapical; TAVI, transcatheter aortic valve implantation; and TV, transvascular.

Source: Reprinted from Gaede et al.[121] Copyright © 2017, The Authors. Published by Oxford University Press on behalf of the European Society of Cardiology. This is an Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Non-Commercial License (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/), which permits noncommercial reuse, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

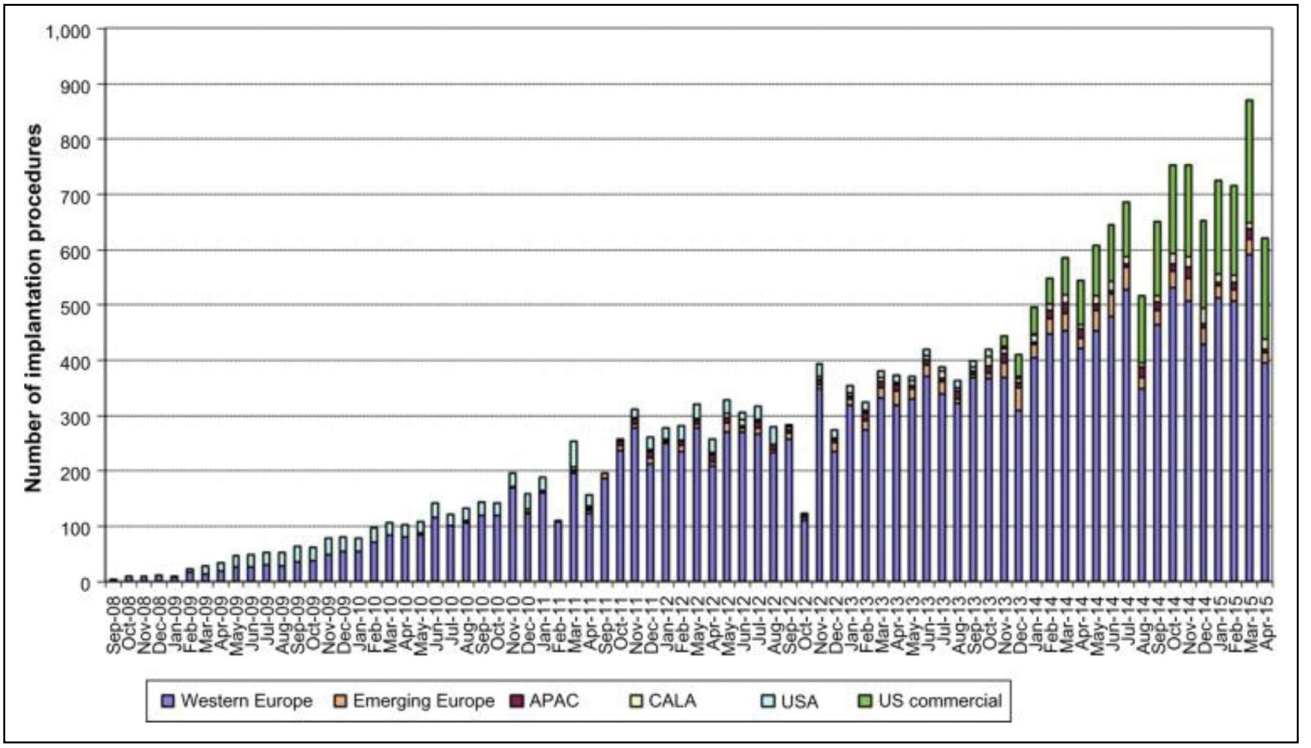


Chart 22-2. Worldwide experience with the MitraClip procedure from September 2008 until April 2015.

APAC indicates Asia-Pacific; and CALA, Caribbean and Latin America.

Source: Figure courtesy of Abbott Laboratories.

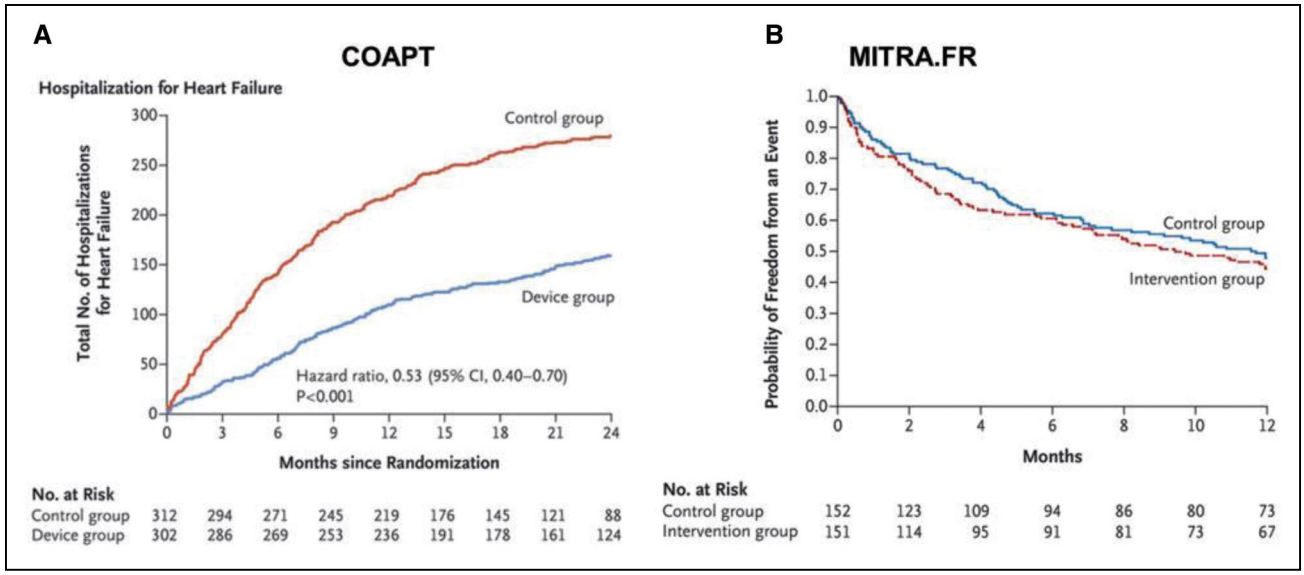


Chart 22-3. Comparison of primary outcomes after MitraClip implantation for secondary mitral regurgitation in the COAPT and MITRA-FR trials.
A, COAPT trial. **B**, MITRA-FR trial.
COAPT indicates Cardiovascular Outcomes Assessment of the MitraClip Percutaneous Therapy for Heart Failure Patients With Functional Mitral Regurgitation; and MITRA-FR, Percutaneous Repair with the MitraClip Device for Severe Functional/Secondary Mitral Regurgitation.
Source: **A**, Reprinted from Stone et al[61] with permission from the Massachusetts Medical Society. Copyright © 2018, Massachusetts Medical Society. **B**, Reprinted from Obadia et al[62] with permission from the Massachusetts Medical Society. Copyright © 2018, Massachusetts Medical Society.

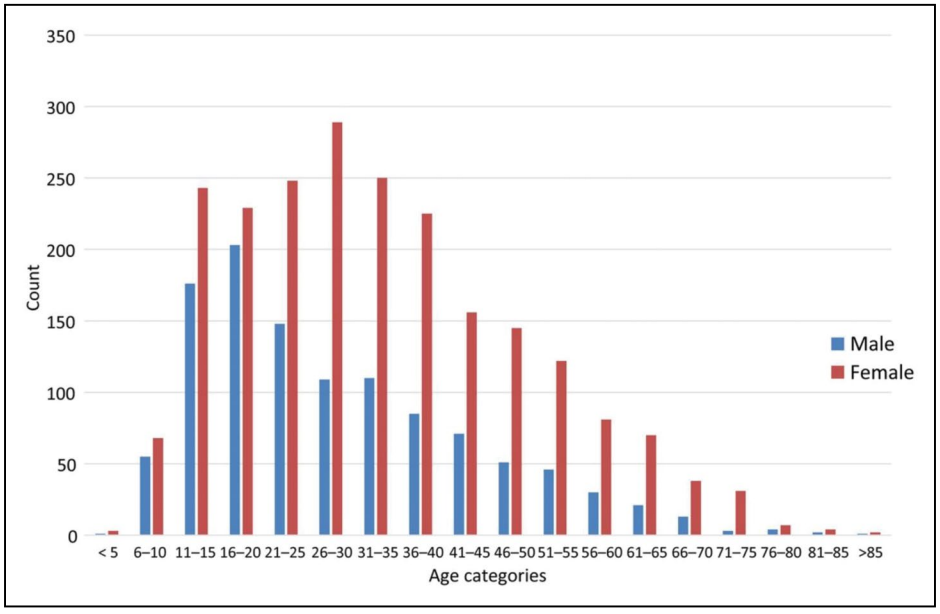


Chart 22-4. Age and sex distribution of 3343 subjects with rheumatic heart disease participating in the REMEDY study, 2010 to 2012.
REMEDY indicates Global Rheumatic Heart Disease Registry.
Source: Reprinted from Zühlke et al[98] by permission of the European Society of Cardiology. Copyright © 2014, The Authors. Published by Oxford University Press on behalf of the European Society of Cardiology.

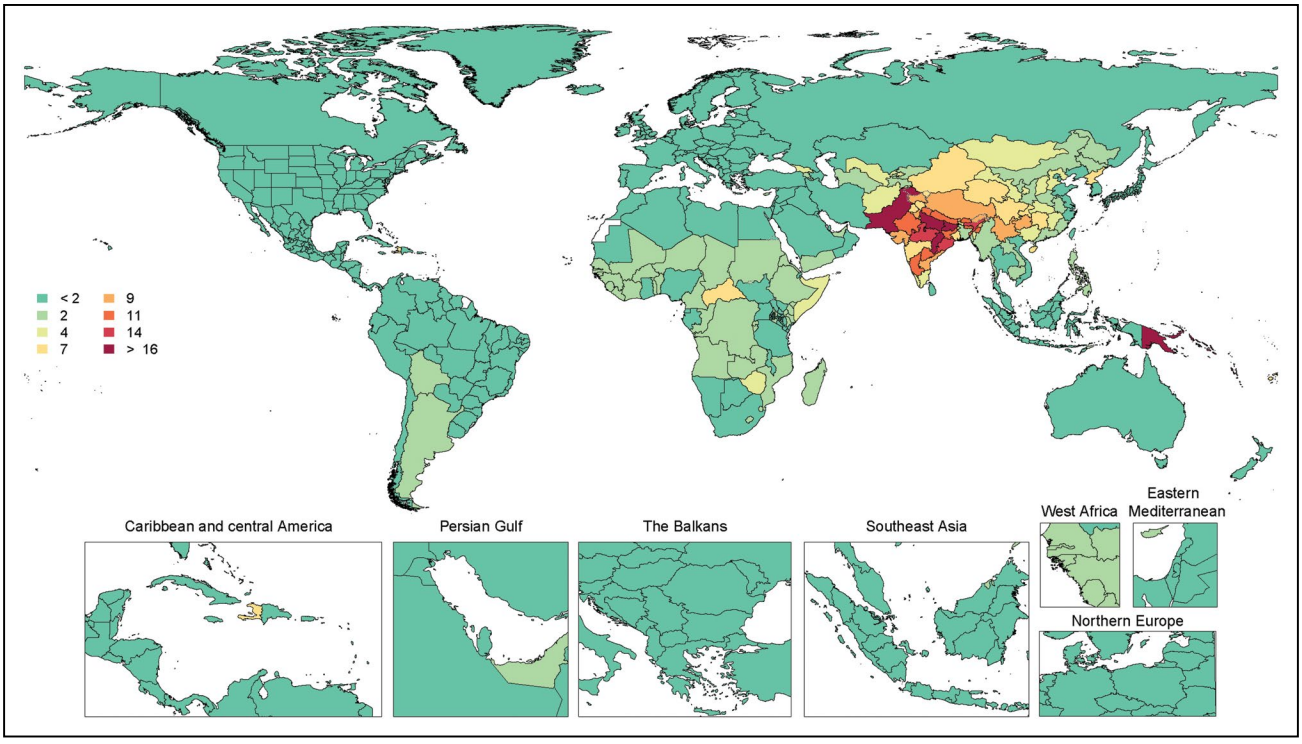


Chart 22-5. Age-standardized global mortality rates of rheumatic heart disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[104] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease website.[122]

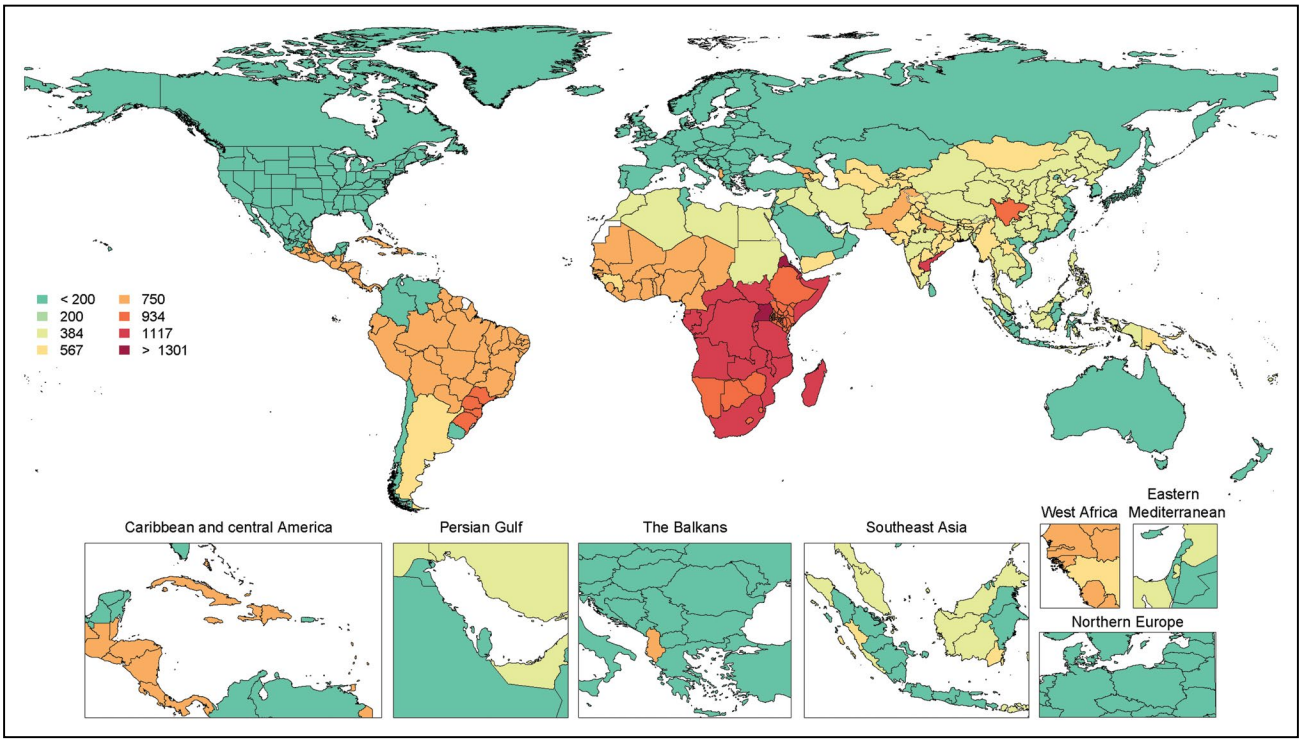


Chart 22-6. Age-standardized global prevalence rates of rheumatic heart disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[104] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease website.[122]

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple Cause of Death, on CDC WONDER online database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
3. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
4. d'Arcy JL, Coffey S, Loudon MA, Kennedy A, Pearson-Stuttard J, Birks J, Frangou E, Farmer AJ, Mant D, Wilson J, et al. Large-scale community echocardiographic screening reveals a major burden of undiagnosed valvular heart disease in older people: the OxVALVE Population Cohort Study. *Eur Heart J.* 2016;37:3515–3522.
5. Rubin J, Aggarwal SR, Swett KR, Kirtane AJ, Kodali SK, Nazif TM, Pu M, Dadhania R, Kaplan RC, Rodriguez CJ. Burden of valvular heart diseases in Hispanic/Latino individuals in the United States: the Echocardiographic Study of Latinos. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2019;94:1488–1498. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2018.12.035
6. Andell P, Li X, Martinsson A, Andersson C, Stagmo M, Zöller B, Sundquist K, Smith JG. Epidemiology of valvular heart disease in a Swedish nationwide hospital-based register study. *Heart.* 2017;103:1696–1703. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2016-310894
7. Danielsen R, Aspelund T, Harris TB, Gudnason V. The prevalence of aortic stenosis in the elderly in Iceland and predictions for the coming decades: the AGES-Reykjavík study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2014;176:916–922. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2014.08.053
8. Basso C, Boschello M, Perrone C, Mecenero A, Cera A, Bicego D, Thiene G, De Dominicis E. An echocardiographic survey of primary school children for bicuspid aortic valve. *Am J Cardiol.* 2004;93:661–663. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2003.11.031
9. Martinsson A, Li X, Andersson C, Nilsson J, Smith JG, Sundquist K. Temporal trends in the incidence and prognosis of aortic stenosis: a nationwide study of the Swedish population. *Circulation.* 2015;131:988–994. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.012906
10. Eveborn GW, Schirmer H, Heggelund G, Lunde P, Rasmussen K. The evolving epidemiology of valvular aortic stenosis. the Tromsø study. *Heart.* 2013;99:396–400. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2012-302265
11. Yan AT, Koh M, Chan KK, Guo H, Alter DA, Austin PC, Tu JV, Wijeysundera HC, Ko DT. Association between cardiovascular risk factors and aortic stenosis: the CANHEART Aortic Stenosis Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:1523–1532. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.01.025
12. Kaltoft M, Langsted A, Nordestgaard BG. Obesity as a causal risk factor for aortic valve stenosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2020;75:163–176. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.10.050
13. Rodrigues I, Agapito AF, de Sousa L, Oliveira JA, Branco LM, Galrinho A, Abreu J, Timóteo AT, Rosa SA, Ferreira RC. Bicuspid aortic valve outcomes. *Cardiol Young.* 2017;27:518–529. doi: 10.1017/S1047951116002560
14. Cripe L, Andelfinger G, Martin LJ, Shooner K, Benson DW. Bicuspid aortic valve is heritable. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2004;44:138–143. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2004.03.050
15. Galian-Gay L, Carro Hevia A, Teixido-Turà G, Rodríguez Palomares J, Gutiérrez-Moreno L, Maldonado G, Gonzàlez-Alujas MT, Sao-Aviles A, Gallego P, Calvo-Iglesias F, et al; BICUSPID Investigators. Familial clustering of bicuspid aortic valve and its relationship with aortic dilation in first-degree relatives. *Heart.* 2019;105:603–608. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2018-313802
16. Garg V, Muth AN, Ransom JF, Schluterman MK, Barnes R, King IN, Grossfeld PD, Srivastava D. Mutations in NOTCH1 cause aortic valve disease. *Nature.* 2005;437:270–274. doi: 10.1038/nature03940
17. Padang R, Bagnall RD, Richmond DR, Bannon PG, Semsarian C. Rare nonsynonymous variations in the transcriptional activation domains of GATA5 in bicuspid aortic valve disease. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* 2012;53:277–281. doi: 10.1016/j.yjmcc.2012.05.009
18. Yang B, Zhou W, Jiao J, Nielsen JB, Mathis MR, Heydarpour M, Lettre G, Folkersen L, Prakash S, Schurmann C, et al. Protein-altering and regulatory genetic variants near GATA4 implicated in bicuspid aortic valve. *Nat Commun.* 2017;8:15481. doi: 10.1038/ncomms15481
19. Martinsson A, Li X, Zoller B, Andell P, Andersson C, Sundquist K, Smith JG. Familial aggregation of aortic valvular stenosis: a nationwide study of sibling risk. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2017;10:e001742. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.117.001742
20. Thanassoulis G, Campbell CY, Owens DS, Smith JG, Smith AV, Peloso GM, Kerr KF, Pechlivanis S, Budoff MJ, Harris TB, et al; CHARGE Extracoronary Calcium Working Group. Genetic associations with valvular calcification and aortic stenosis. *N Engl J Med.* 2013;368:503–512. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1109034
21. Thériault S, Dina C, Messika-Zeitoun D, Le Scouarnec S, Capoulade R, Gaudreault N, Rigade S, Li Z, Simonet F, Lamontagne M, et al; D.E.S.I.R. Study Group. Genetic association analyses highlight IL6, ALPL, and NAV1 as 3 new susceptibility genes underlying calcific aortic valve stenosis. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2019;12:e002617. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGEN.119.002617
22. Helgadottir A, Thorleifsson G, Gretarsdottir S, Stefansson OA, Tragante V, Thorolfsdottir RB, Jonsdottir I, Bjornsson T, Steinthorsdottir V, Verweij N, et al. Genome-wide analysis yields new loci associating with aortic valve stenosis. *Nat Commun.* 2018;9:987. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-03252-6
23. Thériault S, Gaudreault N, Lamontagne M, Rosa M, Boulanger MC, Messika-Zeitoun D, Clavel MA, Capoulade R, Dagenais F, Pibarot P, et al. A transcriptome-wide association study identifies PALMD as a susceptibility gene for calcific aortic valve stenosis. *Nat Commun.* 2018;9:988. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-03260-6
24. Perrot N, Thériault S, Dina C, Chen HY, Boekholdt SM, Rigade S, Després AA, Poulin A, Capoulade R, Le Tourneau T, et al. Genetic variation in LPA, calcific aortic valve stenosis in patients undergoing cardiac surgery, and familial risk of aortic valve microcalcification. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:620–627. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2019.1581
25. Smith JG, Luk K, Schulz CA, Engert JC, Do R, Hindy G, Rukh G, Dufresne L, Almgren P, Owens DS, et al; Cohorts for Heart and Aging Research in Genetic Epidemiology (CHARGE) Extracoronary Calcium Working Group. Association of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol-related genetic variants with aortic valve calcium and incident aortic stenosis. *JAMA.* 2014;312:1764–1771. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.13959
26. Holmes DR Jr, Nishimura RA, Grover FL, Brindis RG, Carroll JD, Edwards FH, Peterson ED, Rumsfeld JS, Shahian DM, Thourani VH, et al; STS/ACC TVT Registry. Annual outcomes with transcatheter valve therapy: from the STS/ACC TVT Registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:2813–2823. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.10.021
27. Grover FL, Vemulapalli S, Carroll JD, Edwards FH, Mack MJ, Thourani VH, Brindis RG, Shahian DM, Ruiz CE, Jacobs JP, et al; STS/ACC TVT Registry. 2016 Annual report of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons/American College of Cardiology Transcatheter Valve Therapy Registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:1215–1230. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.11.033
28. Bob-Manuel T, Sharma A, Nanda A, Ardeshna D, Skelton WP 4th, Khouzam RN. A review of racial disparities in transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR): accessibility, referrals and implantation. *Ann Transl Med.* 2018;6:10. doi: 10.21037/atm.2017.10.17
29. Doshi R, Shlofmitz E, Meraj P. Comparison of outcomes and complications of transcatheter aortic valve implantation in women versus men (from the National Inpatient Sample). *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;121:73–77. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.09.015
30. Adams DH, Popma JJ, Reardon MJ, Yakubov SJ, Coselli JS, Deeb GM, Gleason TG, Buchbinder M, Hermiller J Jr, Kleiman NS, et al; U.S. CoreValve Clinical Investigators. Transcatheter aortic-valve replacement with a self-expanding prosthesis. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;370:1790–1798. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1400590
31. Mack MJ, Leon MB, Smith CR, Miller DC, Moses JW, Tuzcu EM, Webb JG, Douglas PS, Anderson WN, Blackstone EH, et al; PARTNER 1 Trial Investigators. 5-Year outcomes of transcatheter aortic valve replacement or surgical aortic valve replacement for high surgical risk patients with aortic stenosis (PARTNER 1): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet.* 2015;385:2477–2484. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)60308-7
32. Makkar RR, Thourani VH, Mack MJ, Kodali SK, Kapadia S, Webb JG, Yoon SH, Trento A, Svensson LG, Herrmann HC, et al; PARTNER 2 Investigators. Five-year outcomes of transcatheter or surgical aortic-valve replacement. *N Engl J Med.* 2020;382:799–809. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1910555
33. Reardon MJ, Van Mieghem NM, Popma JJ, Kleiman NS, Søndergaard L, Mumtaz M, Adams DH, Deeb GM, Maini B, Gada H, et al; SURTAVI Investigators. Surgical or transcatheter aortic-valve replacement in intermediate-risk patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;376:1321–1331. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1700456
34. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack MJ, Makkar RR, Svensson LG, Kodali SK, Thourani VH, Tuzcu EM, Miller DC, Herrmann HC, et al; PARTNER 2 Investigators. Transcatheter or surgical aortic-valve replacement in intermediate-risk patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;374:1609–1620. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1514616

35. Mack MJ, Leon MB, Thourani VH, Makkar R, Kodali SK, Russo M, Kapadia SR, Malaisrie SC, Cohen DJ, Pibarot P, et al; PARTNER 3 Investigators. Transcatheter aortic-valve replacement with a balloon-expandable valve in low-risk patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:1695–1705. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1814052
36. Popma JJ, Deeb GM, Yakubov SJ, Mumtaz M, Gada H, O'Hair D, Bajwa T, Heiser JC, Merhi W, Kleiman NS, et al; Evolut Low Risk Trial Investigators. Transcatheter aortic-valve replacement with a self-expanding valve in low-risk patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:1706–1715. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1816885
37. Thyregod HGH, Ihlemann N, Jorgensen TH, Nissen H, Kjeldsen BJ, Petursson P, Chang Y, Franzen OW, Engstrom T, Clemmensen P, et al. Five-year clinical and echocardiographic outcomes from the Nordic Aortic Valve Intervention (NOTION) randomized clinical trial in lower surgical risk patients. *Circulation.* 2019;139:2714–2723.
38. Fu J, Popal MS, Li Y, Li G, Qi Y, Fang F, Kwong JSW, You B, Meng X, Du J. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic valve replacement in low and intermediate risk patients with severe aortic stenosis: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials and propensity score matching observational studies. *J Thorac Dis.* 2019;11:1945–1962. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2019.04.97
39. Vemulapalli S, Carroll JD, Mack MJ, Li Z, Dai D, Kosinski AS, Kumbhani DJ, Ruiz CE, Thourani VH, Hanzel G, et al. Procedural volume and outcomes for transcatheter aortic-valve replacement. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:2541–2550. doi: 10.1056/NEJMsa1901109
40. Coffey S, Cox B, Williams MJ. Lack of progress in valvular heart disease in the pre-transcatheter aortic valve replacement era: increasing deaths and minimal change in mortality rate over the past three decades. *Am Heart J.* 2014;167:562–567.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2013.12.030
41. Kang DH, Park SJ, Lee SA, Lee S, Kim DH, Kim HK, Yun SC, Hong GR, Song JM, Chung CH, et al. Early surgery or conservative care for asymptomatic aortic stenosis. *N Engl J Med.* 2020;382:111–119. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1912846
42. Michelena HI, Suri RM, Katan O, Eleid MF, Clavel MA, Maurer MJ, Pellikka PA, Mahoney D, Enriquez-Sarano M. Sex differences and survival in adults with bicuspid aortic valves: verification in 3 contemporary echocardiographic cohorts. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e004211. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.004211
43. Michelena HI, Khanna AD, Mahoney D, Margaryan E, Topilsky Y, Suri RM, Eidem B, Edwards WD, Sundt TM 3rd, Enriquez-Sarano M. Incidence of aortic complications in patients with bicuspid aortic valves. *JAMA.* 2011;306:1104–1112. doi: 10.1001/jama.2011.1286
44. Reynolds MR, Lei Y, Wang K, Chinnakondepalli K, Vilain KA, Magnuson EA, Galper BZ, Meduri CU, Arnold SV, Baron SJ, et al; CoreValve US High Risk Pivotal Trial Investigators. Cost-effectiveness of transcatheter aortic valve replacement with a self-expanding prosthesis versus surgical aortic valve replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;67:29–38. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.10.046
45. Goodall G, Lamotte M, Ramos M, Maunoury F, Pejchalova B, de Pouvourville G. Cost-effectiveness analysis of the SAPIEN 3 TAVI valve compared with surgery in intermediate-risk patients. *J Med Econ.* 2019;22:289–296. doi: 10.1080/13696998.2018.1559600
46. Geisler BP, Jørgensen TH, Thyregod HGH, Pietzsch JB, Søndergaard L. Cost-effectiveness of transcatheter versus surgical aortic valve replacement in patients at lower surgical risk: results from the NOTION trial. *EuroIntervention.* 2019;15:e959–e967. doi: 10.4244/EIJ-D-18-00847
47. de Marchena E, Badiye A, Robalino G, Junttila J, Atapattu S, Nakamura M, De Canniere D, Salerno T. Respective prevalence of the different Carpentier classes of mitral regurgitation: a stepping stone for future therapeutic research and development. *J Card Surg.* 2011;26:385–392. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8191.2011.01274.x
48. Delling FN, Gona P, Larson MG, Lehman B, Manning WJ, Levine RA, Benjamin EJ, Vasan RS. Mild expression of mitral valve prolapse in the Framingham offspring: expanding the phenotypic spectrum. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr.* 2014;27:17–23. doi: 10.1016/j.echo.2013.09.015
49. Delling FN, Rong J, Larson MG, Lehman B, Fuller D, Osypiuk E, Stantchev P, Hackman B, Manning WJ, Benjamin EJ, et al. Evolution of mitral valve prolapse: insights from the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation.* 2016;133:1688–1695. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.020621
50. Nesta F, Leyne M, Yosefy C, Simpson C, Dai D, Marshall JE, Hung J, Slaugenhaupt SA, Levine RA. New locus for autosomal dominant mitral valve prolapse on chromosome 13: clinical insights from genetic studies. *Circulation.* 2005;112:2022–2030. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.104.516930
51. Delling FN, Rong J, Larson MG, Lehman B, Osypiuk E, Stantchev P, Slaugenhaupt SA, Benjamin EJ, Levine RA, Vasan RS. Familial clustering of mitral valve prolapse in the community. *Circulation.* 2015;131:263–268. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.012594
52. Kyndt F, Gueffet JP, Probst V, Jaafar P, Legendre A, Le Bouffant F, Toquet C, Roy E, McGregor L, Lynch SA, et al. Mutations in the gene encoding filamin A as a cause for familial cardiac valvular dystrophy. *Circulation.* 2007;115:40–49. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.622621
53. Dina C, Bouatia-Naji N, Tucker N, Delling FN, Toomer K, Durst R, Perrocheau M, Fernandez-Friera L, Solis J, Le Tourneau T, et al; PROMESA Investigators; MVP-France; Leducq Transatlantic MITRAL Network. Genetic association analyses highlight biological pathways underlying mitral valve prolapse. *Nat Genet.* 2015;47:1206–1211. doi: 10.1038/ng.3383
54. Durst R, Sauls K, Peal DS, deVlaming A, Toomer K, Leyne M, Salani M, Talkowski ME, Brand H, Perrocheau M, et al. Mutations in DCHS1 cause mitral valve prolapse. *Nature.* 2015;525:109–113. doi: 10.1038/nature14670
55. Toomer KA, Yu M, Fulmer D, Guo L, Moore KS, Moore R, Drayton KD, Glover J, Peterson N, Ramos-Ortiz S, et al. Primary cilia defects causing mitral valve prolapse. *Sci Transl Med.* 2019;11:eaax0290. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aax0290
56. Yu M, Georges A, Tucker NR, Kyryachenko S, Toomer K, Schott JJ, Delling FN, Fernandez-Friera L, Solis J, Ellinor PT, et al. Genome-wide association study-driven gene-set analyses, genetic, and functional follow-up suggest GLIS1 as a susceptibility gene for mitral valve prolapse. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2019;12:e002497. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGEN.119.002497
57. Delling FN, Li X, Li S, Yang Q, Xanthakis V, Martinsson A, Andell P, Lehman BT, Osypiuk EW, Stantchev P, et al. Heritability of mitral regurgitation: observations from the Framingham Heart Study and Swedish population. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2017;10:e001736. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.117.001736
58. Sorajja P, Mack M, Vemulapalli S, Holmes DR Jr, Stebbins A, Kar S, Lim DS, Thourani V, McCarthy P, Kapadia S, et al. Initial experience with commercial transcatheter mitral valve repair in the United States. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;67:1129–1140. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.12.054
59. Feldman T, Foster E, Glower DD, Glower DG, Kar S, Rinaldi MJ, Fail PS, Smalling RW, Siegel R, Rose GA, et al; EVEREST II Investigators. Percutaneous repair or surgery for mitral regurgitation. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;364:1395–1406. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1009355
60. Wojakowski W, Baumgartner H. The year in cardiology 2018: valvular heart disease. *Eur Heart J.* 2019;40:414–421. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy893
61. Stone GW, Lindenfeld J, Abraham WT, Kar S, Lim DS, Mishell JM, Whisenant B, Grayburn PA, Rinaldi M, Kapadia SR, et al; COAPT Investigators. Transcatheter mitral-valve repair in patients with heart failure. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;379:2307–2318. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1806640
62. Obadia JF, Messika-Zeitoun D, Leurent G, Iung B, Bonnet G, Piriou N, Lefèvre T, Piot C, Rouleau F, Carrié D, et al; MITRA-FR Investigators. Percutaneous repair or medical treatment for secondary mitral regurgitation. *N Engl J Med.* 2018;379:2297–2306. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1805374
63. Giustino G, Overbey J, Taylor D, Ailawadi G, Kirkwood K, DeRose J, Gillinov MA, Dagenais F, Mayer ML, Moskowitz A, et al. Sex-based differences in outcomes after mitral valve surgery for severe ischemic mitral regurgitation: from the Cardiothoracic Surgical Trials Network. *JACC Heart Fail.* 2019;7:481–490. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2019.03.001
64. Mihaljevic T, Lam BK, Rajeswaran J, Takagaki M, Lauer MS, Gillinov AM, Blackstone EH, Lytle BW. Impact of mitral valve annuloplasty combined with revascularization in patients with functional ischemic mitral regurgitation. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2007;49:2191–2201. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.043
65. Smith PK, Puskas JD, Ascheim DD, Voisine P, Gelijns AC, Moskowitz AJ, Hung JW, Parides MK, Ailawadi G, Perrault LP, et al; Cardiothoracic Surgical Trials Network Investigators. Surgical treatment of moderate ischemic mitral regurgitation. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;371:2178–2188. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1410490
66. Dziadzko V, Clavel MA, Dziadzko M, Medina-Inojosa JR, Michelena H, Maalouf J, Nkomo V, Thapa P, Enriquez-Sarano M. Outcome and undertreatment of mitral regurgitation: a community cohort study. *Lancet.* 2018;391:960–969. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)30473-2
67. Goliasch G, Bartko PE, Pavo N, Neuhold S, Wurm R, Mascherbauer J, Lang IM, Strunk G, Hülsmann M. Refining the prognostic impact of functional mitral regurgitation in chronic heart failure. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:39–46. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehx402

68. Avierinos JF, Inamo J, Grigioni F, Gersh B, Shub C, Enriquez-Sarano M. Sex differences in morphology and outcomes of mitral valve prolapse. *Ann Intern Med.* 2008;149:787–795. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-149-11-200812020-00003
69. Avierinos JF, Gersh BJ, Melton LJ 3rd, Bailey KR, Shub C, Nishimura RA, Tajik AJ, Enriquez-Sarano M. Natural history of asymptomatic mitral valve prolapse in the community. *Circulation.* 2002;106:1355–1361. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000028933.34260.09
70. Grigioni F, Benfari G, Vanoverschelde JL, Tribouilloy C, Avierinos JF, Bursi F, Suri RM, Guerra F, Pasquet A, Rusinaru D, et al; MIDA Investigators. Long-term implications of atrial fibrillation in patients with degenerative mitral regurgitation. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:264–274. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.10.067
71. Cameron HL, Bernard LM, Garmo VS, Hernandez JB, Asgar AW. A Canadian cost-effectiveness analysis of transcatheter mitral valve repair with the MitraClip system in high surgical risk patients with significant mitral regurgitation. *J Med Econ.* 2014;17:599–615. doi: 10.3111/13696998.2014.923892
72. Baron SJ, Wang K, Arnold SV, Magnuson EA, Whisenant B, Brieke A, Rinaldi M, Asgar AW, Lindenfeld J, Abraham WT, et al; COAPT Investigators. Cost-effectiveness of transcatheter mitral valve repair versus medical therapy in patients with heart failure and secondary mitral regurgitation: results from the COAPT trial. *Circulation.* 2019;140:1881–1891. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.043275
73. Allen HD, Shaddy RE, Penny DJ, Feltes TF, Cetta F. *Heart Disease in Infants, Children, and Adolescents, Including the Fetus and Young Adult*. 9th ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott WIlliams and Wilkins;2016.
74. Aggarwal V, Mulukutla V, Maskatia S, Justino H, Mullins CE, Qureshi AM. Outcomes after balloon pulmonary valvuloplasty for critical pulmonary stenosis and incidence of coronary artery fistulas. *Am J Cardiol.* 2018;121:1617–1623. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.02.049
75. Hascoet S, Dalla Pozza R, Bentham J, Carere RG, Kanaan M, Ewert P, Biernacka EK, Kretschmar O, Deutsch C, Lecerf F, et al. Early outcomes of percutaneous pulmonary valve implantation using the Edwards SAPIEN 3 transcatheter heart valve system. *EuroIntervention.* 2019;14:1378–1385. doi: 10.4244/EIJ-D-18-01035
76. Chatterjee A, Bajaj NS, McMahon WS, Cribbs MG, White JS, Mukherjee A, Law MA. Transcatheter pulmonary valve implantation: a comprehensive systematic review and meta-analyses of observational studies. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2017;6:e006432. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.006432
77. Gillespie MJ, Rome JJ, Levi DS, Williams RJ, Rhodes JF, Cheatham JP, Hellenbrand WE, Jones TK, Vincent JA, Zahn EM, et al. Melody valve implant within failed bioprosthetic valves in the pulmonary position: a multicenter experience. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv.* 2012;5:862–870. doi: 10.1161/CIRCINTERVENTIONS.112.972216
78. Haas NA, Carere RG, Kretschmar O, Horlick E, Rodés-Cabau J, de Wolf D, Gewillig M, Mullen M, Lehner A, Deutsch C, et al. Early outcomes of percutaneous pulmonary valve implantation using the Edwards SAPIEN XT transcatheter heart valve system. *Int J Cardiol.* 2018;250:86–91. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.10.015
79. Patel A, Patel A, Bhatt P, Savani C, Thakkar B, Sonani R, Patel NJ, Arora S, Panaich S, Singh V, et al. Transcatheter pulmonary valve implantation: a cross-sectional US experience. *Int J Cardiol.* 2015;199:186–188. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.07.021
80. Lee C, Kim YM, Lee CH, Kwak JG, Park CS, Song JY, Shim WS, Choi EY, Lee SY, Baek JS. Outcomes of pulmonary valve replacement in 170 patients with chronic pulmonary regurgitation after relief of right ventricular outflow tract obstruction: implications for optimal timing of pulmonary valve replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;60:1005–1014. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.03.077
81. Zhou Y, Xiong T, Bai P, Chu C, Dong N. Clinical outcomes of transcatheter versus surgical pulmonary valve replacement: a meta-analysis. *J Thorac Dis.* 2019;11:5343–5351. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2019.11.64
82. Nath J, Foster E, Heidenreich PA. Impact of tricuspid regurgitation on long-term survival. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2004;43:405–409. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2003.09.036
83. Prihadi EA, van der Bijl P, Gursoy E, Abou R, Mara Vollema E, Hahn RT, Stone GW, Leon MB, Ajmone Marsan N, Delgado V, et al. Development of significant tricuspid regurgitation over time and prognostic implications: new insights into natural history. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:3574–3581. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy352
84. Zack CJ, Fender EA, Chandrashekar P, Reddy YNV, Bennett CE, Stulak JM, Miller VM, Nishimura RA. National trends and outcomes in isolated tricuspid valve surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:2953–2960. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.10.039
85. Taramasso M, Alessandrini H, Latib A, Asami M, Attinger-Toller A, Biasco L, Braun D, Brochet E, Connelly KA, Denti P, et al. Outcomes after current transcatheter tricuspid valve intervention: mid-term results from the International TriValve Registry. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2019;12:155–165. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2018.10.022
86. Watkins DA, Johnson CO, Colquhoun SM, Karthikeyan G, Beaton A, Bukhman G, Forouzanfar MH, Longenecker CT, Mayosi BM, Mensah GA, et al. Global, regional, and national burden of rheumatic heart disease, 1990-2015. *N Engl J Med.* 2017;377:713–722. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1603693
87. Nunes MCP, Sable C, Nascimento BR, Lima EM, da Silva JLP, Diamantino AC, Oliveira KKB, Okello E, Aliku T, Lwabi P, et al. Simplified echocardiography screening criteria for diagnosing and predicting progression of latent rheumatic heart disease. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging.* 2019;12:e007928. doi: 10.1161/CIRCIMAGING.118.007928
88. Nascimento BR, Beaton AZ, Nunes MC, Diamantino AC, Carmo GA, Oliveira KK, Oliveira CM, Meira ZM, Castilho SR, Lopes EL, et al; PROVAR (Programa de RastreamentO da VAlvopatia Reumática) Investigators. Echocardiographic prevalence of rheumatic heart disease in Brazilian schoolchildren: data from the PROVAR study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;219:439–445. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.088
89. Ploutz M, Lu JC, Scheel J, Webb C, Ensing GJ, Aliku T, Lwabi P, Sable C, Beaton A. Handheld echocardiographic screening for rheumatic heart disease by non-experts. *Heart.* 2016;102:35–39. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2015-308236
90. Shrestha NR, Karki P, Mahto R, Gurung K, Pandey N, Agrawal K, Rothenbühler M, Urban P, Jüni P, Pilgrim T. Prevalence of subclinical rheumatic heart disease in eastern Nepal: a school-based cross-sectional study. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2016;1:89–96. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2015.0292
91. Clark BC, Krishnan A, McCarter R, Scheel J, Sable C, Beaton A. Using a low-risk population to estimate the specificity of the World Heart Federation criteria for the diagnosis of rheumatic heart disease. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr.* 2016;29:253–258. doi: 10.1016/j.echo.2015.11.013
92. Engelman D, Wheaton GR, Mataika RL, Kado JH, Colquhoun SM, Remenyi B, Steer AC. Screening-detected rheumatic heart disease can progress to severe disease. *Heart Asia.* 2016;8:67–73. doi: 10.1136/heartasia-2016-010847
93. Bertaina G, Rouchon B, Huon B, Guillot N, Robillard C, Noël B, Nadra M, Tribouilloy C, Marijon E, Jouven X, et al. Outcomes of borderline rheumatic heart disease: a prospective cohort study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;228:661–665. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.11.234
94. Zühlke L, Engel ME, Lemmer CE, van de Wall M, Nkepu S, Meiring A, Bestawros M, Mayosi BM. The natural history of latent rheumatic heart disease in a 5 year follow-up study: a prospective observational study. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2016;16:46. doi: 10.1186/s12872-016-0225-3
95. Beaton A, Aliku T, Dewyer A, Jacobs M, Jiang J, Longenecker CT, Lubega S, McCarter R, Mirabel M, Mirembe G, et al. latent rheumatic heart disease: identifying the children at highest risk of unfavorable outcome. *Circulation.* 2017;136:2233–2244. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.029936
96. Scheel A, Ssinabulya I, Aliku T, Bradley-Hewitt T, Clauss A, Clauss S, Crawford L, DeWyer A, Donofrio MT, Jacobs M, et al. Community study to uncover the full spectrum of rheumatic heart disease in Uganda. *Heart.* 2019;105:60–66. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2018-313171
97. Hovis IW, Namuyonga J, Kisitu GP, Ndagire E, Okello E, Longenecker CT, Sanyahumbi A, Sable CA, Penny DJ, Lwabi P, et al. Decreased prevalence of rheumatic heart disease confirmed among HIV-positive youth. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2019;38:406–409. doi: 10.1097/INF.0000000000002161
98. Zühlke L, Engel ME, Karthikeyan G, Rangarajan S, Mackie P, Cupido B, Mauff K, Islam S, Joachim A, Daniels R, et al. Characteristics, complications, and gaps in evidence-based interventions in rheumatic heart disease: the Global Rheumatic Heart Disease Registry (the REMEDY study). *Eur Heart J.* 2015;36:1115–122a. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehu449
99. Longenecker CT, Morris SR, Aliku TO, Beaton A, Costa MA, Kamya MR, Kityo C, Lwabi P, Mirembe G, Nampijja D, et al. Rheumatic heart disease treatment cascade in Uganda. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e004037. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004037
100. Roth GA, Dwyer-Lindgren L, Bertozzi-Villa A, Stubbs RW, Morozoff C, Naghavi M, Mokdad AH, Murray CJL. Trends and patterns of geographic variation in cardiovascular mortality among US counties, 1980-2014. *JAMA.* 2017;317:1976–1992. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.4150
101. Zühlke L, Karthikeyan G, Engel ME, Rangarajan S, Mackie P, Cupido-Katya Mauff B, Islam S, Daniels R, Francis V, Ogendo S, et al. Clinical outcomes in 3343 children and adults with rheumatic heart disease from 14 low- and middle-income countries: two-year follow-up of the Global

Rheumatic Heart Disease Registry (the REMEDY Study). *Circulation.* 2016;134:1456–1466. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024769
102. Wood AD, Mannu GS, Clark AB, Tiamkao S, Kongbunkiat K, Bettencourt-Silva JH, Sawanyawisuth K, Kasemsap N, Barlas RS, Mamas M, et al. Rheumatic mitral valve disease is associated with worse outcomes in stroke: a thailand national database study. *Stroke.* 2016;47:2695–2701. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.014512
103. Beaton A, Okello E, Scheel A, DeWyer A, Ssembatya R, Baaka O, Namisanvu H, Njeri A, Matovu A, Namagembe I, et al. Impact of heart disease on maternal, fetal and neonatal outcomes in a low-resource setting. *Heart.* 2019;105:755–760. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2018-313810
104. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet*. 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1204–1222.
105. Parks T, Kado J, Miller AE, Ward B, Heenan R, Colquhoun SM, Bärnighausen TW, Mirabel M, Bloom DE, Bailey RL, et al. Rheumatic heart disease-attributable mortality at ages 5-69 years in Fiji: a five-year, national, population-based record-linkage cohort study. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis.* 2015;9:e0004033. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0004033
106. Pant S, Patel NJ, Deshmukh A, Golwala H, Patel N, Badheka A, Hirsch GA, Mehta JL. Trends in infective endocarditis incidence, microbiology, and valve replacement in the United States from 2000 to 2011. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:2070–2076. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.03.518
107. Wilson W, Taubert KA, Gewitz M, Lockhart PB, Baddour LM, Levison M, Bolger A, Cabell CH, Takahashi M, Baltimore RS, et al. Prevention of infective endocarditis: guidelines from the American Heart Association: a guideline from the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, and the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group. *Circulation.* 2007;116:e376–e377. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.183095
108. DeSimone DC, Tleyjeh IM, Correa de Sa DD, Anavekar NS, Lahr BD, Sohail MR, Steckelberg JM, Wilson WR, Baddour LM. Temporal trends in infective endocarditis epidemiology from 2007 to 2013 in Olmsted County, MN. *Am Heart J.* 2015;170:830–836. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2015.07.007
109. Pasquali SK, He X, Mohamad Z, McCrindle BW, Newburger JW, Li JS, Shah SS. Trends in endocarditis hospitalizations at US children's hospitals: impact of the 2007 American Heart Association antibiotic prophylaxis guidelines. *Am Heart J.* 2012;163:894–899. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2012.03.002
110. Slipczuk L, Codolosa JN, Davila CD, Romero-Corral A, Yun J, Pressman GS, Figueredo VM. Infective endocarditis epidemiology over five decades: a systematic review. *PLoS One.* 2013;8:e82665. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0082665
111. Katan O, Michelena HI, Avierinos JF, Mahoney DW, DeSimone DC, Baddour LM, Suri RM, Enriquez-Sarano M. Incidence and predictors of infective endocarditis in mitral valve prolapse: a population-based study. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2016;91:336–342. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2015.12.006
112. Deo SV, Raza S, Kalra A, Deo VS, Altarabsheh SE, Zia A, Khan MS, Markowitz AH, Sabik JF 3rd, Park SJ. Admissions for infective endocarditis in intravenous drug users. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:1596–1597. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.02.011
113. Athan E, Chu VH, Tattevin P, Selton-Suty C, Jones P, Naber C, Miró JM, Ninot S, Fernández-Hidalgo N, Durante-Mangoni E, et al; ICE-PCS Investigators. Clinical characteristics and outcome of infective endocarditis involving implantable cardiac devices. *JAMA.* 2012;307:1727–1735. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.497
114. Lalani T, Chu VH, Park LP, Cecchi E, Corey GR, Durante-Mangoni E, Fowler VG Jr, Gordon D, Grossi P, Hannan M, et al; International Collaboration on Endocarditis–Prospective Cohort Study Investigators. In-hospital and 1-year mortality in patients undergoing early surgery for prosthetic valve endocarditis. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2013;173:1495–1504. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.8203
115. Zegri-Reiriz I, de Alarcón A, Muñoz P, Martínez Sellés M, González-Ramallo V, Miro JM, Falces C, Gonzalez Rico C, Kortajarena Urkola X, Lepe JA, et al; Spanish Collaboration on Endocarditis–Grupo de Apoyo al Manejo de la Endocarditis infecciosa en España (GAMES). Infective endocarditis in patients with bicuspid aortic valve or mitral valve prolapse. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:2731–2740. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.03.534
116. Chu VH, Park LP, Athan E, Delahaye F, Freiberger T, Lamas C, Miro JM, Mudrick DW, Strahilevitz J, Tribouilloy C, et al; for the International Collaboration on Endocarditis (ICE) Investigators. Association between surgical indications, operative risk, and clinical outcome in infective endocarditis: a prospective study from the International Collaboration on Endocarditis. *Circulation.* 2015;131:131–140. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.012461
117. Iversen K, Ihlemann N, Gill SU, Madsen T, Elming H, Jensen KT, Bruun NE, Høfsten DE, Fursted K, Christensen JJ, et al. partial oral versus intravenous antibiotic treatment of endocarditis. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:415–424. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1808312
118. Ware AL, Tani LY, Weng HY, Wilkes J, Menon SC. Resource utilization and outcomes of infective endocarditis in children. *J Pediatr.* 2014;165:807–812.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jpeds.2014.06.026
119. Abdallah L, Remadi JP, Habib G, Salaun E, Casalta JP, Tribouilloy C. Long-term prognosis of left-sided native-valve *Staphylococcus aureus* endocarditis. *Arch Cardiovasc Dis.* 2016;109:260–267. doi: 10.1016/j.acvd.2015.11.012
120. National Center for Health Statistics. Health, United States, 2015: with special feature on racial and ethnic health disparities. National Center for Health Statistics; 2015. Accessed April 1, 2020. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hus/hus15.pdf
121. Gaede L, Blumenstein J, Liebetrau C, Dörr O, Kim WK, Nef H, Husser O, Elsässer A, Hamm CW, Möllmann H. Outcome after transvascular transcatheter aortic valve implantation in 2016. *Eur Heart J.* 2018;39:667–675. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehx688
122. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

23. VENOUS THROMBOEMBOLISM (DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS AND PULMONARY EMBOLISM), CHRONIC VENOUS INSUFFICIENCY, PULMONARY HYPERTENSION

See Charts 23-1 and 23-2

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

In this chapter, 2018 mortality data come from unpublished NHLBI tabulations using the NVSS[1] and CDC WONDER.[2] Hospital discharge data, from 2016, come from unpublished NHLBI tabulations using the HCUP.[3]

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 23

AF	atrial fibrillation
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASPIRE	Assessing the Spectrum of Pulmonary hypertension Identified at a Referral Center Registry
BMI	body mass index
BNP	B-type natriuretic peptide
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CT	computed tomography
CTEPH	chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension
CVI	chronic venous insufficiency
DOAC	direct oral anticoagulant
DVT	deep vein thrombosis
ED	emergency department
FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
FHS	Framingham Heart Study
FVL	factor V Leiden
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HD	heart disease
HF	heart failure
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*

(*Continued*)

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 23 Continued

NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
PAH	pulmonary arterial hypertension
PE	pulmonary embolism
PH	pulmonary hypertension
PTS	postthrombotic syndrome
RCT	randomized controlled trial
REVEAL	Registry to Evaluate Early and Long-term PAH Disease Management
RV	right ventricular
USD	US dollars
VTE	venous thromboembolism
WHO	World Health Organization

Pulmonary Embolism

ICD-9 415.1; *ICD-10* I26.

2018: Mortality—8809. Any-mention mortality—36 494.

2016: Hospital discharges—185 000 (principal diagnosis), 367 000 (all-listed diagnoses).

Deep Vein Thrombosis

ICD-9 451.1, 451.2, 451.81, 451.9, 453.0, 453.1, 453.2, 453.3, 453.4, 453.5, 453.9; *ICD-10* I80.1, I80.2, I80.3, I80.9, I82.0, I82.1, I82.2, I82.3, I82.4, I82.5, I82.9.

2018: Mortality—3230. Any-mention mortality—17 160.

2016: Hospital discharges—102 000 (principal diagnosis), 602 000 (all-listed diagnoses).

Venous Thromboembolism

Incidence

(See Charts 23-1 and 23-2)

- VTE includes both PE and DVT. In 2016, there were an estimated ≈370 000 cases of PE (HCUP NIS Chart 23-1), ≈857 000 cases of DVT (HCUP NIS Chart 23-2), and ≈1 220 000 total VTE cases in the United States (US population was 323 million in 2016); these estimates used the all-listed diagnoses hospitalization data and assumed that 30% of DVTs were treated in an outpatient setting.
- In 2016, there were 1 001 000 physician office visits and 211 000 ED visits with a principal diagnosis of DVT (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NAMCS[4] and NHAMCS[5]).
- Incidence rates for PE and DVT increase exponentially with advancing age for both males and females.[6,7]
- VTE incidence varies by race/ethnicity.[8–10] Black people are at greatest risk, followed by White, Hispanic, and Asian people.

- Educational attainment has been inversely associated with VTE risk.[11]

Lifetime Risk

- The remaining lifetime risk of VTE at 45 years of age was 8.1% (95% CI, 7.1%–8.7%) overall, 11.5% in Black individuals, 10.9% in those with obesity, 17.1% in individuals with the FVL genetic mutation, and 18.2% in people with sickle cell trait or disease, according to data derived from nearly 20 000 participants of 2 US cohorts who were 45 to 99 years of age.[12]

Secular Trends

- The HCUP NIS (Chart 23-1) shows increasing numbers of hospitalized cases for PE from 1996 to 2016. Focusing on all-listed diagnoses (Chart 23-2), the number of hospitalized DVT cases also increased from 2005 to 2016.
- Interpretation of the HCUP NIS, as well as most other sources of VTE incidence data, should be viewed in light of secular trends and data characteristics that could have resulted in an increase in VTE diagnosis that might overstate changes in VTE incidence (eg, advances in PE imaging, which enable the detection of smaller PEs,[13] increase in the use of full-leg ultrasound, which detects distal DVT, the co-occurrence of codes for DVT and PE in the same patient) and other factors that could lead to underestimation of VTE incidence (eg, outpatient management of ≈35% of DVT cases[14] and a smaller portion of PE cases,[15,16] misdiagnosis of VTE events, and failure to ascertain fatal PEs because of low autopsy rates).
- According to administrative data in the United States, the estimated admissions for PE increased from 23 per 100 000 in 1993 to 65 per 100 000 in 2012.[17] Trends in DVT incidence were not reported.

Risk Factors

- Approximately one-half to two-thirds of VTEs are considered provoked because they occur subsequent to strong triggering factors or persistent risk factors such as immobilization, trauma, surgery, cancer, or hospitalization in the preceding 3 months. The remainder are classified as unprovoked.[6,11,18,19]
- Hospitalized patients are at particularly high risk of VTE; a 2019 publication demonstrated that asymptomatic DVT was associated with 3-fold greater risk of death among acutely ill hospitalized patients.[20] Two randomized trials were published in the *New England Journal of Medicine* in 2019 addressing VTE prevention in critically ill patients. The trials showed that (1) among critically ill patients who were receiving pharmacological thromboprophylaxis, adjunctive intermittent pneumatic compression did not result in a significantly lower incidence of proximal lower-limb DVT than pharmacological thromboprophylaxis alone[21] and (2) early prophylactic placement of a vena cava filter after major trauma did not result in lower incidence of symptomatic PE or death at 90 days after filter placement.[22]
- Independent VTE risk factors, beyond the provoking factors noted above, include increasing age, obesity, family history or personal history of thrombosis, indwelling central venous catheter or transvenous pacemaker, prior superficial vein thrombosis, infection, autoimmune disease, inherited or acquired thrombophilia, kidney disease, AF, neurological disease with leg paresis, sickle cell anemia and sickle cell trait, and long-distance travel.[23–28]
- Presence of HF was associated with a 3-fold greater VTE risk in a 2019 publication from the ARIC study. The association was present for both HFpEF and HFrEF.[29]
- Use of testosterone therapy was also associated with doubling of VTE risk in males with and without evidence of hypogonadism.[30] These 2019 findings applied a case-crossover design to a large administrative database.
- Traditional atherosclerotic risk factors, including hypertension, hyperlipidemia, and diabetes, are generally not associated with VTE risk, according to large-scale individual-level meta-analyses.[31,32] In one of the meta-analyses, cigarette smoking was associated with provoked but not with unprovoked VTE events.[31]
- Among females, VTE risk is elevated among those using estrogen-based contraceptives, hormone therapy, or infertility treatment.[33]
- Risk is also elevated in pregnant females and females in the postpartum period compared with females of a similar age who are not in an obstetric period. VTE complicates ≈1.2 of every 1000 pregnancies.[34] In the postpartum period, VTE risk is highest during the first week after delivery (≈0.9 per 1000).[35] It drops to ≈0.25 per 1000 in the second week and continues to drop through the 12th week. Disparities are present; pregnancy-associated VTE is more common in Black than White females.[36] Furthermore, among females who are pregnant or postpartum, certain obstetric procedures and complications such as cesarean delivery, preeclampsia, hemorrhage, and postpartum infection conferred an increased risk for VTE (ORs ranging from 1.3–6.4 in an analysis of administrative data).[35]

Family History and Genetics

- VTE is highly heritable.[37,38]
- FVL is the most common inherited thrombophilia in populations of European descent but is rare in African and Asian populations.[39] In ARIC, ≈5% of White and <1% of Black people are heterozygous carriers of FVL, and lifetime risk of VTE was 17.1% in individuals with the FVL genetic mutation.[12] Pooling data from 36 epidemiological studies showed that risk of VTE was increased 4-fold in people with heterozygous FVL (OR, 4.2 [95% CI, 3.4–5.3]) and

11-fold in those with homozygous FVL (OR, 11.4 [95% CI, 6.8–19.3]) compared with noncarriers.[40]
- Antithrombin deficiency is a rare mutation that is associated with greatly increased risk of incident VTE (OR, ≈14).[41] A bayesian meta-analysis found that for childbearing females with this mutation, VTE risk was 7% in the antepartum period and 11% postpartum.[42]
- More common genetic variants associated with VTE have a lesser risk of VTE than rare mutations and include non-O blood group, prothrombin 20210A, and sickle cell disease and trait.[43] GWASs have identified additional common genetic variants associated with VTE risk, including variants in *F5*, *F2*, *F11*, *FGG*, and *ZFPM2*.[44] These common variants individually increase the risk of VTE to a small extent, but a GRS composed of a combination of common variants yielded an OR for VTE risk of 7.5.[45]
- Exome-wide analysis of rare variants in >24 000 individuals of European ancestry and 1858 individuals of African ancestry confirmed previously implicated loci but did not uncover novel rare variants associated with VTE. Similarly, targeted sequencing efforts did not uncover novel rare variants for DVT. However, GWAS meta-analyses of >1 million individuals established >30 VTE loci.[46,47]

Treatment

- In the latter half of the past decade, substantial progress has been made in the management of patients with suspected VTE. This includes patient-tailored diagnostic and therapeutic strategies resulting from the confluence and refined use of biomarkers (eg, age-adjusted D-dimer threshold), risk prediction algorithms (PE Rule-Out Criteria), and the introduction of DOACs.[48]
- VTE is generally treated for 3 to 6 months with anticoagulation (primary treatment), at which point the risks and benefits of continued anticoagulation should be assessed (secondary prevention).[49] When oral anticoagulation is contraindicated or ineffective, inferior vena cava filters can be used. However, in general, they should be avoided.[48] Thrombolysis is generally reserved for patients with massive PE or those with DVT that is threatening to result in limb loss.[48]
- Current treatment guidelines consider anticoagulation with either warfarin or DOAC drugs (ie, apixaban, rivaroxaban, dabigatran, edoxaban) as the standard of care.[49]

Mortality

- PE is an important contributor to maternal mortality, being responsible for ≈9% of pregnancy-associated deaths.[50]
- Among Medicare beneficiaries with DVT, the 30-day mortality rate was 5.1% and the 1-year mortality rate was 19.6% in 2010.[51] These rates were similar to those in 1999 (5.0% and 21.5%, respectively).
- Among Medicare beneficiaries with PE, the 30-day mortality rate was 9.1% and the 6-month mortality rate was 19.6% in 2010.[52] These rates showed only slight improvements from rates in 1999 (12.3% and 23.0%, respectively).
- The 1-year VTE survival varies greatly by underlying cause. In an analysis using administrative data for first-time VTE in Quebec, Canada, the 1-year survival rate for VTE was 77% overall, but when stratified by VTE-provoking status, it was 47% for cancer-associated VTE, 84% for provoked VTE, and 93% for unprovoked VTE.[53]
- Asymptomatic DVTs diagnosed with compression ultrasound were associated with a 3-fold increased risk of short-term all-cause mortality in patients with acute medical illness relative to those with no evidence of DVT.[54]

Complications

- VTE is a chronic disease with episodic recurrence; in the absence of long-term anticoagulation, ≈30% of patients develop recurrence within the next 10 years.[11,23,55]
- Independent predictors of recurrence within 180 days include active cancer and inadequate anticoagulation.[56]
- Because of the use of anticoagulant therapy to treat VTE, bleeding is a major potential complication. Data from phase III RCTs suggest that use of DOACs, instead of warfarin, for VTE primary treatment could further reduce bleeding risk.[57]
- PTS/venous stasis syndrome and venous stasis ulcers are important complications of proximal lower-extremity DVT, which are discussed in greater depth in the Chronic Venous Insufficiency section of this chapter. After proximal lower-extremity DVT, the 20-year cumulative incidences of PTS/venous stasis syndrome and venous stasis ulcers are 30% and 3.7%, respectively.[58]
- CTEPH affects ≈4% of patients with PE within 2 years of their initial PE event.[59]

Costs

- A literature review estimated incremental direct medical costs (2014 USD) per case among 1-year survivors of acute VTE at $12 000 to $15 000 and the cost of complications, including recurrent VTE, PTS, CTEPH, and anticoagulation-related adverse events, at $18 000 to $23 000 per case. This review assumed 375 000 to 425 000 new cases in the United States annually and estimated the annual overall cost at $7 billion to $10 billion.[60]

Chronic Venous Insufficiency

ICD-10 I87.2.

2018: Mortality—53. Any-mention mortality—616.

Prevalence

- Varicose veins are a common manifestation of CVI. In the San Diego Population Study (mean age, 59 years), visible disease was common; 6.2% had trophic changes (eg, hyperpigmentation, edema, ulcers), 23.3% had varicose veins, and 51.9% had spider veins.[61]
- PTS is a common complication of DVT that develops in 20% to 50% of cases after proximal DVT and is severe in 5% to 10% of cases.[62] Approximately 4% of patients with DVT experience venous stasis ulcers.[58]

Incidence

- The FHS reported an annual incidence of varicose veins of 2.6% in females and 1.9% in males.[63]

Risk Factors

- The prevalence of moderate CVI increases with advancing age, family history, hernia surgery, obesity, number of births, and presence of flat feet in females and is less likely in those with hypertension.[64] Risk factors for more severe CVI include smoking in males and leg injury in females. Inflammation, endothelial dysfunction, and blood coagulation disorders are thought to predispose to CVI.[65,66]
- PTS, a subset of CVI, has specific risk factors that can be identified at the time of or after DVT: recurrent ipsilateral DVT, obesity, CKD, more extensive DVT, poor quality of initial anticoagulation, ongoing symptoms or signs of DVT 1 month after diagnosis, and elevated D-dimer at 1 month.[62,67]
- Using data from 762 patients with DVT, Rabinovich et al[68] developed a clinical prediction model for PTS. High-risk predictors were index DVT in the iliac vein, BMI of ≥35 kg/m^2, and moderate to severe Villalta (PTS severity) score at DVT diagnosis.
- In a meta-analysis of patients with DVT who underwent ultrasonography at least 6 weeks after their DVT, 2 ultrasound parameters were predictive of PTS: residual vein thrombosis (pooled OR, 2.17 [95% CI,1.79–2.63]) and venous reflux at the popliteal level (pooled OR, 1.34 [95% CI, 1.03–1.75]).[69]

Family History and Genetics

- Varicose veins are more likely to occur in the setting of a positive family history, consistent with a heritable component. Although a number of genes have been implicated,[70] the genetic factors predisposing to varicose veins have not been definitively identified.[71] GWASs in >400 000 individuals established 12 candidate loci for varicose veins in individuals with European ancestry.[72]

Treatment

- A number of treatment options are available for patients with severe varicose veins. In a 2019 RCT of patients with severe varicose veins, quality of life 5 years after treatment was better after laser ablation or surgery than after foam sclerotherapy.[73]
- For patients with DVT, use of compression stockings for 24 months is standard therapy for the prevention of PTS. In a 2018 RCT, a total of 865 patients were randomized to either standard duration or individualized therapy length.[74] Individualized therapy was noninferior to standard duration of therapy of 24 months. Individualization of therapy duration may potentially enhance patients' well-being. Furthermore, in a comparison of initial compression with either compression hosiery or multilayer bandaging, multilayer bandaging was slightly more effective than hosiery but had substantially higher costs without a gain in health-related quality of life.[75]
- In 300 patients treated for advanced CVI with radiofrequency ablation procedures, Black patients presented with higher-severity CVI and had less improvement with ablation.[76]

Pulmonary Hypertension

ICD-10 I27.0, I27.2.

2018: Mortality—7953. Any-mention mortality—25 709.

Incidence

- In the United States in 2010, the age-adjusted rate of hospitalization associated with PH was 131 per 100 000 discharges overall and 1527 per 100 000 for those ≥85 years of age.[77]
- PH incidence is somewhat higher in females than males,[77,78] although females are at 3-fold greater risk for PAH.[79]
- The WHO classifies PH into 5 groups (described below) according to underlying pathogenesis. Limited information is available on the prevalence of PH subtypes in nonreferral settings. In a study by Wijeratne et al[80] conducted in Ontario, Canada, among adults with PH, 26.8% had group 1 (PAH), 79.6% had group 2, 42.6% had group 3, and 14.4% had group 4. Groups 2 through 4 were not mutually exclusive, and group 5 was not reported.
- The prevalence of WHO group 1 PH (idiopathic, heritable, drug/toxin induced, or associated with other factors, including connective tissue disease, infections [HIV, schistosomiasis], portal hypertension, and congenital HD) is estimated at 6.6 to 26.0 per million adults and the incidence at 1.1 to 7.6 per million adults annually.[81]
- WHO group 2 PH is attributable to left-sided HD. Estimates of the incidence and prevalence are difficult to ascertain but most likely would track with HF prevalence rates.[81]
- The prevalence and incidence of WHO group 3 PH (attributable to lung disease or hypoxia) are

difficult to estimate but likely would track with lung disease prevalence.[81]

- The prevalence of WHO group 4 PH (CTEPH and other pulmonary obstructions) ranges from 1.0% to 8.8% among those with PE.[81] CTEPH incidence, however, may be underestimated according to general population data; in a 2017 modeling study, only 7% to 29% of CTEPH cases were diagnosed.[82]
- WHO group 5 PH has multifactorial mechanisms. When it accompanies sickle cell disease, the prevalence is 6% to 10% and increases with advancing age. When it accompanies thalassemia, the prevalence is 2.1%.[81,83]

Secular Trends

- In the United States, between 2001 and 2010, hospitalization rates for PH increased significantly, and among those ≥85 years of age, hospitalization rates nearly doubled.[77]

Risk Factors

- Risk factors are implicit in the WHO disease classification of the 5 mechanistic subtypes of PH described above. The most common risk factors are left-sided HD and lung disease.
- In a cohort of 23 329 patients with first VTE (mean follow-up, 3.5 years) 283 patients were diagnosed with CTEPH. Cumulative incidence was 1.3% and 3.3% at 2 and 10 years after PE and 0.3% and 1.3% after DVT, respectively. Risk factors for CTEPH included >70 years of age, female sex, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, HF, and AF.[84]
- In a study of 772 consecutive patients with PE without major comorbidities such as cancer, the risk factors for CTEPH were unprovoked PE, hypothyroidism, symptom onset >2 weeks before PE diagnosis, RV dysfunction on CT or echocardiography, diabetes, and thrombolytic therapy or embolectomy; a risk prediction score that included these factors was able to predict a group with a CTEPH incidence of 10% (95% CI, 6.5%–15%).[85] It is not clear to what extent these factors may be affected by the possibility that the index presentation was caused by worsening RV failure in the setting of CTEPH rather than acute PE. Higher BMI also has been associated with CTEPH risk after PE.[86]

Family History and Genetics

- A 2018 study reported clustering of CTEPH in families, providing novel evidence that heritable genetic factors influence an individual's risk of developing CTEPH.[87]
- A Japanese family study identified *BMPR2* (bone morphogenetic protein receptor type 2) as a risk factor for PAH.[88] GWASs in >11 000 individuals have identified additional risk loci for PAH, including *SOX17* and *HLA-DPA1/DPB1*.[89]

Treatment

- Clinical guidelines[90] and consensus statements[91] guide PH management. The FDA has approved several medications for group 1 PH (PAH); most of these do not have approval for treatment in other PH groups (II–V). The PAH drugs act via vasodilation, platelet aggregation inhibition, or antiproliferative effects on vascular smooth muscle cells.

Mortality

- Five-year survival of patients with PH is ≈60% but varies by WHO group.[92,93] In a 2019 study of US veterans with PH, 5-year survival was 66.1% for group 1 (PAH), 42.4% for group 2 (left-sided HD), 52.3% for group 3 (lung disease), 72.7% for group 4 (CTEPH), 67.8% for group 5 (miscellaneous), and 34.9% for PH with multiple causes.[94]
- Five-year survival was 61.2% to 65.4% in the US-based REVEAL registry of patients with group 1 PH. In this registry, lower 5-year survival was strongly associated with worse functional class at presentation,[95] shorter 6-minute walk distance,[92] and high (>340 pg/mL) versus low (≤340 pg/mL) baseline BNP.
- For patients with groups 2 through 4 PH, 2019 findings from the ASPIRE Registry demonstrated that greater incremental shuttle walking test distance was associated with better survival.[96]
- In sickle cell disease–related PH, the 5-year survival rate in 1 study was 63% with and 83% without PH.[97]
- An international prospective registry that included 679 patients with CTEPH estimated that the 3-year survival was 89% with and 70% without pulmonary thromboendarterectomy.[98]

Costs

- Health care costs associated with PH are substantial. In an analysis of administrative data, the per-patient per-month total all-cause health care costs for patients with PH who were commercially insured were $9503 for those on monotherapy and $16 240 for those on combination therapy. Among patients with PH with Medicare Advantage and Part D, the monthly costs for patients on monotherapy and combination therapy were $6271 and $14 340, respectively.[99]

Global Burden

- Of patients with PH, 80% live in developing countries, and the cause of their PH is primarily HD and lung disease, but schistosomiasis, rheumatic HD, HIV, and sickle cell disease remain prominent compared with developed countries. In these countries, younger people are more often affected (average age at onset, <40 years).[81]
- In high-income countries, rates of CTEPH are believed to be lower in Japan than in the United States and Europe.[82]

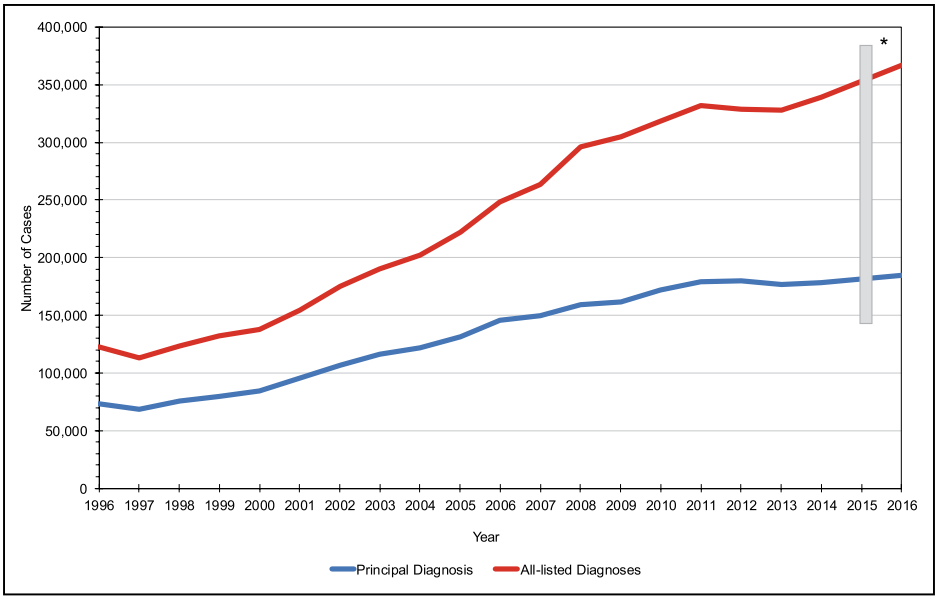


Chart 23-1. Trends in hospitalized pulmonary embolism, United States, 1996 to 2016.
*Data not available for 2015. Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from the 9th revision to the 10th revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*. This should be kept in consideration because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project.[3]

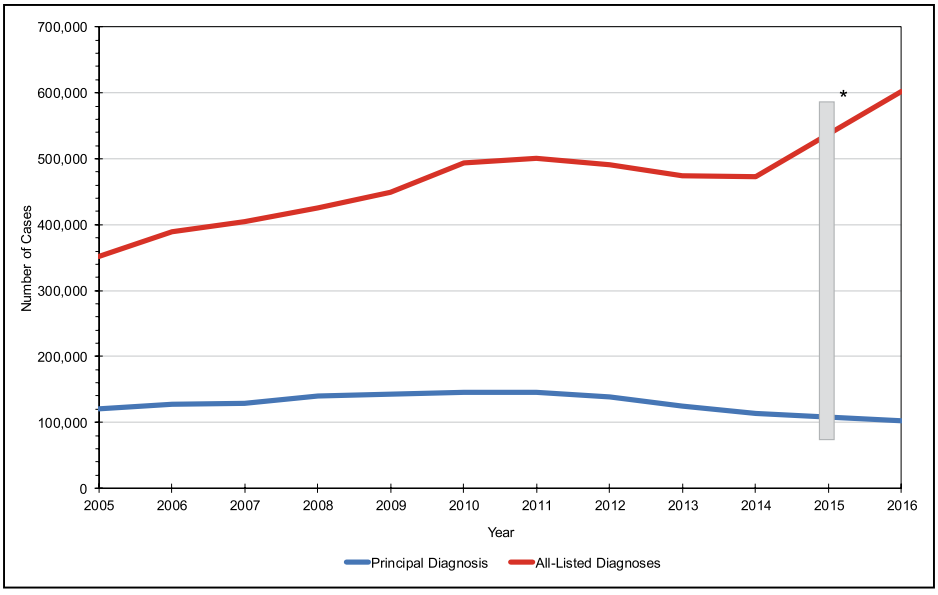


Chart 23-2. Trends in hospitalized deep vein thrombosis, United States, 2005 to 2016.
*Data not available for 2015. Readers comparing data across years should note that beginning October 1, 2015, a transition was made from the 9th revision to the 10th revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*. This should be kept in consideration because coding changes could affect some statistics, especially when comparisons are made across these years.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project.[3]

REFERENCES

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Multiple cause of death, on CDC WONDER online database. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/mcd-icd10.html
3. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
6. Cushman M, Tsai AW, White RH, Heckbert SR, Rosamond WD, Enright P, Folsom AR. Deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in two cohorts: the longitudinal investigation of thromboembolism etiology. *Am J Med.* 2004;117:19–25. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2004.01.018
7. Naess IA, Christiansen SC, Romundstad P, Cannegieter SC, Rosendaal FR, Hammerstrøm J. Incidence and mortality of venous thrombosis: a population-based study. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2007;5:692–699. doi: 10.1111/j.1538-7836.2007.02450.x
8. Folsom AR, Basu S, Hong CP, Heckbert SR, Lutsey PL, Rosamond WD, Cushman M; Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Reasons for differences in the incidence of venous thromboembolism in Black versus White Americans. *Am J Med.* 2019;132:970–976. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2019.03.021
9. White RH, Zhou H, Murin S, Harvey D. Effect of ethnicity and gender on the incidence of venous thromboembolism in a diverse population in California in 1996. *Thromb Haemost.* 2005;93:298–305. doi: 10.1160/TH04-08-0506
10. Stein PD, Kayali F, Olson RE, Milford CE. Pulmonary thromboembolism in Asians/Pacific Islanders in the United States: analysis of data from the National Hospital Discharge Survey and the United States Bureau of the Census. *Am J Med.* 2004;116:435–442. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2003.11.020
11. Lutsey PL, Virnig BA, Durham SB, Steffen LM, Hirsch AT, Jacobs DR Jr, Folsom AR. Correlates and consequences of venous thromboembolism: the Iowa Women's Health Study. *Am J Public Health.* 2010;100:1506–1513. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2008.157776
12. Bell EJ, Lutsey PL, Basu S, Cushman M, Heckbert SR, Lloyd-Jones DM, Folsom AR. Lifetime risk of venous thromboembolism in two cohort studies. *Am J Med.* 2016;129:339.e19–339.e26. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.10.014
13. Wiener RS, Schwartz LM, Woloshin S. Time trends in pulmonary embolism in the United States: evidence of overdiagnosis. *Arch Intern Med.* 2011;171:831–837. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2011.178
14. Stein PD, Matta F, Hughes MJ. Home treatment of deep venous thrombosis according to comorbid conditions. *Am J Med.* 2016;129:392–397. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.10.022
15. Stein PD, Matta F, Hughes PG, Hourmouzis ZN, Hourmouzis NP, White RM, Ghiardi MM, Schwartz MA, Moore HL, Bach JA, et al. Home treatment of pulmonary embolism in the era of novel oral anticoagulants. *Am J Med.* 2016;129:974–977. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2016.03.035
16. Klil-Drori AJ, Coulombe J, Suissa S, Hirsch A, Tagalakis V. Temporal trends in outpatient management of incident pulmonary embolism and associated mortality. *Thromb Res.* 2018;161:111–116. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2017.10.026
17. Smith SB, Geske JB, Kathuria P, Cuttica M, Schimmel DR, Courtney DM, Waterer GW, Wunderink RG. Analysis of national trends in admissions for pulmonary embolism. *Chest.* 2016;150:35–45. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2016.02.638
18. Heit JA, Spencer FA, White RH. The epidemiology of venous thromboembolism. *J Thromb Thrombolysis.* 2016;41:3–14. doi: 10.1007/s11239-015-1311-6
19. Ay C, Pabinger I, Cohen AT. Cancer-associated venous thromboembolism: burden, mechanisms, and management. *Thromb Haemost.* 2017;117:219–230. doi: 10.1160/TH16-08-0615
20. Raskob GE, Spyropoulos AC, Cohen AT, Weitz JI, Ageno W, De Sanctis Y, Lu W, Xu J, Albanese J, Sugarmann C, et al. Increased risk of death in acutely ill medical patients with asymptomatic proximal deep vein thrombosis or symptomatic venous thromboembolism: insights from the Magellan study. *Blood.* 2019;134(suppl 1):163. doi: https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2019-122934
21. Arabi YM, Al-Hameed F, Burns KEA, Mehta S, Alsolamy SJ, Alshahrani MS, Mandourah Y, Almekhlafi GA, Almaani M, Al Bshabshe A, et al; Saudi Critical Care Trials Group. Adjunctive intermittent pneumatic compression for venous thromboprophylaxis. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380:1305–1315. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1816150
22. Ho KM, Rao S, Honeybul S, Zellweger R, Wibrow B, Lipman J, Holley A, Kop A, Geelhoed E, Corcoran T, et al. A multicenter trial of vena cava filters in severely injured patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;381:328–337. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1806515
23. Heit JA. The epidemiology of venous thromboembolism in the community. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2008;28:370–372. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.108.162545
24. Folsom AR, Tang W, Roetker NS, Kshirsagar AV, Derebail VK, Lutsey PL, Naik R, Pankow JS, Grove ML, Basu S, et al. Prospective study of sickle cell trait and venous thromboembolism incidence. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2015;13:2–9. doi: 10.1111/jth.12787
25. Mahmoodi BK, Gansevoort RT, Næss IA, Lutsey PL, Brækkan SK, Veeger NJ, Brodin EE, Meijer K, Sang Y, Matsushita K, et al. Association of mild to moderate chronic kidney disease with venous thromboembolism: pooled analysis of five prospective general population cohorts. *Circulation.* 2012;126:1964–1971. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.113944
26. Ahlehoff O, Wu JJ, Raunsø J, Kristensen SL, Khalid U, Kofoed K, Gislason G. Cutaneous lupus erythematosus and the risk of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism: a Danish nationwide cohort study. *Lupus.* 2017;26:1435–1439. doi: 10.1177/0961203317716306
27. Aviña-Zubieta JA, Jansz M, Sayre EC, Choi HK. The risk of deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in primary sjögren syndrome: a general population-based study. *J Rheumatol.* 2017;44:1184–1189. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.160185
28. Lutsey PL, Norby FL, Alonso A, Cushman M, Chen LY, Michos ED, Folsom AR. Atrial fibrillation and venous thromboembolism: evidence of bidirectionality in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2018;16:670–679. doi: 10.1111/jth.13974
29. Fanola CL, Norby FL, Shah AM, Chang PP, Lutsey PL, Rosamond WD, Cushman M, Folsom AR. Incident heart failure and long-term risk for venous thromboembolism. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2020;75:148–158. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.10.058
30. Walker RF, Zakai NA, MacLehose RF, Cowan LT, Adam TJ, Alonso A, Lutsey PL. Association of testosterone therapy with risk of venous thromboembolism among men with and without hypogonadism. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2020;180:190–197. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.5135
31. Mahmoodi BK, Cushman M, Anne Næss I, Allison MA, Bos WJ, Brækkan SK, Cannegieter SC, Gansevoort RT, Gona PN, Hammerstrøm J, et al. Association of traditional cardiovascular risk factors with venous thromboembolism: an individual participant data meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Circulation.* 2017;135:7–16. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.024507
32. Gregson J, Kaptoge S, Bolton T, Pennells L, Willeit P, Burgess S, Bell S, Sweeting M, Rimm EB, Kabrhel C, et al; Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Cardiovascular risk factors associated with venous thromboembolism. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2019;4:163–173. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.4537
33. Ge SQ, Tao X, Cai LS, Deng XY, Hwang MF, Wang CL. Associations of hormonal contraceptives and infertility medications on the risk of venous thromboembolism, ischemic stroke, and cardiovascular disease in women. *J Investig Med.* 2019;67:729–735. doi: 10.1136/jim-2018-000750
34. Kourlaba G, Relakis J, Kontodimas S, Holm MV, Maniadakis N. A systematic review and meta-analysis of the epidemiology and burden of venous thromboembolism among pregnant women. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet.* 2016;132:4–10. doi: 10.1016/j.ijgo.2015.06.054
35. Tepper NK, Boulet SL, Whiteman MK, Monsour M, Marchbanks PA, Hooper WC, Curtis KM. Postpartum venous thromboembolism: incidence and risk factors. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2014;123:987–996. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000000230
36. Blondon M, Harrington LB, Righini M, Boehlen F, Bounameaux H, Smith NL. Racial and ethnic differences in the risk of postpartum venous thromboembolism: a population-based, case-control study. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2014;12:2002–2009. doi: 10.1111/jth.12747
37. Zöller B, Li X, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. A nationwide family study of pulmonary embolism: identification of high risk families with increased risk of hospitalized and fatal pulmonary embolism. *Thromb Res.* 2012;130:178–182. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2012.02.002

38. Zöller B, Ohlsson H, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Familial risk of venous thromboembolism in first-, second- and third-degree relatives: a nationwide family study in Sweden. *Thromb Haemost.* 2013;109:458–463. doi: 10.1160/TH12-10-0743
39. Kujovich JL. Factor V Leiden thrombophilia. In: Adam MP, Ardinger HH, Pagon RA, Wallace SE, Bean LJH, Stephens K, Amemiya A, eds. GeneReviews® [Internet]. Seattle, WA: University of Washington, Seattle; 1993–2020.
40. Simone B, De Stefano V, Leoncini E, Zacho J, Martinelli I, Emmerich J, Rossi E, Folsom AR, Almawi WY, Scarabin PY, et al. Risk of venous thromboembolism associated with single and combined effects of factor V Leiden, prothrombin 20210A and methylenetethraydrofolate reductase C677T: a meta-analysis involving over 11,000 cases and 21,000 controls. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 2013;28:621–647. doi: 10.1007/s10654-013-9825-8
41. Croles FN, Borjas-Howard J, Nasserinejad K, Leebeek FWG, Meijer K. Risk of venous thrombosis in antithrombin deficiency: a systematic review and bayesian meta-analysis. *Semin Thromb Hemost.* 2018;44:315–326. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1625983
42. Croles FN, Nasserinejad K, Duvekot JJ, Kruip MJ, Meijer K, Leebeek FW. Pregnancy, thrombophilia, and the risk of a first venous thrombosis: systematic review and bayesian meta-analysis. *BMJ.* 2017;359:j4452. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j4452
43. Morange PE, Suchon P, Trégouët DA. Genetics of venous thrombosis: update in 2015. *Thromb Haemost.* 2015;114:910–919. doi: 10.1160/TH15-05-0410
44. Klarin D, Emdin CA, Natarajan P, Conrad MF, INVENT Consortium, Kathiresan S. Genetic analysis of venous thromboembolism in UK Biobank identifies the ZFPM2 locus and implicates obesity as a causal risk factor. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet*. 2017;10:e001643. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.116.001643
45. de Haan HG, Bezemer ID, Doggen CJ, Le Cessie S, Reitsma PH, Arellano AR, Tong CH, Devlin JJ, Bare LA, Rosendaal FR, et al. Multiple SNP testing improves risk prediction of first venous thrombosis. *Blood.* 2012;120:656–663. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-12-397752
46. Lindström S, Wang L, Smith EN, Gordon W, van Hylckama Vlieg A, de Andrade M, Brody JA, Pattee JW, Haessler J, Brumpton BM, et al; Million Veteran Program; CHARGE Hemostasis Working Group. Genomic and transcriptomic association studies identify 16 novel susceptibility loci for venous thromboembolism. *Blood.* 2019;134:1645–1657. doi: 10.1182/blood.2019000435
47. Klarin D, Busenkell E, Judy R, Lynch J, Levin M, Haessler J, Aragam K, Chaffin M, Haas M, Lindström S, et al; INVENT Consortium; Veterans Affairs' Million Veteran Program. Genome-wide association analysis of venous thromboembolism identifies new risk loci and genetic overlap with arterial vascular disease. *Nat Genet.* 2019;51:1574–1579. doi: 10.1038/s41588-019-0519-3
48. Tritschler T, Kraaijpoel N, Le Gal G, Wells PS. Venous thromboembolism: advances in diagnosis and treatment. *JAMA.* 2018;320:1583–1594. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.14346
49. Kearon C, Akl EA, Ornelas J, Blaivas A, Jimenez D, Bounameaux H, Huisman M, King CS, Morris TA, Sood N, et al. Antithrombotic therapy for VTE disease: CHEST guideline and expert panel report. *Chest.* 2016;149:315–352. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2015.11.026
50. Creanga AA, Syverson C, Seed K, Callaghan WM. Pregnancy-related mortality in the United States, 2011-2013. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2017;130:366–373. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000002114
51. Minges KE, Bikdeli B, Wang Y, Attaran RR, Krumholz HM. National and regional trends in deep vein thrombosis hospitalization rates, discharge disposition, and outcomes for Medicare beneficiaries. *Am J Med.* 2018;131:1200–1208. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2018.04.033
52. Minges KE, Bikdeli B, Wang Y, Kim N, Curtis JP, Desai MM, Krumholz HM. National trends in pulmonary embolism hospitalization rates and outcomes for adults aged ≥65 years in the United States (1999 to 2010). *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;116:1436–1442. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.07.068
53. Tagalakis V, Patenaude V, Kahn SR, Suissa S. Incidence of and mortality from venous thromboembolism in a real-world population: the Q-VTE Study Cohort. *Am J Med.* 2013;126:832.e13–832.e21. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2013.02.024
54. Kalayci A, Gibson CM, Chi G, Yee MK, Korjian S, Datta S, Nafee T, Gurin M, Haroian N, Qamar I, et al. Asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis is associated with an increased risk of death: insights from the APEX trial. *Thromb Haemost.* 2018;118:2046–2052. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1675606
55. Prandoni P, Noventa F, Ghirarduzzi A, Pengo V, Bernardi E, Pesavento R, Iotti M, Tormene D, Simioni P, Pagnan A. The risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism after discontinuing anticoagulation in patients with acute proximal deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism: a prospective cohort study in 1,626 patients. *Haematologica.* 2007;92:199–205. doi: 10.3324/haematol.10516
56. Heit JA, Lahr BD, Petterson TM, Bailey KR, Ashrani AA, Melton LJ 3rd. Heparin and warfarin anticoagulation intensity as predictors of recurrence after deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism: a population-basedcohortstudy.*Blood.*2011;118:4992–4999.doi:10.1182/blood-2011-05-357343
57. van der Hulle T, Kooiman J, den Exter PL, Dekkers OM, Klok FA, Huisman MV. Effectiveness and safety of novel oral anticoagulants as compared with vitamin K antagonists in the treatment of acute symptomatic venous thromboembolism: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2014;12:320–328. doi: 10.1111/jth.12485
58. Mohr DN, Silverstein MD, Heit JA, Petterson TM, O'Fallon WM, Melton LJ. The venous stasis syndrome after deep venous thrombosis or pulmonary embolism: a population-based study. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2000;75:1249–1256. doi: 10.4065/75.12.1249
59. Pengo V, Lensing AW, Prins MH, Marchiori A, Davidson BL, Tiozzo F, Albanese P, Biasiolo A, Pegoraro C, Iliceto S, et al; Thromboembolic Pulmonary Hypertension Study Group. Incidence of chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension after pulmonary embolism. *N Engl J Med.* 2004;350:2257–2264. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa032274
60. Grosse SD, Nelson RE, Nyarko KA, Richardson LC, Raskob GE. The economic burden of incident venous thromboembolism in the United States: a review of estimated attributable healthcare costs. *Thromb Res.* 2016;137:3–10. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2015.11.033
61. Criqui MH, Jamosmos M, Fronek A, Denenberg JO, Langer RD, Bergan J, Golomb BA. Chronic venous disease in an ethnically diverse population: the San Diego Population Study. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2003;158:448–456. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwg166
62. Galanaud JP, Monreal M, Kahn SR. Epidemiology of the post-thrombotic syndrome. *Thromb Res.* 2018;164:100–109. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2017.07.026
63. Brand FN, Dannenberg AL, Abbott RD, Kannel WB. The epidemiology of varicose veins: the Framingham study. *Am J Prev Med.* 1988;4:96–101.
64. Criqui MH, Denenberg JO, Bergan J, Langer RD, Fronek A. Risk factors for chronic venous disease: the San Diego Population Study. *J Vasc Surg.* 2007;46:331–337. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2007.03.052
65. Cushman M, Callas PW, Denenberg JO, Bovill EG, Criqui MH. Risk factors for peripheral venous disease resemble those for venous thrombosis: the San Diego Population Study. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2010;8:1730–1735. doi: 10.1111/j.1538-7836.2010.03924.x
66. Castro-Ferreira R, Cardoso R, Leite-Moreira A, Mansilha A. The role of endothelial dysfunction and inflammation in chronic venous disease. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2018;46:380–393. doi: 10.1016/j.avsg.2017.06.131
67. Nishimoto Y, Yamashita Y, Morimoto T, Saga S, Amano H, Takase T, Hiramori S, Kim K, Oi M, Akao M, et al; COMMAND VTE Registry Investigators. Risk factors for post-thrombotic syndrome in patients with deep vein thrombosis: from the COMMAND VTE registry. *Heart Vessels.* 2019;34:669–677. doi: 10.1007/s00380-018-1277-3
68. Rabinovich A, Ducruet T, Kahn SR; SOX Trial Investigators. Development of a clinical prediction model for the postthrombotic syndrome in a prospective cohort of patients with proximal deep vein thrombosis. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2018;16:262–270. doi: 10.1111/jth.13909
69. Dronkers CEA, Mol GC, Maraziti G, van de Ree MA, Huisman MV, Becattini C, Klok FA. Predicting post-thrombotic syndrome with ultrasonographic follow-up after deep vein thrombosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Thromb Haemost.* 2018;118:1428–1438. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1666859
70. Slonková V, Slonková V Jr, Vašků A, Vašků V. Genetic predisposition for chronic venous insufficiency in several genes for matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-2, MMP-9, MMP-12) and their inhibitor TIMP-2. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.* 2017;31:1746–1752. doi: 10.1111/jdv.14447
71. Anwar MA, Georgiadis KA, Shalhoub J, Lim CS, Gohel MS, Davies AH. A review of familial, genetic, and congenital aspects of primary varicose vein disease. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet.* 2012;5:460–466. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.112.963439
72. Shadrina AS, Sharapov SZ, Shashkova TI, Tsepilov YA. Varicose veins of lower extremities: insights from the first large-scale genetic study. *PLoS Genet.* 2019;15:e1008110. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1008110
73. Brittenden J, Cooper D, Dimitrova M, Scotland G, Cotton SC, Elders A, MacLennan G, Ramsay CR, Norrie J, Burr JM, et al. Five-year outcomes of a randomized trial of treatments for varicose veins. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;381:912–922. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1805186

74. Ten Cate-Hoek AJ, Amin EE, Bouman AC, Meijer K, Tick LW, Middeldorp S, Mostard GJM, Ten Wolde M, van den Heiligenberg SM, van Wissen S, et al; IDEAL DVT Investigators. Individualised versus standard duration of elastic compression therapy for prevention of post-thrombotic syndrome (IDEAL DVT): a multicentre, randomised, single-blind, allocation-concealed, non-inferiority trial. *Lancet Haematol.* 2018;5:e25–e33. doi: 10.1016/S2352-3026(17)30227-2
75. Amin EE, Joore MA, ten Cate H, Meijer K, Tick LW, Middeldorp S, Mostard GJM, ten Wolde M, van den Heiligenberg SM, van Wissen S, et al. Clinical and economic impact of compression in the acute phase of deep vein thrombosis. *J Thromb Haemost*. 2018;16:1555–1563. doi: 10.1111/jth.14163
76. Dua A, Heller JA. Advanced chronic venous insufficiency. *Vasc Endovascular Surg.* 2017;51:12–16. doi: 10.1177/1538574416682175
77. George MG, Schieb LJ, Ayala C, Talwalkar A, Levant S. Pulmonary hypertension surveillance: United States, 2001 to 2010. *Chest.* 2014;146:476–495. doi: 10.1378/chest.14-0527
78. Virani SS, Alonso A, Benjamin EJ, Bittencourt MS, Callaway CW, Carson AP, Chamberlain AM, Chang AR, Cheng S, Delling FN, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics–2020 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2020;141:e139–e596. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000757
79. Prins KW, Thenappan T. World Health Organization group I pulmonary hypertension: epidemiology and pathophysiology. *Cardiol Clin.* 2016;34:363–374. doi: 10.1016/j.ccl.2016.04.001
80. Wijeratne DT, Lajkosz K, Brogly SB, Lougheed MD, Jiang L, Housin A, Barber D, Johnson A, Doliszny KM, Archer SL. Increasing incidence and prevalence of World Health Organization groups 1 to 4 pulmonary hypertension. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2018;11:e003973. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.003973
81. Hoeper MM, Humbert M, Souza R, Idrees M, Kawut SM, Sliwa-Hahnle K, Jing ZC, Gibbs JS. A global view of pulmonary hypertension. *Lancet Respir Med.* 2016;4:306–322. doi: 10.1016/S2213-2600(15)00543-3
82. Gall H, Hoeper MM, Richter MJ, Cacheris W, Hinzmann B, Mayer E. An epidemiological analysis of the burden of chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension in the USA, Europe and Japan. *Eur Respir Rev*. 2017;26:160121. doi: 10.1183/16000617.0121-2016
83. Derchi G, Galanello R, Bina P, Cappellini MD, Piga A, Lai ME, Quarta A, Casu G, Perrotta S, Pinto V, et al; on behalf of the Webthal Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension Group. Prevalence and risk factors for pulmonary arterial hypertension in a large group of β-thalassemia patients using right heart catheterization: a Webthal study. *Circulation.* 2014;129:338–345. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.002124
84. Martinez C, Wallenhorst C, Teal S, Cohen AT, Peacock AJ. Incidence and risk factors of chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension following venous thromboembolism: a population-based cohort study in England. *Pulm Circ.* 2018;8:2045894018791358. doi: 10.1177/2045894018791358
85. Klok FA, Dzikowska-Diduch O, Kostrubiec M, Vliegen HW, Pruszczyk P, Hasenfuß G, Huisman MV, Konstantinides S, Lankeit M. Derivation of a clinical prediction score for chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension after acute pulmonary embolism. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2016;14:121–128. doi: 10.1111/jth.13175
86. Barros A, Baptista R, Nogueira A, Jorge E, Teixeira R, Castro G, Monteiro P, Providência LA. Predictors of pulmonary hypertension after intermediate-to-high risk pulmonary embolism. *Rev Port Cardiol.* 2013;32:857–864. doi: 10.1016/j.repc.2013.02.008
87. Dodson MW, Allen-Brady K, Brown LM, Elliott CG, Cannon-Albright LA. Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension cases cluster in families. *Chest.* 2019;155:384–390. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2018.10.004
88. Gamou S, Kataoka M, Aimi Y, Chiba T, Momose Y, Isobe S, Hirayama T, Yoshino H, Fukuda K, Satoh T. Genetics in pulmonary arterial hypertension in a large homogeneous Japanese population. *Clin Genet.* 2018;94:70–80. doi: 10.1111/cge.13154
89. Rhodes CJ, Batai K, Bleda M, Haimel M, Southgate L, Germain M, Pauciulo MW, Hadinnapola C, Aman J, Girerd B, et al; UK NIHR BioResource Rare Diseases Consortium; UK PAH Cohort Study Consortium; US PAH Biobank Consortium. Genetic determinants of risk in pulmonary arterial hypertension: international genome-wide association studies and meta-analysis. *Lancet Respir Med.* 2019;7:227–238. doi: 10.1016/S2213-2600(18)30409-0
90. Galiè N, Humbert M, Vachiery JL, Gibbs S, Lang I, Torbicki A, Simonneau G, Peacock A, Vonk Noordegraaf A, Beghetti M, et al. 2015 ESC/ERS guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2016;69:177. doi: 10.1016/j.rec.2016.01.002
91. Galiè N, Channick RN, Frantz RP, Grünig E, Jing ZC, Moiseeva O, Preston IR, Pulido T, Safdar Z, Tamura Y, et al. Risk stratification and medical therapy of pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Eur Respir J.* 2019;53:1801889. doi: 10.1183/13993003.01889-2018
92. Farber HW, Miller DP, McGoon MD, Frost AE, Benton WW, Benza RL. Predicting outcomes in pulmonary arterial hypertension based on the 6-minute walk distance. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2015;34:362–368. doi: 10.1016/j.healun.2014.08.020
93. Gall H, Felix JF, Schneck FK, Milger K, Sommer N, Voswinckel R, Franco OH, Hofman A, Schermuly RT, Weissmann N, et al. The Giessen Pulmonary Hypertension Registry: survival in pulmonary hypertension subgroups. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2017;36:957–967. doi: 10.1016/j.healun.2017.02.016
94. Trammell AW, Shah AJ, Phillips LS, Michael Hart C. Mortality in US veterans with pulmonary hypertension: a retrospective analysis of survival by subtype and baseline factors. *Pulm Circ.* 2019;9:2045894019825763. doi: 10.1177/2045894019825763
95. Farber HW, Miller DP, Poms AD, Badesch DB, Frost AE, Muros-Le Rouzic E, Romero AJ, Benton WW, Elliott CG, McGoon MD, et al. Five-year outcomes of patients enrolled in the REVEAL Registry. *Chest.* 2015;148:1043–1054. doi: 10.1378/chest.15-0300
96. Billings CG, Lewis R, Hurdman JA, Condliffe R, Elliot CA, Thompson AAR, Smith IA, Austin M, Armstrong IJ, Hamilton N, et al. The incremental shuttle walk test predicts mortality in non-group 1 pulmonary hypertension: results from the ASPIRE Registry. *Pulm Circ.* 2019;9:2045894019848649. doi: 10.1177/2045894019848649
97. Mehari A, Alam S, Tian X, Cuttica MJ, Barnett CF, Miles G, Xu D, Seamon C, Adams-Graves P, Castro OL, et al. Hemodynamic predictors of mortality in adults with sickle cell disease. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2013;187:840–847. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201207-1222OC
98. Delcroix M, Lang I, Pepke-Zaba J, Jansa P, D'Armini AM, Snijder R, Bresser P, Torbicki A, Mellemkjaer S, Lewczuk J, et al. Long-term outcome of patients with chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension: results from an international prospective registry. *Circulation.* 2016;133:859–871. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.016522
99. Studer S, Hull M, Pruett J, Koep E, Tsang Y, Drake W 3rd. Treatment patterns, healthcare resource utilization, and healthcare costs among patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension in a real-world US database. *Pulm Circ.* 2019;9:2045894018816294. doi: 10.1177/2045894018816294

24. PERIPHERAL ARTERY DISEASE AND AORTIC DISEASES

ICD-9 440.20 to 440.24, 440.30 to 440.32, 440.4, 440.9, 443.9, 445.02; ICD-10 I70.2, I70.9, I73.9, I74.3, I74.4.

See Tables 24-1 through 24-3 and Charts 24-1 through 24-9

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Peripheral Artery Disease

Prevalence (Charts 24-1 and 24-2)

- Estimates for the prevalence of PAD in the United States among individuals ≥40 years of age range from 5.8% to 10.7% and are derived from data ascertained before 2010.[1–3]
- Population-based estimates indicate that ≈6.5 million (5.8%) individuals ≥40 years of age have PAD, defined as an ABI <0.9, on the basis of the most contemporary pooled data from 7 US cohorts obtained between the 1970s and 2000s and extrapolated with the 2000 US census.[1]

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 24

AAA	abdominal aortic aneurysm
ABI	ankle-brachial index
ACC	American College of Cardiology
AHA	American Heart Association
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
AUC	area under curve
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CAD	coronary heart disease
CDC WONDER	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Wide-Ranging Online Data for Epidemiological Research
CHD	coronary heart disease
CHS	Cardiovascular Health Study
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
COMPASS	Cardiovascular Outcomes for People Using Anticoagulation Strategies

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 24 Continued

CORAL	Cardiovascular Outcomes in Renal Atherosclerotic Lesions
CT	computed tomography
CVD	cardiovascular disease
ED	emergency department
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
FH	familial hypercholesterolemia
FOURIER	Further Cardiovascular Outcomes Research With PCSK9 Inhibition in Subjects With Elevated Risk
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GBD	Global Burden of Disease Study
GRS	genetic risk score
GWAS	genome-wide association study
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HF	heart failure
HR	hazard ratio
ICD	*International Classification of Diseases*
ICD-9	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision*
IRAD	International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection
KD	Kawasaki disease
MetS	metabolic syndrome
MI	myocardial infarction
NAMCS	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NH	non-Hispanic
NHAMCS	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
NIS	Nationwide Inpatient Sample
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System
OR	odds ratio
OVER	Open Versus Endovascular Repair
PA	physical activity
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PCSK9	proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9
REACH	Reduction of Atherothrombosis for Continued Health
RR	relative risk
SAVR	surgical aortic valve replacement
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SES	socioeconomic status
SNP	single-nucleotide polymorphism
TAA	thoracic aortic aneurysm
TC	total cholesterol
TGF-β	transforming growth factor-β
TRA 2°P TIMI-50	Thrombin Receptor Antagonist in Secondary Prevention of Atherothrombotic Ischemic Events–TIMI-50
UI	uncertainty interval
USD	US dollars

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Estimates of PAD prevalence by age, sex, and race/ethnicity are shown in Charts 24-1 and 24-2.
  - PAD prevalence increases with age, approximately doubling per decade.[1,4]
  - PAD prevalence in females and males varies by age and race/ethnicity.[1]
  - PAD prevalence is greater in Black compared with NH White individuals, particularly after 50 and 60 years of age in males and females, respectively.[1,4]
- Approximately 8.5 million (7.2%) adults ≥40 years of age have PAD when individuals with ABI >0.9 (after revascularization or false-negative ABI) are included in the aforementioned analysis.[1]
- The overall prevalence of PAD, defined as an ABI <0.9, was 8.6% among adult participants in the NHANES 1999 to 2004.[3]
- The prevalence of PAD among individuals >40 years of age between 2003 and 2008 was estimated at 10.7% when defined as present with the use of *ICD* codes extracted from nationwide claims data from large employers' health plans and from Medicare and Medicaid programs. From these data sources, the prevalence of critical limb ischemia, the most severe form of PAD, was 1.3%.[2]
- PAD prevalence is higher among older individuals and those with atherosclerotic risk factors. For example, PAD was identified in 29% of 6979 patients seen in US primary care clinics in 1999 who were either ≥70 years of age or 50 to 69 years of age with diabetes or history of smoking cigarettes.[5] In a similar study of 6880 individuals ≥65 years of age seen in general practitioner clinics in Germany in 2001, the prevalence of PAD was 16.8% and 19.8% in women and men, respectively.[6] In 2 studies of Danish men 65 to 74 years of age conducted between 2011 and 2017, PAD was present in ≈11% of individuals.[7,8]

Incidence

- Among individuals >40 years of age, the annual incidence of PAD and critical limb ischemia was 2.69% and 0.35%, respectively, when defined with *ICD* codes extracted from nationwide claims data from large employers' health plans and from Medicare and Medicaid programs between 2003 and 2008.[2]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence

- The lifetime risk (80-year horizon) of PAD was estimated at ≈19%, 22%, and 30% in White, Hispanic, and Black individuals, respectively, with the use of pooled data from 6 US community-based cohorts.[3]

Secular Trends

See Table 24-1

- Between 2000 and 2010, the prevalence of PAD, defined as an ABI ≤0.9, increased in both high- and low- to middle-income countries 13.1% and 28.7%, respectively.[9]
- Between 2000 and 2014, in the United Kingdom, the incidence of symptomatic PAD declined from 38.6 to 17.3 per 10 000 person-years, with a corresponding decline in prevalence from 3.4 to 2.4%.[10]
- From 2006 to 2016, principal discharge diagnosis for PAD decreased from 156 000 and 111 000 (HCUP,[11] unpublished NHLBI tabulation; Table 24-1).
- Between 2003 and 2011, admission rates for critical limb ischemia remained constant in the NIS.[12]
- Between 2006 and 2011, the annual rate of peripheral vascular intervention increased slightly from 401.4 to 419.6 per 100 000 individuals among Medicare beneficiaries.[13]
- Between 2003 and 2011, endovascular treatment for critical limb ischemia increased from 5.1% to 11.0%.[12]
- Between 2000 and 2008, the overall rate of lower-extremity amputation decreased significantly, from 7258 to 5790 per 100 000 Medicare beneficiaries with PAD.[14]
- Between 2009 and 2015, a 50% increase in the rate of nontraumatic lower-extremity amputation was observed in adults with diabetes according to NIS data.[15]

Risk Factors

- PAD risk factors largely parallel those for atherosclerosis in other vascular beds, for example, CAD, and include smoking, diabetes, hypertension, and dyslipidemia.[3,4,9,16]
  - Current or former smoking is among the strongest PAD risk factors with ORs ranging from 1.3 to 5.4 and relatively greater risk among current smokers.[3,4,9]
    - Heavy smoking appears to be a stronger risk factor for PAD compared with CAD, with age- and sex-adjusted ORs of 3.94 and 1.66, respectively.[17]
  - Diabetes is associated with increased risk for PAD with ORs ranging from 1.38 to 1.84.[3,9]
  - Hypertension, defined as BP ≥140/90 mm Hg, is associated with ≈50% increased odds of PAD (OR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.37–1.57]).[9]
    - Each 20–mm Hg increase in SBP was associated with an OR of 1.27 (95% CI, 1.22–1.32) for PAD.[3]
  - Dyslipidemia, defined as TC >200 mg/dL, is associated with an OR of 1.16 (95% CI, 1.08–1.25).[9]
    - Each 39-mg/dL increase in TC was associated with an OR of 1.14 (95% CI, 1.09–1.19) for PAD.[3]
  - Smoking, type 2 diabetes, hypertension, and hypercholesterolemia accounted for 75% (95% CI, 64%–87%) of risk associated with

the development of clinical PAD in the Health Professionals Follow-Up Study of males.[18]
  - MetS was associated with increased risk for incident PAD on the basis of data from the CHS.[19]
- Other possible PAD risk factors include sedentary lifestyle, inflammation, hypertension in pregnancy, and CKD.[16,19–21]
- Mediterranean diet compared with counseling for a low-fat diet was associated with lower risk of incident PAD according to a secondary analysis of a randomized feeding trial conducted in Spain between 2003 and 2010.[22]

Social Determinants of Health
See Chart 24-3

- Lower income and lower education are associated with greater incidence and prevalence of PAD according to ARIC and NHANES (1999–2004) data, respectively.[23,24]
- Lower SES is associated with greater risk for amputation (HR, 1.12 [95% CI, 1.06–1.17]).[25]
- The rate of lower-extremity amputation varies geographically within the United States (Chart 24-3).[14]

Risk Prediction

- Models for predicting the probability of an ABI <0.9 have been developed from NHANES data.[3,26] Included variables were age, sex, race, pulse pressure, TC and HDL (or the ratio), and smoking status, with a C statistic of 0.76 (95% CI, 0.72–0.79).[26] Another model with NHANES data additionally included diabetes and history of CAD or stroke, which yielded a similar C statistic of 0.75.[3,27]
- A lifetime risk prediction model for PAD using the variables described above, including diabetes and history of CAD or stroke, has been developed.[3]

Borderline Risk Factors/Subclinical/Unrecognized Disease

- Intermittent claudication, the classic PAD symptom, is present in a minority (8.7% to 32%) of individuals with PAD.[5,28]
  - More commonly (≈50%), individuals report a range of symptoms differing from classic claudication (ie, nonlimiting exertional leg pain or limiting exertional pain but without calf symptoms or resolution within 10 minutes of rest).[5,28]
  - Approximately 20% to 34% of individuals with ABI <0.9 are asymptomatic, that is, have no leg pain.[5,28]
- Screening for PAD with ABI in individuals without a history or physical features suggestive of PAD is reasonable in those with the PAD risk factors listed below[29]:
  - >65 years of age
  - 50 to 64 years of age and at least 1 atherosclerotic risk factor (ever smoker, diabetes, hypertension, dyslipidemia, family history of PAD)
  - <50 years of age, diabetes, and 1 additional atherosclerotic risk factor
  - Any age with known atherosclerosis in another vascular bed (coronary, carotid, subclavian, renal, mesenteric, or AAA)
- Screening for PAD (with ABI), AAA (with abdominal ultrasound), and hypertension followed by optimal care resulted in lower risk (HR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.88–0.98]) of 5-year mortality compared with no screening in a randomized trial of 50 156 Danish males 65 to 74 years of age.[30]

Genetics/Family History

- Atherosclerotic PAD is heritable, independently of the heritable risk factors described above.
  - Family history of PAD was independently associated with a 1.83-fold greater odds of PAD in the San Diego Population Study.[31]
  - Monozygotic twins compared with dizygotic twins had a greater risk for PAD with an OR of 17.7 and 5.7, respectively, in the Swedish Twin Registry, with heritable factors accounting for 58% of phenotypic variance between twins.[32] The NHLBI Twin Study found that 48% of the variability in ABI with similar environmental risk factors could be attributed to additive genetic effects.[33]
  - Causes of PAD include monogenic (mendelian) diseases such as familial lipoprotein disorders like chylomicronemia and FH, hyperhomocysteinemia, and pseudoxanthoma elasticum.[34]
  - GWASs have identified genetic loci associated with atherosclerotic PAD, including the CHD-associated chromosome 9p21 genetic locus associated with PAD, AAA, and intracranial aneurysm.[35]
    - Other PAD-associated genetic loci include SNPs on chromosome 9 near *CDKN2B*, *DAB21P* (DAB2 interaction protein), and *CYBA* (cytochrome B-245 α-chain) genes.[36]
    - A large-scale GWAS in >31 000 PAD cases and >211 000 controls from the Million Veterans Program and the UK Biobank identified 18 new PAD loci. Eleven of the loci were associated with disease in 3 vascular beds, including *LDLR, LPA*, and *LPL*, whereas 4 of the variants were specific for PAD (including variants in *TCF7L2* and *F5*).[37]
    - Given this overlap between genetic risk factors between different vascular beds, a GRS composed of genetic variants associated with CAD has been shown to be associated with PAD in the UK Biobank (OR 1.28 [95% CI, 1.23–1.32]).[38] In another study, targeted sequencing of 41 genome regions associated

with CHD performed in 1749 PAD cases and 1855 controls found overlap of several genes between CHD and PAD.[39]
- GWASs have also identified genetic variants associated with inflammatory forms of PAD such as KD.[40]

Prevention (Primary)

- Approaches to primary prevention of PAD extrapolate from recommendations for prevention of atherosclerotic disease with a focus on optimization of healthy lifestyle behaviors (healthy diet, PA, and never smoking), avoidance of the development of modifiable risk factors, and control of the modifiable risk factors if present.

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

Awareness

- Awareness of PAD, its risk factors, and complications is relatively low.
  - In a US-based survey of 2501 adults ≥50 years of age in 2006, 25% of individuals expressed familiarity with PAD compared with 67.1% for CAD and 73.9% for stroke.[41]
    - Of those familiar with PAD, ≈50% were aware of smoking, diabetes, hypertension, and dyslipidemia as PAD risk factors.[41]
    - Approximately 25% to 28% knew PAD is associated with increased risk of MI and stroke, with 14% awareness of amputation or death as a PAD-related complication.[41]
    - Income and education levels were positively associated with all knowledge domain levels.[41]
  - Physicians may underappreciate PAD.
    - A US-based cross-sectional study conducted at 350 primary care clinics in 1999 examined awareness of PAD in individuals ≥70 years of age or those 50 to 69 years of age with a history of diabetes or smoking, as well as their physicians. Although 83% of patients recognized their prior PAD diagnosis, only 49% of their primary care physicians were aware of the diagnosis.[5]
    - Patients with PAD alone receive optimal medical therapy less frequently than patients with CAD or concomitant CAD and PAD (eg, statin use, 59% versus 72%; antiplatelet use, 66% versus 84%, respectively) according to data from the US Department of Veterans Affairs ascertained between 2013 and 2014.[42]
    - Among 2120 patients without a known diagnosis of PAD who underwent coronary angiography, ABI <0.9 was found in 12.8% in a prospective study performed in 2014 in Jordan.[43]

Treatment

- Treatment of patients with lower-extremity PAD is summarized in the 2016 AHA/ACC guideline.[29] Management of PAD is directed toward reduction in symptoms, improvement in quality of life, and limb preservation through addressing modifiable risk factors, including PA, smoking cessation, dyslipidemia, BP and glycemic control, and mechanical revascularization approaches.
  - Optimal exercise programs for patients with PAD are summarized in a 2019 AHA scientific statement.[44] Supervised exercise therapy (up to 36 sessions over 12 weeks) for patients with intermittent claudication PAD is covered by CMS.[45]
  - In a 2017 Cochrane review with meta-analysis, aerobic exercise compared with usual care was associated with the following[46]:
    - Increased pain-free walk distance (mean difference, 82 m [95% CI, 72–92])
    - Increased maximum walk distance (mean difference, 120 m [95% CI, 51–190])
  - In a randomized trial of optimal medical care, supervised exercise training, and iliac artery stent placement, supervised exercise resulted in superior treadmill walking time at 6 months compared with stenting (mean increase from baseline, 5.8±4.6 minutes versus 3.7±4.9 minutes; P=0.04). Results in the exercise group and stent group were superior to results in the group with optimal medical care alone (1.2±2.6 minutes).[47]
  - Smoking cessation, compared with continued smoking, is associated with lower risks of death (HR, 0.33 [95% CI, 0.13–0.80]), MI (11% versus 53% at 10-year follow-up; P=0.043), and amputation (HR, 0.40 [95% CI, 0.19–0.83]) among patients with PAD in observational studies.[48,49]
  - Lipid-lowering therapy is recommended for the treatment of PAD.[29]
    - In a subanalysis of the Heart Protection Study (enrollment 1994–1997), compared with placebo, simvastatin treatment was associated with 22% lower risk (95% CI, 15%–29%) for first major vascular event among patients with PAD and 16% lower risk (95% CI, 5% to 25%) of first peripheral vascular event in all subjects.[50]
    - More contemporary (2003–2014), albeit retrospective, studies of patients with PAD also support statins for risk reduction of adverse leg outcomes and mortality.[51–53]
    - In a subanalysis of the FOURIER trial (enrollment 2013–2015), compared with placebo, the PCSK9 inhibitor evolocumab reduced the risk of major adverse limb events, including acute limb ischemia, major amputation, and urgent revascularization (HR, 0.58

[95% CI, 0.38–0.88]), in patients with and without existing PAD.[54]

— The antithrombotic medications rivaroxaban and vorapaxar may reduce the risk of adverse limb outcomes (eg, revascularization or amputation) among patients with PAD.[55,56]
  - In a subanalysis of the COMPASS trial (enrollment 2013–2016), among the 6391 subjects with PAD at baseline, compared with aspirin alone, the combination of rivaroxaban 2.5 mg twice daily plus aspirin 81 mg daily was associated with lower risk of major adverse limb events (2.6% versus 1.5%; HR, 0.57 [95% CI, 0.37–0.88]; *P*=0.01).[55]
  - In an exploratory analysis of the TRA 2°P TIMI-50 trial (enrollment 2007–2009), among the 5845 subjects with PAD at baseline, 16% underwent ≥1 peripheral revascularization procedures during the follow-up period, with a significantly lower rate with vorapaxar (15.4%) compared with placebo (19.3%; HR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.72–0.93]).[56]

— Among patients with PAD and hypertension, treatment to BP goals is recommended.[29]

— Glycemic control may be associated with better limb outcomes among patients with PAD according to observational studies.[57–59] In a study of 149 patients with diabetes, 1-year patency after infrapopliteal percutaneous intervention was greater among patients with below- compared with above-median FPG (HR, 1.8 [95% CI, 1.2–2.8]).[58] Among 197 Japanese patients with diabetes who underwent percutaneous transluminal angioplasty for critical limb ischemia, an HbA_{1c} ≥ 6.8% was associated with 2.91 times greater risk for major amputation (95% CI, 1.61–5.26) over a mean follow-up of 1.7 years.[59]

— Cilostazol is recommended to reduce claudication symptoms in patients with PAD.[60]

— Revascularization for patients with claudication or critical or acute limb ischemia may be associated with improvement in quality of life and limb preservation.[29] A meta-analysis of 10 studies found that revascularization was associated with improved quality of life on the basis of a 6.1-point improvement (95% CI, 3.0–9.2) in the Short Form-36 physical functioning domain.[61]

Mortality (Chart 24-4)

- In 2018, PAD was the underlying cause in 12 264 deaths. The number of any-mention deaths attributable to PAD was 56 684 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using NVSS[62] and CDC WONDER).[63]
- In 2018, the overall any-mention age-adjusted death rate for PAD was 14.1 per 100 000 (unpublished NHLBI tabulation using CDC WONDER).[63]
  — Any mention-mortality rates were 12.0 for NH White females, 14.1 for NH Black females, 5.5 for NH Asian or Pacific Islander females, 14.0 for NH American Indian or Alaska Native females, and 8.9 for Hispanic females.
  — Any mention-death rates were 17.2 for NH White males, 22.5 for NH Black males, 7.7 for NH Asian or Pacific Islander males, 14.4 for NH American Indian or Alaska Native males, and 13.9 for Hispanic males.
- A meta-analysis of 16 cohorts including a total of 48 294 individuals (48% female) demonstrated a continuous association between ABI and mortality. Increased all-cause and cardiovascular mortality risk began at an ABI ≤1.1, whereas individuals with an ABI between 1.11 and 1.40 had the lowest risk (Chart 24-4).[64]
  — ABI ≤0.9 was associated with approximately triple the risk of all-cause death compared with ABI of 1.11 to 1.40 in both males (RR, 3.33 [95% CI, 2.74–4.06]) and females (RR, 2.71 [95% CI, 2.03–3.62]).[64]
- In-hospital mortality was higher in females than males, regardless of disease severity or types of procedure, even after adjustment for age and comorbidities (*P*<0.01 for all comparisons)[65]:
  — 0.5% versus 0.2% after percutaneous revascularization for intermittent claudication;
  — 1.0% versus 0.7% after surgical revascularization for intermittent claudication;
  — 2.3% versus 1.6% after percutaneous revascularization for critical limb ischemia; and
  — 2.7% versus 2.2% after surgical revascularization for critical limb ischemia.

Complications

- Tissue (limb) loss
  — Risk factors for amputation were evaluated in 2 730 742 Medicare beneficiaries ≥65 years of age with PAD using data from 2000 to 2008.[14]
    - Black race and diabetes each accounted for ≈30% of the multivariable-adjusted logistic model for predicting lower-extremity amputation and had an OR of 2.9 and 2.4, respectively. CKD, dementia, older age, HF, cerebrovascular disease, and male sex were the next strongest factors associated with increased risk of amputation. CAD, cancer, hypertension, and Asian race were associated with significantly lower risk of amputation. Smoking status was not included in the models.

  — Patients with microvascular disease, defined as retinopathy, neuropathy, and nephropathy, were at increased risk for amputation (HR, 3.7 [95% CI, 3.0–4.6]), independently of traditional risk factors and prevalent PAD, in

125 674 patients in the Veterans Aging Cohort Study (enrollment 2003–2014).[66]
  - Mortality by 1 year after major lower-extremity amputation was estimated at 48.3% among 186 338 older Medicare patients with PAD.[67]
  - Statin therapy in patients with PAD was associated with significantly lower risk of amputation and lower mortality rate on the basis of data obtained from 155 647 Veterans Affairs patients between 2003 and 2014.[53]
- Quality of life
  - Regardless of leg symptoms, individuals with PAD report impaired function and quality of life and experience a decline in lower-extremity function over time.[68,69]
    - Individuals with low-normal ABI (0.91–0.99) also may have reduced physical function compared with those with normal ABI.[70]
  - Among patients with PAD, lower PA levels are associated with worse all-cause and cardiovascular mortality rate and faster rates of functional decline.[71,72] In addition, shorter 6-minute walk test distance and slower walking speed are associated with higher rates of all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality, and mobility loss.[73,74]
- Individuals with PAD are more likely to have atherosclerosis in other vascular beds (eg, coronary, carotid, and renal arteries and abdominal aorta).[75–78]
  - Pooled data from 11 studies in 6 countries found higher age-, sex-, risk factor–, and CVD-adjusted risk in people with PAD (defined by ABI <0.9) versus those without (RR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.08–1.93] for CAD and 1.35 [95% CI, 1.10–1.65] for stroke).[79]

Health Care Use: Hospital Discharges and Ambulatory Care Visits

- In 2016, primary diagnosis of PAD accounted for 1 600 000 physician office visits and 11 000 ED visits (NAMCS[80]/NHAMCS,[81] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).

Cost

- Among patients with PAD in the REACH registry (enrollment 2003–2004), average health care costs over 2 years for vascular-related hospitalizations ranged from $7000 to $11 693 in 2004 USD.[82]
- Among 25 695 patients with PAD between 2009 and 2016 in the Optum Integrated Database, the health care costs incurred over 1 year were substantially higher in those who had a major adverse cardiovascular (mean difference, $44 659) or limb (mean difference, $34 216) event compared with patients without these events.[83]
- In 72 199 Medicare beneficiaries admitted to the hospital in 2011 with critical limb ischemia, average annual health care cost ranged from $49 200 to $55 700.[84]
- In a cohort of 22 203 patients with PAD in Minnesota, total health care costs were approximately $18 000 (2011 USD) greater among tobacco users (9.0%) compared with nonusers over 1 year.[85]

Global Burden (Table 24-2 and Charts 24-5 and 24-6)

Prevalence

  - In 2010, an estimated 202 million people worldwide had PAD according to a systematic review of 34 studies.[9]
  - Approximately 6.6% of the Chinese population >35 years of age, or 45 million individuals, have PAD according to a population-based survey in China conducted between 2012 and 2015.[86]
  - PAD estimates in sub-Saharan Africa range from 3.1% to 24% in adults ≥50 years of age.[87]
  - In the GBD Study 2019 of 204 countries, PAD was estimated to affect 113.44 million individuals (UI, 99.16–128.42; Table 24-2).[88] PAD prevalence was highest in high-income North America, Western Europe, and Eastern Europe (Chart 24-5).

Mortality

- In the GBD Study 2019 the age-standardized mortality attributable to PAD was 1.01 per 100 000 individuals (UI, 0.56–1.74; Table 24-2).[88]
  - PAD mortality was highest in Eastern Europe (Chart 24-6).

Aortic Diseases

ICD-9 440, 441, 444, and 447; *ICD-10* I70, I71, I74, I77, and I79.

Aortic Aneurysm and Acute Aortic Syndromes ICD-9 441; ICD-10 I71.

Prevalence

- Estimating the prevalence of TAA is challenging because of the relatively few studies in which screening has been performed in the general population.
  - The prevalence of TAA >5 cm incidentally identified by community-based screening chest CT was estimated to be between 0.16% and 0.34% from studies performed between 1995 and 2003 in Japan and Germany.[89,90]
- AAA is more common in males than females, and its prevalence increases with age.[91–94]
  - AAA is ≈4 times more common in males than females on the basis of data from an ultrasound-based screening study of 125 722 veterans 50 to 79 years of age conducted between 1992 and 1997.[95]
    - In males, the prevalence of AAAs 2.9 to 4.9 cm in diameter ranged from 1.3% to 12.5% in individuals 45 to 54 and 75 to 84 years of

age, respectively. In females, the prevalence of AAAs 2.9 to 4.9 cm in diameter ranged from 0% in the youngest to 5.2% in the oldest age groups.[96]

- Approximately 1% of males between 55 and 64 years of age have an AAA ≥4.0 cm, and every decade thereafter, the prevalence increases by 2% to 4%.[97,98]

Incidence

- Thoracic aortic disease (aneurysm and dissection) incidence rates range between 3 and 16 per 100 000 per year in adults according to data from Sweden and the United Kingdom obtained between 1987 and 2012.[99,100]
- In 2010, the estimated annual incidence rate of AAA per 100 000 individuals was 0.83 (95% CI, 0.61–1.11) to 164.57 (95% CI, 152.20–178.78) in individuals 40 to 44 and 75 to 79 years of age, respectively, according to a meta-analysis of 26 studies.[101]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence

- Between 1995 and 2015, the cumulative incidence of hospitalizations for aortic aneurysm and aortic dissection was ≈0.74% and 0.09%, respectively, on the basis of *ICD* codes from Swedish National Health Register databases.[102]

Secular Trends

- Between 1995 and 2015, the incidence of aortic dissection, intramural hematoma, or penetrating aortic ulcer remained stable at 10.2 and 5.7 per 100 000 person-years in males and females, respectively, according to data from the Rochester Epidemiology Project.[103]
- Between 1988 and 2013, the prevalence of AAA declined over time in a meta-analysis of data largely from European studies.[104]
- Between 1999 and 2016, deaths attributable to ruptured TAA and AAA declined significantly from 5.5 to 1.8 and 26.3 to 7.9 per million, respectively, according to US NVSS data.[105]

Risk Factors

- TAAs in younger individuals are typically caused by familial disease or genetic syndromes, the prototype examples being bicuspid aortic valve disease and Marfan syndrome. In older individuals, that is, those ≥65 years of age, smoking, hypertension, and dyslipidemia contributing to atherosclerosis are the main drivers of TAA. Inflammatory conditions such as giant cell arteritis, lupus, or infectious aortitis also may cause TAA.[106]
  - TAA is more common in males than females.
- Risk factors for AAA were assessed in a retrospective analysis of 3.1 million patients between 2003 and 2008.[107]
  - Most atherosclerotic risk factors also are associated with increased risk for AAA.[97]
  - Of these, smoking is the most important modifiable AAA risk factor.[108]
  - Giant cell arteritis is associated with a 2-fold higher risk for developing an AAA (sub-HR, 1.92 [95% CI, 1.52–2.41]) even after adjustment for competing risks according to data from the United Kingdom.[109]
- Diabetes may be associated with lower risk of aortic aneurysmal disease.[110,111] A 2014 systematic review of 17 community-based observational studies demonstrated a consistent, inverse association between diabetes and prevalent AAA (OR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.70–0.90]).[110]

Social Determinants of Health

- Few data exist on social determinants of health for thoracic aortic disease.
- In a retrospective study of 60 784 patients who underwent thoracic aortic repair procedures between 2005 and 2008, Black, Hispanic, and Native American individuals, as well as those with lower income, were more likely to undergo thoracic endovascular aortic repair than open surgical repair.[112]
- Screening for AAA occurs less frequently in low socioeconomic areas despite a higher burden of AAA risk factors and prevalence of AAA.[113]
- Lower SES appears to be associated with worse outcomes after AAA repair on the basis of multistate US administrative claims data for 92 028 patients between 2007 and 2014.[114]
- Geographic variation in the approach to AAA appears to be present. In a comparison of AAA management between the United Kingdom and United States, the United States demonstrated a higher rate of AAA repair, smaller AAA diameter at the time of repair, and lower rates of AAA rupture and AAA-related death.[115]

Borderline Risk Factors/Subclinical/Unrecognized Disease

See Chart 24-7

- Screening for TAA has not been established.
- TAAs are typically slowly expanding, increasing in size at rates of 0.1 and 0.3 cm/y in the ascending and descending aorta, respectively.[116,117] Familial and genetic causes of TAA may display faster rates of expansion.[118] Expansion rate accelerates as the size increases.[119]
- One-time screening for AAA in males 65 to 75 years of age who currently smoke or have a history of smoking is recommended because it is associated with lower AAA-related but not all-cause mortality (Chart 24-7).[120–122]
- A meta-analysis of 15 475 individuals from 18 studies on small AAAs (3.0–5.4 cm) demonstrated

a mean aneurysm growth rate of 0.22 cm/y, which did not vary significantly by age and sex.[123]
  - Growth rates were higher in smokers versus former or never smokers (by 0.35 mm/y) and lower in people with diabetes than in those without diabetes (by 0.51 mm/y).[123]
- Aneurysms in 1 location are associated with aneurysms in another, for example, cerebral berry aneurysms in thoracic aortic disease or TAA in AAA.[124–126] Approximately 25% of patients with TAA have concomitant AAA.

Genetics/Family History

- Examples of thoracic aortic diseases caused by identified genetic variation include Marfan syndrome (caused primarily by mutations in the *FBN1* [fibrillin-1] gene), Loeys-Dietz syndrome (TGF-β pathway–related genes, including *TGFBR1*, *TGFBR2*, *SMAD3*, *TGFB2*, and *TGFB3*), vascular Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (*COL3A1*), arterial tortuosity syndrome (*SLC2A10*), and familial TAA syndrome (*ACTA2, TGBR2*, and mutations in several other genes).
  - Individuals with mutations in the aforementioned genes are at significantly increased risk for vascular aneurysms. If these disorders are suspected from clinical findings or family history, then referral to a specialty clinic for genetic testing may inform diagnosis, treatment, and cascade screening.
- Genetic variants associated with nonfamilial forms of TAA/dissection include common polymorphisms in *FBN1* (rare mutations cause Marfan syndrome), *LRP1* (LDL receptor protein–related 1), and *ULK4* (unc-51–like kinase 4).[127,128]
- AAA is heritable as evidenced by family history of AAA as a risk marker, particularly in male siblings of male patients (RR, 17.9 [95% CI, 12.9–22.9]).[129]
- Genetic variants associated with AAA include a locus on chromosome 3p12.3 and SNPs in *DAB2IP*, *LDLR*, *LRP1*, *MMP3*, *TGFBR2*, and *SORT1*.[130,131]
- Genetic variants associated with intracranial aneurysms have been found in several genes, including *RBBP8*, *STRAD13/KL*, *SOX17*, *CDKN2A/B*, and *ANGPTL6*.[132,133]
- Despite co-occurrence of aneurysms across vascular beds, a meta-analysis did not identify shared genetic variants for intracranial, thoracic, and aortic aneurysms.[134]
- Genetic associations with nonatherosclerotic arterial diseases such as fibromuscular dysplasia and spontaneous coronary artery dissection have been challenging because of the lower prevalence of disease, but studies of these diseases are ongoing. A noncoding SNP in *PHACTR1* (phosphatase and actin regulator 1) has been associated with fibromuscular dysplasia[135] and with spontaneous coronary artery dissection,[136] and rare variants in the *TSR1* gene have been associated with spontaneous coronary artery dissection.[137] In a case series of patients with spontaneous coronary artery dissection, clinical genetic testing with connective tissue disease panels showed that 8.2% of patients harbored a pathogenic variant, with the most common being for vascular Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, suggesting that genetic testing may be useful in these patients.[138]

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- Aortic aneurysmal disease is typically asymptomatic until complications occur.
  - Screening for TAA is not established.
  - Screening for AAA is recommended in males 65 to 75 years of age who currently smoke or have a history of smoking. Awareness of this recommendation, however, appears to be low, with 1.4% of eligible individuals screened on the basis of 2015 estimates using CMS data.[139]
- Treatment of TAA and AAA is aimed at slowing progression and preventing complications, namely rupture and dissection.
  - Elective AAA repair is typically not recommended among asymptomatic individuals until diameter exceeds 5.5 cm or if annual expansion rate is ≥ 0.5 cm/y because open or endovascular repair of small AAAs (4.0–5.5 cm) did not demonstrate a benefit compared with routine ultrasound surveillance according to results from 4 trials including a total of 3314 participants.[140,141] Lower diameter thresholds apply to certain individuals, for example, 4.5 cm, if SAVR or CABG is the primary surgical indication. Thresholds for TAA repair are typically lower among patients with genetic syndromes, for example, Marfan and Loeys-Dietz syndromes.[141]
  - Surgical approaches to TAA are mixed between open and endovascular repair.
    - In a sample of 12573 and 2732 Medicare patients from 1998 to 2007, for intact TAA, perioperative mortality was similar between open and endovascular repair (7.1% versus 6.1%; *P=0*.56). In contrast, for ruptured TAA, perioperative mortality was greater for open compared with endovascular repair (45% versus 28%; *P*<0.001), although 5-year survival rates were higher (70% versus 56%; *P*<0.001).[142]
    - Racial disparities in perioperative 30-day mortality after TAA repair appear to be present with open (Black patients, 18% versus White patients, 10%; *P*<0.001) compared with endovascular (8% versus 9%; *P*=0.54) approaches on the basis of Medicare data from 1999 to 2007.[142]
    - Timing of presentation with TAA rupture is associated with mortality, with higher risk

for weekend (OR, 2.55 [95% CI, 1.77–3.68]) compared with weekday repair on the basis of NIS data from 2009.[143]

— Statin therapy may be associated with slower rate of AAA growth (0.82 mm/y [95% CI, 0.33–1.32]), rupture (OR, 0.63 [95% CI, 0.51–0.78]), and lower 30-day mortality after elective AAA repair (OR, 0.55 [95% CI, 0.36–0.83]) according to a meta-analysis of retrospective and observational studies spanning a total of 80 428 patients.[144]

— After elective AAA repair, survival within the first 1 to 3 years appears to be greater with endovascular compared with open repair, although longer-term survival at 8 to 9 years appears to be similar between the 2 approaches. Among Medicare patients, open versus endovascular AAA repair had a higher risk of all-cause mortality (HR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.05–1.47]), AAA-related mortality (HR, 4.37 [95% CI, 2.51–7.66]), and complications at 1 year.[145] After 8 years of follow-up, however, survival was similar between the 2 groups. The rate of eventual aneurysm rupture was higher with endovascular (5.4%) compared with open (1.4%) repair.[146] Similarly, in the OVER Veterans Affairs Cooperative trial of 881 patients, compared with open repair, endovascular repair was associated with lower mortality at 2 years (HR, 0.63 [95% CI, 0.40–0.98]) and 3 years (HR, 0.72 [95% CI, 0.51–1.00]) but no survival difference in up to 9 years (mean, 5 years) of follow-up (HR, 0.97 [95% CI, 0.77–1.22]).[147]

  - Perioperative mortality of endovascular AAA repair was not associated with surgeon case volume, but outcomes were better in hospitals with higher case volume (eg, 1.9% in hospitals with <10 cases a year versus 1.4% in those with 49–198 cases; $P<0.01$). Perioperative mortality after open repair was inversely associated with case volume for both surgeon (6.4% in ≤3 cases versus 3.8% in 14–62 cases; $P<0.01$) and hospital (6.3% in ≤5 cases versus 3.8% in 14–62 cases; $P<0.01$).[148]
  - Of all AAA repairs, endovascular AAA repair increased from 5% to 74% between 2000 and 2010 despite stable overall number of AAAs (≈45 000 per year) according to NIS data. Furthermore, associated health care costs rose during this time period despite reductions in in-hospital mortality and length of stay.[149]

Mortality

2018: Mortality—9923. Any-mention mortality—17 141.

- TAA
  — In 2013, type A thoracic aortic dissections were surgically treated in 90% of presenting cases with in-hospital mortality of 22% and surgical mortality 18% on the basis of data from the IRAD. Type B thoracic aortic dissections were more likely to be treated with endovascular therapies, but mortality rates remained similar between 1996 and 2013.[150]
  - Mesenteric malperfusion with type A acute dissections was present in ≈3.7% of patients in IRAD and associated with greater mortality than among patients without malperfusion (63.2% versus 23.8%; $P<0.001$).[151]
  - Among patients with acute type B aortic dissection in IRAD, heterogeneous in-hospital outcomes exist. In-hospital mortality was higher (20.0%) among patients with complications (eg, mesenteric ischemia, renal failure, limb ischemia, or refractory pain) compared with patients without complications (6.1%). Among patients with complications, in-hospital mortality was higher with open surgical (28.6%) compared with endovascular (10.1%) repair ($P=0.006$).[152]
- AAA
  — Data from 23 838 patients with ruptured AAAs collected through the NIS (2005–2010) demonstrated in-hospital mortality of 53.1% (95% CI, 51.3%–54.9%), with 80.4% of patients (95% CI, 79.0%–81.9%) undergoing intervention for repair. Of individuals who underwent repair, 20.9% (95% CI, 18.6%–23.2%) underwent endovascular repair, with a 26.8% (95% CI, 23.7%–30.0%) postintervention mortality rate, and 79.1% (95% CI, 76.8%–81.4%) underwent open repair, with a 45.6% (95% CI, 43.6%–47.5%) postintervention mortality rate.[153]
  — In ruptured AAAs, implementation of an endovascular-first protocol was associated with decreased perioperative adverse outcomes and improved long-term prognosis in a retrospective analysis of 88 consecutive patients seen at an academic medical center.[154]

Complications
(See Chart 24-8)

Dissection and rupture are the predominant complications of aortic aneurysmal disease, and their risks are proportional to aortic diameter and expansion rate, as well as familial or genetic causes.

TAA:

- At a diameter of 4.0 to 4.9 and >6.0 cm, the annual rate of TAA dissection or rupture is estimated at ≈2% and ≈7%, respectively.[155]
- Most TAA dissections in absolute numbers, however, occur at relatively smaller diameters. In IRAD, 59.1% and 40.9% of dissections occurred at diameters <5.5 and <5.0 cm, respectively.[156]
- Annual age- and sex-adjusted incidences per 100 000 people were estimated at 3.5 (95% CI,

2.2–4.9) for TAA rupture and 3.5 (95% CI, 2.4–4.6) for acute aortic dissection according to data from Olmsted County, Minnesota.[157]

AAA:

- The risk of AAA rupture is also proportionately related to diameter (Chart 24-8).[158] For incidentally identified AAA, the 5-year risk of rupture ranges from 1% to 7% and 25% to 40% for sizes 4.0 to 5.0 and >5.0 cm, respectively.[159,160]
- Rates of rupture of small AAAs (3.0–5.4 cm in diameter) range from 0.71 to 11.03 per 1000 person-years, with higher rupture rates in smokers (pooled HR, 2.02 [95% CI, 1.33–3.06]) and females (pooled HR, 3.76 [95% CI, 2.58–5.47]; $P<0.001$).[123]

Health Care Use: Hospital Discharges and Ambulatory Care Visits

- In 2016, hospital discharges with aortic aneurysm as principal diagnoses totaled 68 000, of which 49 000 occurred in males and 19 000 in females (HCUP,[11] unpublished NHLBI tabulation).

Global Burden (See Table 24-3 and Chart 24-9)

- Global mortality attributable to aortic aneurysm by sex according to the GBD Study 2019 of 204 countries is shown in Table 24-3. The highest age-standardized mortality rates attributable to aortic aneurysm are reported in tropical Latin America, high-income Asia Pacific, and Eastern Europe (Chart 24-9).

Atherosclerotic Renal Artery Stenosis ICD-9 440.1; ICD-10 I70.1.

Prevalence

- The prevalence of renal artery disease by renal duplex ultrasonography was 6.8% in the North Carolina subcohort of the CHS between 1997 and 1998.[161] Among those with renal artery stenoses, 88% were unilateral and 12% were bilateral.
- The prevalence of renal artery stenosis by angiography ranged from 5.4% to 11.7% among patients undergoing coronary angiography on the basis of data ascertained from 2007 to 2008 in Italy (n=1298) and 2000 to 2002 in Argentina (n=843), respectively.[162,163]

Incidence

- The incidence rate of renal artery stenosis was estimated at 3.09 per 1000 patient-years on the basis of Medicare claims data between 1992 and 2004.[164]

Lifetime Risk and Cumulative Incidence

- The lifetime risk and cumulative incidence of renal artery stenosis have not been established.

Secular Trends

- The risk for a claim for renal artery stenosis was higher in 2004 (HR, 3.35 [95% CI, 3.17–3.55]) compared with 1992 according to Medicare claims data, even with adjustment for demographics and comorbidities.[164]

Risk Factors

- Traditional atherosclerotic risk factors such as advanced age, diabetes, smoking, and hypertension are associated with higher prevalence of atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis.[165]
- Atherosclerosis in another vascular bed is significantly associated with the presence of renal artery stenosis.[163,164,166]

Risk Prediction

- On the basis of data from a retrospective single-center study of 4177 patients in Iran who underwent renal angiography between 2002 and 2016, a predictive model for the presence of renal artery stenosis defined by ≥70% stenosis (prevalence, 14.1%) that included age, sex, history of hypertension, BMI, and eGFR had an AUC of 0.70 (95% CI, 0.67–0.72).[167]

Borderline Risk Factors/Subclinical/Unrecognized Disease

- Resistant hypertension, CKD, early-onset hypertension in the absence of family history of hypertension, acute rise in creatinine after initiation of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone blockade, asymmetrical kidney size, and recurrent flash pulmonary edema may be caused by renal artery stenosis.[165,168]

Prevention

- Although clinical trials have not specifically tested approaches for primary prevention of renal artery stenosis, optimization of traditional atherosclerotic risk factors may be of benefit.

Awareness, Treatment, and Control

- Optimal medical therapy is the first-line treatment in the management of renal artery stenosis. In CORAL, a randomized clinical trial of 943 patients with renal artery stenosis and either hypertension requiring ≥2 medications or CKD recruited between 2005 to 2010, renal artery stenting plus optimal medical therapy was not superior to optimal medical therapy alone for the reduction of the composite of major adverse cardiovascular or renal events over a median follow-up of 43 months (HR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.76–1.17]).[169]

Mortality

- An Irish study reported that among a total of 3987 patients undergoing coronary angiography, the presence of renal artery stenosis conferred 2 times higher mortality risk.[170]

Complications

- The main complications of renal artery stenosis are resistant hypertension, decline in renal function, and recurrent episodes of flash pulmonary edema.[168]

Table 24-1. PAD in the United States

Population group	Mortality, 2018, all ages*	Hospital discharges, 2016, all ages
Both sexes	12 264	111 000
Males	5566 (45.4%)†	66 000
Females	6698 (54.6%)†	45 000
NH White males	4288	…
NH White females	5327	…
NH Black males	762	…
NH Black females	795	…
Hispanic males	360	…
Hispanic females	388	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander males	108‡	…
NH Asian or Pacific Islander females	138‡	…
NH American Indian/Alaska Native	62	…

Ellipses (…) indicate data not available; NH, non-Hispanic; and PAD, peripheral artery disease.

*Mortality for Hispanic, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting Hispanic origin or race on the death certificate compared with censuses, surveys, and birth certificates. Studies have shown underreporting on death certificates of American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Pacific Islander, and Hispanic decedents, as well as undercounts of these groups in censuses.

†These percentages represent the portion of total mortality attributable to PAD that is for males vs females.

‡Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

Sources: Mortality: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) tabulation using National Vital Statistics System, 2017.[62] Hospital discharges: Unpublished NHLBI tabulation using Hospital Cost and Utilization Project, 2017.[11]

Table 24-2. Global Mortality From and Prevalence of PAD, by Sex, 2019

	Both sexes combined		Males		Females	
	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)	Death (95% UI)	Prevalence (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	0.07 (0.04 to 0.13)	113.44 (99.16 to 128.42)	0.04 (0.02 to 0.08)	37.35 (32.51 to 42.65)	0.04 (0.02 to 0.07)	76.09 (66.59 to 86.17)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	145.50 (96.50 to 176.23)	72.50 (70.18 to 74.74)	147.32 (101.91 to 189.65)	78.12 (75.45 to 80.95)	143.63 (61.91 to 179.15)	69.87 (67.46 to 72.49)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	33.95 (24.78 to 42.22)	25.65 (24.76 to 26.47)	37.95 (26.19 to 48.13)	25.87 (24.70 to 27.00)	30.03 (19.25 to 39.95)	25.55 (24.62 to 26.41)
Rate per 100 000, age standardized	1.01 (0.56 to 1.74)	1401.85 (1228.48 to 1589.39)	1.23 (0.56 to 2.63)	1008.31 (881.44 to 1143.68)	0.83 (0.36 to 1.70)	1735.06 (1519.05 to 1964.03)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	–2.45 (–21.94 to 9.78)	–21.68 (–22.75 to –20.53)	–1.62 (–18.68 to 15.35)	–21.70 (–22.90 to –20.42)	–4.60 (–36.72 to 9.34)	–20.45 (–21.60 to –19.19)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	–2.86 (–9.43 to 3.62)	–3.54 (–4.15 to -3.04)	1.34 (–7.26 to 8.69)	–3.97 (–4.76 to –3.23)	–6.20 (–13.77 to 1.21)	–3.00 (–3.61 to –2.41)

PAD indicates peripheral artery disease; and UI, uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[88] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

Table 24-3. Global Mortality From Aortic Aneurysm, by Sex, 2019

	Both sexes (95% UI)	Males (95% UI)	Females (95% UI)
Total number (millions)	0.2 (0.2 to 0.2)	0.1 (0.1 to 0.1)	0.1 (0.1 to 0.1)
Percent change in total number 1990 to 2019	82.1 (67.3 to 97.0)	71.6 (54.2 to 89.3)	103.1 (84.5 to 116.3)
Percent change in total number 2010 to 2019	26.9 (21.3 to 32.6)	25.1 (17.8 to 32.6)	30.1 (23.6 to 35.0)
Rate per 100 000, age standardized	2.2 (2.0 to 2.4)	3.2 (2.9 to 3.3)	1.5 (1.3 to 1.6)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 1990 to 2019	−17.9 (−24.1 to −11.7)	−24.7 (−31.6 to −17.7)	−9.5 (−17.1 to −4.0)
Percent change in rate, age standardized 2010 to 2019	−3.8 (−7.7 to 0.3)	−5.5 (−10.6 to −0.3)	−2.0 (−6.6 to 1.8)

UI indicates uncertainty interval.

Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[88] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington.

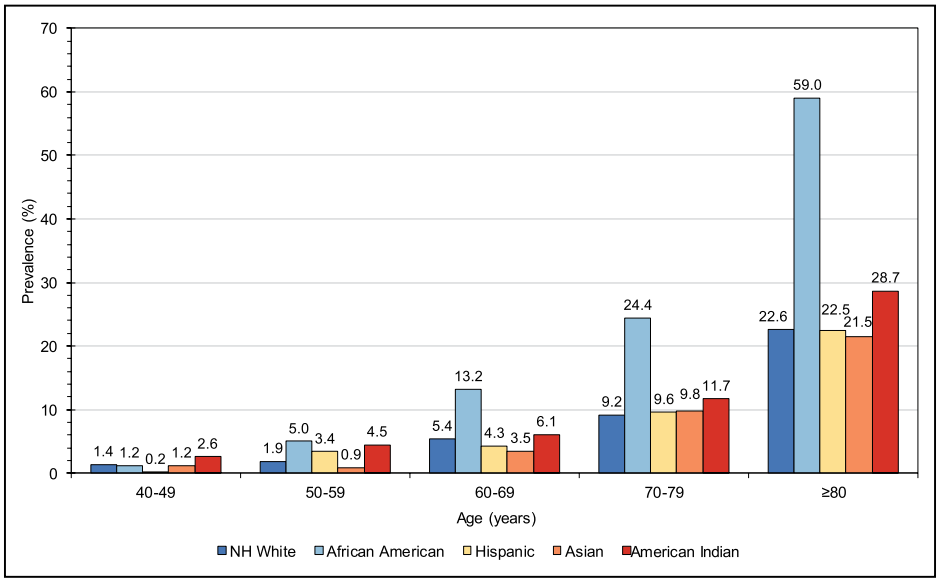


Chart 24-1. Estimates of prevalence of peripheral artery disease in males by age and ethnicity, United States, 2000.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Data derived from Allison et al.[1]

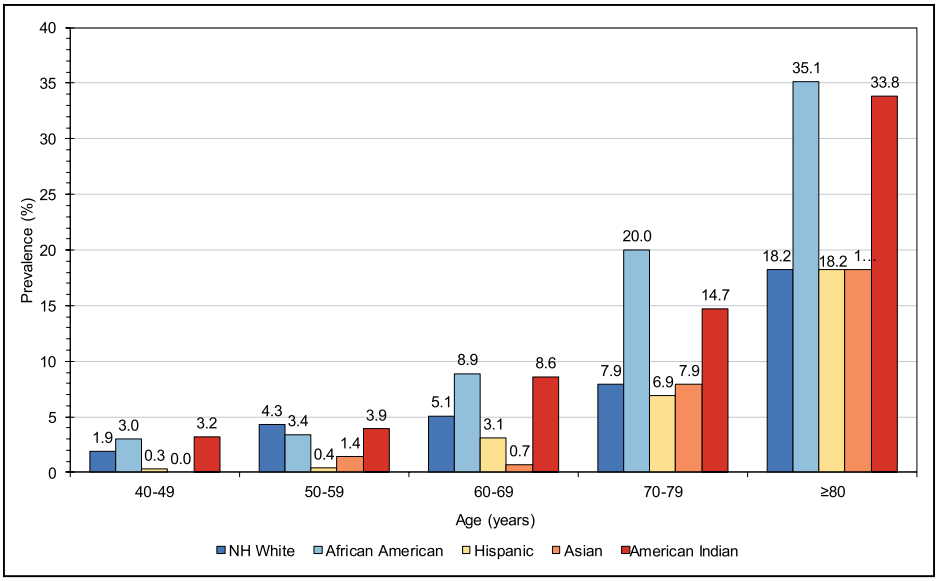


Chart 24-2. Estimates of prevalence of peripheral artery disease in females by age and ethnicity, United States, 2000.
NH indicates non-Hispanic.
Source: Data derived from Allison et al.[1]

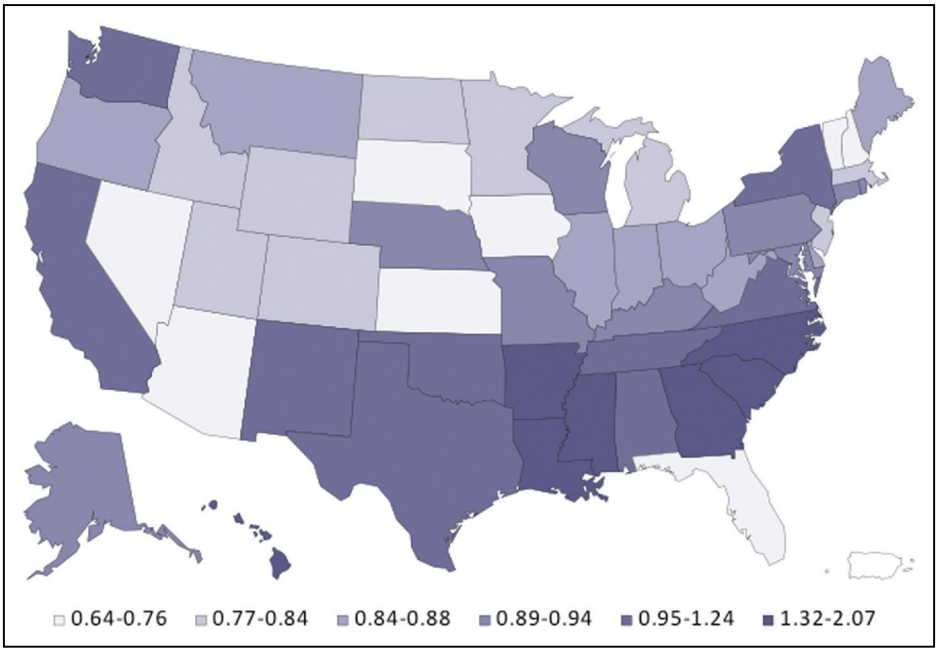


Chart 24-3. Geographic variation in rates of lower-extremity amputation in the United States based on Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services data from 2000 to 2008.
Source: Reprinted from Jones et al[14] with permission from the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Copyright © 2012, the American College of Cardiology Foundation.

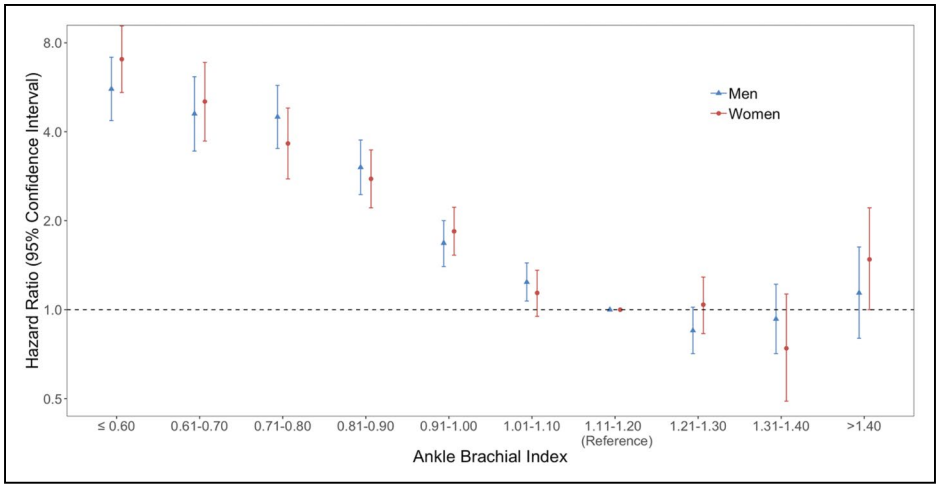


Chart 24-4. Hazard ratios of global cardiovascular mortality with 95% CI by categories, 1976 to 2000 (baseline years).
Source: Data derived from Fowkes et al.[64]

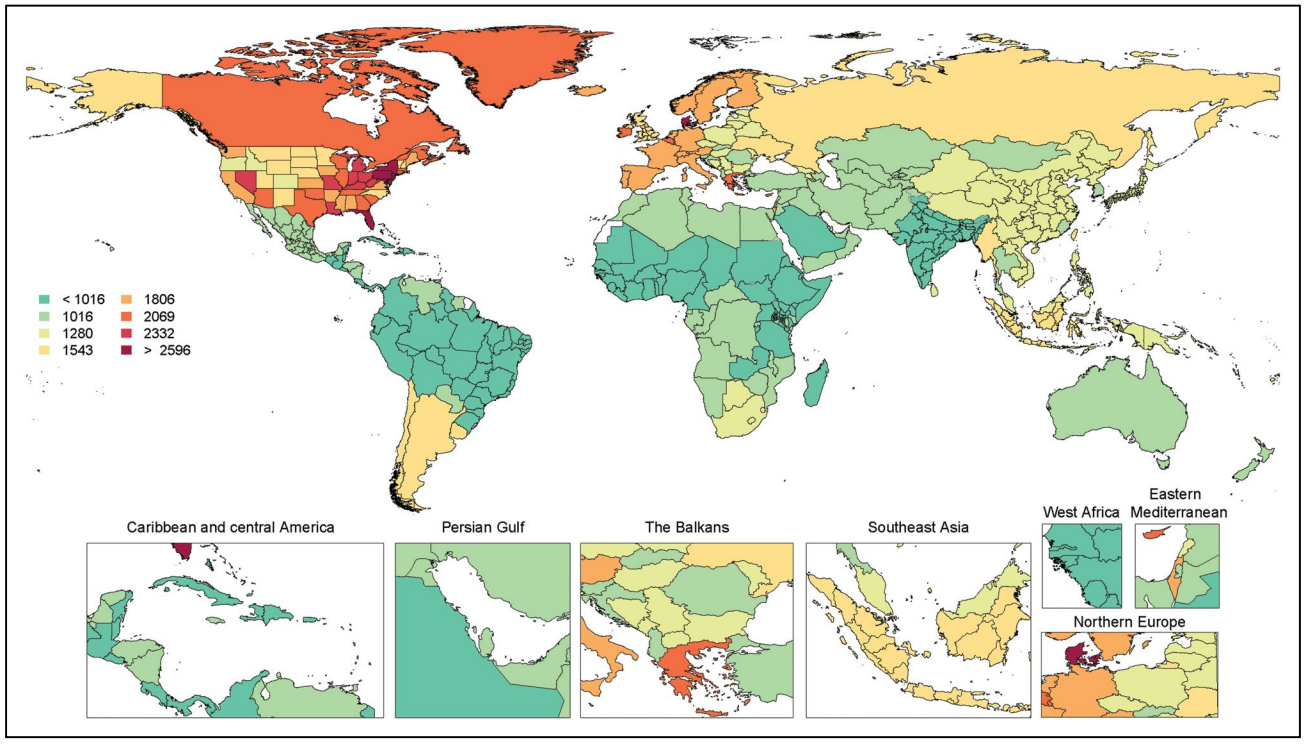


Chart 24-5. Age-standardized prevalence of peripheral artery disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[88] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[171]

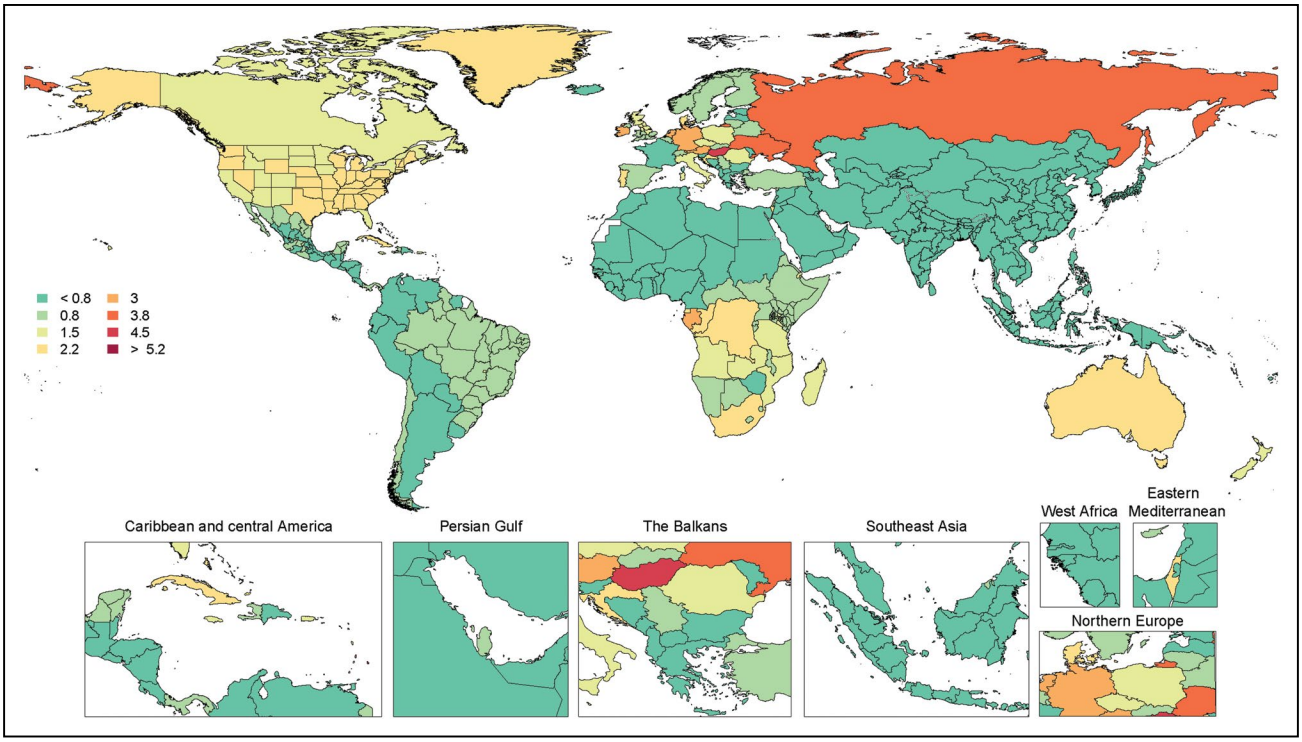


Chart 24-6. Age-standardized mortality rates of peripheral artery disease per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[88] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[171]

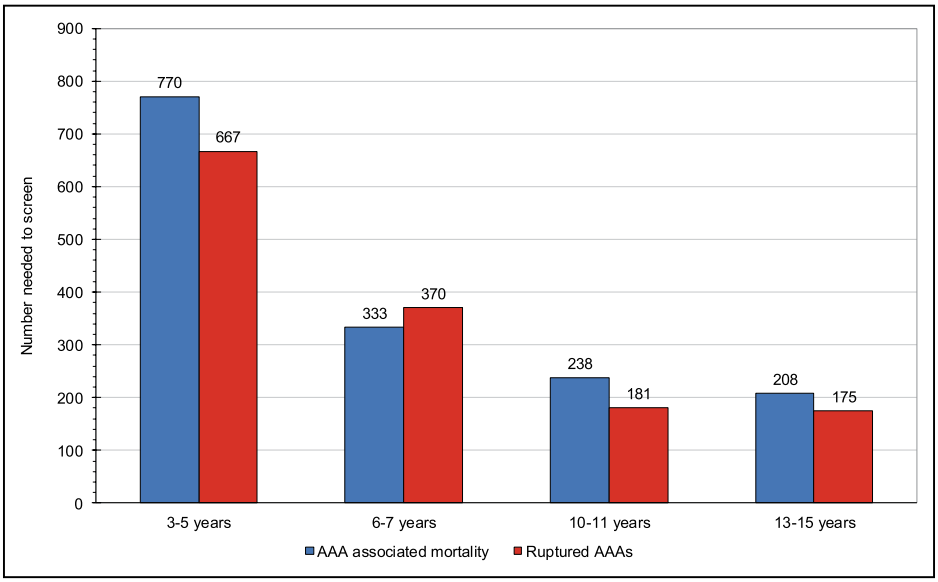


Chart 24-7. Numbers needed to screen to avoid an AAA-associated death and a ruptured AAA, 1988 to 1999 (baseline years), with average follow-up of 4 to 15 years.
Global data. AAA indicates abdominal aortic aneurysm. Source: Data derived from Eckstein et al.[122]

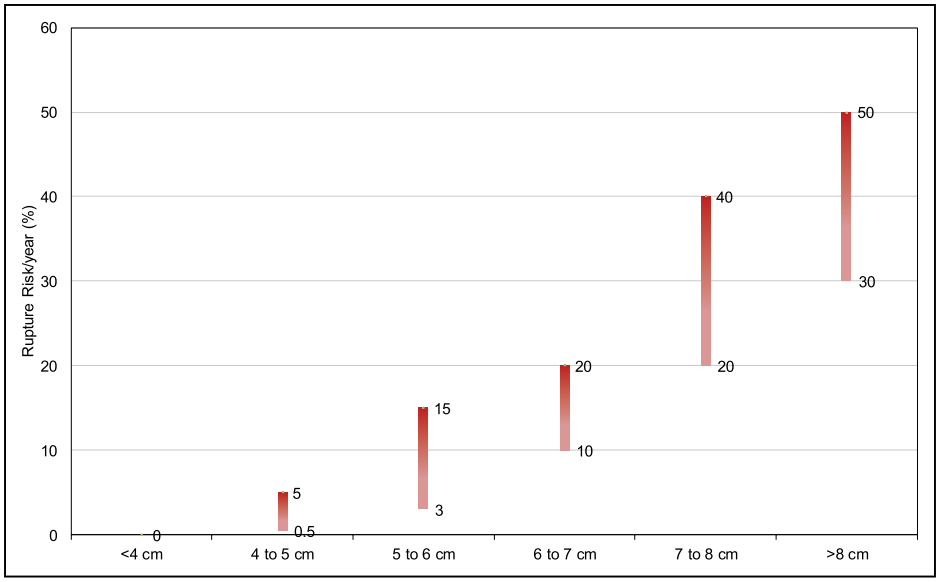


Chart 24-8. Association between diameter and minimum and maximum risk of abdominal aortic aneurysm rupture per year.
Source: Data derived from Brewster et al.[158]

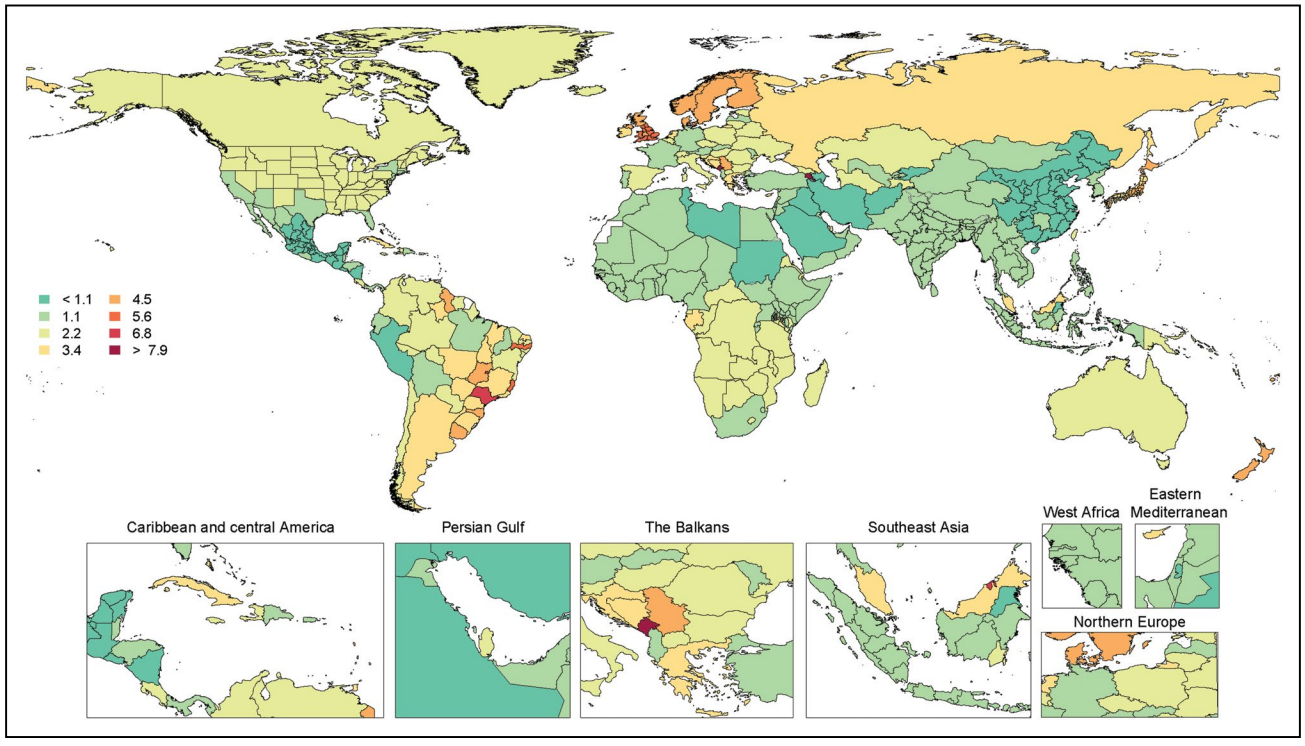


Chart 24-9. Age-standardized mortality rates of aortic aneurysm per 100 000, both sexes, 2019.
Source: Data derived from Global Burden of Disease Study 2019, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, University of Washington.[88] Printed with permission. Copyright © 2020, University of Washington. Detailed results are available on the Global Burden of Disease Study website.[171]

REFERENCES

1. Allison MA, Ho E, Denenberg JO, Langer RD, Newman AB, Fabsitz RR, Criqui MH. Ethnic-specific prevalence of peripheral arterial disease in the United States. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007;32:328–333.
2. Nehler MR, Duval S, Diao L, Annex BH, Hiatt WR, Rogers K, Zakharyan A, Hirsch AT. Epidemiology of peripheral arterial disease and critical limb ischemia in an insured national population. *J Vasc Surg*. 2014;60:686–695.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2014.03.290
3. Matsushita K, Sang Y, Ning H, Ballew SH, Chow EK, Grams ME, Selvin E, Allison M, Criqui M, Coresh J, et al. Lifetime risk of lower-extremity peripheral artery disease defined by ankle-brachial index in the United States. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2019;8:e012177. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.119.012177
4. Eraso LH, Fukaya E, Mohler ER 3rd, Xie D, Sha D, Berger JS. Peripheral arterial disease, prevalence and cumulative risk factor profile analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2014;21:704–711. doi: 10.1177/2047487312452968
5. Hirsch AT, Criqui MH, Treat-Jacobson D, Regensteiner JG, Creager MA, Olin JW, Krook SH, Hunninghake DB, Comerota AJ, Walsh ME, et al. Peripheral arterial disease detection, awareness, and treatment in primary care. *JAMA*. 2001;286:1317–1324. doi: 10.1001/jama.286.11.1317
6. Diehm C, Schuster A, Allenberg JR, Darius H, Haberl R, Lange S, Pittrow D, von Stritzky B, Tepohl G, Trampisch HJ. High prevalence of peripheral arterial disease and co-morbidity in 6880 primary care patients: cross-sectional study. *Atherosclerosis*. 2004;172:95–105. doi: 10.1016/s0021-9150(03)00204-1
7. Grøndal N, Søgaard R, Lindholt JS. Baseline prevalence of abdominal aortic aneurysm, peripheral arterial disease and hypertension in men aged 65-74 years from a population screening study (VIVA trial). *Br J Surg*. 2015;102:902–906. doi: 10.1002/bjs.9825
8. Lindholt JS, Rasmussen LM, Søgaard R, Lambrechtsen J, Steffensen FH, Frost L, Egstrup K, Urbonaviciene G, Busk M, Olsen MH, et al. Baseline findings of the population-based, randomized, multifaceted Danish cardiovascular screening trial (DANCAVAS) of men aged 65-74 years. *Br J Surg*. 2019;106:862–871. doi: 10.1002/bjs.11135
9. Fowkes FG, Rudan D, Rudan I, Aboyans V, Denenberg JO, McDermott MM, Norman PE, Sampson UK, Williams LJ, Mensah GA, et al. Comparison of global estimates of prevalence and risk factors for peripheral artery disease in 2000 and 2010: a systematic review and analysis. *Lancet*. 2013;382:1329–1340. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)61249-0
10. Cea-Soriano L, Fowkes FGR, Johansson S, Allum AM, García Rodriguez LA. Time trends in peripheral artery disease incidence, prevalence and secondary preventive therapy: a cohort study in The Health Improvement Network in the UK. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8:e018184. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-018184
11. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP) 1996–2016. Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
12. Agarwal S, Sud K, Shishehbor MH. Nationwide trends of hospital admission and outcomes among critical limb ischemia patients: from 2003-2011. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;67:1901–1913. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.02.040
13. Jones WS, Mi X, Qualls LG, Vemulapalli S, Peterson ED, Patel MR, Curtis LH. Trends in settings for peripheral vascular intervention and the effect of changes in the outpatient prospective payment system. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2015;65:920–927. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.12.048
14. Jones WS, Patel MR, Dai D, Subherwal S, Stafford J, Calhoun S, Peterson ED. Temporal trends and geographic variation of lower-extremity amputation in patients with peripheral artery disease: results from U.S. Medicare 2000-2008. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2012;60:2230–2236. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.08.983
15. Geiss LS, Li Y, Hora I, Albright A, Rolka D, Gregg EW. Resurgence of diabetes-related nontraumatic lower-extremity amputation in the young and middle-aged adult U.S. population. *Diabetes Care*. 2019;42:50–54. doi: 10.2337/dc18-1380
16. Berger JS, Hochman J, Lobach I, Adelman MA, Riles TS, Rockman CB. Modifiable risk factor burden and the prevalence of peripheral artery disease in different vascular territories. *J Vasc Surg*. 2013;58:673–81.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2013.01.053
17. Price JF, Mowbray PI, Lee AJ, Rumley A, Lowe GD, Fowkes FG. Relationship between smoking and cardiovascular risk factors in the development of peripheral arterial disease and coronary artery disease: Edinburgh Artery Study. *Eur Heart J*. 1999;20:344–353. doi: 10.1053/euhj.1998.1194
18. Joosten MM, Pai JK, Bertoia ML, Rimm EB, Spiegelman D, Mittleman MA, Mukamal KJ. Associations between conventional cardiovascular risk factors and risk of peripheral artery disease in men. *JAMA*. 2012;308:1660–1667. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.13415
19. Garg PK, Biggs ML, Carnethon M, Ix JH, Criqui MH, Britton KA, Djoussé L, Sutton-Tyrrell K, Newman AB, Cushman M, et al. Metabolic syndrome and risk of incident peripheral artery disease: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Hypertension*. 2014;63:413–419. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.113.01925
20. Matsushita K, Ballew SH, Coresh J, Arima H, Ärnlöv J, Cirillo M, Ebert N, Hiramoto JS, Kimm H, Shlipak MG, et al; Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium. Measures of chronic kidney disease and risk of incident peripheral artery disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. 2017;5:718–728. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(17)30183-3
21. Weissgerber TL, Turner ST, Bailey KR, Mosley TH Jr, Kardia SL, Wiste HJ, Miller VM, Kullo IJ, Garovic VD. Hypertension in pregnancy is a risk factor for peripheral arterial disease decades after pregnancy. *Atherosclerosis*. 2013;229:212–216. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2013.04.012
22. Ruiz-Canela M, Estruch R, Corella D, Salas-Salvadó J, Martínez-González MA. Association of Mediterranean diet with peripheral artery disease: the PREDIMED randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2014;311:415–417. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.280618
23. Pande RL, Creager MA. Socioeconomic inequality and peripheral artery disease prevalence in US adults. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2014;7:532–539. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.113.000618
24. Vart P, Coresh J, Kwak L, Ballew SH, Heiss G, Matsushita K. Socioeconomic status and incidence of hospitalization with lower-extremity peripheral artery disease: Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6:e004995. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.00499
25. Arya S, Binney Z, Khakharia A, Brewster LP, Goodney P, Patzer R, Hockenberry J, Wilson PWF. Race and socioeconomic status independently affect risk of major amputation in peripheral artery disease. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2018;7:e007425. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007425
26. Zhang Y, Huang J, Wang P. A prediction model for the peripheral arterial disease using NHANES data. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95:e3454. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000003454
27. Matsushita K, Sang Y, Ning H, Ballew SH, Chow EK, Grams ME, Selvin E, Allison M, Criqui M, Coresh J, et al. Online calculator for lifetime risk and prevalence of lower extremity peripheral artery disease (PAD). 2019. Accessed May 26, 2020. http://ckdpcrisk.org/padrisk/
28. McDermott MM, Greenland P, Liu K, Guralnik JM, Criqui MH, Dolan NC, Chan C, Celic L, Pearce WH, Schneider JR, et al. Leg symptoms in peripheral arterial disease: associated clinical characteristics and functional impairment. *JAMA*. 2001;286:1599–1606. doi: 10.1001/jama.286.13.1599
29. Gerhard-Herman MD, Gornik HL, Barrett C, Barshes NR, Corriere MA, Drachman DE, Fleisher LA, Fowkes FG, Hamburg NM, Kinlay S, et al. 2016 AHA/ACC guideline on the management of patients with lower extremity peripheral artery disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines [published correction appears in *Circulation*. 2017;135:e791–e792]. *Circulation*. 2017;135:e726–e779. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000471
30. Lindholt JS, Søgaard R. Population screening and intervention for vascular disease in Danish men (VIVA): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2017;390:2256–2265. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32250-X
31. Wassel CL, Loomba R, Ix JH, Allison MA, Denenberg JO, Criqui MH. Family history of peripheral artery disease is associated with prevalence and severity of peripheral artery disease: the San Diego Population Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2011;58:1386–1392. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.06.023
32. Wahlgren CM, Magnusson PK. Genetic influences on peripheral arterial disease in a twin population. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 2011;31:678–682. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.110.210385
33. Carmelli D, Fabsitz RR, Swan GE, Reed T, Miller B, Wolf PA. Contribution of genetic and environmental influences to ankle-brachial blood pressure index in the NHLBI Twin Study: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2000;151:452–458. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a010230
34. Kullo IJ, Leeper NJ. The genetic basis of peripheral arterial disease: current knowledge, challenges, and future directions. *Circ Res*. 2015;116:1551–1560. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.303518
35. Helgadottir A, Thorleifsson G, Magnusson KP, Grétarsdottir S, Steinthorsdottir V, Manolescu A, Jones GT, Rinkel GJ, Blankensteijn JD, Ronkainen A, et al. The same sequence variant on 9p21 associates with myocardial infarction, abdominal aortic aneurysm and intracranial aneurysm. *Nat Genet*. 2008;40:217–224. doi: 10.1038/ng.72
36. Murabito JM, White CC, Kavousi M, Sun YV, Feitosa MF, Nambi V, Lamina C, Schillert A, Coassin S, Bis JC, et al. Association between chromosome 9p21 variants and the ankle-brachial index identified by a

meta-analysis of 21 genome-wide association studies. *Circ Cardiovasc Genet*. 2012;5:100–112. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.111.961292
37. Klarin D, Lynch J, Aragam K, Chaffin M, Assimes TL, Huang J, Lee KM, Shao Q, Huffman JE, Natarajan P, et al; VA Million Veteran Program. Genome-wide association study of peripheral artery disease in the Million Veteran Program. *Nat Med*. 2019;25:1274–1279. doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0492-5
38. Ntalla I, Kanoni S, Zeng L, Giannakopoulou O, Danesh J, Watkins H, Samani NJ, Deloukas P, Schunkert H; UK Biobank CardioMetabolic Consortium CHD Working Group. Genetic risk score for coronary disease identifies predispositions to cardiovascular and noncardiovascular diseases. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2019;73:2932–2942. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.03.512
39. Safarova MS, Fan X, Austin EE, van Zuydam N, Hopewell J, Schaid DJ, Kullo IJ. targeted sequencing study to uncover shared genetic susceptibility between peripheral artery disease and coronary heart disease: brief report. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 2019;39:1227–1233. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.118.312128
40. Khor CC, Davila S, Breunis WB, Lee YC, Shimizu C, Wright VJ, Yeung RS, Tan DE, Sim KS, Wang JJ, et al; Hong Kong–Shanghai Kawasaki Disease Genetics Consortium; Korean Kawasaki Disease Genetics Consortium; Taiwan Kawasaki Disease Genetics Consortium; International Kawasaki Disease Genetics Consortium; US Kawasaki Disease Genetics Consortium; Blue Mountains Eye Study. Genome-wide association study identifies FCGR2A as a susceptibility locus for Kawasaki disease. *Nat Genet*. 2011;43:1241–1246. doi: 10.1038/ng.981
41. Hirsch AT, Murphy TP, Lovell MB, Twillman G, Treat-Jacobson D, Harwood EM, Mohler ER 3rd, Creager MA, Hobson RW 2nd, Robertson RM, et al; Peripheral Arterial Disease Coalition. Gaps in public knowledge of peripheral arterial disease: the first national PAD public awareness survey. *Circulation*. 2007;116:2086–2094. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.725101
42. Hira RS, Cowart JB, Akeroyd JM, Ramsey DJ, Pokharel Y, Nambi V, Jneid H, Deswal A, Denktas A, Taylor A, et al. Risk factor optimization and guideline-directed medical therapy in US veterans with peripheral arterial and ischemic cerebrovascular disease compared to veterans with coronary heart disease. *Am J Cardiol*. 2016;118:1144–1149. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.07.027
43. Saleh A, Makhamreh H, Qoussoos T, Alawwa I, Alsmady M, Salah ZA, Shakhatreh A, Alhazaymeh L, Jabber M. Prevalence of previously unrecognized peripheral arterial disease in patients undergoing coronary angiography. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97:e11519. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000011519
44. Treat-Jacobson D, McDermott MM, Bronas UG, Campia U, Collins TC, Criqui MH, Gardner AW, Hiatt WR, Regensteiner JG, Rich K; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease; Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research; and Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing. Optimal exercise programs for patients with peripheral artery disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2019;139:e10–e33. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000623
45. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Decision memo for supervised exercise therapy (SET) for symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) (CAG-00449N). May 25, 2017. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://www.cms.gov/medicare-coverage-database/details/nca-decision-memo.aspx?NCAId=287
46. Lane R, Harwood A, Watson L, Leng GC. Exercise for intermittent claudication. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2017;12:CD000990. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000990.pub4
47. Murphy TP, Cutlip DE, Regensteiner JG, Mohler ER, Cohen DJ, Reynolds MR, Massaro JM, Lewis BA, Cerezo J, Oldenburg NC, et al; for the CLEVER Study Investigators. Supervised exercise versus primary stenting for claudication resulting from aortoiliac peripheral artery disease: six-month outcomes from the Claudication: Exercise Versus Endoluminal Revascularization (CLEVER) study. *Circulation*. 2012;125:130–139. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.075770
48. Armstrong EJ, Wu J, Singh GD, Dawson DL, Pevec WC, Amsterdam EA, Laird JR. Smoking cessation is associated with decreased mortality and improved amputation-free survival among patients with symptomatic peripheral artery disease. *J Vasc Surg*. 2014;60:1565–1571. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2014.08.064
49. Jonason T, Bergström R. Cessation of smoking in patients with intermittent claudication. Effects on the risk of peripheral vascular complications, myocardial infarction and mortality. *Acta Med Scand*. 1987;221:253–260.
50. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Randomized trial of the effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on peripheral vascular and other major vascular outcomes in 20,536 people with peripheral arterial disease and other high-risk conditions. *J Vasc Surg*. 2007;45:645–654. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2006.12.054
51. Ramos R, García-Gil M, Comas-Cufí M, Quesada M, Marrugat J, Elosua R, Sala J, Grau M, Martí R, Ponjoan A, et al. Statins for prevention of cardiovascular events in a low-risk population with low ankle brachial index. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;67:630–640. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.11.052
52. Westin GG, Armstrong EJ, Bang H, Yeo KK, Anderson D, Dawson DL, Pevec WC, Amsterdam EA, Laird JR. Association between statin medications and mortality, major adverse cardiovascular event, and amputation-free survival in patients with critical limb ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2014;63:682–690. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.09.073
53. Arya S, Khakharia A, Binney ZO, DeMartino RR, Brewster LP, Goodney PP, Wilson PWF. Association of statin dose with amputation and survival in patients with peripheral artery disease. *Circulation*. 2018;137:1435–1446. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032361
54. Bonaca MP, Nault P, Giugliano RP, Keech AC, Pineda AL, Kanevsky E, Kuder J, Murphy SA, Jukema JW, Lewis BS, et al. Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol lowering with evolocumab and outcomes in patients with peripheral artery disease: insights from the FOURIER trial (Further Cardiovascular Outcomes Research With PCSK9 Inhibition in Subjects With Elevated Risk). *Circulation*. 2018;137:338–350. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032235
55. Anand SS, Caron F, Eikelboom JW, Bosch J, Dyal L, Aboyans V, Abola MT, Branch KRH, Keltai K, Bhatt DL, et al. Major adverse limb events and mortality in patients with peripheral artery disease: the COMPASS trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2018;71:2306–2315. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.03.008
56. Bonaca MP, Creager MA, Olin J, Scirica BM, Gilchrist IC Jr, Murphy SA, Goodrich EL, Braunwald E, Morrow DA. Peripheral revascularization in patients with peripheral artery disease with vorapaxar: insights from the TRA 2°P-TIMI 50 Trial. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2016;9:2157–2164. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2016.07.034
57. Resnick HE, Lindsay RS, McDermott MM, Devereux RB, Jones KL, Fabsitz RR, Howard BV. Relationship of high and low ankle brachial index to all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality: the Strong Heart Study. *Circulation*. 2004;109:733–739. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000112642.63927.54
58. Singh S, Armstrong EJ, Sherif W, Alvandi B, Westin GG, Singh GD, Amsterdam EA, Laird JR. Association of elevated fasting glucose with lower patency and increased major adverse limb events among patients with diabetes undergoing infrapopliteal balloon angioplasty. *Vasc Med*. 2014;19:307–314. doi: 10.1177/1358863X14538330
59. Takahara M, Kaneto H, Iida O, Gorogawa S, Katakami N, Matsuoka TA, Ikeda M, Shimomura I. The influence of glycemic control on the prognosis of Japanese patients undergoing percutaneous transluminal angioplasty for critical limb ischemia. *Diabetes Care*. 2010;33:2538–2542. doi: 10.2337/dc10-0939
60. Bedenis R, Stewart M, Cleanthis M, Robless P, Mikhailidis DP, Stansby G. Cilostazol for intermittent claudication. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2014:CD003748. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003748.pub4
61. Vemulapalli S, Dolor RJ, Hasselblad V, Subherwal S, Schmit KM, Heidenfelder BL, Patel MR, Schuyler Jones W. Comparative effectiveness of medical therapy, supervised exercise, and revascularization for patients with intermittent claudication: a network meta-analysis. *Clin Cardiol*. 2015;38:378–386. doi: 10.1002/clc.22406
62. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
63. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC WONDER online database. December 2018. Accessed April 1, 2020. https://wonder.cdc.gov/ucd-icd10.html
64. Ankle Brachial Index Collaboration, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, Butcher I, Heald CL, Lee RJ, Chambless LE, Folsom AR, Hirsch AT, Dramaix M, deBacker G, et al. Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2008;300:197–208. doi: 10.1001/jama.300.2.197
65. Lo RC, Bensley RP, Dahlberg SE, Matyal R, Hamdan AD, Wyers M, Chaikof EL, Schermerhorn ML. Presentation, treatment, and outcome differences between men and women undergoing revascularization or amputation for lower extremity peripheral arterial disease. *J Vasc Surg*. 2014;59:409–418.e3. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2013.07.114
66. Beckman JA, Duncan MS, Damrauer SM, Wells QS, Barnett JV, Wasserman DH, Bedimo RJ, Butt AA, Marconi VC, Sico JJ, et al. Microvascular

disease, peripheral artery disease, and amputation. *Circulation.* 2019;140:449–458. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.040672
67. Jones WS, Patel MR, Dai D, Vemulapalli S, Subherwal S, Stafford J, Peterson ED. High mortality risks after major lower extremity amputation in Medicare patients with peripheral artery disease. *Am Heart J.* 2013; 165:809–815. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2012.12.002
68. McDermott MM, Guralnik JM, Tian L, Liu K, Ferrucci L, Liao Y, Sharma L, Criqui MH. Associations of borderline and low normal ankle-brachial index values with functional decline at 5-year follow-up: the WALCS (Walking and Leg Circulation Study). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2009;53:1056–1062. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2008.09.063
69. McDermott MM, Liu K, Greenland P, Guralnik JM, Criqui MH, Chan C, Pearce WH, Schneider JR, Ferrucci L, Celic L, et al. Functional decline in peripheral arterial disease: associations with the ankle brachial index and leg symptoms. *JAMA.* 2004;292:453–461. doi: 10.1001/jama.292.4.453
70. Matsushita K, Ballew SH, Sang Y, Kalbaugh C, Loehr LR, Hirsch AT, Tanaka H, Heiss G, Windham BG, Selvin E, et al. Ankle-brachial index and physical function in older individuals: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Atherosclerosis.* 2017;257:208–215. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2016.11.023
71. Garg PK, Liu K, Tian L, Guralnik JM, Ferrucci L, Criqui MH, Tan J, McDermott MM. Physical activity during daily life and functional decline in peripheral arterial disease. *Circulation.* 2009;119:251–260. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.791491
72. Garg PK, Tian L, Criqui MH, Liu K, Ferrucci L, Guralnik JM, Tan J, McDermott MM. Physical activity during daily life and mortality in patients with peripheral arterial disease. *Circulation.* 2006;114:242–248. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.605246
73. McDermott MM, Guralnik JM, Tian L, Ferrucci L, Liu K, Liao Y, Criqui MH. Baseline functional performance predicts the rate of mobility loss in persons with peripheral arterial disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2007;50:974–982. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.05.030
74. McDermott MM, Tian L, Liu K, Guralnik JM, Ferrucci L, Tan J, Pearce WH, Schneider JR, Criqui MH. Prognostic value of functional performance for mortality in patients with peripheral artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2008;51:1482–1489. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.12.034
75. Barba A, Estallo L, Rodríguez L, Baquer M, Vega de Céniga M. Detection of abdominal aortic aneurysm in patients with peripheral artery disease. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2005;30:504–508. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2005.05.011
76. Kurvers HA, van der Graaf Y, Blankensteijn JD, Visseren FL, Eikelboom B; SMART Study Group. Screening for asymptomatic internal carotid artery stenosis and aneurysm of the abdominal aorta: comparing the yield between patients with manifest atherosclerosis and patients with risk factors for atherosclerosis only. *J Vasc Surg.* 2003;37:1226–1233. doi: 10.1016/s0741-5214(02)75140-9
77. Lee JY, Lee SW, Lee WS, Han S, Park YK, Kwon CH, Jang JY, Cho YR, Park GM, Ahn JM, et al. Prevalence and clinical implications of newly revealed, asymptomatic abnormal ankle-brachial index in patients with significant coronary artery disease. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv.* 2013;6:1303–1313. doi: 10.1016/j.jcin.2013.08.008
78. Leertouwer TC, Pattynama PM, van den Berg-Huysmans A. Incidental renal artery stenosis in peripheral vascular disease: a case for treatment? *Kidney Int.* 2001;59:1480–1483. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2001.0590041480.x
79. Heald CL, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, Price JF; Ankle Brachial Index Collaboration. Risk of mortality and cardiovascular disease associated with the ankle-brachial index: systematic review. *Atherosclerosis.* 2006;189:61–69. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2006.03.011
80. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
81. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS) public use data files. Accessed June 1, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ahcd/datasets_documentation_related.htm#data
82. Mahoney EM, Wang K, Keo HH, Duval S, Smolderen KG, Cohen DJ, Steg G, Bhatt DL, Hirsch AT; on behalf of the Reduction of Atherothrombosis for Continued Health (REACH) Registry Investigators. Vascular hospitalization rates and costs in patients with peripheral artery disease in the United States. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2010;3:642–651. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.109.930735
83. Berger A, Simpson A, Bhagnani T, Leeper NJ, Murphy B, Nordstrom B, Ting W, Zhao Q, Berger JS. Incidence and cost of major adverse cardiovascular events and major adverse limb events in patients with chronic coronary artery disease or peripheral artery disease. *Am J Cardiol.* 2019;123:1893–1899. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2019.03.022
84. Mustapha JA, Katzen BT, Neville RF, Lookstein RA, Zeller T, Miller LE, Jaff MR. Determinants of long-term outcomes and costs in the management of critical limb ischemia: a population-based cohort study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e009724. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.009724
85. Duval S, Long KH, Roy SS, Oldenburg NC, Harr K, Fee RM, Sharma RR, Alesci NL, Hirsch AT. The contribution of tobacco use to high health care utilization and medical costs in peripheral artery disease: a state-based cohort analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:1566–1574. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.06.1349
86. Wang Z, Wang X, Hao G, Chen Z, Zhang L, Shao L, Tian Y, Dong Y, Zheng C, Kang Y, et al. A national study of the prevalence and risk factors associated with peripheral arterial disease from China: the China Hypertension Survey, 2012-2015. *Int J Cardiol.* 2019;275:165–170. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.10.047
87. Johnston LE, Stewart BT, Yangni-Angate H, Veller M, Upchurch GR Jr, Gyedu A, Kushner AL. Peripheral arterial disease in sub-Saharan Africa: A Review. *JAMA Surg.* 2016;151:564–572. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2016.0446
88. GBD 2019 Diseases and Injuries Collaborators. Global burden of 369 diseases and injuries in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 [published correction appears in *Lancet.* 2020;396:1562]. *Lancet.* 2020;396:1204–1222.
89. Itani Y, Watanabe S, Masuda Y, Hanamura K, Asakura K, Sone S, Sunami Y, Miyamoto T. Measurement of aortic diameters and detection of asymptomatic aortic aneurysms in a mass screening program using a mobile helical computed tomography unit. *Heart Vessels.* 2002;16:42–45. doi: 10.1007/s380-002-8315-1
90. Kälsch H, Lehmann N, Möhlenkamp S, Becker A, Moebus S, Schmermund A, Stang A, Mahabadi AA, Mann K, Jöckel KH, et al. Body-surface adjusted aortic reference diameters for improved identification of patients with thoracic aortic aneurysms: results from the population-based Heinz Nixdorf Recall study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2013;163:72–78. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2011.05.039
91. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE, Chute EP, Littooy FN, Bandyk D, Krupski WC, Barone GW, Acher CW, Ballard DJ. Prevalence and associations of abdominal aortic aneurysm detected through screening: Aneurysm Detection and Management (ADAM) Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group. *Ann Intern Med.* 1997;126:441–449. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-126-6-199703150-00004
92. Scott RA, Ashton HA, Kay DN. Abdominal aortic aneurysm in 4237 screened patients: prevalence, development and management over 6 years. *Br J Surg.* 1991;78:1122–1125. doi: 10.1002/bjs.1800780929
93. Newman AB, Arnold AM, Burke GL, O'Leary DH, Manolio TA. Cardiovascular disease and mortality in older adults with small abdominal aortic aneurysms detected by ultrasonography: the cardiovascular health study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2001;134:182–190. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-134-3-200102060-00008
94. Collin J, Araujo L, Walton J, Lindsell D. Oxford screening programme for abdominal aortic aneurysm in men aged 65 to 74 years. *Lancet.* 1988;2:613–615. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(88)90649-6
95. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE; Aneurysm Detection and Management Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study. Abdominal aortic aneurysm in women. *J Vasc Surg.* 2001;34:122–126. doi: 10.1067/mva.2001.115275
96. Hirsch AT, Haskal ZJ, Hertzer NR, Bakal CW, Creager MA, Halperin JL, Hiratzka LF, Murphy WR, Olin JW, Puschett JB, et al. ACC/AHA 2005 practice guidelines for the management of patients with peripheral arterial disease (lower extremity, renal, mesenteric, and abdominal aortic): a collaborative report from the American Association for Vascular Surgery/Society for Vascular Surgery, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology, Society of Interventional Radiology, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Peripheral Arterial Disease). *Circulation.* 2006;113:e463–e654. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.174526
97. Singh K, Bønaa KH, Jacobsen BK, Bjørk L, Solberg S. Prevalence of and risk factors for abdominal aortic aneurysms in a population-based study: the Tromsø Study. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2001;154:236–244. doi: 10.1093/aje/154.3.236
98. Powell JT, Greenhalgh RM. Clinical practice: small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *N Engl J Med.* 2003;348:1895–1901. doi: 10.1056/NEJMcp012641

99. Howard DP, Banerjee A, Fairhead JF, Perkins J, Silver LE, Rothwell PM; on behalf of the Oxford Vascular Study. Population-based study of incidence and outcome of acute aortic dissection and premorbid risk factor control: 10-year results from the Oxford Vascular Study. *Circulation.* 2013;127:2031–2037. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.000483
100. Olsson C, Thelin S, Ståhle E, Ekbom A, Granath F. Thoracic aortic aneurysm and dissection: increasing prevalence and improved outcomes reported in a nationwide population-based study of more than 14,000 cases from 1987 to 2002. *Circulation.* 2006;114:2611–2618. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.630400
101. Sampson UK, Norman PE, Fowkes FG, Aboyans V, Song Y, Harrell FE Jr, Forouzanfar MH, Naghavi M, Denenberg JO, McDermott MM, et al. Estimation of global and regional incidence and prevalence of abdominal aortic aneurysms 1990 to 2010. *Glob Heart.* 2014;9:159–170. doi: 10.1016/j.gheart.2013.12.009
102. Avdic T, Franzen S, Zarrouk M, Acosta S, Nilsson P, Gottsater A, Svensson AM, Gudbjornsdottir S, Eliasson B. Reduced long-term risk of aortic aneurysm and aortic dissection among individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a nationwide observational study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e007618. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.117.007618
103. DeMartino RR, Sen I, Huang Y, Bower TC, Oderich GS, Pochettino A, Greason K, Kalra M, Johnstone J, Shuja F, et al. Population-based assessment of the incidence of aortic dissection, intramural hematoma, and penetrating ulcer, and its associated mortality from 1995 to 2015. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e004689. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.118.004689
104. Li X, Zhao G, Zhang J, Duan Z, Xin S. Prevalence and trends of the abdominal aortic aneurysms epidemic in general population: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One.* 2013;8:e81260. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0081260
105. Abdulameer H, Al Taii H, Al-Kindi SG, Milner R. Epidemiology of fatal ruptured aortic aneurysms in the United States (1999-2016). *J Vasc Surg.* 2019;69:378–384.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2018.03.435
106. Pacini D, Leone O, Turci S, Camurri N, Giunchi F, Martinelli GN, Di Bartolomeo R. Incidence, etiology, histologic findings, and course of thoracic inflammatory aortopathies. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2008;86:1518–1523. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2008.07.039
107. Kent KC, Zwolak RM, Egorova NN, Riles TS, Manganaro A, Moskowitz AJ, Gelijns AC, Greco G. Analysis of risk factors for abdominal aortic aneurysm in a cohort of more than 3 million individuals. *J Vasc Surg.* 2010;52:539–548. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2010.05.090
108. Lederle FA. In the clinic: abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Ann Intern Med.* 2009;150:ITC5-1–ITC5-15; quiz ITC5-16. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-150-9-200905050-01005
109. Robson JC, Kiran A, Maskell J, Hutchings A, Arden N, Dasgupta B, Hamilton W, Emin A, Culliford D, Luqmani RA. The relative risk of aortic aneurysm in patients with giant cell arteritis compared with the general population of the UK. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2015;74:129–135. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204113
110. De Rango P, Farchioni L, Fiorucci B, Lenti M. Diabetes and abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2014;47:243–261. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2013.12.007
111. Prakash SK, Pedroza C, Khalil YA, Milewicz DM. Diabetes and reduced risk for thoracic aortic aneurysms and dissections: a nationwide case-control study. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2012;1:e000323. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.111.000323
112. Johnston WF, LaPar DJ, Newhook TE, Stone ML, Upchurch GR Jr, Ailawadi G. Association of race and socioeconomic status with the use of endovascular repair to treat thoracic aortic diseases. *J Vasc Surg.* 2013;58:1476–1482. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2013.05.095
113. Zarrouk M, Holst J, Malina M, Lindblad B, Wann-Hansson C, Rosvall M, Gottsäter A. The importance of socioeconomic factors for compliance and outcome at screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm in 65-year-old men. *J Vasc Surg.* 2013;58:50–55. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2012.12.080
114. Perlstein MD, Gupta S, Ma X, Rong LQ, Askin G, White RS. Abdominal aortic aneurysm repair readmissions and disparities of socioeconomic status: a multistate analysis, 2007-2014. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth.* 2019;33:2737–2745. doi: 10.1053/j.jvca.2019.03.020
115. Karthikesalingam A, Vidal-Diez A, Holt PJ, Loftus IM, Schermerhorn ML, Soden PA, Landon BE, Thompson MM. Thresholds for abdominal aortic aneurysm repair in England and the United States. *N Engl J Med.* 2016;375:2051–2059. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1600931
116. Coady MA, Davies RR, Roberts M, Goldstein LJ, Rogalski MJ, Rizzo JA, Hammond GL, Kopf GS, Elefteriades JA. Familial patterns of thoracic aortic aneurysms. *Arch Surg.* 1999;134:361–367. doi: 10.1001/archsurg.134.4.361
117. Shang EK, Nathan DP, Sprinkle SR, Vigmostad SC, Fairman RM, Bavaria JE, Gorman RC, Gorman JH 3rd, Chandran KB, Jackson BM. Peak wall stress predicts expansion rate in descending thoracic aortic aneurysms. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2013;95:593–598. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2012.10.025
118. Albornoz G, Coady MA, Roberts M, Davies RR, Tranquilli M, Rizzo JA, Elefteriades JA. Familial thoracic aortic aneurysms and dissections: incidence, modes of inheritance, and phenotypic patterns. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2006;82:1400–1405. doi: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2006.04.098
119. Dapunt OE, Galla JD, Sadeghi AM, Lansman SL, Mezrow CK, de Asla RA, Quintana C, Wallenstein S, Ergin AM, Griepp RB. The natural history of thoracic aortic aneurysms. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 1994;107:1323–1332.
120. Guirguis-Blake JM, Beil TL, Senger CA, Coppola EL. Primary care screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm: updated evidence report and systematic review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. *JAMA.* 2019;322:2219–2238. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.17021
121. Wanhainen A, Hultgren R, Linné A, Holst J, Gottsäter A, Langenskiöld M, Smidfelt K, Björck M, Svensjö S; on behalf of the Swedish Aneurysm Screening Study Group (SASS). Outcome of the Swedish Nationwide Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm Screening Program. *Circulation.* 2016;134:1141–1148. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.022305
122. Eckstein HH, Reeps C, Zimmermann A, Söllner H. Ultrasound screening for abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Gefässchirurgie*. 2015;20:1–12.
123. Sweeting MJ, Thompson SG, Brown LC, Powell JT; RESCAN Collaborators. Meta-analysis of individual patient data to examine factors affecting growth and rupture of small abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Br J Surg.* 2012;99:655–665. doi: 10.1002/bjs.8707
124. Kuzmik GA, Feldman M, Tranquilli M, Rizzo JA, Johnson M, Elefteriades JA. Concurrent intracranial and thoracic aortic aneurysms. *Am J Cardiol.* 2010;105:417–420. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2009.09.049
125. Schievink WI, Raissi SS, Maya MM, Velebir A. Screening for intracranial aneurysms in patients with bicuspid aortic valve. *Neurology.* 2010;74:1430–1433. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181dc1acf
126. Agricola E, Slavich M, Tufaro V, Fisicaro A, Oppizzi M, Melissano G, Bertoglio L, Marone E, Civilini E, Margonato A, et al. Prevalence of thoracic ascending aortic aneurysm in adult patients with known abdominal aortic aneurysm: an echocardiographic study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2013;168:3147–3148. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2013.04.162
127. Guo DC, Grove ML, Prakash SK, Eriksson P, Hostetler EM, LeMaire SA, Body SC, Shalhub S, Estrera AL, Safi HJ, et al; GenTAC Investigators; BAVCon Investigators. Genetic variants in LRP1 and ULK4 are associated with acute aortic dissections. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2016;99:762–769. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2016.06.034
128. LeMaire SA, McDonald ML, Guo DC, Russell L, Miller CC 3rd, Johnson RJ, Bekheirnia MR, Franco LM, Nguyen M, Pyeritz RE, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies a susceptibility locus for thoracic aortic aneurysms and aortic dissections spanning FBN1 at 15q21.1. *Nat Genet.* 2011;43:996–1000. doi: 10.1038/ng.934
129. Verloes A, Sakalihasan N, Koulischer L, Limet R. Aneurysms of the abdominal aorta: familial and genetic aspects in three hundred thirteen pedigrees. *J Vasc Surg.* 1995;21:646–655. doi: 10.1016/s0741-5214(95)70196-6
130. Davis FM, Rateri DL, Daugherty A. Abdominal aortic aneurysm: novel mechanisms and therapies. *Curr Opin Cardiol.* 2015;30:566–573. doi: 10.1097/HCO.0000000000000216
131. Gretarsdottir S, Baas AF, Thorleifsson G, Holm H, den Heijer M, de Vries JP, Kranendonk SE, Zeebregts CJ, van Sterkenburg SM, Geelkerken RH, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies a sequence variant within the DAB2IP gene conferring susceptibility to abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Nat Genet.* 2010;42:692–697. doi: 10.1038/ng.622
132. Yasuno K, Bilguvar K, Bijlenga P, Low SK, Krischek B, Auburger G, Simon M, Krex D, Arlier Z, Nayak N, et al. Genome-wide association study of intracranial aneurysm identifies three new risk loci. *Nat Genet.* 2010;42:420–425. doi: 10.1038/ng.563
133. Bourcier R, Le Scouarnec S, Bonnaud S, Karakachoff M, Bourcereau E, Heurtebise-Chrétien S, Menguy C, Dina C, Simonet F, Moles A, et al; ICAN Study Group. Rare coding variants in ANGPTL6 are associated with familial forms of intracranial aneurysm. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2018;102:133–141. doi: 10.1016/j.ajhg.2017.12.006
134. van 't Hof FN, Ruigrok YM, Lee CH, Ripke S, Anderson G, de Andrade M, Baas AF, Blankensteijn JD, Bottinger EP, Bown MJ, et al. Shared genetic risk factors of intracranial, abdominal, and thoracic aneurysms. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2016;5:e002603. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.115.002603

135. Kiando SR, Tucker NR, Castro-Vega LJ, Katz A, D'Escamard V, Tréard C, Fraher D, Albuisson J, Kadian-Dodov D, Ye Z, et al. PHACTR1 is a genetic susceptibility locus for fibromuscular dysplasia supporting its complex genetic pattern of inheritance. *PLoS Genet.* 2016;12:e1006367. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1006367
136. Adlam D, Olson TM, Combaret N, Kovacic JC, Iismaa SE, Al-Hussaini A, O'Byrne MM, Bouajila S, Georges A, Mishra K, et al; DISCO Consortium; CARDIoGRAMPlusC4D Study Group. Association of the PHACTR1/EDN1 genetic locus with spontaneous coronary artery dissection. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:58–66. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.09.085
137. Sun Y, Chen Y, Li Y, Li Z, Li C, Yu T, Xiao L, Yu B, Zhao H, Tao M, et al. Association of TSR1 variants and spontaneous coronary artery dissection. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;74:167–176. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.04.062
138. Kaadan MI, MacDonald C, Ponzini F, Duran J, Newell K, Pitler L, Lin A, Weinberg I, Wood MJ, Lindsay ME. Prospective cardiovascular genetics evaluation in spontaneous coronary artery dissection. *Circ Genom Precis Med.* 2018;11:e001933. doi: 10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.117.001933
139. Herb J, Strassle PD, Kalbaugh CA, Crowner JR, Farber MA, McGinigle KL. Limited adoption of abdominal aortic aneurysm screening guidelines associated with no improvement in aneurysm rupture rate. *Surgery.* 2018;164:359–364. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2018.04.009
140. Filardo G, Powell JT, Martinez MA, Ballard DJ. Surgery for small asymptomatic abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2015:CD001835. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001835.pub4
141. Erbel R, Aboyans V, Boileau C, Bossone E, Bartolomeo RD, Eggebrecht H, Evangelista A, Falk V, Frank H, Gaemperli O, et al; ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines. 2014 ESC guidelines on the diagnosis and treatment of aortic diseases: document covering acute and chronic aortic diseases of the thoracic and abdominal aorta of the adult: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Aortic Diseases of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J.* 2014;35:2873–2926. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehu281
142. Goodney PP, Brooke BS, Wallaert J, Travis L, Lucas FL, Goodman DC, Cronenwett JL, Stone DH. Thoracic endovascular aneurysm repair, race, and volume in thoracic aneurysm repair. *J Vasc Surg.* 2013;57:56–63, 63.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2012.07.036
143. Groves EM, Khoshchehreh M, Le C, Malik S. Effects of weekend admission on the outcomes and management of ruptured aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg.* 2014;60:318–324. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2014.02.052
144. Salata K, Syed M, Hussain MA, de Mestral C, Greco E, Mamdani M, Tu JV, Forbes TL, Bhatt DL, Verma S, et al. Statins reduce abdominal aortic aneurysm growth, rupture, and perioperative mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2018;7:e008657. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.118.008657
145. Jackson RS, Chang DC, Freischlag JA. Comparison of long-term survival after open vs endovascular repair of intact abdominal aortic aneurysm among Medicare beneficiaries. *JAMA.* 2012;307:1621–1628. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.453
146. Schermerhorn ML, Buck DB, O'Malley AJ, Curran T, McCallum JC, Darling J, Landon BE. Long-term outcomes of abdominal aortic aneurysm in the Medicare population. *N Engl J Med.* 2015;373:328–338. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1405778
147. Lederle FA, Freischlag JA, Kyriakides TC, Matsumura JS, Padberg FT Jr, Kohler TR, Kougias P, Jean-Claude JM, Cikrit DF, Swanson KM; OVER Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group. Long-term comparison of endovascular and open repair of abdominal aortic aneurysm. *N Engl J Med.* 2012;367:1988–1997. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1207481
148. Zettervall SL, Schermerhorn ML, Soden PA, McCallum JC, Shean KE, Deery SE, O'Malley AJ, Landon B. The effect of surgeon and hospital volume on mortality after open and endovascular repair of abdominal aortic aneurysms. *J Vasc Surg.* 2017;65:626–634. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2016.09.036
149. Dua A, Kuy S, Lee CJ, Upchurch GR Jr, Desai SS. Epidemiology of aortic aneurysm repair in the United States from 2000 to 2010. *J Vasc Surg.* 2014;59:1512–1517. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2014.01.007
150. Pape LA, Awais M, Woznicki EM, Suzuki T, Trimarchi S, Evangelista A, Myrmel T, Larsen M, Harris KM, Greason K, et al. Presentation, diagnosis, and outcomes of acute aortic dissection: 17-year trends From the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:350–358. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.05.029
151. Di Eusanio M, Trimarchi S, Patel HJ, Hutchison S, Suzuki T, Peterson MD, Di Bartolomeo R, Folesani G, Pyeritz RE, Braverman AC, et al. Clinical presentation, management, and short-term outcome of patients with type A acute dissection complicated by mesenteric malperfusion: observations from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2013;145:385–390 e1.
152. Trimarchi S, Tolenaar JL, Tsai TT, Froehlich J, Pegorer M, Upchurch GR, Fattori R, Sundt TM 3rd, Isselbacher EM, Nienaber CA, et al. Influence of clinical presentation on the outcome of acute B aortic dissection: evidences from IRAD. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino).* 2012;53:161–168.
153. Karthikesalingam A, Holt PJ, Vidal-Diez A, Ozdemir BA, Poloniecki JD, Hinchliffe RJ, Thompson MM. Mortality from ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysms: clinical lessons from a comparison of outcomes in England and the USA. *Lancet.* 2014;383:963–969. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60109-4
154. Ullery BW, Tran K, Chandra V, Mell MW, Harris EJ, Dalman RL, Lee JT. Association of an endovascular-first protocol for ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysms with survival and discharge disposition. *JAMA Surg.* 2015;150:1058–1065. doi: 10.1001/jamasurg.2015.1861
155. Davies RR, Goldstein LJ, Coady MA, Tittle SL, Rizzo JA, Kopf GS, Elefteriades JA. Yearly rupture or dissection rates for thoracic aortic aneurysms: simple prediction based on size. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2002;73:17–27. doi: 10.1016/s0003-4975(01)03236-2
156. Pape LA, Tsai TT, Isselbacher EM, Oh JK, O'gara PT, Evangelista A, Fattori R, Meinhardt G, Trimarchi S, Bossone E, et al; on behalf of the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection (IRAD) Investigators. Aortic diameter >or = 5.5 cm is not a good predictor of type A aortic dissection: observations from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection (IRAD). *Circulation.* 2007;116:1120–1127. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.702720
157. Clouse WD, Hallett JW Jr, Schaff HV, Spittell PC, Rowland CM, Ilstrup DM, Melton LJ 3rd. Acute aortic dissection: population-based incidence compared with degenerative aortic aneurysm rupture. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2004;79:176–180. doi: 10.4065/79.2.176
158. Brewster DC, Cronenwett JL, Hallett JW Jr, Johnston KW, Krupski WC, Matsumura JS; Joint Council of the American Association for Vascular Surgery and Society for Vascular Surgery. Guidelines for the treatment of abdominal aortic aneurysms: report of a subcommittee of the Joint Council of the American Association for Vascular Surgery and Society for Vascular Surgery. *J Vasc Surg.* 2003;37:1106–1117. doi: 10.1067/mva.2003.363
159. Lederle FA, Johnson GR, Wilson SE, Ballard DJ, Jordan WD Jr, Blebea J, Littooy FN, Freischlag JA, Bandyk D, Rapp JH, et al; Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study #417 Investigators. Rupture rate of large abdominal aortic aneurysms in patients refusing or unfit for elective repair. *JAMA.* 2002;287:2968–2972. doi: 10.1001/jama.287.22.2968
160. Mortality results for randomised controlled trial of early elective surgery or ultrasonographic surveillance for small abdominal aortic aneurysms: the UK Small Aneurysm Trial Participants. *Lancet.* 1998;352:1649–1655.
161. Hansen KJ, Edwards MS, Craven TE, Cherr GS, Jackson SA, Appel RG, Burke GL, Dean RH. Prevalence of renovascular disease in the elderly: a population-based study. *J Vasc Surg.* 2002;36:443–451. doi: 10.1067/mva.2002.127351
162. Cohen MG, Pascua JA, Garcia-Ben M, Rojas-Matas CA, Gabay JM, Berrocal DH, Tan WA, Stouffer GA, Montoya M, Fernandez AD, et al. A simple prediction rule for significant renal artery stenosis in patients undergoing cardiac catheterization. *Am Heart J.* 2005;150:1204–1211. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2005.02.019
163. Marcantoni C, Carmelita M, Rastelli S, Stefania R, Zanoli L, Luca Z, Tripepi G, Giovanni T, Di Salvo M, Marilena DS, et al. Prevalence of renal artery stenosis in patients undergoing cardiac catheterization. *Intern Emerg Med.* 2013;8:401–408. doi: 10.1007/s11739-011-0624-5
164. Kalra PA, Guo H, Gilbertson DT, Liu J, Chen SC, Ishani A, Collins AJ, Foley RN. Atherosclerotic renovascular disease in the United States. *Kidney Int.* 2010;77:37–43. doi: 10.1038/ki.2009.406
165. Shafique S, Peixoto AJ. Renal artery stenosis and cardiovascular risk. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2007;9:201–208. doi: 10.1111/j.1524-6175.2007.06113.x
166. Przewlocki T, Kablak-Ziembicka A, Tracz W, Kopec G, Rubis P, Pasowicz M, Musialek P, Kostkiewicz M, Kozanecki A, Stompór T, et al. Prevalence and prediction of renal artery stenosis in patients with coronary and supraaortic artery atherosclerotic disease. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* 2008;23:580–585. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfm622
167. Khatami MR, Jalali A, Zare E, Sadeghian S. Development of a simple risk score model to predict renal artery stenosis. *Nephron.* 2018;140:257–264. doi: 10.1159/000492732

168. Textor SC, Misra S, Oderich GS. Percutaneous revascularization for ischemic nephropathy: the past, present, and future. *Kidney Int.* 2013;83:28–40. doi: 10.1038/ki.2012.363
169. Cooper CJ, Murphy TP, Cutlip DE, Jamerson K, Henrich W, Reid DM, Cohen DJ, Matsumoto AH, Steffes M, Jaff MR, et al; CORAL Investigators. Stenting and medical therapy for atherosclerotic renal-artery stenosis. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;370:13–22. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1310753
170. Conlon PJ, Little MA, Pieper K, Mark DB. Severity of renal vascular disease predicts mortality in patients undergoing coronary angiography. *Kidney Int.* 2001;60:1490–1497. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2001.00953.x
171. Global Burden of Disease Study. Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. University of Washington. Accessed August 1, 2020. http://ghdx.healthdata.org/

25. QUALITY OF CARE

See Tables 25-1 through 25-8

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

The Institute of Medicine defines quality of care as "the degree to which health services for individuals and populations increase the likelihood of desired health outcomes and are consistent with current professional knowledge,"[1] identifying 6 specific domains for improving health care: safety, effectiveness, patient- or people-centeredness, timeliness, efficiency, and equity.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 25

ACC	American College of Cardiology
ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
ACS	acute coronary syndrome
ACTION	Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
aHR	adjusted hazard ratio
AIS	acute ischemic stroke
AMI	acute myocardial infarction
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
ARB	angiotensin receptor blocker
ARIC	Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities study
ASCVD	atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
AVAIL	Adherence Evaluation After Ischemic Stroke Longitudinal
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CAD	coronary artery disease
CHA_2DS_2-VASc	clinical prediction rule for estimating the risk of stroke based on congestive heart failure, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and sex (1 point each); age ≥75 y and stroke/transient ischemic attack/thromboembolism (2 points each); plus history of vascular disease, age 65–74 y, and (female) sex category
CHD	coronary heart disease
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

(*Continued*)

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 25 Continued

CPR	cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CT	computed tomography
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DOAC	direct oral anticoagulant
ECG	electrocardiogram
EMS	emergency medical services
ERR	excess readmission ratio
GLORIA-AF	Global Registry on Long-Term Oral Antithrombotic Treatment in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation
GWTG	Get With The Guidelines
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c} (glycosylated hemoglobin)
HF	heart failure
HF-ACTION	Heart Failure: A Controlled Trial Investigating Outcomes of Exercise Training
HFpEF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HFrEF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
HMO	health maintenance organization
HR	hazard ratio
HRRP	Hospital Readmissions Reduction Program
IHCA	in-hospital cardiac arrest
IQR	interquartile range
IV	intravenous
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
LV	left ventricular
LVEF	left ventricular ejection fraction
LVSD	left ventricular systolic dysfunction
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular event
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
MI	myocardial infarction
N/A	not available or not applicable
NCDR	National Cardiovascular Data Registry
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NIHSS	National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale
NIS	National (Nationwide) Inpatient Sample
NSTEMI	non–ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
OHCA	out-of-hospital cardiac arrest
OR	odds ratio
PA	physical activity
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PINNACLE	Practice Innovation and Clinical Excellence
PPO	preferred provider organization
RR	relative risk
RSMR	risk-standardized mortality rate
SD	standard deviation
SES	socioeconomic status
STEMI	ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction
TOPCAT	Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure With an Aldosterone Antagonist
tPA	tissue-type plasminogen activator
UFH	unfractionated heparin
VTE	venous thromboembolism

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Quality-of-care assessment requires the use of performance measures, explicit standards against which care delivery can be judged.[2] This differs from guidelines, which provide clinical recommendations to inform usual clinical scenarios but ultimately leave decisions to reasonable clinician discretion. Measuring performance

requires a robust process for data collection across care facilities and clinicians and data transfer, analysis, and dissemination.

Decades of clinical registries in the United States and worldwide have helped to better understand and improve quality, performance, and outcomes. Early registries focused on the inpatient setting (MI, HF, stroke) or discrete procedures (PCI, defibrillator implantation, peripheral vascular interventions, cardiothoracic surgery). In the United States, these have been run principally by the ACC's NCDR[3] and the AHA's GWTG program.[4] Elective procedural registries were also developed by the AHA and ACC such as those for AF ablation and left atrial appendage occlusion. In addition, outpatient registries such as the ACC's PINNACLE Registry use electronic health record data transfer rather than case report form data entry to examine performance measures across a wide range of cardiovascular conditions. Increasingly, outpatient postmarketing registries have been sponsored by pharmaceutical or device companies and managed by contract research organizations such as for anticoagulation in AF. Finally, medical claims data from payers (Medicare, commercial claims) or integrated health care systems (Veterans Affairs) have also examined quality.

In the following sections, data on quality of care are presented across these 6 domains, grouped by disease or therapeutic area. When possible, data are reported from recently published literature or as standardized quality indicators drawn from quality-improvement registries with methods that are consistent with performance measures endorsed by the ACC and the AHA.[2,5,6]

Additional data on adherence to ACC/AHA clinical practice guidelines are included to supplement performance measures data. The select data presented are meant to provide illustrative examples of quality of care and are not meant to be comprehensive given the sheer volume of quality data.

Acute Myocardial Infarction (See Tables 25-1 through 25-3)

- The ACC's Chest Pain – MI Registry (formerly the ACTION Registry)[7] is currently the largest US-based hospital registry of inpatient AMI care (Tables 25-1 through 25-3).
- Wadhera and colleagues[5] examined a large cohort of Medicare beneficiaries with 642 105 index hospitalizations for AMI. Higher 30-day payments were associated with lower 30-day mortality after adjustment for patient characteristics and comorbidities (aOR for additional $1000 payments, 0.986 [95% CI, 0.979–0.992]; $P<0.001$).
- In propensity-matched analysis of 40 870 STEMI hospitalizations in the NIS from 2012 to 2015, Medicaid beneficiaries had lower rates of revascularization (89.1% versus 91.1%; OR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.76–0.84]) and higher in-hospital mortality (4.9% versus 3.7%; OR, 1.35 [95% CI, 1.26–1.45]) compared with privately insured individuals ($P<0.001$ for both).[8]
- The association of state Medicaid expansion with quality of AMI care and outcomes was investigated in 55 737 low-income patients <65 years of age across 765 sites using NCDR data from January 1, 2012, to December 31, 2016.[9] During this period, Medicaid coverage increased from 7.5% to 14.4% in expansion states compared with 6.2% to 6.6% in nonexpansion states ($P<0.001$). In expansion compared with nonexpansion states, there was no change in use of procedures such as PCI for NSTEMI, and delivery of defect-free care increased to a lesser extent in expansion states. In-hospital mortality improved to a similar extent in expansion and nonexpansion states: 3.2% to 2.8% (aOR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.77–1.12]) versus 3.3% to 3.0% (aOR, 0.85 [95% CI, 0.73–0.99]; $P_{interaction}=0.48$).
- Chatterjee and Joynt Maddox[6] examined patterns in 30-day mortality from AMI in relation to public outcome reporting from 2009 to 2015 across 2751 hospitals. They showed that 30-day mortality was highest among baseline poor performers (worst quartile in 2009 and 2010 in public reporting, before value-based payment) but improved more over time compared with other hospitals (from 18.6% in 2009 to 14.6% in 2015 [–0.74% per year; $P<0.001$] versus from 15.7% in 2009 to 14.0% in 2015 [–0.26% per year; $P<0.001$]; $P_{interaction}<0.001$).
- Examining hospitals with higher-than-expected risk-adjusted 30-day readmission rates (ERR >1) after AMI, Pandey and colleagues[10] found no association of risk-adjusted 30-day readmission rates with in-hospital quality of AMI care (aOR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.81–1.08] per 0.1-unit increase in AMI ERR for overall defect-free care). Among 51 453 patients with 1-year outcomes data, higher AMI ERR was associated with higher all-cause readmission within 1 year of discharge; however, this association was driven largely by readmissions early after discharge and was not present in landmark analyses beginning 30 days after discharge. The AMI ERR was not associated with 1-year mortality.
- In 119 735 patients with AMI who were admitted to 1824 hospitals, Bucholz and colleagues[11] showed that patients admitted to high-performing hospitals after AMI had longer life expectancies than patients treated at low-performing hospitals. This signal appeared in the first 30 days and persisted over 17 years of follow-up. Patients treated at high-performing hospitals lived on average 0.74 to 1.14 years longer than patients treated at low-performing hospitals.
- Makam and Nguyen[12] reported that cardiac biomarker testing is common even among those without

symptoms suggestive of ACS. Biomarker testing occurred in 8.2% of visits in the absence of symptoms related to ACS, representing 8.5 million visits. Among individuals who were subsequently hospitalized, biomarkers were tested in 35.4% of visits in this group despite the absence of ACS-related symptoms.

- The CMS and Hospital Quality Alliance started to publicly report 30-day mortality measures for AMI and HF in 2007, subsequently expanding to include 30-day readmission rates. According to national Medicare data from July 2015 through June 2016, the median (IQR) hospital RSMR for MI was 13.1% (12.6%–13.5%), and the median (IQR) risk-standardized 30-day readmission rate was 15.8% (15.5%–16.2%).[13]
- Mathews and colleagues[14] examined post-MI medication adherence as a hospital-level variable using data from 347 US hospitals participating in the ACTION Registry–GWTG. Postdischarge use of secondary prevention medications varied significantly across US hospitals and was inversely associated with 2-year outcomes at the hospital level.
- The study by Wadhera et al[15] spanned 2005 to 2015 and included 1.8 million hospitalizations for AMI. Evaluating outcomes in relation to announcement and implementation of the HRRP, the study evaluated 4 time periods. Periods 1 and 2 were before the HRRP: April 2005 to September 2007 and October 2007 to March 2010. Periods 3 and 4 were after HRRP announcement (April 2010–September 2012) and HRRP implementation (October 2012–March 2015). The HRRP announcement was associated with a reduction in 30-day postdischarge mortality in patients with AMI (0.18% pre-HRRP increase versus 0.08% post-HRRP announcement decrease; difference in change, –0.26%; *P*=0.01) and did not significantly change after HRRP implementation.
- A 20-year evaluation from January 1, 1995, to December 31, 2014, evaluated AMI outcomes in older adults.[16] The sample included 4 367 485 Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries ≥65 years of age cared for at 5680 US hospitals. The rate of AMI hospitalization decreased from 914 to 566 per 100 000 beneficiary-years, with improvements in 30-day mortality from 20.0% to 12.4%, 30-day all-cause readmissions from 21.0% to 15.3%, and 1-year recurrent AMI from 7.1% to 5.1%.
- In the ARIC study, 28 732 weighted hospitalizations from 1995 to 2014 for AMI were sampled among patients 35 to 74 years of age. The proportion of AMI hospitalizations occurring in young individuals 35 to 54 years of age increased steadily over the 20-year period, from 27% in 1995 to 1999 to 32% in 2010 to 2014 (*P* for trend=0.002). Notably, the increase was seen in young females but not in young males. Compared with young males, young females with AMI were more often Black and presented with a higher comorbidity burden. Young females were less likely to have received guideline-directed medical therapies. However, 1-year all-cause mortality was comparable for females and males (HR, 1.10 [95% CI, 0.83–1.45]).[17]

Heart Failure (See Tables 25-4 and 25-5)

- Current US HF quality data are best captured by the widespread but voluntary GWTG-HF program (Tables 25-4 and 25-5).
- In a study based on the GWTG-HF program linked with Medicare data, the association between 30-day readmission rates and 3-year mortality and median survival was not significant at the hospital level. The HR for 3-year mortality comparing the top and bottom quartiles for readmission was 0.9 (95% CI, 0.90–1.01), whereas median survival time was highest for the bottom quartile.[18]
- In an evaluation of the validity of use of hospital volume as a structural metric for quality of HF care, Kumbhani and colleagues[19] examined the relationship among admission volume, process-of-care metrics, and short- and long-term outcomes in patients admitted with acute HF in the GWTG-HF registry with linked Medicare inpatient data. In their cohort of 125 595 patients at 342 hospitals, they found that hospital volume correlated with process measures but not with 30-day outcomes and only marginally with outcomes in up to 6 months of follow-up. Lower-volume hospitals were significantly less likely to be adherent to HF process measures than higher-volume hospitals. On multivariable modeling, higher hospital volume was not associated with a difference in the in-hospital mortality (OR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.94–1.05]; *P*=0.78), 30-day mortality (HR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.97–1.01]; *P*=0.26), or 30-day readmissions (HR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.97–1.00]; *P*=0.10).
- In a national cohort study including 241 533 patients admitted with HF at all 591 acute care institutions in Canada, investigators found inverse associations between inpatient mortality and hospital volume, with 11.3% mortality in low-volume centers versus 17.3% in high-volume centers, with an aOR of 0.90 (95% CI, 0.80–1.00) and with a similar trend for 30-day readmissions (OR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.85–0.97]).[20]
- Gupta and colleagues[21] examined the association of the HRRP with readmission and mortality outcomes among patients hospitalized with HF. Among a

cohort of 115 245 fee-for-service Medicare beneficiaries discharged after HF hospitalizations, the 1-year risk-adjusted readmission rate declined from 57.2% to 56.3% (HR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.89–0.96]) and the 1-year risk-adjusted mortality rate increased from 31.3% to 36.3% (HR, 1.10 [95% CI, 1.06–1.14]) after the HRRP implementation.

- In a longitudinal cohort study of 48 million hospitalizations among 20 million Medicare fee-for-service patients across 3497 hospitals, Desai and colleagues[22] showed that patients at hospitals subject to penalties under the HRRP had greater reductions in readmission rates than those at nonpenalized hospitals. Reductions in readmission rates were greater for target versus nontarget conditions for patients at the penalized hospitals but not at nonpenalized hospitals.
- Chatterjee and Joynt Maddox[6] examined patterns in 30-day mortality from HF as they relate to public reporting of these outcomes. In data from 2009 to 2015 from 3796 hospitals with publicly reported mortality data for HF, they showed that baseline poor performers (worst quartile in 2009 and 2010 in public reporting, before value-based payment) improved over time (from 13.5% to 13.0%; –0.12%/y; $P<0.001$), but mean mortality among all other HF hospitals increased during the study period (from 10.9% to 12.0%; 0.17%/y; $P<0.001$, $P_{interaction}<0.001$).
- In a secondary analysis of the TOPCAT and HF-ACTION trials focused on patient-reported outcomes, Pokharel and colleagues[23] observed that the most recent of a series of Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire scores was most strongly associated with subsequent death and cardiovascular hospitalization.
- Among 106 304 patients hospitalized with HF at 317 centers in the GWTG-HF registry, there was a graded inverse association between 30-day RSMR and long-term mortality (quartile 1 versus 4: 5-year mortality, 73.7% versus 76.8%). Lower hospital-level 30-day RSMR was associated with greater 1-, 3-, and 5-year survival for patients with HF. These differences in 30-day survival continued to accrue beyond 30 days and persisted long term, which suggests that 30-day RSMR could be a useful HF performance metric.[24]
- Pandey et al[25] reported results from the GWTG-HF registry evaluating the association between HF ERR and performance measures, as well as in-hospital and 1-year clinical outcomes. They stratified participating centers into groups with low (HF ERR ≤1) versus high (HF ERR >1) risk-adjusted readmission rates. There were no differences between the low and high risk-adjusted 30-day readmission groups in median adherence rate to all performance measures (95.7% versus 96.5%; $P=0.37$) or median percentage of defect-free care (90.0% versus 91.1%; $P=0.47$). The composite 1-year outcome of death or all-cause readmission rates was also not different between the 2 groups (median, 62.9% versus 65.3%; $P=0.10$). The high HF ERR group had higher 1-year all-cause readmission rates (median, 59.1% versus 54.7%; $P=0.01$); however, 1-year mortality rates were lower among the high versus low group, with a trend toward statistical significance (median, 28.2% versus 31.7%; $P=0.07$). The authors concluded that the quality of care and clinical outcomes were comparable among hospitals with high versus low risk-adjusted 30-day HF readmission rates.
- According to national Medicare data from July 2015 through June 2016, the median (IQR) hospital RSMR for HF was 11.6% (10.8%–12.4%), and the median (IQR) risk-standardized 30-day readmission rate was 21.4% (20.8%–22.1%).[13]
- Krumholz and colleagues[26] examined readmission outcomes among patients who had multiple admissions at >1 hospital within a given year to attempt to separate hospital from patient effects. They found the observed readmission rate to be consistently higher among patients admitted to hospitals in a worse-performing quartile than among those admitted to hospitals in a better-performing quartile, but the only statistically significant difference was observed when one was in the best-performing quartile and the other was in the worst (absolute difference in readmission rate, 2.0 percentage points [95% CI, 0.4–3.5]).
- In a Medicare cohort comprising almost 3 million admissions for HF and 1.2 million for MI, Dharmarajan and colleagues[27] studied the association between changes in hospital readmission rates and changes in mortality rates. They observed that among Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries hospitalized for HF and AMI, reductions in hospital 30-day readmission rates were weakly but significantly correlated with reductions in hospital 30-day mortality rates after discharge.
- In a multicenter study involving 3677 patients in 24 hospitals in France, admission of acute HF episodes to a cardiology inpatient service was associated with lower in-hospital mortality (OR, 0.61 [95% CI, 0.44–0.84]) after propensity matching for individual patient characteristics.[28]
- In a Spanish study including 77 652 patients admitted with acute HF, the hospital-level aspects associated with lower in-hospital mortality were larger hospital size and the availability of a cardiology service.[29]
- In data from the GWTG-HF registry from 2007 to 2012, early follow-up visits with a specialist or primary care physician were associated with a reduction in readmissions and mortality for patients with HF. For individuals with CKD, an early visit was associated with a 35% reduction in readmissions; for those with chronic pulmonary obstructive disease,

an early pneumologist visit was associated with a 29% reduction in readmissions; whereas for those individuals with HF and diabetes, an early visit was associated with a 42% reduction in mortality. Finally, an early follow-up with the cardiologist or primary care physician for those with no comorbidities was associated with a reduction in 90-day mortality.[30]

- Home time after admission for HF may be calculated as the time spent alive outside a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or rehabilitation facility after discharge. In a study using GWTG-HF data between 2011 and 2014, home time 30 days and 1 year after discharge was highly correlated with survival and survival free from HF readmissions.[31]
- In the GWTG-HF registry, discharge to hospice after HF admissions increased from 2.0% in 2005 to 4.9% in 2014. For individuals discharged to hospice, the median postdischarge survival was 11 days, with 34.1% mortality within 3 days and a 15.0% survival after 6 months. Among those discharged to hospice, the readmission rate (4.1%) was significantly lower than for other patients with advanced HF (27.2%) or other HF in the registry (22.2%).[32]

Prevention and Risk Factor Modification (See Table 25-6)

- The National Committee for Quality Assurance Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set consists of established measures of quality of care related to CVD prevention in the United States (Table 25-6).[33]
- Pokharel and colleagues[34] examined practice-level variation in statin therapy among patients 40 to 75 years of age with diabetes and no CVD between May 2008 and October 2013 from the ACC's PINNACLE Registry. Among 215 193 patients (582 048 encounters) from 204 cardiology practices, statins were prescribed in 61.6% of patients with diabetes. Among 182 practices with ≥30 patients with diabetes, the median practice statin prescription rate was 62.3%, with no change over time. There was a 57% practice-level variation in statin use for 2 similar patients that was not affected by adjustment for patient-related variables, suggesting that primarily practice- or clinician-related factors determined variation in statin use.
- Using data from MEPS, Salami and colleagues[35] described trends in statin use and related out-of-pocket expense from 2002 to 2013. Although statin use increased overall and among those with established ASCVD, use in higher-risk groups was suboptimal. Statin use was significantly lower in females (OR, 0.81 [95% CI, 0.79–0.85]) and racial/ethnic minorities (OR, 0.65 [95% CI, 0.61–0.70]). Gross domestic product–adjusted total cost for statins decreased from $17.2 billion (out-of-pocket cost, $7.6 billion) in 2002 to 2003 to $16.9 billion (out-of-pocket cost, $3.9 billion) in 2012 to 2013, and the mean annual out-of-pocket costs for patients decreased from $348 to $94.
- Hira and colleagues[36] showed in the PINNACLE Registry that among 68 808 patients receiving aspirin therapy for primary prevention, roughly 11.6% (7972) were receiving inappropriate therapy (10-year risk of CVD, <6%). There was significant practice-level variation in inappropriate aspirin use (range, 0%–71.8%; median, 10.1%; IQR, 6.4%) for practices with an adjusted median rate ratio of 1.63 (95% CI, 1.47–1.77).
- In an analysis of the US NHANES from 2001 to 2002 through 2015 to 2016, trends in cardiovascular risk factor control were assessed in 35 416 males and females 20 to 79 years of age. There were improvements in control of hypertension, diabetes, and dyslipidemia over time, but sex differences persisted. In 2013 to 2016, hypertension control in females versus males was observed in 30% versus 22%, diabetes control in 30% versus 20%, and dyslipidemia control in 51% versus 63%.[37]

Atrial Fibrillation

- The proportion of patients with AF receiving oral anticoagulants has increased over time,[38] with the highest uptake reported in US and European registries (90%) and the lowest in Asia (58%). However, methodological factors likely explain differences in estimates, including selection bias of both the numerator and denominator (patient, clinician, site, and, in some registries, requirement of informed consent), patient characteristics, and oral anticoagulant ascertainment methodology. For example, in the outpatient, electronic health record–based PINNACLE-AF US registry, oral anticoagulant prescription for those with CHA_2DS_2-VASc score ≥2 in 2014 was 48%. In the industry-funded, informed-consent, postmarketing GLORIA-AF international registry, oral anticoagulant prescription between 2011 and 2014 was 80%.[39]
- An analysis of data from the AHA GWTG-AF program examined prescription of oral anticoagulation therapy at discharge in 33 235 patients with a CHA_2DS_2-VASc score ≥2 hospitalized for AF at 1 of 115 sites from 2013 to 2017. Oral anticoagulation use increased over time, and there was high adherence, with 93.5% of eligible patients without contraindications being prescribed oral anticoagulation therapy for stroke prevention in AF.[40]
- An AHA GWTG-Stroke study compared outcomes with DOAC therapy (dabigatran, rivaroxaban, or apixaban) versus warfarin in 11 662 patients ≥65

years of age with AF who were anticoagulation naive and discharged from 1041 hospitals after AIS in October 2011 to December 2014. Patients discharged on DOAC therapy had more favorable outcomes compared with those discharged on warfarin, including more days at home during the first year after discharge (mean±SD, 287.2±114.7 days versus 263.0±127.3 days [adjusted difference, 15.6; 99% CI, 9.0–22.1]), fewer MACEs (aHR, 0.89 [99% CI, 0.83–0.96]), and fewer deaths (aHR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.82–0.95]; $P<0.001$).[41]

- Inappropriate use of aspirin for patients at moderate to high risk of stroke remains a concern. In PINNACLE-AF, which examined the use of aspirin rather than guideline-recommended oral anticoagulants for patients with CHA_2DS_2-VASc score ≥2, 40% of patients were treated with aspirin alone, and this was influenced by CHD comorbidities.[42]
- Treating specialty can influence therapy and outcomes. In the Veterans Health Administration, the largest integrated health care system in the United States, provision of cardiology outpatient care within 90 days of newly diagnosed AF was associated with a reduced adjusted risk of stroke (HR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.86–0.96]) and death (HR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.88–0.91]) but with an increased risk of arrhythmia-related hospitalization (HR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.35–1.42]).[43] This finding was statistically mediated by an increase in 90-day oral anticoagulant prescription.
- In 340 127 patients with nonvalvular AF and HF in the NCDR PINNACLE-AF Registry, use of anticoagulation was lower in patients with HFpEF versus HFrEF (60.6% versus 64.2%), a difference that persisted after risk adjustment (RR, 0.93 [95% CI, 0.91–0.94]). These findings suggest that clinicians may underaccount for the risk associated with HFpEF in prescribing anticoagulation for patients with AF.[44]

Stroke (See Tables 25-3 and 25-7)

- The AHA GWTG-Stroke program (Tables 25-3 and 25-7) remains the largest stroke quality-improvement program. The US-based program is an ongoing, voluntary hospital registry and performance improvement initiative for acute stroke and supplies most of the quality data for acute stroke care.
- A study of 2083 patients with ischemic stroke from 82 hospitals with data in both the AVAIL registry and GWTG-Stroke found that one-third of patients with acute stroke were functionally dependent or dead at 3 months after stroke. Functional rates varied considerably across hospitals, which indicates the need to understand which process measures could be targeted to minimize hospital variation and to improve poststroke functional outcomes.[45]
- Target: Stroke Phase II was launched in April 2014 to promote further reduction in door-to-needle time. There was significant site variation in door-to-needle time, and 16 strategies were identified that were significantly associated with reduced door-to-needle time. It was estimated that door-to-needle time could be reduced on average by an additional 20 minutes if all strategies were implemented.[46]
- A study of 204 591 patients with ischemic and hemorrhagic strokes admitted to 1563 GWTG-Stroke–participating hospitals between April 1, 2003, and June 30, 2010, showed that 63.7% of the patients arrived at the hospital by EMS. Older patients, those with Medicaid and Medicare, and those with severe strokes were more likely to activate EMS. Conversely, minority race/ethnicity (Black, Hispanic, Asian) and living in rural communities were associated with a lower likelihood of EMS use. EMS transport was independently associated with an onset-to-door time ≤3 hours, a higher proportion of patients meeting door-to-imaging time of ≤25 minutes, more patients meeting a door-to-needle time of ≤60 minutes, and more eligible patients being treated with tPA if onset of symptoms was ≤2 hours. The authors concluded that although EMS use was associated with rapid evaluation and treatment of stroke, more than one-third of patients with stroke fail to use EMS.[47]
- Because of the poor survival after stroke, interventions related to improvement in end-of-life care are desirable to improve quality of care for those patients. In a study using GWTG-Stroke data, it was demonstrated that discharge from a Medicare Shared Savings Program hospital or alignment with a related organization was associated with a 16% increase in the odds of hospice enrollment (OR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.06–1.26]) for patients with high mortality risk, with absolute rates of 20% versus 22%. However, a reduction in patient conform measures or hospice enrollment in individuals at lower mortality risk, from 9% to 8%, was noted in the same organizations (OR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.74–0.91]).[48]
- In an analysis comparing individuals presenting with stroke at institutions participating in the GWTG-Stroke program versus institutions not enrolled in the program, those in the GWTG-Stroke program were more likely to receive intravenous tPA (RR, 3.74 [95% CI, 1.65–8.50]), to receive education on risk factors (RR, 1.54 [95% CI, 1.16–2.05]), to be evaluated for swallowing (RR, 1.25 [95% CI, 1.04–1.50]), to receive a lipid evaluation (RR, 1.18 [95% CI, 1.05–1.32]), and to be evaluated by a neurologist (RR, 1.12 [95% CI, 1.05–1.20]).[49]
- Early supported discharge with continued home rehabilitation resulted in improvement of patient-reported outcome measures in a large Swedish registry of 30 232 patients included from 2010 to 2013.

Patients in the early supported discharge group were more satisfied with rehabilitation (OR, 1.78 [95% CI, 1.17 – 2.49]), presented with a lower prevalence of dysthymia or depression (OR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.55 – 0.84]), and showed more independence for activities such as toileting, dressing, and mobility.[50]

Implantable Defibrillators and Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy

- In a comparative-effectiveness study of single- versus dual-chamber implantable cardioverter-defibrillators using data from the ACC's Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator Registry, Peterson and colleagues[51] found that among patients receiving an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator for primary prevention without indications for pacing, the use of a dual-chamber device compared with a single-chamber device was associated with a higher risk of device-related complications and similar 1-year mortality and hospitalization outcomes. In a propensity-matched cohort, rates of complications were lower for single-chamber devices (3.51% versus 4.72%; *P*<0.001; risk difference, −1.20 [95% CI, −1.72 to −0.69]), but device type was not significantly associated with 1-year mortality (unadjusted rate, 9.85% versus 9.77%; HR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.91–1.07]; *P*=0.79), 1-year all-cause hospitalization (unadjusted rate, 43.86% versus 44.83%; HR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.97–1.04]; *P*=0.82), or hospitalization for HF (unadjusted rate, 14.73% versus 15.38%; HR, 1.05 [95% CI, 0.99–1.12]; *P*=0.19).
- In an analysis from the GWTG-HF including >18 000 patients, the timeliness of cardiac resynchronization therapy was associated with outcomes. Implantation of cardiac resynchronization therapy during the acute HF hospitalization was associated with lower mortality (aHR, 0.63; *P*=0.048) and lower rehospitalization (aHR, 0.67; *P*<0.001).[52]

Resuscitation (See Table 25-8)

- Quality measures in resuscitation have targeted inpatient care settings. Started in 1999, the AHA GWTG-Resuscitation Registry remains the dominant source of US quality-improvement data (Table 25-8). GWTG-Resuscitation is a voluntary hospital registry and performance-improvement initiative for IHCA.
- Process measures for in-hospital resuscitation are generally based on time to correct administration of specific resuscitation and postresuscitation procedures, drugs, or therapies. Recent findings are discussed here.
- Among Medicare beneficiaries participating in GWTG-Resuscitation, 1-year survival after IHCA has increased modestly over the past decade.[53] However, despite an overall improvement in survival, there remains lower survival in IHCA during off-hours (nights and weekends) compared with on-hours events.[54]
- Of 103 932 IHCAs between 2000 and 2014, 12.7% had delays to epinephrine administration, with marked variation across hospitals. The delay was inversely correlated to risk-standardized survival. Whether a reduction in this process measure could improve outcomes has not yet been demonstrated.[55]
- A composite performance score for IHCA varied significantly across hospitals (89.7% [IQR, 85.4%–93.1%]). Hospital process composite quality performance was associated with risk-standardized discharge rates and favorable neurological status at discharge.[56]
- Data from the GWTG-Resuscitation including 268 031 patients demonstrated a longitudinal reduction in time to receiving each medication, including epinephrine, vasopressin, amiodarone, lidocaine, atropine, and other medications, from 2001 to 2016 in IHCA.[57]
- Stub et al[58] reported a post hoc secondary analysis of a large, partial factorial trial of interventions for patients with OHCA. The quality of hospital-based postresuscitation care given to each patient was assigned an evidence-based quality score that considered (1) initiation of temperature management; (2) achievement of target temperature 32°C to 34°C; (3) continuation of temperature management for >12 hours; (4) performance of coronary angiography within 24 hours; and (5) no withdrawal of life-sustaining treatment before day 3. These were aggregated as hospital-level composite performance scores, which varied widely (median [IQR] scores from lowest to highest hospital quartiles, 21% [20%–25%] versus 59% [55%–64%]). Adjusted survival to discharge increased with each quartile of composite performance score (from lowest to highest: 16.2%, 20.8%, 28.5%, and 34.8%; *P*<0.01). Adjusted rates of favorable neurological outcome also increased (from lowest quartile to highest: 8.3%, 13.8%, 22.2%, and 25.9%; *P*<0.01). Hospital score was significantly associated with outcome after risk adjustment for established baseline factors (highest versus lowest adherence quartile: aOR of survival, 1.64 [95% CI, 1.13–2.38]).[58]
- In a French study of 8754 OHCAs in the greater Paris area, the neighborhoods with a higher density of ambulances were associated with a higher aOR for return of spontaneous circulation (OR, 1.31 [95% CI, 1.14–1.51]) and higher survival (aOR, 1.30 [95% CI, 1.06–1.59]).[59]

Social Determinants

- In NCDR data collected at 586 hospitals from July 2008 to December 2013, Udell et al[60] examined AMI care in 390692 patients stratified by neighborhood SES. They reported longer median arrival-to-angiography time in lower-SES neighborhoods (lowest, 8.0 hours; low, 5.5 hours; medium, 4.8 hours; high, 4.5 hours; and highest, 3.4 hours; $P<0.0001$) and a higher proportion of patients with STEMI treated with fibrinolysis (lowest, 23.1%; low, 20.2%; medium, 18.0%; high, 14.2%; and highest, 5.9%; $P<0.0001$). Although overall defect-free acute care appeared similar after controlling for covariates, patients from lower-SES neighborhoods had greater independent risk of in-hospital mortality and major bleeding and a lower quality of discharge care. These results indicate further opportunities to improve the quality of AMI care in patients from the most disadvantaged neighborhoods.
- Graham et al[61] assessed the degree to which nonrace characteristics explain survival differences between White and Black patients with AMI in a prospective registry study across 31 US hospitals from 2003 to 2008. Propensity scores associated with Black race were calculated with the use of 8 domains of patient characteristics. Among 6402 patients with AMI, 5-year mortality occurred in 28.9% of Black patients (476 of 1648) and 18.0% of White patients (856 of 4754; HR, 1.72 [95% CI, 1.54–1.92]; $P<0.001$). Controlling for propensity associated with being a Black patient, no difference in mortality by race was observed (aHR, 1.09 [95% CI, 0.93–1.26]; $P=0.37$). These findings suggest that most of the mortality rate difference between Black and White patients may be mediated by patient characteristics.
- Health care insurance coverage may influence oral anticoagulant and novel oral anticoagulant use. An analysis of 363309 patients with prevalent AF from the PINNACLE-AF outpatient registry found considerable variation in oral anticoagulant use across insurance plans.[62] Relative to Medicare, Medicaid insurance was associated with a lower odds of oral anticoagulant prescription and of novel oral anticoagulant use.
- Before HRRP implementation, there was a continuous trend in the reduction of racial disparities for MI and HF, particularly in safety-net hospitals. For example, although Black patients had 13% higher odds of readmission if treated in safety-net hospitals in 2007, this difference decreased to 5% in 2010. Data suggest that those improvements persisted after HRRP implementation.[63]
- Using NIS data, Ziaeian and colleagues[64] showed that HF hospitalization rates decreased 30.8% between 2002 and 2013. The ratio of males to females increased from 20% greater to 39% greater ($P_{trend}=0.002$) over that time. Black males and Black females had hospitalization rates that were 229% ($P_{trend}=0.141$) and 240% ($P_{trend}=0.725$) those of White individuals in 2013. Hispanic males had rates that were 32% greater in 2002, and the difference narrowed to 4% greater ($P_{trend}=0.047$) in 2013 relative to White males. For Hispanic females, the rate was 55% greater in 2002 and narrowed to 8% greater ($P_{trend}=0.004$) in 2013 relative to White females. Asian/Pacific Islander males had a 27% lower hospitalization rate in 2002, which improved to 43% lower ($P_{trend}=0.040$) in 2013 relative to White males. For Asian/Pacific Islander females, the hospitalization rate was 24% lower in 2002 and improved to 43% lower ($P_{trend}=0.021$) in 2013 relative to White females.
- In a study including >15000 individuals with HFpEF, females had worse quality of life, although LV function was similar. Females also had lower mortality (aHR, 0.68 [95% CI, 0.62–0.74]) and lower risk of HF hospitalization (HR, 0.80 [95% CI, 0.72–0.89]).[65]
- In an analysis from GWTG-Stroke, Asian American individuals presented with more severe strokes, with an OR of 1.35 (95% CI, 1.30–1.40; $P<0.001$) for an NIHSS score >16, and were less likely to receive intravenous tPA (OR, 0.95 [95% CI, 0.91–0.98]; $P=0.003$). They also had higher in-hospital mortality (OR, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.09–1.19]; $P<0.001$) and more symptomatic hemorrhage after tPA (OR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.20–1.55]; $P<0.001$) than White patients, although the mortality was in fact lower after adjustment for stroke severity (OR, 0.95 [95% CI, 0.91–0.99]; $P=0.008$). In addition, Asian American patients had better adherence to rehabilitation (OR, 1.27 [95% CI, 1.18–1.36]; $P<0.001$) and intensive statin therapy (OR, 1.14 [95% CI, 1.10–1.18]; $P<0.001$).[66]
- Data from >3000 patients from Sweden suggest that in out-of-hospital stroke care, individuals with lower SES take longer to undergo brain CT and are less likely to receive highest priority in the ambulance. They are also less likely to have their stroke recognized in the prehospital setting.[67]
- In a temporal trend evaluation of survival to discharge after IHCA across races, there was a significant increase in survival in Black (11.3% in 2000 versus 21.4% in 2014) and in White (15.8% versus 23.2%) patients, although a reduction in the difference between races was noted ($P_{interaction}<0.001$).[68]
- French data on OHCA from 123 municipalities suggest that municipalities with lower SES are associated with a higher incidence of OHCA.[69]

Table 25-1. Time Trends in the Chest Pain – MI Registry's CAD Quality-of-Care Measures, United States, 2010 to 2019

Quality-of-care measure	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Aspirin within 24 h of arrival†	97	97.6	97.8	95.4	98.1	98.6	98.5	98.5	98.7	97.6
Aspirin at discharge‡	98	98.3	98.4	98.4	98.7	98.7	98.7	98.7	98.9	98.3
β-Blockers at discharge	96	96.7	97.1	97.1	97.6	97.5	97.5	97.4	97.4	96.3
Statin use at discharge	92	98.4	98.8	98.8	99.1	99.2	99.4	99.4	99.5	99.4
High-intensity statin at discharge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	88.1
ARB/ACE inhibitor at discharge for patients with LVEF <40%	86	87.8	89.7	90.0	91.2	90.2	91.0	90.3	90.9	81.4
Adult smoking cessation advice/ counseling	98	98.4	98.4	98.4	98.6	98.0	98.1	98.0	98.2	N/A
Cardiac rehabilitation referral for patients with AMI	75	76.5	77.3	77.2	79.4	77.8	78.6	80.4	83.3	82.7

Values are percentages. ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; AMI, acute myocardial infarction; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; CAD, coronary artery disease; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; MI, myocardial infarction; and N/A, not available.

*Quality of Care Metrics in 2019 were updated to align with the 2017 American Heart Association (AHA)/American College of Cardiology (ACC) Clinical Performance and Quality Measures for Adults With ST-Elevation and Non-ST–Elevation Myocardial Infarction.[69a] These updated measures did not consider a "patient reason" valid for not prescribing guideline medications. Consequently, the registry saw a decline in performance for the following: aspirin within 24 hours of arrival, aspirin at discharge, β-blockers at discharge, statin use at discharge, and ARB/ACE inhibitor at discharge for patients with LVEF <40%. In addition, the registry aligned cardiac rehabilitation referral at discharge with the 2018 ACC/AHA Clinical Performance and Quality Measures for Cardiac Rehabilitation, which has more stringent criteria.[69b]

†Effective January 1, 2015, this measure was updated in the Chest Pain – MI Registry to exclude patients taking dabigatran, rivaroxaban, or apixaban (novel oral anticoagulant medications) at home.

‡Effective January 1, 2015, this measure was updated in the Chest Pain – MI Registry to exclude patients who were prescribed dabigatran, rivaroxaban, or apixaban (novel oral anticoagulant medications) at discharge.

Source: Data from the American College of Cardiology's Chest Pain – MI Registry.[7]

Table 25-2. Additional Chest Pain – MI Registry Quality-of-Care Metrics for AMI Care, United States, 2018 and 2019

Quality metrics	2018	2019
ECG within 10 min of arrival	68.6	64.0
Aspirin within 24 h of arrival	98.7	97.6
Any anticoagulant use*	96.1	N/A
Dosing errors		
UFH dose	43.2	N/A
Enoxaparin dose	9.8	N/A
Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor dose	4.3	N/A
Discharge		
Aspirin at discharge	98.9	98.3
Prescribed statins on discharge	99.5	N/A
High-intensity statin at discharge	N/A	88.1
Adult smoking cessation advice/ counseling	98.2	N/A
Cardiac rehabilitation referral	83.3	82.7
In-hospital mortality† (95% CI)	4.12 (3.96–4.39)	N/A

Values are percentages. Data reported include data from the first quarter of 2018 to the fourth quarter of 2018. AMI indicates acute myocardial infarction; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not available; and UFH, unfractionated heparin.

*Includes UFH, low-molecular-weight heparin, or direct thrombin inhibitor use.

†Includes all patients.

Source: Data from the American College of Cardiology's Chest Pain – MI Registry.[7]

Table 25-3. Timely Reperfusion for AMI and Stroke, United States

Quality-of-care measure	GWTG-Stroke (for stroke) July 1, 2018–June 30, 2019	Chest Pain – MI Registry: STEMI, 2019
STEMI		
PCI within 90 min*	N/A	94.0
Stroke		
IV tPA in patients who arrived <2 h after symptom onset, treated ≤3 h	88.2†	N/A
IV tPA in patients who arrived <3.5 h after symptom onset, treated ≤4.5 h	84.2†‡	N/A
IV tPA door-to-needle time ≤60 min	84.2†	N/A

Values are percentages. AMI indicates acute myocardial infarction; GWTG, Get With The Guidelines; IV, intravenous; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not applicable; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; STEMI, ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction; and tPA, tissue plasminogen activator.

*Excludes transfers.

†Reflects analysis performed for the Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics–2020 Update.

‡The "IV tPA in patients who arrived <3.5 h after symptom onset, treated ≤4.5 h" measure was changed in 2016 to include in-hospital strokes in the denominator.

Source: Chest pain data from the American College of Cardiology's Chest Pain – MI Registry.[7] Stroke data from unpublished data, GWTG-Stroke, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019.

Table 25-4. HF Quality-of-Care Measures, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019

Quality-of-care measure	AHA GWTG-HF
LVEF assessment	99.2
ARB/ACE inhibitor at discharge for patients with LVSD	93.1
Complete discharge instructions	91.6
β-Blockers at discharge for patients with LVSD, no contraindications	98.1
Anticoagulation for AF or atrial flutter, no contraindications	89.2

Values are percentages. ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; AF, atrial fibrillation; AHA, American Heart Association; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; GWTG-HF, Get With The Guidelines–Heart Failure; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; and LVSD, left ventricular systolic dysfunction.

Source: Unpublished AHA tabulation, GWTG-HF, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019.

Table 25-5. Quality of Care by Race/Ethnicity and Sex in the GWTG-HF Program, United States, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019

	Race/ethnicity			Sex	
Quality-of-care measure	White	Black	Hispanic	Males	Females
Postdischarge appointment*	84.38	82.17	83.40	83.37	83.88
Complete set of discharge instructions	91.67	91.19	92.42	92.08	91.00
Measure of LV function*	99.28	99.23	99.00	99.26	99.13
ACE inhibitor or ARB at discharge for patients with LVSD, no contraindications*	92.35	93.47	94.23	93.09	92.55
Smoking cessation counseling, current smokers	90.25	90.26	88.36	89.78	90.60
Evidence-based specific β-blockers*	94.07	95.81	94.89	94.95	94.13
β-Blockers at discharge for patients with LVSD, no contraindications	98.07	98.12	97.89	98.14	97.97
Hydralazine/nitrates at discharge for patients with LVSD, no contraindications†	0.00	32.66	21.43	36.31	26.44
Anticoagulation for AF or atrial flutter, no contraindications	89.78	86.43	88.61	89.18	89.30
Composite quality-of-care measure (using discharge instructions and β-blocker at discharge)	96.15	95.81	96.25	96.08	95.99

Values are percentages. ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; AF, atrial fibrillation; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; GWTG-HF, Get With The Guidelines–Heart Failure; LV, left ventricular; and LVSD, left ventricular systolic dysfunction.

*Indicates the 4 key achievement measures targeted in GWTG-HF.

†For Black patients only.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation, GWTG-HF, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019.

Table 25-6. National Committee for Quality Assurance Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set on CVD, Diabetes, Tobacco, Nutrition, and Lifestyle, United States, 2018

	Commercial		Medicare		Medicaid
	HMO	PPO	HMO	PPO	HMO
CVD					
β-Blocker persistence after MI*	82.1	82.8	87.1	89.1	75.9
BP control†	61.3	48.8	69.7	68.8	58.9
Statin therapy for patients with CVD	80.7	80.4	81.1	80.4	76.3
Diabetes					
HbA_{1c} testing	91.3	90.2	94.4	93.9	87.8
HbA_{1c} >9.0%	30.3	37.8	22.5	19.9	41.2
Eye examination performed	55.9	49.6	74.2	72.7	57.4
Monitoring nephropathy	90.3	88.6	95.5	94.9	89.9
BP <140/90 mm Hg	64.2	53.6	69.5	67.3	62.1
Statin therapy for patients with diabetes	63.0	61.0	74.4	71.3	62.3
Tobacco, nutrition, and lifestyle					
Advising smokers and tobacco users to quit	77.8	70.1	86.5	83.2	76.7
BMI percentile assessment in children and adolescents (3–17 y of age)	72.6	60.9	N/A	N/A	74.3
Nutrition counseling (children and adolescents [3–17 y of age])	66.5	56.0	N/A	N/A	67.3
Counseling for PA (children and adolescents [3–17 y of age])	62.3	51.0	N/A	N/A	62.4
BMI assessment for adults 18–74 y of age	82.5	71.4	96.2	96.3	86.6
PA discussion in older adults (≥65 y of age) (2016 data)	N/A		55.3	57.7	N/A
PA advice in older adults (≥65 y of age) (2016 data)	N/A		52.3	51.1	N/A

Values are percentages. BMI indicates body mass index; BP, blood pressure; CVD, cardiovascular disease; HbA_{1c}, hemoglobin A_{1c}; HMO, health maintenance organization; MI, myocardial infarction; N/A, not available or not applicable; PA, physical activity; and PPO, preferred provider organization.

*β-Blocker persistence: received persistent β-blocker treatment for 6 mo after hospital discharge for acute myocardial infarction.

†Adults 18 to 59 years of age with BP <140/90 mm Hg, adults 60 to 85 years of age with a diagnosis of diabetes and BP <140/90 mm Hg, and adults 60 to 85 years of age without a diagnosis of diabetes and BP <150/90 mm Hg.

Source: Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set, 2018.[33]

Table 25-7. Quality of Care by Race/Ethnicity and Sex in the GWTG-Stroke Program, United States, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019

	Race/ethnicity			Sex	
Quality-of-care measure	White	Black	Hispanic	Males	Females
IV tPA in patients who arrived ≤2 h after symptom onset, treated ≤3 h*	88.00	88.13	88.22	88.68	87.67
IV tPA in patients who arrived <3.5 h after symptom onset, treated ≤4.5 h†	83.96	83.83	85.26	84.53	83.9
IV tPA door-to-needle time ≤60 min	84.32	83.20	83.51	84.91	83.47
Thrombolytic complications: IV tPA and life-threatening, serious systemic hemorrhage	8.29	8.29	7.05	7.76	8.80
Antithrombotic agents <48 h after admission*	97.13	96.66	96.90	97.19	96.83
VTE prophylaxis by second hospital day*	99.25	99.06	99.04	99.20	99.19
Antithrombotic agents at discharge*	99.01	98.84	98.50	99.04	98.75
Anticoagulation for AF at discharge*	96.58	95.78	96.05	96.61	96.36
Therapy at discharge if LDL-C >100 mg/dL, LDL-C not measured, or on therapy at admission*	97.46	97.87	97.62	97.97	97.09
Counseling for smoking cessation*	97.36	97.02	96.56	97.27	97.17
Lifestyle changes recommended for BMI >25 kg/m^2	51.41	55.64	56.09	53.07	52.62
Composite quality-of-care measure	98.04	97.91	97.86	98.14	97.85

Values are percentages. AF indicates atrial fibrillation; BMI, body mass index; GWTG, Get With The Guidelines; IV, intravenous; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; tPA, tissue-type plasminogen activator; and VTE, venous thromboembolism.

*Indicates the 7 key achievement measures targeted in GWTG-Stroke.

†This measure was changed in 2016 to include in-hospital strokes in the denominator.

Source: Unpublished American Heart Association tabulation, GWTG-Stroke, July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2019.

Table 25-8. Quality of Care of Patients With IHCA Among GWTG-Resuscitation Hospitals, United States, 2019

	Adults	Children
Event outside critical care setting	45.4	14.3
All objective CPR data collected	98.7	99.5
End-tidal CO_2 monitoring used during arrest	13.1	35.1
Induced hypothermia after resuscitation from shockable rhythm	10.0	13.9

Values are mean percentages. CPR indicates cardiopulmonary resuscitation; GWTG, Get With The Guidelines; and IHCA, in-hospital cardiac arrest.

Source: GWTG-Resuscitation Registry unpublished data, 2019.

REFERENCES

1. Committee on Quality of Health Care in America, Institute of Medicine. *Crossing the Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Century*. National Academies Press; 2001.
2. Quality of Care and Outcomes Research in CVD and Stroke Working Group. Measuring and improving quality of care: a report from the American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology First Scientific Forum on Assessment of Healthcare Quality in Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke. *Circulation*. 2000;101:1483–1493. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.101.12.1483
3. American College of Cardiology Quality Improvement for Institutions. NCDR registries. Accessed March 24, 2020. https://cvquality.acc.org/NCDR-Home/Registries
4. American Heart Association. Focus on quality. Accessed March 13, 2020. http://www.heart.org/en/professional/quality-improvement
5. Wadhera RK, Joynt Maddox KE, Wang Y, Shen C, Bhatt DL, Yeh RW. Association between 30-day episode payments and acute myocardial infarction outcomes among Medicare beneficiaries. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2018;11:e004397. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004397
6. Chatterjee P, Joynt Maddox KE. US national trends in mortality from acute myocardial infarction and heart failure: policy success or failure? *JAMA Cardiol*. 2018;3:336–340. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.0218
7. American College of Cardiology. The American College of Cardiology's National Cardiovascular Data Registry Chest Pain - MI Registry™. Accessed March 13, 2020. https://cvquality.acc.org/NCDR-Home/registries/hospital-registries/chest-pain-mi-registry
8. Patel N, Gupta A, Doshi R, Kalra R, Bajaj NS, Arora G, Arora P. In-hospital management and outcomes after ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction in Medicaid beneficiaries compared with privately insured individuals. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2019;12:e004971. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.118.004971
9. Wadhera RK, Bhatt DL, Wang TY, Lu D, Lucas J, Figueroa JF, Garratt KN, Yeh RW, Joynt Maddox KE. Association of state Medicaid expansion with quality of care and outcomes for low-income patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2019;4:120–127. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.4577
10. Pandey A, Golwala H, Hall HM, Wang TY, Lu D, Xian Y, Chiswell K, Joynt KE, Goyal A, Das SR, et al. Association of US Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services hospital 30-day risk-standardized readmission metric with care quality and outcomes after acute myocardial infarction: findings from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry/Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network Registry-Get With the Guidelines. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2017;2:723–731. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.1143
11. Bucholz EM, Butala NM, Ma S, Normand ST, Krumholz HM. Life expectancy after myocardial infarction, according to hospital performance. *N Engl J Med*. 2016;375:1332–1342. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1513223
12. Makam AN, Nguyen OK. Use of cardiac biomarker testing in the emergency department. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2015;175:67–75. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.5830
13. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicare Hospital Quality 2017 Chartbook: performance report on outcome measures. Accessed March 13, 2020. https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Quality-Initiatives-Patient-Assessment-Instruments/HospitalQualityInits/OutcomeMeasures.html
14. Mathews R, Wang W, Kaltenbach LA, Thomas L, Shah RU, Ali M, Peterson ED, Wang TY. Hospital variation in adherence rates to secondary prevention medications and the implications on quality. *Circulation*. 2018;137:2128–2138. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.029160
15. Wadhera RK, Joynt Maddox KE, Wasfy JH, Haneuse S, Shen C, Yeh RW. Association of the hospital readmissions reduction program with mortality among Medicare beneficiaries hospitalized for heart failure, acute myocardial infarction, and pneumonia. *JAMA*. 2018;320:2542–2552. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.19232
16. Krumholz HM, Normand ST, Wang Y. Twenty-year trends in outcomes for older adults with acute myocardial infarction in the United States. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2019;2:e191938. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.1938
17. Arora S, Stouffer GA, Kucharska-Newton AM, Qamar A, Vaduganathan M, Pandey A, Porterfield D, Blankstein R, Rosamond WD, Bhatt DL, et al. Twenty year trends and sex differences in young adults hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2019;139:1047–1056. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.037137
18. Jalnapurkar S, Zhao X, Heidenreich PA, Bhatt DL, Smith EE, DeVore AD, Hernandez AF, Matsouaka R, Yancy CW, Fonarow GC. A hospital level analysis of 30-day readmission performance for heart failure patients and long-term survival: findings from Get With The Guidelines–Heart Failure. *Am Heart J*. 2018;200:127–133. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.11.018
19. Kumbhani DJ, Fonarow GC, Heidenreich PA, Schulte PJ, Lu D, Hernandez A, Yancy C, Bhatt DL. Association between hospital volume, processes of care, and outcomes in patients admitted with heart failure: insights from Get With The Guidelines–Heart Failure. *Circulation*. 2018;137:1661–1670. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.028077
20. McAlister FA, Youngson E, van Diepen S, Ezekowitz JA, Kaul P. Influence of hospital volume on outcomes for patients with heart failure: evidence from a Canadian national cohort study. *Am Heart J*. 2018;202:148–150. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2018.05.014
21. Gupta A, Allen LA, Bhatt DL, Cox M, DeVore AD, Heidenreich PA, Hernandez AF, Peterson ED, Matsouaka RA, Yancy CW, et al. Association of the Hospital Readmissions Reduction Program implementation with readmission and mortality outcomes in heart failure. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2018;3:44–53. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.4265
22. Desai NR, Ross JS, Kwon JY, Herrin J, Dharmarajan K, Bernheim SM, Krumholz HM, Horwitz LI. Association between hospital penalty status under the hospital readmission reduction program and readmission rates for target and nontarget conditions. *JAMA*. 2016;316:2647–2656. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.18533
23. Pokharel Y, Khariton Y, Tang Y, Nassif ME, Chan PS, Arnold SV, Jones PG, Spertus JA. Association of serial Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire assessments with death and hospitalization in patients with heart failure with preserved and reduced ejection fraction: a secondary analysis of 2 randomized clinical trials. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2017;2:1315–1321. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.3983
24. Pandey A, Patel KV, Liang L, DeVore AD, Matsouaka R, Bhatt DL, Yancy CW, Hernandez AF, Heidenreich PA, de Lemos JA, et al. Association of hospital performance based on 30-day risk-standardized mortality rate with long-term survival after heart failure hospitalization: an analysis of the Get With The Guidelines-Heart Failure Registry. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2018;3:489–497. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.0579
25. Pandey A, Golwala H, Xu H, DeVore AD, Matsouaka R, Pencina M, Kumbhani DJ, Hernandez AF, Bhatt DL, Heidenreich PA, et al. Association of 30-day readmission metric for heart failure under the Hospital Readmissions Reduction Program with quality of care and outcomes. *JACC Heart Fail*. 2016;4:935–946. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2016.07.003
26. Krumholz HM, Wang K, Lin Z, Dharmarajan K, Horwitz LI, Ross JS, Drye EE, Bernheim SM, Normand ST. Hospital-readmission risk: isolating hospital effects from patient effects. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377:1055–1064. doi: 10.1056/NEJMsa1702321

27. Dharmarajan K, Wang Y, Lin Z, Normand ST, Ross JS, Horwitz LI, Desai NR, Suter LG, Drye EE, Bernheim SM, et al. Association of changing hospital readmission rates with mortality rates after hospital discharge. *JAMA.* 2017;318:270–278. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.8444
28. Gorlicki J, Boubaya M, Cottin Y, Angoulvant D, Soulat L, Guinemer S, Bloch-Queyrat C, Deltour S, Lambert Y, Juillière Y, et al. Patient care pathways in acute heart failure and their impact on in-hospital mortality, a French national prospective survey. *Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc.* 2020;26:100448. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcha.2019.100448
29. Martínez Santos P, Bover Freire R, Esteban Fernández A, Bernal Sobrino JL, Fernández Pérez C, Elola Somoza FJ, Macaya Miguel C, Vilacosta I. In-hospital mortality and readmissions for heart failure in Spain: a study of index episodes and 30-day and 1-year cardiac readmissions. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2019;72:998–1004. doi: 10.1016/j.rec.2019.02.004
30. Edmonston DL, Wu J, Matsouaka RA, Yancy C, Heidenreich P, Piña IL, Hernandez A, Fonarow GC, DeVore AD. Association of post-discharge specialty outpatient visits with readmissions and mortality in high-risk heart failure patients. *Am Heart J.* 2019;212:101–112. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2019.03.005
31. Greene SJ, O'Brien EC, Mentz RJ, Luo N, Hardy NC, Laskey WK, Heidenreich PA, Chang CL, Turner SJ, Yancy CW, et al. Home-time after discharge among patients hospitalized with heart failure. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:2643–2652. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.03.517
32. Warraich HJ, Xu H, DeVore AD, Matsouaka R, Heidenreich PA, Bhatt DL, Hernandez AF, Yancy CW, Fonarow GC, Allen LA. Trends in hospice discharge and relative outcomes among Medicare patients in the Get With The Guidelines-Heart Failure Registry. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3:917–926. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.2678
33. National Committee for Quality Assurance. Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) health plan employer data and information set measures of care on cardiovascular disease, diabetes mellitus, tobacco, nutrition, and lifestyle. Accessed March 15, 2020. https://www.ncqa.org/hedis/measures/
34. Pokharel Y, Gosch K, Nambi V, Chan PS, Kosiborod M, Oetgen WJ, Spertus JA, Ballantyne CM, Petersen LA, Virani SS. Practice-level variation in statin use among patients with diabetes: insights from the PINNACLE Registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:1368–1369. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.06.048
35. Salami JA, Warraich H, Valero-Elizondo J, Spatz ES, Desai NR, Rana JS, Virani SS, Blankstein R, Khera A, Blaha MJ, et al. National trends in statin use and expenditures in the US adult population from 2002 to 2013: insights from the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:56–65. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.4700
36. Hira RS, Kennedy K, Nambi V, Jneid H, Alam M, Basra SS, Ho PM, Deswal A, Ballantyne CM, Petersen LA, et al. Frequency and practice-level variation in inappropriate aspirin use for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: insights from the National Cardiovascular Disease Registry's Practice Innovation and Clinical Excellence registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:111–121. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.10.035
37. Peters SAE, Muntner P, Woodward M. Sex differences in the prevalence of, and trends in, cardiovascular risk factors, treatment, and control in the United States, 2001 to 2016. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1025–1035. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035550
38. Mazurek M, Huisman MV, Lip GYH. Registries in atrial fibrillation: from trials to real-life clinical practice. *Am J Med.* 2017;130:135–145. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2016.09.012
39. Huisman MV, Rothman KJ, Paquette M, Teutsch C, Diener HC, Dubner SJ, Halperin JL, Ma CS, Zint K, Elsaesser A, et al; GLORIA-AF Investigators. The changing landscape for stroke prevention in AF: findings from the GLORIA-AF Registry Phase 2. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69:777–785. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.11.061
40. Piccini JP, Xu H, Cox M, Matsouaka RA, Fonarow GC, Butler J, Curtis AB, Desai N, Fang M, McCabe PJ, et al; for the Get With The Guidelines–AFIB Clinical Working Group and Hospitals. Adherence to guideline-directed stroke prevention therapy for atrial fibrillation is achievable. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1497–1506. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035909
41. Xian Y, Xu H, O'Brien EC, Shah S, Thomas L, Pencina MJ, Fonarow GC, Olson DM, Schwamm LH, Bhatt DL, et al. Clinical effectiveness of direct oral anticoagulants vs warfarin in older patients with atrial fibrillation and ischemic stroke: findings from the Patient-Centered Research Into Outcomes Stroke Patients Prefer and Effectiveness Research (PROSPER) Study. *JAMA Neurol.* 2019;76:1192–1202. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2019.2099
42. Hsu JC, Maddox TM, Kennedy K, Katz DF, Marzec LN, Lubitz SA, Gehi AK, Turakhia MP, Marcus GM. Aspirin instead of oral anticoagulant prescription in atrial fibrillation patients at risk for stroke. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;67:2913–2923. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.03.581
43. Perino AC, Fan J, Schmitt SK, Askari M, Kaiser DW, Deshmukh A, Heidenreich PA, Swan C, Narayan SM, Wang PJ, et al. Treating specialty and outcomes in newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation: from the TREAT-AF Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;70:78–86. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.04.054
44. Contreras JP, Hong KN, Castillo J, Marzec LN, Hsu JC, Cannon CP, Yang S, Maddox TM. Anticoagulation in patients with atrial fibrillation and heart failure: insights from the NCDR PINNACLE-AF registry. *Clin Cardiol.* 2019;42:339–345. doi: 10.1002/clc.23142
45. Bettger JP, Thomas L, Liang L, Xian Y, Bushnell CD, Saver JL, Fonarow GC, Peterson ED. Hospital variation in functional recovery after stroke. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e002391. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.115.002391
46. Xian Y, Xu H, Lytle B, Blevins J, Peterson ED, Hernandez AF, Smith EE, Saver JL, Messe SR, Paulsen M, et al. Use of strategies to improve door-to-needle times with tissue-type plasminogen activator in acute ischemic stroke in clinical practice: findings from Target: Stroke. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e003227. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.116.003227
47. Ekundayo OJ, Saver JL, Fonarow GC, Schwamm LH, Xian Y, Zhao X, Hernandez AF, Peterson ED, Cheng EM. Patterns of emergency medical services use and its association with timely stroke treatment: findings from Get With The Guidelines–Stroke. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2013;6:262–269. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.113.000089
48. Kaufman BG, O'Brien EC, Stearns SC, Matsouaka RA, Holmes GM, Weinberger M, Schwamm LH, Smith EE, Fonarow GC, Xian Y, et al. Medicare shared savings ACOs and hospice care for ischemic stroke patients. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2019;67:1402–1409. doi: 10.1111/jgs.15852
49. Howard G, Schwamm LH, Donnelly JP, Howard VJ, Jasne A, Smith EE, Rhodes JD, Kissela BM, Fonarow GC, Kleindorfer DO, et al. Participation in Get With The Guidelines-Stroke and its association with quality of care for stroke. *JAMA Neurol.* 2018;75:1331–1337. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2018.2101
50. Brådal A, Eriksson M, Glader EL, Wester P. Effect of early supported discharge after stroke on patient reported outcome based on the Swedish Riksstroke registry. *BMC Neurol.* 2019;19:40. doi: 10.1186/s12883-019-1268-8
51. Peterson PN, Varosy PD, Heidenreich PA, Wang Y, Dewland TA, Curtis JP, Go AS, Greenlee RT, Magid DJ, Normand SL, et al. Association of single- vs dual-chamber ICDs with mortality, readmissions, and complications among patients receiving an ICD for primary prevention. *JAMA.* 2013;309:2025–2034. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.4982
52. Goldstein SA, Mentz RJ, Hellkamp AS, Randolph TC, Fonarow GC, Hernandez A, Yancy CW, Al-Khatib SM. Timing of cardiac resynchronization therapy device implantation in heart failure patients and its association with outcomes. *Clin Cardiol.* 2019;42:256–263. doi: 10.1002/clc.23135
53. Thompson LE, Chan PS, Tang F, Nallamothu BK, Girotra S, Perman SM, Bose S, Daugherty SL, Bradley SM; American Heart Association's Get With The Guidelines-Resuscitation Investigators. Long-term survival trends of Medicare patients after in-hospital cardiac arrest: insights from Get With The Guidelines-Resuscitation®. *Resuscitation.* 2018;123:58–64. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2017.10.023
54. Ofoma UR, Basnet S, Berger A, Kirchner HL, Girotra S; American Heart Association Get With the Guidelines – Resuscitation Investigators. Trends in survival after in-hospital cardiac arrest during nights and weekends. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;71:402–411. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.11.043
55. Khera R, Chan PS, Donnino M, Girotra S; for the American Heart Association's Get With The Guidelines-Resuscitation Investigators. Hospital variation in time to epinephrine for nonshockable in-hospital cardiac arrest. *Circulation.* 2016;134:2105–2114. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.116.025459
56. Anderson ML, Nichol G, Dai D, Chan PS, Thomas L, Al-Khatib SM, Berg RA, Bradley SM, Peterson ED; American Heart Association's Get With the Guidelines–Resuscitation Investigators. Association between hospital process composite performance and patient outcomes after in-hospital cardiac arrest care. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2016;1:37–45. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2015.0275
57. Moskowitz A, Ross CE, Andersen LW, Grossestreuer AV, Berg KM, Donnino MW; American Heart Association's Get With The Guidelines – Resuscitation Investigators. Trends over time in drug administration during adult in-hospital cardiac arrest. *Crit Care Med.* 2019;47:194–200. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000003506
58. Stub D, Schmicker RH, Anderson ML, Callaway CW, Daya MR, Sayre MR, Elmer J, Grunau BE, Aufderheide TP, Lin S, et al; ROC Investigators. Association between hospital post-resuscitative performance and clinical

outcomes after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation.* 2015;92:45–52. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2015.04.015

59. Chocron R, Loeb T, Lamhaut L, Jost D, Adnet F, Lecarpentier E, Bougouin W, Beganton F, Juvin P, Marijon E, et al; on behalf of the Paris SDEC Investigators. Ambulance density and outcomes after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Circulation.* 2019;139:1262–1271. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.035113
60. Udell JA, Desai NR, Li S, Thomas L, de Lemos JA, Wright-Slaughter P, Zhang W, Roe MT, Bhatt DL. Neighborhood socioeconomic disadvantage and care after myocardial infarction in the National Cardiovascular Data Registry. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e004054. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.117.004054
61. Graham GN, Jones PG, Chan PS, Arnold SV, Krumholz HM, Spertus JA. Racial disparities in patient characteristics and survival after acute myocardial infarction. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2018;1:e184240. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2018.4240
62. Yong CM, Liu Y, Apruzzese P, Doros G, Cannon CP, Maddox TM, Gehi A, Hsu JC, Lubitz SA, Virani S, et al; ACC PINNACLE Investigators. Association of insurance type with receipt of oral anticoagulation in insured patients with atrial fibrillation: a report from the American College of Cardiology NCDR PINNACLE registry. *Am Heart J.* 2018;195:50–59. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.08.010
63. Kaplan CM, Thompson MP, Waters TM. How have 30-day readmission penalties affected racial disparities in readmissions? An analysis from 2007 to 2014 in five US states. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2019;34:878–883. doi: 10.1007/s11606-019-04841-x
64. Ziaeian B, Kominski GF, Ong MK, Mays VM, Brook RH, Fonarow GC. National differences in trends for heart failure hospitalizations by sex and race/ethnicity. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e003552. doi: 10.1161/CIRCOUTCOMES.116.003552
65. Dewan P, Rørth R, Jhund PS, Shen L, Raparelli V, Petrie MC, Abraham WT, Desai AS, Dickstein K, Køber L, et al. Differential impact of heart failure with reduced ejection fraction on men and women. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019;73:29–40. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2018.09.081
66. Song S, Liang L, Fonarow GC, Smith EE, Bhatt DL, Matsouaka RA, Xian Y, Schwamm LH, Saver JL. Comparison of clinical care and in-hospital outcomes of Asian American and White patients with acute ischemic stroke. *JAMA Neurol.* 2019;76:430–439. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2018.4410
67. Niklasson A, Herlitz J, Jood K. Socioeconomic disparities in prehospital stroke care. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med.* 2019;27:53. doi: 10.1186/s13049-019-0630-6
68. Joseph L, Chan PS, Bradley SM, Zhou Y, Graham G, Jones PG, Vaughan-Sarrazin M, Girotra S; American Heart Association Get With the Guidelines–Resuscitation Investigators. Temporal changes in the racial gap in survival after in-hospital cardiac arrest. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2017;2:976–984. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.2403
69. Castra L, Genin M, Escutnaire J, Baert V, Agostinucci JM, Revaux F, Ursat C, Tazarourte K, Adnet F, Hubert H. Socioeconomic status and incidence of cardiac arrest: a spatial approach to social and territorial disparities. *Eur J Emerg Med.* 2019;26:180–187. doi: 10.1097/MEJ.0000000000000534

69a. Jneid H, Addison D, Bhatt DL, Fonarow GC, Gokak S, Grady KL, Green LA, Heidenreich PA, Ho PM, Jurgens CY, et al. 2017 AHA/ACC clinical performance and quality measures for adults with ST-elevation and non–ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2017;10:e000032. doi: 10.1161/HCQ.0000000000000032

69b. Thomas RJ, Balady G, Banka G, Beckie TM, Chiu J, Gokak S, Ho PM, Keteyian SJ, King M, Lui K, et al. 2018 ACC/AHA clinical performance and quality measures for cardiac rehabilitation: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes.* 2018;11:e000037. doi: 10.1161/HCQ.0000000000000037

26. MEDICAL PROCEDURES

See Tables 26-1 and 26-2 and Charts 26-1 through 26-4

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Trends in Operations and Procedures (See Tables 26-1 and 26-2 and Charts 26-1 and 26-2)

- The mean hospital charges for cardiovascular procedures in 2014 ranged from $43 484 for CEA to $808 770 for heart transplantations (Table 26-1).
- The trends in the numbers of 5 common cardiovascular procedures in the United States from 1993 to 2014 are presented in Chart 26-1. Of the 5 procedures, cardiac catheterization was the most common procedure for all years presented (Chart 26-1).
- Of the 10 leading diagnostic groups in the United States, the greatest number of surgical procedures were cardiovascular and obstetric procedures (Chart 26-2).
- The total number of inpatient cardiovascular operations and procedures decreased 6%, from 8 461 000 in 2004 to 7 971 000 in 2014 (Table 26-2).
- Data from the HCUP were examined by the NHLBI for trends from 1997 to 2014 for use of PCI and CABG,[1] as discussed in this chapter.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 26

ASD	atrial septal defect
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CEA	carotid endarterectomy
HCUP	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project
HLHS	hypoplastic left heart syndrome
ICD-9-CM	*International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification*
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
STS	Society of Thoracic Surgeons
VSD	ventricular septal defect

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting

- The number of inpatient discharges for CABG decreased from 683 000 in 1997 to 371 000 in 2014 (Chart 26-1).
- In 1997, the number of inpatient discharges for CABG was 484 000 for males and 199 000 for females; these numbers declined to 276 000 and 94 000, respectively, in 2014 (Table 26-2).[1]

Inpatient Cardiac Catheterization and PCI (See Tables 26-1 and 26-2 and Chart 26-1)

- Inpatient PCI discharges decreased from 359 000 for males and 190 000 for females in 1997 to 325 000 and 155 000, respectively, by 2014 (Table 26-2).
- Data on Medicare beneficiaries undergoing a coronary revascularization procedure between 2008 and 2012 indicate that the rapid growth in nonadmission PCIs (from 60 405 to 106 495) has been more than offset by the decrease in PCI admissions (from 363 384 to 295 434).[2]
- In 2014, the mean inpatient hospital charge for PCI was $84 813 (Table 26-1).
- From 2004 to 2014, the number of inpatient cardiac catheterizations decreased from 1 486 000 to 1 016 000 annually (Chart 26-1).
- In 2014, an estimated 480 000 inpatient PCI (previously referred to as percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty) procedures were performed in the United States (Chart 26-1).
- In 2014, ≈68% of PCI procedures were performed on males, and ≈50% were performed on people ≥65 years of age (Table 26-2).
- Inpatient hospital deaths for PCI increased from 0.8% in 2004 to 2.1% in 2014 (Table 26-1). In 2014, ≈82% of stents implanted during PCI were drug-eluting stents compared with 18% that were bare-metal stents.
- The rate of any cardiac stent procedure per 10 000 population rose by 61% from 1999 to 2006 and then declined by 27% between 2006 and 2009.[3]

Cardiac Open Heart Surgery

- Data from the STS Adult Cardiac Surgery Database, which voluntarily collects data from ≈80% of all hospitals that perform CABG in the United

Circulation. 2021;143:e254–e743. DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000950

States, indicate that a total of 159 869 procedures involved isolated CABG in 2016.[4]

- Among other major procedures in 2016, there were 28 493 isolated aortic valve replacements and 7706 isolated mitral valve replacements; 17 507 procedures involved both aortic valve replacement and CABG, whereas 2935 procedures involved both mitral valve replacement and CABG.[4]

Congenital Heart Surgery, 2015 to 2018

According to data from the STS Congenital Heart Surgery Database[5]:

- There were 123 777 congenital heart surgeries performed from January 2015 to December 2018. The in-hospital mortality rate was 2.8% during that time period. The 5 most common diagnoses were type 2 VSD (6.2%), open sternum with open skin (6.1%), HLHS (5.8%), patent ductus arteriosus (4.0%), and secundum ASD (4.0%).
- The 5 most common primary procedures were delayed sternal closure (8.3%), patch VSD repair (6.4%), mediastinal exploration (3.5%), patch ASD repair (3.2%), and complete atrioventricular canal (ASD) repair (2.8%).

Heart Transplantations (See Charts 26-3 and 26-4)

According to data from the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network[6]:

- In 2019, 3552 heart transplantations were performed in the United States, the most ever (Chart 26-3).
- Of the recipients in 2019, 69.5% were male, 61.2% were White, 22.4% were Black, 11.2% were Hispanic, and 3.5% were Asian. Heart transplantations by recipient age are shown in Chart 26-4.
- For transplantations that occurred between 2008 and 2015, the 1-year survival rate was 90.5% for males and 91.1% for females; the 5-year survival rates based on 2008 to 2015 transplantations were 78.4% for males and 77.7% for females. The 1- and 5-year survival rates for White patients undergoing cardiac transplantation were 90.7% and 79.1%, respectively. For Black patients, they were 90.7% and 74.1%, respectively. For Hispanic patients, they were 90.1% and 80.0%, respectively. For Asian patients, they were 91.4% and 80.1%, respectively.
- As of March 11, 2020, 3661 patients were on the transplant waiting list for a heart transplant, and 52 patients were on the list for a heart/lung transplant.

Table 26-1. Mean Hospital Charges, In-Hospital Death Rates, and Mean Length of Stay for Various Cardiovascular Procedures, United States, 2014

Procedure	Mean hospital charges, $	In-hospital death rate, %	Mean length of stay, d	*ICD-9-CM* procedure codes
Total vascular and cardiac surgery and procedures	90 215	3.34	6.3	35–39, 00.50–00.51, 00.53–00.55, 00.61–00.66
CABG	168 541	1.78	9.3	36.1–36.3
PCI	84 813	2.07	3.5	00.66, 17.55, 36.01, 36.02, 36.05
Cardiac catheterization	57 494	1.42	4.2	37.21–37.23
Pacemakers	83 521	1.46	5.1	37.7–37.8, 00.50, 00.53
Implantable defibrillators	171 476	0.69	6.3	37.94–37.99, 00.51, 00.54
CEA	43 484	0.27	2.6	38.12
Heart valves	201 557	3.36	9.7	35.00–35.14, 35.20–35.28, 35.96, 35.97, 35.99
Heart transplantations	808 770	7.84	45.4	37.51

Principal procedure only. CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; CEA, carotid endarterectomy; *ICD-9-CM*, *International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, 9th Revision*; and PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2014.[1]

Table 26-2. Estimated* Inpatient Cardiovascular Operations, Procedures, and Patient Data, by Sex and Age (in Thousands), United States, 2014

Operation/procedure/patients	*ICD-9-CM* procedure codes	All	Sex		Age, y			
			Male	Female	18–44	45–64	65–84	≥85
Heart valves	35.00–35.14, 35.20–35.28, 35.96, 35.97, 35.99	156	92	63	11	40	83	16
PCI	00.66, 17.55, 36.01, 36.02, 36.05	480	325	155	26	213	212	28
PCI with stents	36.06, 36.07	434	294	140	24	194	191	25
CABG	36.1–36.3	371	276	94	10	148	204	9
Cardiac catheterization	37.21–37.23	1016	625	391	68	432	455	54
Pacemakers	37.7, 37.8, 00.50, 00.53	351	185	166	9	57	197	85
Pacemaker devices	37.8, 00.53	141	72	69	3	19	80	38
Pacemaker leads	37.7, 00.50	210	114	97	7	38	117	47
Implantable defibrillators	37.94–37.99, 00.51, 00.54	60	43	17	4	21	30	3
CEA	38.12	86	51	35	0	20	60	6
Total vascular and cardiac surgery and procedures†‡	35–39, 00.50–00.51, 00.53–00.55, 00.61–00.66	7971	4602	3368	777	2860	3402	558

These data do not reflect any procedures performed on an outpatient basis. Many more procedures are being performed on an outpatient basis. Some of the lower numbers in this table compared with 2006 probably reflect this trend. Data include procedures performed on newborn infants. Some of the *ICD-9-CM* procedure codes may have changed over the years. CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; CEA, carotid endarterectomy; *ICD-9-CM*, *International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, 9th Revision*; and PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention.

*Breakdowns are not available for some procedures, so entries for some categories do not add to totals. These data include codes for which the estimated number of procedures is <5000. Categories with such small numbers are considered unreliable by the National Center for Health Statistics and in some cases may have been omitted.

†Totals include procedures not shown here.

‡This estimate includes angioplasty and stent insertions for noncoronary arteries.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2014.[1]

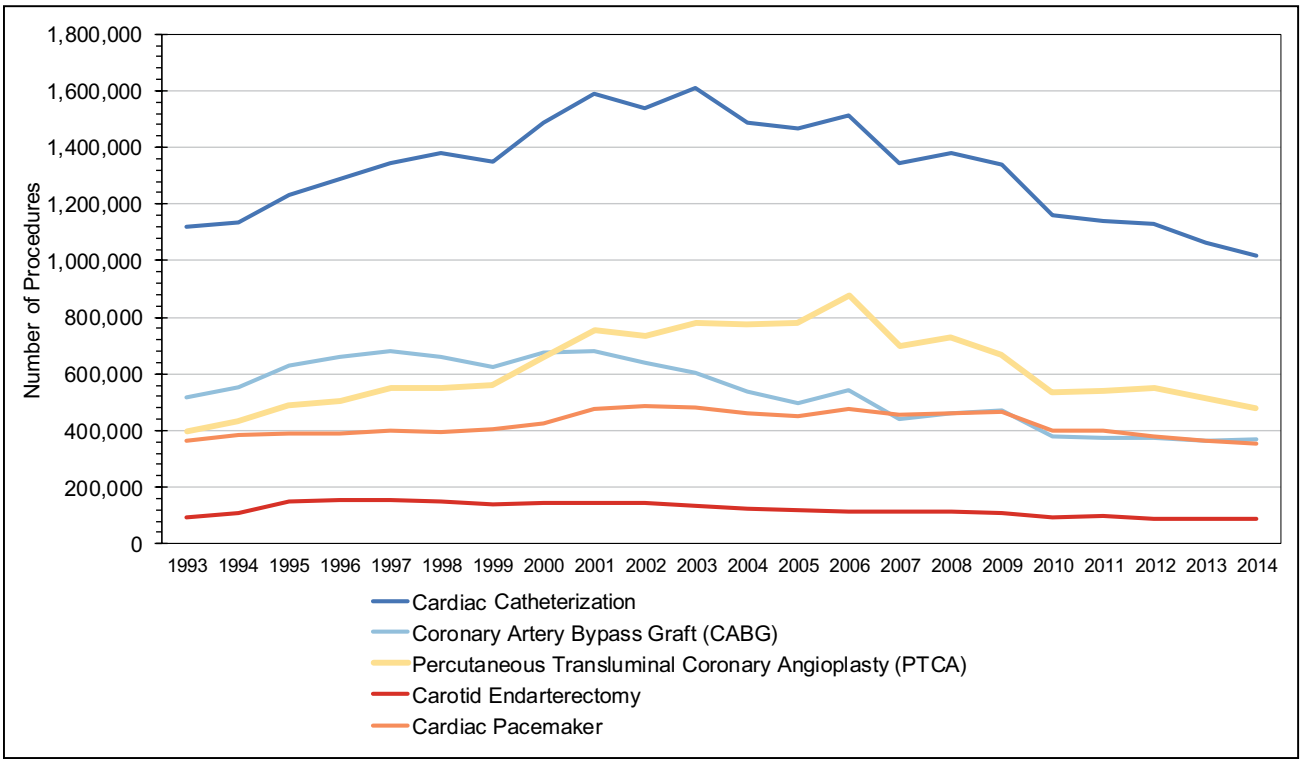


Chart 26-1. Trends in cardiovascular procedures, United States, 1993 to 2014, inpatient procedures only.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 1993 to 2014.[1]

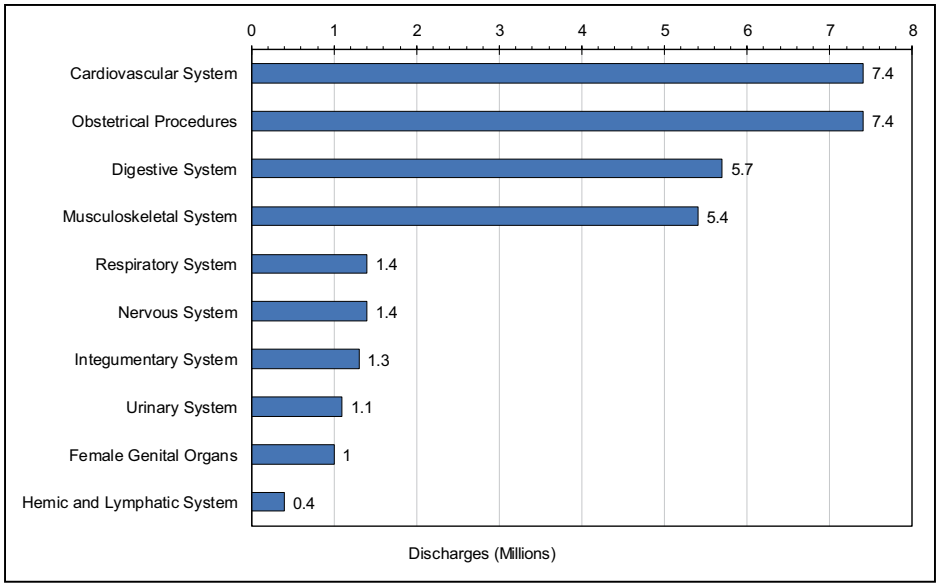


Chart 26-2. Number of surgical procedures in the 10 leading diagnostic groups, United States, 2014.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, 2014.[1]

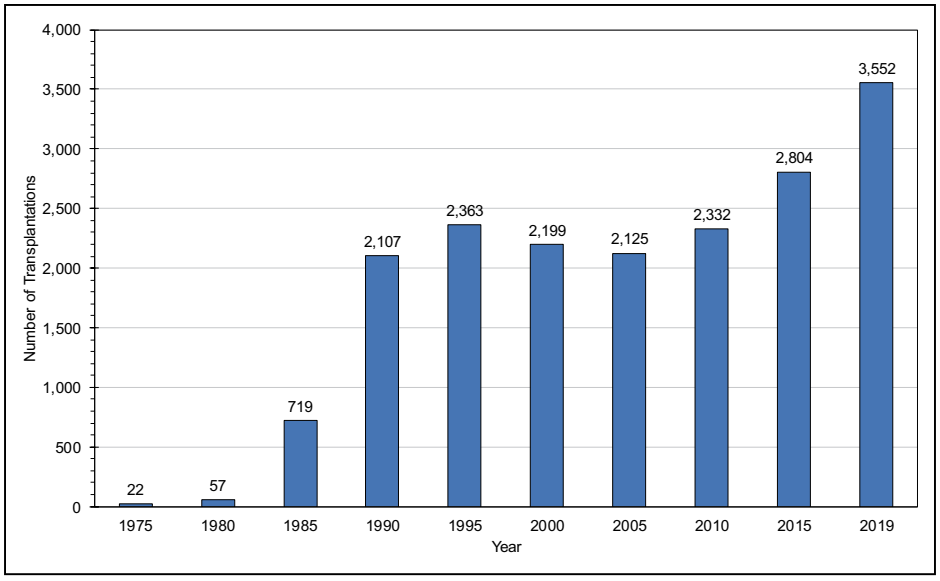


Chart 26-3. Trends in heart transplantations, United States, 1975 to 2019.
Source: Data derived from the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, 1975 to 2019.[6]

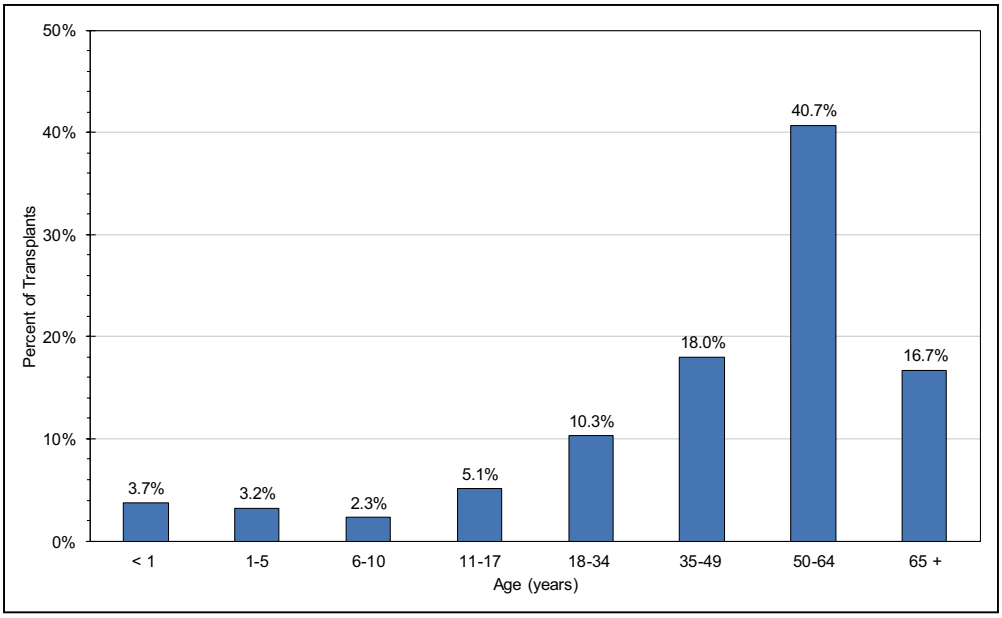


Chart 26-4. Heart transplantations by recipient age, United States, 2019.
Source: Data derived from the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, 2019.[6]

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). Accessed April 1, 2020. http://hcupnet.ahrq.gov/
2. Culler SD, Kugelmass AD, Brown PP, Reynolds MR, Simon AW. Trends in coronary revascularization procedures among Medicare beneficiaries between 2008 and 2012. *Circulation*. 2015;131:362–370. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.012485
3. Auerbach D, Maeda J, Steiner C. Hospital stays with cardiac stents, 2009. April 2012. Agency for Health Care Research and Quality. HCUP Statistical Brief No. 128. Accessed April 1, 2020. http://www.hcup-us.ahrq.gov/reports/statbriefs/sb128.pdf
4. Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Adult Cardiac Surgery Database: executive summary: 10 years: STS period ending 06/30/2017. Accessed March 17, 2020. https://www.sts.org/sites/default/files/documents/ACSD2017Harvest3_ExecutiveSummary.pdf
5. Society of Thoracic Surgeons. STS congenital heart surgery data summary: all patients: STS period ending 12/31/2018. Accessed March 11, 2020. https://www.sts.org/sites/default/files/Congenital-STSExecSummary_AllPatients.pdf
6. US Department of Health and Human Services. Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network website. Accessed May 9, 2020. https://optn.transplant.hrsa.gov/data/

27. ECONOMIC COST OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE

See Tables 27-1 and 27-2 and Charts 27-1 through 27-3

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

According to data from MEPS (2016–2017),[1] the annual direct and indirect cost of CVD in the United States is an estimated $363.4 billion (Table 27-1 and Chart 27-1). This figure includes $216.0 billion in expenditures (direct costs, which include the cost of physicians and other professionals, hospital services, prescribed medications, and home health care but not the cost of nursing home care) and $147.4 billion in lost future productivity (indirect costs) attributed to premature CVD mortality in 2016 to 2017.

The direct costs for CVD for 2016 to 2017 (average annual) are available on the website of the nationally representative MEPS of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.[1] Details on the advantages or disadvantages of using MEPS data are provided in the "Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics–2011 Update."[2] Indirect mortality costs are estimated for 2016 to 2017 (average annual) by multiplying the number of deaths for those years attributable to CVD, in age and sex groups, by estimates of the present value of lifetime earnings for those age and sex groups as of 2016 to 2017. Mortality data are from the NVSS of the NCHS.[3] The present values of lifetime earnings are unpublished estimates furnished by the Institute for Health and Aging, University of California, San Francisco, by Wendy Max, PhD, on April 4, 2018. Those estimates incorporate a 3% discount rate, which is the recommended percentage.[4] The discount rate removes the effect of inflation in income over the lifetime of earnings. The estimate is for 2014, inflated to 2017 to account for the 2014 to 2017 change in hourly worker compensation in the business sector reported by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics.[5] The indirect costs exclude lost productivity costs attributable to chronic, prevalent nonfatal CVD illness during 2016 to 2017 among workers, people keeping house, people in institutions, and people unable to work. Those morbidity costs were substantial in very old studies, but because of the lack of contemporary data, an adequate update could not be made.

Abbreviations Used in Chapter 27

COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CVD	cardiovascular disease
ED	emergency department
HD	heart disease
MEPS	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NVSS	National Vital Statistics System

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Most Costly Diseases (See Tables 27-1 and 27-2 and Charts 27-2 and 27-3)

CVD accounted for 13% of total US health expenditures in 2016 to 2017, more than any major diagnostic group.[1] By way of comparison, CVD total direct costs shown in Table 27-1 are higher than the 2016 to 2017 Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality estimates for cancer, which were $105.6 billion (55% for outpatient or office-based events, 25% for inpatient stays, and 14% for prescription drugs).[1]

Table 27-2 shows direct and indirect costs for CVD by sex and by 2 broad age groups. Chart 27-2 shows total direct costs for the 20 leading chronic diseases on the MEPS list. HD is the fourth most costly condition.[1]

The estimated direct costs of CVD in the United States increased from $103.5 billion in 1996 to 1997 to $216.0 billion in 2016 to 2017 (Chart 27-3).

Economic Value of CVD Risk Factor Control

Cutler et al[6] analyzed individual-level Medicare and non-Medicare health care spending captured by Medicare Current Beneficiary Survey data from 1999 to 2012. Overall, increased use of lipid-lowering, antihypertensive, and antidiabetes medications over time accounted for a combined 51% of the reduction in individual spending on CVD.

Table 27-1. Estimated Direct and Indirect Costs (in Billions of Dollars) of CVD, United States, Average Annual, 2016 to 2017

	HD*	Stroke	Hypertensive disease†	Other circulatory conditions‡	Total CVD
Direct costs§					
Hospital inpatient stays	54.9	17.1	6.4	17.8	96.2
Hospital ED visits	5.7	1.1	1.8	1.8	10.4
Hospital outpatient or office-based provider visits	21.4	2.9	13.1	10.4	47.8
Home health care	9.4	8.6	5.9	2.2	26.1
Prescribed medicines	11.8	1.1	19.9	2.7	35.5
Total expenditures	103.2	30.8	47.1	34.9	216.0
Indirect costs‖					
Lost productivity/mortality	116.4	19.0	5.3	6.7	147.4
Grand totals	219.6	49.8	52.4	41.6	363.4

Numbers do not add to total because of rounding. CVD indicates cardiovascular disease; ED, emergency department; and HD, heart disease.

*This category includes coronary HD, heart failure, part of hypertensive disease, cardiac dysrhythmias, rheumatic HD, cardiomyopathy, pulmonary HD, and other or ill-defined HDs.

†Costs attributable to hypertensive disease are limited to hypertension without HD.

‡Other circulatory conditions include arteries, veins, and lymphatics.

§ MEPS (Medical Expenditure Panel Survey) health care expenditures are estimates of direct payments for care of a patient with the given disease provided during the year, including out-of-pocket payments and payments by private insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, and other sources. Payments for over-the-counter drugs are not included. These estimates of direct costs do not include payments attributed to comorbidities. Total CVD costs are the sum of costs for the 4 diseases but with some duplication.

‖The Statistics Committee agreed to suspend presenting estimates of lost productivity attributable to morbidity until a better estimating method can be developed. Lost future earnings of people who died in 2016 to 2017, discounted at 3%.

Sources: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Household Component of the MEPS for direct costs (average annual 2016 to 2017). [1] Indirect mortality costs are based on 2016 to 2017 counts of deaths by the National Center for Health Statistics and an estimated present value of lifetime earnings furnished for 2014 by Wendy Max (Institute for Health and Aging, University of California, San Francisco, April 4, 2018) and inflated to 2017 from change in worker compensation reported by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics.[5]

Table 27-2. Costs of CVD in Billions of Dollars by Age and Sex, United States, Average Annual, 2016 to 2017

	Total	Males	Females	Age <65 y	Age ≥65 y
All direct	216.0	118.8	97.2	92.4	123.6
Indirect: mortality only	147.4	109.8	37.6	122.6	24.8
Total	363.4	228.6	134.8	215.0	148.4

Numbers may not add to total because of rounding. CVD indicates cardiovascular disease.

Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey, average annual 2016 to 2017 (direct costs) and mortality data from the National Vital Statistics System and present value of lifetime earnings from the Institute for Health and Aging, University of California, San Francisco (indirect costs).[1,3]

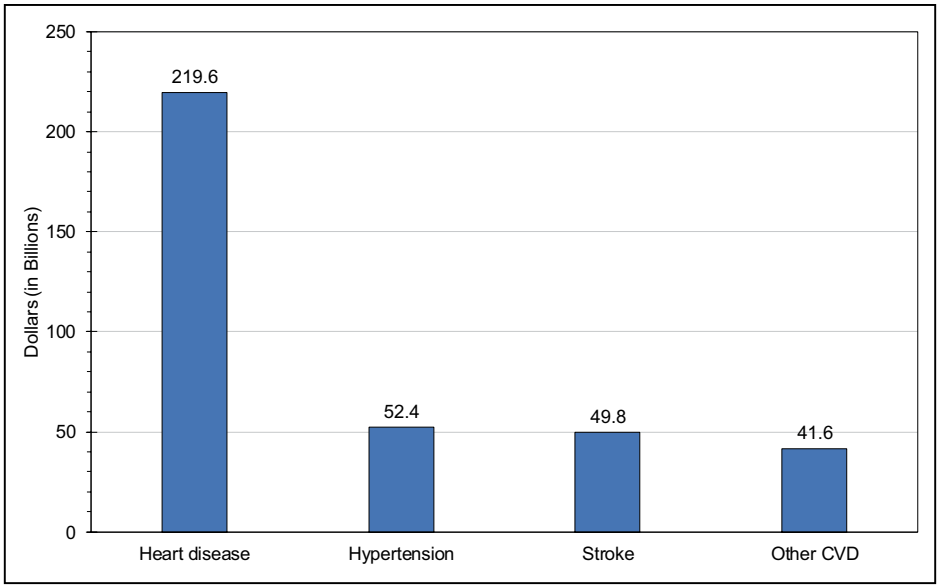


Chart 27-1. Direct and indirect costs of CVD (in billions of dollars), United States, average annual 2016 to 2017.
CVD indicates cardiovascular disease.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey data and mortality data from the National Vital Statistics System.[1,3]

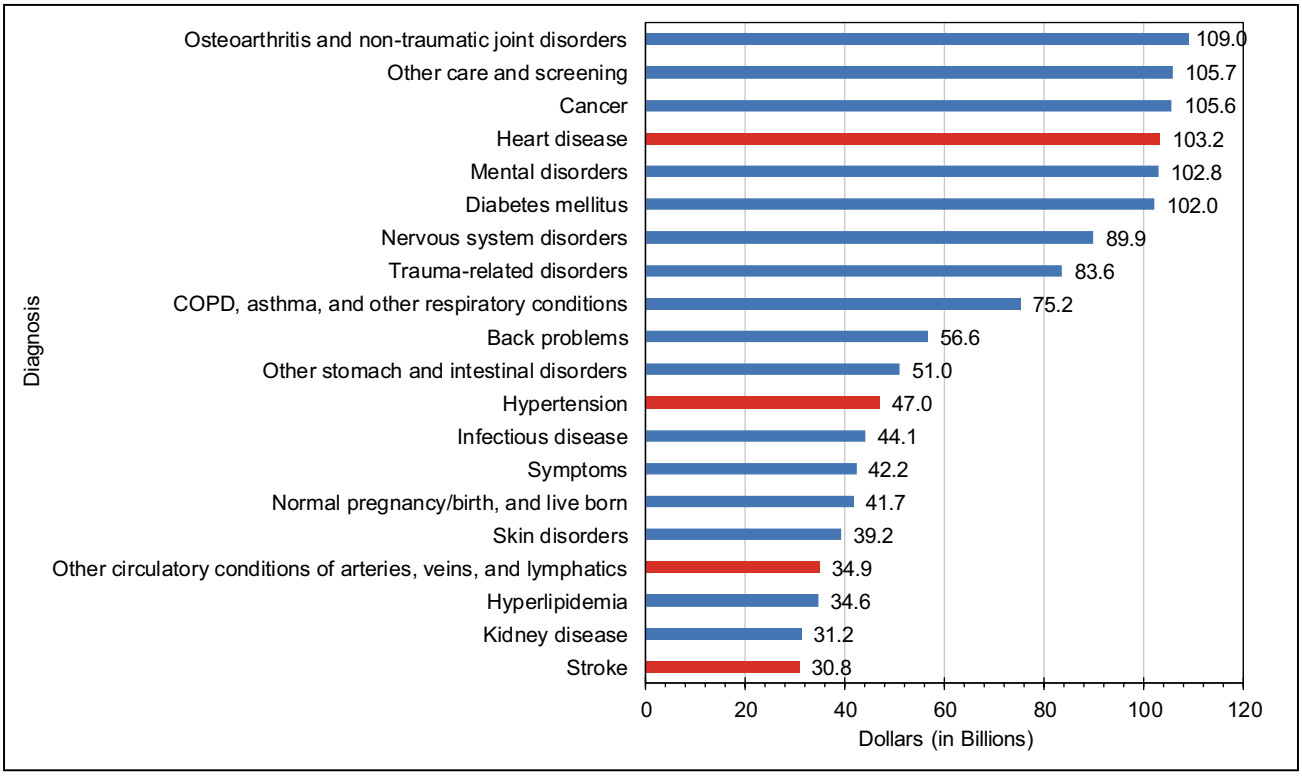


Chart 27-2. The 20 leading diagnoses for direct health expenditures, United States, average annual 2016 to 2017 (in billions of dollars).
COPD indicates chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
Source: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey data and excluding nursing home costs.[1]

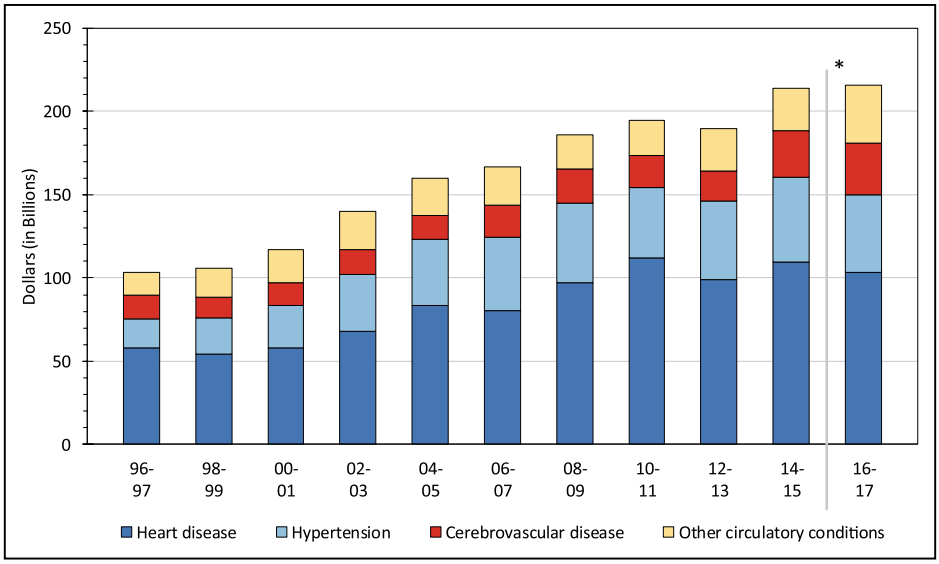


Chart 27-3. Estimated direct cost (in billions of dollars) of cardiovascular disease, United States, average annual (1996–1997 to 2016–2017).
**International Classification of Diseases*-9 coding for 1996 to 2015; *International Classification of Diseases*-10 coding for 2016 to 2017.
Sources: Unpublished National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute tabulation using Medical Expenditure Panel Survey for direct costs (average annual 1996–1997 to 2016–2017).[1]

REFERENCES

1. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS): Household Component summary tables: medical conditions, United States. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://meps.ahrq.gov/mepstrends/home/index.html
2. Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, Adams RJ, Berry JD, Brown TM, Carnethon MR, Dai S, de Simone G, Ford ES, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2011 update: a report from the American Heart Association [published corrections appear in *Circulation*. 2011;123:e240 and *Circulation*. 2011;124:e426]. *Circulation*. 2011;123:e18–e209. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182009701
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. National Vital Statistics System: public use data file documentation: mortality multiple cause-of-death micro-data files. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/mortality_public_use_data.htm
4. Gold MR, Siegel JE, Russell LB, Weinstein MC. *Cost-Effectiveness in Health and Medicine*. Oxford University Press; 1996.
5. US Bureau of Labor Statistics, Office of Compensation Levels and Trends. Employment Cost Index, historical listing – volume V: continuous occupational and industry series: September 1975-December 2017, Table 4: employment cost index for total compensation, for civilian workers, by occupation and industry: continuous occupational and industry series. Accessed April 8, 2020. https://www.bls.gov/news.release/archives/eci_01312018.pdf
6. Cutler DM, Ghosh K, Messer KL, Raghunathan TE, Stewart ST, Rosen AB. Explaining the slowdown in medical spending growth among the elderly, 1999-2012. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2019;38:222–229. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2018.05372

28. AT-A-GLANCE SUMMARY TABLES

See Tables 28-1 through 28-3

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

Sources: See the following summary tables for complete details:

- Prevalence of Overweight, Obesity, and Severe Obesity in Youth and Adults, United States, 2015 to 2018—Table 6-1
- High TC and LDL-C and Low HDL-C, United States—Table 7-1
- HBP in the United States—Table 8-1
- Diabetes in the United States—Table 9-1
- CVDs in the United States—Table 14-1
- Stroke in the United States—Table 15-1
- CCDs in the United States—Table 16-1
- CHD in the United States—Table 20–1; Angina Pectoris in the United States—Table 20–2
- HF in the United States—Table 21–2

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

Table 28-1. Males and CVD: At-a-Glance Table

Diseases and risk factors	Both sexes	Total males	NH White males	NH Black males	Hispanic males	NH Asian males	NH American Indian/Alaska Native*
Overweight and obesity							
Prevalence, 2015–2018							
Overweight and obesity, BMI ≥25.0 kg/m²†	170.1 M (71.3%)	85.3 M (74.8%)	73.9%	69.9%	84.8%	55.9%	…
Obesity, BMI ≥30.0 kg/m²†	96.4 M (40.6%)	45.4 M (39.9%)	40.7%	38.2%	44.0%	13.5%	…
Blood cholesterol							
Prevalence, years vary below							
TC ≥200 mg/dL,‡ 2015–2018	93.9 M (38.1%)	41.6 M (35.3%)	35.0%	31.0%	37.7%	38.6%	…
TC ≥240 mg/dL,‡ 2015–2018	28.0 M (11.5%)	12.2 M (10.5%)	10.1%	9.2%	12.4%	13.0%	…
LDL-C ≥130 mg/dL,‡ 2013–2016	69.6 M (28.9%)	34.8 M (30.1%)	29.4%	29.5%	33.5%	32.2%	…
HDL-C <40 mg/dL,‡ 2015–2018	41.9 M (17.2%)	31.6 M (26.6%)	26.3%	17.0%	32.0%	26.4%	…
HBP							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	121.5 M (47.3%)	63.1 M (51.7%)	51.0%	58.3%	50.6%	51.0%	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	95 876	46 124 (48.1%)¶	31 094	9249	3764	1389#	671
Diabetes							
Prevalence, 2013–2016							
Diagnosed diabetes†	26.0 M (9.8%)	13.7 M (10.9%)	9.4%	14.7%	15.1%	12.8%	…
Undiagnosed diabetes†	9.4 M (3.7%)	5.5 M (4.6%)	4.7%	1.7%	6.3%	6.1%	…
Prediabetes†	91.8 M (37.6%)	51.7 M (44.0%)	43.7%	31.9%	48.1%	47.1%	…
Incidence, diagnosed diabetes, 2015**	1.5 M	…	…	…	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	84 946	47 551 (56.0%)¶	32 182	7802	5115	1695#	1073
Total CVD							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	126.9 M (49.2%)	66.1 M (54.1%)	53.6%	60.1%	52.3%	52.0%	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	868 662	448 498 (51.6%)¶	344 013	56 945	30 584	12 596#	4642
Stroke							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	7.6 M (2.7%)	3.5 M (2.6%)	2.3%	4.1%	2.4%	1.4%	…
New and recurrent strokes§	795.0 K	370.0 K (46.5%)¶	325.0 K††	45.0 K††	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018§	147 810	62 844 (42.5%)¶	45 741	8851	5260	2524#	703‡‡

(*Continued*)

Table 28-1. Continued

Diseases and risk factors	Both sexes	Total males	NH White males	NH Black males	Hispanic males	NH Asian males	NH American Indian/Alaska Native*
CHD							
Prevalence, CHD, 2015–2018†	20.1 M (7.2%)	11.0 M (8.3%)	8.7%	6.7%	6.8%	5.0%	…
Prevalence, MI, 2015–2018†	8.8 M (3.1%)	5.8 M (4.3%)	4.4%	3.9%	3.7%	2.7%	…
Prevalence, AP, 2015–2018†	11.0 M (4.1%)	5.3 M (4.2%)	4.5%	3.3%	3.5%	2.1%	…
New and recurrent MI and fatal CHD, 2005–2014§§	1.05 M	610.0 K	520.0 K††	90.0K††	…	…	…
New and recurrent MI, 2005–2014§§	805.0 K	470.0 K	…	…	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018, CHD§‖	365 744	215 032 (58.8%)¶	169 211	22 699	14 755	6084	2058
Mortality, 2018, MI§‖	108 610	64 079 (59.0%)¶	50 465	6650	4584	1835#	612
HF							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	6.0 M (2.1%)	3.4 M (2.5%)	2.4%	3.6%	2.4%	1.9%	…
Incidence, 2014‖‖	1.0 M	495.0 K	430.0 K††	65.0 K††	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	83 616	38 487 (46.0%)¶	31 246	4354	1950	718#	300

AP indicates angina pectoris (chest pain); BMI, body mass index; CHD, coronary heart disease (includes MI, AP, or both); CVD, cardiovascular disease; ellipses (…), data not available; HBP, high blood pressure; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HF, heart failure; K, thousands; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; M, millions; MI, myocardial infarction (heart attack); NH, non-Hispanic; and TC, total cholesterol.

*Both sexes.

†Age ≥20 years.

‡Total data for TC are for Americans ≥20 years of age. Data for LDL-C, HDL-C, and all racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for age ≥20 years.

§All ages.

‖Mortality for Hispanic, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and NH Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting.

¶These percentages represent the portion of total incidence or mortality that is for males vs females.

#Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

**Age ≥18 years.

††Estimates include Hispanic and NH individuals. Estimates for White individuals include other non-Black races.

‡‡Estimate considered unreliable or does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

§§Age ≥35 years.

‖‖Age ≥55 years.

Table 28-2. Females and CVD: At-a-Glance Table

Diseases and risk factors	Both sexes	Total females	NH White females	NH Black females	Hispanic females	NH Asian females	NH American Indian/Alaska Native*
Overweight and obesity							
Prevalence, 2015–2018							
Overweight and obesity, BMI ≥25.0 kg/m²†	170.1 M (71.3%)	84.8 M (68.1%)	65.4%	78.4%	77.8%	42.9%	…
Obesity, BMI ≥30.0 kg/m²†	96.4 M (40.6%)	51.0 M (41.1%)	38.7%	55.2%	46.2%	15.9%	…
Blood cholesterol							
Prevalence, years vary below							
TC ≥200 mg/dL,‡ 2015–2018	93.9 M (38.1%)	52.3 M (40.4%)	41.8%	33.4%	37.3%	38.6%	…
TC ≥240 mg/dL,‡ 2015–2018	28.0 M (11.5%)	15.8 M (12.1%)	13.1%	10.5%	9.2%	10.3%	…
LDL-C ≥130 mg/dL,‡ 2013–2016	69.6 M (28.9%)	34.8 M (27.6%)	29.7%	23.4%	23.8%	25.1%	…
HDL-C <40 mg/dL,‡ 2015–2018	41.9 M (17.2%)	10.3 M (8.5%)	7.4%	7.9%	12.3%	6.7%	…
HBP							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	121.5 M (47.3%)	58.4 M (42.8%)	40.5%	57.6%	40.8%	42.1%	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	95 876	49 752 (51.9%)¶	35 763	8546	3373	1629#	671
Diabetes							
Prevalence, 2013–2016							
Diagnosed diabetes†	26.0 M (9.8%)	12.3 M (8.9%)	7.3%	13.4%	14.1%	9.9%	…
Undiagnosed diabetes†	9.4 M (3.7%)	3.9 M (2.8%)	2.6%	3.3%	4.0%	2.1%	…

(*Continued*)

Table 28-2. Continued

Diseases and risk factors	Both sexes	Total females	NH White females	NH Black females	Hispanic females	NH Asian females	NH American Indian/Alaska Native*
Prediabetes†	91.8 M (37.6%)	40.1 M (31.3%)	32.2%	24.0%	31.7%	29.4%	…
Incidence, diagnosed diabetes, 2015**	1.5 M	…	…	…	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	84 946	37 395 (44.0%)¶	23 591	7463	4271	1490#	1073
Total CVD							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	126.9 M (49.2%)	60.8 M (44.4%)	42.1%	58.8%	42.7%	42.5%	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	868 662	420 164 (48.4%)¶	326 069	53 641	25 983	11 421#	4642
Stroke							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	7.6 M (2.7%)	4.1 M (2.8%)	2.5%	4.9%	1.7%	1.0%	…
New and recurrent strokes§	795.0 K	425.0 K (53.5%)¶	365.0 K††	60.0 K††	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018§	147 810	84 966 (57.5%)¶	64 789	10 622	5986	3043#	703‡‡
CHD							
Prevalence, CHD, 2015–2018†	20.1 M (7.2%)	9.1 M (6.2%)	6.0%	7.2%	6.4%	3.2%	…
Prevalence, MI, 2015–2018†	8.8 M (3.1%)	3.0 M (2.1%)	2.0%	2.3%	2.1%	0.7%	…
Prevalence, AP, 2015–2018†	11.0 M (4.1%)	5.7 M (4.0%)	4.0%	4.7%	4.3%	2.2%	…
New and recurrent MI and fatal CHD, 2005–2014§§	1.05 M	445.0 K	370.0 K††	75.0 K††	…	…	…
New and recurrent MI, 2005–2014§§	805.0 K	335.0 K	…	…	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018, CHD§‖	365 744	150 712 (41.2%)¶	117 194	18 118	10 105	4054	2058
Mortality, 2018, MI§‖	108 610	44 531 (41.0%)¶	34 447	5476	3099	1166#	612
HF							
Prevalence, 2015–2018†	6.0 M (2.1%)	2.6 M (1.7%)	1.4%	3.3%	1.7%	0.7%	…
Incidence, 2014‖‖	1.0 M	505.0K	425.0 K‡‡	80.0 K‡‡	…	…	…
Mortality, 2018§‖	83 616	45 129 (54.0%)¶	37 112	4961	2035	793#	300

AP indicates angina pectoris (chest pain); BMI, body mass index; CHD, coronary heart disease (includes MI, AP, or both); CVD, cardiovascular disease; ellipses (…), data not available; HBP, high blood pressure; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HF, heart failure; K, thousands; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; M, millions; MI, myocardial infarction (heart attack); NH, non-Hispanic; and TC, total cholesterol.

*Both sexes.

†Age ≥20 years.

‡Total data for TC are for Americans ≥20 years of age. Data for LDL-C, HDL-C, and all racial/ethnic groups are age adjusted for age ≥20 years.

§All ages.

‖Mortality for Hispanic, NH American Indian or Alaska Native, and NH Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting.

¶These percentages represent the portion of total incidence or mortality that is for males vs females.

#Includes Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Japanese, and other Asian or Pacific Islander people.

**Age ≥18 years.

††Estimates include Hispanic and NH individuals. Estimates for White individuals include other non-Black races.

‡‡Estimate considered unreliable or does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

§§Age ≥35 years.

‖‖Age ≥55 years.

Table 28-3. Children, Youth, and CVD: At-a-Glance Table

Diseases and risk factors	Both sexes	Total males	Total females	NH White		NH Black		Hispanic		NH Asian	
				Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Overweight and obesity											
Prevalence, 2015–2018											
Overweight and obesity, 2–19 y of age*	25.9 M (35.4%)	13.1 M (35.0%)	12.8 M (35.8%)	30.9%	31.7%	31.5%	45.2%	45.9%	43.8%	26.4%	18.8%
Obesity, 2–19 y of age*	13.8 M (19.0%)	7.3 M (20.0%)	6.5 M (18.0%)	16.2%	14.2%	19.1%	27.1%	28.6%	23.4%	11.3%	7.4%
Blood cholesterol, years vary below											
Mean TC, 2015–2018, mg/dL											
6–11 y of age	157.3	157.4	157.1	156.1	157.8	157.1	156.3	157.6	154.8	167.5	159.0
12–19 y of age	155.1	152.7	157.5	151.2	158.0	155.8	157.1	152.3	153.8	155.2	165.0
Mean HDL-C, 2015–2018, mg/dL											
6–11 y of age	56.3	57.6	54.9	57.3	55.1	60.6	58.2	55.9	52.5	60.7	56.0
12–19 y of age	52.4	50.2	54.8	50.2	55.0	54.8	57.4	49.1	52.9	51.9	54.6
Mean LDL-C, 2013–2016, mg/dL											
12–19 y of age	86.7	85.6	87.8	86.7	87.9	81.7	88.4	85.0	84.2	81.7	103.3
Congenital cardiovascular defects (all age groups: children and adults)											
Mortality, 2018†‡§‖	2903	1574 (54.2%)§	1329 (45.8%)§	937	809	292	231	254	213	57	53

CVD indicates cardiovascular disease; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; LDL-C, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; M, millions; NH, non-Hispanic; and TC, total cholesterol.

*In children, overweight and obesity are based on body mass index (BMI)–for–age values at or above the 85th percentile of the 2000 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) growth charts. Obesity is based on BMI-for-age values at or above the 95th percentile of the CDC growth charts.

†All ages.

‡Mortality for Hispanic, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian and Pacific Islander people should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies in reporting.

§These percentages represent the portion of total congenital cardiovascular mortality that is for males vs females.

‖NH American Indian/Alaska Native, mortality: 42.

29. GLOSSARY

Click here to return to the Table of Contents

- *Age-adjusted rates*—Used mainly to compare the rates of ≥2 communities or population groups or the nation as a whole over time. The American Heart Association (AHA) uses a standard population (2000), so these rates are not affected by changes or differences in the age composition of the population. Unless otherwise noted, all death rates in this publication are age adjusted per 100 000 population and are based on underlying cause of death.
- *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)*—A part of the US Department of Health and Human Services, this is the lead agency charged with supporting research designed to improve the quality of health care, to reduce the cost of health care, to improve patient safety, to decrease the number of medical errors, and to broaden access to essential services. The AHRQ sponsors and conducts research that provides evidence-based information on health care outcomes, quality, cost, use, and access. The information helps health care decision makers (patients, clinicians, health system leaders, and policy makers) make more informed decisions and improve the quality of health care services. The AHRQ conducts the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS; ongoing).
- *Body mass index (BMI)*—A mathematical formula to assess body weight relative to height. The measure correlates highly with body fat. It is calculated as weight in kilograms divided by the square of the height in meters (kg/m^2).
- *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention/National Center for Health Statistics (CDC/NCHS)*—The CDC is an agency within the US Department of Health and Human Services. The CDC conducts the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), an ongoing survey. The CDC/NCHS conducts or has conducted these surveys (among others):
  - National Health Examination Survey (NHES I, 1960–1962; NHES II, 1963–1965; NHES III, 1966–1970)
  - National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey I (NHANES I; 1971–1975)
  - National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey II (NHANES II; 1976–1980)
  - National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III (NHANES III; 1988–1994)
  - National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES; 1999 to…) (ongoing)
  - National Health Interview Survey (NHIS; ongoing)
  - National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS; 1965–2010)
  - National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS; ongoing)
  - National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS; ongoing)
  - National Nursing Home Survey (periodic)
  - National Home and Hospice Care Survey (periodic)
  - National Vital Statistics System (ongoing)
- *Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services*—The federal agency that administers the Medicare, Medicaid, and Child Health Insurance programs.
- *Comparability ratio*—Provided by the NCHS to allow time-trend analysis from one *International Classification of Diseases* (*ICD*) revision to another. It compensates for the "shifting" of deaths from one causal code number to another. Its application to mortality based on one *ICD* revision means that mortality is "comparability modified" to be more comparable to mortality coded to the other *ICD* revision.
- *Coronary heart disease (CHD) (ICD-10 codes I20–I25)*—This category includes acute myocardial infarction (I21–I22); certain current complications after acute myocardial infarction (I23); other acute ischemic (coronary) heart disease (I24); angina pectoris (I20); atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.0); and all other forms of chronic ischemic (coronary) heart disease (I25.1–I25.9).
- *Death rate*—The relative frequency with which death occurs within some specified interval of time in a population. National death rates are computed per 100 000 population. Dividing the total number of deaths by the total population gives a crude death rate for the total population. Rates calculated within specific subgroups such as age-specific or sex-specific rates are often more meaningful and informative. They allow well-defined subgroups of the total population to be examined. Unless otherwise stated, all death rates in this

The 2021 American Heart Association (AHA) Statistical Update uses updated language surrounding race and ethnicity to honor the people belonging to each group. Instead of referring to a specific group with only the name of their race or ethnicity, we have identified each race or ethnic classification with terms such as "Asian people," "Black adults," "Hispanic youth," "White females," or similar terms.

As the AHA continues its focus on health equity to address structural racism, we are working actively to reconcile language used in previously published data sources and studies as we compile this information in the annual Statistical Update. We strive to use the racial and ethnic terms from the original data sources or published studies (mostly from the past 5 years), which may not be as inclusive as the terms now used in 2021. As style guidelines for scientific writing evolve, they will serve as guidance for data sources and publications and how they are cited in future Statistical Update publications.

publication are age adjusted and are per 100 000 population.

- *Diseases of the circulatory system (ICD-10 codes I00–I99)*—Included as part of what the AHA calls "cardiovascular disease" ("Total cardiovascular disease" in this Glossary).
- *Diseases of the heart (ICD-10 codes I00–I09, 111, 113, 120–151)*—Classification the NCHS uses in compiling the leading causes of death. Includes acute rheumatic fever/chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I00–I09); hypertensive heart disease (I11); hypertensive heart and renal disease (I13); CHD (I20–I25); pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26–I28); heart failure (I50); and other forms of heart disease (I30–I49, I51). "Diseases of the heart" are not equivalent to "total cardiovascular disease," which the AHA prefers to use to describe the leading causes of death.
- *Hispanic origin*—In US government statistics, "Hispanic" includes people who trace their ancestry to Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Spain, the Spanish-speaking countries of Central or South America, the Dominican Republic, or other Spanish cultures, regardless of race. It does not include people from Brazil, Guyana, Suriname, Trinidad, Belize, or Portugal because Spanish is not the first language in those countries. Most of the data in this update are for all Hispanic people, as reported by government agencies or specific studies. In certain time-trend charts and tables, data for Mexican American people are shown because data are not available for all Hispanic people.
- *Hospital discharges*—The number of inpatients (including newborn infants) discharged from short-stay hospitals for whom some type of disease was the principal diagnosis. Discharges include those discharged alive, dead, or "status unknown."
- *International Classification of Diseases (ICD) codes*—A classification system in standard use in the United States. The *ICD* is published by the World Health Organization. This system is reviewed and revised approximately every 10 to 20 years to ensure its continued flexibility and feasibility. The 10th revision (*ICD-10*) began with the release of 1999 final mortality data. The *ICD* revisions can cause considerable change in the number of deaths reported for a given disease. The NCHS provides "comparability ratios" to compensate for the "shifting" of deaths from one *ICD* code to another. To compare the number or rate of deaths with that of an earlier year, the "comparability-modified" number or rate is used.
- *Incidence*—An estimate of the number of new cases of a disease that develop in a population, usually in a 1-year period. For some statistics, new and recurrent attacks, or cases, are combined. The incidence of a specific disease is estimated by multiplying the incidence rates reported in community- or hospital-based studies by the US population. The rates in this report change only when new data are available; they are not computed annually.
- *Infective endocarditis*—An infection of the inner lining (endocardium) of the heart or of the heart valves. The bacteria that most often cause endocarditis are streptococci, staphylococci, and enterococci.
- *Major cardiovascular diseases*—Disease classification commonly reported by the NCHS; represents *ICD-10* codes I00 to I78. The AHA does not use "major cardiovascular diseases" for any calculations. See "Total cardiovascular disease" in this Glossary.
- *Metabolic syndrome*—Metabolic syndrome is defined as the presence of any 3 of the following 5 diagnostic measures: elevated waist circumference (>102 cm in males or >88 cm in females), elevated triglycerides (≥150 mg/dL [1.7 mmol/L] or drug treatment for elevated triglycerides), reduced high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (<40 mg/dL [0.9 mmol/L] in males, <50 mg/dL [1.1 mmol/L] in females, or drug treatment for reduced high-density lipoprotein cholesterol), elevated blood pressure (≥130 mm Hg systolic blood pressure, ≥85 mm Hg diastolic blood pressure, or drug treatment for hypertension), and elevated fasting glucose (≥100 mg/dL or drug treatment for elevated glucose).
- *Morbidity*—Both incidence and prevalence rates are measures of morbidity (ie, measures of various effects of disease on a population).
- *Mortality*—Mortality data for states can be obtained from the NCHS website (http://cdc.gov/nchs/), by direct communication with the CDC/NCHS, or from the AHA on request. The total number of deaths attributable to a given disease in a population during a specific interval of time, usually 1 year, is reported. These data are compiled from death certificates and sent by state health agencies to the NCHS. The process of verifying and tabulating the data takes ≈2 years.
- *National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI)*—An institute in the National Institutes of Health in the US Department of Health and Human Services. The NHLBI conducts such studies as the following:
  - Framingham Heart Study (FHS; 1948 to…) (ongoing)
  - Honolulu Heart Program (HHP; 1965–2002)
  - Cardiovascular Health Study (CHS; 1989 to…) (ongoing)
  - Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study (1987 to…) (ongoing)
  - Strong Heart Study (SHS; 1989 to…) (ongoing)

— Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA; 2000 to…) (ongoing)

- *National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (NINDS)*—An institute in the National Institutes of Health of the US Department of Health and Human Services. The NINDS sponsors and conducts research studies such as these:
  - — Greater Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Stroke Study (GCNKSS)
  - — Rochester (Minnesota) Stroke Epidemiology Project
  - — Northern Manhattan Study (NOMAS)
  - — Brain Attack Surveillance in Corpus Christi (BASIC) Project
- *Physical activity*—Any bodily movement produced by the contraction of skeletal muscle that increases energy expenditure above a basal level.
- *Physical fitness*—The ability to perform daily tasks with vigor and alertness, without undue fatigue, and with ample energy to enjoy leisure-time pursuits and respond to emergencies. Physical fitness includes a number of components consisting of cardiorespiratory endurance (aerobic power), skeletal muscle endurance, skeletal muscle strength, skeletal muscle power, flexibility, balance, speed of movement, reaction time, and body composition.
- *Prevalence*—An estimate of the total number of cases of a disease existing in a population during a specified period. Prevalence is sometimes expressed as a percentage of population. Rates for specific diseases are calculated from periodic health examination surveys that government agencies conduct. Annual changes in prevalence as reported in this Statistical Update reflect changes in the population size. Changes in rates can be evaluated only by comparing prevalence rates estimated from surveys conducted in different years. Note: In the data tables, which are located in the different disease and risk factor chapters, if the percentages shown are age adjusted, they will not add to the total.
- *Race and Hispanic origin*—Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on death certificates. In this publication, unless otherwise specified, deaths of people of Hispanic origin are included in the totals for White, Black, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Asian or Pacific Islander people according to the race listed on the decedent's death certificate. Data for Hispanic people include all people of Hispanic origin of any race. See "Hispanic origin" in this Glossary.
- *Stroke (ICD-10 codes I60–I69)*—This category includes subarachnoid hemorrhage (I60); intracerebral hemorrhage (I61); other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I62); cerebral infarction (I63); stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction (I64); occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65); occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66); other cerebrovascular diseases (I67); cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (I68); and sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69).
- *Total cardiovascular disease (ICD-10 codes I00–I99)*—This category includes rheumatic fever/rheumatic heart disease (I00–I09); hypertensive diseases (I10–I15); ischemic (coronary) heart disease (I20–I25); pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26–I28); other forms of heart disease (I30–I52); cerebrovascular disease (stroke) (I60–I69); atherosclerosis (I70); other diseases of arteries, arterioles, and capillaries (I71–I79); diseases of veins, lymphatics, and lymph nodes not classified elsewhere (I80–I89); and other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95–I99).
- *Underlying cause of death or any-mention cause of death*—These terms are used by the NCHS when defining mortality. Underlying cause of death is defined by the World Health Organization as "the disease or injury which initiated the chain of events leading directly to death, or the circumstances of the accident or violence which produced the fatal injury." Any-mention cause of death includes the underlying cause of death and up to 20 additional multiple causes listed on the death certificate.